

Ehyagi
hy'ebibono
by'Olunyole



*Partners in
Language Development*

Ehyagi hy'ebibono by'Olunyole Lunyole Dictionary

Lunyole – English
with
English Index

December 2011

Compiled and edited by:

Sylvester N. M. Musimami
Martin Diprose

Illustrations are copyright © 2011 by SIL International

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise—without the express permission of SIL International with the exception of brief excerpts for reviews.

First Edition
1000 copies

ISBN 978-9970-719-12-9

Lunyole Language Association
PO Box 750, Entebbe, Uganda

in conjunction with

© 2011 SIL International

Contents

Foreword.....	7
Introduction.....	11
How to use the dictionary.....	12
List of Abbreviations	16
Lunyole - English	17
English Index	263

Ohwanjula

Hino nje ehitabo ehidaayi mu huhulahulania olulimi olunyole era mu huḡandiiha ehitabo hino hubaaye ohwoheresa ehirala hu bigendererwa by'ehibbubbu hyolulimi olunyole n'abaḡengeresi baahyo. SIL International nje eḡengerera omulimo guno. Abanyole babaaye baḡuma hitabo hyebibono byawe ne guno omulimo omulaḡi ogwa tagihaḡo n'abasungu abayeeda ohuḡengerera a banyole mu hucuusa ebbayibbuli ni bacuusa ohuḡwa mu nimi eḡindi ni bayiḡandiiha mu Lunyole guḡeesa abanyole eḡono. Hufuḡiriira huuti ehitabo hino hinaabe hya mugaso mu husomesa abaatu ohwega ohusoma n'ohuḡandiiha olunyole. Ni naḡo hilubirilwa hiiti ehitabo hy'ebibono byolunyole hino, hinayeede mu mulimo ogwo hwegesa abanda ohwega ohusoma n'ohuḡandiiha olunyole abari mu bitahere hye hyalo byosi. Epamba y'olulimi mu huluhulahulania eyengeri yino, eri n'ohuba esonga eyiri a baatu boosi abalumirirwa epandiiha endaḡi eyolulimi olunyole. Abatoni besigama hu huḡa abasomi ebibono n'amahulu gaabyo amalunjamu.

Hufuḡiriira huuti, ehirala mu by'obuwangwa weefe ehihulu njo'lulimi. Iḡano paḡahulomera ti ohuḡanga ohuluḡandiiha mu hitabo hyahino, jiba kabi n'esangaalo eby'amaani ohuyeeda olulimi lwefe ohutafa n'ohulufuula ehoyhweyeesa ohusoosa ohutamanya n'ohweyongera mu by'ekulahulana.

Foreword

This is the first book written to raise the status of the Lunyole language. Writing this book has fulfilled one of the objectives of the Lunyole Language Association and SIL International who has supported and funded it. This is not a work done by the Banyole people alone, but has come about due to the support of expatriates who are facilitating the Banyole to translate the Bible from other languages. When great works such as this are written in Lunyole it gives respect to the Banyole people. We believe that this dictionary will be useful in teaching people to know how to read and write Lunyole—those who are in different villages and right across the world. Raising the status and exposure of the language in this way is important for all people who wish to write Lunyole well. This dictionary was written to give people the best Lunyole words with their correct meaning.

We acknowledge that one of our cultural strengths is language. Therefore, we are joyful and blessed to see this dictionary being compiled and published. This book will help our language not fade away, and its use will fight ignorance and increase development.

This dictionary will help those who speak Lunyole and those who want to learn to speak Lunyole since it contains the everyday language in use by the Banyole people.

Ehitabo hino bahinjandiiha mu sambo eyiija ohuyeeda abaloma olunyole ni naabo abenda ohulwega. Amagono agali mu bibono nj'agolulimi olunyole oluhwalangire olwangu nandi olwa habuhyabuhya. Ehiraji ehindi ehiri mu hitabo hino nj'ohuba ti ebibono ebirimo babitambisa habuhyabuhya mu ngeri eyamajanjaasi g'olulimi olunyole. Hino hiija ekabi ohwega olulimi mu hulusoma n'ohulunandiiha hu mutindo ogwehyalo hyosihyosi.

Ehira hu bilubirirwa hiri ohuba abalunamu ni huhenayo ebibono ebi hujeeaga ti nj'ebivolulimi olunyole nandi olunyole olunoooye. Ebyohuboneraho bingi ebi abo abahuguha mu mirimo heyjino batambihise. Huhahasa huuti engeri yino enaate obwangu mu hwega olulimi olunyole hyolu hiri mu nimi ejindi ejihulahuleene.

Hwebasa abo abebifaanani abatambisa abyamahiribania ohugesyaho ohuleeta amahulu mu by'ohwega. Ebifanani bino babitambihise ohwolana n'omutindo ogwomulembe mu by'ohwega. Ehituufu ehyene, amagesi muliro. Higira hubona huuti ebibono ebisahe nandi ebihwalangire ebigwira byafuuha byolunyole nga olu mutoni anonyola. Ti onasaha ehibono sihyangu ohuhagamyayo olwohuba njanuma agaaja ohuhubanja.

Hwehoyahoya ni husuubira huuti ehitabo hino n'ebirimo hija hubasangaasa hyesulo etomeera ohwendobooli. Ijano paja husuubira ohuhulahulania hiisi munyole hwesi hwahesiimira mu lulimi lwefe.

Hwebasa Sylvester Musimami. Wayire olumbe lwahujirirania, aye wehuniye hu mulimo era taleha waaba n'ehinani

The words in this dictionary are natural Lunyole language and they are written in the standard spelling (orthography) of Lunyole. It is a blessing to learn to read and write based on the standards set out in this book.

One of the objectives in writing this dictionary has been to include in it as many pure Lunyole words as possible. When this dictionary is used, it will be simple to learn the Lunyole language, just as dictionaries have done for other developed languages.

We thank the dictionary editors who used the computer to bring out the meaning of the words and for adding pictures to assist as learning aids. This dictionary will demonstrate the truth that knowledge is like fire. For example, it helps us see that borrowed words that we would otherwise call foreign have become part of our everyday language and therefore cannot be returned.

It is our hope that this book and what it contains will be like a source of water that does not dry up during the drought. With this dictionary, we hope to develop every Munyole into people who can be proud of our language.

We thank Sylvester Musimami who worked hard and persevered with defining the words in the dictionary even when sickness disturbed him. Alongside him, we thank others who have helped this book come to its current state.

ehitabo hino siyahatulire. Ha huuwe humeedeho abandi boosi abayeedire omulimo guno ohwola aṅagwolire.

Humanyire huuti ehitabo hino sihiṅanga hutabaamo ebidobire aye nga ehigendererwa hyefe hyahutusa ebyorereeye. Hwanirisa abasomi bangi ohuhibitabitamo mu mwoyo ogwehinyole ni hutebiriye ti ohuṅandiiha sihuṅwa n’omubumbi abumba n’abumbulula, ehibeesa omubaaji hungira hwenda hulagirirwa.

Hirome Gershom

Chairperson

Lunyole Language Association

We realise that this book may not be without errors, but our objective has been to publish what is good and ready for use. We welcome readers to go through it with an open heart remembering that writing does not get finished, as even the potter moulds and unmoulds—and what makes a carpenter stay at the roadside is to have an address.

Hirome Gershom

Chairperson

Lunyole Language Association

Introduction

The Banyole people speak the Lunyole language. The Banyole reside primarily in Buteleja district in Eastern Uganda where the number of mother-tongue speakers is approximately 340,000 people.

Until now there has been no Lunyole dictionary available which could be used in schools, to encourage local writers to be more actively involved in committing their cultural stories, beliefs, and local history to paper, and to encourage the development of literature in Lunyole.

This dictionary has been compiled from various sources, with most of the words being collected during a community-based word collection workshop which was held in 2002. The initial database was based on *Ebibono by'Olunyole n'Olusungu Olungeresa* 'Words of Lunyole and English' compiled by Michael A. Whyte and published by the Lunyole Language Association in 1994. Subsequent linguistic research from 1999 - 2002 by Douglas A. Wicks added to the word list. Since then, many other words have been added and updated by those working under the auspices of SIL International.

We are very much aware of the limitations of this first edition and welcome feedback and corrections. It is our intention to continue working on this dictionary—especially to make corrections where needed. In addition it is planned to make the dictionary available in electronic format on a website. This website will contain the complete dictionary, with alphabetic and semantic meaning based search facilities.

Our hope and prayer is that this dictionary will be an important step toward long-term Lunyole language and culture preservation which should go hand in hand with development in the region.

Sylvester N. M. Musimami and Martin Diprose

SIL International
PO Box 750
Entebbe
UGANDA

December 2011

How to use the dictionary

This Lunyole dictionary is in two parts. The first part is arranged alphabetically according to Lunyole words and gives definitions in English. The second part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to English words and gives Lunyole equivalents.

Because the main purpose of this dictionary is to serve as a reference guide to the meanings of Lunyole words, you will find that the Lunyole-to-English part is larger than the English Index. This main part of the dictionary has definitions of 8689 Lunyole words. Use this part to find the meaning or spelling of a Lunyole word.

The English Index contains 9757 English words and gives simple translation equivalents in Lunyole. You will not find definitions in the English Index. Use the English Index if you know an English word and want to find which Lunyole words have similar meanings. You can then look up those words in the Lunyole-to-English part of the dictionary where you will find more complete information.

The Lunyole alphabet

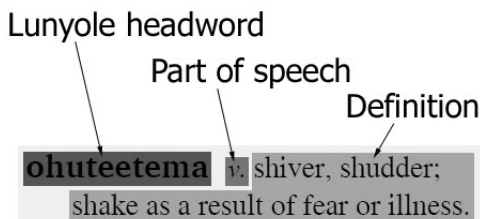
There are 32 letters:

a aa b bb c d e ee f g h i ii j k l m n ny ŋ o oo p r s t u uu v w y z

The Lunyole-to-English part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to the above order.

The parts of a dictionary entry

A simple entry has three parts. First is the *Lunyole headword*. This begins each entry and is shown in bold type. Second is the grammatical *part of speech* which is shown in an abbreviated form in italic type. (See the List of Abbreviations page where these are expanded). Third is the *definition* which shows the meaning of the Lunyole headword in English. In many of the definitions there are a number of equivalent English words that can be used to describe the Lunyole meaning. These are listed separated by commas ending with a semicolon. Sometimes, after the semicolon a further explaining phrase is given that serves to expand the definition.



In the first example given above, The Lunyole word, ‘ohuteetema’, only has one meaning. Sometimes however, words have multiple meanings. These multiple meanings are called *senses* and they are indicated in the dictionary by sense numbers. Each sense begins with a number followed by a dot. The various senses in an entry have distinct meanings, but they are all related in some way. That is why they are given numbers and listed under a single Lunyole headword.

Sense 2 Sense 1 Sense 3

ohufuula v. **1** • change s.t. so that it becomes different or alters state.
2 • dye; add colour to s.t. to change its colour.
3 • turn s.t. so that it is upside down or inside out.

Homonym numbers

Plurals

ebasa₁ Pl: **amabasa**. n. blister.
ebasa₂ Pl: **ebasa**. n. ceremony of merry making because of having had twins.

Occasionally you will notice that the headword is immediately followed by a small lowered number. The lowered number is used to distinguish what we call *homonyms*. Homonyms are words that have the same spelling but are unrelated in meaning.

Words that describe things are called nouns and are indicated with *n.* as the part of speech. When you want to look up a Lunyole noun you should look for the singular form of the noun. E.g., in the example above, a blister is listed with the Lunyole headword ‘ebasa’, not ‘amabasa’. If there is a plural form it will be listed after the singular form and preceded with the label *Pl.* In some few instances the plural form is more common and will be listed as the headword. If there is a singular form, then it will be preceded with the label *Sg.*

Sometimes a meaning is figurative, and not literal. It may be a metaphor or an idiom. In these cases after the sense number you may find the label *Metaphor.* or *Idiom.* A metaphor indicates that this sense uses the Lunyole word in a way that is not literal. An idiom is similar—it is a phrase with a meaning that cannot be determined from the individual words that make up that phrase. In other cases you may see *Euph.* or *Taboo.* A euphemism is a polite

Metaphor

obwogi n. **1** • sharpness; what a knife should be like for cutting.
2 • **Metaphor.** intelligence, cleverness; ability to understand, learn and have opinions based on reason.

way of expressing a meaning that would otherwise be disrespectful or too harsh. Taboo indicates that the Lunyole word is considered offensive, and should not be used in normal conversation.

You may also notice words that appear in bold, like a Lunyole headword, yet they are indented from the margin. These words are *sub entries*. They are related to the Lunyole headword that precedes them and are derived from that headword. They are indented to show this relationship.

Sub Entry Variant

ohuhaada *Var: ohuhadaasa.* v. make
s.t. firm, tight, secure; fix things
firmly when joining them.

ohwehaada v. *Metaphor.* work
hard, be determined, consistent,
focused on achieving some goal.

Minor Entry

kalali n. *See main entry: kamulali.*

Sometime a Lunyole headword will have a slightly different sound or spelling dependant on the speaker who uses the word. These are called *variants*. If a variant is known it will be listed immediately after the headword and is preceded with the

label *Var:* If a variant or a sub entry has a spelling that begins in a different way to their parent headword then the subentry or the variant will be found as a minor entry in the correct alphabetical place in the dictionary. The label, *See main entry:* will refer you back to the main headword where the full definition of the variant or sub entry will be found.

Where a word is similar in meaning to another word in a different part of the dictionary this will be marked with the label *Syn:* indicating that the two words are *synonyms*. Only some synonyms have been marked in this first edition of the dictionary.

Synonym

esengero Pl: **amasengero.** n.
church; place where people pay
homage to God by offering
sacrifices. *Syn: esinzizo.*

Borrowed word

omupuliisi Pl: **abapuliisi.** *From:*
English. n. police officer.

Where it is known that a word has originally come from another language, then this has been indicated by the label: *From:*

Scientific name

Some plant and animal terms have been given their proper scientific names. This name, if known, will be underlined and italicised.

engwe *Pl: engwe. n. sp. Panthera pardus fam. Felidae.* Leopard; brown carnivore with white legs and black spots all over its body.
Syn: etiho.

List of Abbreviations

adj.	adjective	adv.	adverb
conj.	conjunction	dem.	demonstrative
esp.	especially	Euph.	euphemism
interj.	interjection	interrog.	interrogative
Lit:	literally	loc.	locative
n.	noun	num.	number
Pl:	plural	pro.	pronoun
Sg:	singular	s.b.	somebody
sp.	species	s.t.	something
Syn:	synonym	v.	verb
Var:	variant		

Note: In the English definitions all references to he, him, his etc. should also be taken to refer to she, her, hers etc.

Lunyole - English

A - a

abajalala *Sg: wajalala. n.*
community; people of the same community.

abasinga obungi *n.* majority of a group of people.

ab'ebeere erala *Pl: ab'ebeere eralala. n. Idiom.* sibling, brother, sister; people who were born from the same mother and sucked the same breast.

abeene *pro.* themselves.

abo *dem.* those ones.

abomulembe ja kasonya *adv. Idiom.* ancient time.

aboya *Pl: ababoya. n.* pauper, destitute person.

abusiwabusiwamo
Var: obusiwabusiwamo.
Pl: ababusiwabusiwamo. n. suspect.

adembeereye *Var: odembereye.*
Pl: abadembeereye. n. 1 • poised person; s.b. who is about to do s.t. who is ready to act.
2 • s.b. about to die.

adeni *From: English. n.* Eden.

adubuuda *n. See main entry: ohudubuuda.*

afakedo *Pl: afakedo. From: English. n. sp. Persea americana fam. Lauraceae.*
Avocado; tree bearing green or purple fruits with edible green flesh surrounding large seeds that is usually used as dessert.

afiriye *Pl: abafiriye. n.* loser.

afugibwa *Pl: abafugibwa. n.* subject; s.b. who is ruled by another.

afugiirira *Var: ofugiirira.*
Pl: abafugiirira. n. believer; s.b. who believes in s.t. or s.b.

afuŋa mu hirabuli *n. See main entry: ehirabuli.*

afuŋira ebyayo *Var: ofuŋira ebyayo. Pl: abafuŋira ebyayo. n.*
animal sprayer; s.b. who sprays animals

with drugs.

aganjunya *Sg: ogunjunya. n.* smelly things that exude foul air.

agasanyalaye *n. See main entry: owasanyalaaye.*

agasolo *Pl: agasolo. n. Euph.* twins.

agehaasa *Pl: abehaasa. n.* angry person; s.b. of bad temper.

agemu *Var: ogemu. Pl: abagemu. n.*
immuniser, vaccinator.

agenjuga *Var: owenjuga. Pl: abenjuga. n.*
independent person.

ageyemeresano *Var: oweyemeresano. Pl: abeyemeresano. n.* independent, self-sufficient person.

ageene *pro.* themselves.

ago *dem.* those ones.

agosyano abaatu *n. See main entry: ohugosya abaatu.*

Agusto *From: English. adv.* August; eighth month of the year.

ahabawo *Pl: obubawo. n.* gallows.

ahabebula *Pl: obubebula. n.* slice, strip; small flat piece of s.t.

ahabenje *Pl: obubenje. n.* danger; possibility of harm or death to s.b.

ahabeŋo *Pl: obubeŋo. n.* breeze; wind that does not blow fast.

ohunywa embeŋo *v. Idiom.* enjoy life.

ohuŋulira embeŋo *v.* shiver; feel cold.

ahabeto *Pl: obubeto. n.* rat trap.

ahabindo *Pl: obubindo. n.* moan; esp. the moan of a sick person.

ahabiri₁ *Pl: ahabiri. n.* nice baby's body.

ahabiri₂ *num.* twice; s.t. done two times.

ahabiri₃ *Pl: obubiri. n.* body fat.

ahabombo *Pl: obubombo. n.* banana stew; bananas wrapped in banana leaves before placing them in the pot for cooking.

ahabonero *Pl: obubonero. n. 1* • sign,

gesture, indication; s.t. that shows that some else is happening or exists or will do so in the future.

2 • written mark to show meaning.

ahabubi *Pl: obububi. n.* small sac made by a spider to cover its eggs.

ahabuga₁ *Pl: obubuga. n.* small gourd used for drinking.

ahabuga₂ *n.* See main entry: **ehibuga**.

ahabbaani *Pl: obubbaani. From: Luganda. n. 1 •* resin or incense from the purple canary tree that gives off sweet smelling smoke when burnt.

2 • sweet smelling smoke from the bark of an incense or purple canary tree.

ahabbumbo *n.* See main entry: **ehibbumbo**.

ahabbwa *Pl: obubbwa. n.* small sore.

ahadajiro *Pl: obudajiro. n.* small domestic basket esp. used for serving millet porridge or for drawing grains or liquids.

ahadole *Pl: obudole. From: English. n.* doll; small plaything resembling a child for a young person to play with.

ahadudumusi *Pl: obududumusi. n.* small dry twig, a type of firewood.

ahaduhu *Pl: obuduhu. n.* tree used for medicine.

ahadundu *Pl: obudundu. n.* omasum; part of the digestive system of a ruminant.

ahaduuhulu *Pl: obuduuhulu. n.* cell; small room in which prisoners are kept.

ahaduuka *Pl: obuduuka. n.* small shop where retail trade, esp. in household things, is carried out.

ahafamba *Pl: obufamba. n.* lint; small piece of cotton fibre.

ahagalyo *Pl: obugalyo. n.* millet yeast; small amount of millet beer used as yeast when brewing banana beer.

ahagano *Pl: obugano. n.* good story.

ahagaaga *Pl: obugaaga. n.* small lump of food.

ahagaali *Pl: obugaali. n.* wheelbarrow.

ahagunjwi *Pl: obugunjwi. n.* small flying insect that releases poison whenever it falls in the eyes.

ahahayire *num.* one million.

ahahisi *Pl: obuhisi. n. sp. Madoqua saltiana fam. Bovidae. n.* Dik-Dik; even-toed ruminant that is grizzled gray-brown with whitish under parts. It is 60 cm tall, and is hunted.

ahahoosi *Pl: obuhoosi. n.* trail, path; narrow cattle track.

ahahuluusa *Pl: obuhuluusa. n.* cleaner; tool for cleaning fingernails.

ahahuluusi *Pl: obuhuluusi. n.* torn quick; skin torn at the root of a finger or toe nail.

ahahweso *Pl: obuhweso. n.* hem; piece of cloth sewn along the edge of a lady's garment.

ahajabunde *Pl: obujabunde. n.*

1 • small piece of anything.

2 • end point, esp. the corner of a courtyard.

3 • extent to which s.b. or s.t. reaches in size.

ahajiraasi ah'ohugehesyangamo ebiitu mu laabbu *Pl: obujiraasi obw'ohugehesyangamo ebiitu mu laabbu. n.* test tube.

ahajuuli *Pl: obujuuli. n.* small flying insect that usually settles on alcohol.

ahakalu *Pl: obukalu. n.* surety, guarantee; arrangement that is made before s.t. else can happen.

ohutaango ahakalu *v. Idiom.* bet; place a wager.

ahakayaala *Pl: obukayaala. n.* small twig lying on the ground, commonly used for lighting a cooking fire.

ahakengo *Pl: obukengo. n.* small joint where two things meet and are fixed together.

ahakeedo *Pl: obukeedo. n.* fibre made from the mid rib of a banana leaf.

ahakolomooni *Pl: obukolomooni. n.* unusual crafty way of doing s.t.

ahakongovule *Pl: obukongovule. n.* ankle bone; protruding bone at the ankle joint.

ahalabba *Pl: obulabba. n.* gallows.

ahalehale *adv.* long ago; in ancient times.

ahaleega *Pl: obuleega. n.* bra, one of a woman's underwear that supports the breasts.

ahalimiro *Pl: obulimiro. n.* small place for cultivation.

ahalobo *Pl: obulobo. n.* small pail, bucket.

ahaloha *Pl: obuloha. n.* small plant that is capable of regaining leaves after defoliation.

ahalombolombo

Pl: obulombolombo. n. tradition.

ahaloosa *Pl: obuloosa. n.* sweet smell.

ahalyambusi *Pl: obuhalyambusi. n. sp. Maytenus undata fam. Celastraceae.* shrub about a metre tall, with leaves the size of those of an orange tree.

ahamegero₁ *Pl: obumegero. n.* small lump of food.

ahamegero₂ *Pl: obumegero. n.* small pot for millet beer into which the overflowing beer from a bigger pot is put.

ahamiro *Pl: obumiro. n.* throat; small passage for food to the stomach.

ahamo *Var: ahamwo. Pl: obumo. n.* seed; small part of a plant from which another plant may develop.

ahamogo *Pl: obumogo. n.* behaviour; dent in behaviour.

ahamolo *Sg: obumolo. n.* thud.

ohwehubba ahamolo *v.* fall with a thud.

ahamooli *Pl: obumooli. n.* vent; hole through the wall near the wall plate for letting out air from a house.
Syn: edegeyi.

ah'amooya *Pl: obw'amooya. n.* bonus chicken; small chicken additionally given during a barter transaction.

ahamumune₁ *Pl: obumumune. n.* 1 • food; specially prepared delicious food that is kept aside for a beloved child.

2 • small amount of packed food carried by s.b. on a journey as a meal.

ahamumune₂ *Pl: obumumune. n.* flesh, cartilage, gristle; soft part of the body of s.b. or an animal that is between the skin and the bones.

ahamweso *Pl: obumweso. n.* razor blade; thin flat metal with sharp edges used for shaving hair.

ahamyoto *Pl: obumyoto. n.* small lump of food.

ahanaaŋiro *Pl: obunaŋiro. n.* distance; short distance between places.

ahanuunu *Pl: obunuunu. n.* immature banana flower that drops off.

ahanyolondi *Pl: obunylondi. n.* strip; long narrow piece of s. t.

ahaŋambiro *Pl: obuŋambiro. n.* handle; small part of an object designed for holding, moving or carrying it easily.

ahaŋembo₁ *Pl: obuŋembo. n.* small cover.

ahaŋembo₂ *Pl: obuŋembo. n.* arrow; implement used in war.

ahaŋere *Pl: obuŋere. n.* infant; newly born baby.

ohwetaamo olunere *v.* be immature.

ahaŋololo *Pl: obuŋololo. n.* small herb with blue flowers.

ahaŋuliirisa *Pl: obuŋuliirisa. n.* hearing aid; device for assisting with hearing.

ahaŋuuji *Pl: obuŋuuji. n.* breeze; wind that blows gently.

ahapapula *Pl: obupapula. From: English. n.* paper; small, thin flat material made from crushed wood pulp or cloth, used for writing or drawing on.

ahasala *Pl: obusala. n.* sickle.

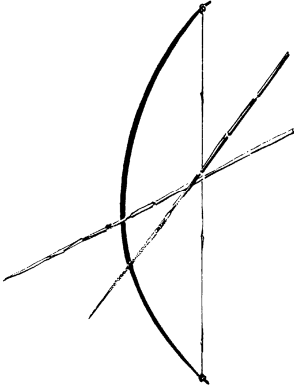
ahasaala *Pl: obusaala. n.* 1 • baton; small wooden cylinder exchanged during a relay race.

2 • small tree.

ahasaala h'ehibiriiti

Pl: obusaala bw'ebibiriiti. n. matchstick; one of the sticks in a match box.

ahasaale *Pl: obusaale. n.* arrow; weapon that is like a long thin stick with a sharp point at one end, that is shot from a bow.



ahasembo *Pl: obusembo. n.* lid; small cover for a container.

ahasere *Pl: obusere. n.* fruit fly; tiny insect that swarms at the containers of alcohol.

ahasimbo *Pl: obusimbo. n.* fishing rod; small stick on which a line for fishing small fish is attached.

ahasimo *Pl: obusimo. n.* the remains of a worn out hoe that is used for weeding.

ahasirivu *num.* one hundred thousand; quantity arrived at when a thousand is multiplied by one hundred.

ahasiimo *Pl: obusiimo. n.* reward; s.t. given in appreciation for good behaviour or good work.

ahasolya *Pl: obusolya. n.* roof; upper part of a building that covers it.

ahasondo *Pl: obusondo. n.* small sore that is not deep.

ahasosi₁ *Pl: obusosi. n.* small hill.

ahasosi₂ *Pl: obusosi. n.* problem.

ahasookosooko *n.* See main entry: omusookosooko.

ahasooosi *Pl: obusoosi. From: English. n.* saucer; small curved plate on which a cup is put.

ahasuhirisi *Pl: obusuhirisi. n.* ant; small gregarious wingless insect whose

bite itches that builds its nest between leaves. It is used to excite bulls in a bull fight.

ahasukumbe *Pl: obusukumbe. n.* hiccup; loud sound that is caused by a sudden tightening of the muscle below the chest as air is inhaled.

ahatale *Pl: obutale. n. 1* • market; place or an event where people gather to sell or buy things.

2 • meat stall; kiosk for a butcher.

3 • market, customers; people who might want to buy s.t. or a part of the world where s.t. is sold.

ehinyaaha mu hatale

Pl: ebinyaaha mu hatale. n. new product; s.t. new on the market.

ahatamu *Pl: obutamamu. n.* small cooking pot made from clay or metal.

ahataama *Pl: obutaama. n.* wheelbarrow.

ahataamataama

Pl: obutaamataama. n. insect sp.

ahatengama *Pl: obutengama. n.* short period of time.

ahatikima *Pl: obutikima. n.* smallest of the white ants that builds an anthill for a nest, and that flies late in the evening when the chickens have roosted.

ahatikitiki *Pl: obutikitiki. From: English. n.* second; short unit of time that is equivalent to one sixtieth of a minute.

ahatimba *Pl: obutimba. n.* net; material made of threads, strings or wires that are woven loosely so that there are spaces between them.

obutimba obutega nyeeni

Sg: ahatimba ahatega nyeeni. n. fishing net.

ahatingatinga *Pl: obutingatinga. n.* railcar, train carriage.

ahatono *Pl: obutono. n.* s.t. small.

ahatonyese *Pl: obutonyese. n.* dot, point, fullstop.

ahatuli *Pl: obutuli. n. 1* • small hole made by a sharp object, esp. in a tyre.
2 • small opening.

ahatuli₂ *Pl: obutuli. n.* small part of a garden.

ahatunda *Pl: obutunda. n.* 1 • passion fruit vine; climbing plant with colourful flowers from which edible oval fruit grow and that turn purple or yellow when ripe. *sp. Passiflora eduli fam. Passifloraceae.*
2 • fruit from the passion plant.
3 • squeezed passion fruit used as a beverage.

ahaveera *Var: ahafeera. Pl: obuveera. From: English. n.* 1 • bag for carrying things that is made of plastic material.
2 • sheet made of polyethylene.

ahawago *Pl: obuwago. n.* bladder.

ahawoowo *Pl: obuwoowo. n.*
1 • aroma, the smell of a tasty dish.
2 • perfume.

ahawuuka *Pl: obuwuuka. n.* bacteria, virus; very small organism that can't be seen with the naked eyes that sometimes cause diseases.

ahayengo *Pl: obuyengo. n.* tassel on a cob of maize.

ahayu *Pl: obuyu. n.* 1 • small house.
2 • toilet.

ahayuhiyuhi *Pl: obuyuhiyuhi. n.* small insect of the bee family.

ahazoole *Pl: obuzoole. n.* mental disorder.

ahaaba *v. See main entry: ohaaba.*

ahaafu *Pl: obuhaafu. From: English. n.* 1 • half, one of the two equal parts after dividing s.t.
2 • piece of s.t.

ahaana *Pl: obwana. n.* 1 • small or thin baby; child or infant.
2 • newborn baby.
3 • foetus.

ahenereeye *Var: ohenereeye. Pl: abahenereeye. n.* determined person.

aherema *adv.* dusk; time of early evening.

ahega *n. See main entry: olwiga.*

ahihenaho *Pl: abahihenaho. n.* top person in authority.

aho *dem.* that one.

ahubba ahalulu *Pl: abahubba obululu. n.* voter; s.b. who takes part in choosing a leader. *Syn: omwangasi.*

ahuhunaaye *n.* s.b. naked, exposed, bare, without cover of clothing.

ahwetolooye *Var: ohwetolooye. Pl: abahwetolooye. n.* neighbour; s.b. living around s.b. else.

ajehajeha *Pl: abajehajeha. n.* humorous person.

akisoni *Pl: akisoni. From: English. n.* market; place where people gather to buy and sell things.

alagirira *Var: olagirira. Pl: abalagirira. n.* guide.

alamanzaani *Pl: alamanzaani. n.* Moslem fast; month of Ramadan.

ale₁ *interj.* goodbye; word used when bidding farewell.

ale₂ *interj.* oh dear! an exclamation.

ale₃ *conj.* because of that, therefore, so.

aliira mu nyumba *Var: oliira mu nyumba. Pl: abaliira mu nyumba. n.* *Idiom.* miser, stingy, selfish person.

alubuula *Pl: alubuula. n.* stammerer, stutterer; s.b. who is not able to speak well.

alubbayine *Pl: alubbayine. n.* Neem tree.

alumirwa *Var: olumirwa. Pl: abalumirwa. n.* s.b. who is concerned about others.

alumiswiwe *Pl: abalumiswiwe. n.* s.b. hurt or harmed or injured.

alugire *Pl: abalugire. n.* angry person.

amabalire *n.* latest news.

amabandago *Sg: ebandago. n.* strong thin cord made from papyrus.

amabega *v. See main entry: ebega.*

amabeere *n.* milk; white liquid produced by female mammals that is used as food.

amabonere *n.* instinct; how s.t. is felt, seen or perceived.

amabugo *Sg: olubugo. From:*
Luganda. *n.* burial gift; condolence money collected at a funeral that is given by mourners to the relatives of the deceased.

amabumba *n.* mumps, East coast fever; cow disease that is characterised by letting out of saliva.

amabbasulye *n.* energy; ability to do s.t.

amabbe *n.* rebellious attitude.

ohugwa amabbe *v. Idiom.* act rebelliously.

amacalacala *n.* fat, floating on hot soup.

amadabaasi *n.* Taboo. buttocks; bifurcation of the human body.

amadanga *n.* squint; condition of the human eyes that makes both of them not focus on same spot.

amadebede *Sg: edebede. n.* fat rolls; folded skin due to the fat under it.

amadirikinyo *Sg: edirikinyo. n.* decorations; things used in adornment.

amadosi *n.* mud; soil softened by water.

amadumbuhi *n.* murky water; water that it is stirred and the particles in it rise.

amaduudu ni gamba *adv. Idiom.* time just before dawn when the white-browed caucal sing and when the cocks crow.

amafaafa *Var: amafafa. Sg: efaafa. n. sp. Commelina africana, fam. Commelinaceae.* Wandering Dew; plant with a stem trailing along the ground, commonly regarded as a weed among crops. It has blue flowers. Its leaves are used as sauce and its roots are believed to cure venereal diseases and menstruation problems.

amafenji *n.* dried up ripe bananas.

amafugi *n.* blood; red liquid that is sent around the body of a vertebrate by the heart that carries nutrients and oxygen to the tissues and removes wastes and carbon dioxide from them.



ohugeesya amafugi *v.* circulate; take blood to all parts of the body.

ohunyerana amafugi *v. Idiom.* make a blood friendship.

amafuha *n.* kneeling posture.

ohugwa amafuha *v. Idiom.* request forgiveness.

amafunihiro *n.* banana leaves; banana leaves that have previously been used for covering food in a cooking pan.

amafuta *n.* 1 • oil; mineral drilled from the ground and from which petrol and diesel for driving engines are distilled.

2 • fuel; fuel such as petrol, diesel, kerosene and motor-oil.

3 • fat, cooking fat; tallow.

4 • ghee, cow butter; one of the by-products of milk.

5 • body cream.

6 • chrism, sacramental oil; fluid poured on s.b. when anointing.

amafuaja *n.* freshly-boiled ground nuts that are steamed unshelled.

amagabania *n.* clotted floating fat in soup.

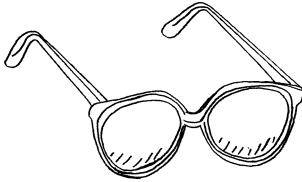
amagadi *n. sp. Sodium-bicarbonate ash.* soda ash; salt that quickly softens sauce or meat when cooking.

amagala *n.* type of face with a receding hairline.

amagala₂ *Sg: egala. n.* grain; heads of millet or sorghum before threshing to remove the grains.

amagalagambwa *n.* scales; thin, flat, horny plates forming the covering of certain animals like snakes, lizards and fish.

amagalubindi *n.* spectacles; glasses worn to assist the eyes in seeing.



amaganga *n.* rheum; discharge from the eyes that appears after sleep.

amagaabuli *n.* white ants that swarm in the evenings in the month of August whose nest is underground.

amagaanano *n.* road junction, intersection, crossroads; place where roads from different directions meet.

amage masendaswa *v.* See main entry: **ohusenda**.

amagendere *n.* gait; way s.b. or s.t. walks.

amagesi *n.* intelligence, wisdom; ability to understand, learn and make judgements or have opinions that are based on reason.

ohwibira mu magesi *v. Idiom.* extort money.

ohuḽa amagesi *v.* suggest; give advice.

amagigina *n.* trepidation; feeling of dread and horror.

amago *n.* 1 • household; people living collectively together in a house.

2 • lineage, genealogy; people tracing their relationship from the same ancestor.

amagoba *Sg: egoba. n.* profit; amount of money exceeding that paid for the commodities sold.

amagumba *Sg: egumba. n.* bones, skeleton; hard parts inside the body of

s.b. or an animal that support it.

ehiḽamba amagumba

Pl: ebiḽamba amagumba. n.

1 • *Idiom.* interesting thing; s.t. that arouses interest.

2 • *Idiom.* suitable thing.

hayunga magumba

Pl: abahayunga magumba. n. medicinal herb; medicinal herb for treating broken bones.

ohukutuha egumba *v.* get a compound fracture.

ohwonga amagumba *v.* set a fracture; align bones straight and set in plaster.

amahahaapa *n.* ability to do work.

amahaya *n.* lack; situation of being without s.t.

amahaana *n.* female adolescence.

ohwita amahaana *v. Idiom.*

transition to womanhood by giving birth to a first child.

amahaaja *n.* mingled thick millet porridge that is left over and sticks to the side of the pot and that is removed by scraping.

amahenene *n.* quantity of s.t. that has been sieved.

amaherebende *adv.* dawn; early time in the morning.

amahina *n.* dance.

amahiribbania *n.* 1 • sorcery; use of magic powers derived from evil spirits. 2 • miracles; things that are not usual.

amahiro *n.* profit; esp. from trading or selling at the market.

amahosa *adj.* 1 • white.

2 • clean.

amahoose *Sg: oluhoose. n.* leaves; green parts of plants that make food for them using the sunshine.

amahulu *n.* idiom; expression whose meaning cannot be inferred from the meanings of the words that make it up.

ohulomera mu mahulu *v.* use idiomatic language.

amahumi abiri *num.* twenty.

amahumi adaatu *num.* thirty.

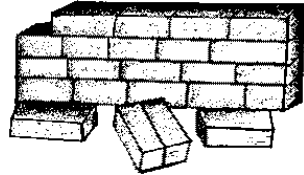
amahumi ane *num.* forty.

amahumi ataanu *num.* fifty.
amahuyu *Sg: ehuyu.* *n.* fruit of a fig tree.
amaja *n.* cracks in dry skin, e.g., in the heel.
amajaani *n. sp. Thea sinensis fam. Theaceae.* tea leaves; from a shrub cultivated for its leaves that are crushed to be used in making tea.
amajibondo *Sg: ejibondo.* *n.* multi-coloured thing, s.t. that possesses several colours.
amajohiro *n.* 1 • gills; parts of a fish, through which breathing is done.
 2 • jowls; part of the body under the jaw, in particular the area of tonsils and neck glands.
amajoli *Sg: ejoli.* *n.* decoration; things added to a place or a thing to make it look more attractive.
amajolinjo *n.* multi-colouredness.
amakaja *n.* rheumatism; disease of the joints and muscles.
amakiro *n.* postnatal disease affecting newly delivered mothers and newly born babies.
amakolooni *From: English.* *n.* macaroni; tubular pasta made of wheat flour that is commonly eaten by most people in Bunyole.
amakoona *Sg: ekoona. From: English.* *n.* corner; point where two converging sides, walls, or roads etc. meet.
amakungula *n.* harvest.
amalabuhi *n.* intelligence, wisdom; quality of being knowledgeable due to experience.
amalambula *Sg: erambula.* *n.* old money coins of ten cents each.
amalangaase *n.* 1 • numbness; temporal paralysis of a limb when it is folded in an unusual position for some time.
 2 • electricity.
amalasire *n.* animal blood; blood esp. from a slaughtered domestic animal that is cooked and eaten.
amalaalo *n.* graveyard, cemetery; place where the dead are buried.

amalegeha *n.* water collected in a container during rainfall.
amalehe *n.* saliva running out in a streak.
amalibbo *n.* plaque; crust that gathers on the teeth when they are not brushed for a long time.
amalikibbu *Sg: erikibbu.* *n.* shoes; what is worn to cover the feet.
amaliro *n.* wailing, mourning; crying in a loud voice due to sadness.
amalobolo *n.* milk vomited out when a baby burps.
amalogologo *n.* spots or blotches of different colours on a skin or cloth.
amalole *n.* conjunctivitis, eye disease.
amalomere *n.* speech style.
ohugodyosa amalomere *v.* talk in riddles.
amaloofu *Pl: amaloofu.* *n. sp. Blepharis ciliaris.* plant with blue flowers, silver leaves, and hairy seeds.
amalumambogo
Sg: erimumambogo. *n.* Yellow Wasp; large reddish wasp that does not build its nest in houses and that has a painful sting.
amalwa *n.* millet beer; intoxicating drink made from millet flour.
ohubisya mu malwa obusera
Var: ohusalya mu malwa. *v. Idiom.* exaggerate.
amame *Sg: eme.* *n.* rain drops; drops of water, esp. those first drops when rain begins to fall.
amamiro *n.* voice; sound made by s.b. when speaking or singing.
amamiro amasyeke *n.* high pitched voice.
amanaawa *n.* fat from meat that floats on hot soup.
amaneni *n.* rheum; sticky exudate in the eyes when one wakes up.
amangu *Var: amangu ago.* *adv.* See *main entry: mangu.*
amaniino *adv.* up, upward.
amanwali *n.* enthusiasm, interest, eagerness.

- amanyiirango** *n.* two-day-old millet beer.
- amanyoonyo** *n.* pleasure, happiness, joy.
- amajiniojio** *n.* 1 • flattery; trying to please by deception, deceptively praising s.b. out of jealousy.
2 • envy; coveting for yourself the good that s.b. else is enjoying, but that one does not have.
- amajiiti** *Sg: enjiiti. n.* fruits of *Borassus palm tree*.
- amanjolu** *n.* food left over after supper that is eaten for breakfast the following morning.
- amanuliro** *n.* news; information about the most recent events.
- amanjulo** *n.* protective medicine; magical substance that protects by harming a would-be aggressor.
- amanjululwa** *Sg: enjululwa. n.* pods of cow peas plant just before they mature.
- amasa** *n.* septic spots appearing on the head affecting mainly children.
- amasambuuha** *n.* sunrise, dawn.
- amasanja** *Sg: olusanja. n.* dry banana leaves.
- ohudaanya ahasanja** *v. Idiom.*
hand over to s.b. else; indicate who is to dance next by throwing them the cloth that is tied around the waist while dancing.
- amasanjangira** *n.* junction, crossroads; place where paths or roads cross.
- amasanjaanano** *n.* crossroads, intersection, junction; place where two roads meet and cross each other.
- amasiga** *n.* tears; salty tasting liquid that comes out of the eyes.
- ohulerenga amasiga** *v.* be tearful.
- amasima** *n.* truth, fact; s.t. that is true, esp. with proof.
- ohuba wamasima** *v.* be truthful.
- amasinde** *n.* manhood; state of being adult male.
- ohutula hisinde** *v. Metaphor.* work hard; go out and work hard like a man.

- amasira** *n.* pus.
- amasiryogoho** *Sg: esiryogoho. n.* chicken faeces.
- amasisiisi** *n.* finely pounded groundnuts, simsim, or sesame.
- amasisye** *n.* cow dung.
- amasiifwa** *Var: amasifa. n.* dregs; what remains in the pot after drinking millet beer.
- amasiihiro** *n.* family graveyard.
- amasiiku** *Sg: esiiku. n.* set of medium sized spears used in spearing fish.
- amasulubbu** *n.* moustache; hair left unshaved at both ends of the lips.
- amasyaluule** *n.* butter from cow's milk separated from whey.
- amataba** *n.* flood; state of too much water flowing everywhere.
- ohuba mu mataba** *v.* be full, in spate; flood, of a river.
- amatafaali** *Sg: etafaali. n.* 1 • bricks; rectangular blocks of hard material used for building walls of houses.



- 2 • pedal tread; rubber foot support block on a bicycle pedal.

- ohutongolera amatafaali** *v.* lay bricks; do masonry work.



amataaga *n.* items that are sparsely spaced, i.e., that have gaps between, esp. teeth.

amataati *n.* medicine used to cure ailments.

ohuja amataati *v.* administer, treat illness with drugs.

amate *n.* saliva, spittle; liquid in the mouth that helps to keep it moist and that softens food before swallowing.

hafuuja mate *Pl:* abahafuuja **mate.** *n.* beetle; beetle that sucks water from trunks of trees when feeding, and drops the residue liquid on the ground.

hasolola mate *Pl:* hasolola **mate.** *n.* *sp.* *Oxalis corniculata* *fam.* *Oxalidaceae.* plant whose leaves stimulate the salivary glands when chewed.

amategeerere *n.* understanding; way of perceiving s.t.

amateremuho *n.* slope; downward side of a hill.

amavuvuka *n.* youthfulness; show of agility.

amawanga amatabule
Sg: egwanga etabule. *n.* mixed races.

amawiiwi *adv.* dawn, day-break, early morning; time of day just before sunrise.

amawuledi *From:* Swahili. *n.*
1 • Muslim celebration.
2 • Mohammad's birthday.

amayembe *Sg:* eyembe. *n.* horns depicting evil spirits.

amayera *n.* half-crushed millet that falls off the grinding stone, during the process of grinding.

amayiga *Var:* amaniga. *Sg:* eniga. *n.*
1 • hearthstones; three stones or three moulded mounds on which a cooking pot is put with a fire lit underneath.
2 • place where fire is lit between three stones for balancing cooking pots in which food is cooked.

amayinja *Sg:* oluyinja. *n.* frayed banana leaves for wearing as clothes.

amayiru *n.* greed; excessive desire for

food esp. meat.

amazima *n.* truth.

amaaji *n.* water; liquid that is odourless, colourless, tasteless and translucent. It is necessary in the life of human beings, animals and plants.

amaaji agomwirono *n.* pool; small area of still water, in a contrived or natural hollow.

amaaji amangu *n.* *Idiom.* clean water without other substances dissolved in it.

amaaji agesobele *n.* well water.

amaaji gomukombe *n.* water in a tree hollow.

amaaji ogomulugogo *n.* water trapped in banana stem.

amaaji agomulubumbu *n.* water trapped in the topmost young banana leaf.

amaala ag'engata *Var:* amaala g'engata. *n.* small intestines.

amaala amabbala *Sg:* olula olubbala. *n.* large intestines.

amaala mahasi *Sg:* olula oluhasi. *n.* small intestines.

amaalo *n.* bottom; the lowest position.

amaani *n.* strength, energy, power, force.

amaanye *n.* urine; liquid waste material that is stored in the bladder until it is passed out.

amebonio *n.* pride.

Amerika mumabuha *From:* English. *n.* North America; part of the world comprising of the countries of Canada, the United States of America and Mexico.

ameeho *n.* downhill side of a mountain.

ameene *pro.* 1 • themselves.
2 • those real ones.

ameeno *Sg:* eriino. *n.* 1 • teeth; parts of the body of s.b. or an animal in the mouth that are used for biting and chewing.
2 • cogs; component parts that can be joined to make tools.

anjiribwa *Var: omujiribwa.*
Pl: abanjiribwa. *n.* subject; s.b. who is controlled or ruled by another.

ango *adv.* there; on or at or in that place.
dem. that one.

ango ni naŋala *adv. Idiom.* here and there.

ango ni naŋo *adv.* 1 • here and there; in this place and in that one too.
 2 • suddenly; right there and then.

anj'ohiira ohumanya *n.* area that is well known.

anjohulombera *n.* prayer room; area in a building that has its own walls, floor, ceiling and door, and that is commonly used for praying to God.

anjolaho *Pl: abanjolaho.* *n.* holidaymaker; s.b. on a holiday.
ohutiina mu huŋolaho *v.* go on a holiday or vacation.

anjotehahasa *n.* doubtfulness, uncertainty; place where one is not sure of himself.

anjumaaho hamogo
Pl: abanjumaaho hamogo. *n.* 1 • s.b. with no blemish to tarnish their appearance.
 2 • well-behaved person; s.b. with good behaviour.

anjumuuye *Var: onjumuuye.*
Pl: abanjumuuye. *n.* holidaymaker; s.b. who is off work.

Apuli *From: English. adv.* April; fourth month of the year, the month when the white ants fly.

asidi *Pl: asidi.* *From: English.* *n.* acid.

asinga *Var: osinga. Pl: abasinga.* *n.* top-ranking person; s.b. who attained the highest or best position, rank status or degree.

asipirini *Pl: asipirini.* *From: English.* *n.* Aspirin.

aso *interj.* there you are!; expression indicating surprising result.

asobola *Var: osobola. Pl: abasobola.* *n.*
 1 • able person.
 2 • manager.

asobola byosi *Pl: abasobola byosi.* *n. Idiom.* almighty being.

asolooga *Var: osolooga.*
Pl: abasolooga. *n.* collector.

asubiki *Pl: asubiki.* *n.* Muslim rosary beads.

asundaye *Pl: abasundaye.* *n.* squatting, crouching person; s.b. who has lowered the body in a sitting posture and sustains this posture supporting it by the thigh muscles only.

ohusindiha asundaye
Var: ohusindiha asuteeme. *v. Idiom.* command s.b. who is eager to obey; s.b. who expects the command.

atabona *Pl: atabona.* *n.* blind person; , s.b. that does not see.

atabuhire *Pl: abatabuhire.* *n.* mad person, crazy person, mentally ill person.

atadulingiha *Var: otadulingiha.*
Pl: abatadulingiha. *n.* s.b. who cannot be deceived, i.e. God.

atagulirirwa *Var: otagulirirwa.*
Pl: abatagulirirwa. *n.* incorruptible being, God.

atajeehererwa *Var: otajeehererwa.*
Pl: abatajeehererwa. *n.* serious being, God.

atalaasi *Pl: atalaasi.* *From: English.* *n.* atlas.

ataleega nungo *Var: otaleega nungo.*
Pl: abataleega nungo. *n. Idiom.* short person.

atalibende *Pl: abatalibende.* *n.* unloved person.

atalwa huluna *Pl: abatalwa huluna.* *n.* quick-tempered person, angry person.

ataŋenyuha *Var: otanenyuha.*
Pl: abatanenyuha. *n.* being that is ever awake; God.

ataŋoomera *Var: otanoomera.*
Pl: abatanoomera. *n.* unsuitable person.

atasomire *Var: otasomire.*
Pl: abatasomire. *n.* illiterate person.

atatamba *Var: otatamba.*
Pl: abatatamba. *n.* 1 • unemployed person.
 2 • idle person.

atategeera *Var: otategeera.*

Pl: abatategeera. n. stupid person.

atatendehebwa

Pl: abatatendehebwa. n. novice; s.b. who is not yet trained to s.t.

atefiirayo *Var: otefiirayo.*

Pl: abatefiirayo. n. s.b. who is uncaring.

atenda y'owahye esaale esodi

Var: otenda y'owahye esaale esodi.

Pl: abatenda j'abahye jisaale emisodi. n. Idiom. jealous person.

atenga *Var: ate. conj. yet, despite that, moreover, however.*

atesobola *Pl: atesobola. n. disabled person.*

ati *adv. like this; indicating how a third person acted.*

atoolana *Pl: atoolana. n. unable, incompetent, unsuitable person; s.b. who is not fit to do s.t.*

awebula *Pl: abawebula. n. advisor.*

ayat *Pl: ayat. n. one of the verses in the holy Koran.*

aye *Var: naye. conj. but; word used to express a difference or introduce an added statement.*

ayenjeera *Var: oyenjeera.*

Pl: abayenjeera. n. graceful person, s.b. who walks gracefully.

ayisikuliimu *Pl: ayisikuliimu. From: English. n. ice cream; frozen dessert made of cream, sugar, eggs and fruits.*

B - b

babe *pro. his, her, hers.*

babiribabiri *num. in pairs; when people are two by two.*

babo *pro. your, yours.*

badatubadatu *num. in threes; people in groups consisting of three people each.*

bahyange *interj. my friends; shortened form of 'you be like me', or 'my friends', that is used when a speaker is calling for attention.*

bakuntumye *Pl: bakuntumye. n. police.*

bala *dem. those ones over there.*

baloma mbo *interj. so they say.*

bambi *interj. 'it is a pity' 'sorry' an expression of sympathy.*

bamiisi *interj. 'gentlemen' a marker of direct address where the speaker calls a gathering of men to attention, commonly used in the plural.*

bamunyumba ndala

Sg: wamunyumba ndala. n. Idiom. family, household members, people of same house; siblings of co-wives.

bange *pro. my, mine.*

bano *dem. these ones.*

bataane *interj. do you insist so!*

baawe *pro. their, theirs.*

benywe *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

beefe *pro. our, ours.*

bibye *pro. his, her, hers.*

biyo *pro. your, yours.*

bihumi bibiri *num. two hundred; quantity of one hundred times two.*

bihumi bidatu *num. three hundred; quantity of one hundred times three.*

bihumi bine *num. four hundred; quantity of one hundred times four.*

bihumi bitaanu *num. five hundred; quantity of one hundred times five.*

binga? *interrog. how many?*

bino *dem. these ones.*

biru *dem. those ones over there.*

bisikwiti *Pl: bisikwiti. From: English. n. small flat cake that is dry, hard and usually sweet.*

bitye? *interj. how are things? How is it? a greeting.*

bo *pro. they, them, 3rd person plural personal pronoun.*

bombi *Var: byombi. num. both of them; two people or things together.*

bondatu *num.* the three of them.
bosibosi *pro.* all of them.
bubwe *pro.* his, her, hers.
bubwo *pro.* your, yours.
budalasiini *n.* cinnamon; type of spice used for imparting a strong and aromatic flavour to food.
bugali *adv.* too much, very much; s.t. done that exceeds the usual way of it being done or happening.
buheehere *adj.* many; plenty of.
bukomye *Pl: bukomye. n.* house; four-cornered house with a hipped roof and a veranda round it.
buli *adv.* every, each; determiner that is used when referring to all the members of a group. *Syn:* hiisi.
buli hiseera *adv.* every time.
buli hiitu *pro.* everything.
buli gaatu *adv.* everywhere.
buli ludaalo *adv.* daily; every day.
ehitali hya bulijo *Pl: ebitali bya bulijo. n.* unusual thing.

ehya bulijo *Pl: ebya bulijo. n.* routine, usual thing.
buliba *Pl: buliba. n.* evil spirit.
bumbojerangaho *interj.* bid farewell. *Lit:* the departing person is being told to bring back part of what he will eat where he is going.
bunambiro *n.* See main entry: **embiro**.
bungi hi? *interrog.* how much?
bunjima *Pl: bunjima. n.* god of domestic herds.
busa *adv.* nothing; without anything.
bwange *pro.* my, mine.
bwawe *pro.* their, theirs.
bwefe *pro.* our, ours.
bwenywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
byabwe *pro.* their, theirs.
byange *pro.* my, mine.
byefe *pro.* our, ours.
byenywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
byombi *num.* See main entry: **bombi**.
byone *num.* the four of them.

Bb - bb

bbalaafu *Pl: bbalaafu. n.* 1 • ice. 2 • ice cream; cold food eaten as dessert.
bbalidi *Pl: bbalidi. n.* cigarette; commercially produced brand of cigarettes made from tobacco.
bbando *n.* 1 • flour obtained by milling maize. 2 • posho; food made from maize flour.
bbasitoloola *Pl: bbasitoloola. From: English. n.* pistol.
bbatuuni *Pl: bbatuuni. From: English. n.* baton.
bbaabba *Pl: bbaabba. n.* 1 • father. 2 • step father. 3 • paternal uncle.
bbe *Var: mbe; amwe. interj.* no; expression to indicate denial or negation.
bbe cwi *adv.* See main entry: **cwi**.
bbece *adj.* white; colour that resembles

that of milk or hail stones.
bbedu *adv.* full to the brim; s.t. is completely full when nothing more can be added.
bbegodo *adv.* only, singly, one by one.
bbepwa! *adv.* completely, esp. completely broken when s.t. breaks suddenly.
bbirinjanya *Pl: bbirinjanya. n. sp. Solanum melongena fam. Solanaceae.* Eggplant, Aubergine; shrub growing up to a metre and a half that is grown in homes, mainly for its fruits that are used as sauce.
bbiya *n.* beer; commercially made European alcoholic drink, brewed from grain and sold in bottles.
bbofulo omulamba *Pl: bbofulo omulamba. From: English. n.* loaf; type of bread shaped like a brick that

can be sliced.

bbokotolo *Pl: amabbokotolo. n. sp. Filariasis. Elephantiasis; tropical disease spread by mosquitoes that makes the legs and male genitals swell up.*

bbongo *n. 1 • milk that stays for a night and clots.*

2 • yoghurt; milk drunk when clotted.

3 • any drinkable liquid, esp. if it is not water.

bbululu *Var: bbulu. From: English. adj. blue; colour of the cloudless sky with bright sunshine.*

bbululu owanawangooyo *adj. indigo; one of the colours in the rainbow, between violet and blue.*

bbuubbu *Pl: bbuubbu. n. deaf and mute person, stupid person, mediocre person.*

C - c

cacaami *Var: ehicacaami; ecacaami.*

Pl: cacaaami. n. Idiom. s.t. that has gone sour.

capati *Pl: capati. n. pancake, chapati; thin, flat, round cake made from wheat flour by frying both sides.*

caanisi *Pl: caanisi. From: English. n. playing cards.*

caayi *Pl: caayi. n. 1 • Tea bush; whose crushed leaves are drunk in hot water.*

sp. Thea (Camellia) sinensis fam. Theaceae.

2 • tea; drink made by mixing hot water with crushed leaves of the tea plant.

3 • *Metaphor.* bribe; money or presents given by s.b. who would like s.t. special done in his favour.

ce *Pl: ce. adj. quiet.*

cehyene *adj. See main entry: nj'ehyene.*

cehyo *Var: cehyo ehyene. interj. that's it; exactly.*

cekana *adv. approximately, nearly so.*

cenda *num. ninety.*

cenga *Pl: cenga. n. small broken pieces of rice after milling.*

cesooko *adv. first; aspiring to excel or*

lead.

cesule *Pl: cesule. n. sp. Lophaetus occipitalis. Long-crested Eagle; bird of prey of the eagle family that has a long crest on its head.*

cikumi *num. one hundred; quantity of ten times ten.*

cikumi muganyasi *num. Idiom. quantity that is uncountable.*

cinaana *num. See main entry: kinaana.*

coka *Pl: coka. From: English. n.*

1 • whitewash.

2 • blackboard chalk.

cooka *conj. 1 • indeed.*

2 • but.

cumbi *Pl: cumbi. n. salt; white substance that is added to food to make it savoury or to preserve it.*

cwada *Pl: cwada. n. cassava; food crop that is grown by stem cuttings, its leaves are eaten as sauce and its roots are chewed raw, cooked or dried and ground into flour for making posho.*

cwi *Var: bbe cwi. adv. completely; s.t. given out is said to be exhausted when it is completely finished.*

D - d

dakiika *Pl: dakiika. n.* minute; one of the sixty parts into which an hour is divided, or sixty seconds.

dakiika waayi *adv.* within no time, quickly, promptly, immediately.

dala *Var: daladala. interj.* true, certainly, indeed; indicating emphasis, acceptance, or confirmation.

dayimanda *Pl: dayimanda. From: English. n.* diamond; extremely hard stone from which jewellery may be made.

dengedenge *adv.* singly; s.t. appears singly when it appears one by one.

derangombe *Pl: derangombe. n.* weed sp. growing up to a half a metre that is sometimes used as sauce.

dezero *From: English. n.* diesel; heavier fuel than petrol that is used in engines.

deerwa *Pl: abadeerwa. n.* only child; s.b. without a brother or sister.

disipensale *Pl: disipensale. From: English. n.* dispensary.

dolodondo *Pl: dolodondo. n. sp. Hygrophila auriculata (Asteracantha longifolia) fam. Acanthaceae.* plant growing up to 2m in swamps that has thorns. The filtrate of its ashes is used as salt and, in a form of fumigation. It is also traditionally used in treating corneal ulcers.

dondolo *adj.* cheap, inexpensive; being worth more than the price paid.

ehya dondolo *Pl: ebya dondolo. n.* cheap, inexpensive thing.

dudumya *Pl: dudumya. n.* poisonous tuberous root of a wild creeping yam-like vine.

dulama *Pl: dulama. From: English. n.* drama.

dulenge *Pl: dulenge. n. sp. Tockus erythrorhynchus fam. Bucerotidae.* Red-billed Hornbill; bird 45 cm long with a red curved beak. Its under parts and the tail are white, while the back is black. The rest of the body is grey with white spots.

dulu *Pl: dulu. n.* peeling bark; dry piece of bark from a tree that peels off from the trunk.

dumbania *Pl: dumbania. n.* Mimosa herb; plant of the Mimosa family that grows up to 30 cm and that bears seeds in pods.

dundumya *Pl: dundumya. n.*
1 • poison.

2 • poisonous plant.

duuduudu *adv.* full to the brim.

duuma *n.* See main entry: ehiduuma.

dyedyedye *Pl: dyedyedye. n. sp. Cecotrichas leucophrys fam. Erythropygia.* White-browed Scrub-Robin; small bird measuring 15 cm that is found in scrub and bushes and is pale brown with white eyebrows.

dyogo *adj.* jet-black colour; s.t. very black.

E - e

e *adv.* 1 • at.
2 • to.

e masaaba *adv. east. Lit: the direction of mount Elgon.*

e masaaba nisala *Var: e masaaba n'esala. adv. Idiom.* at dawn, at daybreak; time when the sun's rays begin to appear.

ebala *Pl: amabala. n. 1* • blotch; mark that spoils the clean appearance of s.b. or s.t.

2 • colour; appearance that s.t. has as a result of reflecting light.

ebalagi *Pl: ebalagi. n. sp. Alcelaphus buselaphus cockii fam Bovidae.* Cokes Hartebeest; tan brown animal of the antelope family with horns forming a bracket shape.

ebanda *Pl: amabanda. n. sp. Arundinaria alpina fam. Gramineae; sp. Bambusa vulgaris fam Bambuseae.* Bamboo; reed-like plant with a hollow stem.

ebanu *Pl: amabanu. n.* mastitis; disease affecting breasts or udders.

ebasa₁ *Pl: amabasa. n.* blister.

ebasa₂ *Pl: ebasa. n.* ceremony of merry making because of having had twins.

ebatirizo *Pl: ebatirizo. From: Luganda. n.* baptismal font.

ebaye *Pl: ebaye. n. 1* • weed; any grass growing where it should not. *sp. Eleusine indica fam. Bambuseae.* *2* • wild millet-like weed.

ebaago *Pl: ebaago. n.* slaughtering place; location where an animal is killed for food or for ritual purposes.

ebaajiro *Pl: ebaajiro. n.* carpentry workshop; place where furniture and other wooden implements are made.

ebaale *Pl: amabaale. n. 1* • stone, rock; hard solid material found in the ground that is used in building houses and roads.

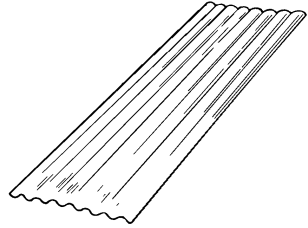
2 • cleaning stone.

3 • flagstone; stone that is used in making the floor of a house.

4 • sinker; piece of rock used to lower the fish net into water.

ebaale etende *Pl: ebaale etende. n.* hard rock that is not easy to crush.

ebaati *Pl: amabaati. n.* corrugated iron sheet for roofing.



ebega *Pl: amabega. n.* shoulder; either of the two parts of the body at each side of the neck that join the arms to the body.

amabega *n.* dance; where the dancer wriggles the shoulders.

ebeere *Pl: amabeere. n.* breast; one of the two soft round parts on a woman's chest that produces milk when she has a baby.

ebidete *Sg: ehidete. n.* husks; remains after winnowing half-threshed millet.

ebigesyo *Sg: ehigesyo. n.* exercises, for fitness or sports.

ebigosi bibiri ohutangaliha *v. See main entry: obugosi.*

ebiha by'ebiryo *n. See main entry: ebiryo.*

ebihangala *Sg: ehihangala. n.* crop husks; what remains in the field after the harvesting of crops.

ebihosesewa mu hwinula

Sg: ehihosesewa mu hwinula. n. fishing tools; tools used when getting fish from the water.

ebimera eby'ohulya *n. See main entry: ohulya.*

ebimesu by'omubiri *n. See main entry: omubiri.*

ebinamoolu *Sg: ehinamoolu. n.* beads; green or blue beads.

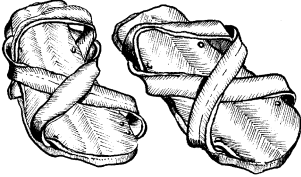
ebinaalo *Sg: ehinaalo. n.* metal rings made to be worn around the ankles.

ebinyage *Sg: ehinyage. n.* booty; property obtained from fighting in a war.

ebijerajerana *Sg: ehijerajerana.*
n. equal things; items that are equal.

ebira *Pl: amabira. n.* decorations that are put on pottery.

ebirayito *Sg: ehirayito. n.* sandals; shoes that do not cover the whole feet.



ebiriiha *Sg: ehiriiha. n.* edible things that are used as food.

ebirungo *Sg: ehirungo. n.* spice, condiment; powder or seeds of plants added to food for flavour.

ebiryo *n.* food; esp. staple starchy dishes e.g., millet or bananas etc.

ebiryo ebibisi *n. s.t.* raw; uncooked.

ohupahira ebiryo *v. Metaphor.*
 gorge; eat greedily.

ohwita ebiryo *v. Idiom.* get a bumper harvest.

ebiha by'ebiryo *Sg: ehiha hy'ebiryo. n.* food types.

ebiryo ebirimo ehiriisa
Sg: ehiryo ehirimo ehiriisa. n.
 1 • nutrients.
 2 • nourishing food.

ebisasiro *n.* trash, garbage, rubbish; unwanted dirty stuff.

ebisaala bya moogo *Sg: ehisaala hya moogo. n.* cassava cuttings for planting.

ebisera *Sg: ehisera. n.* liquid that is heated to boiling point.

ebiseera ebisinga *n. See main entry: ehiseera.*

ebisibu ebihijja *Sg: ehisibu ebihijja. n.* problems still expected to come.

ebisindi *Sg: ehisindi. n.* poles that prop granaries or verandas.

ebisiriwa *Sg: ehisiriwa. n.* strands of the bark of some trees, e.g., bark cloth

tree, ficus matalensis, that are used for twining ropes.

ebisiya *Var: ebisiiya. n. 1 •* filth; worthless materials that make dirt wherever they are.

2 • human faeces.

ebisusu by'omutyere *n. See main entry: omuceere.*

ebisusumwa *Sg: ehisusumwa. n.* pith of the banana plants at the top of which there are bunches of bananas.

ebitabujule *Sg: ehitabujule. n.* mixed objects; things that are disarranged from their usual order.

ebitaganjule *Sg: ehitaganjule. n.* disorganised things; things that are separated in a scattered way.

ebitambisiwa mu huluha olusoto *n. See main entry: olusoto.*

ebiyali *Sg: ehiyali. n.* honeycomb; wax structure made by bees where eggs are laid that contains honey.

ebobe *Pl: ebobe. n.* snot, mucus; slimy liquid that flows from the nose.

ohulerenguha ebobe *v. Metaphor.* have a runny nose where the mucus flows.

ebojo *Pl: amabojjo. n.* package; thing or a collection of things wrapped.

eboyo *Pl: eboyo. n.* official compound or court for a chief.

ebuba *n.* jealousy; being envious and resentful.

ebubalire *n.* heat, hotness.

ebugu *Pl: ebugu. n. sp. Hypsignathus monstrosus fam. Pteropodidae.*
 Hammer-headed Bat; small rat-like animal that can fly and which feeds on fruit.

ebugwa lyuba *adv.* west; side where the sun is seen last in the evening.

ebulafu *adj.* outside, external, outdoor; outer surface of s.t., or the outside of an enclosure.
adv. out.

ebule *Pl: amabule. n.* house, home.

ebundi *Pl: amabundi. n.* flute; musical instrument with three holes, two at the ends and one in the middle. It is made

from the tip of a gourd, or moulded from clay.

ebuḡwa lyuba *adv.* east; side where the sun rises from.

ebute *Pl: amabute. n.* boil, abscess; painful swelling of a part of the body that contains pus.

ohuba bute bute *v. Idiom.* be watchful.

ohuhubba ebute *v.* operate on a boil.

ebuunwa *Pl: ebuunwa. n.* bull; male of a cow.

ebyadusa omuliro *n. See main entry: omuliro.*

ebyafaayo *Sg: ehyaafaayo. n.* past event, history.

eby'ahalehale *Sg: ehya'ahalehale. n.* cultural values and traditions that have become part of society over time.

eby'amagesi mubyayo *n. See main entry: ehayo.*

eby'amaje agohumaaji *n. See main entry: eḡe.*

eby'amatano *Sg: ehya'amatano. n.* merchandise, products for buying and selling.

eby'amatano ebigaaniwa
Sg: ehya'amatano ehigaaniwa. n. contraband goods.

eby'amaani *adj.* many, much, excess; when s.t. is more than necessary or more than expected.

eby'efuna *n.* economics; matters concerning the use of wealth.

eby'ehitaniha *Sg: ehya'ehitaniha. n.* culture; things having to do with culture.

eby'ehyanjo *n.* tanning equipment; things concerned with tanning leather.

ebyembo *Sg: ehyaembo. n.* music, song.

ohuyiia byembo *v.* compose a song or create music.

eby'emihono *Sg: ehya'emihono. n.* handicraft; articles made by handiwork.

ebyenda *n.* internal organs of a living being, e.g., heart, kidney, intestines.

ebylene *pro. 1 •* themselves.
2 • those real ones.

eby'esuno *n.* riches, wealth.

ebyo *dem.* those ones.

ebyo ni byaḡooye *conj. See main entry: ehyo.*

eby'obugaga ebyomweroba *n. See main entry: obugaaga.*

eby'obuwangwa

Sg: ehya'obuwangwa. n. traditions; things having to do with culture and the past.

hyabuwangwa *adj.* traditional; things having to do with culture and the past.

eby'ohubaaaja *Sg: ehya'ohubaaaja. n.* skill of making things from timber.

eby'ohubihisyaho enyanga *n. See main entry: enyanga.*

ebyohuhola *Sg: ehyaohuhola. n.* tasks, duties; what is to be done or carried out.

eby'ohutambisa

Sg: ehya'ohutambisa. n. materials; things that can be used.

eby'ohutongola

Sg: ehya'ohutongola. n. building materials; things concerning the construction of houses.

eby'ohwejalabihisyaho

Sg: ehya'ohwejalabihisyaho. n. luxuries; pleasant things that are not necessities of life.

ebyomuhibira *Sg: ehyaomuhibira. n.* forest environment; all the living and non-living things that are found in the forest.

ebyomumamiro

Sg: ehyaomumamiro. n. necklaces; ornaments worn around the neck.

ebyomunju *Sg: ehyaomunju. n.*

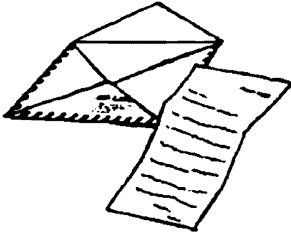
domestic affairs; things concerning the behaviour in the home.

ebyoḡaanie *Sg: ehyaḡaanie. n.* scattered things.

ebbakuli *Pl: ebbakuli. n.* bowl, dish; container in which sauce is served.

ebbalakisi *Pl: ebbalakisi. From:*
English. *n.* barracks; group of houses
where security people are
accommodated.

ebbaluŋa *Pl: ebbaluŋa. n.* letter,
epistle.



ebbanga *Pl: amabanga. n.* space; open
area surrounding anything.

ebbangiri *Pl: ebbangiri. From:*
English. *n.* bangle; jewellery worn by
women around their wrists.

ebbango *Pl: ebbango. n.* hump; part of
the shoulders of cattle, esp. bulls that
protrudes.

ebbanja *Pl: amabanja. From:*
Luganda. *n.* debt; state of owing people
s.t.

ebbanka *Pl: ebbanka. From:* English.
n. bank; place where money is kept and
paid out, lent, borrowed, issued or
exchanged.

ebbatiriso *Pl: amabatirizo. From:*
Luganda. *n.* baptismal font; place in a
church where baptisms are carried out.

ebbayibbuli *Pl: ebbayibbuli. From:*
English. *n.* bible.

ebbaamo *Pl: amabbaamo. n.* woven
basket in which fish are caught instead
of using a hook.

ebbaasa *Pl: ebbaasa. n.* envelope.

ebbaatule *Pl: ebbaatule. From:*
English. *n.* device that produces electric
power to drive other devices, and that
contains acid.

ebbebbenu *Pl: ebbebbenu. n.*
cartilage; part of a bone that is soft and
can be chewed.

ebbendera *Pl: ebbendera. n.* flag.

ebbengo *Pl: ebbengo. n.* offence,

misdeed, sin; evil act towards s.b.
ohuliŋirira ebbengo *v.* make
reparation; repay for a misdeed.

engeri ey'ohuliŋiriramo
ebbengo *Pl: engeri*
**ej'ohuliŋiriramo ebbengo. n.
restitution; way of repaying for
mistakes.**

ebbereeje *adj.* incorrigible; having
irreparable bad behaviour.

ohwetaamo ebbereeje *v. Idiom.*
be rebellious.

ebbeesa *Var: epeesa. n.* money; s.t. used
in the process of exchange when buying
and selling.

ebbeesa eji bahusasula *n.*
interest; additional money to the
deposited amount paid after a
certain agreed period.

ebbeesa engingirire *n.*
counterfeit money; fake money
minted in illegal way.

ebbeesa j'amafugi *n. Metaphor.*
blood money; obtained from the
vanquished in war.

ebbeeseni *Pl: ebbeseni. From:*
English. *n.* basin; plastic container used
for bathing or washing clothes.

ebbeeyi ey'enjeho *n. See main entry:*
ehy'ebbeeyi.

ebbinika *Pl: ebbinika. n.* kettle.

ebbo *Pl: ebbo. n.* cowpea leaves that are
used as sauce with the leaves cooked
fresh like spinach or dried and saved.

ebbodingi *Pl: ebbodingi. n.* dress;
outer garment with sleeves that is worn
by women.

ebbohe *n.* foul smell; characteristic
smell exuded from the mouth or given
off from the urine.

ebbongo *Pl: amabbongo. n. 1 •* gap;
space among things, where one is
missing.

2 • gap in the jaw where a tooth is
missing.

ebbongohi *Pl: amabbongohi. n.*
broken tooth that causes the teeth to not
be all equal.

ebbooni *Pl: amabbooni. n. sp. Ipomea*

batatas fam. *Convolvulaceae*. Sweet Potato; root of the potato vine that is used as food.

ohugera agabbooni v. *Idiom*.

make mocking gestures using the fingers.

ebbubunwa Pl: *ebbubunwa*. n. gristle; solid white substance at the end of a bone that is difficult to chew.

ebbugumu Pl: *ebbugumu*. n. heat; feeling you experience when you are in a warm place.

ebbulabuzi Pl: *ebbulabuzi*. From: English. n. blouse; shirt for women.

ebbulangiti Pl: *ebbulangiti*. From: English. n. blanket; cover used in bed, made from threads that retain warmth.

ebbulaasi Pl: *ebbulaasi*. From: English. n. brush; tool usually made of wood with short hair structures that is used for scrubbing, painting houses or tidying the hair.

ebbuleegi Pl: *ebbuleegi*. From: English. n. brake; part of a vehicle that is made to lean against the wheels so as to reduce speed or to stop it.

ebbumba Pl: *amabbumba*. n. tobacco shag; tobacco sold in packets for rolling 'kali' cigarettes.

ebbuulu Pl: *amabbuulu*. n. iron ore; Laterite rock whose components can be extracted for iron smelting.

ebbuutusi Pl: *ebbuutusi*. From: English. n. boots; shoes that cover the whole foot and the lower part of the legs.

ebbwa Pl: *amabbwa*. n. wound.



ebbwa ery'ehimaama

Pl: *amabbwa ag'ehimaama*. n. *Idiom*. wound that takes a long time to heal.

ecacaami n. See main entry: *cacaami*.

ecangala Pl: *ecangala*. n. coin whose value is one hundredth of a shilling.

ecano Pl: *ecano*. From: English. n. channel; passage along which water or other liquids flow.

ecaati Pl: *ecaati*. From: English. n. chart.

ecepe Pl: *ecepe*. n. stripe; short band or one of a number sewn on a uniform, to denote military or police rank or to show good conduct of the person wearing it.

eceeke Pl: *eceeke*. From: English. n. cheque; special bank paper on which orders are written for payment of money.

ecoolo Pl: *ecoolo*. n. *sp. Mabuya quinquetaeniata*. fam. *Scincidae*. Five-lined Skink; lizard with four short legs a long body and tail.

ecoolo nalujehe Pl: *ecoolo nalujehe*. n. *sp. Mabuya striata* *Order Squamata Suborder Sauria(Lacertilia) fam Scincidae*. striped skink that lives in sandy places.

ecukuyu Pl: *amacukuyu*. n. *sp. Colocasia antiquorum* fam. *Araceae*. Cocoyam; crop that grows in the mud of shallow waters like the edges of lakes, rivers and ponds, whose white and red-violet roots are eaten.

ecupa Pl: *ecupa*. n. bottle; container for liquids usually made from glass or plastic, with a narrow neck.



ecuusacuusa Pl: *ecuusacuusa*. n. the making of various changes over a period of time.

eda Pl: *amada*. n. bundles of interlaced

twigs tied to secure poles when making walls for a mud and wattle house.

edabani₁ *Pl: edabani. n.* main road, highway.

edabani₂ *Pl: edabani. n.* shore.

edaho *Pl: amadaho. n.* Taboo. buttock; one of the two rounded muscled parts of the body at the back, on which s.b. sits.

ohumiina amadaho *v. Idiom.*

brace yourself, esp. when at a grinding stone.

edandi *Pl: amadandi. n.* banana leaf made into a spoon shape used for scooping things.

edatu *num.* three; number representing the amount of three things.

edaala₁ *Pl: amadaala. n.* home.

edaala₂ *Pl: amadaala. n.* 1 • class, grade, degree.

2 • status, rank.

edaamu *Pl: edaamu. From: English. n.* dam; wall constructed to hold water back.

edebe *Pl: amalebe. n.* 1 • tin, container. 2 • measure of volume of four imperial gallons.

edegeyi *Pl: edegeyi. n.* ventilator; hole high up in the wall of a house that acts as an orifice for removing foul air from a house. *Syn:* ahamooli.

edembe *n.* peace; state of being peaceful.

emirembe *n.* freedom.

ohuteeba emirembe *v. Idiom.* be at peace.

edengede *Pl: amadengede. n.* swelling on the body.

edeno *Pl: amadeno. n.* 1 • thicket; trees that are in a group in a separate place.

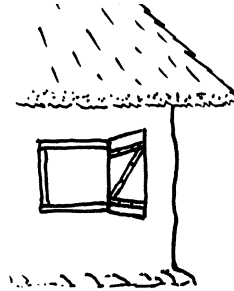
2 • forest; thick growth of trees covering an area of land.

edeede *Pl: amadeede. n. sp. fam. Tettigonilidae suborder Saltatoria.* grasshopper; flying insect with larger hind legs that it uses when hopping, and that feeds on leaves.



edeeja *Pl: amadeeja. n.* measure that is a handful.

edinisa *Pl: amadinisa. n.* window; space in the wall of a building, or in a vehicle to let light and air in and to allow people see outside.



ediini *Pl: amadiini. n.* major world religion, e.g., Christianity or Islam, but usually not traditional beliefs and practices.

ediini ly'a Babbuda *n.* Buddhism.

ediini ly'e Hiyindi *n.* Hinduism.

ediiro *Pl: amadiiro. n.* one of the places in a house that is used as a lounge, a dining room, or a sitting or living room.

edobo lyo hu mubiri *Pl: edobo lyo hu mubiri. n.* sticky substance on the body due to not bathing.

edoboosi *Pl: edoboosi. n.* voice; sound made by s.b. when talking or singing.

edodolo *Pl: edodolo. n.* sauce made from the leaves of coco yams.

edokooli *Pl: amadokooli. n.* Adam's apple; part of the throat that sticks out in the front of the neck of a man.

edolowa *Pl: edolowa. From: English. n.* drawer.

edondo *Pl: amadondo. n.* navel; scar that remains where the umbilical cord broke off.

edowo eryomumatwi

Pl: amadowo. n. earwax; sticky stuff produced by the ear.

edoodo *Pl: edoodo. n. sp. Amaranthus dubius fam. Amaranthaceae.* Spinach; herb sp. that grows to a height of 50 cm

whose broad leaves are used as sauce.

edoola *Pl: edoola.* *From:* English. *n.* dollar; unit of money used in the US, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and other countries, that is divided into a hundred cents.

edudumu *Pl: edudumu.* *n.* wheel on an ox plough.

edulaamu *Pl: edulaamu.* *n.* large container, containing more than 200 litres, that is mostly used to store liquid.

edungu₁ *Pl: amadungu.* *n.* desert; place where plants find it difficult to grow because of insufficient rain.

edungu₂ *Pl: edungu.* *n.* harp; musical instrument with a box-like structure that has a curved piece of wood, where the strings that are plucked are fixed.

eduudu *Pl: eduudu.* *n.* *sp. Centropus superciliosus* *fam. Cuculidae.* White-browed Coucal; rufous bird with white streaks on the neck and chest that lives in grassy country. It is 44 cm long and it is one of those that start singing very early in the morning. It lays four eggs.

eduuga *Pl: amaduuga.* *n.* *sp. Turtur tympanistra* *fam. Columbidae.* Tambourine dove, Mourning dove; type of dove that is brown on the back with a black patch on the neck,

eduuhooduuu *n.* stench.

eduuli *Pl: eduuli.* *n.* abundance; things are in abundance when they are very many.

eduusu *Pl: amaduusu.* *n.* 1 • swelling on the body.
2 • porch; veranda on a house.

edwaliro *Pl: amalwaliro.* *n.* hospital; place where sick people are treated.

edwaya *Pl: edwaya.* *n.* cock; domesticated male bird.

efa *n.* moment of death; time when s.b. dies.

efagayo *Var: ehifagairo; ehifagayiro.*
Pl: amafagayo. *n.* nest; hen's place for laying eggs.

efambaafu *Pl: amafambaafu.* *n.*
1 • groin, crotch; place where the legs meet at the front of the body.

2 • boil at the lymph node in the groin.

efayini *Pl: efayini.* *From:* English. *n.* fine; sum of money exacted as a penalty.

efayiro₁ *Pl: efayiro.* *From:* English. *n.* file, folder; container of papers, letters and other documents kept in an ordered way, esp. in an office.

efayiro₂ *Pl: efayiro.* *From:* English. *n.* file; long thin flat or rounded metal tool that has rough surface for rubbing other metal objects to sharpen or make them smooth or to change their shape.

efaanana y'ehyalo *Pl: efaanana y'ebyalo.* *n.* landscape.

efaani *Pl: efaani.* *n.* 1 • appearance, resemblance; the way s.t. looks.

2 • colour; that shows the appearance of s.t.

efe *pro.* we, us; 1st person plural personal pronoun.

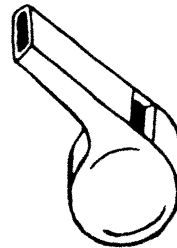
efeera *Sg: ahafeera.* *n.* immature seeds; seeds that will fail to mature.

efeeza *n.* silver; white shiny metal that is used in manufacturing coins, utensils, jewellery etc.

efi₁ *Pl: efi.* *n.* *sp. fam. Vespidae.* wasp; flying insect whose abdomen is attached to the thorax by a narrow stalk, that has a painful bite.

efi₂ *Pl: amafi.* *n.* grey old age hair.

efirimbi *Pl: efirimbi.* *n.* 1 • whistle.



2 • horn of motor car.

efiriiji *Pl: efiriiji.* *From:* English. *n.* refrigerator; appliance that is cold, in which food or drinks are kept to stay fresh.

efiiri *Sg: olufiiri.* *n.* hair; thread-like

structures that grow on the human head.

efiiri lyehimooli *n.* curly hair.

efiiri etaaga *n.* scattered hair; e.g., like people with an unbalanced diet.

efiiri esamagalali *n.* unkempt hair.

efiiri emali *n.* black hair.

efiiri eriipi *n.* short hair.

efiiri erihoseresa *n.* pale hair; hair with reddish brown colour.

efiiri ereengi *n.* long hair.

efiiri ejemuuma *n.* crinkly hair that has rolled itself into tufts.

efooda *Pl: efooda. n.* car; small vehicle for carrying people.

efubu₁ *Pl: efubu. n.* Dragon; type of shrub commonly used to mark boundaries of land plots.

efubu₂ *n.* epilepsy; nervous disorder characterised by loss of consciousness and convulsions.

efubya *Pl: efubya. n.* banana that has failed to ripen or get ready.

efufule *Pl: amafufule. n.* roast; banana or potato roasted under cinders.

efuga *Pl: efuga. n.* governance style; way of governing people.

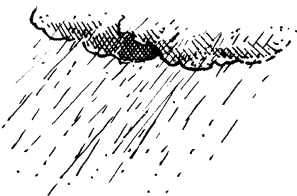
efuge *n.* prepared food made from mashed cereals and any root crop.

efugiirisaniania *Pl: efugiirisaniania. n.* harmony, agreement, unity; situation when there is no misunderstanding.

efuho *Pl: efuho. n. sp. Tacnyorvctes fam. Bathyberbidae.* African Mole Rat, Cane Rat; small animal of the rat family that lives in tunnels it digs under the ground.

efula *Pl: efula. n.* rain; drops of water that fall from the clouds high up in the sky.

efula ohugwa *v.* rain down.



omuhumbaania w'efula

Pl: abahumbania b'efula. n.

rainmaker; s.b. believed to be able to make rain.

efulapeni *Pl: efulapeni. n.* frying pan.

efulegwe *Pl: ab'efulegwe. n. sp.*

Tockus nasutus fam. Hornbills. African grey hornbill; gray brown bird, with white eyebrow. It lays four eggs in a hollow tree cavity.

efuleemu *Pl: efuleemu. From: English. n.* frame.

efuleemu y'egaali *Pl: efuleemu.*

From: English. n. bicycle frame.

efulo *n.* foam.

efulu *Pl: efulu. n. sp. Alestes.* fish sp.; fresh water fish with a forked tail fin and a small hump near the tail.

efulugundu *Pl: efulugundu. n. sp.*

Bitis arietans fam. Viperidae. Puff Adder; short, very poisonous, thick bodied snake of 1 m long that is brown with yellow patches. Its poison kills very fast.

efuma *Pl: efuma. n.* fame, popularity, reputation.

efumbe *Pl: efumbe. n. sp. Civettictis*

civetta fam. Viverridae. African Civet; carnivorous animal that is 80 cm long with a tail 40 cm long. It is heavily spotted and striped on its whitish body. *Syn: ehigangala.*

efumbiro *Pl: efumbiro. n.* kitchen, small house in a home or a room in a house where food is prepared and cooked.

efumbo *Pl: efumbo. n.* long drum made from a hollow log with a monitor skin membrane at one end.

efumitirisa *Pl: efumitirisa. From:*

Luganda. n. deep thinking.

efumo *Pl: amafumo. n.* spear; thrusting, hurling and stabbing weapon consisting of a long shaft with a sharp, pointed blade.

efunda *Pl: efunda. n.* times, multiples; s.t. that indicates the frequency of an event or the number of times.

efungo *Pl: efungo. n.* g-string; loin cloth

for men that covers the private parts only.

efungufu *Pl: amafungufu. n. meat from the thigh.*

efunyi *Sg: efunyi. n. folds on the body, esp. on the baby's limbs.*

efunyo *Pl: efunyo. n. pleat.*

efuuhe *Pl: efuuhe. n. dust; powdery dirt that is blown and sticks on surfaces.*

efuuno *Pl: efuuno. n. bladder; bag-like organ inside the body of s.b. or an animal where urine is stored before it leaves the body.*

efuuti *Pl: efuuti. From: English. n. foot; English measure of length twelve inches.*

efwafwa *Pl: efwafwa. n. plant that has 10 cm longitudinally striped spear-shaped leaves.*

egabi *Pl: amagabi. n. adze; tool like an axe with the blade at approximately a right angle to the handle that is used for cutting and shaping wood.*

egaga *Pl: amagaga. n. shoulder.*

ohubbwaga amagaga *v. Idiom. shrug; move your shoulders as a sign rebellion, rejection, or disdain.*

egalaama *Pl: egalaama. n. costs paid for hearing a criminal case.*

egambira *Var: egambi.*

Pl: amagambira. n. 1 • law, rules such as the government enacts, that is used to order the way in which one behaves in society.

2 • guideline.

3 • fundamental law of a country.

4 • Torah; the Law of Moses.

ohunamba amagambi

Var: ohunamba amagambira. v.

Idiom. obey.

ohunambira amagambi mu ngalo *v. Idiom. administer jungle law, i.e., illegal justice, by acting outside of the law.*

egandaalo *Pl: egandaalo. n. nap; rest when one has a short sleep.*

eganduula *Pl: eganduula. n. cassock.*

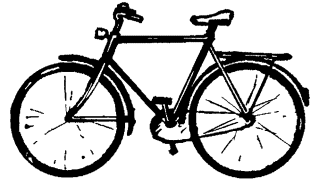
egangiro *Pl: amangangiro. n. hospital, dispensary, clinic; place or a house*

where sick people are treated.

egata *Pl: amagata. n. 1 • wheel; circular device able to rotate about a central axle or pivot.*

2 • children's toy wheel made from twigs.

egaali *Pl: amagaali. n. bicycle; two-wheeled vehicle that is moved by using the feet to push its pedals.*



ege *Pl: amage. n. termite; general term for all insects without wings that live in anthills.*

egemo *Sg: amagemo. n. hem, seam; edge of a cloth or a handkerchief that is folded and sewn to prevent fraying.*

egero *Pl: amagero. n. wild vine with underground poisonous tubers.*

egero ehasi *Pl: amagero mahasi. n. climbing vine sp. with poisonous roots.*

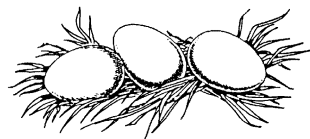
egero esinde *Pl: amagero masinde. n. climbing vine sp. similar to 'egero ehasi' with equally poisonous tubers.*

egesi hiina? *interrog. which method? which way?*

egeyeena *Pl: egeyeena. From: English. n. hell; fire that is never extinguished.*

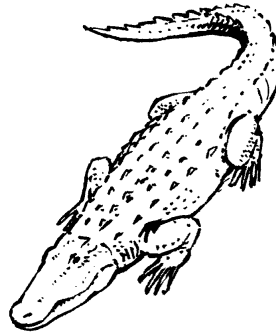
geyeena *Pl: geyeena. n. blazing fire.*

egi *Pl: amagi. n. 1 • egg; rounded or oval object with a shell that is laid by a bird or a reptile.*



2 • ovum; part of a female animal or bird, that is the initial beginning of the development of another person, animal or bird.
egi ehalange *Pl: amagi amahalange. n. fried egg.*
egi enogoto *Pl: amagi enologoto. n. soft shelled egg.*
egi erifubire *Pl: amagi agafubire. n. egg that has failed to hatch.*
egi eryohye *Pl: amagi amohye. n. roasted egg.*
egi etuuba *Pl: amagi amatuuba. From: English. n. boiled egg.*
egigo *Pl: amagigo. n. molar; one of the teeth that crush food in the mouth.*
egiraasi *Var: ejiraasi. Pl: egiraasi. From: English. n. round container used for drinking that is made from glass.*
egiraavu *Pl: egiraavu. From: English. n. glove; covered dressing for the hands worn by s.b. who assists at birth.*
egobi *Pl: amagobi. n. debt; s.t. esp. money that s.b. has to repay.*
egobo *Pl: amagobo. n. bank, shore; land along the edge of a river or a lake or a sea.*
egobongobo *Pl: egobongobo. n. sp. Streptopelia semitorquata fam. Columbidae. red-eyed dove; bird of the dove family with a red patch around its eyes, and whose eyes are also red.*
egode *Pl: amagode. n. skin or hide of an animal whose hairs have been removed, usually in preparation for it to be boiled as sauce.*
egohe *n. ash; soft grey or black powder that is left after fire has burnt.*
egomasi *Pl: egomasi. n. dress; woman's outer garment with sleeves that was designed by an Asian called Gomez.*
egongi *n. resentment; bearing a grudge or hatred towards s.b.*
ohuba egongi *v. be jealous.*
egongo *Pl: egongo. n. behind; back.*

adv. back, behind, backward; side where the parts of the body like the back face.
egongo w'emitalimbwa *adv. Idiom. in prison; behind bars.*
egonjo *Pl: amagonjo. n. 1 • ulcer. 2 • sore.*
egonjoole *Pl: egonjoole. n. hair made straight by using heat.*
egono *Pl: egono. n. deep, bass sound.*
egosi *Pl: amagosi. n. 1 • neck; part of the body between the head and the shoulders. 2 • neck meat; part of a cow's body between the head and the shoulders, that is eaten by nephews during the clan rituals.*
egoolo *Pl: egoolo. From: English. n. score, goal in games.*
ehihondo hy'egoolo *Pl: ebihondo by'egoolo. n. goal post.*
egoona *Pl: amagoona. n. sp. Osteolaemus tetraspis Order Crocodylia. crocodile; largest reptile with hardened scales, and that lives mainly in water.*



egugu *Pl: egugu. n. sp. Pycurus nitidus fam. Cyperaceae. bush resembling the papyrus that grows like spear grass in wet places, used for thatching houses.*
egulo erala *n. dusk.*
egulu *n. 1 • sky; space above all things on earth.*

2 • some place believed to be the abode of God and the angels and also where good people go after death.

egumba ery'omugongo *n.* See main entry: **omugongo**.

egunda *Pl: egunda. n.* place set aside for construction of a home where a house has been demolished.

eguniya *n.* See main entry: **ekutiya**.

egwala *Pl: amagwala. n.* trumpet, horn; wind musical instrument made from a horn of an animal.

egwanga *Pl: amawanga. n. 1 •* tribe; collection of clans that have a common culture.

2 • nation; people of the same history and same country.

egweri *Pl: egweri. n.* tooth of a warthog that protrudes from its mouth.

ehabyo *n.* aggressiveness; behaviour showing anger and tendency to quarrelling.

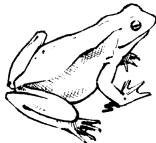
ehago *Pl: amahago. n.* cooking banana.

ehamba *Pl: ehamba. n.* sourness, e.g., like the sap of a raw banana.

ehe *Pl: ehe. n.* characteristic smell of fish.

eheniemu *Pl: eheniemu. n.* snail; small creature that moves very slowly with a slimy body that is kept in a shell.

ehere *Pl: amahere. n.* frog, toad; small animal that lives both in water and on land that has no tail and that moves by jumping.



eheresu *n.* dregs; ash left after filtering salt.

ehiba mu hitehere *n.* See main entry: **ehitehere**.

ehibagoberera *Pl: ehibagoberera. n.* model, example; s.t. desired and followed by people.

ehibahibe *interj.* whatever may be, let it be.

ehibahopyola *Pl: ehibahopyola. n.* drink; drink that can be gulped down quickly.

ehibahujwereeyeho

Pl: ehibahujwereeyeho. n. offer; s.t. offered to s.b. whole heartedly.

ehibajumirya *Pl: ehibajumirya. n.* exaltation; s.t. to be exalted.

ehibala *Pl: ehibala. From: Luganda. n.*

1 • fruit; usually sweet-tasting part of a tree or shrub that holds seeds that can be eaten.

2 • *Metaphor.* s.t. pleasant or the successful results of work or actions.

ehibanda₁ *Pl: ehibanda. n. 1 •* hill, hillock, mound; slightly raised part in a flat area.

2 • personal plot of land given to a grown-up son to establish a home.

ehibanda₂ *Pl: ehibanda. n. 1 •* factory; building in which things are manufactured.

2 • shed where the making of bricks is carried out.

ehibanda₃ *Pl: ehibanda. n. 1 •* s.t. that flows, e.g., a liquids that spreads out over an area.

2 • s.t. that is knocked down to the ground.

ehibange *Pl: ehibange. n.* large earthenware pot with a wide mouth for cooking or washing plates and other cooking utensils.

ehibange ohugwa *v. Metaphor.* cool water for mingling millet bread.

ehibaŋo *n.* See main entry: **ohuba**.

ehibaŋulira *Pl: ehibañulira. n. s.t.* audible.

ehibaya *Pl: ehibaya. n.* baby carrier; sling or structure used for carrying a baby.

ehibaaje *Pl: ehibaaje. n.* furniture made from wood.

ehibenyinyasa *Pl: ehibenyinyasa. n. s.t.* disregarded because it is obnoxious.

ehibere₁ *Pl: ehibere. n.* sorghum garden that is fallow after harvest.

ehibere₂ *Pl: ebibere. n.* cow's udder.
ehibeego *Pl: ebibeego. n.* second wife who is a relative to the first one.

ehibi *Pl: ebibi. n.* sin, badness.

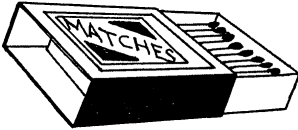
ehibinubinu *Pl: ebibinubinu. n. sp.*
Cassia didymobotrya fam.

Caesalpinaceae. Candle Bush; shrub that grows to a height of 3 m and has yellow flowers. It grows in grassland and near forests. It is believed to cure several diseases such as stomach ache, ringworm, gonorrhoea and others.

ehibira *Pl: ebibira. From: Luganda. n.* forest, thicket; large area of land covered with trees and plants, or the trees and plants themselves.

ehibirisi *Pl: ebibirisi. n.* forgetfulness; habit of forgetting.

ehibiriiti *Pl: ebibiriiti. n.* matchbox; small box containing sticks with volatile materials at their ends that ignite when rubbed against its sides.



ehibiina *Pl: ebibiina. n.* 1 • school class.
 2 • year of study.
 3 • classroom; room in which children learn.

ehibiina hy'obugugi

Pl: ebibiina by'obugugi. n. political party.

ehibolire *Pl: ebibolire. n.* rotten; s.t. that has gone bad.

ehibombogali *Pl: ebibombogali. n.* s.b. that is reserved or unhappy.

ehiboneha *Var: ehiboneherera.*

Pl: ebiboneha. n. s.t. obvious, physical, tangible; s.t. visible, in the open for all to see.

ehibono *Pl: ebibono. n.* word; single unit of language that has meaning and can be spoken or written.

ehibono ehihola hiisi aqaatu

Pl: ebibono ehihola hiisi aqaatu. n. word used generally.

ehibono ehihola *Pl: ebibono ehihola. n.* verb.

ehibono eh'y'owende

Pl: ebibono eh'y'owende. n. word of love and endearment.

ohwenjwana ebibono *v. Idiom.* speak a lot, be outspoken.

ehibotole *Pl: ebibotole. n.* s.t. twisted or turned to change its position; s.t. tied or wrapped around s.t. else.

ehiboofu njagati *Pl: ebiboofu njagati. n.* convex thing; s.t. curved outward at the middle and with a thin end at the edge.

ehibu *n.* pair of people who work together alternately, sharing equal days to work at each other's portion.

ehibuga *Pl: ebibuga. n.* town, small city.

ahabuga *Pl: obubuga. n.* small town.

ehibugo *Pl: ebibugo. n. sp. Glossina palpatis fam Glossinidae.* Tsetse fly; type of fly that sucks blood and is a vector for sleeping sickness.

ehibulaho hubuusauusa *adv. Idiom.* without any doubt.

ehibulamo mahulu *adv. Idiom.* useless; without meaning.

ehibulu *Pl: ebibulu. n.* foul smell.

ehibuluwa amahulu *adv. See main entry: eh'y'amahulu.*

ehibuluwa ehitegeesa *adv. See main entry: ehitegeesa.*

ehibusiwabusiwa

Pl: ebibusiwabusiwa. n. 1 • doubtful thing or issue.

2 • suspicious thing.

ehibuuso *Pl: ebibuuso. n.* question; sentence of inquiry that asks for a reply when s.b. wants to know s.t.

ehibwatuhira *Pl: ebibwatuhira. n.* sudden, untimely event; s.t. that happens quickly and without warning.

ehibya *Pl: ebibya. n.* earthen plate; ancient eating vessel made of clay.

- ehibba** *Pl: ebibba. n.* s.t. big, large, huge, thick; bigger than usual.
- ehibbalangafu** *Pl: ebibbalangafu. n.* difficult thing; s.t. very difficult or complicated to understand or to deal with.
- ehibbalitiri** *Pl: ebibbalitiri. n.* robust thing; s.t. hardy and mature.
- ehibbambagiye** *num.* three quarters; fraction that is three parts out of four.
- ehibbambala** *Pl: ebibbambala. n.*
 1 • blunt knife without a handle.
 2 • *Idiom.* stubborn person.
- ehibbambo** *Pl: ebibbambo. n.* huge bundle.
- ehibbaahiro** *Pl: ebibbaahiro. n.* place where flour is mixed with water for it to ferment, in the process of making millet beer.
- ehibberereri** *Pl: ebibberereri. n.* s.t. whole, complete; s.t. in its entirety.
- ehibbiiryo** *Pl: ebibbiiryo. n.*
 1 • crowd; gathering of very many people.
 2 • heap; things amassed and in plenty.
- ehibbiiryo hy'eneeni**
Pl: ebibbiiryo by'eneeni. n. shoal; group of fish.
- ehibbobbolo** *Pl: ebibbobbolo. n.* hoof of a cow.
- ehibbomboyisi** *Pl: ebibbomboyisi. n.* place for dumping rubbish.
- ehibbonje** *Pl: ebibbonje. n.* 1 • hoof; lowest part of the cow's leg.
 2 • heel; last back part of a human foot.
- ehibbooto** *Pl: ebibbooto. n.* booth, alcove; small area in a room that is formed by one part of a wall being set back further than other parts that is for special use.
- ehibbubbu** *Pl: ebibbubbu. n.* 1 • class of people.
 2 • people who have come together to form a group.
 3 • many people that are together to one type of job.
 4 • co-operative union.

ehibbubbu ehisooli

- Pl: ebibbubbu ehisooli. n.* troop; group of fighting men in the army.
- ehibbubbu hy'esolo**
Pl: ebibbubbu by'esolo. n. group of animals together.
- ehibbubbu ehisinga obuhulu**
num. largest group.
- ehibbubbu ehisinga obutono**
num. smallest group.
- ehibbuhiri** *Pl: ebibbuhiri. n.* s.t. rusty.
- ehibbulukuku** *Pl: ebibbulukuku. n.* big round calabash without a handle.
- ehibbumbo** *Var: ahabbumbo. Pl: ebibbumbo. n.* blob, globule, mass or piece of s.t. solid.
- ehibbunde** *Pl: ebibbunde. n.* beverage made from millet beer that is two days old.
- ehibbwagiha** *Pl: ebibbwagiha. n.* breakable thing; s.t. that can be broken into pieces.
- ehibbwagihi** *Sg: ebibbwagihi. n.* s.t. that is in pieces, that is broken.
- ehibbwagijiha** *Pl: ebibbwagijiha. n.* fragile thing; s.t. that breaks easily.
- ehibbwe** *Pl: ebibbwe. n.* 1 • Side-striped Jackal; carnivorous animal of the dog family that is usually found in swamps and that hunts at night. *sp. Canis adustus fam. Canidae. sp. Vulpes chama fam. Canidae.*
 2 • Cape Fox; wild hunting animal of the dog family that is 61 cm long, and 30 cm high that hunts at night.
- ehicacaami** *n.* See main entry: cacaami.
- ehicaafu** *adj.* dirty; s.t. not clean.
- ehicaamu** *Pl: ebicaamu. n.* abnormal; s.t. wrong esp. in s.b.'s way of thinking or behaviour.
- ehicemula** *Pl: ebicemula. n.* excitement; s.t. that causes intense emotions.
- ehicologo** *Pl: ebicologo. From: Teso. n.* small wooden stool.
- ehicoode** *Pl: ebicoode. n.* 1 • recess, portico; shallow niche in a wall.
 2 • additional small room to a house.

ehicucuhi *Pl: ebicucuhi. n.* s.t. whose colour has faded.

ehicupuli *Pl: ebicupuli. n.* fake counterfeit; s.t. that is not real.

ehida *Pl: ebida. n.* 1 • stomach; part of the body where food is digested.

2 • pregnancy; situation when a woman is pregnant.

3 • womb, uterus; part of the female body where a child is created.

4 • lineage, ancestry, parentage, family line.

ohutoola ehida *v. Idiom.* conceive; get pregnant. *Lit:* bewitch the womb.

ohuba ehida *v. Idiom.* be pregnant.

omugendera hida
Pl: abamugendera hida. n. Euph. snake.

ow'ehida ehirala *Pl: ab'ehida ehirala. n. Idiom.* twin; same womb sibling.

ehidali *Pl: ebidali. n.* septic wound with pus in it.

ehidanyirire *Pl: ebidanyirire. n.* scattered things that are not close to each other.

ehidaada *Pl: ebidaada. n.* harmful substance, e.g., imagined pieces of bone, glass or even bits of dried meat put into s.b. by a sorcerer.

ehidaala *Pl: ebidaala. n.* homestead with several houses or kiosks.

ehidaayi *Pl: ebidaayi. n.* first, prior, initial thing.

ehide *Pl: ebide. n.* bell.

ehidehu *Pl: ebidehu. n.* ladle, dipper; piece of a gourd used to draw beer or water from a pot.

ehidembu *adj.* 1 • easy.

2 • soft; doughy.

3 • fine; containing small particles.

ehidembu ehifumbihe *adj.* malleable; s.t. able to be bent that does not breaking easily.

ehidembu ehirebera *adj.* flimsy.

ehidete₁ *Pl: ebidete. n.* 1 • finger or toenail; hard part at the end of a finger or toe.



2 • claw; part at the tip of a bird's toe.

ehidete₂ *Pl: ebidete. n.* chaff remaining after grain threshing.

ehideega *Pl: ebideega. n.* ringworm; disease that causes round patches on the body.

ehidiba₁ *Pl: ebidiba. n.* pond, pool; hollow where water collects, esp. after rain.

ehidiba hy'enyeni *Pl: ebidiba by'enyeni. n.* fish pond.

ehidiba hy'ejombe *Pl: ebidiba by'ejombe. n.* pond where cattle are taken for dipping.

ehidiba₂ *Pl: ebidiba. n.* unsold item.

ehidigo *Pl: ebidigo. n.* piece of cloth tied around the waist when dancing at a twin's ceremony.

ehidiriisi *Pl: ebidiriisi. n.* vehicle; machine with wheels and an engine that is used in transporting people and goods.

ehidiini *Pl: ebidiini. n.* narrow thing; s.t. that is narrow.

ehidolodolo *Pl: ebidolodolo. n.* leaves of the cocoyam *Nymphaea* sp. of crops grown in water logged places.

ehidomboohi *Pl: ebidomboohi. n.* fruit that is over-ripe.

ehidomoolo *Pl: ebidomoolo. n.* jerrycan; container made from plastic that is used for carrying things.

ehidongi *Pl: ebidongi. n.* spun thread wound on a reel.

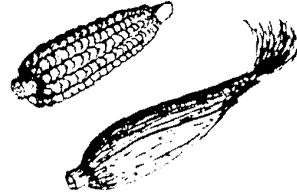
ehidongo *Pl: ebidongo. n.* guitar.

ehidooli₁ *Pl: ebidooli. n.* 1 • herd; group of cattle herded together.

2 • kraal, cattle enclosure; place where animals are kept.

- ehidooli hy'ebisolo** *Pl: ebidooli by'ebisolo.* *n.* national park, game park; area set aside for animals where people pay to see them.
- ehidooli₂** *Pl: ebidooli.* *n.* s.t. wet; damp, that has come into contact with a liquid.
- ehidoomo** *Pl: ebidoomo.* *n.* salt container; traditional calabash container for keeping salt.
- ehidu₁** *n.* nakedness; state of being naked.
- ehidu₂** *Pl: ebidu.* *n.* football kicked high.
- ehidugi** *Pl: ebidugi.* *n.* mat made from the strips of dry banana fibre.
- ehiduhoh** *Pl: ebiduhoh.* *n.* abuse, insult.
- ehidukano** *n.* diarrhoea.
- ehiduleere** *Pl: ebiduleere.* *n.* 1 • open mass of water with no remarkable vegetation growing in it or nothing on the water itself.
2 • vacant, empty, unoccupied land.
- ehiduluma** *Pl: ebiduluma.* *n.* vehicle; machine that has wheels, an engine, and that runs on roads, transporting people and goods.
- ehiduma** *Pl: ebiduma.* *n.* s.t. that makes a loud deep sound.
- ehidumbulu** *Pl: ebidumbulu.* *n.* gourd in which salt is kept.
- ehidundu** *Pl: ebidundu.* *n.* 1 • stomach of a ruminant.
2 • meat cut from the second stomach of the offal.
- ehidusi** *Pl: ebidusi.* *n.* long feathers at the back end of a bird that make the tail.
- ehidutu** *Pl: ebidutu.* *n.* chicken breast; wing, shoulder and breast piece of a cut up chicken.
- ehiduuuhulu** *Pl: ebiduuuhulu.* *n.* grass-thatched hut; temporary house made entirely with twigs and grass.
- ehiduulo₁** *Pl: ebiduulo.* *n.* mess of grass and the remains of bananas from which juice has been squeezed.
- ehiduulo₂** *Pl: ebiduulo.* *n.* wide area in a swamp or lake.

- ehiduuma** *Var: duuma. Pl: ebiduuma.* *n.* 1 • maize; crop that grows to a height of 3m, that has cobs where grains grow. Flour for meals is milled from these grains. *sp. Zea mays fam. Poaceae.*



- 2 • maize cob.
3 • maize grain.

- ehiduusi** *n.* See main entry: **omuduusi.**
- ehidyogolo** *Pl: ebidyogolo.* *n.* s.t. small, little, tiny; s.t. that is not big.
- ehifaabi** *n.* stubbornness.
- ehifaagayo** *Pl: ebifaagayo.* *n.* cotton reel; reel of threads or a rope wound around s.t.
- ehifaanana** *Pl: ebifaanana.* *n.* similar, alike thing; s.t. that resembles another.
- ebifaanana** *n.* set.
- ehifaananaho** *Pl: ebifaananaho.* *n.* almost similar thing; s.t. that looks almost, but not exactly the same as s.t. else.
- ehifaanani** *Pl: ebifaanani.* *n.* picture, photograph; image of s.t. made by drawing, painting or by using a camera.
- ehifeeyere** *n.* impatience; situation when s.b. is not prepared to wait when required to do so.
- ehifiifi** *Pl: ebifiifi.* *n.* stained cotton.
- ehifo** *Pl: ebifo.* *n.* 1 • place; particular part of space.
2 • position.
- ehifo ehidooli** *Pl: ebifo ebidooli.* *n.* dump; place where garbage is dumped.
- ehifo ehindi** *adv.* somewhere else, another place.
- ehifofo** *Pl: ebifofo.* *n.* lung; either of the two organs in the chest with which people and some animals use to breathe.
- ehifuba** *Pl: ebifuba.* *n.* 1 • chest; front part of a human being, animal or bird

that is between the neck and the stomach.

2 • meat from the breast of an animal.

ohwehubba mu hifuba v.

1 • *Idiom.* repent.

2 • *Idiom.* critically evaluate yourself.

ohwalaho ehifuba v. *Idiom.* pester.

ehifuduhi Pl: **ebifuduhi**. n. dirty thing; s.t. that is not clean.

ehifufunyirisi Pl: **ebifufunyirisi**. n. haze; dim light due to mist or fog.

ehifuga Pl: **ebifuga**. n. any musical instrument that produces sound.

ehifuga ehithubbo Pl: **ebifuga ehithubbo**. n. musical percussion instrument.

ehifulugo Pl: **ebifulugo**. n. sauce; made from pounded groundnuts.

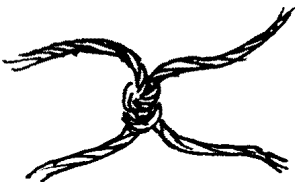
ehifulugunya Pl: **ebifulugunya**. n. roll, s.t. that rolls around inside a container or under a cover.

ehifuluusi Pl: **ebifuluusi**. n. measure indicating a part of the contents of a sack.

ehifumu Pl: **ebifumu**. n. spirit that gives divining power.

ehifundulaaye Pl: **ebifundulaaye**. n. exposed; s.t. that is in the open.

ehifundwa Pl: **ebifundwa**. n. knot; fastening made by tying together the ends of a piece or pieces of string, rope, or cloth.



ehifundya₁ Pl: **ebifundya**. n. utensils one uses to put food in the mouth.

ehifundya₂ Pl: **ebifundya**. n. rot; organisms that make s.t. decay.

ehifungulula endoobe

Pl: **ebifungulula endoobe**. n. *Idiom.* tasty meal; worthy of presenting to the people.

ehifunguwo Pl: **ebifunguwo**. n. key; piece of metal that has been cut into a special shape and is used for locking a door, starting car engine etc.

ehifuniha Pl: **ebifuniha**. n. s.t. that can be obtained.

ehifuugu Pl: **ebifuugu**. n. s.t. that is blunt.

ehigabule Pl: **ebigabule**. n. s.t. that is divided into pieces.

ehigalagala Pl: **ebigalagala**. n. ululation; joyous yelling done by women.

ehigali Pl: **ebigali**. n. old winnowing tray that is tearing apart.

ehigaluhaho adv. next.

ehigambo Pl: **ebigambo**. n. word.

ehigambo ebaale Pl: **ebigambo ebaale**. n. *Metaphor.* hard-hitting statement.

ehiganagana Pl: **ebiganagana**. n. cock's comb whose spikes are not arranged in one line.

ehigangala Pl: **ebigangala**. n. *sp.* *Civettictis civetta fam. Viverridae.* African Civet; carnivorous animal that is 80 cm long with a tail 40 cm long. It is heavily spotted and striped on its whitish body. *Syn:* efumbe.

ehigangu Pl: **ebigangu**. n.

1 • temporary shelter where visitors at a feast are welcomed and entertained.

2 • shed, pen; temporary shed built for animals to stay in.

ehiganye Pl: **ebiganye**. n. immature fish.

ehigaali Pl: **ebigaali**. n. wheelbarrow; agricultural tool used in farming for transport.

ehigega Pl: **ebigega**. n. container for carrying.

ehigega amaaji Pl: **ebigega amaaji**. n. container in which water is put for carrying.

ehigemo Pl: **ebigemo**. n. charm;

amulet with a piece of wood, bone or rock sewn in it and tied to a string. It is worn around the neck in a belief that it will ward off evil spirits and diseases.

ehigendererwa *Pl: ebigendererwa.*
n. aim, intention, goal, motive; purpose of doing whatever one does.

ehigenge *Pl: ebigenge.* *n.* leprous patch on the body.

ehigera *Pl: ebigera.* *n.* reason for doing s.t.

ehigeremesi *Pl: ebigeremesi.* *n.* medium height thing; s.t. not very short and not tall.

ehigereese *Pl: ebigereese.* *n.* poetry.

ehigeso *Pl: ebigeso.* *n.* test, exam; formal written, spoken or practical test, esp. at school or college, to see how much one knows about a subject, or what one can do.

ohugwa ebigeso *v.* fail an exam.

ehigimusa *Pl: ebigimusa.* *n.* fertiliser; substance mined from the ground that is spread on fields to make crops grow well.

ehigingi *Pl: ebigingi.* *n.* hump; small bump in the ground, esp. the one put across the road to vehicle reduce speed.

ehigira *Pl: ebigira.* *n.* reason why s.t. is done.

ehigiinye *Pl: ebigiinye.* *n.* eyelid; part of the body that blinks and covers the eye.

ehigo₁ *Pl: ebigo.* *n.* 1 • administrative headquarters.

2 • shelter for goats.

ehigo hy'amafuta *Pl: ebigo*

by'amafuta. *n.* petrol, gas station; place where petrol and other oils are kept for vehicles to use.

ehigo hy'esolo *Pl: ebigo*

by'esolo. *n.* kraal; place where domestic animals are kept.

ehigo₂ *Pl: ebigo.* *n.* wrestling game.

ehigobolaho *Pl: ebigobolaho.* *n.* next thing; what follows next.

ehigodami *Pl: ebigodami.* *n.* bent; s.t. that is not straight.

ehigodyose *Pl: ebigodyose.* *n.* s.t. that is curved.

ehigohe₁ *Pl: ebigohe.* *n.* bride wealth; much-reduced bride wealth paid by a widower to his wife's family if they should send him another girl as a replacement.

ehigohe₂ *Pl: ebigohe.* *n.* place of origin; village where s.b. first had the home where they lived.

ehigohegohe ehiiyuusi *v.* See main entry: obuyuusi.

ehigolooso *Pl: ebigolooso.* *n.* *sp.*

Anacardium occidentale fam.

Anacardiaceae.

Cashew nut; tree that grows to a height of 10m with groundnut-like seeds from which oil is extracted.

ehigoma *Pl: ebigoma.* *n.* culvert; one of the pieces that make a pipe for water that crosses the road or railway, enabling water to cross.

ehigombe *Pl: ebigombe.* *n.* 1 • grave. 2 • graveyard, cemetery, burial ground; place where dead people are buried.

ehigondi *Pl: ebigondi.* *n.* soft thing; s.t. that is not hard or difficult.

ehigonera *Pl: ebigonera.* *n.* fallow land that is not planted with crops for some time, in order to improve the soil.

ehigonero *Pl: ebigonero.* *n.* habitat.

ehigonjoofu *Pl: ebigonjoofu.* *n.* pure thing.

ehigonjoole *Pl: ebigonjoole.* *n.* prepared; s.t. well prepared.

ehigubo *Pl: ebigubo.* *n.* ovary; female organ that produces ova in a woman.

ehigubba₁ *Pl: ebigubba.* *n.* knife that has no handle and that is usually blunt.

ehigubba₂ *Pl: ebigubba.* *n.*

incorrigible, disobedient person; s.b. who does not listen to other people's advice.

ehigubbu *Pl: ebigubbu.* *n.* mutilated thing.

ehigudigudi *Pl: ebigudigudi.* *n.* hip; joint that connects the legs to the rest of the body.

ehigulyo *Pl: ebigulyo. n.* small quantity of millet beer that is added to banana juice as a catalyst when making banana beer.

ehigumu *Pl: ebigumu. n.* difficult; s.t. that is strong and solid.

ehigunduulira *Pl: ebigunduulira. n.* beetle; flying insect with hard horny fore wings.

ehigunje *Pl: ebigunje. n.* myth.

ehiguseme *Pl: ebiguseme. n.* rotten thing.

ehigusu *Pl: ebigusu. n.* part.

ehigutu *Pl: ebigutu. n.* small wickerwork bird trap that allows a bird to enter but not to leave.

ehiguyu *Pl: ebiguyu. n.* woven cage used to protect chicks.

ehiguuga *Pl: ebiguuga. n.* land owned communally by the whole clan, where an individual is not allowed to sell it.

ehigwa ndi hiraga *Pl: ebigwa ndi biraga. n.* unexpected event.

ehigwalaali *Pl: ebigwalaali. n.* smooth thing.

ehigwali *Pl: ebigwali. n.* cloth worn when mourning the dead.

ehigwasi *Pl: ebigwasi. n.* offering; ball of thick millet porridge containing sesame and bits from a sacrificed animal. Used in various rituals involving ancestral spirits.

ehigwata *Pl: ebigwata. n.* large-sized gourd cut in halves or the content of the two halves.

ehigwiwo *Var: ehigwiwo hy'edenge. Pl: ebigwiwo. n.* waterfall; place where river water falls from a height.

ehigwiwo hy'edenge
Pl: ebigwiwo by'edenge. n. aerodrome, airport, airfield; built place where aeroplanes land.

ehigwiwo hyemeeri
Pl: ebigwiwo by'emeeri. n. seaport, mooring place.

ehigwo *Pl: ebigwo. n.* 1 • fall. 2 • wrestling.

ehiha *Pl: ebiha. n.* 1 • clan; group of families originating from a common

ancestor.

2 • type, kind, class; particular group of people or things that share similar characteristics and form a smaller division of a larger set.

ehihahadafu *Pl: ebihahadafu. n.* hard; s.t. hard and solid.

ehihahale *Pl: ebihahale. n.* 1 • Croton; plant with a hollow red stem and broad leaves. *sp. Croton sylvaticus fam. Euphorbiaceae.*

sp. Ricinus communis. 2 • plant sp., castor oil, castor oil plant.

ehihahaati *Pl: ebihahaati. n.* mourning dress.

ehihalangiro *Pl: ebihalangiro. n.* stick used to turn millet in a pot when scorching before grinding or milling it.

ehihale *adj.* 1 • old; s.t. that is not new. 2 • dried, e.g. s.t. dried by smoking.

ehihalo *Pl: ebihalo. n.* structure or place for smoking s.t. e.g., fish.

ehihalubya *Pl: ebihalubya. n.* inconvenience.

ehihandula *Pl: ebihandula. n.* rake; tool with a line of teeth-like structures and a long handle, that is used for collecting leaves.

ehihanga *Pl: ebihanga. n.* 1 • shock; feeling caused by s.t. unexpected happening. 2 • unexpected event.

ehihangu *Pl: ebihangu. n.* giant ant; solitary wingless black ant that has a painful sting.

ehihanja *Pl: ebihanja. n.* fallow field after the harvest of millet.

ehihapu *Var: ehikapu. Pl: ebihapu. n.* satchel, bag for carrying goods; esp. if made from palm leaves.

ehihasi *Pl: ebihasi. n.* female; living creature that gives birth or lays eggs.

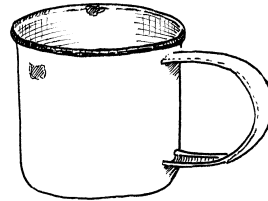
omuhasi ehala *Pl: abahasi ehala. n.* *Idiom.* mere woman.

ehihayire *Pl: ebihayire. n.* 1 • s.t. old, that has existed for a long time. 2 • old fashioned thing.

ehihayisa *Pl: ebihayisa. n.* situation or s.t. that is difficult to overcome.

- ehihaali** *Pl: ebihaali. n.* erect woven drying rack for simsim or sesame process.
- ehihaata** *Pl: ebihaata. n.* one of several scars left by small sores that have healed.
- ehihebulire** *Pl: ebihebulire. n.* recollection, reminiscence.
- ehy'ohuhebuliririraho**
Pl: eby'ohuhebuliririraho. n. remembrance.
- ehihebulisa** *Pl: ebihebulisa. n.* reminder.
- ehihendyebuli** *Pl: ebihendyebuli. n.* concave; s.t. curved inwards.
- ehihereho** *Pl: ebihereho. n.* old dish used in filtering salt solution from ash.
- ehihindu** *Pl: ebihindu. n. sp. Elaei guineensis fam. Palmae.* African oil palm, Guinea oil palm, Wild oil palm; tree that grows mainly in swamps and whose leaves are used for weaving mats.
- ehihiiri** *Pl: ebihiiri. n.* premature; s.t. that is not ripe or ready.
- ehihobololo** *Pl: ebihobololo. n.* tough skin; hardened outside part of the palm or sole.
- ehihola** *Pl: ebihola. n.* functional thing, s.t. that works.
- ehiholeha** *Pl: ebiholeha. n.* s.t. that is possible or that can be achieved.
- ehiholewa** *Pl: ebiholewa. n.* action; outcome of doing s.t.
- ehiholewa ehindi**
Pl: ebiholewa ebindi. n. alternate act.
- ehiholewa omuutu ni golire mu buhulu** *Pl: ebiholewa abaatu ni bolire mu buhulu. n.* initiation into adulthood.
- ehiholo** *Pl: ebiholo. n.* tree trunk; part of the plant that is in the ground, nearest to the roots.
- ehiholo hy'obulesi** *Pl: ebiholo by'obulesi. n.* medicinal plant.
- ehiholoholo** *Pl: ebiholoholo. n.* stem, trunk of banana plant that remains after a bunch of bananas has been cut.

- ehihololo** *Pl: ebihololo. n.* cough; pushing of air out of the lungs through the throat with a short loud sound.
- oluhololo** *Pl: ekololo. n.* severe cough.
- ehiholondo** *Pl: ebiholondo. n.* phlegm, mucus; slimy liquid that s.b. spits from the lungs.
- ehiholoŋi** *Pl: ebiholoŋi. n.* whistling; sound that comes out when s.b. blows into tightly cupped hands. Moving one hand produces different notes.
- ohuhubba ehiholoŋi** *v.* whistle; pucker the lips and blow in a hollow made with folded hands.
- ehihoma** *Pl: ebihoma. n.* s.t. temporary, that exists for a limited time.
- ehihome** *Pl: ebihome. n.* overcast weather; when it is not bright and sunny because of the cloud cover.
- ehihomo₁** *Pl: ebihomo. n.* copper or gold metal, or an ornament made from them, like bangles and necklaces.
- ehihomo₂** *Pl: ebihomo. n.* stopping, end point; where to stop.
- ohutaaŋo ehihomo** *v.* demarcate, delimit; set, mark, draw the boundaries of s.t.
- ehihondyolo** *Pl: ebihondyolo. n.* evil look.
- ehihongo** *Pl: ebihongo. n.* peg; pole fixed in the ground on which a domestic animal is tethered.
- ehihopo** *Pl: ebihopo. n. 1 •* cup; container of liquids shaped like a bowl with a handle that is used for drinking tea, coffee etc.



- 2 •* trophy.
- ehihoso** *Pl: ebihoso. n. 1 •* large firewood log for the hearth at the grave.

2 • fire lit in the courtyard while keeping vigil at the grave.

ehihoola *Pl: ebihoola. n.* dried leaf; leaf that has been shed by a tree.

ehihooli *Pl: ebihooli. n.* grudge; avenging hatred.

ehihoonyo *Pl: ebihoonyo. n.* knock, blow, hit, punch.

ehihoowa *Pl: ebihowa. n.* bride wealth loan; dowry of a sister that was received when she married is also used by her brother when marrying.

ehihubba *Pl: ebihubba. n.* musical instrument esp. those struck to produce sound like the drum, xylophone etc.

ehihubbireho *Pl: ebihubbireho. n.* overflowing thing; s.t. that is full to the brim, so full that there is no room to add anything more.

ehihubbo *Pl: ebihubbo. n.* percussion musical instrument, e.g., a xylophone.

ehihudumbaaye
Pl: ebihudumbaaye. n. s.t. obvious; clear.

ehihuhunali *Pl: ebihuhunali. n.* obvious fact.

ehihulu *Pl: ebihulu. n.* big, important, significant thing; s.t. necessary and of great value.

ehihuluhuto *Pl: ebihuluhuto. n.* vaginal haemorrhage; heavy, abnormal vaginal bleeding, not menstruation.

ehihunjo *Pl: ebihunjo. n.* roof capping; bundle of grass fixed at the apex of a house roof to make that part watertight.

ehihunuule *Pl: ebihunuule. n.* strip made from the bark of a plant used for tying.

ehihunya *Pl: ebihunya. n.* waist.

ehihunjabaho *Pl: ebihunjabaho. n.* matter that concerns s.b.

ehihunquuto *Pl: ebihunquuto. n.* sieve.

ehihuwe *Pl: ebihuwe. n.* flat ant nest with holes that contains the type of white ants that fly during rainfall or that is hit repeatedly to produce white ants for trapping birds.

ehihuuta amagulu *Pl: ebihuuta amagulu. n.* foot scrubber; s.t. used for

scrubbing the feet.

ehihwamiwa *Pl: ebihwamiwa. n.*

drink, beverage; s.t. that can be quaffed.

ehihweha *Pl: ebihweha. n.* veil, s.t. used for physically hiding behind.

ehihwehere *Pl: ebihwehere. n.* hiding place.

ehihwi *Pl: ebihwi. n.* medicine made from the root of a tree that can take different forms and is believed to not cure, but bring different kinds of trouble.

ehihwiye *Pl: ebiwihe. n.* s.t. whole, complete.

ehija ebuhwe *Pl: ebija ebuhwe. n.*
Idiom. presentable, acceptable thing; s.t. that looks good enough. *Lit:* s.t. that goes to the parents-in-law.

ehijajire *Pl: ebijajire. n.* s.t. grimy with wetness and dirt on it.

ehijanjaalo *Pl: ebijanjaalo. n.* *sp.*
Phaseolus vulgaris fam. Papilionaceae.
bean; seed of leguminous, sometimes climbing, crops that are commonly used as sauce.



ehijanje *Pl: ebijanje. n.* joking mood.

ehijanuuha *Pl: ebijanuuha. n.* elastic; cloth material that can stretch and be able to return to its former size.

ehijase *Pl: ebijase. n.* 1 • Spur-winged goose; biggest water fowl of the duck family. It is glossy greenish-brown-black with a white belly and face. *sp.*
Plectropterus gambensis fam. Anatidae. sp. Dendrocygna viduata fam.

Anatidae. 2 • White-faced whistling-duck; large, long-necked goose-like bird with a white head and throat.

ehijaami *Pl: ebijaami. n.* meeting; council of elders.

ehijebbo *Pl: ebijebbo. n.* fish trap; woven structure that allows fish to enter but not come out of it.

- ehijehesa** *Pl: ebijehesa. n. s.t. funny, amusing, laughable.*
- ehijiji** *adj. s.t. that is too close to another where there is very little space between them.*
- ehijiiko** *Pl: ebijiiko. n. spoon; domestic utensil consisting of a round hollow at the end of its handle, used for mixing, scooping or in eating.*



- ehijongolohi** *Pl: ebijongolohi. n. s.t. unexpectedly very tall.*
- ehijukizo** *Pl: ebijukizo. n. memorial ceremony for s.b. who died.*
- ehijuluuhi** *Var: juule. Pl: ebijuluuhi. n. s.t. watery or over diluted.*
- ehijwala** *Pl: ebijwala. n. tasteless food.*
- ehijwere₁** *Pl: ebijwere. n. filthy person; s.b. who is very dirty.*
- ehijwere₂** *Pl: ebijwere. n. sp. Geotrupes stercorarius fam. Scarabaeidae. Dung Beetle; insect with horny fore wings that breeds in dung that it rolls into balls.*
- ehikakaati** *Pl: ebikakaati. n. woman's cord that shows bereavement.*
- ehikanoni** *Pl: ebikanoni. From: English. n. canonical law.*
- ehikaabugo** *Pl: ebikaabugo. n. old cotton plant due for uprooting.*
- ehikolwa** *Pl: ebikolwa. n. act, action; way s.t. moves or works or the effect it has on s.t. else.*
- ehikonde** *Pl: ebikonde. n. 1 • blow, punch; hit with a folded palm. 2 • fist; hand with fingers folded and kept tight.*
- ehikondoole** *Pl: ebikondoole. n. piece of cloth or belt or banana fibre tied around the waist at the time of mourning.*
- ehikonge** *Pl: ebikonge. n. ardent, strong believer.*

- ehikoyiko** *Pl: ebikoyiko. n. riddle, parable.*
- ehikooko₁** *Pl: ebikooko. n. sap wood; waste wood remaining after getting good timber.*
- ehikooko₂** *Pl: ebikooko. n. bump, hump, e.g., in a road.*
- ehikooŋi** *Pl: ebikooŋi. n. petticoat; woman's sheet worn under the rest of her clothes.*
- ehikoosajo** *Pl: ebikoosajo. n. s.t. that exceeds or surpasses.*
- ehikwangala** *Pl: ebikwangala. n. counterfeit, fake money made illegally that has no value.*
- ehimalyo** *Pl: ebimalyo. n. sheep spirit; ghost, represented by a sheep, sent from village to village to cleanse from evil the deformed children caused by the spirit.*
- ehimama** *Pl: ebimama. n. stubbornness; state of resolute adherence to your own ideas or desires.*
- ehimamaasa** *Pl: ebimamaasa. n. skin ulcer; large sore on the skin, e.g., from leprosy.*
- ehimanga** *Pl: ebimanga. n. 1 • period; length of time. 2 • distance between two places. 3 • space, place.*
- ehimanyisa** *Var: ehimanyiso. Pl: ebimanyisa. n. signal, indication; recognised sign giving information.*
- ehimasaamasa** *Pl: ebimasaamasa. n. glittering thing; s.t. that when clean, reflects light.*
- ehimayido** *Pl: ebimayido. n. old ground nut field.*
- ehimaama** *Pl: ebimaama. n. tropical ulcer.*
- ehimbuuga** *Pl: ebimbuuga. n. caked food smell; characteristic smell of burnt millet food when mingling.*
- ehime** *Pl: ebime. n. fragile brittle thing; s.t. that breaks easily.*
- ehimemeya** *Pl: ebimemeya. n. haircut style where the head is nearly left bare.*

ehimeniamenia *Pl: ebimeniamenia.*
n. twinkling thing; s.t with a smooth surface that shines repeatedly strongly then weakly, as if it is flashed on and off.

ehimera *Pl: ebimera.* *n.* plant; stationary growing organisms that make food from sunlight.

ehijwa mu bimera *Pl: ebijwa mu bimera.* *n.* plant product.

ehimeramera *Pl: ebimeramera.* *n.* spotted, mottled thing; s.t. multi-coloured.

ehimeregenya *Var: ehimeremeenya.*
Pl: ebimeregenya. *n.* s.t. that glitters.

ehimesu ehihenereha *Pl: ebimesu ebihenereha.* *n.* last piece; final portion of s.t.

ehiheneeresa *adv.* all in all, in conclusion.

ehimesumesu *Pl: ebimesumesu.* *n.* piece; divided parts of s.t.

mu himesu *Pl: mu bimesumesu.*
n. instalments; part payments of money.

ehimeeme *Pl: ebimeeme.* *n.* leaf beetle; insect with hard forewings that feeds on potato vine flowers.

ehimeesa *Pl: ebimeesa.* *n.* intoxicant; alcoholic beverage that makes people drunk.

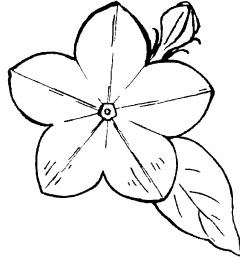
ehiminiangule *Pl: ebiminiangule.*
n. minced; s.t. crushed into very tiny pieces.

ehimolo *Pl: ebimolo.* *n.* outer chasuble for a catholic priest when celebrating Mass or for religious dress for a man possessed by a clan spirit.

ehimoto *Pl: ebimoto.* *n.* 1 • bundle, bunch.

2 • lump.
adv. together.

ehimuli *Pl: ebimuli.* *n.* flower; part of a plant from which seeds develop.



ehimuli hya Yakobbo

Pl: ebimuli bya Yakobbo. *n.* *sp.*
Plumeria rubra *fam. Apocynaceae.*
 Frangipani; ornamental tree with white or red flowers that have a fragrant smell.

ehimungu *Pl: ebimungu.* *n.* whitlow; infection at the end of a finger or toe in the area surrounding the nail.

ehimunyagala *Pl: ebimunyagala.* *n.* s.t. that glitters.

ehimuuma *Pl: ebimuuma.* *n.* morsel, crumb, lump, tidbit; small amount of solid food.

ehimyasi *Pl: ebimyasi.* *n.* hairstyle where part of the head is left bare.

ehimyaso *Pl: ebimyaso.* *n.*

1 • lightning; bright light that flashes during a thunder storm.

2 • torch, flashlight; small lamp held in the hand that receives its power from stored electricity in batteries.

Syn: etooki.

ehinabbiro *Var: ehibbiro.*

Pl: ebinabbiro. *n.* club; thick stick, esp. with a thick butt that is used as a weapon.

ehinakikini *Pl: ebinakikini.* *n.* transvestite; man who dresses and behaves like a woman.

ehinambulamo *Pl: ebinambulamo.*

n. nonsense; s.t. without meaning, that happens without cause.

ehinambulamo sa

Pl: **ehinambulamo sa**. *n. Idiom.*
useless thing.

ehinani *n.* keenness; regularity at work with keenness and liking.

ehinasaaye *Pl:* **ehinasaaye**. *n.* womb, uterus.

ehinayinange *Pl:* **ehinayinange**. *n.* impotent man.

ehinaaba *Pl:* **ehinaaba**. *n.* large basket.

ehinaato *Pl:* **ehinaato**. *n.* co-wife; second wife from the family of the elder wife.

ehindi *pro.* another; s.t. else, not this one.

ehingaale *Pl:* **ehingaale**. *n.* slap; blow struck with the back of the hand.

ehingirasugu *Pl:* **ehingirasugu**. *n.* money given as an advance payment for treatment esp. given to herbalists.

ehingubere *Pl:* **ehingubere**. *n.* stubbornness, obstinacy; attitude that is rigid, adamant.

ehini *Pl:* **ehini**. *n.* liver.

ohusimba ehini *v. Idiom.* feel envious.

ehiniaye ehida *Pl:* **ehiniaye ebida**. *n.* hollow, concave thing; s.t. that is curved inwards in the middle.

ehinioniofule *Pl:* **ehinioniofule**. *n.* fruit prematurely harvested.

ehinoko *n.* taste, flavour.

ehinoli *Pl:* **ehinoli**. *n.* food, delicious, palatable food or s.t. delectable.

ehinu *Pl:* **ehinu**. *n.* mortar; bowl shaped vessel made of wood in which food is pounded.



ehinugusa *Pl:* **ehinugusa**. *n.* chemical.

ehinuulo *Pl:* **ehinuulo**. *n.* 1 • meat from

the hoof of an animal.

2 • hoof; lowest part of a leg of a cow, goat, sheep, pig etc.

ehinzaali *Pl:* **ehinzaali**. *n.* 1 • turmeric; plant whose rhizome is crushed into powder that is used in flavouring food and sauce. *sp. Curcuma longa fam. Zingiberaceae.*

2 • curry powder; fine yellow powder with a sweet smell that is used in flavouring food.

ehinya *Pl:* **ehinya**. *n.* 1 • arena, playing field; wide open cleared place where people gather for entertainment.

2 • s.t. that can get cooked to readiness or catch fire.

ehinyaga *Pl:* **ehinyaga**. *n.* filthy thing; s.t. that is unclean.

ehinyanja *Pl:* **ehinyanja**. *n.* cannibal; s.b. who eats human flesh or an animal that eats the flesh of its own kind. But now it is used to mean s.b. who eats anything.

ehinyanule *Pl:* **ehinyanule**. *n.* bonus, s.t. good that s.b. gives as an appreciation in addition to the due wage or share.

ehinyapola *n.* lukewarm water; water that is just slightly warm.

ehinyaaha mu hatale *n.* See main entry: **ahatale**.

ehinyaaminaami

Pl: **ehinyaaminaami**. *n.* herb that grows up to 2 m with ridges on its stem that is used in treating illnesses.

ehinyegeyege *n.* enthusiasm, zeal.
ohunamba ehinyegeyege *v.* be excited.

ehinyenyeta *Pl:* **ehinyenyeta**. *n.* s.t. looking very clean.

ehinyeŋo *Pl:* **ehinyeŋo**. *n.* weather, cold, cold weather.

ehinyira *Pl:* **ehinyira**. *n.* bad omen.

ehinyiisi *Pl:* **ehinyiisi**. *n.* annoyance; situation in which s.b. is annoyed.

ehinyoonya *Pl:* **ehinyoonya**. *n.* interesting thing.

ehinyoozi *Pl:* **ehinyoozi**. *n.* hairstyle where the lowest hair near the ears and

the lowest at the nape is cut.

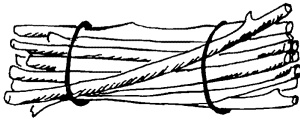
ehinyubulule *Pl: ebinyubulule. n.*
graze; abrasion of the skin.

ehinyuma *Pl: ebinyuma. n.*
interesting, pleasing thing.

ehinyunyuuula *Var: ehinyunyuuuli.*
Pl: ebinyunyuuula. n. sweet thing; s.t.
having a taste similar to that of sugar.

ehinyuzi *Pl: ebinyuzi. n.* brake shoe.
ehinywa *Pl: ebinywa. n.* bundle; heap
of long things tied together.

ehinywa hy'ekwi *n.* bundle of
sticks, e.g., firewood.



ehinywani *Pl: ebinywani. n.* firm; s.t.
that has been tied very tightly.

ehinywene *Pl: ebinywere. n.* firm; s.t.
that is firmly fixed.

ehinywere *Pl: ebinywere. n.* drinking
party; gathering for drinking alcoholic
beverages.

ohutanywa mu hinywere

hirala *v. Idiom.* be sworn
enemies. *Syn:* ohutanywa hulusehe
lulala.

ehinywewa *Pl: ebinywewa. n.*
beverage; drinkable liquid other than
water.

ehinagala *Pl: ebhinagala. n.* sharpener;
tool used to enhance the sharpness of
other cutting tools.

ehinagale *Pl: ebhinagale. n.* sharpened
implement, e.g., a knife or a hoe.

ehinagali *Pl: ebhinagali. n.* sharpened
tool.

ehinagu *Pl: ebhinagu. n.* cluster of
bananas of which ten or so clusters form
a bunch of bananas.

ehinahaniana *Pl: ebhinahaniana. n.* cause,
reason for protest.

ehinala *Pl: ebhinala. n.* bald head; part
where hair dropped off, and cannot
grow again.

ehinalirisa *Pl: ebhinalirisa. n.* attract;
s.t. attracts.

ehinamba *Pl: ebhinamba. n.* mound of
soil in which potato vines are planted.

ehinamba amagumba *n.* See main
entry: amagumba.

ehinamba amaloboosi

Pl: ebhinamba amaloboosi. n. tape
recorder; device that records sound on
magnetic tape.

ehinambataama

*Pl: ebhinambataama. n. sp. Cenchrus
echinatus fam. Paniceae.* plant about
one metre tall whose fruits have barbs
that make them cling on to whatever
comes in contact with it.

ehinambihaho *Pl: ebhinambihaho.*
n. tangible thing; s.t. that is real, not
imaginary.

ehinambya endwasi *n.* See main
entry: endwaye.

ehinandalaaye *Pl: ebhinandalaaye.*
n. stiff; s.t. that has hardened.

ehinande *Pl: ebhinande. n.* part,
portion; piece of a whole that has been
cut up or broken.

ehinandiihe *Pl: ebhinandiihe. n.*
1 • written material on paper.
2 • scripture.

ehinandiiho *Pl: ebhinandiiho. n.*
document, covenant, agreement; s.t.
written to be read to the people to
inform or direct them or as an
agreement.

ehinandu *Pl: ebhinandu. n.* 1 • crust of
millet that sticks on the cooking pot
when mingling.

2 • dry nasal mucus in the nose.

3 • scab; part of the skin that covers a
healing wound.

ehinanga *Pl: ebhinanga. n.* skull; bones
that make up the head.

ehinangali *Pl: ebhinangali. n.* s.t. ripe;
ready for eating.

ehinangiha *Pl: ebhinangiha. n.*
solvable issue, doable thing; s.t. that
can be done, that is possible.

ehijaanyiro *Var: endayiro.*

Pl: ebijaanyiro. n. seed basket; small
basket in which grain for sowing is
carried.

- ehinjaanja** *Pl: ebiñaña. n. sp. Ceratogymna (Bycanistes) subcylindricus fam. Bucerotidae.* Black-and-white Casqued hornbill; black bird with white wings that has a black beak and a casque on the head.
- ehinjenje** *Pl: ebinjenje. n.* issue that has been researched.
- ehinjere** *Pl: ebinjere. n.* 1 • s.t. that is very light or very thin.
2 • easy thing; s.t. that is easy to do.
- ehinjero** *Pl: ebinjero. n.* piece of s.t. used to cover a torn part or a hole through it.
- ehinjeego** *Pl: ebinjeego. n.*
1 • suggestion.
2 • idea.
ohuleeta ehinjeego *v.* suggest.
- ehinjenje** *Pl: ebinjenje. n.* gasp, pant; breathe fast.
- ehinjeeriñeeri** *Pl: ebinjeeriñeeri. n.* misfortune, trouble.
- ehinjeewayo** *Pl: ebinjeewayo. n.* offering, gift.
- ehinjigi** *Pl: ebinjigi. n.* hump; raised spot on which people could accidentally stumble.
- ehinjigo** *Pl: ebinjigo. n.* anthill with open holes at its sides whose termites don't come out during swarming.
- ehinjimbe** *Pl: ebinjimbe. n.* annex, extension; s.t. annexed and joined to another.
- ehinjindi₁** *Pl: ebinjindi. n.* 1 • crowd, herd, group, mass, multitude, abundance, collection; many people or domestic animals in one place.
2 • year in school.
- ehinjindi₂** *Pl: ebinjindi. n.* old field where cowpeas have recently been harvested.
- ehinjindo** *Pl: ebinjindo. n.* natural disaster.
- ehinjinga** *Pl: ebinjinga. n.* thigh; part of a leg between the knee and the hip.
- ehinjingo** *Pl: amanjingo. n.* deadbolt; s.t. put to keep a door closed.
Syn: embaali.
- ehinjogoto** *Pl: ebinjogoto. n.* egg with a soft shell.

- ehinjoleera** *Pl: ebinjoleera. n.* s.t. that is silent.
- ehinjolo** *Pl: ebinjolo. n.* cutlass, machete; big knife.
- ehinjolu** *Pl: ebinjolu. n.* 1 • shade; slight darkness and coolness caused by s.t. blocking the direct light from the sun.
2 • cold, cool thing.
- ehinjonolero** *Pl: ebinjonolero. n.* basket for keeping flour.
- ehinjonayajami** *Pl: ebinjonayajami. n.* s.t. crooked in several places.
- ehinjotohire** *Pl: ebinjotohire. n.* shrivelled thing; s.t. that has wilted because of a lack of water.
- ehinjooma** *Pl: ebinjooma. n.* 1 • s.t. good, nice.
2 • tasty, delicious food.
3 • s.t. that is sweet.
- ehinjoomeresi** *Pl: ebinjoomeresi. n.* s.t. with some little sweetness.
- ehinjooone** *Pl: ebinjooone. n.* clean thing; s.t. whose appearance is not tarnished by dirt.
- ehinjooono** *Pl: ebinjooono. n.* s.t. that is smart, clean or good-looking.
- ehinjoooye** *Pl: ebinjoooye. n.* complete thing; s.t. that has been completed.
- ehinju** *Pl: ebinju. n.* woven basket used in catching fish.
- ehinjulo** *Pl: ebinjulo. n.* easy thing; sarcastic way of referring to s.t. that is easy to do.
- ehinjulumbe** *Pl: ebinjulumbe. n.*
1 • cylinder; s.t. round and long.
2 • hard solid compact object that keeps its clear shape.
- ehinjuma bulamu** *n. See main entry: obulamu.*
- ehinjuma fuma** *Pl: ebinjuma fuma. n.* unpopular thing.
- ehinjumaho muñendo** *n. See main entry: omuñendo.*
- ehinjumamo** *n. See main entry: ejamu.*
- ehinjumaño** *Var: ehinjumayo. Pl: ebinjumaño. n.* s.t. that does not exist.
- ehinjundu** *Pl: ebinjundu. n.* wound; open wound due to injury by cutting or

by operation.

ehinguula *Pl: ebinguula. n.* s.t. that is used for pounding.

ehinguumulo *Pl: ebinguumulo. n.*
1 • holiday.

2 • state of being inactive.

ehijwa mu bimera *n.* See main entry: ehimera.

ehijwabo *Pl: ebinjwabo. n.* curse; words asking a magical power to cause s.t. unpleasant to happen to s.b.

ehijwaho *Pl: ebinjwaho. n.* cause, reason.

ehijwamo *Pl: ebinjwamo. n.* result, outcome, consequence; s.t. that happens or exists because of s.t. else.

ehijwajo *Pl: ebinjwajo. n.* temporary; s.t. that does not last for a long time or s.t. not needed for a long time.

ehijwayiro *Pl: ebinjwayiro. n.* slasher; longish thin blade used to cut grass short in a compound.

ehijwenjwete *Pl: ebinjwenjwete. n.* secret; s.t. said in a whispering sound.

ehijwu *Pl: ebinjwu. n.* structure made from papyrus for trapping fish.

ehipala *Pl: ebipala. n.* 1 • mark, spot, blotch; stain on s.t. that is difficult to remove.

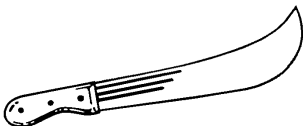
2 • scar left after cutting the skin, e.g., after circumcision.

ehipaluuha *Pl: ebipaluuha. n.* s.t. that fades easily.

ehipande₁ *Pl: ebipande. n.* piece of unsewn cloth.

ehipande₂ *Pl: ebipande. n.* sign post; pole with writing at the roadside or where roads meet that warns or gives instructions to road users.

ehipanga *Pl: ebipanga. From: Swahili. n.* machete; big knife used by farmers to cut things.



ehipapagiyo *Pl: ebipapagiyo. n.* mudguard; part of a vehicle that covers a wheel to stop mud from splashing.

ehipapaali *n.* See main entry: omupapaali.

ehipepeyi *Pl: ebipepeyi. n.* bad seed; seed that has failed to mature.

ehipima obubalire *Pl: ebipima obubalire. n.* thermometer; device used to measure the temperature of a patient.

ehipimo *Pl: ebipimo. n.* measurement.

ehipupudi *Pl: ebipupudi. n.* stunted; s.t. very short and thick.

ehipuusi *Pl: ebipuusi. n.* fist; hand with fingers and thumb folded and kept firm, esp. for a fight.

ehirabire *Pl: ebirabire. n.* ripe thing.

ehirabo₁ *Pl: ebirabo. n.* gift; s.t. given freely.

ehirabo₂ *Pl: ebirabo. n.* drinking place where alcohol is sold.

ehirabuli *Pl: ebirabuli. n.* chimney; some hard structure that is transparent, esp. that one used on lamps.

afuŋa mu hirabuli *Var: ofuŋa mu hirabuli. Pl: abafuŋa mu hirabuli. n.* glass blower.

ehirafu₁ *Pl: ebirafu. n.* fruit that is about to ripen.

ehirafu₂ *Pl: ebirafu. n.* plain; piece of land that is open and flat.

ehiraga *Pl: ebiraga. n.* sign, indication; s.t. that acts to show that s.t. else exists or might happen or will exist in future.

ehiragaano *n.* See main entry: endagaano.

ehiragiyo *Pl: ebiragiyo. n.* order.

ehiraka *Pl: ebiraka. n.* patch.

ohuhubba ebiraka *v.* mend, patch clothes.

ehirala *num. one.*

ohwisa ehirala *v. Idiom.* be united.

ehirala ohyohubiri *num. Idiom.* half, one of the two equal parts of an object.

ehiralaasi *Pl: ebiralaasi. n.* hanging part under the neck of a cow.

ehiramba *Pl: ebiramba. n.* whole, complete thing; s.t. that is not divided or

not lacking any part or s.t. comprising the full quantity or amount.

ehirambaali *Pl: ebirambaali. n.*

prostrate thing; s.t. that is lying flat on the ground.

ehiramu *Pl: ebiramu. n.* living thing; s.t. that is alive.

ehirango *Pl: ebirango. n.*

announcement; way of publicly making people know an event.

ehiranjī *adj.* good, beautiful; s.t. that is very satisfactory because it is pleasant, of high quality and suitable.

ehirayiro *Pl: ebirayiro. n.* oath;

promise that you make raising up the bible or uttering the name of s.b. to show that you are telling the truth.

ehiraalo₁ *Pl: ebiraalo. n.* 1 • herd of cattle; flock of sheep, goats.

2 • kraal, pen; shed or an enclosure where domestic animals are kept.

ehiraalo₂ *Pl: ebiraalo. n.* 1 • hilt; handle part of a knife usually made of wood.

2 • sheath; piece of wood or leather that covers the end of a knife where it is held.

ehiraamo *Pl: ebiraamo. n.* will.

ehiraato *Pl: ebiraato. n.* sandal; light shoe that does not cover the whole foot whose sole is held on to the foot with straps, made from leather, rubber, vinyl, etc.

ehirebera *Pl: ebirebera. n.* flabby; s.t. lacking firmness.

ehirebo *Pl: ebirebo. n.* 1 • examination, test.

2 • riddle, parable.

3 • temptation; s.t. that allures or entices s.b. to do s.t. that is not good.

ehirefu *Pl: ebirefu. n.* 1 • chin; that part of the face that is below the mouth.

2 • beard; hair that some men allow to grow on the lower part of their faces.

3 • moustache; hair that grows above the upper lip.

ehirege *Pl: ebirege. n.* hilt; end part of a knife or a machete that is held.

ehirehete *Pl: ebirehete. n.* container that is not full with contents.

ehiremba *Pl: ebiremba. n.* 1 • piece of s.t. used to cover or mend a hole on another thing.

2 • patch of colour on an animal's skin.

ehirengera *Pl: ebirengera. n.* opposite thing.

ehireri *Pl: ebireri. n.* cloud; tiny droplets of water, high up in the sky that condense to make rain.

ehiresi *Pl: ebiresi. n.* chemical used when preparing 'waragi', an intoxicating spirit.

ehireebo *Pl: ebireebo. n.* rag; torn piece of cloth.

ehiri *Pl: ehiri. n.* liminal period between the delivery of twins and the resumption of normal conjugal life.

ehiri anaduleere *n.* See main entry: anaduleere.

ehiri ebulafu we *conj.* except; with the exception of.

ehiri mu giraasi *n.* See main entry: ehymugiraasi.

ehiribaḡo *n.* See main entry: ohuba.

ehirigo *Pl: ebirigo. n.* sash; worn during the dance after the liminal period following the birth of twins.

ehirima *Pl: ebirima. n.* hoe; tool used in digging.

ehirime *Pl: ebirime. n.* crop; plant cultivated by people, usually as food.

ehirime ohufa *n.* crop with a poor yield.

ehirime ohutama *n.* crop that fails to put on seeds.

ehirimo jamu *n.* See main entry: ejamu.

ehirinda *Pl: ebirinda. n.* skirt; women's clothing that hangs from the waist and does not have legs.

ehirindwe *Pl: ebirindwe. n.* fishing net; beach sine, woven net used for fishing indiscriminately.

ehiriḡo *Pl: ebiriḡo. n.* s.t. available.

ehiriro *Pl: ebiriro. n.* mourning cloth; originally a sash tied around the waist or the head when mourning, but nowadays it means any cloth worn when mourning.

ehirisya *Pl: eberisya. n.* bait; small animal or insect used as a bait when trapping other animals or fish.

ehiriiti *conj.* ‘that is to say’ ‘which means’ ‘so it is that’ an expression indicating what will be done or what will happen.

ehiro *Pl: ebiro. n.* night; time between dusk and dawn.

ehirolero *Pl: ebirolero. n.* shed used for a home spirit.

ehirombe *Pl: ebirombe. n.* mine; shaft in the ground where ore is mined.

ehirondera *Pl: ebirondera. n.* next; s.t. ensuing, following, sequential.

ehiwooso *Pl: ebiwooso. n.* thought; anything the mind considers.

ehiroodo *Pl: ebiroodo. n.* strand of bark cloth tree that is used in twining ropes.

ehirooto *Pl: ebirooto. n.* dream; idea or image present in the mind of a sleeping person.

ehiroowa *Pl: ebiroowa. n. sp. Jatropha curcas fam. Euphorbiaceae.* Pig nut fig; tree that is a common boundary plant between plots of land, whose sap is applied on fresh wounds.

ehirubirirwa *Pl: ebirubirirwa. n.* purpose; why s.t. exists or why it is done.

ehiruhe *Pl: ebiruhe. n.* handicraft.

ehiruma *Pl: ebiruma. n.* **1** • s.t. that bites and causes pain, e.g., a snake or insect.
2 • part of the body that is painful.

ehirumi *Pl: ebirumi. n.* bedbug; wingless insect that bites s.b. in bed.

ehirundu *Pl: ebirundu. n.* pumpkin patch; place where a pumpkin vine grows.

ehirutu *Pl: ebirutu. n.* sheath; s.t. in which a sharp object like a dagger or a sword is kept.

ehirwaniro *Pl: ebirwaniro. n.* battle ground; place where a fight has taken place.

ehirwasa *Pl: ebirwasa. n.* cause of disease.

ehiryabaayi *Pl: ebiryabaayi. n.* testicles; organ that makes semen in male domestic ruminants.

ehiryajo *Pl: ebiryajo. n.* exposed, obvious; s.t. not hidden, one that is there.

ehiryasige *Pl: ebiryasige. n. sp. Ardea goliath fam. Ardeidae.* Goliath heron; large heron with a spear-like bill.

ehisa *n.* kindness, grace, generosity, charity; help and care towards the feelings of others.

ehisafusafu *Pl: ebisafusafu. n.* old torn cloth fit for throwing away.

ehisagala *Pl: ebisagala. n.* rattle; musical instrument with many small solid pieces that produce noise by knocking against the wall of their container.

ehisagaaso *Pl: ebisabaaso. n.* bundle, bunch of fruit like mangoes.

ehisagaati *Pl: ebisagaati. n.*
1 • enclosure; fence round a home.
2 • shelter; covered sitting area built for guests at a wedding or funeral.
3 • urinal shelter facing around a house.
4 • bathroom shelter.

ehisago *Pl: ebisago. n.* injury; harm or damage to the body.

ehisagula *Pl: ebisagula. n.* scratcher; s.t. used for scraping or scratching.

ehisahiro *Pl: ebisasiro. n.* crop; part of the digestive system of a bird where the swallowed food is stored before it is crushed in the gizzard.

ehisala₁ *Pl: ebisala. n.* sour thing.

ehisala₂ *Pl: ebisala. n.* cutting tool.

ehisalaala *Pl: ebisalaala. n.* garden where cereals have been harvested.

ehisale₁ *Pl: ebisale. n.* cut in s.t. or on s.b.

ehisale₂ *Pl: ebisale. n.* fee; s.t. has to be paid.

ehisaliwirwejo *Pl: ebisaliwirwejo. n.* resolution.

ehisamalirisa *Pl: ebisamalirisa. n.* surprising, astonishing thing; s.t. that generates wonder.

ehisamaasa *Pl: ebisamaasa. n.*

cleared area that has not been dug.

ehisambi *Pl: ehisambi. n.* thigh; part of the leg from the waist to the knee.

ehisambo *Pl: ehisambo. n.* kick; action of hitting s.b. or s.t. using the foot.

ehisambu *Pl: ehisambu. n.* field; old field where a crop has been harvested.

ehisanda *Pl: ehisanda. n.* 1 • piece of broken gourd.

2 • ladle; cup made from a calabash gourd, used for drawing sauce from a pan.

3 • coconut shell.

ehisangaasa *Pl: ehisangaasa. n.*

happy; s.t. that brings about happiness.

ehisangula *Pl: ehisangula. n.* duster.

ehisaniye *Pl: ehisaniye. n.* proper; s.t. that is suitable.

ehisanuluso *Var: ehisanuluzo.*

Pl: ehisanoluso. n. comb; tool used for straightening the hair.

ehisanya *n.* morning sunshine; less intense sunshine of the morning from about eight to nine o'clock.

ehisanyusa *Pl: ehisanyusa. n.* joyful thing; s.t. that brings pleasure.

ehisanu hy'ebiyoma *n.* See main entry: **esaju**.

ehisasabirisa *Pl: ehisasabirisa. n. s.t.* given as a provision.

ehisasabirisi *n.* sympathy; thinking kindly about s.b.

ehisati *Pl: ehisati. n.* pad for a cooking pot.

ehisayizi *Pl: ehisayizi. From: English. n.* physical exercise of the body.

ehisaabiro *Pl: ehisaabiro. n.* bathroom; place where people bathe.

ehisaaguliro *Pl: ehisaaguliro. n.* broom; tool used for cleaning the floor of a house.

ehisaahulu *Pl: ehisaahulu. n. s.t. old.*

ehisaala₁ *Pl: ehisaala. n.* wood, plank, board, pole, log; piece of timber.

ehisaala hy'amasanyalase

Pl: ehisaala by'amasanyalase. n. electric power pole.

ehisaala ehibapimisa

Pl: ehisaala ehibapimisa. n. measuring stick.

ehisaala₂ *Pl: ehisaala. n. s.t.* that reproduces, e.g. gives birth.

ehisaama *Pl: ehisaama. n.* clean thing; s.t. clean and glittering.

ehisaanja *Pl: ehisaanja. n.* slasher; tool used for cutting grass.

ehisaanje *Pl: ehisaanje. n.* 1 • arena, sports ground; place for games and sports.

2 • prepared place for cultivation.

ehisaanje hy'endege

Pl: ehisaanje hy'endege. n.

aerodrome, airport, airfield; built place where aeroplanes land.

ehisaapa *Pl: ehisaapa. n.* mat made of papyrus or banana fibres that has aged.

ehisaasala *Pl: ehisaasala. n.* 1 • light thing; s.t. that has little weight, e.g., a feather.

2 • thin thing; s.t. thin in texture, e.g., a piece of paper.

ehisaasuhi *Pl: ehisaasuhi. n. s.t.* tattered.

ehise *Pl: ehise. n.* labour pain due to contraction of the muscles of the womb at birth.

ehisebeyuhe *Pl: ehisebeyuhe. n.* nagging; repeated action that annoys s.b.

ehisekendi *Pl: ehisekendi. n.* gourd rattle; musical instrument made from a gourd with small stones that rattle inside it.

ehisemba *Pl: ehisemba. n.* last thing; s.t. happening last, at the end.

ehisemba mu byosi *adv.* last of all.

ehisembayo *Pl: ehisembayo. n.* last thing.

ehimesu ehisembayo

Pl: ehimesu ehisembayo. n. last piece; final portion of s.t.

ehisemberanyenje

Pl: ehisemberanyenje. n. bush often eaten by burrowing crickets.

- ehisenge** *Pl: ebisenge. n.* room; partitioned off part in a house.
ehisenge hy'abageni *Pl: ebisenge by'abageni. n.* guest room; bedroom for visitors.
- ehisengeejo** *Pl: ebisengeejo. n.* funnel, filter; often made from a rolled banana leaf and containing a sieve made from twisted spear grass.
- ehisereñi** *Pl: ebisereñi. n. sp. Periplaneta americana fam. Blattidae.* cockroach; winged brown insect that hardly flies and that is common in houses.
- ehisero** *Pl: ebisero. n. 1 •* basket; woven structure from twigs or mid ribs of the Borassus palm that is used for carrying or storing things.
2 • hair plaited in the shape of a basket.
- ehisese gere** *Pl: ebisese gere. n.* worn out basket.
- ehisese gero** *Pl: ebisese gero. n.* worn or tattered basket.
- ehiseseñi** *Pl: ebiseseñi. n.* s.t. rotten or weevil infested because it has been damaged by worms or insects.
- ehiseseñire** *Pl: ebiseseñire. n.* dilapidated thing; s.t. old and tattered esp. a woven container.
- ehiseha** *Pl: ebiseha. n.* influenza, cold, flu; common infection of the nose and throat that often causes a cough and pain in the muscles.
- ehiseera** *Pl: ebiseera. n.* time; part of existence that is measured in seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, months and years.
- ehiseera ehy'ohujolaho** *n.* holiday, vacation.
- ehiseera eby'ohwejalabya** *n.* leisure time.
- ehiseera ebisinga** *n.* most of the time.
- ehiseera hyosihyosi** *n.* any time.
- ohuba enyuma w'ebiseera** *v.* be old fashioned; behind the times.
- ohujamba ebiseera** *v. Idiom.* be punctual.

- ehisigaaye** *Pl: ebisigaaye. n.* remainder; s.t. that has remained.
- ehisihi** *Pl: ebisihi. n. 1 •* stump that remains when a tree is cut.
2 • log for burning; e.g., logs are burned for many nights during those parts of a funeral where the bereaved sleep outside.
- ehisihina** *Pl: ebisihina. n.* buttress; part of a tree that is next to the ground.
- ehisikirisa** *Pl: ebisikirisa. n. s.t.* attractive.
- ehisimbuluhusa** *Pl: ebisimbuluhusa. n.* lens.
- ehisimiisi** *n.* darkness; situation where there is no light.
- ehisimya** *Pl: ebisimya. n.* fire extinguisher; s.t. that stops a fire from burning.
- ehisinga obuhulu** *n. See main entry: obuhulu.*
- ehisinga obungi** *n. See main entry: obungi.*
- ehisinga obutono** *n. See main entry: ehitono.*
- ehisinini** *Pl: ebisinini. n.* gums; flesh that covers the bones from which the teeth grow.
- ehisiniño** *Pl: ebisiniño. n.* forgiveness, pardon.
ohusunga ehisiniño *v.* request forgiveness.
- ehisinye** *n. 1 •* nagging.
2 • situation of repeating an action that is annoying to s.b.
- ehisiraani** *Pl: ebisiraani. n.* misfortune, trouble, bad omen.
- ehisiti** *Pl: ebisiti. n.* cotton print garment.
- ehisito** *Pl: ebisito. n. 1 •* heavy; s.t. needing a lot of effort to move or lift.
2 • s.t. needing skill or effort to do or solve, s.t. that is difficult or not easy.
- ehisiibo** *Pl: ebisiibo. n.* fast; period when s.b. voluntarily decides not to take meals as usual.
- ehisiika** *Pl: ebisiika. n.* pinnacle, peak; highest part of a roof.
- ehisiisa** *Pl: ebisisa. n. 1 •* insect that

crawls; general category that includes worms, caterpillars and millipedes.

2 • pupa of some insects.

3 • virus, bacteria.

ehisiisi *Pl: ebisiisi. n.* termite nest; nest underground with white ants that swarm in the afternoons of the month of September.

ehisiisigo *Pl: ebisiisigo. n.* shadow; area of darkness caused by light being blocked by s.t. that usually has a similar shape to the object that is blocking the light.

ehisiisira *Pl: ebisiisira. n.* hut; small simple building made of simple materials, esp. for rearing chickens.

ehiso *Pl: ebiso. n.* 1 • knife, bayonet; one of the tools used when cutting.
2 • wound caused by a cut.

ehisoboha *Pl: ebisoboha. n.* possible; s.t. that is possible.

ehisobyo *Pl: ebisobyo. n.* mistake.

ehisoho₁ *Pl: ebisoho. n.* peninsula; piece of land that is nearly surrounded by the swamp or lake.

ehisoho₂ *adv.* south; direction of the right hand when s.b. faces east.

ehisohopolo *Pl: ebisohopolo. n.* hollow thing.

ehisoloboya *Pl: ebisoloboya. n.*
1 • hero.
2 • warrior.

ehisone *Pl: ebisone. n.* s.t. woven by hand.

ehisonga *Pl: ebisonga. n.* mature female animal or bird that has given birth.

ehisongohi *Pl: ebisongohi. n.* s.t. with a sharp, pointed, piercing end.

ehisonjo *Pl: ebisonjo. n.* pardon.

ehisooka *Pl: ebisooka. n.* first item.

ehisookerwaho *Var: ehisokerwaho. Pl: ebisookerwaho. n.* initial thing.

ehisoolererwa *Pl: ebisoolererwa. n.* goal, aim.

ehisoosa *Pl: ebisoosa. n.* weapon.

ehisugusa *Pl: ebisugusa. n.* stalk on which banana clusters and fingers grow.

ehisukuluulu *Pl: ebisukuluulu. n.*

grub; pupal or larval stage of an insect.
Syn: embuge.

ehisule *Pl: ebisule. n.* 1 • hairstyle where nearly all the hair is cut off except a small tuft at the front that is combed to resemble the crest of a crested crane.

2 • crest; tuft on the head of a bird.

ehisuli *Pl: ebisuli. n.* ridge; apex of a house or granary roof.

ehisumule *Pl: ebisumule. n.* s.t. miscarried or aborted.

ehisumuli *Pl: ebisumuli. n.* sty; small boil on the eyelid.

ehisumuluzo *Pl: ebisumuluzo. n.* key; device for locking and unlocking a lock.

ehisumwe *Pl: ebisumwe. n.* s.t. spongy.

ehisuni *Pl: ebisuni. n.* gravity-based fish trap that uses a spear.

ehisunja *Pl: ebisunja. n.* container for the remains of an umbilical cord.

ehisunji *Pl: ebisunji. n.* gravity-based trap that uses a spear.

ehisusi *Pl: ebisusi. n.* *sp. Cimex lectularius fam. Cimicidae*, bedbug; wingless insect that is common in beds that bites sleeping people.

ehisusu *Pl: ebisusu. n.* maize cob; seed pod where maize seeds grow in lines.

ehisusungule *Pl: ebisusungule. n.* s.t. broken to small pieces.

ehisuti *Pl: ebisuti. n.* 1 • tail, of a bird.
2 • ponytail; hair style where the hair is gathered and tied with one knot at the back.

ehisuubirwa *Pl: ebisuubirwa. n.* aim, hope; desired goal.

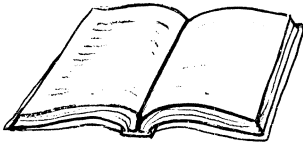
ehisuusu *Pl: ebisuusu. n.* mist; tiny droplets of water hanging about in the air.

ohuba hisuusu *v. Metaphor.* be gloomy; be in an angry mood.

ehiswa₁ *Pl: ebiswa. n.* termite mound, anthill; nest of white ants moulded from the soil by the termites.

ehiswa₂ *Pl: ebiswa. n.* small grass thatched shelter.

- ehiswanjiri** *Pl: ebiswanjiri. n.*
Kiswahili style of plaiting the hair.
- ehiswata** *Pl: ebiswata. n.* tree sp.
- ehiswi** *Pl: ebiswi. n. 1* • home where animals dwell.
2 • nest; woven structure where a bird breeds.
3 • *Metaphor.* house. *Lit:* nest.
- ehisyaga** *Pl: ehisyaga. n. sp.*
Saccharum officinarum fam.
Andropogoneae. Sugar cane; tall grass reaching 5 m high that is jointed and contains sweet liquid from which sugar is manufactured.
- ehisyanuuha** *Pl: ehisyanuuha. n. s.t.*
that can melt.
- ehita** *Pl: ebita. n.* gourd; round hard fruit whose seeds are removed that is used as a container for liquids and grains.
- ehitaba** *Pl: ebhitaba. n.* place or tree where a sacrifice is given.
- ehitabaliha** *Pl: ebhitabaliha. n.*
uncountable thing; s.t. that can't be counted.
- ehitabo** *Pl: ebhitabo. n.* book.



- ehitabo ehy'esaala** *Pl: ebhitabo eby'esaala. n.* prayer book.
- ehitaboneha** *Pl: ebhitaboneha. n.*
1 • s.t. hidden, invisible, unseen, non-physical, intangible; s.t. that can't be felt, seen nor be touched.
2 • s.t. difficult to believe because of its invisibility.
- ehitabonehaboneha**
Pl: ebhitabonehaboneha. n. s.t.
rare, scarce, unusual; not easily seen.
- ehitabulunguha**
Pl: ebhitabulunguha. n. s.t. solid and hard to break a piece from.
- ehitabuusibwabuusibwa**
Pl: ebhitabuusibwabuusibwa. n. true thing; s.t. beyond doubt.

- ehitabbala** *Pl: ebhitabbala. n. 1* • large pond used as a water reservoir.
2 • pond dug near a river for dipping cattle in or rearing fish.
- ehitabbwagiha** *Pl: ebhitabbwagiha. n. s.t.* hard to break.
- ehitadambya** *Pl: ebhitadambya. n.*
simple; s.t. very simple to deal with or to stay with.
- ehitafanana** *Pl: ebhitafanana. n.*
dissimilar thing; s.t. that is unlike or different.
- ehitaganjule** *Pl: ebhitaganjule. n. s.t.*
dismantled.
- ehitagasa** *Pl: ebhitagasa. n.* idol; s.t. man-made that is worshipped.
- ehitagingiha** *Pl: ebhitagingiha. n. s.t.*
very heavy that can't be easily lifted.
- ehitahola** *Pl: ebhitahola. n.* inapplicable thing, inappropriate thing, unworkable thing.
- ehitahombehaho**
Pl: ebhitahombehaho. n.
1 • unattainable thing, unachievable thing, impossible thing.
2 • bland, tasteless; s.t. not easy to taste.
- ehitajanuuha** *Pl: ebhitajanuuha. n.*
s.t. that is not elastic.
- ehitakere₁** *Pl: ebhitakere. n.* flock.
- ehitakere₂** *Var: ehithere.*
Pl: ebhitakere. n. region, local area; part of a country.
- ehitala** *Pl: ebhitala. n.* nest; woven structure where a bird breeds.
- ehitali hya bulijo** *n. See main entry: buli.*
- ehitali hyabutonde** *n. See main entry: ehy'obutonde.*
- ehitalihitereefu** *adv.* improper.
- ehitaliri** *Pl: ebhitaliri. n. 1* • drying platform used for crops such as sesame.
2 • plate stand; structure where plates are put.
3 • *Metaphor.* bed.
- ehitalo** *Pl: ebhitalo. n.* incest; illicit sex act between related men and women.
- ehitalomehaho** *Pl: ebhitalomahaho. n.* taboo; s.t. that can't be discussed in public.

ehitamanyiha *Pl: ebitamanyiha. n.*

1 • unknown thing; s.t. that remains unknown.

2 • secret; s.t. hidden, not revealed.

ehitambaala *Pl: ebitambaala. n.*

1 • handkerchief; small piece of cloth for holding in the hands.

2 • scarf; piece of cloth tied over the head.

ehitambaala hyohumeeza

Pl: ebitambaala byohumeeza.

n. tablecloth; piece of cloth for covering a table.

ehitambi *Pl: ebitambi. n.* woman's

cloth larger than 'ekikoyi' that she wears under her dress.

ehitambisiwa *Pl: ebitambisiwa. n.*

tool.

ehitambisiwa mu huhosiira

enju Pl: ebitambisiwa mu huhosiira enju. n. household tool; item needed to maintain a house.

ehitambisiwa mu

hugulirisania

Pl: ebitambisiwa mu

hugulirisania. n. communication device.

ehitambisiwa mu hwemba

Pl: ebitambisiwa mu hwemba.

n. musical instrument, s.t. that makes sound.

ehitanda *Pl: ebitanda. n.* bed; structure

on which s.b. sleeps.

ehitandala *Pl: ebitandala. n. sp. Aloe*

barbadensis fam. Liliaceae. Aloe; plant resembling the pineapple with fragile leaves that have bitter sap.

ehitangaali *Pl: ebitangaali. n. s.t.*

transparent in appearance.

ehitani *Pl: ebitani. n. 1 •* placenta,

afterbirth; parts that come out of a woman or an animal after giving birth.

2 • source.

ehitanyuma *Pl: ebitanyuma. n.* bad

thing.

ehitanjambihaho

Pl: ebitanjambihaho. n. 1 • intangible, abstract thing; s.t. you cannot put in your hands.

2 • slippery thing.

3 • s.t. unachievable, beyond reach.

ehitanjangiha *Pl: ebitanjangiha. n. s.t.*

that is impossible or unmanageable.

ehitanjera *Pl: ebitanjera. n.* lesser

amount; s.t. less by a certain amount.

ehitanjooma *Pl: ebitanjooma. n.*

tasteless, disinteresting thing.

ehitanjooye *Pl: ebitanjoooye. n.*

incomplete thing; s.t. that is not completed.

ehitanjunya *Pl: ebitanjunya. n.*

odourless thing; s.t. without smell.

ehitapimiha *Pl: ebitapimiha. n.*

immeasurable thing; s.t. that has weight or size that cannot be determined.

ehitasaadiha *Pl: ebitasaadiha. n.*

Metaphor. hard, difficult problem to solve.

ehitasaanira *Pl: ebitasaanira. n. s.t.*

not fitting or suitable.

ehitasoboha *Pl: ebitasoboha. n. s.t.*

impossible to do or that cannot exist.

ehitasuniha *Pl: ebitasuniha. n.*

unobtainable, unaffordable thing, e.g., s.t. very expensive. *Syn:* ehya jamugulu.

ehitategereheha

Pl: ebitategereheha. n. mystery; s.t. incomprehensible and beyond common understanding.

ehitatenga *Pl: ebitatenga. n. s.t.*

immovable, firmly placed.

ehitatera hubajo *n. See main entry:*

ohula.

ehitatula omugosa n'abona

Pl: ebitatula omugosa n'abona. n. s.t. unrepresentable.

ehitaagama *Pl: ebitaagama. n.*

infinite thing; situation or s.t. that has no end.

ehitaaja *adv. 1 •* unbecoming.

2 • uncalled for, unnecessary; s.t. done without cause.

3 • inapplicable, unsuitable; s.t. that doesn't apply or doesn't arise.

ehitebe ehihulu *Pl: ebitebe ebihulu*. *n.* headquarters, office, supreme seat; place in which the administrative power of an organisation is centred.

ehitebeereha *Pl: ebitebeereha*. *n.* inevitable thing; s.t. that cannot be avoided.

ehitega *Pl: ebitega*. *n.* half the contents of a container.

ehitegereheha *Pl: ebitegereheha*. *n.* s.t. understandable.

ehitegeesa *Pl: ebitegeesa*. *n.* meaning.

ehibuluwa ehitegeesa *adv.* meaningless.

ehitere *Pl: ebitere*. *n.* location, place.

ehiba mu hitere *Pl: ebiba mu hitere*. *n.* ecosystem; living and non-living things located in a particular place.

ehitewa ohubaano *n.* See main entry: **ohuba**.

ehitewehire *Pl: ebitehwehire*. *n.* exposed thing; s.t. that is not concealed or hidden.

ehitekere *Pl: ebitekere*. *n.* locality; location where s.t. is or where s.t. happens.

ehitendewa *Pl: ebiteendewa*. *n.* s.t. not liked, or irrelevant.

ehitengeyera *Pl: ebiteengeyera*. *n.* uncultivated area; piece in a field remaining to be dug.

ehiterehe *Pl: ebiterehe*. *n.* packet; paper bag containing items to be sold.

ehiterere *Pl: ebiterere*. *n.* slippery; smooth thing that causes other things to slide on it.

ehitereteete *Pl: ebitereteete*. *n.* half a sack full or nearly full sack.

ehitetagisa *Pl: ebitetagisa*. *n.* unnecessary thing.

ehitetembo *Pl: ebitetembo*. *n.* *sp.* *Canna bidentata* *fam. Cannaceae*. wild plant of the *Canna* family.

ehitenule *Pl: ebitenule*. *n.* crush; s.t. crushed into small pieces.

ehiteteeyi *Pl: ebiteeteeyi*. *n.* dress;

woman's garment that covers the top part of the body and part of or all the legs.

ehiteega *Pl: ebiteega*. *n.* one type of evil spirit.

ehiteehetehe *Pl: ebiteehetehe*. *n.* s.t. arranged or designed.

ehiteepe *Pl: ebiteepe*. *n.* wall; vertical structure made of poles, stones, or bricks that divides or encloses an area.

ehiteepe ehigagirira *Pl: ebiteepe ehigagirira*. *n.* wall that encloses and area.

ehiteeseni *Pl: ebiteeseni*. *From:* English. *n.* railway station.

ehiteeso *Pl: ebiteeso*. *n.* suggestion.

ehitibbotibbo *Pl: ebiteibbotibbo*. *n.* misfortune; bad omen.

ehitindiiro *Pl: ebiteindiiro*. *n.* 1 • plate stand for drying dishes.
2 • rack on which tobacco leaves are dried.

ehititiryo *Pl: ebiteitiryo*. *n.* hump put across a path to check soil erosion.

ehitiibwa *Pl: ebiteiibwa*. *From:* Luganda. *n.* honour, respect, glory.

ehitiihirisa *Pl: ebiteiibirisa*. *n.* frightening thing; s.t. that is scary.

ehitiira *Pl: ebiteiira*. *n.* hut; small temporary house built using simple materials.

ehitiyo *Pl: ebiteiyo*. *n.* spade, shovel; tool with a long handle and a blade at one end that is used for digging and moving soil.

ehitogi *Pl: ebiteogi*. *n.* collar; part of clothing that goes round the neck.

ehitole *Pl: ebiteole*. *n.* lump of food that fits in one hand.

ehitolerano *Pl: ebiteolerano*. *n.* 1 • incompatible, incongruous thing; s.t. out of place.
2 • disordered thing.

ehitonde *Pl: ebiteonde*. *n.* creature, creation; living organism.

ehitone *Pl: ebiteone*. *n.* written work.

ehitongoofa *Pl: ebiteongoofa*. *n.* *sp.* *Jatropha multifida* *fam. Euphorbiaceae*. Coral Tree; multi-stemmed shrub that

grows up to 6 m and has thick succulent bark with a lot of latex.

ehitono *adj.* small, little, few.

ehitono oluberera *adj.* ever small.

hitono ohusinga *adv.* smaller than.

ehisinga obutono *Pl: ebisinga obutono.* *n.* least thing; smallest in size, amount or importance.

ehitotogolo *Pl: ebitotogolo.* *n.* bog; water logged piece of land.

ehitoola *Pl: ebitoola.* *n.* suitable; s.t. unsuitable, s.t. inappropriate, s.t. not fitting.

ehitoolehaho *Pl: ebitoolehaho.* *n.* inaccessible thing; position or situation that is impossible to attain.

ehitoolo *Pl: ebitoolo.* *n.* sorcery item that is used in a kind of sorcery in which s.t. stolen from the victim is mixed with magical medicines for the purpose of bewitching that person.

ehitoosajo *Pl: ebitoosajo.* *n.* deficiency, inadequacy; s.t. that cannot make up to the correct measure.

ehituhulihi *Pl: ebituhulihi.* *n.* clean thing; s.t. that has no dirt on it.

ehitululu *Pl: ebitululu.* *n.* situation or event that is very sad, esp. one involving death or suffering.

ehituluuja *Pl: ebituluja.* *n.* foetus; immature child in the womb.

ehitundi *Pl: ebitundi.* *n.* 1 • parcel tied with banana fibres.
2 • baggage.

ehitundu *Pl: ebitundu.* *n.* 1 • part.
2 • half; s.t. divided right in the middle.
3 • geographical area; part of the earth.

ehitunduli *Pl: ebitunduli.* *n.* tied bundle woven out of either banana fibres or spear grass in which food is kept for future use.

ehitungulu *Pl: ebitungulu.* *n.* *sp.* *Allium cepa* *fam. Amaryllidaceae* or *Liliaceae* or *sp. Aframomum melegueta* *fam. Zingiberaceae.* onion; round white or red vegetable that is made of several layers surrounding each other that is put in food for its nice smell and flavour.

ehitutu *Pl: ebitutu.* *n.* *sp. Phragmites communis* *fam. Paniceae.* reed; tall elephant grass type of grass with a jointed hollow stem.

ehituufu *Pl: ebituufu.* *n.* fact.

ehituuti₁ *Pl: ebituuti.* *n.* anthill with the smallest white ants that fly late in the evening when the chickens have just gone to roost.

ehituuti ehy'ohusundiraho amafuta *Pl: ebituuti eby'ohusundiraho amafuta.* *n.* oil rig; structure made at the oil well for sinking oil pipes underground to get crude oil.

ehituuti₂ *Pl: ebituuti.* *n.* raised place where the sacrifice to God is offered in a place of worship.

ehituutwa₁ *Pl: ebituutwa.* *n.* boll; flower before the brightly coloured petals open, e.g., a cotton plant boll.

ehituutwa₂ *Pl: ebituutwa.* *n.* tuft; e.g., hair tied in tufts.

ehitwehyangu *Pl: ebitwehyangu.* *n.* luck; bad luck.

ehitwetwe *Pl: ebitwetwe.* *n.* 1 • butt end of a club.

2 • butt, bunt; blow given with head.

ehityero *Pl: ebityero.* *n.* 1 • footprint; place where s.b. has stepped.
2 • flat foot.

ehiwangaazi *n.* See main entry: ohuwangaala.

ehiweegera *Pl: ebiweegera.* *n.* newborn baby.

ehiyabayaba *Pl: ebiyabayaba.* *n.* little thing; s.t. small, a meagre amount.

ehiyaga *Pl: ebiyaga.* *n.* ghost.

ehiyale *Pl: ebiyale.* *n.* permit; official document permitting s.b. to do s.t. or to go somewhere.

ehiyaama *Pl: ebiyaama.* *n.* hell.

ehiyaasi *Pl: ebiyaasi.* *n.* large gourd used for storing milk and as a churn for making ghee.

ehiyenge *Pl: ebiyenge.* *n.* solution; mixed liquids in one container.

ehiyenje *n.* See main entry: enyenje.

ehiyerereha₁ *Pl: ebiyerereha. n. s.t. numb.*

ehiyerereha₂ *Pl: ebiyerereha. n. powdery, fine-textured substance; s.t. that is flour-like and runs loose between the fingers when felt.*

ehiyigo *Pl: ebiyigo. n. 1 • bathroom. 2 • urinal; room or shelter where men urinate.*

ehiyiye *Pl: ebiyiye. n. fable.*

ehiyoha *Pl: ebiyoha. n. coma; state of deep unconsciousness, arising from disease or injury.*

ehiyonja *Pl: ebiyonja. n. cleaning tool; s.t. used to clean other things.*

Ehiyudaaya *n. Judaism.*

ehiyuge *Pl: ebiyuge. n. ringworm; skin disease that removes hair from the head.*

ehiyunge *Pl: ebiyunge. n. s.t. whose pieces are joined to make up a single unit.*

ehiyungi *Pl: ebiyungi. n. sp. Samolus parviflorus fam. Primulaceae sp. Pistia strateotis fam. Nymphaeaceae. Water cabbage, Green water rose, Nile cabbage; plant that floats on water.*

ehiyungire *Pl: ebiyungire. n. lonely thing; s.t. without a partner.*

ehiyungo *n. loneliness; having nobody to talk to.*

ehizibu *Pl: ebizibu. From: Luganda. n. s.t. difficult, hard, problematic.*

ebiseera ebizibu *Sg: ehiseera*

ehizibu. *n. hard times; period when life is very hard.*

ehizimba *Pl: ebizimba. n. boil; part on the body that swells and has pus in it.*

ehizinga *Pl: ebizinga. n. island; land surrounded by water.*

ehiziyiza *Pl: ebiziyiza. n. brake; device that stops or reduces movement of s.t.*

ehizungirisi *Pl: ebizungirisi. n. planet.*

ehiibe *Pl: ebiibe. n. stolen thing.*

ehiibo *n. 1 • confinement; ritual state continuing for seven days after giving birth. 2 • state of immediately having given birth.*

ehiihalo *Pl: ebiihalo. n. 1 • seat, chair, form. 2 • place where s.t. or s.b. is, often in relation to other things or people.*

ehiija *Pl: ebiija. n. cemetery; family burial ground.*

ehiija ohubaango *Pl: ebiija ohubaango. From: Luganda. n. future event; s.t. that will exist or happen after the present time in the future.*

ehiijufu *Pl: ebiijufu. n. s.t. full, complete; s.t. is full when its contents accumulate up to its brim, and there is no more room for any more.*

ehiinamo *n. See main entry: emeenamo.*

ehiijulo *Pl: ebiijulo. n. 1 • lump of food. 2 • packet or dish of food.*

ehiipinye *Pl: ebiipinye. n. s.t. that has been shortened.*

ehiirema *Var: enjirema. n. darkness; absence of light.*

ehiiri *Pl: ebiiri. n. ant hill; mound of soil, esp. of old termite hills.*

ehiita *Pl: ebiita. n. s.t. lethal; that can stop life, e.g., poison.*

ehiitu *Pl: ebiitu. n. thing; situation, an action, or an object that is not exactly known or stated.*

ohuba n'ehiitu *Var: ohuba ni. v. have s.t.*

ohutaba n'ehiitu *v. have nothing.*

ehiitu eyerere *Var: omuhijwerereye. Pl: byereere. n. empty thing; when s.t. is devoid of contents.*

ehobo *Pl: ehobo. n. sp. Phytolacca dondecandra fam. Phytolaccaceae. climbing shrub that grows to a height of 5m. It is succulent with ovate leaves and is believed to cure worms and syphilis. Sometimes it is used for coagulating colostrum.*

ehoteero *Var: ewuteeri. Pl: ehoteero. From: English. n. hotel, restaurant; place where people buy food to eat.*

ehoyohoyo *Pl: amahoyohoyo. n. 1 • Adam's apple. 2 • double chin; fold of skin between the chin and the neck.*

ehoolo *Pl: ehoolo.* *From: English. n.* community centre, hall; house or a big room where events involving many people take place.

ehudu *Pl: amahudu. n. sp. Kinixys belliana Order Testudinata Class Reptilia.* Bells Hinged-backed tortoise; small terrestrial animal with a shell in which it retracts its head and legs for protection.

ehumbaaniro *Pl: ehumbaaniro. n.*
 1 • gathering place.
 2 • worship place; gathering place for religious purposes.

ehumi *num. 1 • ten; quantity of nine plus one.*
 2 • tenth; the position next after ninth.

ehungu *Pl: ehungu. n. sp. Cymbopogon afronardus fam. Andropogoneae.* grey grass growing in tufts to a height of one metre with greyish leaves.

ehusoherana *adj.* dense, compact, crowded, tightly-packed.

ehwe *n.* body dirt.

ehyaba *Var: ehyaba hy'engalo; ehyaba hy'ohugulu. Pl: ebyaba. n.* the inner part of the hand between wrist and fingers or the inner part of the foot between heel and toes.

ohutanjera ehyaba *n. Idiom.* little quantity; barely a handful, so little an amount that it does not fill hands cupped to carry it.

ehy'abanaabbi *Pl: eby'abanaabbi. n.* prophetic books.

ehyabita *Pl: ebyabita. n.* distant past event; what was done sometime back in the past.

ehyahabita *Pl: ebyahabita. n.* recent past event; what has just happened.

ehyabitire *Pl: ebyabitire. n.*
 1 • resolution; s.t. agreed upon by the majority to prevail or to be done.

2 • event that happened in the past, (either recently or in the distant past depending on the tone of the utterance).

ehy'ebiro ebyabitire

Pl: eby'ebiro ebyabitire. n. old fashioned act.

ehyabula *Pl: ebyabula. n.* teeter-totter, seesaw.

ehyadiha *Pl: ebyadiha. n.* fragile thing; s.t. that breaks easily like an egg or glass.

ehyadiha amangu *Pl: ebyadiha amangu. n.* brittle thing; s.t. that breaks easily.

ehyadiihi *Pl: ebyadiihi. n.* broken thing.

ehyagaagana *Pl: ebyagaagana. n.* equality; things are equal when they are the same in size and in weight.

ehyagi *Pl: ebyagi. n. 1 • granary;* constructed structure like a big basket in which grain foodstuffs like millet, groundnuts and cow peas are stored.
 2 • bank; place where wealth is kept.

ehyago *Pl: ebyago. n.* texture; bigness hardness, softness or length of s.t.

ehyahabita *n. See main entry: ehyabita.*

ehyahabuhyabuhya *n. See main entry: habuhyabuhya.*

ehy'ahawoowo *Pl: eby'ahawoowo. n.* s.t. with a sweet smell esp. well cooked food or sauce.

ehyalaani *Pl: ebyalaani. n.* sewing machine; machine used when sewing clothes.

ehyali *Var: ehyaliño. Pl: ebyali. n.* past event; s.t. that happened long ago.

ehyalo *Pl: ebyalo. n. 1 • village,* neighbourhood, locality; place where there is a settlement.

2 • country; area of land that forms an independent political unit with its own government.

3 • earth, world; planet on which human life has developed, esp. all people and their ways of life.

4 • countryside; land that is not in town or in an industrial area, that is either used for farming or left in its natural condition.

ohuseebula ehvalo *v. Euph. die.*

ohwaya ehvalo *v. Idiom. spread all over.*

ehvalo hyosihyosi *Pl: ebyalo hyosibyosi. n. globe; whole earth or a representation of it.*

ehyalulusi *Pl: ebyalulusi. n. sp.*

Polyboroides radiatus fam.

Accipitridae. Harrier Hawk; gray bird of prey with a red beak.

ehyama *Pl: ebyama. n. secret; piece of information that is only known by one person or a few people and should not be told to others.*

ohwehubbamo ehyama *v. Idiom. think twice.*

ehy'amagero *Pl: eby'amagero. n. miracle.*

ehy'amahulu₁ *Pl: eby'amahulu. n. importance.*

ehibuluwa amahulu *adv. meaningless.*

ehy'amahulu₂ *Pl: eby'amahulu. n. sarcasm; remarks meaning the opposite of what is said, to hurt or criticise s.b. in an amusing way.*

ehy'amaliholiho

Pl: eby'amaliholiho. n. miracle; rare event that has never happened before, that is unnatural.

ehy'amaṅwa *Pl: eby'amaṅwa. n. thorny plant.*

ehy'amatano *Pl: eby'amatano. n. goods for sale, business.*

ehy'amazima *Pl: eby'amazima. n. true thing.*

ehy'amaani *Pl: eby'amaani. n. strong thing.*

ehyambalo *Pl: ebyambalo. n. clothing, garment; s.t. worn to cover the body.*

ehyambi *Pl: ebyambi. n. 1 • visitor's seat; s.t. given a visitor to sit on. 2 • skin or mat on which a diviner sits or the one spread for the spirit Mukama.*

ehyambu *Pl: ebyambu. n. ford; place of shallow water where a swamp can be crossed.*

ehyangaliwengo

Pl: ebyangaliwengo. n. s.b. chosen by consensus.

ehyangu₁ *adj. 1 • easy, simple, possible; s.t. having only one or a few parts, that is not complex.*

2 • light.

3 • quick, agile.

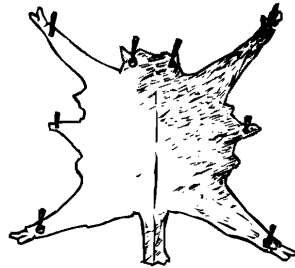
ehyangu₂ *Pl: ebyangu. n. sp. Luffa cylindrica fam. Cucurbitaceae. loofah, sponge, a climbing plant whose fibrous fruit is used as a sponge for scrubbing the body when bathing.*

ehyanirakuba *Pl: ebyanirakuba. n. medicinal plant that has leaves that are heated and used as a poultice.*

ehyanjihe *Pl: ebyanjihe. n. s.t. arranged in good order.*

ehyanjo *Pl: ebyanjo. n. 1 • skin; part that covers an animal's body.*

2 • animal hide; part that covered the body of any animal that has been removed and processed.



3 • garment made from animal skin for a clan spirit medium.

ehyanoyemoi *conj. in essence.*

ehyanjooye hu mulembe *n. See main entry: omulembe.*

ehyanju *Pl: ebyanju. n. 1 • slice; cut piece of s.t.*

2 • half; one of the two solid equal parts of s.t.

ehyanjule *Pl: ebyanjule. n. split thing; s.t. that is split.*

ehyasaage *Pl: ebyasaage. n. s.t.*
broken.

ehyawula *Pl: ebyawula. n.* distinction, differentiation; s.t. that causes a difference.

ehyawule *Pl: ebyawule. n.* separated thing; s.t. set aside from the rest.

ehyayo *Pl: ebyayo. n.* area where grazing of animals is done.

ehyayo ebi baaya mu mago
Pl: ebyayo ebi baaya mu mago. n. domestic livestock; i.e., cattle, sheep, goats and poultry.

ehy'amagesi mu byayo *n.* veterinary science; knowledge about lives of animals.

ehy'ebiro ebyabitire *n. See main entry: ehyabita.*

ehy'ebbeeyi *Pl: eby'ebbeeyi. n.* expensive thing; s.t. valuable with a high price.

ehy'ebbeeyi ey'enjeho
Var: ebbeeyi ey'enjeho. Pl: eby'ebbeeyi ej'enjeho. n.
Idiom. cheap thing; s.t. that costs little.

ehyefe *Pl: ebyefe. n.* traditional authority.

ehy'efuna *Pl: eby'efuna. n. s.t.* profitable.

ehyegedigedi *Pl: ebyegedigedi. n.* s.t. bent.

ehyegehero *Pl: ebyegehero. n.* storage; keeping of wealth that is not personal.

ehyegombewa *Pl: ebyegombewa. n.* desirable thing; s.t. that is hoped for.

ehy'egulo *Pl: eby'egulo. n.*
1 • afternoon; time from mid-afternoon to dusk.
2 • supper; last meal in the day.

ehyehango *Pl: ebyehango. n.* horror, dread.

ehyehena *Pl: ebyehena. n.* unique thing; s.t. that is the only one of its kind.

ehy'ehiseerabuseera
Pl: eby'ehiseerabuseera. n. s.t. temporary, that exists for a limited time.

ehyehoyesa *Pl: ebyehoyesa. n.* please; s.t. expected to be pleasant.

ehyehulungirifu
Pl: ebyehulungirifu. n. sphere, orb, s.t. round and solid.

ehyehwehire *Pl: ebyehwehire. n. s.t.* hiding itself.

ehy'ekweho *Pl: eby'ekweho. n.* secret.

ehyembiho *n. See main entry: ehyohwedira.*

ehy'emihono *Pl: ebyemihono. n.* handcraft.

ehy'emyaha *Pl: eby'emyaha. n.* old, ancient; s.t. that has existed for many years.

ehy'endaalo jino *Pl: eby'endaalo jino. n.* modern thing; s.t. of these days.

ehyendewa *Pl: ebyendewa. n.*
1 • pleasing, loveable, interesting thing; s.t. that attracts the attention.
2 • necessary thing.

ehyendewa obugali *n.* preferred thing.

ehyendewa ohubaango *n.* prerequisite.

ehyene *pro.* itself.

ehyene n'ehyene *Pl: ebyene n'ehyene. n.* real thing; the whole truth.

ehy'engeri *adj.* different; s.t. that does not resemble anything else.

ehy'engeri ey'enjawulo *n.* group of various items of all types.

ehyeni *Pl: ebyeni. n.* forehead; front of the head.

ehy'enjawulo *Pl: eby'enjawulo. n.* different, special thing; s.t. unique.

ehy'enjeho₁ *Pl: eby'enjeho. n.* funny thing, s.t. causing laughter.

enjeho *n.* laughter.

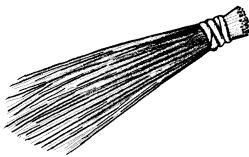
ohufa enjeho *v. Idiom.* laugh heartily. *Lit:* die of laughter.

ehy'enjeho₂ *Pl: eby'enjeho. n.* inexpensive thing; s.t. very cheap.

ehyenenderesa
Pl: ebyenenderesa. n. s.t. that causes worry, fear.

ehyenigiho *Pl: ebyenigiho. n.* pillow.

- ehyejuunyo** *Var: ehyejuunyisa.*
Pl: ebyejuunyo. *n.* wonder, miracle, surprise; unusual and mysterious event that is thought to have been caused by the power of God.
- ehyeraga** *Pl: ebyeraga.* *n. s.t.* plain, visible, obvious, self-evident.
- ehyere** *Pl: ebyere.* *n.* generosity, kindness, mercy; act of giving generously and lavishly.
- ehyerinde** *Pl: ebyerinde.* *n.* large container; s.t. that is very voluminous.
- ehy'eryani** *Pl: eby'eryani.* *n.* vegetable crop usually used for making sauce.
- ehyesigiha** *Pl: ebyesigiha.* *n. s.t.* trustworthy and not to be doubted.
- ehy'esonda** *Pl: eby'esonda.* *n. s.t.* that has corners, e.g., a square or rectangular object.
- ehyetaago** *Pl: ebyetaago.* *n.* need.
- ehyetoloofu** *Pl: ebyetoloofu.* *n.* round; s.t. circular with a circumference or spherical like a ball.
- ehyetulirihise** *Pl: ebyetulirihise.* *n.* prominent; s.t. outstanding or distinguished among the rest.
- ehyeya** *Pl: ebyeya.* *n. 1 •* desert; area where vegetation is sparse and cultivation difficult because there is insufficient water.
2 • drought; long spell of dry weather.
- ohufa ehyeya** *v. Idiom.* be malnourished.
- ehyeyamo** *Pl: ebyeyamo.* *n.* pledge; promise made when asking for s.t. to be fulfilled if the request is granted.
- ehyeyanjare** *Pl: ebyeyanjare.* *n.* naked; s.t. that is not clothed.
- ehyeyo** *Pl: ebyeyo.* *n.* broom; tool used for sweeping inside a house.



- olweyo** *Pl: enjeyo.* *n.* broom; tool used for sweeping outside a house.
- ehyeyogero** *Pl: ebyeyogero.* *n.* bathroom; separate house or a temporary shed where people bathe.
- ehyeyohe** *Pl: ebyeyohe.* *n.* restlessness, boredom; condition where s.b. is uncomfortable and restless.
- ehy'inamo** *Pl: eby'inamo.* *n.* valley.
- ehyo** *dem.* that one.
- ehyo hiri** *conj.* that is.
- ehyo hitegeesa** *conj.* that means.
- ehyo ni hiņooye** *conj.* after that.
- ehyo ni byaņooye** *conj.* after all that; after those things had happened.
- ehyoba** *Pl: ebyoba.* *n.* mushroom; place where mushrooms grow.
- ehyobo** *Pl: ebyobo.* *n. 1 •* forge.
2 • workshop, factory; place where things are made.
- ehy'obuhwe** *Pl: eby'obuhwe.* *n.* obscenity; s.t. or behaviour that is obscene.
- ehy'obuņemu** *Pl: eby'obuņemu.* *n.* obscenity; actions or words that are obscene.
- ehy'obuņinda** *Pl: eby'obuņinda.* *n.* wealth, e.g., estate, assets, property.
- ehy'obutonde** *Pl: eby'obutonde.* *n.* natural thing.
- ehitali hyabutonde** *Pl: ebitali hyabutonde.* *n.* artificial thing; s.t. that is man-made.
- ehy'obwereere** *Pl: eby'obwereere.* *n. s.t.* free of charge.
- ehy'ofiriiye** *Pl: eby'ofiriiye.* *n.* loss.
- ehyogi** *Pl: ebyogi.* *n. 1 •* cutting or piercing tool that has been sharpened.
2 • weapon; metal instrument used in fighting.
- ehy'ohubamo₁** *Pl: eby'ohubamo.* *n.* container, receptacle in which things are put.
- ehy'ohubamo₂** *Pl: eby'ohubamo.* *n.* clothing; s.t. to wear.
- ehy'ohubiri** *num.* second.
- ehy'ohuboneraho**
Pl: eby'ohuboneraho. *n.* example,

pattern, model; s.t. to learn from.

ehy'ohudatu *num.* third.

ehy'ohudundira

Pl: eby'ohudundira. n. tool for lifting.

ehy'ohugaaya *Pl: eby'ohugaaya. n.*

food; s.t. to eat.

ehy'ohugegeramo

Pl: eby'ohugegeramo. n. container;

s.t. in which to put things for carrying.

ehy'ohugingiramo

Pl: eby'ohugingiramo. n. container.

ehy'ohugobolamo

Pl: eby'ohugobolamo. n. answer, reply; reaction to a question asked, a letter written or a telephone rung.

ehy'ohuguduliraho

Pl: eby'ohuguduliraho. n. recreational game.

ehy'ohugudusa *Pl: eby'ohugudusa.*

n. play thing, toy.

ehy'ohuheneraho

Pl: eby'ohuheneraho. n. determinant; key factor used when deciding s.t.

ehy'ohuluha *Pl: eby'ohuluha. n. s.t.*

that can be woven, e.g., mats and wicker work baskets woven from twigs.

ehy'ohulya *Pl: eby'ohulya. n.* food;

s.t. edible.

ehy'ohumira *Pl: eby'ohumira. n. s.t.*

to be swallowed, esp. food.

ehy'ohune *num.* fourth.

ehy'ohunyiyiramo

Pl: eby'ohunyiyiramo. n. cooking utensil; pot used for cooking in.

ehy'ohunywa *Pl: eby'ohunywa. n.*

beverage, drink.

ehy'ohunambira

Pl: eby'ohunambira. n. tool used for holding.

ehy'ohutaanu *num.* fifth.

ehy'ohweboneraho

Pl: eby'ohweboneraho. n. spectacle.

ehy'ohwedira *Var: ehyembiho.*

Pl: eby'ohwedira. n. totem; s.t. esp. an animal or bird, which a clan has as their sign. Due to respect, they may not destroy or eat it.

ehy'ohwediiraho n'oniina

amadaala *n.* See main entry: ohudiira.

ehy'ohwega *Pl: eby'ohwega. n.*

subject of learning.

ehy'ohwegaho

Pl: eby'ohwegaho. n. topic; part of a subject.

ehy'ohwemunga

Pl: eby'ohwemunga. n. food that is granular.

ehy'ohwejambya

Pl: eby'ohwejambya. n. reason for sticking; what causes s.t. to stick somewhere.

ehy'ohweyalihisaho

Pl: eby'ohweyalihisaho. n. pastime, recreational activity.

ehyohya *Pl: ebyohya. n. s.t.* hot.

ehyohye *Pl: ebyohye. n.* roasted meat or food of any kind.

ehyohyero *Pl: ebyohyero. n.*

incinerator, furnace, kiln; place where things are burnt or roasted.

ehyohyangalo

Pl: ebyohyangalo. n. Euph. bribe, originally of food. *Lit:* s.t. that burns the hand.

ehyole *Pl: ebyole. n.* spoor; track of an animal.

ehyolerano *n. s.t.* that is logical, fitting or most suitable.

ehyolereha *Pl: ebyolereha. n. s.t.* that can be approached.

ehyolerera *Var: ehyola.*

Pl: ebyolerera. n. s.t. fitting, suitable, perfect, complete and correct in every way.

ehy'oliho *Pl: eby'oliho. n.* plan; s.t. organised to be carried out.

ehyolooni *Pl: ehyolooni. n. 1 •* toilet. **2 •** stool sample; portion of faeces tested by a laboratory for a doctor to determine the source of an illness.

ohutusaho ehyolooni *v.* obtain a stool sample for medical examination.

ehy'oluberyeberye

Pl: eby'oluberyeberye. n. first thing.

ehy'oluhonandi

Pl: **ehy'oluhonandi**. *n.* s.t. traditional.

ehy'olyaho *Pl:* **ehy'ulyaho**. *n.* profit; money in excess of the amount invested in a business venture. *Lit:* the extra you eat.

ehyoma *Pl:* **ehyoma**. *n.* 1 • metal; hard and robust material from which tools are made.

2 • animal trap made of metal.

3 • machine; several strong pieces of metal joined together to do a particular work.

ehyoma ehisengeja amafuta

Pl: **ehyoma ehisengeja**

amafuta. *n.* oil refinery.

ehyoma ehyyedesewa

Pl: **ehyoma**

ehyyedesewa mumago. *n.*

domestic metal tool used in the home.

ehyomu *adj.* 1 • difficult; s.t. requiring special effort, skill or planning to deal with.

2 • firm, hard; s.t. that is not soft.

3 • dried, parched; s.t. without wetness.

ehy'omudahano

Pl: **ehy'omudahano**. *n.* rare, strange thing.

ehy'omugaso *Pl:* **ehy'omugaso**. *n.*

1 • useful thing.

2 • valuable thing; s.t. that is highly valued by its owner.

ehyomugiraasi *Var:* **ehiri mu giraasi**.

Pl: **ehyomugiraasi**. *From:* English. *n.* *Idiom.* obvious thing; s.t. as clear as daylight.

ehy'omuhida *Pl:* **ehyomuhida**. *n.*

1 • viscera, offal; inside parts of the body of an animal.

2 • developing foetus in the womb.

ehy'omuhida ehitoloyonge

Pl: **ehy'omuhida ehitoloyonge**. *n.* deformed foetus.

ehyomuhidiba *Pl:* **ehyomuhidiba**.

n. pond creature; s.t. in a pond or stagnant water.

ehy'omuhulo *Pl:* **ehy'omuhulo**. *n.*

1 • s.t. that is growing luxuriantly well.

2 • s.t. that grows very fast.

ehy'omujaawo *Pl:* **ehy'omujaawo**.

n. very tall or long thing.

ehy'omukaaga *num.* sixth.

ehy'omulembe *Pl:* **ehy'omulembe**.

n. modern thing; s.t. that is in vogue.

ohuta hu mulembe *v.* modernise.

ohugendera hu mulembe *v.* be modern, up to date.

ehyomumatwi *Pl:* **ehyomumatwi**. *n.*

earring; s.t. worn on the ears for decoration.

ehy'omumoni *Pl:* **ehy'omumoni**. *n.*

future event.

ehyomumugamba

Pl: **ehyomumugamba**. *n.* breakfast;

first meal of the day, eaten in the morning.

ehyomumuusi *Pl:* **ehyomumuusi**. *n.*

1 • lunch; meal eaten in the middle of the day.

2 • *Metaphor.* bribe.

ohulya ehy'omumuusi *v.* *Idiom.* receive a bribe.

ehy'omunaana *num.* eighth; one part of eight things.

ehyomungalo *Pl:* **ehyomungalo**. *n.*

hand; s.t. in the hands.

ehyomunju *Pl:* **ehyomunju**. *n.* piece

of furniture, utensils, crockery etc. in a house.

ehy'omujendo omubbala *n.* *See*

main entry: **omujendo**.

ehy'omusanvu *num.* seventh.

ehy'omwenda *num.* ninth.

ehyomwidete *Pl:* **ehyomwidete**. *n.*

tiny; s.t. that is not visible when held in the hand.

ehy'omwigulu *Pl:* **ehy'omwigulu**. *n.*

supernatural being.

ehy'omwoyo *Pl:* **ehy'omwoyo**. *n.*

spirit, soul, spirituality; that characteristic of s.b. that is considered as being separate from the body and that continues to exist after death.

omyoyo mubi *Pl:* **emyoyo mibi**.

n. evil spirit.

ehyonji *n.* repetition; repeated and regular working at a piece of job with

keenness and liking.

ehyonjo *Pl: ebyonjo. n.* wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonyoonyi *n.* persistence; being regular and punctual in doing s.t.

ehy'osemba *Pl: eby'osemba. n. s.t.* agreeable, acceptable.

ehy'otasemba *Pl: eby'otasemba. n.* unacceptable thing.

ehyoto *Pl: ebyoto. n. 1* • locomotive; engine that moves a train.

2 • furnace; flame for heating things.

ej'amagongolo *Var: ery'amagongolo. Pl: ej'amagongolo. n.* style of plaiting the hair that makes it look like millipedes on the head.

ej'amasando *Sg: olw'amasando. n.* soiled clothes that were made dirty by sap from plants.

ejamu *Pl: ejamu. n.* taste.

ehijumamo jamu

Pl: ebiyumamo jamu. n. tasteless food; s.t. without flavour or taste.

ehirimo jamu *Pl: ebirimo jamu. n.* tasty food; s.t. that has flavour.

ejana *Pl: ejana. n.* paradise.

ejanjasi eriitanjulirihana

Pl: amajanjasi agatanjulirihana. n. inaudible sound; s.t. that is not heard.

ejanjaasi *Pl: amajanjaasi. n. 1* • sound; what is heard by the ear.

2 • voice; sounds that are made when s.b. talks or sings.

3 • noise.

ejeherero *Pl: ejeherero. n.* incisor; front tooth.

ejehero *Pl: amajehero. n.* incisor; one of the front teeth that are used for biting and cutting.

ej'ehisero *n.* style of plaiting the hair so that it looks like a basket on the head.

ejibba *Pl: ejibba. n.* gown; special garment worn for an event, esp. when a degree is being conferred on s.b.

ejiraasi *n.* See main entry: **egiraasi**.

ejijji *Pl: amajijji. n.* black insect with a large abdomen, that makes its home in the anthill made by the termites whose

white ants fly at dawn.

ejiiini *Pl: amajiiini. n.* djinn, Muslim spirit; used by Muslim diviners to refer to spirits in general.

ejo₁ *Var: olwejo. adv.* yesterday or tomorrow; day before today or the one after today.

ejo₂ *dem.* those ones.

ejo eryabitire *Var: ejo oluhyeve olwaleero. adv.* yesterday.

ejo nibuhyeve *adv.* tomorrow.

ejooola *Pl: amajoola. n.* material, piece of cloth; whole sheet of cloth before it is cut to make clothes.

ējuuli *Pl: ejuuli. n.* last cow peas leaf that sprouts after the harvest and is plucked for sauce.

ējuusi *adv. 1* • yesterday but one; two days ago.

2 • tomorrow but one; two days to come from today.

ējuusijūusi *adv.* recently; a few days ago.

ekabada *Var: ekabati. Pl: ekabada.*

From: English. n. cupboard, cabinet; piece of furniture or a small part of a room with shelves and where things are kept.

ekabi₁ *n.* luck, chance, good fortune; force that causes things to happen by chance not through own effort.

ohusuna ekabi *v. Idiom.* be fortunate; getting what you expect or have ordered to be done.

ekabi₂ *Pl: ekabi. n. sp. Calosoma sycophanta.* Ground Beetle; insect believed to bring good luck.

ekabuuti *Pl: ekabuuti. n.* coat; heavy outer piece of clothing with sleeves that is worn over other clothes for warmth.

ekaka *n.* serious disease in which substances not usually in the blood cause your skin and the eyes to turn yellow.

ekalabanda *n.* wooden clogs used as sandals.

ekalabande *n.* See main entry: **enyama**.

ekalakita *Pl: ekalakita. n.* tractor; motor vehicle with large back wheels

and thick tyres that is used on farms for ploughing and pulling other machinery.

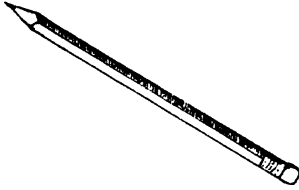
ekalampu *Pl: ekalampu. From:*

English. *n.* clamp.

ekalata *Pl: ekalata. n.* playing cards.

ekalaamu *Pl: ekalaamu. n.* pencil;

long thin wooden implement with a core part that is sharpened and used for writing or drawing.



ekalaayi *Pl: ekalaayi. n.* container that resembles a basin that is commonly used for carrying mortar when building.

ekalikonolo *Pl: ekalikonolo. n.*

corner; place where two walls meet and bend, or where two roads meet and bend.

ekaliya *Pl: ekaliya. From: English. n.* carrier; part of a bicycle for carrying luggage or a second person.

ekambi₁ *Pl: ekambi. From: English. n.* camp.

ekambi₂ *Pl: ekambi. n.* swallow made when drinking.

ekame *Pl: ekame. n.* plant that grows to a height of one metre whose seeds have barbs that help it to be dispersed.

ekamera *Pl: ekamera. From: English. n.* camera; device for taking photographs of people, things, or for the cinema.

ekamiro *Pl: ekamiro. n.* pail; wooden container in which milking of cows or goats is done.

ekampasi *Pl: ekampasi. From: English. n.* compass.

ekampu *Pl: ekampu. From: English. n.* work camp; people who have come together to form a communal working group.

ekampuni y'amafuta

Pl: ekampuni j'amafuta. n. oil company.

ekana *Pl: ekana. n.* musical instrument; type of harp that has strings made from sisal fibres.

ekanaga *Pl: ekanaga. n.* tree used esp. for making small shrines.

ekanga *Pl: ekanga. n. sp. Numida meleagris fam. Numididae.* Helmeted Guinea fowl; wild blackish bird with abundant white spots over its entire plumage, and with a casque on its blue head.

ekangalu *Pl: ekangalu. From: English. n.* kangaroo.

ekango *Pl: ekango. n.* obstacle; s.t. that blocks you so that movement, going forward or actions are prevented or made more difficult.

ekangu *Pl: ekangu. n.* hostile behaviour towards s.b.

ekaniafu *Pl: ekaniafu. n. sp.*

Chamaeleo jacksonii fam.

Chamaeleontidae. chameleon; small slow animal of the lizard family, with a long tongue for catching insects, that can vary its colours when excited or to match its surrounding.

ekanisa *Pl: ekanisa. n. 1 • church;* official religious organisation whose members believe in Christ following the Anglican way.

2 • church; house where the Christians pray, the Anglican way.

ekansulo *Pl: ekansulo. From: English. n.* council.

ekanyanya *Pl: ekanyanya. n.* temporary paralysis brought about by limited blood circulation.

ekapa *Pl: ekapa. n. sp. Felis aurata fam. Felidae.* cat; small, domestic, carnivorous animal kept to eat rats or as a pet. *Syn: epuusi.*

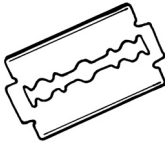
ekapeti *Pl: ekapeti. From: English. n.* carpet; thick woven material for covering the floor of a house.

- ekatala** *Pl: amakatala. n.* job, chore; piece of work assigned to s.b. to be done.
- ekatale** *Pl: ekatale. n.* market; place where people gather to buy and sell things.
- ekateni** *Pl: ekateni. From: English. n.* curtain; piece of cloth that hangs across a window or door or any opening in a wall so that there is privacy or darkness.
- ekato** *Pl: ekato. n.* vaccination.
- ekayaana** *Pl: ekayaana. n.* wrangle, controversy, dispute.
- ekayire** *Pl: ekayire. n.* s.t. that is old.
- ekayu** *Pl: ekayu. n.* act harshly.
- ekayuge** *Pl: ekayuge. n. sp. Tylosema fassoglensis fam. Caesalpiniaceae.* creeping vine sp. that produces a pod with edible nuts that are believed to possess aphrodisiac powers.
- ekaabba** *Pl: ekaabba. n.* fabric off cut; piece of cloth cut off when making a lady's bodice.
- ekaaka** *Pl: ekaaka. n.* woven basket for carrying fish.
- ekaana₁** *Pl: ekaana. n.* young female animal.
- ekaana₂** *Pl: ekaana. n.* gift or a service done as a good turn in appreciation for what was received.
- ohwagamyia ekaana** *v. Idiom.*
give thanks to the one who provided the seeds for harvest or animals for farming.
- ekaanu** *Pl: ekaanu. n. sp. Sesamum indicum fam. Pedaliaceae.* Sesame, Simsim, Sunflower; crop that grows to 1.5 m and whose seeds are used during sacrifices to the gods because of their strong smell.
- ekaaji** *Pl: ekaaji. n.* scraper; hard part of the kernel of the fruit of the Borassus palm that is used for scraping the pot when mingling millet meal.
- ekaaso** *Var: ekaasu. Pl: ekaaso. From: English. n.* cassock, tunic; loose-fitting garment covering the whole body below the neck worn by priests.
- ekedi** *n. See main entry: ekeenie.*

- ekeja** *n.* expression in the face made by changing its features.
- ohulagisa ekeja** *v.* make a facial expression; contort facial features to show an emotional or mental state.
- ekekeyu** *Pl: ekekeyu. n.* sharpener; implement that sharpens other metal or wooden things like pencils.
- ekemba** *Pl: ekemba. n.* pay, wages, remuneration; what s.b. gets for s.t. good he did.
- ekenabalogo** *Pl: ekenabalogo. n. sp. Ximienta americana fam. Olacaceae.* shrub that grows up to 8 m on stony soils or anthills that has small spines that can be planted as live fence.
- ekende** *Pl: ekende. n. 1 •* waist; part of the body between the ribs and the hip.
2 • dance made by wriggling the waist.
- ekendeera** *n.* decline.
- ekendeesa** *n.* way of diminishing.
- ekenene₁** *Pl: ekenene. n. sp. Rubus pinnatus or Morus nigra. fam. Rosaceae.* Raspberry; shrub that grows to a height of 3 m that has prickles on its stem, and whose fruits are in clusters.
- ekenene₂** *Pl: ekenene. n.* streams of water that drip from a roof when it rains.
- ekenge** *Pl: ekenge. n. sp. Oxgonum sinuatum fam. Polygonaceae.* plant sp. that is a common weed whose seeds have thorns.
- ekengo** *Pl: ekengo. n. 1 •* joint; place where two bones in the body are fixed together, e.g., the knee and elbow.
2 • segment.
- ekenyera** *Pl: ekenyera. n.* unfriendly hostile disposition.
- ekerenda** *Pl: amakerenda. n.* tablet, pill; flat, often round, medicine in the form of a pellet to be swallowed.
- ekereje** *Pl: ekereje. n. 1 •* Cape ground squirrel; rodent 26 cm long with a bristly tail, that is often a pest on ground foodstuffs. *sp. Xerus inauris fam. Sciuridae.*

sp. Funisciurus derbianus fam. Sciuridae. 2 • Striped Tree Squirrel; small animal measuring 38 cm with four longitudinal stripes on a yellowish brown body. It mainly stays in burrows, and is usually a predator on ground nuts.

ekereta *Pl: ekereta. n.* razor blade; small flat piece of metal that is used for shaving the hair, and cutting finger or toe nails.



ekereziya *Pl: ekereziya. From: Greek. n.* 1 • church; official religious organisation whose members believe in Christ, the Catholic way. 2 • church building; house where the believers in Christ, the Catholic way, go for prayers.

ekero *Pl: ekero. n.* hole made by termites at the sides of an anthill for ventilation.

ekeke *Pl: ekeke. n.* bangle; ring of stiff plastic or metal etc. that is worn around the wrist or arm as jewellery.

ekeenie *Var: ekedi. Pl: ekeenie. n.* 1 • tapeworm; long flat segmented worm that is found in the intestines of human beings and other animals. *sp. Taenia saginata fam. Cestoda*.

2 • parasite.

ekima *Pl: ekima. n. sp. Cercopithecus aethiops fam. Cercopithecidae.* Black-Faced Vervet monkey; primate with a long tail, that climbs trees.

ekirihindi *Pl: ekirihindi. n.* jealousy, animosity; strong feeling of dislike for s.b.

ekirikiki *Pl: ekirikiki. n. sp. Falco rupicoloides fam. Falconidae.* White-eyed Kestrel; brown bird of prey that is strongly barred all over its body.

ekirikindi *Pl: ekirikindi. n.* jaundice.

ekiro *Pl: ekiro. From: English. n.* kilo,

kilogram; weight of 1000 g.

ekisideeti *Pl: ekisideeti. From:*

English. *n.* accident. *Syn:* butandwa, butaate, kigwererezi.

ekisire *Pl: ekisire. From: English. n.* x-ray; type of radiation that can pass through solid things that is used in photographing patients to know what is inside the body.

ekoba *Pl: ekoba. n.* inheritance; responsibility taken over as an inheritor.

ekobo *Pl: ekobo. n.* plant used in treating skin diseases.

ekobokobo *Pl: ekobokobo. n.* liana plant sp. whose leaves are sometimes used for cleaning things.

ekodoole *Pl: ekodoole. n. sp. Treron calva fam. Columbidae order Columbiformes.* African green pigeon; bird that is 27 cm long with a yellow-green head, neck and breast also a purple shoulder patch on green wings, and a yellow belly.

ekofiira *Pl: ekofiira. n.* hat; clothing article designed to protect or adorn the head.

ekoholwa *Pl: ekoholwa. n.* elbow; joint of a human body between the lower part of the arm and that one joined to the shoulder.

ekokolo *Pl: ekokolo. n.* percussion musical instrument made of a piece of wood that is stepped on with both feet and hit rhythmically with two sticks.

ekokoniko *Pl: amakokoniko. n.* egg shell; outer hard part of an egg.

ekokonyagirisi *Pl: ekokonyagirisi. n. sp. Mesopicos goertae.* grey woodpecker; small grey bird on the belly and brown on the back that keeps knocking at the dry bark of trees in search of insects for food.

ekola *Pl: ekola. n.* method; way followed when doing s.t.

ekola etuufu *n.* correct method; effective way of doing s.t.

ekolagana *n.* cooperation; working together with others.

ekolagana y'ohumirimo

Pl: **ekolagana y'ohumirimo**. *n.* working relationship.

ekolaakima *Pl:* **ekolaakima**. *n.*

1 • Egyptian cobra; big poisonous snake that makes a hood at its neck when it is frightened. *sp.* *Naja haje* *Suborder Serpentes*.

sp. *Naja melanoleuca*. **2** • Forest cobra; big poisonous snake that makes a hood at its neck when it is frightened.

ekolero *Pl:* **amakolero**. *n.* factory; building where goods are manufactured by collective production.

ekolero lya petololi

Pl: **amakolero ga petololi**. *n.* petroleum industry.

ekolimbo *Pl:* **ekolimbo**. *n.* *sp.*

Cajanus cajan *fam. Fabaceae*. Pigeon pea, Cajun; climbing bean like crop whose pods are harvested either when they are still green or when dry.

ekololo *Pl:* **ekololo**. *n.* *sp.* *Amaurornis*

(Porzana) flavirostris *fam. Rallidae*. Black Crane; black water bird with red legs and eyes, yellow beak and long toes that enable it to walk on floating leaves.

ekolyohi *Pl:* **ekolyohi**. *n.* crowing cock, esp. the one that awakens people early in the morning.

ekombe *Pl:* **ekombe**. *n.* **1** • hollow in the trunk of a tree.

2 • pond; small area of still water, in a contrived or natural hollow.

ekomera *v.* See main entry: **olukomera**.

ekomererero *Pl:* **ekomererero**. *n.* end.

ekonde *Pl:* **ekonde**. *n.* marksmanship; having the ability to hit a target.

ekondo *Pl:* **ekondo**. *n.* boundary peg used for marking off an athletics field.

ekonero *Pl:* **ekonero**. *n.* small chair.

ekongo *Pl:* **ekongo**. *n.* hand piano.

ekongooja *Pl:* **ekongooja**. *n.* *sp.* *Milvus migrans* *fam. Accipitridae*. Black kite; brown bird of prey measuring up to 61 cm that usually hunts chicks of hens.

ekonventi *Pl:* **ekonventi**. *From:*

English. *n.* convent.

ekonye *Pl:* **ekonye**. *n.* *sp.* *Schilbe*. fresh water fish with a ventral fin stretching from the thorax to its vented tail fin. It has three barbs at its mouth.

ekotamira *Pl:* **ekotamira**. *n.* *sp.* *Crassocephalum crepidioides* *fam. Compositae*. herb that grows up to a metre that is left to grow freely in the banana plantation.

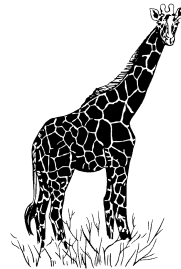
ekoobyoy *Pl:* **ekoobyoy**. *n.* *sp.* *Ciconia abdimii* *fam. Ciconiidae*. Abdim's stork; glossy purple-green on the lower breast and white on the tail, famous for its coloured eggs.

ekoojole *Pl:* **ekoojole**. *n.* *sp.* *Pycnonotus barbatus* *fam. Pycnonotidae*. Garden Bulbul; slim brownish bird, 18 cm long, with a whitish belly and a black head. The under part of the root of its tail is yellow.

ekookome *Pl:* **ekookome**. *n.* *sp.* *Agama atricollis* *Order Squamata Suborder Sauria(Lacertilia)*. Spiky-tailed Agama; lizard with a blue head and a spiky tail, believed to attract lightning.

ekoole *Pl:* **ekoole**. *n.* gap in the mouth where teeth have been removed as a cultural norm.

ekooli *Pl:* **ekooli**. *n.* *sp.* *Giraffa camelopardalis* *fam. Giraffidae*. Maasai Giraffe; tallest animal in the world with a prehensile tongue of 45 cm. It has brown blotches against a white background all over its body.



ekoone *Pl: ekoone. n.* nape; back of the head near the neck.

ekoonooha *n.* crackling of bones at the joints because of stiffness.

ekoota *From: English. adv.* quarter; fraction of one fourth.

ekootekoote *Pl: ekootekoote. n.* wild wandering bean sp.

ekootere *Pl: ekootere. n.* basket made from dried midribs of banana leaves and raffia.

ekooti *Pl: ekooti. From: English. n.* coat; heavy men's clothing that is worn on top of other clothes.

eku *n.* herb growing in swamps that reaches a height of 20 cm that has underground bulbs like onions.

ekuba *Pl: ekuba. n.* lightning; strong fire coming from the clouds when it is raining, or when it is about to rain.

ekubbagiro *Pl: ekubbagiro. n.* threshing stick.

ekubbiro *Pl: ekubbiro. n.* mallet; hammer-like tool with an enlarged head, typically of wood, used for driving tools like a chisel or striking a surface without damage.

ekudu *Pl: ekudu. n. sp. fam. Ixodoidae Order Acarina.* tick; very small creature like an insect that hangs on and sucks the blood of other animals.

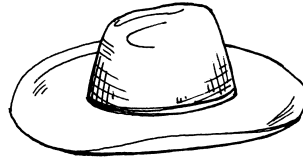
ekudu ya naluḡambira

Pl: ekudu ja naluḡambira. n. tick; brown flat arachnid that sticks to animals to suck blood.

ekudu ya malogo *Pl: ekudu ja malogo. n. Idiom.* s.t. that looks younger than its actual age.

ekuduuli *Pl: ekuduuli. n.* beetle that is usually found on the shrub that is used to sweep the court yard.

ekufiira *Pl: ekufiira. n.* hat; covering of the head that is not part of a piece of clothing.



ekula *n.* growth; way of growing.

ekulaani *Pl: ekulaani. n.* Quran.

ekuliiti *Pl: amakuliiti. n.* space under the bed.

ekulo *Pl: ekulo. n. sp. Tragelaphus (Taurotragus) oryx Order ArtiodactylaTribeTragelaphini.*

Common Eland; brown ruminant slightly bigger than a goat, with a longish tail and tassels at the chest and hump.

ekulubere *Pl: ekulubere. n. sp. Actophilornis africanus fam. Jacanidae.* African jacana; water bird with a blue beak.

ekuluhutu *n.* straight way or path.

ekulukulu *Pl: ekulukulu. n. sp.*

Meleagris gallopavo fam

Meleagrididae. turkey; domestic bird that is a popular dish at Christmas.

ekuluḡu *Pl: ekuluḡu. n.* winged white ant that don't have a prominent anthill, for which the children sing when they fly in the afternoon.

ekuluusi *Pl: ekuluusi. n. sp. Oena capensis fam. Columbidae.* Namaqua Dove; bird of the dove family with black lobes, chin, throat and a yellow beak.

ekumbo *Pl: ekumbo. n.* knee; leg joint where the thigh joins the calf.

ohuhoma ekumbo *v. Idiom.* kneel down. *Lit:* plant the knees.

ekunga *Pl: ekunga. n. sp. Anguilla.*

Eel; thin longish fish with long ventral and dorsal fins.

ekungu *Pl: ekungu. n.* army worm; caterpillar from which butterflies hatch that roams the place eating leaves after

their hatching in the dry season.

ekungu₂ *n.* dust; very tiny pieces of dry soil or sand or any other substance that is blown about.

ekuni *Pl: ekuni. n.* clan god or deity.

ekusi *Pl: ekusi. n. sp. Tricholaema hirsuta fam. Capitonidae.* Hairy-breasted Barbet; yellow bird 18 cm long with a black head and breast feathers that look like hairs.

ekusu *Pl: ekusu. n. sp. Poicephalus meyeri fam. Psittacidae.* Brown Parrot or Meyer's Parrot; bird that usually imitates other sounds and has a green belly with yellow and black wings, and a brown head.

ekutiya *Var: eguniya. Pl: ekutiya. From: English. n.* sack, gunny bag; hessian bag for carrying bulky things made from strong jute sheets used for storing dry food stuffs.

ekutu *Pl: ekutu. n. 1* • piece of cloth that s.b. wraps around himself when going to sleep.

2 • petticoat; underskirt worn by women.

3 • nappy; cloth tied as a diaper.

ekuwe *Pl: ekuwe. n. sp. Macrotermes vitrialatus fam. Hodotermitidae.* winged white ant whose nest is completely underground. They fly during rain or when they are induced by noise. They are used in bird trapping as the don't shed wings easily. Their nests have ventilation holes.

ekuyungo *Pl: ekuyungo. n.* gizzard; part of a bird's intestine with strong muscles and sand in it for grinding its food.

ekuufulu *Pl: ekuufulu. n.* lock, padlock; device that prevents s.t. such as a door being opened.



ekuujulu *Pl: ekuujulu. n. sp. Francolinus afer fam. Phasianidae.*

Red-necked spur fowl; black and white striped bird with red head and legs. It mainly stays and breeds on the ground.

ekuuka *Pl: ekuuka. From: English. n.* cooker; box-shaped device on top of which, or inside which, food is cooked,

ekuuli *Pl: ekuuli. n. 1* • hard tackle in football.

2 • trouble; problematic occurrence.

ekuunji *Pl: ekuunji. n. sp. Mycteria ibis fam. Ciconniidae.* Yellow-billed Stork.; white water bird stork measuring up to 1 m in length, and with orange legs and a yellow beak.

ekuusa *Pl: ekuusa. n. sp. Tunga penetrans Order Siphonaptera-.* Jigger; female of a flea that burrows in a human body to develop its eggs.

ekuutu *Pl: ekuutu. n. sp. Manis temminckii fam. Manidae.* Cape Pangolin; nocturnal animal measuring 50 cm and weighing 18 kg. It has horny plates overlapping like roof shingles. It rolls itself into a ball when in danger. It eats termites from anthills.

ekwambu *Pl: ekwambu. n. sp. Falco naumanni.* Lesser Kestrel; Small falcon.

ekwanu *Sg: oluhwanu. n.* laughter.

ekwaja *Pl: ekwaja. n.* armpit; hollow part under the arm at the shoulder.

ohuta mu kwaja *v. Idiom.*

jealously keep to yourself.

ekwaya *Pl: ekwaya. From: English. n.* choir.

ekwi *Sg: oluhwi. n.* firewood; dry wood used for lighting fire for cooking.

ekwironekwiro *Pl: ekwironekwiro. n.* crowd; gathering of very many people.

emagalo *Pl: emagalo. n.* pliers; gripping tool used when doing repair work with machines or for extracting an aching tooth.

emagombe *Pl: emagombe. n.* Sheol.

emakaasi *Pl: emakaasi. n.* scissors; device used for cutting materials like paper, cloth and hair, consisting of two

sharp blades that are joined in the middle in such a way that allows them to move against each other.

emale *Pl: emale. n.* fish with four barbs at the mouth with long ventral and dorsal fins The other three fins are very small.

emama *n.* loneliness.

emamba *Pl: emamba. n.* scar; place on the body where there was a wound that has healed.

emambali *Pl: emambali. n.* pulpit; raised part in a church where a priest climbs to speak to the worshipers or a small room in a mosque where the Imam stands when preaching.

emame *Pl: emame. n.* roasted cowpeas.

emande *Pl: emande. n. sp. Ciconia ciconia fam. Ciconiidae.* White stork; water bird with long legs and a long yellow bill.

emandule *Pl: emandule. n.* spirits, gin; locally brewed concentrated alcoholic spirits.

Emanuweri *n.* Emanuel; male name for Christians.

emanvuuli *Pl: emanvuuli. From: English. n.* umbrella; device to provide a shade from sunshine or rain that can be folded and unfolded. *Syn:* etamusiya.

emasiini *Pl: emasiini. n.* razor; device used for cutting the hair.

emateremuho we hyalo *adv.* south, downward.

emayerera *Pl: emayerera. n.* afterlife; place where s.b. goes after death.

emayiro *Pl: emayiro. From: English. n.* mile; English measure of distance.

emaadu *Pl: emaadu. n. sp. Raphicerus campestris Order: Artiodactyla Tribe: Neotragini.* Steinbok; wild even-toed hoofed animal that resembles a goat but that has longer legs.

emaali *Pl: emaali. n. 1 •* dowry, bride wealth; items paid by s.b. marrying a wife.

2 • riches, wealth; valuable assets that s.b. owns.

emaapu *Pl: emaapu. From: English. n.*

map; drawing of part of the earth as seen from above.

ohuhubba emaapu *v.* draw a map.

emba *n.* clenched teeth.

embadi *Pl: embadi. n.* lover; boyfriend or girlfriend.

embafu *Pl: embafu. n.* grapefruit-sized fruit of the incense tree with a hard covering and a soft kernel.

embaga *Pl: embaga. n.* feast, banquet; special meal with very good food, esp. a large meal for many people.

embaga y'obugole *Pl: embaga j'obugole. n.* wedding ceremony.

embago₁ *Pl: embago. n. 1 •* plough; large farming tool that is pulled by oxen or a tractor when digging.
2 • hoe; tool used for digging.



mbago lojoha *Var: mbago lojoha nje muhinolu; mbago lojoha tiine muhi. Pl: abambago lojoha. n.*

Idiom. lazy person when it comes to working in the field. *Lit:* Hoe loosen yourself from the handle, so that I go under the tree shade to refix you.

embago₂ *Pl: embago. n.* Taboo. cloth used for cleaning up after sexual intercourse.

embaha *Pl: embaha. n.*

1 • stubbornness, forcefulness.

2 • energy.

embahanwa *Pl: embahanwa. n.* fixed joint, e.g., where the legs of a table join the top.

embahi *Pl: embahi. n. sp.*

Heliosciurus gambianus fam. Sciuridae. Gambian Sun Squirrel; small animal that is like a ground squirrel but which spends most of its time up in trees.

embalabe *Pl: embalabe. n.* pimple.

embalaasi *Pl: embalaasi. n. sp. Equus caballus fam. Equidae.* horse; large herbivore with a flowing mane, a tail of coarse hair, and undivided hoofs.

embalaayo *Pl: embalayo. n. sp. Phaseolus aureus fam. Papilionaceae.* Green Gram; crop of the cow peas family that has green seeds.

embalo *Pl: embalo. n. 1* • tattoo scar; self-inflicted mark on s.b. that makes him appear good before others.
2 • character trait; mark on s.b.'s behaviour that makes him appear good or bad before others.

embalula *n.* herb, climbing plant used in making granaries and fishing gear.

embanjanwa *Pl: embanjanwa. n.* joint, esp. in a piece of furniture.

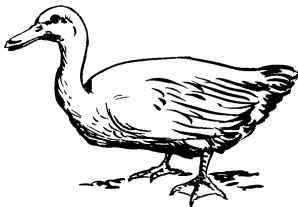
embasa *Pl: embasa. n.* axe; tool used for cutting wood that consists of a handle and a heavy blade at the end.

embayire *Pl: embayire. n.* xylophone.

embaala *Pl: embaala. n.* white ants of the same group as the ones that have holes at the sides of their anthills, that fly at dawn.

embaali *Pl: embaali. n.* bolt; piece of wood or iron used to fasten a window, door or gate. *Syn:* ehiŋingo.

embaati *Pl: embaati. n. sp. Sarkidiornis melanotos fam. Anatidae.* Comb duck; water bird with webbed feet that measures 85 cm and is sometimes tamed.



embeba *Pl: embeba. n. sp. Rattus rattus fam. Muridae.* Black Rat; small omnivorous mammal that is usually found in houses feeding at night.



embehe *Pl: embehe. n.* grain; seeds of grass-like crops like rice and millet.

embeheero *Pl: embeheero. n.*

1 • strap, sling; for fixing a child to be carried on the back.

2 • container made from gourd handles in which umbilical cord stumps are kept.

emberenge *Pl: emberenge. n.* fried dry maize.

embereeke *Pl: embereeke. n. sp. Typhlops sp.* Blind snake; creature resembling a snake but that does not bite, and that can run at the same speed forwards and backwards. It is about 15 cm long.

embeera *Pl: embeera. n.* condition, circumstance, situation, state; how people are or how they feel, or how things are.

embigo *n.* gossip, rumour.

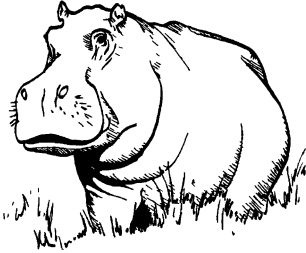
embihi *Pl: embihi. n. 1* • notorious person; s.b. known for only bad acts.

2 • messenger who brings bad news.

embiho *n.* taboo food; type of plant food or animal meat which is a totem to the members of a certain clan and due to respect, they are forbidden from eating it.

embeje *Pl: embeje. n. Taboo.* belch, burp; that releases acidic gases that have characteristic smell.

embiri *Pl: embiri. n. sp. Hippopotamus amphibius fam. Hippopotamidae.*
Hippopotamus; large amphibian with a smooth skin and that feeds on grass.



embiro *n. 1 • running; fast movement without the heels touching the ground. 2 • agility; being quick and well coordinated in movement.*

mbiro mbiro *adv. quickly. Lit: run run.*

bunambiro *n. quickness, speed.*

mbiro nawangu *interj. run quickly.*

ohutetena embiro *v. Idiom. run very fast.*

ohwaŋa embiro *v. Idiom. start running fast from a certain place.*

ohwefudunga embiro *v. Metaphor. run very fast.*

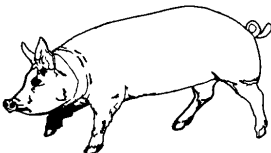
ohunyalagataŋo embiro *v. escape by running.*

ohwehulungula embiro *v. Idiom. flow quickly, of water.*

ohusasaga embiro *v. Metaphor. run a long distance.*

embititi *Pl: embititi. n. obese person.*

embiiji *Pl: embiiji. n. 1 • pig; omnivorous animal that is both domestic and wild, and has hooves that are cloven in the middle. sp. Sus scrofa fam. Suidae. Order Artiodactyla.*



sp. Hylochoerus meinertzhageni fam. Suidae. 2 • Giant Forest Hog; hoofed wild animal that is omnivorous with a thick fatty skin and protruding canine teeth.

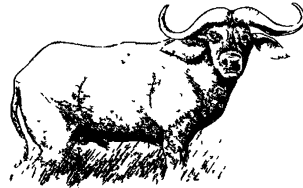
embiiye *Pl: amabiye. n. banana from which banana beer is brewed.*

embodooho *adv. 1 • other side. 2 • behind.*

emboga *Pl: emboga. n. sp. Amaranthus hybridus fam. Amaranthaceae.*

Amaranthus; type of herb sp. sometimes called cockscomb and whose leaves are used as sauce. It is a bitter green leafy vegetable like spinach. It is gathered from the bush as not grown at home.

embogo *Pl: embogo. n. sp. Syncerus caffer. fam. Bovidae. Cape Buffalo; wild animal of the same kind as a cow that is 3.5 m long and 1.5 m high.*



embogoyi *n. spinach; herb whose leaves are prepared for sauce. sp. Amaranthus lividus subsp. polygonoides.*

embolerya *Pl: embolerya. n. rotted banana stem.*

embona *Pl: embona. n. perception; the way s.b. sees s.t.*

embonera *Pl: embonera. n. mirror; glass in which a reflection is seen.*

emboŋa *Pl: emboŋa. n. creeping plant sp. similar to 'Cissus quadrangularis' that is used for tying things, esp. when building, for food on a journey, and as medicine.*

emboŋero *Pl: emboŋero. n. bundle of twigs interlaced when building a house wall or roof.*

emboobo *Pl: emboobo. n. cluster of banana flowers on a banana plant.*

embude *Pl: embude. n.* abdomen of an insect.

embudo *Pl: embudo. n.* feathers of a cock at the neck and tail.

embuga *Pl: embuga. n.* 1 • palace; royal residence of s.b. in authority.
2 • court; place where cases are settled.

embugambugi *Pl: embugambugi. n. sp. Caprimulgus pectoralis fam. Caprimulgidae.* Fiery-necked nightjar; nocturnal brown bird with narrow long wings and white corners on the outer tail feathers. It is rufous at the back of its neck.

embuge *Pl: embuge. n.* pupa; stage in the growth of the insect between larva and adult. *Syn:* ehisukuluulu.

embugu *Pl: embugu. n.* vine used for weaving granaries.

embulu₁ *Pl: embulu. n. sp. Varanus exanthematicus fam. Varanidae.* Savannah monitor lizard; reptile whose skin is used in making a tom-tom drum.

embulu₂ *n.* gingivitis; disease affecting gums.

embulubusi *n.* dung; faeces of goats and sheep.

embusi *n. sp. Tribe Caprini. genus Capra fam. Bovidae.* goat; domestic ruminant, resembling the sheep, that is kept for its milk and meat.

ohweyagira omunwa hy'embusi *v. Idiom.* have nothing, be poor.

embuya *n.* fish dried using sunshine.

embwa₁ *Pl: embwa. n.* 1 • dog; common domesticated animal kept for guarding things, hunting or as a pet. *sp. Canis familiaris fam. Canidae. sp. Lycaon pictus fam. Canidae.*

2 • dog; wild carnivorous animal that is similar to the domesticated dog.

embwa₂ *Pl: embwa. n.* 1 • sand fly; fly that transmits the kala-azar disease. *sp. Forficula.*

2 • earwig; red wingless insect with a black head, whose sting is at the end of its abdomen.

embwa n'etiho *n. See main entry: etiho.*

embya *Pl: embya. n.* seed of a plant.

embyolesi *Pl: embyolesi. From: English. n.* ambulance; vehicle used for transporting sick people.

emendemende *Pl: emendemende. n. sp. Phyllanthus ovalifolius fam. Euphorbiaceae.* small shrub that grows to 5 m high that bears its fruits on the stalks of leaves. It is difficult to destroy because of the sprouting power of its roots.

emenienji *Pl: emenienji. n.* star; one of the distant orbs in the sky that give a twinkling light at night.

emenienji eja namiganda

Sg: omenienji eya namiganda. n. constellations.

emenye *Pl: emenye. n.* 1 • easy chair.
2 • throne of God.

emere *From: Luganda. n.* things that are eaten by people and animals, or used by plants so that they can live and grow.

emere ekale *n.* food dried over the fireplace.

emere ekalange *n.* fried food; food cooked in hot oil.

emere etaliha *n.* inedible food.

emere epeerese *n.* food; food sent to s.b.

emerera *n.* luck.

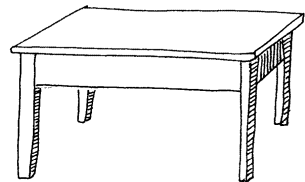
emeenamo *Var: ehiinamo.*

Pl: ameenamo. n. slope of a mountain.

emeeri *Pl: emeeri. n.* ship; vehicle for travelling on water.

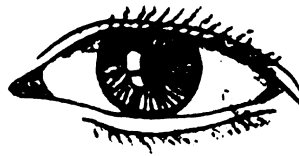
emeeri y'amafuta *n.* oil tanker.

emeeza *Pl: emeeza. n.* table, flat surface, usually supported by four legs, used for putting things on.



- emihoby** *Sg: omuhoby.* *n.* large bangles worn by spirit mediums.
- emihono** *Sg: omuhono.* *n.* front fork for a bicycle.
- emijere** *Sg: omujere.* *n.* 1 • ankle rings worn around the ankles by a bearer of twins.
2 • banana fibre skirt; worn over a banana leaf tied round the waist by a mother of twins.
- emikisa** *Sg: omukisa.* *n.* luck, blessing; force that causes things to happen to you by chance or as a result of your asking.
- emindi** *Pl: emindi.* *n.* tobacco pipe; short narrow tube with a small container at one end, used for smoking esp. tobacco.
- emineje** *Sg: omuneje.* *n.* sharpened piece of wood that used to be used for piercing lips and ears for adornment.
- eminohi** *Sg: omunohi.* *n.* meat; soft parts of animal muscle that are eaten.
- eminyihula** *n.* meat in plenty.
- emirembe** *n.* See main entry: **edembe.**
- emirembe n'emirembe** *n.* See main entry: **omulembe.**
- emiryamirye** *Pl: emiryamirye.* *n.* *sp. Python sebae* fam. *Boidae* suborder *Serpentes* order *Squamata*. African rock python; non-poisonous snake that grows to a length of 7 m, and that kills its prey by constricting it. *Syn:* enjatu.
- emiryo** *Sg: omulyo.* *n.* fruit; edible part of a plant that develops from flowers and that contains seeds.
- emisinde₁** *n.* run.
- emisinde₂** *Sg: omusinde.* *n.* male plants.
- emisono** *Sg: omusono.* *n.* distinguished ways in which things are done, said, written, designed etc.
- emita** *Pl: emita.* *From:* English. *n.* metre; unit of measure.
- emitwalo ebiri** *num.* twenty thousand; number indicating twenty times a thousand.
- emiyaaya n'emiyaaya** *adv. Idiom.* forever and ever; without end.

- emiyundwe** *Sg: omuyundwe.* *n.* ropes twined from sisal fibres.
- emondo** *Pl: emondo.* *n.* *sp. Felis serval* fam. *Felidae*. *Serval*; carnivore with spots like a leopard, but with a short tail and large ears.
- emongoota** *Pl: emongoota.* *n.* sleeping sickness; disease that causes fever, severe lack of energy and loss of weight that is transmitted by the Tsetse fly.
- emoni** *Pl: emoni.* *n.* 1 • eye; part of an animal that is used for seeing.



- 2 • lens.
- ohufaamo emoni** *v.* become blind.
- ohuba emoni** *v. Idiom.* be awake.
- emonye** *Pl: emonye.* *n.* *sp. Protopterus.* mud fish; fish that hibernates in mud underground during the dry season.
- emojo** *Pl: emojo.* *n.* fearless person; s.b. brave.
- emotoka** *Pl: emotoka.* *From:* English. *n.* motor vehicle; machine with an engine and wheels that transports people and goods.
- emoome** *Pl: emoome.* *n.* white ant whose nest is underground with ventilation holes, that swarms in the month of March.
- emongerera piga** *Pl: emongerera piga.* *n.* small supporting stone in a fireplace that is used to prop a cooking pot.
- emugutu** *Pl: emigutu.* *n.* backyard; rear, back part of a house.
adv. behind, rear.
- emundu** *Var: emundumundu.*
Pl: emundu. *n.* gun, rifle; weapon containing bullets that are fired.
- emunge** *Pl: emunge.* *n.* 1 • yolk; yellow

middle part of an egg.

2 • iris; part of the eye through which light passes to enable the eye to see.

emungo *Pl: emungo. n.* heap; pile of things.

emunya *Pl: emunya. n.* tip, point.

ohulumira emunya *v. Idiom.*

economise; refrain from wasting.

emutwe *adv.* ahead.

emwanyi *Pl: emwanyi. n.* 1 • Arabica

Coffee bush; perennial crop growing up to 3 m, whose seeds are ground and drunk in hot water. *sp. Coffea arabica (L.).*

2 • coffee berries.

3 • coffee beans.

emyenya *Sg: omwenya. n.* games; plays and songs.

emyufu *adj.* red; colour of fresh blood.

enamba *Pl: enamba. From: English. n.* number.

enamba ekukutufu *Pl: enamba ekukutufu. n.* cardinal number.

enamuna *Pl: enamuna. n.* system, way; method of doing s.t.

enando *adj.* red or brown animal colour.

enanga₁ *Pl: enanga. n.* sprocket; large toothed driving wheel of a bicycle.

enanga₂ *Pl: enanga. n.* 1 • piano.

2 • church organ.

enangaala *Pl: enangaala. n.* dry spell during the rainy season.

enaazi *Pl: enaazi. n.* palm oil processed from the palm date tree.

enda *Pl: enda. n. Pediculus humanus capitis Order Anoplura.* louse; insect that is found on the pubic area and the head.

enda endala *adv. Idiom.* of the same mother.

endabada₁ *Pl: endabada. n.* gourd; small gourd used for drawing and drinking water or banana beer.

endabada₂ *n.* long trousers for men.

endabirwamu *Pl: endabirwamu. n.*

mirror; piece of glass with a shiny metallic back that reflects images.

endabusi *Pl: endabusi. n.* reprimand.

endagaano *Pl: endagaano. n.*

1 • memorandum of understanding; decision or arrangement, often formal and written between two or more groups of people.

2 • contract; legal document that states and explains a formal agreement between two people or two groups.

3 • agreement; act of agreeing or coming to a mutual arrangement.

4 • insurance; preserved document outlining what is to be done in future.

5 • covenant; promises God made to his people in the holy scriptures.

ehiragaano *Pl: ebiragaano. n.* oath.

ohuhubba ehiragaano *v.* make an oath.

endagu *Pl: endagu. n.* outcome of divination; pronouncement of a diviner.

endala *Pl: endala. n.* midrib of the Borassus palm used in making baskets.

ohubbota endala *v. Idiom.* die; sarcastic way of referring to death.

endalo *Pl: endalo. n.* field; place where cultivation is done to grow crops.

endalo y'emizabbibbu

Pl: endalo j'emizabbibbu. n. vineyard.

endamula *n.* judgement, court ruling.

endañi *Pl: endañi. n.* 1 • good thing.
2 • s.t. kept for future use.

endayiro *n.* See main entry: ehiñanyiro.

endaño *Pl: endañaño. n.* ox; castrated bull.

endege₁ *Pl: endege. n.* ankle bells worn for dancing.

endege₂ *Pl: endege. n.* aeroplane, helicopter; vehicle designed for air travel.

endegehero *Pl: endegehero. n.* container used for trapping rain water.

enderema *Pl: enderema. n. sp. Basella alba fam. Basellaceae.* Malabar spinach or Soap spinach; creeping plant sp. whose leaves are used as sauce or medicine in child delivery and throat pains.

endes *n.* cataracts; disease of the eye where the transparent lens becomes opaque.

endeega₁ *n.* marksmanship; being capable of hitting the target.

endeega₂ *Pl: endeega. n.* bead; coloured round piece of wood, metal or glass with a hole through which a thread is passed and is worn as jewellery.

endiho *Pl: endiho. n.* concentrated liquid; solution that is pure and not diluted.

endingidi *Pl: endingidi. n.* fiddle; single string violin with a membrane covering its sound-box that is played with a bow.

endiŋi *Pl: endiŋi. n.* fine.

endiro *Pl: endiro. n.* game like hockey that uses sticks.

ohuhubba endiro *v. Metaphor.* work in harmony with an acquaintance or a workmate.

endiija *Pl: endiija. n.* porphyrio bird; purple swamp hen.

endobo₁ *Pl: endobo. n.* bucket, pail; container with an open top and a handle, often used to carry liquids.

ohwehubba endobo *v. Idiom.* contradict yourself; go against what you have already said.

endobo₂ *n.* foul; deliberate kicking of the opponent's leg, instead of the ball during the game of football.

endobolo *Pl: endobolo. n.* tithe; money offering, of ten percent, paid by Christians in their churches.

endobooli *Pl: endobooli. n.* dry season; period when there is no rain between November and February.

endowoosa *Pl: endowoosa. n.* way one thinks.

endoobe *Pl: endoobe. n. 1* • loincloth; g-string that covers the private parts only, and that passes between the buttocks.

2 • sanitary pad; piece of cloth worn by a woman to cover the vagina during menstruation.

endubi *Pl: endubi. n.* small basket.

endubuli *Pl: endubuli. n.* medium-sized drum in a set played by a team.

enduhulu₁ *Pl: enduhulu. n. 1* • Otter; small water animal with short hairs. It is 65 cm long and weighs about 6.5 kg. *sp. Lutra maculicullis fam. Mustelidae.*

2 • otter skin bracelet (strips of otter skin) worn by children as protection against charms and disease.

enduhulu₂ *Pl: enduhulu. n.* tadpole; juvenile stage in the growth of a frog.

endulaga *Pl: endulaga. n. sp. Luciolates.* fish with five uniform sized fins, a longish snout, and a long tail ending in a forked tail fin.

enduli *Pl: enduli. n.* stem, bole; middle part of a tree on which grow branches and leaves.

endulumo *Pl: endulumo. n.* catastrophe; sudden event that can cause trouble or destruction.

endulundu *Pl: endulundu. n. s.t.* teeming in great quantity or numbers; masses in the same place or many things together.

endunda *Pl: endunda. n.* way of lifting.

endujo *Pl: endujo. n.* thirst; need for s.t. to drink.

enduse *Pl: enduse. n. 1* • gall bladder; small bag containing a bitter liquid that is attached to the liver.

2 • bile; green bitter liquid contained in a bag that is attached to the liver.

endus *Var: enusu. Pl: endusu. n.* shilling coin.

enduulu *Pl: enduulu. n.* hue and cry; loud cry of alarm indicating bereavement or danger.

ohuhubba enduulu *v.* make an alarm noise that signifies danger.

enduusi *n.* See main entry: **omuluusi**.

enduuyu *Pl: enduuyu. n. sp. Lepus victoriae fam. Leporidae.* rabbit, savannah hare; small animal with large ears that hops when moving. It produces blind and hairless young ones. It is often kept in homes for its meat.

endwaye *Var: endwasi. Pl: endwaye.*

n. 1 • disease, sickness; illness caused by infection or failure of health rather than accident.

2 • venereal disease.

ehinambya endwasi

Pl: ebinambya endwasi. n. cause of disease.

endya *Pl: endya. n. manner of eating.*

endya embi *Pl: endya embi. n. malnutrition.*

endyanga *Pl: endyanga. n. purse; bag for keeping money.*

endyaŋi *n. recompense; payment for damages or replacement.*

endyege *Pl: endyege. n. betrayal.*

ohulya endyege *v. Idiom. betray. Lit: eat betrayal.*

ene *num. four; number showing the quantity of four things.*

esonda ene *Pl: esonda ene. n. Euph. grave.*

enetegheha *n. way of preparing yourself for a coming event.*

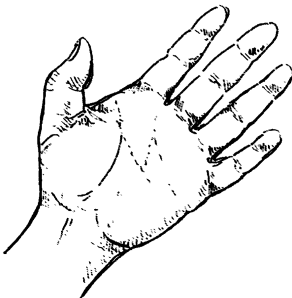
enebisya *Pl: enebisya. n. behaviour.*

engabo *Pl: engabo. n. large shield that envelops the shield-bearer from head to ankle.*

engada *Sg: olugada. n. sp. Pennisetum purpureum fam. Gramineae. Elephant grass; tall grass resembling sugarcane that is planted for forage.*

engaha *Pl: engaha. n. dermatitis; disease that causes small pimples with pus in them on the skin.*

engalo *Pl: engalo. n. hand; part of the body that is at the end of the arm.*



ohulera engalo *v. Idiom. be lazy.*

engano *Pl: engano. n. sp. Triticum vulgare fam Gramineae. wheat; crop whose grains are milled to get flour for baking bread.*

engaasi *Pl: engaasi. n. fine.*

enge *Pl: enge. n. selfishness; act of being mean.*

enge etono *Pl: enge etono. n. type of scorpion with many legs like a millipede.*

engege *Pl: engege. n. sp. Tilapia. Tilapia; fish that is common with large fins that have conspicuous barbs.*

engenda *Var: eŋenda. Pl: engenda. n. 1 • gait; manner of walking.*

2 • means or mode of transport.

engereha *Pl: engereha. n. ridge, prominence, hill or mountain opposite where you are.*

adv. over there, beyond; across a mass of water, sea, lake or a river.

engereesi *Pl: engereesi. n. cicada; insect that produces a continuous, high-pitched sound. It is believed that if women eat it them, they will be able to ululate very well.*

engeri *Pl: engeri. n. clan spirit.*

engeri eyo hutasemba *v. See main entry: ohusemba.*

engeri ey'ohuhulahulana

Pl: engeri ej'ohuhulahulana. n. course of travel, way of progress.

engeri y'ohwola *Pl: engeri j'ohwola. n. route followed in order to arrive.*

ohutaango engeri *v. determine, obtain, discover, find or get means or a way to do s.t.*

engeri ey'ohuliŋiriramo

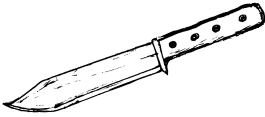
ebbengo n. See main entry: ebbengo.

engeri y'ehiitu *adv. state of s.t.*

engeri yino *adv. See main entry: mu engeri yosi.*

engesa *Pl: engesa. n. method of harvesting grain crops.*

engeso *Pl: engeso. n.* knife; tool with a handle and a sharp blade that is used for cutting.



engeso engoda *Pl: engeso engoda. n.* curved knife.

engeye *Pl: engeye. n. 1•* Black-and-white Colobus monkey; black animal of the monkey family with long tassels of white hair. *sp. Colubus guereza fam. Cercopithecidae.*

sp. Procolobus Badius. 2• Red Colobus monkey, eastern race.

engeesa ey'ebamatano

Pl: engeesa ej'ebamatano. n. marketing; taking merchandise around for selling.

engira₁ *Pl: amagira. n.* method, way of doing s.t.

engira₂ *Pl: amagira. n.* path, avenue, way, road; space used to travel on from one place to another.

engira y'ebulebe *Pl: engira j'ebulebe. n.* path whose name and direction are not mentioned e.g., 'so and so street'.

ohwehubba engira *v. Idiom.* depart.

engiri *Pl: engiri. n. sp. Phacoherus africanus fam. Suidae.* Warthog; wild pig with a pair of tusks protruding from its mouth and pointing upwards.

engo *Pl: amago. n.* home, family; place where there are houses belonging to people of the same family.

engoda *Pl: engoda. n. 1•* sickle; knife with a curved end that is used for pruning crops or harvesting rice. **2•** curve.

engodo *Pl: engodo. n. sp. Orycteropus afer fam. Orycteropodidae.* Aardvark; animal that digs tunnels for habitation.

engodyolo *Pl: engodyolo. n.* corner.

engoho *Pl: engoho. n. sp. Gallus domesticus fam. Otidae.* chicken;

most popular domesticated bird.

ahaana h'engoho *Pl: obwana bw'engoho. n.* pullet; hen that is not yet the size for laying eggs.

engoho ni jigobolamo *adv. Idiom.* time before dawn when cocks crow for the second time.

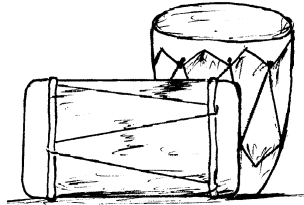
engoho ni jiholyoha *adv. Idiom.* time before dawn when the cocks crow for the first time.

engolo *Pl: engolo. n. 1•* sacred grove; traditional shrine where sacrifices to the traditional spirits are made.

2• church.

engolyobere *Pl: engolyobere. n.* sunset; orange or pink sky colours at sunset.

engoma *Pl: engoma. n.* drum; relatively wide drum made from hollowed tree-roots, with membranes of laced together ox-hide that are played singly or in teams.



engonera *Pl: engonera. n.* four day old millet beer.

engosyaŋo y'abaatu *n. See main entry: ohugosya abaatu.*

engota *Pl: engota. n.* bunch of bananas that consists of ten or so clusters of banana fingers.

engoto *Pl: engoto. n.* nape; back of the neck.

engoye epyaha *n. See main entry: olugoye.*

engoolo₁ *Pl: engoolo. n.* nape; back of the neck.

engoolo₂ *Pl: engoolo. n. 1•* thresher; flail for millet or for ramming the floor of a newly made house.

2• club; shaped stick with a thick butt used in fighting.

engubo *Pl: engubo. n.* traditional skin dress made from a hide that is worn by a man on special occasions.

enguge *Pl: enguge. n. sp. Pan troglodytes fam. Cercopithecidae.* Chimpanzee; monkey with long arms and short hind legs.

engugi *n.* pain felt by a woman after giving birth.

enguhu *Pl: enguhu. n. sp. Mucuna pruriens fam. Leguminosae.* creeping plant sp. whose pods have hair-like structures that itch.

enguhuni *Pl: enguhuni. n. sp. Pulex irritans order Siphonaptera.* flea; very small wingless jumping insect that feeds on the blood of people and animals.

engule *Pl: engule. n.* crown; headgear with precious metals and gems that is worn by kings.

enguliha *Pl: enguliha. n.* ceremony of giving a name.

enguliho *Pl: enguliho. n.* name given to s.b.

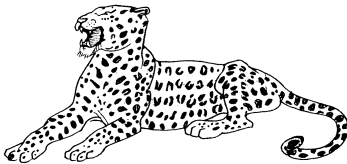
enguluha *Pl: enguluha. n.* flight.

enguzi *Pl: enguzi. From: Luganda. n.* bribe; money or presents given in exchange for doing s.t. special.

enguuli *n.* local gin distilled from banana juice or millet beer.

enguumi *Pl: enguumi. n. 1 • forehead;* part of the head between the eyes and the hair line.
2 • bunt, head butt; blow inflicted by the forehead.

engwe *Pl: engwe. n. sp. Panthera pardus fam. Felidae.* Leopard; brown carnivore with white legs and black spots all over its body. *Syn: etiho.*



enima₁ *n.* loneliness.

enima₂ *Pl: enima. n.* farming method.

eniimu *Pl: eniimu. n.* fruit of the lemon tree.

enjabagalwa *Pl: enjabagalwa. n.* hinge side of a door.

enjabuhana *Pl: enjabuhana. n.*
1 • separation.

2 • conversion, from one religion to another.

enjaga₁ *Pl: enjaga. n.* weeding method; way of weeding crops.

enjaga₂ *Pl: enjaga. n.* hemp.

enjagamo *Pl: enjagamo. n.* end; place where s.t. stops.

ohutaano enjagamo *v.*
demarcate, delimit; set, mark, draw the boundaries of s.t.

enjagi₁ *Pl: enjagi. n.* small bitter red vegetable resembling a cherry tomato.

enjagi₂ *Pl: enjagi. n.* testicle.

enjala *Pl: enjala. n. 1 •* hunger; uncomfortable or painful feeling in the stomach caused by lack of food.

2 • famine; time when there is very little or no food in the country.

enjase *n.* light; brightness, illumination that allows things to be seen.

enjatu *Pl: enjatu. n. sp. Python sebae fam. Boidae suborder Serpentes order Squamata.* African rock python; non-poisonous snake that grows to a length of 7 m. and that kills its prey by constricting it. *Syn: emiryamirye.*

enjawulo *Pl: enjawulo. n.* difference; what makes s.t. not like anything else.

enjaya *n.* hollow; empty space inside an object.

enjaaye *Pl: enjaaye. n. sp. Cannabis sativa fam. Cannabaceae.* marijuana, hemp, bhang, cannabis; plant whose leaves are smoked for narcosis, euphoria or intoxication.

enje *Pl: enje. n.* outside of a room or s.t.

enjebaaya *n.* shirking, avoidance, dodging duty; evading responsibility of doing s.t. and expecting another to do it.

enjobisya hu hiitu *n.* See main entry: ohubisya.

enjejeje *Pl: enjejeje. n. sp. Hystrix africae australis fam. Hystricidae.*

Southern African Crested Porcupine; animal of the rat family that is 73 cm long and weighs 23 kg and has quills instead of hairs.

enjejesa *n. training.*

enjehe *n. sand; grains of soil crushed from stones.*

enjeho *n. See main entry: ehy'enjeho.*

enjejulira *n. 1 • way of feeling.*

2 • pride; behaviour that shows excessive self esteem.

enjeru *Pl: enjeru. n. laryngitis; disease that affects the throat.*

enjerulwa *Pl: enjerulwa. n. ancestral inherited clan name.*

enjigulira₁ *Pl: enjigulira. n. Doodle-bug, Ant lion; larva of the dragon fly that usually hovers over water. It digs conical pits to trap other small insects.*

enjigulira₂ *Pl: enjigulira. n. ear disease that also destroys the hair from a child's head.*

enjihirisa *Pl: enjihirisa. n. belief.*

enjihiso *Pl: enjihiso. n. affirmation; assertion that s.t. is true or it exists.*

ohutaaho enjihiso *v. affirm.*

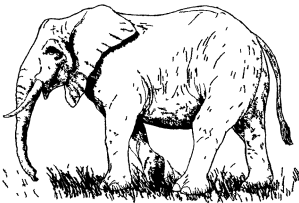
enjirema *n. See main entry: ehiirema.*

enjiri *n. See main entry: evanjiri.*

enjiwa *Pl: enjiwa. n. sp. Columba guinea fam. Columbidae, pigeon; bird of the dove family that is kept in homes.*

enjobe *Pl: enjobe. n. sp. Tragelaphus spekii fam. Ungulates. Sitatunga; antelope sp. similar to a goat, but that is taller and more powerfully built.*

enjofu *Pl: enjofu. n. sp. Loxodonta africana fam. Elephantidae. Elephant; very large animal with tusks and a trunk with which it picks things up.*



enjoha *n. 1 • gonorrhoea; purulent venereal disease transmitted by having sex when one of the partners is sick.*

2 • pin worms; abdominal pain brought about by pin worms.

enjoha ya najeo *n. Idiom. bronchitis.*

enjokeso *Pl: enjokeso. n. nipple, teat; part that sticks out from the breast of a mammal and through which milk is supplied to the young.*

enjola *Pl: enjola. n. 1 • tattoo, scarification.*

2 • carving; incised or extruded patterns.

3 • tyre tread.

enjolero *Pl: enjolero. n. stencil; woven structure that is used for putting decorations on a pot.*

enju *Pl: enju. n. house, hut.*

enjuguju *Pl: enjuguju. n. sp.*

Rhynchocyon chrysopygus fam.

Macroscelididae. Golden-rumped elephant shrew; rat with a nasty repellent smell to cats.

enjuhi *Pl: enjuhi. n. sp. Apis mellifera suborder Apoidea order Hymenoptera. bee; flying insect that makes honey in combs.*

enjuho *n. depth; deepest part in the middle of a lake, sea or river.*

enkasi *Pl: enkasi. n. oar; long pole with a wide flat part at one end that is used for rowing a boat.*

enkumi ebiri *num. two thousand; quantity that is a thousand times two.*

enkumi edatu *num. three thousand; quantity that is a thousand times three.*

enkumi ene *num. four thousand; quantity that is a thousand times four.*

enkumi etaanu *num. five thousand; quantity that is a thousand times five.*

enoma *n. style of speaking.*

enooti *Pl: enooti. From: English. n. note; piece of paper money.*

enungo *Pl: enungo. n. basket for drying things; place above the fire place that is used for drying things.*

enusu *n. See main entry: endusu.*

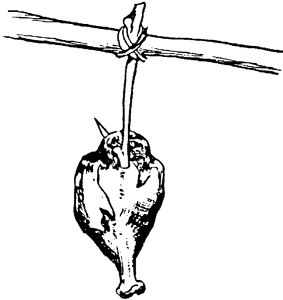
enuuni₁ *Pl: enuuni. n. 1 • abomasum;*

part of the intestines of a ruminant next to the omasum.

2 • pancreas; organ in the body that secretes the fluid that regulates the amount of sugar in the blood.

enuuni₂ *Pl: enuuni. n. chalk; moulded powder used in writing on the blackboard.*

enyama *n. meat; flesh of an animal used as food.*



enyama ekala *Var: ekalabande. n. meat dried or smoked by the fireside.*

enyama y'ekanga *n. guinea fowl meat.*

enyama y'ekupi *n. meat of the sacred ibis bird.*

enyana *Pl: enyana. n. young of an animal.*

enyana yembusi *Pl: enyana jembusi. n. kid; young female goat.*

enyana y'etaama *Pl: enyana j'etaama. n. lamb; young female sheep.*

enyanga *Pl: enyanga. n. hour; number on the clock indicating time.*

enyanga nj'enyene *adv. Idiom. same time.*

eby'ohubihisyaho enyanga
Sg: ehy'ohubihisyaho enyanga. n. leisure activities.

enyange *Pl: enyange. n. sp. Bubulcus ibis fam. Ardeidae. Cattle Egret; snowy white bird with a yellow beak and black legs commonly found where cattle graze.*

enyanja₁ *Pl: enyanja. n. tattoo;*

decorative ritual scars arranged in a pattern of spots on a woman's arms and/or stomach. This is not a current practice.

enyanja₂ *Pl: enyanja. n. swamp; water in a valley where papyri grow.*

enyanjula *n. introduction; preface to the giving of a report.*

enyanyaasi *Pl: enyanyaasi. n. sp. Ananas comosus fam. Bromeliaceae.*

pineapple; perennial tropical plant with spiny curved leaves that is grown for its sweet fruit.



enyaanya *Pl: enyaanya. n. sp. Lycopersicon esculentum fam.*

Solanaceae. tomato; trailing annual plant whose ripe red fruit is eaten raw or cooked as sauce.

enyaasi *Pl: enyaasi. n. grass; low green plant that grows naturally over a lot of the earth's surface, having groups of very thin leaves that grow in great numbers very close together.*

enyende *Pl: enyende. n. maggot; small thin boneless creature without legs or arms, from which a fly develops.*

ohugwamo enyende *v. be maggot infested.*

enyene *pro. themselves.*

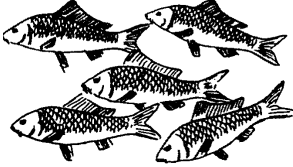
enyengo *Pl: enyengo. n. rattles, used in divination.*

enyenje *Pl: enyenje. n. cricket; nocturnal edible brown insect that burrows itself underground. The male has a stridulating organ on the wings for producing sound.*

ehiyenje *Pl: ebilyenje. n. silverfish.*

hayenje mulusi *Pl: hayenje mulusi. n. sp. Gryllus domesticus fam. Gryllidae.* house cricket; insect of the grasshopper group with long antennae that is found in houses.

enyeeni *Pl: enyeeni. n.* fish; aquatic animal without legs that uses fins for swimming that breathes by taking oxygen from the water.



oguyeeni ogw'ameeno
Pl: agayeeni ag'ameeno. n. huge fish with teeth.

enyingisa *n.* income; money obtained from selling things or from labouring.

enyingo *Pl: enyingo. From: Luganda. n.* joint.

enyonyola *Pl: enyonyola. n.* explanation; way s.t. is said to make the meaning understood.

enyukuta *Pl: enyukuta. n.* letter.

enyuma *adv.* 1 • rear part of s.t., or sometime back.
2 • back part of a structure.

enyumba *Pl: enyumba. n.* house; building for s.b. or a family to live in.

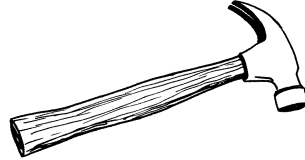


enyumba y'esengero
Pl: amayumba g'esengero. n. shrine; house of worship.

enyumba ey'amatafaali
Pl: enyumba ej'amatafaali. n. house built using bricks.

ohutula enyumba *v. Idiom.* divorce; abandon a marriage, by a woman. *Syn: ohutula mwirya.*

enyundo *Pl: enyundo. n.* hammer; tool with a handle that has a metal piece fixed at one end that is used for driving nails into wood.



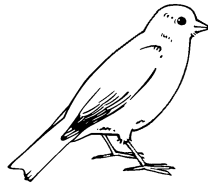
enyungiro *Pl: enyungiro. n.* knot; spot where a rope is tied, esp. on a rope.

enyungu *Pl: enyungu. n.* part of the opium smoking pipe that contains water that sieves the smoke to be inhaled.

enyungula *Pl: enyungula. n.*
1 • sectarianism.

2 • partiality esp. as practised by a polygamous husband.

enyuni *Pl: enyuni. n. sp. Class Aves.* bird; creature with feathers all over the body, except on the legs that has wings, and that is usually able to fly.



enywe *pro.* you; 2nd person plural personal pronoun.

enywero *Pl: enywero. n.* pot from that alcoholic drinks like banana and millet beer are served.

enjali *Pl: enjali. n.* jealousy; rivalry between co-wives.

enjani *Pl: enjani. n.* grave; place where a dead person is buried.

enjaanyiro *Pl: amajanyiro. n.* season for sowing millet or cow peas.

eje *Pl: amaje. n.* 1 • army.
2 • warfare.

enje eryohumaaji *Pl: amaje agohumaaji. n. navy.*

eby'amaje agohumaaji

Sg: ehy'amaje agohumaaji. n. naval things; having to do with the marines.

enje eryomubanga *Pl: amaje agomubanga. n. air force.*

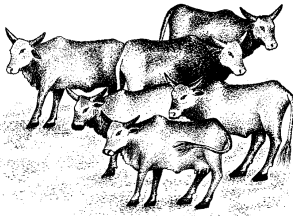
enjenda *n. See main entry: engenda.*

enjima *Pl: amanjima. n. charm tied around a baby's waist for its protection.*

enjina *Pl: amanjina. n. termite queen; single large white ant in an anthill that lays eggs from which white ants and termites hatch.*

enjirisi *Pl: amanjirisi. n. charm consisting of herbal medicines in a cloth or metal container and worn as an amulet.*

enjombe *Pl: enjombe. n. sp. Bos taurus (European) Bos indicus (Zebu) fam. Bovini. cow; animal kept in the home to provide milk and butter, meat and skins, ploughing and as a sign of wealth.*



enjongo ey'ohwohya *n. See main entry: ohwohya.*

enoni *Pl: enoni. n. 1 • procrastination. 2 • laxity, laziness.*

enono *n. respect; politeness and honour shown towards s.b. or s.t. that is considered important.*

enjoso *Pl: amajoso. n. 1 • anti-sorcery potent or medicine relieving pain. 2 • anti-sorcery ritual; action, medicine or s.t. used by a practitioner to counter and remove the effects of sorcery on a client.*

enjoja *Pl: amajooja. n. wooden bowl, plate, dish; traditional eating utensil made from wood on which food is*

served.

enjula *Pl: enjula. n. stick of rolled opium.*

enjundu *Pl: amajundu. n. hole; empty space in an object that goes completely through it.*

enjuupu *Pl: amajuupu. n. dry lump of soil.*

enjuusi *Pl: amajuusi. n. sp.*

Streptopelia decipiens fam.

Columbidae. Cape Turtle dove, common grey bird with black eyes and a narrow black hind neck patch.

epagama *Pl: epagama. n. sorcery substance believed to be put in the stomach of the victim by the sorcerer.*

ohuhubba epagama

Var: ohuhubba epuli. v. Idiom.

perform sorcery to explain or cure a stomach ailing.

epagwa *Pl: epagwa. n. difficulty, adversity, problem, accident.*

ohutusa mu pagwa *v. save from danger.*

epahana *Pl: epahana. n. protest method; way of protesting.*

epajama *Pl: epajama. n. 1 • underwear, knickers; garment sewn like trousers that is worn underneath other clothes next to the body.*

2 • pyjamas; loose garment worn when going to bed.

epakiti *Var: pakiti. Pl: epakiti. From: English. n. packet; small paper or cardboard container in which a number of small objects are sold.*

epala *Pl: epala. n. sp. Kobus kob thomas fam. Bovidae tribe Reduncini. Uganda kob; tawny brown animal of the goat family that features in Uganda's coat of arms.*

epalaana *Pl: epalaana. n. hostility.*

epale *Pl: epale. n. piece of cloth that covers the lower part of the body from the waist to the feet.*

epama *Pl: epama. n. sp. Dioscorea minutiflora fam. Dioscoreaceae. yam sp.; crop that is a climbing vine with tubers underground that are eaten.*

epanda

epanda *Pl: epanda. n.* catapult; Y-shaped stick or piece of metal with a piece of elastic strip tied on it that is used for propelling stones.

epande *Pl: epande. n. sp. Voandzeia subterranea fam Papilionaceae.*
bambara groundnuts; crop with nuts underground like groundnuts.

epandu *Pl: epandu. n. sp. Musa acuminata and hybrids fam. Musaceae.*
banana plant; crop whose fruit is eaten as food or used in brewing beer.

epango *Pl: epango. n.* pole with hooked end used in gathering fruits from trees.

epangula *Pl: epangula. n.* creeping vine sp. that is sometimes used to treat ailments.

epanya *Pl: epanya. n.* tooth gap; natural tooth gap in the upper teeth.

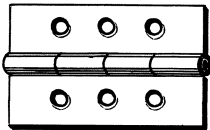
epanjabo *Pl: epanjabo. n. 1 •* diviner's fee.

2 • court fees; charges of the court before it hears a case.

epapaali *n.* See main entry: **omupapaali**.

epasipooti *Pl: epasipooti. From: English. n.* passport.

epata *Pl: epata. n.* hinge; folding device made of metal that is fixed on a door or window or lid, to enable it to be opened and be shut.



epate *Pl: epate. From: English. n.* political party.

epawunda *Pl: epawunda. From: English. n.* British pound unit of money.

epaya *Pl: epaya. n.* billy-goat, he-goat; male goat.

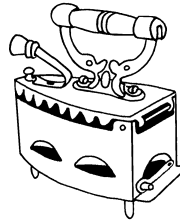
epayipu *Pl: epayipu. From: English. n.* s. t long, tubular and round through which water, petrol or gas passes through from one place to another.

epaalwe *n.* millet meal without added cassava.

epeera

epaasi *Pl: epaasi. n. 1 •* plough share; part of a plough that turns the soil when ploughing.

2 • flat iron, iron box; tool heated and used for ironing clothes.



epaata₁ *Pl: epaata. n.* bald head; place on the head where hair has dropped off, and cannot grow again.

epaata₂ *Pl: epaata. n.* way of removing peelings from s.t.

Epaaya *n.* one of the subcounties in in west Budaama bordering Banyole.

epepo *Pl: epapo. n.* pump; machine that is used to cause liquid, air or gas to move from one place to another.

eperekezi *Pl: eperekezi. n.* attendant; s.b. who goes along with s.b. to accompany them.

eperere *Pl: eperere. n. sp. Acalypha bipartita fam. Euphorbiaceae.* plant sp. used for weaving baskets and granaries.

eperya *Pl: eperya. n. 1 •* bridesmaid; girl who accompanies a bride.
2 • flower girl at a wedding.

epeta *Pl: epeta. n.* ring; circular band made of precious materials worn on fingers as adornment.

eyi mwenge gwahwa epeta

Pl: aba mwenge gwahwa

epeta. n. *Idiom.* drunkard.

epeti *Pl: epeti. From: English. n.* woman's garment worn next to the skin, under other clothes.

epeega *n.* opinion.

epeega etuufu *n.* logic; logical way of thinking.

epeega hu hiitu *n.* disposition, attitude.

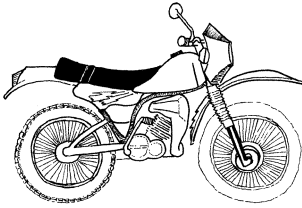
epeera₁ *Pl: epeera. n.* pay, wages; what s.b. earns for working.

epeera₂ *n.* See main entry: **omupeera**.
epees₁ *Sg:* **amapeesa**. *n.* 1 • button; object sewn on shirts and coats that help to fasten them when they are worn.
 2 • knob; s.t. that is pressed to operate a device.

epees₂ *n.* See main entry: **ebbeesa**.
epigo *Pl:* **epigo**. *n.* *sp.* *Cubitermes fam. Termitidae*. white ants whose anthill has ventilation holes at the sides that swarm in the month of April. The ants are trapped at daybreak.

epiki *Pl:* **epiki**. *n.* stones or seeds of a certain tree used in a game of 'mweso'.
ohwibira epiki *v.* *Idiom.* cheat in a game of 'mweso' or in marriage.

epikipiki *Pl:* **epikipiki**. *n.* motorcycle; two wheeled vehicle that is powered by an engine.



epindi *Pl:* **epindi**. *n.* *sp.* *Vigna unguiculata fam. Papilionaceae*. cowpeas; leguminous root crop whose seeds are used in making a thick sauce.

epindo *Pl:* **epindo**. *n.* sound made by the feet when walking.

epingu *Pl:* **epingu**. *n.* fetters, handcuffs.

epini *Pl:* **epini**. *From:* English. *n.* 1 • pin; thin metal with a sharp point at one end that is used in holding cloth or papers together.

2 • button; flat round device sewn on garment that is passed through a hole to fix it.

epipa *Pl:* **epipa**. *n.* large water container made from metal.

epirindigano *Pl:* **epirindigano**. *n.* commotion; terrible noise.

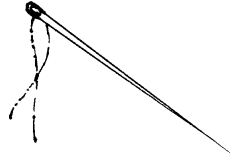
episa *Pl:* **episa**. *n.* conduct, manners; recommended way of behaving.

episyo *Var:* **episo**. *Pl:* **episyo**. *n.*

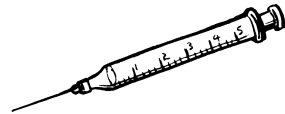
1 • syringe; thin hollow pin-like metal through which medicine is passed during an injection.

2 • injection; treatment where a body is pierced with a small sharp tool.

3 • needle; slender rod-like piece of steel with a pointed end on one side and a hole on the other end through which a thread is passed for sewing.



episyo ey'obulesi *Pl:* **episyo ej'obulesi**. *n.* injection syringe.



ohuhubba episyo *v.* inject medicine.

epiima *Pl:* **epiima**. *n.* dagger; double edged knife used in cutting things.

epiirano *n.* newly brewed beer.

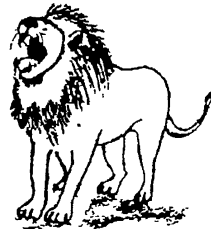
epiisa *n.* method of brewing local alcohol.

epiiti *Pl:* **epiiti**. *n.* tender part of root of young palm tree.

epiia *Pl:* **epiia**. *n.* method of cooking.

epogolwa *Pl:* **epogolwa**. *n.* boiled egg.

epologoma *Pl:* **epologoma**. *n.* *sp.* *Panthera Leo fam. Felidae*. Lion; tawny carnivore of the cat family that is strongly built and whose male has a mane at the neck.



epololo *Pl: epololo. n. sp. Scotornis fossii (Caprimulgus fossii) fam. Caprimulgidae.* Mozambique nightjar; nocturnal brownish gray bird, with rufous hind neck and many white dots on the wings.

epolota *Pl: epolota. From: English. n.* plot of land.

epoloojo *Pl: epoloojo. n.* catapult; flexible twig with mud fixed at the end that is thrown at birds when scaring them.

epolwe *n.* millet beer; millet beer taken without hot water in it.

epongo *Pl: epongo. n.* foodstuffs like cassava or millet that are kept in case of famine in future.

eposa *Pl: eposa. n.* creeping plant whose leaves are used as medicine.

eposya *Pl: eposya. n.* statement of either accuser or defendant in a court.

eposyo *Pl: eposyo. n.* payment made to s.b. for doing some work.

epoyinta *Pl: epoyinta. From: English. n.* point.

epooki *Pl: epooki. n.* porch, veranda; roofed structure in front of the entrance to a building.

epooza *Pl: epooza. n.* market fee; tax paid for selling things in the market.

epujirire *n.* meat roasted by continual blowing of air from charcoal over it.

epulaani *Pl: epulaani. From: English. n.* plan; drawing or written document from which s.t. is made or built.

epuli *Pl: epuli. n.* charm; ball of dried mud containing medicine, usually connected with sorcery.

ohuhubba epuli *Var: ohuhubba epagama. v. Idiom.* perform sorcery to explain or cure a stomach ailment.

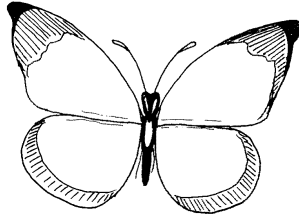
epuliriro *Pl: epuliriro. n.* 1 • ear; organ on the head that is used for hearing. 2 • manufactured hearing aid.

epulirisania *Pl: epulirisania. n.* communication; method of sending information between people.

epuliisi *Pl: epuliisi. From: English. n.* police.

epulugusi *Pl: epulugusi. n.* potato eye; sprouting part of a tuber of a potato.

epulugutu *Pl: epulugutu. n. sp. Dision Rhopalocera order Lepidoptera.* butterfly; insect with coloured wings and clubbed antennae that flies during the day in search of nectar.



epunga *Pl: epunga. n.* storm; weather when a very strong wind blows.

epungulu *Pl: epungulu. n.* cave; large hole in the side of a hill, cliff or a mountain or one that is underground.

epungulu ey'ohwehwehamo ni basoola *Pl: epungulu ey'ohwehwehamo ni basoola. n.* cave hideout; hiding place for combatants.

epunu *Pl: epunu. n. sp. Hemidactylus mabouia.* Common House gecko; nocturnal lizard that feeds on insects and has sticky toe pads that enable it to walk on smooth surfaces or upside down.

epunuha *Pl: epunuha. n.* method of escaping.

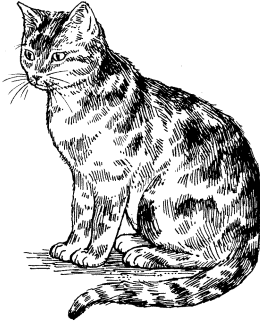
epununuha *Pl: epununuha. n.* escape. **epunyapunyi** *Pl: epunyapunyi. n.* person of low profile, whose ideas don't impress other people.

epuuji *Pl: epuuji. n.* wind; moving air.

epuumuli *Pl: epuumuli. n. sp. Cercopithecus neglectus fam. Cercopithecidae.* De Brazza's Monkey; gray monkey with a white chin and a black tail. Its hind legs are taller than the front ones.

epuupi *Pl: epuupi. From: English. n.* hand-operated spray pump used in cotton cultivation.

epuusi *Pl: epuusi. n. sp. Felis aurata fam. Felidae.* cat; small, domestic, carnivorous animal kept to eat rats or as a pet. *Syn: kapa.*



epuuta *Pl: epuuta. n. sp. Nile Perch.* Nile Perch; biggest fish that eats other smaller fish. It was introduced into Lake Victoria in recent years.

epuutu *n.* stubbornness; s.b.'s decision to do what he likes only, disregarding whatever is said.

era₁ *conj.* additionally.

era₂ *dem.* See main entry: **gala**.

erabba *Pl: amarabba. n.* eraser; latex object used for rubbing out written mistakes.

erafu *Pl: amalafu. n.* ripe banana.

eramuli *n.* soothsaying, divination, foretelling; ability to know and tell what will happen in future.

eranda *Pl: eranda. n.* plane; tool that is used to make wooden surfaces smooth and flat.

erando *adj.* red; colour term covering the hues in the English terms red and brown. The prototypical hue is the colour of blood.

erangi *Pl: amalangi. n. 1 •* colour; appearance that s.t. has as a result of reflecting light.
2 • dye, paint.

ekalaamu ey'erangi

Pl: ekalaamu ej'emalangi. n.
crayon, coloured pencil.

eraadu *Pl: eraadu. n.* lightning; strong bright light that comes from the clouds

when it is raining, or about to rain.

eraafu *n.* smell exuded by s.b. who has drunk alcohol.

eraaliraali *n.* procrastination; habit of delaying things, either in action or in thought.

eraatiri *Pl: eraatiri. n.* pound; imperial unit of measuring weight.

erenya *Pl: amalenya. n. sp. Eidolon helvum fam. Pteropodidae.* Straw-coloured fruit bat that is 21 cm long and weighs about 300 g and feeds on fruits.

eregero *Pl: amaleegero. n.* school; place where people teach.

ereeya *Var: ereya. Pl: amaleeya. From: Lugisu. n.* young bamboo shoot.

erihe *Pl: amalihe. n. sp. Gorilla gorilla graueri fam. Pongidae.* Eastern lowland Gorilla; animal resembling a human being but with hairs all over its body.

erima *Pl: amalima. n. 1 •* year; period of twelve months.

2 • season; period of the year characterised by particular weather conditions and crops.

eripoota *Pl: eripoota. From: English. n.* report.

eriido *Pl: amayido. n.* groundnut, peanut.

eriihaliro *Pl: ameehaliro. n.* bottom, buttock.

eriino *Pl: ameeno. n. 1 •* tooth; one of the bones that bite and chew food in the mouth.

2 • toothache; disease affecting the teeth.

ohweta mu meeno gasanja
v. Idiom. endanger yourself.

eriipi *n.* thick soup; sauce that is sticky.

eriisi *n.* smoke; cloudy, grey or black mixture of air and very small particles of carbon from s.t. burning.

ero *Pl: ero. n.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

eroba *n. 1 •* soil; top part of the earth where cultivation is done and where plants grow.

2 • plot; person's piece of land as his property.

eroba esambe *n.* kneaded mud for making bricks.

eroba epangise *Pl: amaloba amapangise. n.* leased land; land that is not owned by s.b. but hired for cultivation.

eroba egimu *n.* soil is fertile when it yields good crops.

eroba ery'ehipaapi *n.* clayey soil with very fine particles.

ohfundya ebyohugimuhisa eroba *v.* compost soil; make vegetation rot for manure.

erongo₁ *Pl: amalongo. n. 1 •* birth of twins.

2 • ceremony when twins are born.

3 • two things or vents happening simultaneously or concurrently.

erongo₂ *n.* red and rich clayey soil.

erono *Pl: amalogo. n. 1 •* hole, hollow; space dug in the ground or a hole through an object.

2 • crater; opening on a mountain going deep into the ground through which cinders and ashes are ejected.

3 • spring; hole in the ground where water springs forth.

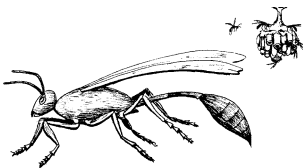
eroole₁ *n.* half cooked millet bread.

eroole₂ *Pl: eroole. From: English. n.* lorry, truck; large four-wheeled vehicle that carries loads along roads.

eroole y'amafuta *Pl: eroole j'amafuta. n.* oil or petrol truck.

erubega *Pl: erubega. n.* other side.

erumba *Pl: erumba. n. sp. fam. Vaspidae.* wasp; black or reddish gregarious flying insect with the abdomen attached to the thorax by a narrow stalk, and whose sting is painful.



erungu *Pl: amalungu. n.* swamp; place between hills that often has water in some months.

erya *Pl: amalya. n.* marriage.

ery'amagongolo *n.* See main entry: ej'amagongolo.

ery'amamuuma

Pl: ery'amamuuma. n. hair that is kinky.

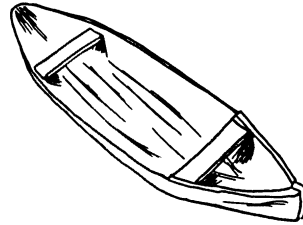
eryana *Pl: eryana. n.* childishness; behaviour like that of a child.

eryanda *Pl: amanda. n. 1 •* charcoal; remaining piece when wood is not burnt to ashes, that is used as fuel when cooking on a charcoal stove.

2 • battery, dry cell.

eryani *Pl: eryani. n.* vegetables.

eryato *Pl: amaato. n.* boat, canoe; small vehicle moved by oars on water that is used in fishing.



ery'ebigala *Pl: ery'ebigala. n.* hair plaited in a finger-like style.

ery'ehigugo *n.* salty clayey anthill soil that is often liked by cattle.

ery'ehiswahiri *Pl: ery'ehiswahiri. n.* rope like style of plaiting hair.

ery'ehisyoma *n.* hair dyed with a dark purple colour.

ery'embira *n.* hairstyle fixed in tufts like beads.

eryene *pro.* itself.

ery'enyiriri *n.* hairstyle of hair plaited in lines.

eryo *dem.* that one.

eryola *Pl: amoola. n.* shell, husk, peel; covering of some seeds.

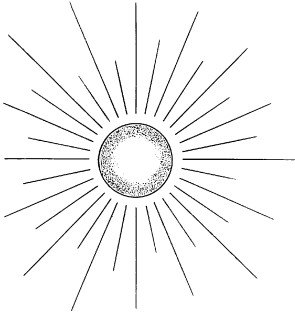
ery'olumooli *n.* curly hair.

eryomumaaji *n.* land in a marshy area.

eryongu *Pl: amongu. n. sp. Cucurbita maxima fam. Cucurbitaceae.* pumpkin; creeping crop whose fruit is first cooked before eating.

eryose *n.* kwashiorkor; disease of children and infants brought about by severe malnutrition.

eryuba *Pl: amalyuba. n.* sun; big star in the sky from which light and heat come during the day.



esabo *Pl: esabo. n.* shrine, divining hut.

esabyo *Pl: esabyo. n.* bird used by trappers to catch other birds in a snare.

esadaaka *Pl: esadaaka. n.* sacrifice.

esafuliya *n.* See main entry: *esefuluya*.

esaha *Pl: esaha. n.* clay pot; object moulded from soil that is used for storing liquids or grain.

esala *Pl: esala. n.* method of cutting.

esalaŋo *Pl: esalaŋo. n.* decision, resolution.

esalo *Pl: esalo. n.* boundary; line often not drawn showing the separation between two pieces of land or two countries.

esamba *Pl: esamba. n.* anklet; metal ankle ring worn by a woman as jewellery at marriage in the olden days. It was not to be removed from the leg.

esambo *n.* behaviour.

esambo embi *n.* bad behaviour; state of being badly-behaved.

esambo endanji *n.* good behaviour; state of being well-behaved.

esanduuku *Pl: esanduuku. n.* box, chest, suitcase; container, often rectangular, with stiff sides and sometimes with a lid.

esanduuku y'omufu

Pl: esanduuku y'omufu. n. coffin; container where a dead person is buried.

esanga *n.* sharing of things that have first been pooled together, esp. of food.

esangaalo *n.* joy; great happiness experienced at a feast or when one has visitors.

esanyuluse *n.* hair that is straightened with a comb.

esaŋu *Pl: esaŋu. n.* 1 • pocket; piece of cloth sewn on a garment for keeping things.

2 • bag, sack, handbag; s.t. in which other things are carried.



ohusala esaŋu *v. Idiom.* steal.

ehisaŋu hy'ebiyoma *Pl: ebisaŋu by'ebiyoma. n.* tool bag; bag containing tools used in repairing vehicles.

esaŋula *Pl: esaŋula. n.* sieve; part at the lower end of the tube for sucking esp. millet beer.

esapatu *Pl: esapatu. n.* slippers; soft comfortable thongs made of rubber that are worn indoors.

esapuli *Pl: esapuli. n.* rosary.

esasi *Pl: esasi. n.* bullet.

esavu *n.* fat; body tissue under the skin of humans or animals that stores energy and keeps them warm.

esaaba *Pl: amasaaba. n.* spear; broad bladed spear with a sharp metal point at the other end of its shaft.

esaabale *Pl: esaabale. n. sp. Elephantulus rufescens fam. Macroscelidida.* Rufus Elephant Shrew; edible animal resembling a rat with a long snout that makes a shrieking sound when frightened. It also has a characteristic smell that repulses cats.

esaabale emangale *Pl: esaabale emangale. n. sp. Cricetomys gambianus fam. Muridae.* Savannah giant-pouched rat; big edible rat 35 cm long, and weighing 2.5 kg.

esaabale enima *Pl: esaabale enima. n. sp. Thryonomys swinderianus fam. Thryonomyidae.* Greater cane rat; big rat measuring 50 cm and weighing 3 kg that is hunted as a delicacy.

esaaga *Pl: esaaga. n.* Cat's whiskers; plant from which bitter sauce is made.

esaakya *Pl: esaakya. n.* short dry spell during a season of heavy rain.

esaakya nisala *adv. Idiom.* dawn; time when the first rays of the sun appear.

esaali *Pl: esaali. n. sp. Lablab purpureus subsp. uncinatus fam. Papilionaceae.* Dolihos bean; wild bean-like plant whose leaves are popular as fodder for domestic ruminants. Sometimes it is planted in banana plots.

esaalire *Pl: amasalire. n. sp. Aframomum alboviolaceum fam. Zingiberaceae.* herb sp. that grows to 1.5 m. They have flowers at their base that give red fruits when ripe.

esaalwa *n.* envy; feeling of unhappiness and anger because s.b. has s.t. that one wants.

esaame *Pl: esaame. n.* ox; bull whose testicles have been removed.

esaami *Pl: esaami. n.* hairy caterpillar that itches on contact.

esaamo₁ *Pl: esaamo. n.* mallet; shaped piece of wood with a handle and a thick end that has small ridges cut on it, that is used in making bark cloth.

esaamo₂ *Pl: esaamo. n.* facial wrinkles.

ohusala esaamo *v. Metaphor.* wrinkle the skin on the face.

esaani *Pl: esaani. n.* plate; one of the eating utensils on which food is served.

esaasa *Sg: olusaasa. n.* leaves of palm trees from which mats are weaved.

esaasi *Pl: esaasi. n.* shakers.

esaati *Pl: esaati. n.* shirt; piece of clothing worn, esp. by men on the upper part of the body, made of a light cloth and usually having a collar and buttons at the front. Shirt.

esaawa *Pl: esaawa. n. 1* • watch; clock; device worn at the wrist or hung on a wall for showing time.



2 • period; length of time.

3 • hour; span of sixty minutes.

4 • time.

esaawa nitula *adv.* sunrise; time when the sun first appears in the east.



esaawa y'ohungalo *Pl: esaawa j'ohungalo. n.* wrist watch.

esaawa yosiyoosi *adv. Idiom.* any time.

ese *pro.* I, me; 1st person singular personal pronoun.

esebeyi *Pl: esebeyi. n. sp. Crossarchus obscurus. fam. Herpestidae.* Cusimane; small dark brown, wide-bodied mongoose, with a long snout and a short tail.

esefuluya *Var: esefuliya; esafuliya. Pl: esefuluya. n.* saucepan; metal container used for cooking and carrying water.

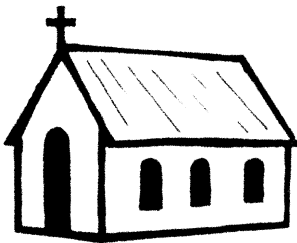
esega *Pl: esega. n. sp. Aegyptius tracheliotus. fam. Accipitridae.* Lappet-faced Vulture; large bird, with almost no feathers on its head and neck that eats the flesh of other dead birds and animals.

esekere *Pl: esekere. n. sp. Pediculus humanus corporis. order Anopula.* Body Louse; wingless insect found on the body of s.b. either in the hair or among the clothes, that sucks the blood of that person.

esembe *Pl: esembe. n. sp. Threskiornis aethiopica. fam. Threskiornithidae.* Sacred ibis; white water bird with a bare head and a black bill.

esemenye *Pl: esemenye. n. sp. Clarotes.* Synodontis; fish with a uniform body from head to the tail that ends in a forked fin. It has also eight whisker-like structures at the mouth.

esengero *Pl: amasengero. n.* church; place where people pay homage to God by offering sacrifices. *Syn: esinzizo.*



esengo *Pl: esengo. n.* offering, sacrifice.

eseseni *Pl: eseseni. n. sp. Group: Rhynchophora.* Grain weevil; insect with hard outer wings and a pointed

mouthpart that is a pest for grain food stuffs.

esebe *Pl: amasebe. n. sp. Dioscorea quartiniana. fam. Dioscoreaceae.* yam sp.; crop of the yam family that twines and whose tubers are not peeled off before cooking.

esejere *Pl: esejere. n. sp. Odontotermes. fam. Termitidae.* white ant that swarms after midnight whose nest is a large mound where Termitomyces mushrooms grow.

eseero *Pl: eseero. n.* prison cell.

esibuho *Pl: esibuho. n.* source; place or thing where there is a beginning.

esige *Pl: esige. n. sp. Schistocerca gregaria. fam. Acrididae.* locust; gregarious migratory insect resembling the grasshopper, but with shorter antennae that eats any vegetation on its way.

esigiri *Pl: esigiri. n.* stove where charcoal is ignited before cooking.

esigosigo *Pl: esigosigo. n.* kidney; one of two organs in the body that sieve dirt from body fluids and make into urine.

esimba *Pl: esimba. n.* bachelor's house; home in a family that is for youths who are yet to marry.

esimbi *Pl: esimbi. n.* cowry shell used as money.

esimbo₁ *Pl: esimbo. n. 1 •* walking stick, staff; support for a lame person.

2 • cane; one of the weapons used to beat people when stealing.

3 • stick used when herding cattle.

esimbo₂ *Pl: esimbo. n.* young banana plant before it flowers.

esimu *Pl: esimu. n.* telephone; apparatus for transmission of sound or speech to a distant point.

esinde jeyabule *n. Idiom.* separation of males from females.

esindoola₁ *Pl: esindoola. n.* stomach pain causing nausea, esp. after eating too much.

esindoola₂ *n.* whey; liquid that separates from the curd in coagulated milk in the process of making ghee.

- esindu** *Pl: esindu. n. sp. Coturnix delegorguei fam. Phasianidae.*
Harlequin quail; bird that never perches on a tree that is trapped and kept at home in a specially made nest hung on the mid-rib of a palm tree.
- esinzizo** *Pl: amasinzizo. From: Luganda. n. church, temple.*
Syn: esengero.
- esijo** *n. banana beer dregs; remains in a pot after drinking all the banana beer.*
- esiringi** *Pl: esiringi. From: English. n. shilling; unit of money equal to one hundred cents.*
- esiro** *n. soot; fine black powder from smoke that sticks on a cooking pot.*
ohuḡaha esiro *v. Idiom. defame, slander.*
- esiruso** *Pl: esiruso. n. fee; money given to a bride to induce her to eat with her in-laws.*
- esisyanie** *Pl: esisyanie. n. imitation.*
- esitampu** *Pl: amasitampu. From: English. n. stamp.*
- esitoovu** *Pl: esitoovu. From: English. n. stove; piece of equipment used for cooking that burns fuel or uses electricity.*
- esitoowa** *Pl: esitoowa. From: English. n. store; room or a house where things are kept.*
- esiiga** *Pl: esiiga. n. sp. Centruroides sculpuratus fam. scorpionida.*
scorpion; arachnid with a long body and a tail that ends with a poisonous sting.



- esiiho** *Pl: esiiho. n. condolence gift; money given to the bereaved to express solidarity and sympathy.*
- esiika₁** *Pl: amasiika. n. bundle of sticks used in catching fish.*

- esiika₂** *Pl: amasiika. n. sp. Nymphaea lotus fam. Nymphaeaceae.* Egyptian lotus; plant that grows in watery areas whose tuberous roots are eaten.
- esiina** *Pl: amasiina. n. name; what people or things are called.*
- esiina epatihe** *Pl: amasiina amapatihe. n. nickname.*
- esiina eryene n'eryene**
Pl: amasiina ameene n'ameene. n. proper noun; name of a real thing or person.
- esiiro** *Pl: esiiro. n. pillar, pole, post; big strong pole put in the middle of the house to support the roof.*
- eso₁** *Pl: eso. n. knee cap; bone at the front of the knee joint.*
- eso₂** *Pl: eso. n. small upper stone used when grinding millet.*
- esobere** *Pl: esobere. n. well, spring; deep hole in the ground from which water or oil can be obtained.*
- esobere y'amafuta** *Pl: esobere ej'amafuta. n. oil well.*
- esobere y'omuuya** *Pl: esobere ej'omuuya. n. gas well.*
- esobi** *Pl: esobi. n. error.*
- esodi** *Pl: esodi. n. heifer; young female cow that has not calved yet.*
- esogo** *Pl: esogo. n. sp. Ploceus cucullatus fam. Ploceidae.* Black-headed Weaver; yellow bird with a black head that builds its nest with the entrance facing downwards. It is a gregarious bird.
- esogosogo** *Pl: esogosogo. n. sp. Ploceus luteolus fam. Ploceidae.* Little weaver; small solitary weaver bird sp. that is yellow at the nape, but orange all over with brown wings.
- esokisi** *Pl: esokisi. From: English. n. socks.*
- esolo** *Pl: esolo. n. animal; living creature that moves, reproduces, hears, feeds, feels, sees and respire.*
- ehisolo ehyomwisugu**
Pl: ebisolo ebyomwisugu. n. wild animal.

esolo eyanjango *Var: ehisolo ehyomumago. Pl: esolo ejanjango. n. domesticated animal.*
esolo eyitaba n'ehitani
Pl: esolo ejitaba n'ebitani. n. marsupial, mammal of which the female has a pouch containing teats where the young are fed and carried.

esolo eyomubuliba *Pl: esolo ejomubuliba. n. water animal; animal that lives in an expanse of water.*

esolo eyomumaaji n'ohubwomu *Pl: esolo ejomumaaji n'ohubwomu. n. amphibian; animal that lives partly in water.*

esolo eyookesa *Pl: esolo ejookesa. n. mammal; animal that has mammary glands to suckle their young.*

esomero *Pl: esomero. n. school; place built for people to learn from.*

esomesa *n. teaching.*

esomo *Pl: esomo. n. subject.*

esomo hu binugusa *n. chemistry.*

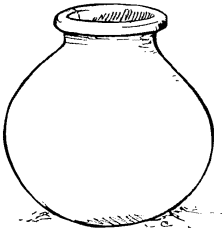
esonda *Pl: esonda. n. 1 • corner; point or place where two sides like walls meet. 2 • peak; point where two sides of a roof meet.*

ey'esonda ene *Pl: ej'esonda ene. n. Idiom. grave. Lit: rectangular house.*

esonda ene *n. See main entry: ene.*

esonga *Pl: esonga. n. reason, cause.*

esongo *Pl: esongo. n. pot; earthenware container in which either millet beer or banana beer is prepared.*



esoni *Pl: esoni. n. 1 • shame. 2 • modesty.*

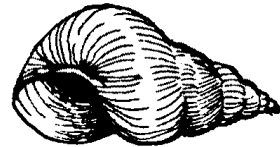
esojera *Pl: esojera. n. sp. Musca domestica fam Muscidae, housefly; insect that is very common in houses.*



esosogwe *n. leaves of the pumpkin vine that are used as sauce.*

esoofa *Pl: esoofa. From: English. n. sofa.*

esooko *Pl: amasooko. n. shell; hard covering of a snail.*



esoolero *Pl: esoolero. n. 1 • what causes war. 2 • battlefield.*

esu *Pl: esu. n. sp. Circaetus cinereus fam. Accipitridae. Brown Snake Eagle; brown bird of prey with a large square head and owl-like eyes.*

esugali *Pl: esugali. n. sp. Anastomus lamelligerus fam. Ciconiidae. African open-billed stork; black water bird that has a gap in a closed beak.*

esugu *Pl: esugu. n. 1 • bush; grasses and shrubs in a locality. 2 • farmland; piece of land belonging to s.b. where crops are grown.*

esugudu *Pl: esugudu. n. sp. Cicendela hybrida fam. Cicindelidae. Tiger Beetle; insect of the beetle family with striped or spotted wings that are known for their voracity as they eat other insects.*

esuje *Pl: esuje. n. sp. Suricata suricata fam Herpestidae.* Suricate; pale mongoose-like carnivore, with a domed forehead and a pointed snout.

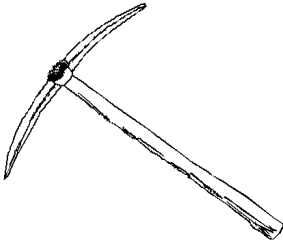
esukuludulayiva

Pl: esukuludulayiva. From: English. n. screw driver; metal tool used in fixing or removing screws.

esulasula *Pl: esulasula. n. sp. Tagetes erecta fam. Compositae.* Tagetes; plant that grows to a height of 2 m, with a peculiar odour that is used in getting rid of chicken mites, and in treating sickness.

esulo *Pl: esulo. n. spring; place where water flows out from the ground.*

esuluulu *Pl: esuluulu. n. pickaxe.*



esumba *Pl: esumba. n. food gift; ritual meal given by a newly married woman to begin a home.*

esumbi *Pl: esumbi. n. 1 • pot for keeping sour milk, cooking fat or lard. 2 • small pot for keeping salt.*

esumuulo *Pl: esumuulo. n. traditional slingshot used for firing small stones.*

esumwe *Pl: esumwe. n. banana cooked without being peeled.*

esuna *Pl: esuna. n. sp. Anopheles stephensi fam Culicinae.* mosquito; small nocturnal flying insect that bites and sucks the blood of people and animals, and sometimes causes diseases like malaria.



esundo *Pl: esundo. n. 1 • leech.*

2 • Liver Fluke; worm growing on the liver.

3 • wart; small, often hard growth in the skin.

esundya *Pl: esundya. n. army worm; caterpillar that swarms and usually eats young millet plants.*

esunge *n. amniotic fluid; fluid that comes out before s.b. or an animal delivers.*

esunge ohwosuha *v. break waters before birth.*

esuniya *Pl: amasuniya. n. wide serving plate; large dish on which solid food is served.*

esusuuba *Pl: esusuuba. n. forefinger, index finger; finger next to the thumb.*

esuuka *Pl: amasuuka. n. 1 • sheet of cloth that is not sewn into a garment.*

2 • sewn cloth without sleeves.

3 • shroud; sheet wrapped around the dead body before burial.

4 • bed sheet; cloth to cover the body with when sleeping.

esuula *Pl: esuula. n. chapter; one of the parts into which a book or a text is divided, that is usually numbered.*

esuulu *Pl: esuulu. n. nose; organ on the head that is used for smelling.*

ohwigala esuulu *v. have a blocked nose, due to a cold.*

omusumaali gwomusuulu

Pl: emisumaali jomusuulu. n.

nose pin; adornment pin put in a hole drilled in the nostril.

esuulu n'omunwa *n. See main entry: omunwa.*

esuuni *Pl: esuuni. n. thimble; metal device worn on a finger or thumb when using hands and needle to sew.*

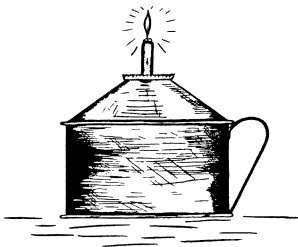
esuusi *Pl: esuusi. n. grudge; showing feeling of resentment, envy or spite to s.b.*

esuuswa *Pl: esuuswa. n. leaves of a pumpkin vine that are used as sauce.*

esuuta *Pl: esuuta. n. 1 • parcel tied using spear grass.*

2 • bundle of stored food for future use.

- esuuti** *Pl: esuuti.* From: English. *n.* suit; set of clothes made of the same material that are intended to be worn together.
- eswamba** *Pl: eswamba.* *n.* trumpet made from animal horn.
- eswaji** *n.* Taboo. blood shed during menstruation.
- esweta** *Pl: esweta.* From: English. *n.* sweater, jersey; piece of warm clothing that is worn on the upper part of the body, over other clothes.
- esyaka** *Pl: amasyaka.* *n.* 1 • ivory; bangle or ring made from the elephant tusks or animal horn.
2 • tusk; tooth of an animal that grows to protrude from the mouth.
3 • clerical collar.
- esyoma** *Pl: amasyoma.* *n.* *sp.* *Dioscorea bulbifera* fam. *Dioscoreaceae.* Air potato, Bulbil yam; perennial twining plant sp. whose purple bulbs are edible.
- etabulo** *Pl: etabulo.* From: English. *n.* towel.
- etadooba** *Pl: etadooba.* *n.* kerosene candle; small lamp made from an old tin using paraffin to light the wick.



etadooba yo mu laabbu *n.*
bunsen burner.

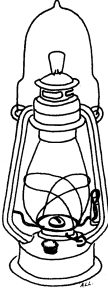
- etagiha** *Pl: amatagiha.* *n.* beginning, start, origin, source.
- etahulwe** *Pl: etahulwe.* *n.* white ant that flies out after midnight.
- etakolagana** *Pl: etakolagana.* *n.* incompatibility.
- etalabusi** *Pl: etalabusi.* *n.* cap worn by Muslims.
- etalaganya** *Pl: etalaganya.* *n.* *sp.*

Gazella dorcas fam. *Bovidae.* Dorcas Gazelle; tawny wild ruminant, the size of a goat with even-toed hoofs.

- etama** *Pl: amatama.* *n.* cheek, soft part of the face below the eye, and between the mouth and the ear.
- etambyo** *n.* plenteousness.
- etamu** *Pl: etamu.* *n.* clay pot in which water for washing cooking utensils is kept.
- etamusiya** *Pl: etamusiya.* *n.* umbrella; device to provide a shade from sunshine or rain that can be folded and unfolded. *Syn.* emanvuuli.
- etanda** *Pl: etanda.* *n.* packed food carried to be eaten on a journey.
- etandala** *Sg: etandala.* *n.* middle rib of certain leaves used for making wickerwork baskets.
- etangalala** *n.* *sp.* *Zehneria scabra* fam. *Cucurbitaceae.* wild creeping plant sp. that foams when crushed, and is used for washing clothes.
- etangawuzi** *Pl: etangawuzi.* *n.* *sp.* *Zingiber officinale* fam. *Zingiberaceae.* ginger; reed-like plant whose pungent spicy rhizome is used in cookery and medicine.
- etangaalwe** *n.* 1 • broad daylight.
2 • midday.
- etangi** *Pl: etangi.* From: English. *n.* tank; large container for liquids or gas.
- etangirisi** *Pl: etangirisi.* *n.* animal, bird, or an insect that goes in front of others.
- etango** *Pl: amatango.* *n.* lap; upper part of a thigh of s.b. who is seated.
- oluganda olwanamatango**
Pl: baluganda ejanamatango. *n.* distant relation.
- etaniro** *Pl: amataniro.* *n.* market.
- etawuni** *Pl: etawuni.* From: English. *n.* town.
- etaako** *Pl: etaako.* *n.* *sp.* *Annelida* phylum genus *Lumbricus.* earthworm; worm found in mud that is fixed on a hook for catching fish.

etaala

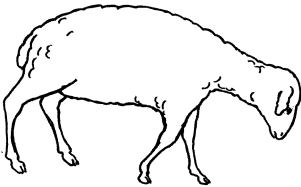
etaala *Pl: etaala. n.* lamp; device for giving light.



etaala eyakoyiro *Pl: etaala ejakoyiro. n.* lamp that uses paraffin and has a glass chimney.

etaali *Pl: amataali. n.* special kind of tambourine used by Muslims.

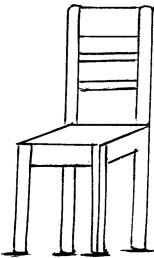
etaama *Pl: etaama. n. sp. Ovis aries fam. Bovidae.* sheep; domestic ruminant with even-toed hooved feet that is kept for its meat.



etaanu *num.* five; number indicating the amount of five things.

etaayi *Pl: amatayi. From: English. n.* necktie.

etebe *Pl: etebe. n.* chair; constructed structure to be sat on.



etendehero

etebe eyamagulu adatu *n.* stool.

etege *Pl: etege. n.* back of the knee.

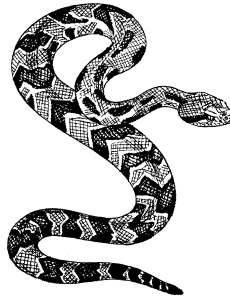
etegeragana *Pl: etegeragana. n.* common understanding.

etegeregana *Pl: etegeregana. n.* compromise, discussion to agree.

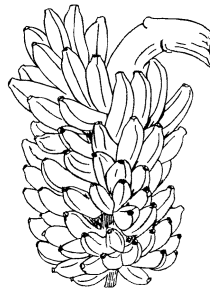
etegeera *Pl: etegeera. n.* understanding.

etegula *Pl: obutegula. From: German. n.* roofing tile; one of the flat clay moulded structure that is baked and used to cover the roof.

etemu *Pl: etemu. n. sp. Sub order Ophidia (Serpentes) order Squamata.* snake; animal with no legs and a long cylindrical body that grows a new skin several times a year and has a poisonous bite.



etemwa *Sg: etemwa. n.* banana, used as food and in preparing banana beer.



etendeha *Pl: etendeha. n.* training; preparation for carrying out a particular activity.

etendehero *Pl: etendehero. n.* training institution.

etendere *Pl: etendere. n.* plant; reed-like plant whose outer part is peeled and used when weaving baskets.

eterevizoni *Pl: eterevizoni. From: English. n.* television.

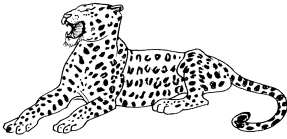
eteehateeha *Pl: eteehateeha. n.* plan, arrangement.

eteeka *Pl: amateeka. n.* law usually passed by the government to guide a group of people how to behave.

eteenjama *Pl: eteenjama. n.* period; space of time between two events taking place.

eteesagana *Pl: eteesagana. n.* negotiation.

etiho *Pl: etiho. n. sp. Panthera pardus fam. Felidae.* Leopard; large fierce animal of the cat family that is yellow with black spots. *Syn: engwe.*



embwa n'etiho *Pl: embwa n'etiho. n. Idiom.* bitter enemy.

etima *n.* 1 • malice, spite; when you want to be alone and feel malicious to others. 2 • anger; strong feeling against s.b. or a situation that makes you want to hurt s.b., be unpleasant, shout at s.b. etc.

ogutima *n.* excessive anger.

etiiko *Pl: etiiko. n.* top, peak.

etiipa *n.* sauce prepared from the leaves of the cocoyam.

etiiti *Pl: etiiti. n. sp. Acalypha racemosa fam. Euphorbiaceae.* flowering plant whose leaves are used to make a type of sauce and whose twigs are used in weaving baskets and winnowing trays.

etome *Pl: amatome. n.* lump of food like millet or bananas.

etondo *Pl: amatondo. n.* drop of a liquid.

etondolo *Pl: etondolo. n.* yam sp.; one of the climbing plants that has red poisonous fruits.

etongotole *Pl: etongotole. n.*

1 • posho.

2 • porridge.

3 • uncooked flour in millet bread.

etonyaato *Var: etotonya.*

Pl: amatonyaato. n. drip, droplet; small drop of a liquid.

etooga *Pl: etooga. n. sp. Carisa edulis fam. Apocynaceae.* purple fruits of a tree that grows to a height of 5 m, and sometimes climbs others.

etooki *Pl: etooki. From: English. n.* torch, flashlight; small lamp held in the hand that receives its power from stored electricity in batteries. *Syn: ehimyasu.*

etoowe *Pl: etoowe. n.* young shoot of a crop.

etubujisi *Var: etubuhisi.*

Pl: etubujisi. n. sprouting tuber of a potato.

etubbi *Pl: etubbi. n.* drowning; death by swallowing a lot of water when submerged in it.

ohunywa etubbi *v.* drown.

etugusi *Pl: etugusi. n.* black ant; wingless black biting insect that digs a hole, even in an uncemented floor, where it stays.

etugusi emerire amooya

Pl: etugusi ejimerire amooya. n. mature black winged ant.

etuju *Pl: etuju. n.* prison, cell, jail.

etula *Pl: amatula. n.* wild plant of the solanaceae family.

etuleeni *Pl: etuleeni. From: English. n.* train; railway engine connected to carriages for carrying people or wheeled containers for goods.

etuleeni ey'abasabaaze

Pl: etuleeni ej'abasabaaze. n. passenger train.

etuleera *Pl: etuleera. From: English. n.* trailer; vehicle without an engine, and usually a container or a flat frame that is pulled by another.

etulutumbu *Pl: etulutumbu. n.* thigh of a bird.

etumba *Var: etumbatumba.*

Pl: amatumba. n. 1 • hunchback; round

- raised part that is found on the back of a cow or a bull or sometimes on the back of people.
- 2 •** meat; piece of meat cut from the hump of a cow.
- 3 •** hump, bulge; round raised part on a level place or thing, e.g., those put across paths or roads to curb soil erosion or reduce speed.
- 4 •** wave; series of raised lines of water that move across the surface of an area of water esp. the sea.
- etumbi** *n.* ascites; disease that makes the stomach swell.
- etumbu** *Pl: etumbu. n.* calf; bulky muscles on the leg below the knee.
- etumbuha y'amafuta** *n.* See main entry: **ohutumbuha**.
- etunda** *Pl: etunda. n. sp.*
Trinervitermes. white ant whose nest is a knee-high mound that swarm in the evenings during the rain season.
- etundu** *Pl: etundu. n.* button hole through which a button on a cloth passes.
- etundwe** *Pl: etundwe. n.* flowers of the pumpkin plant that are used as sauce.
- etutuunu** *Pl: etutuunu. n. sp.*
Physalis peruviana fam. Solanaceae. Cape gooseberry, African strawberry; plant, erect or trailing that grows up to one metre, and whose fruits are orange in colour when ripe. These are wrapped in their calyx.
- etuumo** *Pl: etuumo. n.* heap of things.
- etwale** *Pl: amatwale. n.* region; part of a country with is characterised by a boundary and type of administration.
- evanjiri** *Var: enjiri. Pl: evanjiri. From: Greek. n.* Gospel; record of Christ's life contained Matthew, Mark, Luke and John.
- eveesiti** *Pl: eveesiti. From: English. n.* vest, singlet; underwear worn on the upper part of the body that has no sleeves.

- eviinyo** *n.* wine; beverage made from grapes.
- ewami** *Pl: ewami. n.* chief's court.
- ewaaya** *Pl: ewaaya. n.* long thin metal through which electricity is conducted.
- ewe** *pro.* you; 2nd person singular personal pronoun.
- ewoloni** *Pl: ewoloni. From: English. n.* horn; automobile warning device.
- ewuteeri** *n.* See main entry: **ehoteero**.
- ewuuma** *Pl: ewuuma. n.* fork.
- eyaadi** *Pl: eyaadi. From: English. n.* yard; imperial measure of length equivalent to three feet.
- ey'ebisaala** *Pl: eyebisaala. n.* house made of wattle and daub.
- ey'ebuyindi** *n.* Indian Ocean, between India and Africa.
- ey'ehiteteyi** *Pl: ey'ehiteteyi. n.* house that is round.
- eyekaalu** *Pl: eyekaalu. n.* temple.
- eyemba** *Pl: eyemba. n. sp. Streptopelia capicola fam. Columbidae.* Ring-necked Dove; bird resembling a mourning dove with beady black eyes, a narrow black hind neck patch and pale grey head and under parts.
- eyengo** *Pl: amayengo. n.* wave; line of a hump-like swelling that develops on the surface of water.
- ey'esonda ene** *n.* See main entry: **esonda**.
- eyi buuja eyo** *adv.* in the future; in the time to come.
- eyidipositi** *Pl: eyidipositi. From: English. n.* small dispensary; aid-post.
- eyingini** *Pl: eyingini. From: English. n.* engine.
- eyo** *adv.* there, beyond, at that place; an indefinite place.
dem. that one.
- ezaabbu** *Pl: ezaabbu. n.* gold; heavy soft yellow metal that is rare and very valuable.
- ezooni** *Pl: ezooni. From: English. n.* zone; smallest administrative unit.

F - f

fabene *pro.* ourselves, without assistance.

famba *n.* See main entry: **fwamba**.

fa! *interj.* nonsense! an exclamation indicating disbelief.

Febwali *From: English. adv.* February; second month of the year.

firimu *Pl: firimu. From: English. n.* film, movie; series of moving pictures shown in a cinema.

fiira *Pl: fiira. n.* close friend.

funtula *n.* contraband.

ohuhola funtula *v.* smuggle.

fwamba *Var: famba. n.* cotton.



G - g

gabiramo *Pl: gabiramo. n.* share.

gabiri *Pl: gabiri. n.* twins; two children born on the same day.

ohuhubba gabiri *v.* give birth to twins.

gafumeete *Pl: gafumeete. From: English. n.* government.

gage *pro.* his, her, hers.

gago *pro.* your, yours.

gala *dem.* those ones over there.

gala mazima *interj.* that is the truth.

galabaya *Pl: galabaya. n.* low loader truck; vehicle for carrying goods but that is just an open frame.

galale *Pl: galale. From: English. n.* gallery; room or building that is used for showing works of art, sometimes so that they can be sold.

galani *Pl: galani. From: English. n.* gallon container of liquids in the imperial measure that carries six pints.

gange *pro.* my, mine.

gano *dem.* these ones.

gasani *Pl: gasani. n.* god of wrath.

gasani amooya mahosa *Pl: aba gasani amooya amahosa. n.*

Idiom. murderous enemy.

gasiya *n.* trash, rubbish, garbage; worthless unwanted things.

gaya *Pl: gaya. n.* wild yam.

gaamu *Pl: gaamu. From: English. n.*

1 • sap; sticky gum of some trees.

2 • glue, gum; sticky fluid that is used to stick papers together.

mukono gaamu *Pl: abamukono*

gaamu. n. Idiom. miser, stingy, selfish person.

gaasi *Pl: gaasi. From: English. n.*

butane, propane gas; type of air stored in tanks that can be used as fuel or that may be poisonous to human beings.

gaawe *pro.* their, theirs.

genywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

gerogero *Pl: gerogero. n.* wild root plant similar to yam.

geyeena *n.* See main entry: **egeyeena**.

geefe *pro.* our, ours.

giriisi *Pl: giriisi. From: English. n.*
grease; thick oil that is used to lubricate things.

golongoto *Pl: golongoto. n. sp. Micropterus. fish resembling the tilapia, but with shorter fins.*

goloofa *Pl: goloofa. n. house with more than one storey.*

gona bulanji *interj. sleep well, goodnight.*

gona ni wundoota *interj. dream about me.*

goyi-goyi *Pl: abagoyi-goyi. n. lazy person.*

gugwe *pro. his, her, hers.*

gugwo *pro. your, yours.*

gula *dem. that one over there.*

gulama *Pl: gulama. From: English. n.*
grammar; study or use of the rules about how words change their form and

combine with other words to make sentences.

Gumba ehulu *n. clan motto for the Bahijondo clan.*

guno *dem. this one.*

gwaku *Pl: gwaku. n. meddling, nosiness, prying, snooping; interference into other people's affairs that are not your concern.*

gwange *pro. my, mine.*

gwapeto *Pl: gwapeto. n. sp. Equus burchellii fam. Equidae. zebra; animal that is built like a horse with black and white stripes all over its body.*

gwawe *pro. their, theirs.*

gwefe *pro. our, ours.*

gwenywe *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

gwohya *Pl: gwohya. n. destruction brought about by fire.*

H - h

habaha *Pl: abahabaha. From: Luganda. n. king, monarch; highest traditional ruler.*

habuhyabuhya
Var: habuhanabuhya. adv. s.t. is done daily when it is done every day.

ehyahabuhyabuhya
Pl: ebyahabuhyabuhya. n. usual happening.

habbeeha *Pl: abahabbeeha. n.*
genius; very knowledgeable person.

habbeehe *Pl: abahabbeehe. n. s.t.*
huge gigantic, very big, beyond normal.

hacoolo₁ *Pl: abahacoolo. n. enemy; s.b. who is bad.*

hacoolo₂ *Pl: hacoolo. n. 1 • dysentery; acute diarrhoea illness. 2 • epidemic.*

hadatu *num. three times.*

hademere *Pl: hademere. n. sp. Acraea acerata. Spiny Caterpillar; green caterpillar that feeds on potato vines.*

hadiisi *Pl: hadiisi. n. Islamic teaching*

of Mohammed.

hadubi h'edaala *Pl: budubi*
bw'edaala. n. Idiom. return of a favour.

haduṅa hasinde *n. See main entry: omuduṅa.*

hafuuja mate *n. See main entry: amate.*

hafuusa *Pl: hafuusa. n. whirlwind, cyclone, tornado; strong circular wind that raises dust.*

hagenya *Pl: hagenya. n. s.t. large, big, huge.*

hagulyo *Pl: abahagulyo. n. nickname for a drunkard.*

hahe *pro. his, her, hers.*

haho *pro. your, yours.*

hajati *Pl: abahajati. n. female haji; female who has made a pilgrimage to Mecca.*

hajuuli *Pl: hajuuli. n. drunkard.*

hala *dem. that one over there.*

halemba *Pl: halemba. n. clan spirit.*

halerabaana *Pl: halerabaana. n. sp. Scutigera forceps class Chilopoda. centipede; red worm with a*

- characteristic smell that has very many legs.
- haloojo** *Var: hajoholo. Pl: haloojo. n.* common weed plant among crops that has sticky seeds.
- hameera** *Pl: hameera. n.* drunkard.
- hamunga** *Var: hamoolo. adv.* perhaps, maybe, probably, possibly.
- hanga hanga** *adv. Idiom.* immediately, instantly.
- hangalabugeso**
Pl: abahangalabugeso. n. sp. Tatera boehmii fam. Muridae. Boehm's gerbil; edible animal slightly bigger than a rat that collects small household articles to its hiding place.
- hanga?** *interrog.* how many times?
- hange** *pro.* my, mine.
- hangobole** *interj.* let me come back, let me go, bye.
- hani** *adv.* possibly, would have.
- hanjali** *Pl: hanjali. n.* clan spirit.
- hanjihinjih** *adv.* very regularly.
- hano** *dem.* this one.
- hanyerere** *Pl: hanyerere. n.* clan spirit.
- hanjune** *Pl: hanjune. n. 1* • genius, expert, professor; very knowledgeable person.
2 • person with a high profile.
- hanjupuli** *Pl: hanjupuli. n.* plague; a disease that strikes and usually kills many people or animals.
- hanjupuli w'engoho** *n.*
coccidiosis; Newcastle disease that affects chickens.
- hasindusa balimi** *n. See main entry: ohusindusa.*
- hasingula** *Pl: hasingula. n.* great, powerful one, either a person or a god.
- hasokodo** *Pl: hasokodo. n.* stomach upset.
- hasolola mate** *n. See main entry: amate.*
- hataanu** *num.* five times.
- hateenyakwi₁** *Pl: hateenyakwi. n.* cocoon; larva that protects itself in a layer of dry pieces of sticks.
- hateenyakwi₂** *Pl: hateenyakwi. n.* s.b. who carries several things at a go.

- hatiho** *Pl: hatiho. n.* carnivorous fly that preys on other flies.
- hatyane** *adv.* as of now, by this time.
- hayenje mulusi** *n. See main entry: enyenje.*
- hayongo** *Pl: hayongo. n. sp. Striga hermonthica and Striga lutea.* Striga weed; weed in the millet garden that stunts the growth of millet.
- hayunga magumba** *n. See main entry: amagumba.*
- haaji** *Pl: abahaaji. n. 1* • pilgrim to Mecca.
2 • haji.
- haanye₁** *interj. 1* • wai a moment.
2 • excuse me; a request to be excused.
- haanye₂** *conj.* by the way.
- haawe** *pro.* their, theirs.
- henywe** *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
- heresi senta** *Pl: heresi senta. From: English. n.* health centre; place where health matters are dealt with.
- heefe** *pro.* our, ours.
- hiboneha oti** *conj.* it seems that.
- hibuyaga** *Pl: hibuyaga. n.* gale; gust of very strong wind.
- hididiri** *Pl: bididiri. n.* s.t. small, little, few; when s.t. is not large in size or quantity.
- hididiri ohusinga** *adv.* smaller than.
- ohujonera njadidiri** *v.* narrowly escape, just by the skin of the teeth.
Syn: ohujonera hu lwala.
- hifo hi?** *interrog.* what position?
- hifufu** *adv.* secretly.
- hifuhu** *Pl: hifuhu. n.* clan spirit.
- hibulwaho** *adv.* not yet; be not prepared and suitable for immediate activity.
- hihye** *pro.* his, her, hers.
- hihyo** *pro.* your, yours.
- hingi** *adj.* much; many.
- hino** *dem.* this one.
- hinula** *Pl: hinula. n.* mushroom that grows on an ant hill whose white ants swarm at night.
- hinyumanyuma** *adv.* backwards.

hijiriita *Pl: hijiriita.* *n.* clan spirit.
hiɲwaje *interrog.* ‘where is the source of this?’ expression used to trace the source of a problem.
hira *dem.* that one over there.
hirafulafu *adj.* orange colour.
hirebe *pro.* whatever.
hirimaani *n.* See main entry: ow’amaani.
hirinjeho *Pl: hirinjeho.* *n.* cheerful person; s.b. who is all-smiles.
hirireene *adv.* s.t. is beside another thing when it is near it.
hirongo *Pl: hirongo.* *n.* clan spirit.
hisega *Pl: hisega.* *n.* clan spirit.
hisiginyi *Pl: hisiginyi.* *n.* supreme authority.
hisisimu₁ *Pl: hisisimu.* *n.* disobedient person.
hisisimu₂ *Pl: hisisimu.* *n.* ear disease that makes one deaf.
hitawe *adv.* mixed together; in a mixed up condition.
hitono ohusinga *adv.* See main entry: ehitono.
hitotono *Pl: bitotono.* *n.* very small, little; s.t. that is not much in quantity or size.
hitumududi *Pl: hitumududi.* *n.* *sp.* *Bocorvus cafer* *fam. Bucerotidae.* Southern Ground-Hornbill; huge, black, turkey-like bird with a long, down-curved bill with a sharply angled casque. It also has a bare, blue and red inflatable throat pouch.
hituufu *interj.* See main entry: obutuufu.
hityaba *Pl: hityaba.* *n.* edible white mushroom that is the largest of all.
hitye hyene *Pl: bitye byene.* *n.* insignificantly small thing.
hityohityo *adv.* sort of.
hiwatuhira *adv.* abruptly.
Hiwumbe *n.* God.
ohugera hwa Hiwumbe *n.* *Idiom.* God’s will; God’s way of doing things.
hiyuusi nando *adj.* See main entry: obuyuusi.
hiina? *interrog.* what?

hiisi *pro.* every, each. *Syn:* buli.
hooja *Var: mboojo ya maama.* *Pl: abahooja.* *n.* **1** • uncle; brother to your mother.
2 • cousin; cousin to your mother.
hu *adv.* **1** • on, upon; s.t. being or remaining supported by or suspended from.
2 • at; indication of the place where s.t. is.
3 • to, in the direction of; towards a place, person, or thing approached and reached.
hu bwomu *n.* land; places on earth where a large amount of water is not collected.
hu limo *interj.* greeting; word used by the people when they enter a house to announce their being inside. *Lit:* we are in.
hu liyo *interj.* reply when greeted after the person greeting says ‘how is it over there?’. *Lit:* we are there.
hu luhuyo *adv.* just next; place nearby.
hu lulwe *pro.* by himself, herself.
hu lusegere *adv.* adjacent, beside, next to; when s.t. is very close to another thing.
hu lusosi *adv.* at the peak; at the mountain top.
hu lwa *conj.* because of; for the reason that.
hu lwanda *adv.* at the bottom.
hu lwange *pro.* by myself.
hu lwefe *pro.* by ourselves.
hu lwenywe *pro.* by yourselves.
hu mudolyo *adv.* very near; close by.
hu mugulu *adv.* on top of; when s.t. is above s.t. else and touching it.
hu tulo *adv.* beside, near; next to.
hu weene *adv.* punctually, on time; s.b. or s.t. arriving on the dot means they have arrived or happened at exactly the expected time.
hu weenya *adv.* at a convenient place.
huba hitye hyene *adv.* hardly, almost not.
huhwe *pro.* his, her, hers.
huhwo *pro.* your, yours.

hula *dem.* that one over there.
hulalahulala *adj. Idiom.* compact, crowded, dense; close together.
hululwo *pro.* by yourself.
humuutu *pro.* someone; an unspecified or unknown person.
ohusima humuutu *v. Idiom.* tip off; tell s.b. secretly.
huno *dem.* this one.
hutiinirira *adj. Idiom.* continuous.
huupi *Var: huupi huupi. adv.* 1 • near, nearby, beside; s.t. is near when there is very little space or distance to reach it. 2 • soon, nearly; when time is short before an event is due to take place. 3 • extent; degree, e.g., the slope of a hill or the extent of a tree may be high or low to climb or descend.
huupi byosibyosi *adj.* almost all.
Syn: nka.
ohuba huupi ne *v.* be almost.
Syn: nka.
hwaga oti *adv.* be of the same size as.
hwange *pro.* my, mine.
hwawe *pro.* their, theirs.
hwefe *pro.* our, ours.
hwenywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
hya *adv.* like; similar to, in the same way or manner as.

hya humeeda *n. See main entry: ohumeeda.*
hyabalala *Pl: hyabalala. n.* clan spirit.
hyabuwangwa *adj. See main entry: eby'obuwangwa.*
hyagi hi? *interrog.* what size?
hyahiralahirala *adv.* arranged one by one.
hyange *pro.* my, mine.
hyawe *pro.* their, theirs.
hyefe *pro.* our, ours.
hyeha *Pl: abahyeha. n.* Muslim leader (a Muslim leader of higher rank than a mullah).
hyenywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
hy'erende *adv.* dwarf-like; s.t. very small, e.g., fruit of 'omulende' shrub.
hyiqwa huuhi? *interrog.* what causes it?
hyoka *adv.* only.
ohuba hyoka *v.* be alone.
hyoma n'amanda *adj. Idiom.* very hard.
hyomu wokala *adv. See main entry: ohwoma.*
hyosi *Var: hyosihyosi. adv.* all, wholly, totally; when s.t. is complete and not divided.

I - i

insuwaleesi *Pl: insuwaleesi. From: English. n.* insurance; protection against risks like death, injury, theft, by regularly paying money to a company

that pays you or your heir when these things happen or by setting aside food to guard against famine in future.

J - j

jabungo *n.* the only one.

jalutu *Pl: jalutu. n. sp. Leptoptilos crumeniferus fam. Ciconiidae.* Marabou Stork; huge stork with grey back and wings and white under parts It has a naked neck and head. When it is satisfied, its pouch hangs at its chest.



jambo *From: Swahili. interj. hello.*

jambula *Pl: jambula. n. sp. Syzygium cuminii (S. jambolanum) fam. Myrtaceae.* Java plum; tree growing up

to 30 m whose green fruits turn purple when they ripen.

jange *pro. my, mine.*

Janwali *From: English. adv. January; first month of the year.*

jaawe *pro. their, theirs.*

jenywe *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

jeefe *pro. our, ours.*

jije *pro. his, her, hers.*

jijo *pro. your, yours.*

jino *dem. these ones.*

jira *dem. those ones over there.*

jogiryo *Pl: jogiryo. n. deliberate fall due to grief or bereavement.*

ohwehubba jogiryo *v. fall down repeatedly.*

Julaayi *From: English. adv. July; seventh month of the year.*

juule *n. See main entry: ehijuluuhi.*

Juuni *From: English. adv. June; sixth month of the year.*

K - k

kabalagala *Pl: kabalagala. n. sweet bread made from ripe bananas.*

kabutongo *Pl: kabutongo. n. syphilis; venereal disease that causes wounds on the body.*

kabbamba *Pl: kabbamba. n. grown up unmarried girl who is a virgin.*

kabbeji *Pl: kabbeji. From: English. n. sp. Brassica oleraceae fam. Cruciferae.* cabbage; plant whose tightly packed, unopened leaves are used as a vegetable.

kabbulumuunyu

Pl: kabbulumuunyu. n. edible

mushroom that grows where cattle lick the salty soil.

kabbuusi *Pl: kabbuusi. From: English. n. caboose; last railcar on a train.*

kadaali *Pl: kadaali. n. 1 • tiara; crown worn by a bride.*

2 • dress for a bride.

kadi *adv. never.*

kadi wayide *adv. not at all.*

kadi mulala *adv. not even one.*

kadinaali *Pl: kadinaali. From:*

English. n. Cardinal; religious leader.

kahasa *interj. agreement affirmation*

meaning 'I witness', or 'I confirm';
word used when s.b. agrees.

kaho *conj.* so.

kahoowe *conj.* and yet.

kajegere *n.* hair plaited like a chain.

kakaaga *num.* six thousand; quantity
showing a thousand six times.

kakwaya *Pl: kakwaya. n.* undertaker;
s.b. who looks after the mortuary and
dead bodies.

kalali *n.* *See main entry: kamulali.*

kale *interj.* all right, OK, let it be so; way
of showing that s.t. is agreed,
understood or acceptable.

kalebule *Pl: kalebule. n.* hearsay.

kalenda *Pl: kalenda. From: English. n.*
calendar; table of the days, weeks and
months of the year printed on paper.

kalerabaana *Pl: kalerabaana. n.*
hairy type of caterpillar.

kalibbu *interj.* 'welcome' a greeting to
s.b. arriving at a place.

kalina *Pl: kalina. n.* house with more
than one storey.

kaloti *Pl: kaloti. From: English. n. sp.*
Daucus carota fam. Umbelliferae.
Carrot; crop with yellowish red roots
that are used as vegetable.

kalusu *Pl: kalusu. n.* foot and mouth
disease of ruminants that affects their
feet and mouths.

kalwe *interj.* thank you.

kamanda *Pl: kamanda. From:*
English. n. commander.

kamulali *Var: kalali. Pl: kamulali. n.*
1 • Chilli pepper; much-branched shrub
that sometimes creeps and whose red
fruits are very hot to the taste. *sp.*
Capsicum prutescens fam. Solanaceae.
2 • chilli powder; spice added to sauce
as a condiment.

kamunguluze *Pl: kamunguluze. n.*
dizziness; situation in which s.b. feels
he is spinning around and is unable to
stand and balance himself.

kanaana *num.* eight thousand; quantity
that shows a thousand times eight.

kansala *Pl: kansala. n.* advisor,
counsellor.

kanywamwenge

Pl: kanywamwenge. n. plant sp. that
is used to stop beer from foaming.

kapanga *Pl: kapanga. n. sp. Lantana
camara fam. Verbenaceae.* Lantern
Camara; shrub growing up to 2 m with
a prickly stem, that is sometimes grown
as an ornament.

kapapaali *n. See main entry:*
omupapaali.

kapusoolo *Pl: kapusoolo. From:*
English. n. capsule; medicine packed in
a small pellet for easy swallowing.

kasanvu₁ *num.* seven thousand; quantity
that is a thousand times seven.

kasanvu₂ *Pl: kasanvu. n.* communal
work.

kasaayi *adj.* red; colour of fresh blood.

kasiru *Pl: kasiru. n. 1 • mute person.*
2 • mad person.
3 • dumb person.

kasita *conj.* so long as, on condition that.

kasiiki *Pl: kasiiki. n.* pre-feast
celebration on the day preceding the
feast day.

kasude *Pl: kasude. n. sp. Sporobolus
pyramidalis fam. Sporoboleae.* grass
growing up to a metre with sharp leaf
blade edges.

kasulu *Pl: kasulu. n. sp. Mormyrus.*
fish with a pointed mouth.

kasumba *n.* style of plaiting the hair.

katalo *Pl: katalo. n.* supreme authority.

katemba *Pl: katemba. n.* drama.

katikilo *Pl: katikilo. n.* prime minister.

kawandema *Pl: kawandema. n.*
illegitimate child in a home.

kawaali *Pl: kawaali. n.* smallpox.

kawuuyi *Pl: kawuuyi. n. 1 • gift of
meat given to s.b. to thank them for
skinning an animal.*

2 • bonus, additional offer given after
the agreed amount.

kayidu *Pl: abakayidu. n.* first wife of a
polygamous husband.

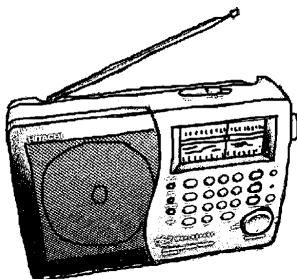
kayolo *Pl: kayolo. n. sp. Urocolius
macrourus fam. Collidae.* Blue-naped
mouse bird; brown bird, the size of a
sparrow with a blue patch on the head, a

long tail and a red beak.
kaali *Pl: kaali. n.* cigarette made from the mid ribs of the tobacco leaves that gives of pungent smoke.
kaawa *n.* coffee; drink made from the crushed seeds of a coffee tree.
keheese abeeyo *interj. Idiom.* greet them; ask s.b. to pass greetings to the people of the place you are heading to.
kenda *num.* nine thousand; quantity that is a thousand times nine.
kesi keesi *pro. Idiophone.* all of me, the whole of me.
keeki *Pl: keeki. From: English. n.* cake; sweet type of food made from a mixture of flour, eggs, fat and sugar.
kinaana *Var: cinaana. num.* eighty.
kinula *Pl: kinula. n.* mushroom that grows on the anthill whose white ants swarm at night.
kinyozi *Pl: kinyozi. n.* barber; man who cuts men's hair.
kiragala *Pl: kiragala. n.* green, the colour that looks like fresh leaves.
kiriniki *Pl: kiriniki. From: English. n.* clinic; small place for treating illnesses.
kisinja *Pl: kisinja. n.* fish with short barbs at the mouth that resembles 'barilius' fish.
kisubi *Pl: kisubi. n.* banana slightly bigger than 'embiye' from which juice is extracted for making banana beer.
kitaka *adj.* brown; colour of the earth that is a mixture of orange and black.
Kiyira *n.* River Nile; river flowing from lake Victoria to the Mediterranean Sea.
kojesi *Pl: kojesei. n.* banana sp.
kojeeyo *interj.* hello, how are you there? a form of greeting.
kokonaati *Pl: kokonaati. From: English. n.* coconut; kernel of a coconut tree that is used in cooking.
Syn: omunaazi.
kombakomba *Pl: kombakomba. n. sp. Buteo rufofucus fam. Accipitridae.* buzzard; bird of prey that is black on its back and white below, often seen hovering in the air when hunting rats or snakes.

komentule *Pl: komentule. From: English. n.* commentary; remarks said or written on an event, book or person that explain the subject or expresses an opinion on it.
kondakita *Pl: abakondakita. From: English. n.* conductor.
kondo *Pl: kondo. n.* robber; s.b. who grabs other people's property using threats or violence.
kongobbirigi *Pl: kongobbirigi. n.* style of shaving the lower part of the head and leaving hair only at the crown.
koni *conj.* 1 • and, also, in addition. 2 • however, but; remark for reminding s.b.
koniyo *conj.* then, after that.
kosa *Pl: kosa. n.* bright, good, white, clean clothes that are clean when they don't have dirt on them.
koyo *adv.* that one also; expression for belittling s.b.
kookolo *Pl: kookolo. n.* 1 • chronic infection. 2 • cancer.
koonyo *Var: linda koonyo. conj.* 1 • before. 2 • then, after that; an introduction of what has preceded.
ha koonyo *interj.* 'wait a moment', 'keep calm' a request for patience.
kuba *conj.* because of; for the reason that.
kuliipa *Pl: kuliipa. From: English. n.* clipper; one of the appliances for cutting hair.
kulolokwini *Pl: kulolokwini. From: English. n.* chloroquin; a medicine used for treating Malaria.
kumbi muhyala *Pl: kumbi muhyala. n. sp. Aplocheilichthys.* fish with a rounded up tail fin that is not forked.
kutu₁ *adv.* 1 • immediately; when s.t. is done promptly. 2 • in every manner; exactly in all ways.
kutu₂ *n.* See main entry: **ekutu**.
kwiniini *Pl: kwiniini. From: English. n.* quinine; medicine for treating Malaria fever.

L - 1

ladiyo *Pl: ladiyo. From: English. n.*
radio; device for receiving sound
messages that travel through space and
not along wires.



lah! *interj. wow!*

layisi *adj. cheap.*

ehya layisi *Pl: ehya laisi. n. Idiom.*
s.t. cheap.

laata *Pl: laata. n. daddy, father.*

laata wa namwene *interj. Idiom. 'woe*
is me' an expression of self pity.

legolego *Pl: legolego. n. flour mill;*
building in which there is a machine for
grain milling.

leguuhi *Pl: leguuhi. n. loose thing; s.t.*
that is not tight.

leero *adv. today, now; on the present day.*

linda koonyo *conj. See main entry:*
koonyo.

lino *dem. this one.*

lira *dem. that one over there.*

lirye *pro. his, her, hers.*

liryo *pro. your, yours.*

luberera *adv. usually; lasting all the*
time.

lubbuuni *Pl: lubbuuni. n. deposit,*
down payment; first instalment paid of
an agreed price for s.t.

lugunjwi *Pl: lugunjwi. n. sp.*
Herpestes sanguineus fam. Herpestidae.
Slender Mongoose or Black-tipped
Mongoose; sinuous short legged

carnivore that is 32 cm long with an
equally long tail. This predator is brown
with a black end of the tail.

lujuuju *Pl: lujuuju. n. person who is*
drunk.

lukaaga *num. six hundred; quantity of*
one hundred times six.

lukumi *num. one thousand; quantity of*
one hundred times ten.

lukwata *Pl: lukwata. n. sp. Order*
Cetacea. whale; huge water mammal
whose fore limbs are modified into
flippers and whose head is flattened.

lula *dem. that one over there.*

lulala *num. once.*

lulwe *pro. his, her, hers.*

lulwo *pro. your, yours.*

lumirye *adv. little by little, bit by bit.*

lunaana *num. eight hundred; quantity of*
one hundred times eight.

luno *dem. this one.*

Lunjiira *adv. January; first month in the*
year.

lupiia *Pl: epiia. From: Hindi. n.*

1 • money; paper notes or coins used in
exchange.

2 • rupee; currency that was worth two
shillings used in East Africa early in the
twentieth century.

lusanvu *num. seven hundred; quantity of*
seven times one hundred.

lusaawa *Pl: lusaawa. n. beer that is*
stale.

lusehe *Pl: esehe. n. tube, straw; long*
narrow hollow cylinder with a sieve at
one end used in drinking millet beer.

ohutanywa hulusehe lulala *v.*
Idiom. be bitter enemies.

Syn: ohutanywa mu hinywere hirala.

luwaala *Pl: luwaala. n. sp. Elanus*
caeruleus fam. Accipitridae. Black-
shouldered Kite; bird of prey that is
white but black at the tips of the wings
and pale gray at the head. Its bill is

black, while its legs are yellow.
luusi *adv.* sometimes.
lwa songa hi? *conj.* for what reason?
lwahi? *interrog.* why?
lwange *pro.* my, mine.
lwawe *pro.* their, theirs.
lwefe *pro.* our, ours.
lwenda *num.* nine hundred; quantity of one hundred times nine.

lwenywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
lwohyo *adv.* quickly; in haste.
lyange *pro.* my, mine.
lyawe *pro.* their, theirs.
lyefe *pro.* our, ours.
lyenywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

M - m

mabira *Pl: mabira. n.* creeping plant sp. resembling 'egero'.
madawu *Pl: madawu. n. sp.*
Terathopius ecaudatus fam. Accipitridae. Beteleur; dark brown attractive raptor with a red bill and legs.
magira *n.* sauce made from mashed cowpeas. *Syn:* muluhudu.
magiramugolu *Pl: magiramugolu. n.* swamp herb; swamp herb with carrot-like roots and whose flowers are edible.
magongolo *Pl: magongolo. n.* clan spirit.
magonire *adv.* lying down; being in a lying position.
magulugengoho
Pl: magulugengoho. n. medicinal plant.
magumbamereere *n.* boniness, gauntness.
majula *adj.* naked, nude; being without clothes.
makanika *Pl: abamakanika. From: English. n.* mechanic; s.b. who repairs or works with machines, esp. as a job.
malaba *Pl: malaba. n.* large fiddle, whose resonance is from a hole dug in the ground.
malayika *Pl: abamayika. n.* angel.
malaya *Pl: abamalaaya. n.* Taboo. prostitute; woman who is paid to sleep with men.
malekerere *Pl: abamalekerere. n.* divorcee; single woman who divorced her husband.

maleeto *Pl: maleeto. n.* illegitimate child in a home, whose father is not the present husband of the mother.
maliba *Pl: maliba. n.* clan spirit.
malimbe *Pl: abamalimbe. n.*
1 • obstinate, disobedient, unsubmitive, stubborn person who rebels against authority.
2 • person who is insensitive about what is said about them and who does not take advice from others.
3 • deaf person; s.b. who does not hear.
malinda *Pl: malinda. n. sp.*
Haplochromis. freshwater fish with large eyes and a dorsal fin stretching from near the head to the tail.
maluga *Pl: abamaluga. n.* vagabond; s.b. who does not settle in one place.
malyehe *Pl: malyehe. n.* bandit, rebel; bad, stubborn, evil person.
Manaafwa *n.* Manaafwa; name of the river that flows through Bunyole from the east.
mandaazi *Pl: mandaazi. n.* doughnut; bread made by deep frying kneaded wheat flour with sugar in it.
mangada *Pl: mangada. n. sp. Citrus reticulata (C. nobilis) fam. Rutaceae.* Tangerine; orange type of tree that grows up to 8 m whose fruit is succulent and ease to peel.
mangu *Var: amangu; amangu ago; mu bwangu. adv. 1* • quickly.
2 • soon, promptly.

3 • immediately, suddenly; when s.t. is done without allowing any time to elapse before it is done.

manjaaya *Pl: manjaaya. n.* thickest type of cooking bananas that are sometimes eaten when ripe.

manti *interj.* sorry.

maḡoleye *adv.* silently.

maḡolu *Pl: maḡolu. n. sp. Euclea divinorum.* shrub sp., evergreen, evergreen shrub sp.

masamba *Pl: masamba. n. sp. Atilax paludinosus fam. Herpestidae.* Water Mongoose; small dark brown carnivorous animal that lives in swampy areas and feeds on fish and snails.

masaala *Pl: abamasaala. n.* mother-in-law (a kinship category that includes the mother of your spouse but also any other lady of her clan).

masenge *Pl: abamasenge. n.* paternal aunt; kinship category that includes all women of a father's generation within the clan.

masigomwesi *Pl: masigomwesi. n.* moss from the kraal that is a ball in shape and whose seeds are blown like dust when it is dried.

masikiini *Pl: abamasikiini. n.* destitute person; s.b. without a home and possessions.

masiipe *Pl: abamasiipe. n.*

1 • obstinate, disobedient, unsubmitive, stubborn person who rebels against authority.

2 • deaf person.

masuba *Pl: masuba. n.* miss; failure to hit the target.

mateepo *Pl: abamateepo. n.* deaf person, s.b. with blocked ears.

mayirungi *Pl: mayirungi. n. sp. Catha edulis fam. Celastraceae.* Khat; Somali tea tree planted in Arabia whose leaves produce a stimulant that is chewed raw to make one feel exhilarated.

Maaci *From: English. adv.* March; third month of the year.

maama *Var: maayi. Pl: abamaama. n.*

1 • mother, step mother.

2 • maternal aunt.

maama muto *Pl: abamaama*

muto. n. Idiom. aunt; sister to your mother. *Lit:* my young mother or my small mother.

maama omujere *Pl: abamaama abajere. n. Idiom.* co-wife to mother.

mbago lojoha *Var: mbago lojoha nje muhiḡolu; mbago lojoha tiine muhi. n. See main entry: embago.*

mbaabano *dem.* 'it is these ones' reply that separates a certain group of people from the rest.

mbeebino *dem.* 'it is these things' reply that indicates that the items are where the speaker is, or where the speaker is pointing.

mbe *interj.* See main entry: **bbe.**

mbeebino *dem.* See main entry:

mbaabano.

mbiro mbiro *adv.* See main entry: **embiro.**

mbooyo *Pl: ababoojo. n.* cross sex sibling; kinship category including for example all clans people of same generation and opposite sex.

mbooyo ya bbaabba *Pl: ababoojo ba babbaabba. n.* aunt.

mbooyo yange *Pl: ababoojo befe. n.* sister.

mbooyo ya maama *n. See main entry: hooja.*

mbyone *adj.* bad, not good, unacceptable; improper.

ehya mbyone *Pl: ebya mbyone. n.* bad action, behaviour.

memba *Pl: abamemba. From:*

English. *n.* member, s.b. who belongs to a group that has a common purpose.

meemire *Var: mememe; memereeye. n.*

1 • stance; standing in an upright position on stretched legs.

2 • unsteady way of standing by children.

meenyu *Pl: meenyu. n. sp. Abrus precatorius fam. Papilionaceae.* creeping plant with small poisonous

shiny red seeds that are black at the base, that is believed to cure gonorrhoea, snake bites diarrhoea coughs and as an aphrodisiac. It s leaves taste acidic and the seeds are in a pod. The plant is found in thickets.

Meeyi *From: English. adv.* May; fifth month of the year.

minisita *Pl: abaminisita. From: English. n.* minister; member of a government who is in charge of a department.

mm *interj.* yes; sound indicating affirmation.

moyamahosa *Pl: moyamahosa. n. Idiom.* bitter enemy.

mu *adv.* in, among; being surrounded or contained.

ohuba mu *v.* be in, inside; be contained within s.t.

mu bigusu *adv.* partly; in parts.

mu bisera *adv.* punctually, on time; s.b. or s.t. arriving on the dot means they have arrived or happened at exactly the expected time.

mu bugenderere *adv.* deliberately.

mu bwire ngati *adv.* midnight.

mu engeri yosi *adv.* in any way.

mu engeri eyindi *adv.* in another way.

mu buli engeri *adv.* in every way.

mu engeri yino *adv.* in this way.

mu engeri eyo *adv.* in that way.

mu heerema *adv.* dusk, twilight is the time before it becomes pitchy dark after sunset.

mu hifo hya *adv.* instead of, in place of.

mu hisiibo *adv.* period when the believers don't eat or drink as a preparation; e.g., lent for Christians or Ramadan for Muslims.

mu huheneeresa *adv.* eventually.

mu lubafu *adv.* beside; s.t. is next to another thing when it is at the side very near it.

mu maalo *adv.* underneath.

mu maani *adv.* healthily.

mu mehiriro *adv.* downhill; sloping side of a hill.

mu moni *adv.* **1** • in the face or in the eye.

2 • ahead, in front; at the most forward part of s.t.

3 • in the future; in time to come.

ohunya mu moni *v. idiom.* be tough. *Lit:* get a burn in the face.

mubiru *Pl: abamubiru. n.* earthquake; sudden violent shaking of the earth that sometimes causes great damage.

mudiira *Pl: mudiira. n.* clan spirit.

mugandaawo ow'ehinananda *n.* *See main entry: ow'oluganda.*

mugati *adv.* inside; s.t. surrounded by s.t. else.

ohuba mugati *v.* be in, inside; place yourself inside some enclosure.

mugendere *Pl: mugendere. n.* edible mushroom.

mugoya *Pl: mugoya. n.* clan spirit.

muha bbaabba *Pl: abamuha*

bbaabba. n. stepmother; co-wife to your mother.

muhobe₁ *Pl: muhobe. n.* firefly; flying insect that can make a flash light at its back.

muhobe₂ *Pl: muhobe. n. sp.*

Erythrocebus patas. Patas monkey; tall ground-dwelling monkey about 60-88 cm high.

muhubba jahye *Pl: abamuhubba*

jahye. n. sp. *Kaupifalco*

monogrammicus fam. Accipitridae.

Lizard buzzard; gray bird of prey that usually hunts lizards and agamas.

muhulu yange *n. See main entry: omuhulu.*

muji *Pl: abaji. n. 1* • wife's sister, brother's wife, sister-in-law.

2 • sister's husband, wife's brother, brother-in-law.

mukama *Pl: mukama. n.* evil spirit traditionally believed to be born with children.

mukaaga *num.* six; number indicating the amount of six things.

mukitimbo *Pl: mukitimbo. n.* local herb used for curing common ills.

muko *Pl: bako. From: Luganda. n.* brother-in-law; used familiarly for men of about the same age and generation.

mukoka *Pl: mukoka. n.* erosion of the soil by running water.

mukono gaamu *n.* See main entry: gaamu.

mukuku *Pl: mukuku. n. sp. Buteo augur fam. Accipitridae.* Augur Buzzard; bird of prey with chequered plumage of black and grey together with a white breast and a red tail.

mukwatamundu
Pl: mukwatamundu. n. security officer.

mula *dem.* in there.

mulaja *Pl: mulaja. n. sp. Senna singueana fam. Caesalpiniaceae.* Winter Cassia; tree that grows to a height of about 7 m and puts on yellow flowers after shedding the leaves. It bears large pods resembling those of cow peas.

mulalama *Pl: mulalama. n.* meningitis, tetanus; disease that stiffens the neck so that it cannot move.

mulalamulala *adv.* one by one; people move one by one when the move singly without a mate.

mulame *interj.* 'peace be with you' a greeting.

mulameyo *interj.* 'peace be with you there' a greeting.

mulamu *Pl: abamulamumu. n.* sister-in-law.

ohwehuuma omulamumu *v. Idiom.* stay well; keep yourself healthy.

mulekula *Pl: mulekula. n.* Creeping Butter Nut; climbing plant sp. that grows up to 20 m whose seeds are used as sauce.

mulera ngalo *Pl: abalera ngalo. n.* *Idiom.* lazy person. *Lit:* one who just carries his hands.

mulimba *Pl: mulimba. n. sp. Halcyon senegalensis fam. Alcedinidae.* Woodland Kingfisher; fishing bird that

is blue and white, with black patches on the wings and a red bill.

mulomapola *Pl: mulomapola. n.* softly spoken person, untalkative person.

Muloofe *adv.* February; second month of the year.

muluhudu *n.* sauce made from mashed cowpeas. *Syn:* magira.

Mulumbi *adv.* October; tenth month of the year.

mumabuha *adv.* north. *Lit:* on the left side when one faces east.

munaha *Pl: munaha. n. sp. Ardea melanocephala fam. Ardeidae.* Black-headed Heron; tall gray bird with a black head that usually hunts crawling and hopping insects.

munaana *num.* eight; number indicating the amount of eight things.

Munaane *adv.* May; fifth month of the year.

mundo *Pl: mundo. n. sp. Picoides obsoletus fam. Picidae.* Brown-backed woodpecker; brown bird with white spots on the wings that keeps pecking at trees for insects to eat.

munenwa *n.* See main entry: omunenwa.

mungeri hi? *interrog. Idiom.* in which way?

mungoho endayi *adv. Idiom.* early morning time when the cocks crow for the first time.

muniafu *n.* HIV-AIDS; terminal disease that makes s.b. very thin.

muninge *Pl: muninge. n. sp. Scopus umbretta fam. Scopidae.* Hamerkop; brown bird with a massive, hammer-shaped head. Its thick, rear-facing plumage sweeps back behind the head. It has both a black bill and legs. It builds a very huge nest.

muno *dem.* in this one.

mujalihwa *Pl: bajalihwa. n.* co-wife; woman who shares a husband with another woman. Also used as a term of address for women married to men of the same clan.

muɟuma *adj.* 1 • useless.
2 • empty.
adv. nothing.

musangi *Pl: abasangi. n.* husband to your sister-in-law.

musanvu *num.* seven; number indicating the amount of seven things.

musengwa *Pl: musengwa. n.* master; s.b. of high rank who is served by others.

musini *Pl: musini. n. sp. Diceros bicornis fam. Rhinocerotidae.* Black Rhinoceros; large animal that develops one long horn and one short one on its nose.

musisi *Pl: musisi. n.* earthquake; sudden violent shaking of the earth that sometimes causes a lot of damage.

musonga ejihira obungi *conj.* in most cases.

musutame *Pl: musutame. n.* folding chair.

mutere *Pl: mutere. n. 1* • creeping vegetable sp. that grows to a height of a half a metre, whose slimy leaves are put into sauce to make the soup thick. *sp. Corchorus tridens fam. Tiliaceae.*
2 • thick sauce made from the leaves of the ‘mutere’ plant.

muto yange *Pl: abato bange. n.* younger brother or sister.

Muyeeye *n.* name; clan name for Bahyama clan.

muyoola *Pl: muyoola. n.* clan spirit.

muyusi *Pl: muyusi. n. sp. Xerus rutilus fam. Sciuridae.* Unstriped ground squirrel; rodent that is dark reddish brown flecked with white, and whose hairs are bristly. Its eyes are black.

mwabeene *pro.* yourselves; you do s.t. yourselves when you do it yourselves without assistance from elsewhere.

mwami akooye *Pl: mwami akooye.*
From: Luganda. n. Idiom. sling back or

easy chair. *Lit:* chief tired.

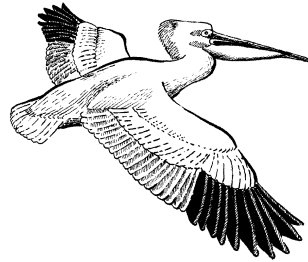
mwamiragongo
Pl: mwamiragongo. n. small plant with a line of seeds under its leaves.

mwegingihiriri *Pl: mwegingihiriri. n.* important person; s.b. of high rank.

mwenda *num.* nine; number indicating the amount of nine things.

mweniole *Pl: mweniole. n.* longish piece of bread made in form of a coil from baked flour.

mwereeri *Pl: mwereeri. n. sp. Pelecanus onocrotalus fam. Pelecanidae.* Eastern White Pelican; white wading bird with a large yellow beak and yellow legs.



mw'ero *adv.* sleeping; state of sleeping.

ohufiira mw'ero *v.* be soundly asleep; be dead asleep.

mwerusi *Pl: mwerusi. n.* clan spirit.

mwigulu *adv.* in heaven, in the sky; place high up or a place believed to be the abode of God.

mwiko *Pl: mwiko. n.* trowel; tool used by a mason for scooping and spreading mortar when building.

mwogo *Pl: mwogo. n. sp. Manihot esculenta (syn. Manihot utilissima) fam. Euphorbiaceae.* cassava; crop with enlarged tubers that are directly cooked for food.

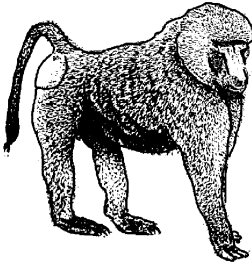
mye *adv.* instantly, quickly; s.t. that passes very fast, in the twinkle of an eye.

N - n

- nabanjanya** *Pl: nabanjanya. n.* eave; downward end part of a roof.
Syn: omufugeto.
- nabaaba** *Pl: nabaaba. n.* grass sp.
- nabaana** *Pl: nabaana. n.* womb, uterus; part inside the body where the foetus develops.
- nabe** *Pl: nabe. n.* army ant; wingless gregarious red ant that has a similar social set-up like that of bees.
- nabendeene** *Pl: nabendeene. n.* nickname used to indicate s.b. who is beloved, commonly used when talking about a wife.
- nabiduulo** *Pl: nabiduulo. n.* mushroom that grows on residues left after squeezing juice from ripe bananas.
- nabigwahu** *Pl: nabigwahu. n.* impetuous, impulsive person; s.b. who is not cautious in approach.
- nabigwaku** *Pl: nabigwaku. n.* s.b. who butts in or interrupts a conversation without formal invitation to participate.
- nabisiiku** *Pl: nabisiiku. n. sp. Prinia subflava fam. Sylviidae.* Tawny-flanked Prinia; small brown bird measuring 11 cm that builds its nest in tall bushes.
- nabuhoda** *Pl: nabuhoda. n.* word used when talking about a beloved person, esp. a woman.
- nabuhuuḡwa** *Pl: nabuhuuḡwa. n. sp. Cassia bicapsularis fam. Caesalpinaceae.* Cassia shrub 2-3m high, fast-growing with yellow flowers whose seeds are eaten like those of the Tamarind tree.
- nabulende** *Pl: nabulende. n.* plant sp.
- nabuli** *adv.* every; all members collectively.
- nabuluba** *Pl: nabuluba. n. sp. Cyperus rotundus fam. Cyperaceae.* common weed growing to 15 cm among crops on farms that has white flowers.
- nabulungu** *Pl: nabulungu. n. sp. Tricalysia pallens fam Rubiaceae.* small tree whose stem is used for making shafts for spears. Women don't use it as fire wood because of the foul smelling smoke.
- nabuluḡwa** *Pl: nabuluḡwa. n.* bush with thorns.
- nabunjuusi** *Pl: nabunjuusi. n.* grass sp.
- nabunobe** *Pl: nabunobe. n.* wife not loved much by a polygamous husband.
- nabuḡirinḡiri** *n. sp. Phytophthora.* rust; fungal cow peas disease that makes the leaves crumpled.
- nabusando** *Pl: nabusando. n.* climbing plant with white sap whose hollow vine is used for making tubes and baskets.
- nabusyanu** *Pl: nabusyanu. n.* white type of mushroom that grows on anthills and gives off powdery stuff.
- nabuyala** *Pl: nabuyala. n. sp. Galinsoga parviflora fam. Compositae.* obnoxious weed in banana plantations that grows up to a half a metre.
- nabyembo** *Pl: nabyembo. n. sp. Turdus pelios fam. Turdidae.* African thrush; small brown bird that measures 22 cm and has a yellow beak. It usually sings without repeating its song.
- nabyodo** *Pl: nabyodo. n. sp. Pennisetum pletestacum fam. Paniceae.* reed-like grass that grows up to 1.5 m whose flowers are red.

nabboolo *Pl: abanabboolo. n.*

1 • Savannah Baboon; animal of the monkey family with shoulders higher than the hindquarters and a short tail. It does not grow hair on its buttocks. *sp. Papio cynocephalus fam. Cercopithecidae.*
sp. Papio anubis. 2 • Olive baboon.



nabawangata *Pl: nabawangata. n.*
yaws; disease that causes wounds on the body, esp. for children.

nacombo *Pl: nacombo. n.* woman who divorced her husband and cohabits with men.

nadala *adv.* especially; for a particular reason.

nadaanja *Pl: nadaanja. n.* 1 • meat scraped from a fresh skin before it is cured.

2 • present, gift; small portion of what has been done that is given as a present.

nadiiho *Pl: nadiiho. n.* grasshopper with pointed head.

nafegeyire *Pl: abanafegeyire. n.* lazy person; s.b. who is unable to dig a reasonable portion of a field.

nafuya *Pl: nafuya. n.* chicken mite; very small insect that attacks hens sitting on eggs.

nagasusuuni *Pl: nagasusuuni. n.*
1 • plant growing up to 2.5 m with rings of red flowers around its nodes, from which birds suck juice. Its leaves are used to relieve stomach pain. *sp. Leonotis nepetifolia fam. Labiatae.*

sp. Chalcomitra senegalensis fam

Nectariniidae. 2 • Scarlet-chested sunbird; small bird with a long beak that it uses for sucking nectar from flowers.

nagunda *Pl: nagunda. n.* mushroom that grows where there was a house in a former abandoned homestead.

nagusaala *Pl: nagusaala. n.* inedible mushroom that grows on a dry tree.

naguyaala *Pl: naguyaala. n. sp. Lonchura cucullata fam. Estrididae.*
Bronze Manikin; small gregarious bird that is white on the belly and black on the wings and head.

nahataba *Pl: nahataba. n. sp. Ageratum conyzoides fam. Compositae.*
Goat weed; plant growing up to 1.5 m with white flowers, and whose crushed leaves are used in treating fresh wounds, and are very much liked by goats.

nahatumba *Pl: nahatumba. n.* clan spirit.

nahefiisa ow'amatonatona
Pl: nahefiisa ow'amatonatona. n.
ladybird; spotted beetle that feigns death when touched as a means of protection.

nahembo haligo *Pl: nahembo haligo. n.* polygamist; man with several wives.

nahibobe *Pl: nahibobe. n. sp. Phoeniculus purpureus fam.*

Phoeniculidae. Red-billed Wood-Hoopoe or Green Wood-Hoopoe; dark glossy green bird with a long tail, a red bill and white bands on the wings, and that has a characteristic smell.

nahiduja *Pl: nahiduja. n.* clan spirit.

nahigohogoho *Pl: nahigohogoho. n. sp. Cerythiaoides concolor fam. Musophagidae.*
Goshawk, Bare-faced Go-away bird, Gray Lourie; brown bird with a white belly that has a crest and long tail feathers.

nahimuli omulando *Pl: nahimuli omulando. n.* shrub with orange flowers whose leaves are used for smoking anthills to get white ants out.

nahinywamalwa

Pl: **abanahinywamalwa**. *n.* raven.

nahinyunya *Pl:* **nahinyunya**. *n.* *sp.*

Croton macrostachyus *fam.*

Euphorbiaceae. Broad leaved croton; tree that grows up to 5 m that gives off smoke with a bad smell when burnt.

nahirebe *pro.* so and so.**nahiringe** *Pl:* **nahiringe**. *n.* selfish person.**nahiseejere** *Pl:* **nahiseejere**. *n.* mushroom that grows on the anthill whose white ants swarm at night.**nahisihi** *Pl:* **nahisihi**. *n.* mushroom that grows on dead wood.**nahisiisi** *Pl:* **nahisiisi**. *n.* mushroom that grows at the bottom of a tree where the white ants that swarm in the afternoon have their nest.**nahyasamiriye** *Pl:* **nahyasamiriye**. *n.* *Idiom.* bigmouth; loose talkative gossip who doesn't keep secrets.**nahyebuuja** *Pl:* **nahyebuuja**. *n.* arrogant, egocentric, self-centred, conceited person; s.b. who is always praising themselves.**nahyefiisa** *Pl:* **nahyefiisa**. *n.* *sp.* *Busseola fusca*. Cutworm; worm that stays inside a plant like maize and eats it from inside.**nahyesani** *Pl:* **nahyesani**. *n.* chatterbox; s.b. who talks a lot.**najuuli** *Pl:* **najuuli**. *n.* 1 • leaves that grow after harvest of cowpeas. 2 • rust disease; disease that attacks bean leaves.**nakabange** *Pl:* **nakabange**. *n.* bird sp.**nakabengo** *Pl:* **nakabengo**. *n.* disease that causes swelling of the abdomen.**nakagumba omuhosa**

Pl: **nakagumba omuhosa**. *n.* whitish shrub with tough strands that are used as fishing rods.

nakagumba omusinde

Pl: **nakagumba omusinde**. *n.* shrub sp.

nakalindu *Pl:* **nakalindu**. *n.* *sp.*

Himantopus himantopus *fam.*

Recurvirostridae. Black-winged stilt;

wading bird with a white chest, black beak and wings.

Nakanja *adv.* July; seventh month of the year.**nakati** *Pl:* **nakati**. *n.* *sp.* *Solanum anguivii* *fam.* *Solanaceae*. bitter tomatoes, leaf of solanaceae; fruit of a plant that grows to a height of 1.5 m that are used as sauce and are believed to cure anaemia.**nakerekeeje** *Pl:* **nakerekeeje**. *n.* lazy person.**nakibbobbo** *Pl:* **abanakibbobbo**. *n.* red-headed lizard larger than a gecko, found outside of houses.**nakumu** *Pl:* **nakumu**. *n.* child ceremony performed when a child is conceived before the mother menstruates after a previous childbirth, a kind of twin ceremony.**nakumuumu** *Pl:* **nakumuumu**. *n.* miser; mean stingy person who is very selfish.**nakunja** *Pl:* **nakunja**. *n.* mushroom with a long root.**nalere** *Pl:* **nalere**. *n.* 1 • clothing made from stripped banana leaves that were worn by women a long time ago.

2 • woman's necklace made from stripped banana leaves.

nalopo *Pl:* **nalopo**. *n.* ground nut whose seeds failed to develop due to mineral deficiency in the soil.**Nalubaale** *n.* Lake Victoria, the largest lake in Uganda.**nalugenje** *Pl:* **nalugenje**. *n.* *sp.* *Bitis nasicornis* *fam.* *Viperidae*. Rhinoceros viper, river jack; fairly large, poisonous water snake with a smaller head than the rest of the body, and eyes with vertically elliptical pupils. It commonly stays in papyrus swamps and near rivers. It has horns on its head.**nalujabaja** *Pl:* **nalujabaja**. *n.* 1 • cow that gives a lot of milk.

2 • bush from which leaves are gathered to feed cows to produce more milk.

nalujehe *Pl:* **nalujehe**. *n.* 1 • Asp Viper; brown poisonous snake that is

commonly found in sandy areas. *sp.*

Vipera aspis fam. *Viperidae*.

sp. Eryx colubrina. 2 • boa, Sand, Sand Boa.

nalujuuha *Pl: nalujuuha. n. sp. Ptychadena mascareniensis* Order *Anura*. Mascarene Frog; type of slender frog that makes long leaps.

nalundi *adv.* possibly.

nalunje *Pl: nalunje. n.* youth; young person.

nalutoha *Pl: nalutoha. n.* beloved, sweetheart.

nalutu *Pl: nalutu. n. 1* • Eastern green mamba; green poisonous snake with large eyes and a head shaped like a coffin. Inside its mouth is white or pink. It measures 3 m long. *sp. Dendroaspis angusticeps* fam. *Elapidae*.

sp. Philothamnus irregularis.

2 • Eastern Green tree snake; common, non-venomous, smooth-skinned 90 cm long tree-dwelling snake. When threatened it faces its attacker with its mouth open which is black inside.

nalwanda *Pl: nalwanda. n.* type of banana for cooking.

nalwekiika *Pl: nalwekiika. n.* disease causing the swelling of lymphatic glands.

nalwiga lusima *Pl: abanalwiga lusima. n. Idiom.* rebellious person; s.b. who disobeys the law.

nalyaṅa *Pl: nalyaṅa. n. sp. Cucurbita maxima* fam. *Cucurbitaceae*.

pumpkin; gourd-like fruit that is yellow inside that grows creeping on the ground.



nalyebudotire *Pl: nalyebudotire. n.* metaphorical saying for a lazy person.

namadahowonyigu *Var: namadaho.*

Pl: namadahowonyigu. n. smallest inedible mushroom that grows in swamps.

namadobo *Pl: namadobo. n.* deaf person; s.b. who does not hear.

namadondo *Pl: namadondo. n.* edible mushroom that has a protrusion on its top, that grows on the anthill of white ants that swarm in the evening.

namadu *Pl: namadu. n.* set of drums of varying sizes ranging from smallest played by one person, used to produce a tune.

namadulo *Pl: namadulo. n.* mushroom growing on old grass where juice was squeezed from bananas.

namagi *adj.* yellow; colour of an egg that can hatch.

namagulgengoho

Pl: namagulgengoho. n. sp.

Cardamine trichocarpa fam.

Cruciferae. Hairy Bitter cress; annual herb with a tap root that grows up to a half a metre. It is used as sauce and medicine for treating wounds and bathing babies.

namahumbo *Pl: namahumbo. n. sp.*

Brachiaria brizantha. fam. Paniceae.

Signal grass; creeping pasture grass that is common in open lands.

namahyolo *Pl: namahyolo. n. sp.*

Limnothrissa. longish fish that resembles a lizard.

namajaha *Pl: namajaha. n. sp. Naja*

nigricollis fam. *Elapidae*. Black-necked Spitting Cobra; big poisonous snake that makes a hood at its neck when it is frightened. It is 2.7 m long.

namalako *Pl: namalako. n.* sash, cord for a lady's dress, esp. egomasi.

namalala *Pl: namalala. n. 1* • Barn

Swallow; migratory bird that returns to this region during the dry season. It moulds its nest from mud on the eaves of houses when it is about to lay eggs.

sp. Hirundo rustica fam. *Hirundinidae*.

sp. Hirundo abyssinica. 2 • swallow, Striped, Striped Swallow.

namamya *Pl: namamya. n. sp. Madoqua kirkii fam. Bovidae tribe Neotragini.* Kirk's Dik-Dik; wild gray animal that is as big as a goat, with a rudimentary tail and short sharp horns. It measures 70 cm.

namasanja *Pl: namasanja. n.* mushroom that grows where old banana leaves rot.

namasisye *Pl: namasisye. n.* mushroom that grows in the cattle kraal.

namasogosogo₁ *Pl: namasogosogo. n. sp. Dispholidus typus fam. Colubridae.* Boomslang; mottled snake with a head wider than the rest of its body. The male is usually green.

namasogosogo₂ *Pl: namasogosogo. n. sp. Bitis gabonica fam. Viperidae.* Gaboon Viper; mottled snake that is the biggest of the poisonous snakes. It measures 1.8 m.

namasyoma *adj.* purple; colour of a dark mixture of red and blue.

namatango *Pl: abanamatango. n.* distant relative.

namataale *Pl: namataale. n. sp. Kyllinga alba (syn. Cyperus cristatus subsp. Cristatus) fam. Cyperaceae.* grass that grows in swamps and has sharp edges, and whose rhizome resembles a potato.

namatungulu *Pl: abanamatungulu. n.* young adolescent girl.

namatwi *Pl: namatwi. n. sp. Lentinus prolifer (syn. Lentinus villosus) fam. Hydnaceae.* mushroom that grows on dry trees and stumps that hangs loosely like dogs' ears.

namawo *Pl: namawo. n.* trap; animal trap where a spear is hung up above the trigger on which the quarry steps.

namayuni *Pl: namayuni. n.* clan spirit.

namaahala *Pl: namaahala. n. sp. Scarabaeus sacer fam. Scarabaeidae.* Scarab beetle; insect resembling the dung beetle with a hard mouth part and a thorn-like structure on its thorax.

namaala *Pl: namaala. n.* crab; creature like an insect that lives in water that has ten legs.

n'amaani *adv.* strongly; with effort.

nambadi *Pl: abanambadi. n. Taboo.* transvestite; man who behaves like a woman.

nambafo *Pl: nambafo. n. Taboo.* impotent man; male who is unable to perform a sexual act with a woman.

nambasiina *Pl: nambasiina. n. pair;* things arranged in pairs esp. banana fingers.

nambaale *Pl: nambaale. n.* gizzard; part of the digestive system of a bird with strong muscles where food swallowed is crushed using sand.

Namboja *adv.* December; twelfth month of the year.

namboyiga *Pl: namboyiga. n.*
1 • Southern Red Bishop; black bird with a red head that is common in swamps that is a menace in the rice fields. *sp. Euplectes orix fam. Ploceidae.*
sp. Euplectes capensis. **2 •** bishop, Yellow, Yellow Bishop.

nambooyi *Pl: nambooyi. n. sp. Amaranthus hybridus. (subsp. hybridus). fam. Amaranthus.* Cockscomb; red type of Amaranthus plant that grows to a height of a metre, whose leaves are prepared as sauce.

nambulahifo *Pl: nambulahifo. n.* creeping plant sp. that floats on water.

nambulamaani *Pl: nambulamaani. n.* weak person.

nambulawuwe *Pl: nambulawuwe. n.* orphan; s.b. without relatives.

nameegale *Pl: nameegale. n. 1 •* deaf person, esp. a woman, who does not hear.
2 • unsubmitive person; s.b. who pays a deaf ear to authority.

nameehere *Pl: nameehere. n.*
1 • underground embers, cinders; fire that remains under the ash, esp. after a bush fire.

2 • lava; volcanic cinders and ashes from underground.

nameeno *Pl: nameeno. n. sp. Lybius leucocephalus fam. Capitonidae.* White-headed Barbet; black bird with a white head and tail, and streaked flanks, whose sharp-edged beak scares trappers.

namigugu *Pl: namigugu. n. porter; s.b. who carries luggage.*

namire *Pl: namire. n. sp. Quelea quelea fam. Ploceidae.* Red-billed Quelea; stocky short-tailed weaver with a red bill that often flies in swarms, that is common in rice fields.

namizigo *Pl: namizigo. n. traditional hut where the spirits are served food.*

namoli *Pl: namoli. n. sp. Sylvicapra grimmia fam. Bovidae.* Common Duiker, Grey Duiker, Bush Duiker; greenish-brown animal resembling a goat but with longer legs that feeds on grass.

Namoni nyingi *n. Idiom. omniscient God.*

Namooome *adv. March; third month in the year.*

namubere gw'enyuni

Pl: namubere gw'enyuni. n. sp. Rhus natalensis fam. Anacardiaceae. shrub that bears berry-like grey-green fruits.

namudagada *Pl: namudagada. n. green vegetable sp. found in swamp areas after floods have receded that is similar to spinach that is also used as sauce.*

namudaayi *Pl: abanamudaayi. n. first born.*

namudere *n. star that shines in the evening immediately after sunset.*

namudigidi *Pl: namudigidi. n. limp type of mushroom that grows at the foot of a tree stump.*

namudokonyo *Pl: namudokonyo. n. insect sp.*

namufumu *Pl: abanamufumu. n. female diviner.*

namugiri *Pl: namugiri. n. 1 • Red-*

headed Lovebird, green bird with a red head and neck that likes eating simsim. *sp. Agapornis pullaria fam. Psittacidae. sp. Agapornis personata. 2 • lovebird, Yellow-collared, Yellow-collared Lovebird.*

namugolongolo

Pl: namugolongolo. n. sp. Corythaeola cristata. Great Blue Turaco; blue bird with a yellow belly, bill and tail, and a black crest.

namugongolo *Pl: namugongolo. n. millipede; small creature with a long cylindrical body with many legs.*

namugungube

Pl: abanamugungube. n. sp. Order Odonata suborder Anisoptera. dragonfly; large carnivorous insect with a long thin body and two pairs of wings left open when resting.

namuhengebbuulu

Pl: namuhengebbuulu. n. sp. Uraeginthus bengalus fam. Estrididae. Red-checked Cordon-bleu; very small bird with a brown back and blue chest that builds its nest using feathers of other birds, sometimes on eaves of houses.

namuhira *Pl: namuhira. n. meteor, falling star that shines while moving and abruptly extinguishes itself, giving a picture of a tailed star.*

namuhirawangwe

Pl: namuhirawangwe. n. sp. Capparis erythrocarpos fam. Capparaceae. shrub that grows up to 3 m in forested areas that sometimes climbs other plants that has small prickles.

namuhomya *Var: omudaama*

namuhomya. Pl: namuhomya. n. Idiom. enemy, very dangerous person.

namuhoosi *Pl: namuhoosi. n.*

archway for a traditional local family god built at the gate to the home.

namuhuuji *Pl: namuhuuji. n. sp.*

Passer griseus fam. Ploceidae. Red-headed Sparrow; brown bird with a gray head that builds nests on houses and

feeds mainly around the home, esp. where chaff is deposited, hence the name “The one for the chaff”.

namujwinjwi *Pl: namujwinjwi. n.*

sp. Vidua macroura fam. Ploceidae.
Pin-tailed whydah; small black and white bird with very long tail feathers that frequents grass thatched roofs looking for insects.

namukababe *Pl: namukababe. n.*
ground nuts with shells half eaten by termites.

namukalaasya *Pl: namukalaasya. n.*
grinding stone.

namukaaka *Pl: namukaaka. n. sp.*
Mantis religiosa fam. Mantidae.
Praying Mantis; insect resembling a grasshopper with a long thorax and fore legs. It usually holds its front leg in a position that resembles s.b. in prayer.

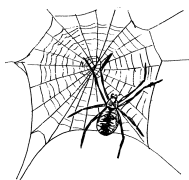
namukisa *Pl: namukisa. n.* lucky person.

namukololo *Pl: namukololo. n. sp.*
Corvus albus fam. Corvidae. Pied crow, raven; black and white bird that feeds mainly where household refuse is deposited.

namukomoola omubumbi
Pl: abanamukomoola ababumbi. n.
insect sp.; insect similar to a wasp that makes a mould from mud in which it lays its eggs.

namukululu *Pl: namukululu. n. sp.*
Struthio camelus fam. Struthionidae.
ostrich; heaviest giant bird that has a very long bare neck and long legs. It has only two toes on each leg that it uses for running.

namumbirya *Pl: namumbirya. n.*
spider; insect-like creature with eight legs and it's cobweb.



namunaga *Pl: namunaga. n.* soldier ant found in banana trash that has a nasty stinging.

namunanga *Pl: namunanga. n.*
1 • Red-headed Agama Lizard; lizard with a red head. *sp. Agama agama suborder Sauria(Lacertilia) Order Squamata.*

sp. Gerrhosaurus flavigularis.
2 • lizard, Yellow-throated, Yellow-throated Lizard.

namungaya *Pl: namungaya. n.*
creeping yam-like vine whose roots are slightly poisonous.

namunwa muge *Pl: namunwa muge. n. sp. Phoenicopterus ruber (roseus) fam. Phoenicopteridae.* Greater flamingo; white water bird that has the longest neck and legs of all birds relative to its body.

namujuuma *Pl: namujuuma. n.*
clan spirit.

namupongera *Pl: namupongera. n. sp. Alcedo cristata fam. Alcedinidae.*
Malachite Kingfisher; small azure blue bird with an orange chest and belly that fishes for its food.

namuseenene *Pl: namuseenene. n.*
cricket; large grasshopper with green feathers.

namusiida *Pl: namusiida. n.*
1 • Golden-breasted Starling; dark blue bird with a yellow front and eyes that has long tail feathers. It is usually found where cattle graze. *sp. Cosmopsarus regius fam. Sturnidae.*
sp. Lamprotornis purpuropterus.

2 • Rüppell's Long-tailed Starling.
namusubaajo *Pl: namusubaajo. n.*
swing.

namutejamira *Pl: namutejamira. n.* settler; s.b. who settles down.

namutundubalo
Pl: namutundubalo. n. fast growing herb sp. on or near water that is used as a vegetable and collected after the swamp has receded.

namuzigo *Pl: namuzigo. From: Luganda. n.* house entrance; archway

constructed from four upright poles and placed at the entrance gate to some household compounds. Said to bring luck.

namuunyū *Pl: namuunyū. n. sp. Crocuta crocuta fam. Hyaenidae.*

Spotted Hyena; second largest carnivore in Africa after the lion. It has brown, and has high shoulders that slope to the hindquarters. It also has a short mane ending at the shoulders.

namuunyūmunofu

Pl: namuunyūmunofu. n. edible mushroom whose soup tastes salty.

namuusuna *Pl: namuusuna. n. smallpox.*

namwandu *Pl: abanamwandu. n. widow.*

namwiguto *Pl: namwiguto. n. insect sp.*

nderanjombe

Pl: abananderanjombe. n. broad leaved herb plant.

nandigwola *Pl: nandigwola. n. ill-fitting thing; s.t. that failed to fit.*

nangase *Pl: nangase. n. white ant that is too heavy to fly.*

nanguudo *Pl: nanguudo. n. bush that often grows along paths.*

nanjeho *Pl: nanjeho. n. s.b. who is always cheerful and happy, who always has a smiling face.*

nanjoma yebaale *Pl: nanjoma yebaale. n. mushroom sp.*

napalapala *Pl: napalapala. n. bird sp.*

napapula *Pl: napapula. n. reticulum; part of the stomach of a ruminant in which chewed grass first passes.*

napapulo *Pl: abanapapulo. n. third stomach of a cow.*

napirikinyi *Pl: napirikinyi. n. deaf and dumb person.*

napupu *Pl: napupu. n. sp. Atelerix albiventris fam. Erinaceidae. Four-toed Hedgehog; small animal, the size of a rat covered with spines instead of hairs.*

nasalama *Pl: nasalama. n. sp. Buphagus africanus fam. Sturnidae. Yellow-billed Oxpecker; bird that is*

buffy yellow with a dark brown head and chest. It has a swollen yellow bill with a red tip. It is commonly seen on cattle pecking them for ticks.

nasaaye₁ *Pl: nasaaye. n. sp. Solanecio manni. Canary Creeper tree sp.*

nasaaye₂ *Pl: nasaaye. n. god of birth.*
nasiihijwa *Pl: nasiihijwa. n. failed thing; s.t. not completed.*

nasiina ebi *Pl: nasiina ebi. n. s.b. who feels disliked by others.*

nasiiryonga *Pl: nasiiryonga. n. poison.*

Nasiisi₁ *adv. September; ninth month of the year.*

nasiisi₂ *Pl: nasiisi. n. mushroom that grows on the nest of the white ants that swarm in the afternoon.*

nasugirya *Pl: abanasugirya. n. sp. Equus asinus fam. Equidae. donkey; domesticated animal resembling the horse but smaller with larger ears.*

nasulamiriri *Pl: nasulamiriri. n. mushroom that grows in a clay type of soil on the nest of the white ants that swarm in the afternoon.*

naswamba *Pl: naswamba. n. swamp mushroom.*

natabalagala *Pl: natabalagala. n. sp. Anhinga rufa fam. Anhingidae. African Darter; blackish water bird with a kinked neck and needle-like bill. It frequently dives for fish and then spreads its wings to dry.*

natabihisya *Pl: natabihisya. n. Taboo. very sexually promiscuous person. Lit: One who does not omit.*

natabo wa baseere *Pl: abanatabo ba baseere. n. only daughter; single girl born among many boys.*

natagumyahifo *Pl: natagumyahifo. n. transient, unsettled person; s.b. who keeps migrating, who does not settle in one place for a long time.*

nataloma *Pl: abanataloma. n. 1 • mute person.*

2 • s.b. who is not talkative.

nataninwa *Pl: nataninwa. n. thorny tree sp. that is difficult to climb.*

nataŋerwa *Pl: nataŋerwa. n.*
ungrateful, dissatisfied, disgruntled person.

nataŋulira *Pl: abanataŋulira. n.*
disobedient, stubborn, rebellious person; s.b. who does not take advice.

natasinya *Pl: natasinya. n.* greedy person.

natasiima *Pl: natsiima. n.* ungrateful person, dissatisfied person.

natehalisa *Pl: abanatehalisa. n.*
loiterer, wanderer, vagabond; s.b. who does not settle in one place.

natebasa *Pl: natebasa. n.* ungrateful person.

nateguta *Pl: nateguta. n.* glutton.

natuma *num.* five times.

nawangeye *Pl: nawangeye. n. sp.*
Mellivora capensis fam. Mustelidae.
Honey Badger; carnivore that hunts for honey and at times eats chicken.

nawangoye *Pl: nawangoye. n.* god of cowpeas; spirit associated with cow peas failure.

nawangooyo *Pl: nawangooyo. n. sp.*
Lamprotornis chalybaeus fam. Sturnidae. Greater Blue-Eared Starling; glossy blue-green bird with yellow eyes. It measures 23 cm long.

nawangudi *Pl: nawangudi. n. sp.*
Lavia frons fam. Megadermatidae.
Yellow-winged fruit bat that measures up to 8 cm long that has no tail.

nawende *Var: nawende bulisya.*
Pl: abanawende. n. dearest most beloved wife of a polygamous husband.

naweene *Pl: naweene. n.* clan spirit.

naweere *Pl: naweere. n.* clan spirit.

nawiritoli *Pl: nawiritoli. n.* stunted millet crop in the field.

nawooŋa *Pl: abanawooŋa. n.* 1 • lady. 2 • wife.

nawuŋaanyi *Pl: nawuŋaanyi. n.* drip line on the ground under the eaves where rain water falls.

naye *conj.* See main entry: aye.

nayikoote *Pl: nayikoote. n.* borehole; well sunk with a hole underground to the water table that has a pump for

drawing water.

naaire *conj.* even if that is the case.

naabbi *Pl: abanaabbi. n.* prophet; s.b. believed to have special powers to enable them to tell other people what God wishes to tell them, esp. about the future.

naafi *Pl: naafi. n.* weed found in sandy soil of agriculturally exhausted land growing up to 30 cm used for bathing toddlers to assist them to start walking steadily.

naafwi *Pl: naafwi. n.* short plant with grey flowers that give it the appearance of grey hairs, that is used as medicine.

naakoma *Pl: naakoma. n.* last child to be born who is a girl.

naani *pro.* so and so.

naapwa *Pl: naapwa. n.* radio.

ndiizi *Pl: ndiizi. n.* sweet banana commonly used as fruit for dessert as opposed to that for beer making or for cooking.

ndwayi *Pl: abandwayi. n.* prophet.

ne *conj.* See main entry: ni.

negeene *interj.* See main entry: ngeene.

Nejuuli *adv.* November; eleventh month of the year.

nerungu *Pl: nerungu. n.* mushroom that grows in a swamp.

nesineebi *Pl: nesineebi. n. sp.*
Kedrostis foetidissima fam. Cucurbitaceae. vine sp. climbing plant that has an unpleasant smell that is believed to cures measles and arouses appetite.

Neegesa *adv.* June; sixth month of the year.

Neerima *adv.* August; eighth month of the year.

nga ohutagihira *conj.* as from.

ngalo ndala *adv.* single-handedly.

ngaŋo *Var: nga. conj.* then; what followed.

ngeene *Var: negeene. interj.* 'I have refused' a reply to refuse s.t.

ng'olu *conj.* as.

ng'olwo *conj.* and then.

nguhwa *Pl: abanguhwa. n.*
grandmother; kinship category
comprising women in a clan of the same
generation as the paternal or maternal
grandmother of s.b.

nguluuhi *Pl: nguluuhi. n. sp.*
Dendroaspis polylepis fam. Elapidae.
Black Mamba; brown poisonous snake
that is black inside its mouth. It is one
of the fastest and most poisonous of all
snakes.

ni *Var: ne. conj. 1 • plus, and, also.*
2 • with.
3 • consequently.

ni jiholyoha *adv.* early morning time
when the cocks crow.

ni mwetege *interj.* ‘be attentive’ ‘listen
here’ command requesting people to
pay attention given to two or more
people.

ni wanuuha *adv.* dawn.

nibatasinga *adv.* less than.

nikikokiniko *Pl: nikikokiniko. n.*
sp. Dendropicos fuscescens fam.
Picidae. Cardinal Woodpecker; small
bird, whose male has a red hind crown,

while the female’s is black, that keeps
knocking at the dry pieces of tree barks
for insects.

nindi *adv.* again.

ningu *Pl: ningu. n.* fish with a small
body resembling an alestes.

nionionio *Pl: nionionio. n.*
misunderstanding.

njago *Pl: njago. n.* clan spirit.

njalamusyoke *Pl: njalamusyoke. n.*
sp. Chrysococcyx cupreus fam.

Cuculidae. Klaas’s cuckoo; bird that is
emerald green and yellow from breast to
abdomen.

nja’ni? *Var: ani?. interrog.* who?

nj’ehyene *Var: cehyene. adj.* same;
exactly alike.

nj’ohuloma ti *conj.* that is to say.

nkaaga *num.* sixty.

n’ohiiri *conj.* before you.

nolufubu *Pl: nolufubu. n.* shrub used
as medicine.

Novemba *From: English. adv.*

November; eleventh month of the year.

nsavu *Var: nsanvu. num.* seventy.

Ny - ny

nyaapala *Pl: abanyaapala. n.*
headman, manager, supervisor,
foreman.

nyina *Pl: abanyina. n.* his or her
mother; kinship term used to refer to
family members that include s.b.’s own

mother and most of the women of that
person’s mother’s clan.

nyiruya *Pl: nyiruya. n.* clan spirit.

nyo *adv.* very.

nyungumuti *Pl: nyungumuti. n.*
watermelon.

ḡ - ḡ

ḡa *adv.* at.

ohuba ḡa *v.* be at.

ḡabiri *num.* in two pieces or two places.

ḡabula *interj.* nothing.

ḡagati *adv.* between, in the middle; when
s.t. is equidistant from all sides.

ḡagati w’esosi ebiri *Pl: ḡagati*
w’esosi ebiri. n. valley.

ḡala *Var: era. dem.* that one over there.

ḡalala *adv.* together.

ḡalala ni *adv.* together with.

ḡale *adv.* far, distant.

ohuba aṅale *v.* be distant, far away.
ṅaleenyo *From: Luganda. adv.* very distant.
ṅaleeṅi *adv.* far away.
ṅaleeṅiho *adv.* somewhat far.
ohuta aṅaleeṅi *v.* store safely, keep in a safe place.
ṅaluuyi *adv.* See main entry: **oluuyi**.
ṅamugulu *adv.* up, upwards; some height from the ground.
ṅamugulu aṅale n'aṅale *adv.* higher and higher.
ṅamugulu na ṅaasi *adv.* up and down.
ehya ṅamugulu *Pl: ebya*
ṅamugulu. n. 1 • s.t. very high, that is beyond reach.
2 • *Metaphor.* unaffordable, expensive thing. *Syn:* ehitasuniha.
ṅano *adv.* here.

dem. this one.
ṅaweene oti ih *adv.* at the exact place; at the precise point.
ṅaahani *adv.* now; this time.
ṅaahani ṅano *adv.* as of now.
ṅaali? *interrog.* when?
ṅaasi *adv.* **1** • under; space between the ground and some standing horizontal surface.
2 • on the ground.
3 • bottom, at the bottom.
ṅaasi w'enju *n.* floor.
ṅeena? *adv.* where?
ṅomayebaale *Pl: ṅomayebaale. n.* mushroom sp.
ṅosinṅosi *adv.* every where.
ṅwerera mbite *Var: pwerera mbite. Pl: ṅwerera mbite. n.* Mimosa herb; medicinal plant that can fold and unfold its leaves when touched.

O - o

oba *conj.* **1** • maybe; could it be that.
2 • or.
3 • if not.
oba hiina *conj.* or what.
obaheesa *interj.* greetings to all.
obanga ko hiri kale *conj.* if that is the case then.
obeyo *interj.* stay well.
obubaha *n.* message; information given to s.b. to convey to some place.
obubaha obunṅereese *n.* sent message.
obubaha obuṅandiihe *n.* written message.
obubalagafu₁ *n. 1* • lucidity; state of being clear-minded.
2 • alertness; state of being attentive.
3 • vitality; state of being in good health.
obubalagafu₂ *n.* dryness; s.t. that is not wet or damp.
obubaale *Sg: ahabaale. n.* gravel; small stones mixed with sand for scraping cooking pans.

obubi *n. 1* • badness, naughtiness, evil.
2 • ugliness.
obubindu *n.* short grass that bear seeds like finger millet that are eaten during famine.
obubonje *n.* imprisonment.
obuboofu *n.* bigness, fatness.
obubugulali *n.* carelessness.
omubugulali *Pl: ababugulali. n.* careless person.
obubunjeefu *n.* calm.
obubbengi *n.* erroneousness, incorrectness, wrongness; situation of having made an error.
obubbooti *n.* insipidness, tastelessness, unsweetness.
obucakalanya *n.* deception; situation of being deceitful.
obucaayi *n.* hatred.
obucemuhi *n.* emotion; how s.b. feels and behaves towards others.
obudambi *n.* destitution, pauperism; state of being in abject poverty.
Syn: obugadi.

obudembi *n.* exhaustion, fatigue; state of being tired.

obudende *n.* weakness, esp. after an illness.

obudida *n.* dirtiness; state of being dirty.

obudimamu *n.* firmness.

obudiiŋi *n.* narrowness; state of being narrow.

obudobo *n.* gum; sticky sap exudation boiled and used in trapping birds.

obudoti *n.* 1 • sloppiness; condition of being soft beyond the required state.
2 • gooeyness; s.t. being watery and sticky.

obudoto *n.* laziness.

obudoyido *Sg: ahadoyido. n.* innumerable amount of money.

obudoofu *n.* dullness, dumbness; state of being slow-minded.

obudulingi *n.* lies, falsehood, deceitfulness.
ohwaniha obudulingi *v.*
Metaphor. expose falsehood.

obufiirwa *n. Taboo.* impotence; state of being unable to have sex with a woman.

ohuba omufiirwa *v. Taboo.* be impotent; fail to have an erection for sexual intercourse.

obufuhunyi *Sg: ahafuhunyi. n.*
1 • numerous quantity, teeming number.
2 • *Taboo. Metaphor.* heap of faeces.

obufumbo *n.* marriage.

obufunanyiwa *n.* responsibility.
ohwesamba obufunanyiwa
v. Metaphor. shirk, dodge, evade responsibility.

obufundeevu *n.* stuffy air.

obufundu *n.* prosperity; state of being very wealthy.

obufuni *n.* riches.

obufuyafuyani *n.* messy.

obugadi *n.* destitution, pauperism; state of being in abject poverty.
Syn: obudambi.

omugadi *Pl: abagadi. n.* poor person.

obugagu *n.* dribble; saliva that comes out of s.b.'s mouth during sleep.

obugalamu *n.* width. *Syn:* obutandabali.

obuganga *n.* gunpowder.

obugayaafu *n.* slothfulness, sluggishness, unenthusiasm; showing a tendency to avoid exertion.

obugaaga *n.* riches, wealth; assets that make s.b. rich.

ohuyaba eby'obugaaga *v.* mine; extract minerals from underground.

eby'obugaga ebyomwiroba
Sg: ehy'obugaga ehyomwiroba. n. minerals; articles of wealth obtained from under the ground.

obugehe *n.* dried sliced cassava or potatoes.

obugemu *Sg: olugemu. n.* rattan, raffia; threads made from the covering of the mid-rib of the leaf of a climbing palm.

obugeni *n.* feast or special meal prepared for a visitor.

obugeeji *n.* 1 • fatness, obesity.
2 • convexness, roundedness, bulginess; condition of curving outwards like the outside of a sphere.

obugimuhi *n.* robust healthiness; state of being very healthy.

obugo *Pl: obugo. n.* 1 • underground animal trap.
2 • fireplace; place where fire has been lit for roasting root food or an animal.

obugololafu *n.* straightness, uprightness.

obugombwa *n.* yam-like vine.

obugosi *n.* difficulty, hardship, problem, trouble; bad situation, person, or thing that needs to be dealt with or solved.

ohuhola hu ehigosi *v.* solve a problem.

ebigosi bibiri ohutangaliha *v.*
Metaphor. be in a dilemma, be divided in thought.

obugudule *n.* millet flour; used for fermenting into beer.

obuguliro *n.* market.

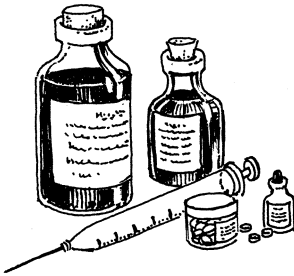
obugumba *n.* barrenness.

obugunjufu *n.* intelligence.
omuutu omugunjufu
Pl: abaatu abagunjufu. n. intelligent person.

obugusi *n.* trade.
obugwalaafu *n.* holiness; without blemish.
omugwalaafu *Pl: abagwalaafu.*
n. holy person, sinless being.
ehitasi higwalaafu *Pl: ebitasi bigwalaafu.* *n.* unholy, impure thing.
obuhahafu *n.* certainty, sureness, affirmation.
obuhale *n.* old age.
obuhaluuhi *n.* state of being rough-skinned.
obuhambwe *n.* cruelty, fierceness.
omuhambwe *Pl: abahambwe.* *n.* fierce person.
obuhanu *n.* boldness.
obuhasi *n.* female reproductive organs.
obuhayire₁ *n.* old age.
obuhayire₂ *num.* millions.
obuhaala *Sg: oluhaala.* *n.* *sp. Bidens pilosa* *fam. Compositae.* Black Jack; herb with black seeds that cling to clothes on contact.
obuhaapi *n.* state of a skin or hide being tough.
obuheneerefu *n.* determination.
obuhoda *n.* parental love given to a child.
obuhodo *n.* selfishness.
omuhodo *Pl: abahodo.* *n.* selfish person, miser.
obuhomeefu *n.* 1 • thickness.
 2 • obesity, fatness.
obuhoonji *n.* enticement by telling lies to s.b.
obuhuhu *n.* miserliness.
obuhulu *n.* 1 • age.
 2 • seniority.
 3 • largeness, bigness.
obuhulu we hiitu *n.* importance of s.t.
ehisinga obuhulu *Pl: ebisinga obuhulu.* *n.* biggest, largest, or oldest thing.
obuhunyege *n.* nakedness.
obuhwe *n.* state of being an in-law.
obuhwedi *n.* *Taboo.* sexual immorality.
obuhwenda *n.* message.

obuhyeye *adv.* tomorrow; when the next sunrise comes.
obujagalafu *n.* laxity, carelessness; thinking or doing things only for yourself.
omuutu omujagalafu
Pl: abaatu abajagalafu. *n.* lax person, careless person.
obujagujagu *n.* cunning; state of being cunning.
obujalaali *n.* tastelessness.
obujanjabi *n.* physical or medical care for s.b.
obujega *n.* stupidity.
obujeemu *n.* disobedience, rebellion.
obujiija *n.* couch grass sp. with very small blades.
obujulisi *n.* evidence.
omujulisi *Pl: abajulisi.* *n.* witness.
ohuŋa obujulisi *v.* give evidence.
obujuuni *n.* *Taboo.* sexual desire.
obukafiiri *n.* paganism; state of practicing no religion.
obukalabakalaba *n.* cunning, intelligence.
obukitima *Sg: ahakitima.* *n.* very small white ants that swarm in the evening when chickens are roosting.
obukodyo *Sg: ahakodyo.* *n.* tactics.
obukumpanya *n.* trickery; way of cheating.
obula *Pl: ababula.* *n.* destitute person; s.b completely lacking property.
obulabirizi *n.* diocese.
omulabirizi *Pl: abalabirizi.* *n.* bishop.
obulabbayi *n.* deceitfulness.
omulabbayi *Pl: abalabbayi.* *n.* conman, dishonest person.
obulagaajafu *n.* carelessness.
obulala *n.* unity.
ohuba bulala *v.* have the same understanding.
obulambe *n.* *See main entry: ohulamba.*
obulamu *n.* life.
ohulya obulamu *v.* *Idiom.* enjoy life. *Lit:* eat life.

- ehijuma bulamu** *Pl: ebijuma bulamu. n.* inanimate, non-living thing; s.t. that exists but has no life.
- obulaŋi** *n.* goodness.
- obulaame** *n.* 1 • vow, oath; commitment to do s.t. made by covenant or agreement.
2 • will; legal document declaring a s.b.'s will.
- obulega** *Pl: obulega. n.* turn to obtain s.t.
- obuleme** *n.* disability; state of being disabled.
- obulesi** *n.* medicine.



- obulesi w'ameeno** *n.* toothpaste.
- ohwita obulesi** *v. Idiom.* collect herbs.
- obuleenji** *n.* length; measurement of s.t. from end to end or along its longest side.
- obuliba** *n.* lake; big mass of open water.
- obulimbo** *n.* sticky exudate of sap from trees, processed for trapping birds.
- obulime** *Pl: amalime. n.* field that has been ploughed.
- obulime w'omutyere**
Pl: amalime g'omutyere. n. rice paddy.
- obuliri** *n.* bed; place where to sleep.
- obulogo** *n.* sorcery.
- omulogo** *Pl: abalogo. n.* sorcerer, wizard, night dancer, witch, witchdoctor.
- obulojohi** *n.* tiredness; state of being fatigued.
- obulokozi** *From: Luganda. n.* salvation.
- obuluhamba** *n.* cruelty.
- obululu₁** *n.* bitterness, sourness.

- obululu₂** *Sg: ahalulu. n.* votes.
- obulumu** *n.* pain.
- obulujamu** *n.* 1 • length; measurement of s.t. from its beginning to its end.
2 • straightness; condition of s.t. being straight.
- obuluusi** *n.* saliva; that dries at the mouth when s.b. is asleep.
- obulwaye ow'himaama** *n.* chronic sickness; situation when life is not healthy.
- ohuba mulwaye** *v.* be ill, sick.
- obumali** *adj.* black, blackness, darkness; colour that does not reflect light.
- omuutu omumali** *Pl: abaatu abamali. n.* black-skinned person, African; s.b. who resembles darkness.
- obumanyi** *n.* intelligence; state of understanding.
- obumanyiirifu** *n.* experience; skill or judgement gained by practice.
- ohuba n'obumanyiirifu bungi**
v. be very experienced.
- obumbula** *n.* colonisation.
- obumeri** *n.* yeast; partially germinated millet that is used when brewing millet beer.
- obumeeri** *n.* friendship.
- obumeesi** *n.* drunkenness.
- obumooda** *n.* riches, wealth; situation of being rich.
- obunabbi** *n.* prophecy.
- obunafuusi** *n.* hypocrisy.
- omunafuusi** *Pl: abanafuusi. n.* hypocrite.
- obungi** *n.* plenteousness; large quantity.
adj. many, much.
- ehisinga obungi** *Pl: ebisinga oluberera. n.* most numerous thing; s.t. that is greatest in number, quantity or amount all the time.
- obuniaguuhi** *n.* leanness; state of being lean.
- obunobe** *n.* desertion, abandonment, segregation.
- obunwanwa** *n.* whiskers; hair growing at the sides of the mouth.
- obunya** *n.* new millet meal.

obunyaaha *n.* newness.
obunyeyeeri *n.* softness; state of s.t. being like velvet to touch.
obunyere *Sg: olunyere. n.* waist beads; strings of beads worn by women around their waists.
obunyitaali *n.* coldness; state of being very cold.
obunyitire *n.* crisp cold weather.
obunyota *n.* cinders; mixture of burning charcoal and hot ashes.
obunyoomi *n.* disdain; behaviour where s.b. despises another.
obunyonyuusi *n.* sweetness.
obunyangafu *n.* 1 • maturity; state of being fully grown.
 2 • durability; state that shows that s.t. has been around for a long time.
obunyangi *n.* 1 • power; situation of control.
 2 • ability; having the capability to do s.t.
obunyangusi *n.* victory.
obunjanika *n.* stewardship, treasury.
omunjanika *Pl: abajanika. n.* treasurer.
obunjaayi *n.* stupidity; situation when one lacks alertness and quickness of mind.
obunjeja *n.* sorcery; art of practising magic powers.
obunjeerere *n.* air in the universe; empty space.
obunjoleeri *n.* reservedness, quietness.
omunjoleeri *Pl: abanjoleeri. n.* quiet person.
obunjololohi *n.* coldness; state of having no warmth.
obunjombevu *n.* humility.
obunjotohi *n.* wilting; state when a plant droops due to dry conditions.
obunjoomi *n.* tastefulness.
obunjoono *n.* 1 • cleanliness.
 2 • neatness, order, tidiness.
obunjubeebe *n.* foolishness.
obunjugi *n.* governance; situation where one or a group is able to give laws.
obunjulubali *n.* naivety; lack of sophistication in the character or

behaviour of s.b.

obunjutaafu *n.* foolishness.
omunjutaafu *Pl: abanjutaafu. n.* fool.
obunjuulu *n.* bachelorhood; state of being unmarried for a male.
obunjuuta *n.* dumbness, slow-wittedness, denseness; state of being mentally retarded.
obunjwehali *n.* spinsterhood; state of being a single woman who has never married at all.
obupakasi *From: English. n.* labouring.
omupakasi *Pl: abapakasi. n.* porter, casual labourer.
obupaaluhu *n.* translucence of cloth.
obusa *n.* nakedness; state of being naked.
obusagwa *n.* venom; poisonous liquid ejected by a snake that can destroy or impair life.
obusera *n.* 1 • porridge; thick soft food made from millet or maize flour.
 2 • pulp.
obusesenje *n.* boredom, jadedness, weariness.
obusihasiha *Sg: ahasihasiha. n.* unattended banana plantation, bushy, overgrown neglected plants esp. banana plantation.
obusima *n.* millet meal prepared from millet flour.
obusinde *n.* male reproductive organs.
obusija₁ *n.* disobedience.
obusija₂ *Sg: ahasija. n.* small veins.
obusira *n.* bravery; way of showing no fear when there is s.t. frightful.
ohuba musira *v.* be brave.
obusitaani *Sg: ahasitaani. n. sp. Thevetia peruviana Pers. (Schum.).* Yellow Oleander, Luckynut; short shrub commonly planted as a hedge.
obusiwabusiwamo *n. See main entry: abusiwabusiwamo.*
obusobosi *From: Luganda. n.* ability.
obusobya *n.* evil.
obusomi *n.* education.
omusomi *Pl: abasomi. n.* learner, student.

- omusomi ow'ediguli**
Pl: abasomi b'ediguli. n.
undergraduate.
- obusoohere** *Sg: olusoohere. n.* small mushrooms that grow in a big number that traditionally one could not harvest alone.
- obusoolo** *n.* war, fight.
- obusubuusi** *n.* business; selling and buying of goods.
- obusungu** *n.* anger, fury; passionate displeasure against s.b. or a situation that makes s.b. want to do harm.
- obusuni** *n.* riches, wealth; valuable assets from personal effort that belong to s.b.
- obususugali** *n.* unkempt hair; state of hair being not combed and tidy.
- obusuule** *n.* segregation; situation of being hated.
- obusuulu** *n.* rent; money paid to the market master because of carrying out business.
- obuswani** *n.* 1 • exchange; giving or receiving of s.t. in return for s.t. else.
2 • transaction; exchange that takes place when selling and buying goods.
- obusyanu** *n.* flour; milled or ground grain foodstuff.
- obusyeta** *n.* movement where one goes sideways.
- obutahi** *n.* bereavement; situation of s.b. having lost a loved one.
ohuliraana obutahi *v. Idiom.*
empathise.
- obutaka** *n.* citizenship.
- obutale** *n.* rust.
- obutambi** *n.* occupation; how s.b. is employed.
- obutandabali** *n.* width.
Syn: obugalamu.
- obutangaafu** *n.* light.
obutangaafu obw'amaani *n.*
bright light.
- obutangaakaaka** *n.* certainty, confidence; state of being sure of s.t. and free from doubt.
- obutegeefu** *n.* intelligence; ability to think and make decisions.

- obutereefu** *n.* 1 • straightness, directness; state of being without bends.
2 • levelness; state of having no humps.
3 • impartiality; state of showing no favouritism.
4 • simpleness; state of being unsophisticated.
- obutitigali** *n.* dullness.
- obutobe** *n.* spotted thing.
- obutone** *n.* spottiness, multi-colouredness.
- obutoni** *n.* fine art; art of decorating.
- obutoonyero** *n.* eaves; overhanging lower edge of a roof of a house from where rain water drops off.
mu butoonyero *Pl: mu butoonyero. n.* line on the ground under the eaves where water from the roof falls.
- obutumani** *n.* obedience.
- obutunda** *n.* edible mushrooms.
- obutuufu** *Var: ehyo hituufu. n.* truth.
obutuufu obwene *interj.*
certainly.
- hituufu** *interj.* it is true, correct, right.
- obutwa** *n.* poison; s.t. that kills a living thing or that makes it sick.
- obutyerere** *n.* slipperiness; state of wetness or being oily, that makes s.t. smooth and without obstacles so that contact with the surface causes sliding.
- obutyoholohi** *n.* state of being very black.
- obuwangaazi** *n.* *See main entry:*
obuwangaala.
- obuyaga** *n.* drug addict behaviour.
- obuyambi** *n.* help, aid, assistance.
- obuyeedi** *n.* help, assistance; doing s.t. for s.b. without expecting payment.
- obuyeequera** *n.* rebellion.
omuyeequera *Pl: abayeequera. n.*
rebellious person.
- obuyungiro** *n.* joint; place where two or more separate parts of s.t. are joined.
- obuyuusi** *adj.* grey; colour that is a mixture of white and black.

ehigohegohe ehiyuusi *adj.* grey, a mixture of black and white colours.

hiyuusi enando *adj.* mauve colour.
hiyuusi mumali *adj.* dark grey colour.

obuuji *n.* porridge; watery food.

obuunya *n.* *Taboo.* fart, intestinal gas; foul air that escapes below from the bowels.

obuuto *n.* cooking oil.

obuutu bulamu *n.* humanness; what concerns people in general.

obwa *adv.* of, belonging to.

wa hiha hi? *conj.* of what type?

obwaga₁ *n.* Athlete's foot; disease caused by worms that itches the feet and thereafter forms pus in them.

obwaga₂ *Pl: obwaga. n. sp. Scutigera forceps genus Scolopendra.* centipede; long reddish cylindrical worm with many legs.

obwali *n.* rice.

obwami *n.* chieftainship; rank and honour to lead a clan or a group.

obwanaceewa *n.* voluntary work.

obwangasi *n.* reward given to s.b. who finds and then returns lost property.

obwangu *n.* 1 • lightness; state of s.t. being easy to lift and carry.
2 • agility; being quick and well coordinated in movement.
3 • quickness.

obwayi *n.* 1 • animal husbandry; way of looking after animals.
2 • payment made to a herdsman for looking after s.b.'s animals. It is usually in the form of an animal.

omwayi *Var: omubayi. Pl: abaayi or ababayi.* *n.* herdsman; s.b. who rears animals.

obwegaaasi *n.* cooperation.

obwegenderesa *n.* caution.

obwene *pro.* themselves.

obwengula *n.* universe; extended space where the sun, the earth and the moon are,

obwengkanya mu hulamula *n.* justice.

ohutaba mwenkanya *v.* be unfair, unjust.

obwenzi *From: Luganda. n.* lechery; behaving in a lewd or lascivious manner.

obwegendeherefu *n.* sorrow.

obweralihirifu *n.* sorrow.

obwesige *n.* trust, reliability.

ohujwamo obwesige *v.* be unreliable, unfaithful, untrustworthy.

obwetaavu *n.* necessities.

obweyo *Sg: aheyo. n.* husks on coconuts.

obwihaliro *n.* buttocks.

obwihasi *n.* 1 • buttocks.
2 • *Metaphor.* residence; place where s.b. resides or is settled.

obwinugufu *n.* dampness.

obwire *n.* night; time after sunset up to dawn.

obwisa *n.* rent paid to a land owner in kind.

ohubugula obwisa *v. Metaphor.* pay rent in kind esp. crops.

obwoba *Sg: olwoba. n.* mushroom.



obwogi *n.* 1 • sharpness; what a knife should be like for cutting.

2 • *Metaphor.* intelligence, cleverness; ability to understand, learn and have opinions based on reason.

obwondi *n.* thinness; state of being thin, slender, lean.

obwongero *n.* seam, joint; where the cloth is joined when sewing.

obwongo₁ *Pl: obwongo. n.* brain; part of the body in the head that is used for thought, memory and emotion.

ohwigula obwongo *v. Idiom.*
show, explain.

obwongo₂ *Pl: obwongo. n.* shrub used
in the treatment of fractures.

obwononohi *n.* defect, incorrectness,
spoilage.

obwose *n.* fur; hairs on an animal's skin.

obwoya *n.* *See main entry: olwoya.*

odembereye *n.* *See main entry:*
adembeereye.

ofitina *Pl: ofitina. n.* grudge.

ofugiirira *n.* *See main entry: afugiirira.*

ofuujā mu hirabuli *n.* *See main*
entry: ehirabuli.

ofuujira ebyayo *n.* *See main entry:*
afuujira ebyayo.

ogabuuye *interj.* thank you; thank s.b.
for a service e.g., to show gratefulness
for a meal. *Lit:* you have provided.

ogema *n.* *See main entry: agema.*

ogosyaŋo abaatu *n.* *See main entry:*
ohugosya abaatu.

ogutaguuye *Pl: ejitaguuye. n.*
unfinished job.

ogutima *n.* *See main entry: etima.*

oguyeni ogw'ameeno *n.* *See main*
entry: enyeeni.

ogwa mayisa *Pl: ej'amayisa. From:*
Kiswahili. n. Idiom. criminal offence,
esp. a serious one.

ogwa nagomola *Pl: eja nagomola.*
From: Luganda. n. Idiom. capital
offence, involving losing of life.

ogwene *pro.* itself.

ogwo *dem.* that one.

ogw'ohufa *Pl: ej'ohufa. n.* capital
offence; crime with a death sentence.

ohaaba *Var: ahaaba. Pl: abahaaba. n.*
complainant.

ohenereeye *n.* *See main entry:*
ahenereeye.

ohuba *Var: ohubaŋo. v. 1 •* be, exist; be
alive.
2 • happen.

ohuba aŋo oti *v.* be undecided.

ehibaŋo *Pl: ebibaŋo. n.* usual
happening, event; s.t. that is
common in occurrence.

ehiribaŋo *Pl: ebiribaŋo. n.* future
event.

ehibaŋo aŋa n'aŋa *adv. Idiom.*
regularly, frequently.

ehitatera hubaŋo *Pl: ebitatera*
hubaŋo. n. strange thing.

ehitehwa ohubaŋo
Pl: ebitehwa ohubaŋo. n.
necessary thing; s.t. that is needed.

ehiri aŋ'ohubaŋo *Pl: ebiri*
aŋ'ohubaŋo. n. inanimate,
lifeless thing; s.t. that is not living.

ohuba hisiifa *v.* start to ripen.
Syn: ohufefenyuha.

ohuba mu naku *v.* *See main entry:*
ohunakujala.

ohuba nibyehoonyeneho *v.* *See*
main entry: ohuhoonya.

ohuba n'obumanye *v.* *See main*
entry: omumanye.

ohuba w'ebyaŋo *v.* *See main*
entry: ohufaŋo.

ohuba ohumabaatu *v.* have integrity.

ohubabuha *v. 1 •* become scorched.
2 • become wilted, of leaves.

ohubabula *v. 1 •* wilt; heat leaves
over fire in order to wilt and soften
them.
2 • scorch s.t.

ohubagala *v.* spread out.

ohubajagala *v.* belch; bring out air
noisily from the stomach to show
satisfaction.

ohubajuha *v. 1 •* give ritually; make a
ceremonial donation.
2 • give names to newly born twins at a
ceremony.

ohubala₁ *v.* count, calculate.
n. mathematics.

ohubalira mu ehumi *v.* count in
tens.

ohubalira mu cikumi *v.* count in
hundreds.

ohubalira mu nkumi *v.* count in
thousands.

ohubala₂ *v.* be heated; become warm.

ohubalabasa *v.* prepare a meal very
quickly.

ohubalagala *v.* become dry, esp. after

having been soaked.

ohubalagasa v. dry; remove wetness from the surface of s.t.

ohubalaagala v. be spicy hot like chilli pepper.

ohubaliga v. be sexually immoral.

ohubalirira v. 1 • pay with an intention of spending the bare minimum.

2 • behave while taking into account of the consequences of whatever is being done.

ohubaluha v. come out, of the new moon.

ohubamba v. stretch out an animal hide so that it dries in the sun.

ohubambula v. remove from.

ohubanda v. 1 • flow; spread out having started at one point, e.g., water or a creeping plant.

2 • overflow; flow in an uncontrollable manner.

3 • flood; river water being in spate.

4 • collide with, bump into; knock against s.t.

ohubandana v. collide; meet and bang each other violently, of two objects.

ohubandagana v. collide; meet and bang each other violently, of multiple objects.

ohubandaga v. roll papyrus into twine to be used as ropes.

ohubandula v. comb hair downwards.

ohubanga wenda v. prefer.

ohubangula v. sharpen a cutting tool.

ohubanja v. collect a debt.

ohubanjiwa v. owe; be in debt to s.b.

ohubanjalala v. *Taboo.* have sexual intercourse.

ohubanjira v. elope, when a woman leaves her home without formal advance agreement, not telling her parents to get their permission before doing so.

ohubanjisa *Var: ohubanjanisa.* v. elope; take a wife without formal advance agreement, before seeking

her parents' consent, or before the parents give assent.

ohubasa v. 1 • heat, warm; cause s.t. that is cold to warm up.

2 • forge from metal.

ohubasaho v. slightly warm s.t.

ohubataabata v. waddle; walk with difficulty due to obesity.

ohubatisa *Var: ohubatiza.* v. baptise.

ohubatisiwa v. be baptised.

ohubaya v. rear animals.

ohubayusa v. remove s.t. so that it is not hit.

ohubaza v. multiply numbers.

ohubaaga v. 1 • cut through.

2 • remove a skin from an animal.

3 • operate on, perform surgery; dissect s.b. because of some disease inside.

4 • slice an animal or bird into pieces before cooking.

ohubaaaja v. 1 • shape; give a peculiar shape to s.t. by carving a piece of wood.

2 • do carpentry; e.g., cut, plane and curve pieces of wood.

ohubaamo solooke v. *See main entry: solooke.*

ohubebera v. make a mating cry, of a billy goat.

ohubedyabedya v. *See main entry: ohubbeeda.*

ohubega v. shave or cut hair with a razor blade or scissors.

ohwebega v. shave yourself; cut off hair from your body, e.g., shaving the beard.

ohubejegala v. belch, burp.

ohubengeya v. 1 • float; not sink in water.

2 • sail; travel by water.

ohuberega v. conceive, become pregnant.

ohuberegesa v. make a termite hill; refers to the work of termites in building their hills.

ohubeta v. slash.

ohubeyabeyeraho v. prevail over.

ohubeyaabeya *Var: ohubeyenguha.* v. waddle; walk with short steps swinging the body from side to side.

- ohubeeha** v. 1 • carry on the back.
2 • give a lift to s.b. using a vehicle such as a car, bicycle or a motorbike.
- ohubeehula** v. remove a load from the back that was fixed and carried there.
- ohubeejera** v. accuse wrongly or falsely. *Syn:* kunyegheelela, kuhangilila, kuhabijiliya.
- ohubeejeresa** v. gossip, slander.
- ohubeera** v. 1 • assist s.b. in doing some work.
2 • provide support to s.b.
- ohwebeera aḡo** v. not care; not give a damn.
- ohuberera** *Var:* **ohuberera**. v. persist, continue indefinitely, be eternal; last for all time.
- ohubeesa** v. 1 • track an animal by its spoor.
2 • chase away; send s.b. away from his original community because of misbehaviour.
3 • chase after.
- ohubiba** v. 1 • wash away all debris that running water finds in its way.
2 • remove by carrying away rubbish.
- ohubiga** v. praise, admire, speak highly of.
- ohubigirisa** v. talk a lot about s.t.
- ohubiha** *Var:* **ohubihira**. v. announce, inform about a death.
- ohubihisya** v. pull out weeds and leave crops only.
- ohubihisya omwesi** v. omit a month without menstruation.
- ohubinda** v. moan, groan; utter low painful sound.
- ohubindabinda** v. be almost full.
- ohubindula** v. start boiling.
- ohubinga** v. gather at, collect at a place where one is not welcome.
- ohubingira** v. gather at a place, esp. for a cerebation.
- ohubinula** v. dance moving the waist rhythmically.
- ohubiḡa** *Var:* **ohwebiḡa**. v. *Taboo*. clean the anus after defecating.

- ohubiḡisa** v. *Taboo*. use s.t. for wiping faeces.
- ohubiḡwaho** v. concede, give up.
- ohubira** v. become very annoyed; have excessive anger.
- ohubirabirana** v. become obese, fat; gain a lot a weight.
- ohubiraga** v. sacrifice an animal (cow, goat or chicken) for a dead person.
- ohubiriga** v. trap termites; surround a termite hill with a special enclosure in order to collect termites as they swarm.
- ohubirigirisa** v. make a termite trap or enclosure next to the trap of s.b. else.
- ohubisya₁** v. treat; interact or deal with, either well or badly.
- enjebisya hu hiitu** n. attitude towards s.t.
- ohubisya₂** v. overtake; pass and lead s.b.
- ohubisya₃** v. be absent.
- ohubisya mu malwa obusera**
Var: **ohusalya mu malwa**. v. *See main entry:* **amalwa**.
- ohubisyamo** v. stir.
- ohubita** v. overflow esp. of a river.
- ohubitaho** v. pass over, move past.
- ohubitano** v. move past a place.
- ohubitamo** v. *Metaphor*. succeed in getting over some problem.
- ohubitira** v. pass via.
- ohubitiramo** v. pass through, go across a place.
- ohubitirira** v. go non-stop past a place.
- ohubitiirisa** v. overdo, exceed, increase past the limit, do s.t. to the excess.
- ohubitaḡana** v. wander.
- ohubiha** *Var:* **ohubiihaho**. v. 1 • hide; keep s.t. out of sight.



2 • save; accumulate wealth.

ohubiihira v. keep s.t. for another.

ohubiihisa v. entrust s.b. with s.t.;

give to s.b. for safe keeping.

ohubiiha ehitambaala mu

moni v. *Idiom.* deceive.

ohubobeesa v. stew; cook covered food with some little water in it, and using little heat for a fairly long time.

ohubohoolera v. trim, remove excess leaves or dry fibre from banana plants.

ohubojogola v. *See main entry:*

ohubooja.

ohubola v. rot, decay, decompose; become bad of a living thing so that it stinks.

ohubola ameeni v. have unbrushed smelly teeth.

ohubomba v. escape.

ohubombojala v. 1 • be lonely.

2 • look as if you are ill or sick.

ohumubomboli v. be sad, downcast.

ohubona v. see; perceive s.t. using the eyes.

ohubonia v. 1 • make visible; cause s.t. to be seen.

2 • look at in a loving way.

ohubonamo v. See s.b. privately with an intention to pay a bribe.

ohubonana v. see each other.

ohubona birimbwerimbwe

Var: **ohubona ebiriirye.** v. see dimly or poorly.

ohubona ohwomu hida v. scan; read data from a computerized device to learn about the inside parts of the body.

ohwebonera v. see for yourself, witness for yourself.

ohubonaabona v. suffer; experience physical or mental pain.

ohubonyaabonya v. 1 • mistreat; cause suffering.

2 • torture.

ohubonyabonyesewa v. 1 • be mistreated; subjected to suffering.

2 • be tortured.

ohuboneresa v. punish.

ohuboneha v. appear; be in the open.

ohuboneherera v. be transparent, colourless, easy to see through.

ohubonera v. 1 • emulate, copy s.b.; act like s.b. else.

2 • cheat esp. in a test or exam.

ohubongola v. trim hair.

ohubonja v. 1 • tie in a bundle.

2 • pack up; be ready to depart.

3 • detain, imprison.

ohubogoloha v. 1 • release, untie; set free whatever was held.

2 • loosen whatever was tight.

ohubosooha v. fray.

ohubosoola v. 1 • split lengthwise.

2 • shred.

ohubota v. stroll; walk in a leisurely manner.

ohubotola *Var:* **ohubotongania.** v.

1 • cause a thread-like thing to get mixed up so that it is not easy to undo.

2 • wring; handle s.t. and twist it.

3 • roll up s.t.

ohuboya v. be destitute.

ohuboogola v. bark loudly.

ohubooja v. 1 • peck; pick or bite s.t. using the beak or mouth.

2 • bite, of a snake.

ohubojogola v. peck at continuously.

ohuboola v. 1 • discriminate.

2 • favour closer kin.

ohububa *Var:* **ohububira.** v. 1 • be jealous; behave in fear and suspicion, brought about by love or rivalry.

2 • be envious, angry or unhappy with s.b. because they have what you want.

ohubudyahala v. talk foolishly.

ohubugabugana v. be unsettled.

ohubugula v. 1 • snatch; grab at s.t. quickly.

2 • take out or take away s.t.

3 • subtract numbers.

ohubugulamo v. take out from.

ohubugulira v. 1 • take, get for s.b. 2 • take with.

ohubugula obwisa v. *See main entry:* **obwisa.**

ohubugulala v. act carelessly.

ohubuguutana v. be in a hurry.

ohubula v. lack; be without.

ohubulamo hiitu v. be empty; contain nothing inside.

ohubulamo hiraŋi v. be without results.

ohubulajo v. be absent.

ohubula kabi v. *Idiom.* be unlucky; e.g., have no food, esp. during a famine.

ohubuliriraho v. be completely lacking in s.t.

ohubuliha v. be exposed or shamed by name.

ohubulunguha v. crumble; cause s.t. to break into small pieces.

ohubulungula v. 1 • destroy, damage, smash, disintegrate s.t. by crumbling it.
2 • thresh maize so that seeds are removed from the cobs.

ohubuluula v. uncover ripening bananas to ventilate them.

ohubumba v. 1 • sculpt.
2 • make craftwork.

ohubumba etamu v. make pottery.

ohubumbwa v. create; make s.t. visible or invisible without using any materials.

ohubumbuluha v. disintegrate.

ohubumbwa₁ *Var:* **ohuwumbwa.** v. grow mould.

ohubumbwa₂ v. *See main entry:* **ohubumba.**

ohubundaalira v. bend over s.t.; be in a stooping position.

ohubundula v. comb the hair downward.

ohubunga v. store grain foodstuffs in a granary.

ohubunga omwega v. gather in a heap.

ohubungiha v. gather scattered things into one heap.

ohubunjera v. calm down; said of a lake or of s.b. after being restless due to pain.

ohubunjeesa v. cause calmness to prevail.

ohubunyisa v. inform, broadcast, announce, spread news; make s.t. known to many people, e.g., make enacted laws known, or inform about a death, etc.

ohubuŋula v. spear an animal a second time, causing it to die.

ohubuzabuza v. mislead; distract s.b.'s attention.

ohubuuhirisa v. investigate.

ohubuuhisa v. communicate with the spirit world through a diviner or s.b. possessed by spirits.

ohubuula v. 1 • gossip, tattle on; engage in idle talk, telling other people's secrets.

2 • read loudly.

3 • solve a riddle.

4 • reveal actions of.

ohubuulira v. proclaim, preach; deliver a sermon.

ohubuulirira v. 1 • sensitise, inform; make s.b. aware of s.t.

2 • give advice, counsel; convince two people to cooperate.

ohwebuula v. own up, acknowledge; tell people that you are personally responsible for s.t.

ohubuusa v. ask about s.t.

ohubuusa omuutu oluyi v. ask for directions.

ohubuusaabuusa v. have doubt; be uncertain.

ohutabusabuusa v. be certain, not doubt; firmly believe s.t.

ohubusania v. ask questions of each other.

ohwebuusa *Var:* **ohwebuusa**_h. v. 1 • consult; seek advice.

2 • question yourself.

ohwebusabuusa v. lack of confidence in yourself.

ohubwala *Var:* **ohuwaala.** v. skim.

ohubwihula v. uncover; remove what prevents from seeing the other side or inside or crossing to the other side.

ohubyengeetana v. 1 • hurry, dash or

rush about; behave as if in a great hurry even if one is not.

2 • behave in a busy way.

ohubyusa v. 1 • treat with medicine, rather than other means e.g., spirit powers.

2 • control, restrain.

ohubbabbalihana v. speak or emit sound rapidly.

ohubbabbanuha v. burn fiercely.

ohubbaha v. catch s.t. thrown while it is still in the air.

ohubbahabbahana v. 1 • eat ravenously or greedily.

2 • rake in; collect s.t. in a hurry.

ohubbakata v. gallop; run fast in a series of leaps.

ohubbalangatania v. speak in a sly way, showing clever underhandedness.

ohubbalaḡala v. be healthy.

ohubbalaala v. bleat; cry of a sheep.

ohubbalihaho v. faint; lose consciousness.

ohubbalitira v. be mature, of plants; reach a stage when a crop is expected to be mature or not to grow any more.

ohubbalya v. blink; action of shutting and opening the eye.

ohubbangalala v. be erect.

ohubbangalasa v. straighten up; stand erect.

ohubbaaha v. make flour into a paste for fermenting in the process of brewing beer.

ohubbebbena v. chew noisily.

ohubbenga v. err, sin, do wrong, evil; make a mistake.

ohubbeeda v. carry s.t. close to the chest using both arms.

ohubbedabbeeda v. help each other to carry s.t. together.

ohubedyabedya v. carry s.t. by partly lifting and partly dragging.

ohubbikitira v. act rashly; do s.t. without first thinking of the consequences.

ohubbimbirya v. beat about the bush, speak indirectly.

ohubbinga v. 1 • dismiss s.b. who is disliked.

2 • chase away; cause s.t. to run.

3 • beat, win, defeat; prevail over, e.g., in a game, fight, contest or in war.

4 • exorcise, cast out a demon.

ohubbingiwa v. 1 • be chased by an opponent in a race.

2 • be defeated.

ohubbingiwa mu busoolo v. lose a fight.

ohubbinga omuhasi v. divorce a woman; cause a wife to leave your home.

ohubbingwa v. be in heat, of an animal, who is ready to mate.

ohubbiragana v. abound; be plentiful.

ohubbirigania v. have far beyond what is needed; have an excess.

ohubbiruha v. gain weight.

ohubbiirya *Var: ohubbiragania.* v. hoard, amass, heap up; gather things together causing disapproval from others.

ohubbiita v. 1 • care for, raise, bring up a child.

2 • rear, look after animals.

ohubbolija v. grow to maturity.

ohubbolooga v. wail, bawl; utter a loud cry due to pain or grief.

ohubbomoha v. sink below the surface of a flat area.

ohubbongesania v. bang, knock, bump together.

ohubbongola v. break off.

ohubbongoha v. be broken at a certain point.

ohubbongolaho v. break off a piece.

ohubbonja v. hit repeatedly.

ohubbota v. manufacture, make, construct forge s.t. from metal.

ohubbota endala v. *See main entry: endala.*

ohubbubuha v. end; come to the expected end of s.t.

ohubbubula v. arrive at the end of s.t.

Syn: ohugwisa.

ohubbubuha v. burn.

ohubbubusa v. make burn.

ohubbubbuha₂ v. speak quickly and angrily.

ohubbubbuha₃ v. hurry.

ohubbubbusa v. cause s.b. to hurry.

ohubbuhanya v. make an animal gallop.

ohubbuhenya v. chew as if tasting.

ohubbuhira v. be extremely dirty.

ohubbuhunya v. gallop down or bolt down food; eat quickly while already chewing a mouthful.

ohubbulungutania v. make a noise while knocking containers or pots together, e.g., in search of food.

ohubbulyaga v. break into small pieces.

ohubbumbatala v. have a swollen part of the body.

ohubbumbirya v. 1 • be ambiguous, evade the point.

2 • garble words, speak unclearly.

ohubbumbutala v. be out of place; place yourself incongruously in a place.

ohubbutula₁ v. 1 • answer correctly by giving the precise cause or reason for s.t. when knowing the facts, esp. after others have guessed incorrectly.

2 • divulge secrets in public.

ohubbutula ehyama v. expose a secret.

ohubbutula₂ v. hit, beat, strike severely.

ohubbuyabbuya v. speak unintelligibly.

ohubbuyambuya v. attempt to chew, of a baby with no teeth.

ohubbwabbwana v. munch; chew with a crackling noise.

ohubbwabbwanuha v. make a thundering sound.

ohubbwaga v. cause s.t. to be in pieces abruptly.

ohubbwagabbwagamo v. break s.t. into several pieces.

ohubbwagiha v. get broken; get separated into pieces quickly and violently.

ohubbwagijiha v. get broken into several pieces.

ohubbwagira v. break by bending.

ohubbwagula v. grind; crush s.t. into coarse pieces, e.g., grind millet into coarse flour.

ohubbwagaho esaga hu birime v. prune.

ohubbweguha v. bark; make a loud noise, like a fox, dog etc.

ohubbyatula₁ v. give birth to a child.

ohubbyatula agabiri v. give birth to twins.

ohubbyatula₂ v. cause s.t. to fall and break with a loud crash.

ohucacaala v. laugh heartily.

ohucacaama v. be stubborn.

ohucakalanya v. con, deceive.

ohucanga₁ v. beat up, hit, strike.

ohucanga₂ v. shuffle cards.

ohucapulya v. munch, chew noisily so that one is heard.

ohucaafugala v. get dirty.

ohucaana v. arrange; put in order.

ohucaawa v. dislike, hate; bear a grudge.

ohucawagana v. hate each other.

ohucaya v. hate.

ohucayiwa v. be hated.

ohucolonga v. punish.

ohucooca *Var: ohucokoosa.* v. provoke, vex; cause s.b. to be annoyed.

ohucoocacooca v. attack.

ohucucuha v. fade; lose colour.

ohucucuma v. 1 • go sour, used of milk, beer and distilled spirits.
2 • become bitter.

ohucucumula v. scald; burn with a hot liquid.

ohucuuha v. 1 • convert; change from one religion to another.

2 • turn about; move from one place to another and then return or from one condition to another and resume the original condition.

ohucuuhaḡo v. return; move back.

ohucuuhacuuha v. be changeable; keep changing places or moods.

- ohucuusa** *Var: ohucuousamo.* v.
 1 • reform; make s.t. change.
 2 • cause s.t. to turn; move s.t. from its original place.
 3 • stir.
- ohucuousacuusa** v. mix up, rearrange, disorganise.
- ohucuusa amambalire** v. change clothes; change the way of dressing.
- ohucuusa ekola** v. change plans, make changes to what you were going to do.
- ohucuusa episa** *Var: ohucuusa esambo.* v. reform; change behaviour.
- ohutacuuha** v. be steady.
- ohudabakana** v. loose direct purpose of doing s.t.
- ohudabirisa** v. patch; sew up a hole on an old cloth.
- ohudafaaya** v. speak in an unintelligible manner.
- ohudaha** v. enquire after or announce the loss of s.t. with the hope of finding it.
- ohudalisa** v. baste; make wide temporary stitches so that the cloth is later sewn firmly.
- ohudaliima** v. roam, stray; wander about without specific place to go to.
- ohudamba** v. be poor, have nothing; be bereft of things.
- ohudambadambana** v. get into trouble and roam about in a poor state.
- ohudambisanja** v. toil; work hard so as to get rid of poverty.
- ohudambya** v. cause misery that makes s.b. suffer.
- ohudanda** v. 1 • make a hole in a ball of food esp. millet gruel in order to scoop up the accompanying soup.
 2 • fold a banana leaf into a spoon from which to drink porridge.
- ohudanja amaaji n'ehihopo** v. draw some water in a cup.
- ohudaakaana** v. go astray, be wayward; behave badly.
- ohudaakaania** v. lead astray.

- ohudaanya** v. 1 • throw.
 2 • get rid of unwanted stuff.
- ohudaanya ni wenda ohwinula enyeeni** v. throw the net into the water when catching fish.
- ohudaanyaho** v. change turns; cause s.b. to take the next turn in a game.
- ohudaanyaho omubiri** v.
Metaphor. gain weight; become fat.
- ohudaanya ahasanja** v. *See main entry: amasanja.*
- ohudeberera** v. repeat doing s.t.
- ohudedeerera** v. keep carrying s.t. in the hands.
- ohudedya** v. drag.
- ohudemba** v. be tired, exhausted without energy.
- ohudembya** v. cause s.b. to get tired, exhausted.
- ohudembuha** v. be easy or lax on s.t.; relax requirements.
- ohudembusa** v. 1 • soften; make s.t. soft.
 2 • loosen; make s.t. loose.
- ohudemberesa** v. coax, gently persuade; influence s.b. to do s.t.
- ohudeenya** v. 1 • get annoyed.
 2 • get angry.
- ohudiba** v. be unsold, e.g., of goods in a shop.
- ohudibya** v. *Metaphor.* become wasted, unproductive due to a curse.
- ohudidinga** v. crumple; roll up or fold in a disorderly manner.
- ohudidigala** v. be dirty, unclean.
- ohudidigania** v. tangle; fold s.t. several times without any due care.
- ohudigida** v. shiver from chills when sick or cold.
- ohudigidya** v. 1 • cause shivering, chills by touching.
 2 • tickle; touch where the nerve cells are numerous and cause a jerk.
 3 • stroke; pass the hand over gently several times.
- ohudimama** v. 1 • stay.
 2 • remain.

- ohudimbuhana** v. jiggle, shake like the body of a fat person walking.
- ohudindibala** v. idle about; esp. to be idle and just look on without speaking.
- ohudingania** v. lie.
- ohudingisa** v. deceive; be not straight forward.
- ohudiriha** v. 1 • make a purring noise, like an engine.
2 • run very fast.
- ohudita** v. gain weight.
- ohudiiha** v. make s.b. drink.
- ohudiihadiha** v. give an overdose; make s.b. drink too much.
- ohwediiha** v. drink a lot.
- ohudiiima** v. go very fast; move quickly without stopping.
- ohudiiya** v. 1 • shrink; make s.t. become narrow.
2 • be close together.
- ohudiira** v. 1 • support, prop up; make one thing lean on another.
2 • stake; fix sticks that support the weaker plants.
- ohwediiira** *Var: ohwediiiraho.* v.
1 • lean yourself against s.t.
2 • *Metaphor.* depend on.
3 • be concerned with.
- ehy'ohwediiiraho n'oniina amadaala**
Pl: eby'ohwediiiraho ni muniina amadaala. n. handrail for holding on when climbing stairs.
- ohudobya** v. err; do wrong.
- ohudola** v. bat; hit a ball with a stick in a game.
- ohudombooha** v. become very ripe.
- ohudomboosa** v. let s.t. get over ripe.
- ohudomboola** v. enunciate heavily; speak slowly and clearly with strong stress on syllables.
- ohudomboosa₁** v. be relaxed.
- ohudomboosa₂** v. *See main entry: ohudombooha.*
- ohudota** v. be goeey, typically referring to millet bread made with too much water in it.
- ohudotoja** v. become lazy or weak.

- ohudooba** v. become a pauper; be in abject poverty.
- ohudobaana** v. 1 • waste away in poverty.
2 • toil.
- ohudoola** v. be wet; have a film of a liquid all over.
- ohudoosa** v. make s.t. wet.
- ohudubana** v. bother; take the trouble.
- ohudubula** v. replough; do the second ploughing.
- ohudubuuda** v. waste, squander.
- ohutadubuuda** v. be economical.
- adubuuda** *Pl: abadubuuda.* n. extravagant person.
- ohududula** v. blare; make unpleasant loud noise.
- ohududulya** v. hear s.t. again.
- ohududuuma** v. mumble; make a low pitched sound or speak poorly in a low tone.
- ohuduha** v. abuse, insult, revile, reproach.
- ohuduhana** v. quarrel.
- ohweduhania** v. *Idiom.* be quarrelsome.
- ohuduhanira** v. quarrel over.
- ohuduhirira** v. criticise, humiliate, insult over and over; repeat speaking in an abusing language for several times.
- ohutuyisa abaduhana** v. incite.
- ohudukumala** v. be self-satisfied, proud, puffed up.
- ohudulinga** v. deceive, state s.t. false; tell a lie.
- ohuduluma** v. 1 • run; move faster than walking on the ground.



- 2 • escape, run away; move from one place to another stealthily.

3 • dart; move suddenly from a place.

ohudulumya v. send away, cause to leave.

ohudulumirira v. help, aid, respond to s.b. in trouble.

Syn: kwiruukirira, kujejera.

ohuduluma hw'amaaji v. flow fast, of water, esp. during the rainy season.

ohuduluma embiro v. *Metaphor.* have diarrhoea.

ohuduma₁ v. 1 • thunder; make a loud noise like the one after lightning.

2 • rumble; make a continuous low noise.

ohuduma₂ v. talk in a boasting way.

ohudumbaana₁ v. 1 • meet and mix, of water in rivers.

2 • flood.

ohudumbaania v. mix.

ohudumbaana₂ v. be leafy; have very many leaves.

ohudumbeera v. be full to the brim.

ohudumbeesa v. fill to the brim.

ohudumbuula v. 1 • roil, agitate; stir up water so that dirt or particles remain in suspension.

2 • mix up.

ohudumuuha v. be blown by the wind.

ohudumuusa v. winnow; blow off chaff from grain.

ohudumuula v. beat up; punish s.b. by knocking them down.

ohudumuula omupiira v. kick a ball up in the air.

ohudunda v. lift.

ohundundiha v. be liftable; able to be lifted.

ohuduuda v. set a goal, aim for s.t.; plan on reaching or achieving s.t.

ohuduuha v. emit a bad smell, odour.

ohuduula v. berate, rebuke, scold.

ohuduulira v. despise s.b.

ohuduumira v. command; give an order.

ohuduunya v. smoulder; burn slowly without flames and only smoke emitting.

ohwedunyisa v. 1 • cause smoke to fume or to burn things.

2 • make the house have a sweet smell by burning incense in it.

3 • burn medicine on charcoal to treat illness; cover with a blanket to be treated with medicinal smoke.

ohudwaduuha v. become torn or ripped.

ohudwaduula v. rip; tear forcefully.

ohudyedyebula v. rip; tear severely.

ohudyedyesa v. drag along the ground.

ohudyewula v. cut deeply into flesh.

ohufa₁ v. fight.

ohufa₂ v. 1 • die.

2 • be cancelled.

ohufaaho v. *Metaphor.* be unconscious; be sick to the extent of being in coma.

ohufaanania v. 1 • regain consciousness.

2 • understand, recognise, perceive, see clearly and get the meaning of s.t.

ehiguudyo hy'ohufa

Pl: **ebiguudyo by'ohufa.** n. death sentence, capital punishment.

ohutafa v. have everlasting life; be immortal.

ohufa hu v. care for; look after, pay attention to; care for, look after, be concerned about, pay attention to; care for the interests of s.b.

ohufabiina v. work hard.

ohufafaagana v. be unsuccessful, be a flop, fizzle out, collapse, come to nothing, fail completely.

ohufafaagania v. 1 • fumble, bungle, botch.

2 • cause s.t. to become worn out.

ohufafaaganirwa v. spend without result, invest for no return, waste money on.

ohufahira v. catch.

ohufatafata v. provoke s.b.

ohufaanana v. resemble; be similar in appearance.

- ohufaananaho oti** v. nearly looking like s.t. or s.b.; resemble a little.
- ohufaanjana** *Var: ohufwanjana.* v. reconcile with; come together after forgiving each other, e.g., share a meal with an enemy as a sign of reconciliation.
- ohufaanjana** v. make people be reconciled.
- ohufaaya** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.
- ohufaayo** v. care; be interested in s.t.
- ohuba w'ebyaayo** v. be noteworthy, interesting; be s.b. with an eventful life history.
- ohutafaayo** v. be disinterested.
- ohufefenyuha** v. start to ripen.
Syn: ohuba hisiifa.
- ohufeheera** v. breathe loudly because of a congested nostrils. *Syn:* ohufeuma.
- ohufenja** v. eat a lot of food for a long time.
- ohufiririraho** v. be deeply asleep.
- ohufiihamo** v. put the arms through sleeves or put feet in socks or stockings.
- ohwefiia** v. don, dress; put on clothes.
- ohwefiihula** v. undress; remove clothes.
- ohufiihula** v. undress; take off clothes.
- ohufiika** *Var: ohufwika.* v. remain; be left over.
- ohufiira** v. lose for good; be lost permanently, esp. a death of s.b., but also said of a possession one never expects to find again.
- ohufiirajo** v. die instantly.
- ohufiirwa** v. 1 • be bereaved.
2 • lose; miss s.b. or s.t.
- ohufiisa** v. 1 • lose; have s.b. die.
2 • spoil, of food.
- ohufiira mw'ero** v. *See main entry: mw'ero.*
- ohufodogola** *Var: ohufwodogola.* v. blaspheme; despise by blaspheming s.b.
- ohufofojoha** v. whisper, mumble; speak quietly and poorly so that what is said is not understood.

- ohufotooha** v. lose hope.
- ohufuba** v. 1 • try, struggle to achieve.
2 • fail to ripen, grow, hatch, of an egg, or complete some task; be partially done.
- ohufubya** v. leave a task unfinished or incomplete; neglect s.t. half-way, e.g., partially-cooked food, half-cultivated fields.
- ohufuca** v. foam, froth, bubble, fizz; e.g., as beer does.
- ohufuda** v. bend.
- ohufudula** v. do a somersault; move or a jump in a rolling way, either forwards or backwards.
- ohufudunguhana** v. work bending over.
- ohufufuduha** v. move in an unnoticed crouch and appear in another place.
- ohutefuda** v. be straight; not bent or warped.
- ohufuduma** v. cook a traditional dish without adding any salt.
- ohufudunga efiiri** v. plait the hair in a crotchet style.
- ohufuduha** v. become dirty.
- ohufuduusa** v. make s.t. dirty.
- ohufufuduhamo** v. emerge, come out; show yourself from inside.
- ohufufuguha** v. be cooked to tenderness or softness, esp. when roasted under hot ashes.
- ohufufulisa** v. cause a liquid to soak into s.t., e.g., when washing clothes.
- ohufuga₁** v. control, rule, subjugate; be in power.
- ohutefuga** v. lack self control.
- ohufuga ehiduluma** v. drive a vehicle.
- ohwefuga** v. be independent.
- ohufuga₂** v. stir, mix; mingle s.t. quite stiff, such as millet or maize flour.
- ohufugiirira** *Var: ohwefugiirira.* v.
1 • accept, believe; take s.t. as satisfactory or true.
2 • agree, permit; give consent.
3 • admit.
4 • submit to.

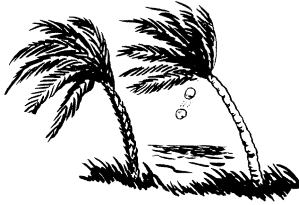
- ohufugiirisaniana** v. agree; come to common understanding with s.b.
- ohutafugiirira** v. lack confidence in; disbelieve, not have faith in.
- ohufuguta** v. blow a fire esp. using bellows.
- ohufuhama** v. pass out urine from the bladder.
- ohufuhamira** v. kneel down.
- ohufuherera** v. feel jealous towards s.b.'s success.
- ohufuheera** v. breathe with difficulty making a whistling sound.
- ohufuhiira** v. be overfull, overflowing; e.g., as sauce in a pot when boiling over.
- ohufuhulya** v. forage; scoop soil using the snout, of pigs.
- ohufuhumira** v. grab; take hold of s.t. suddenly and roughly.
- ohufulamirisa** v. make s.t. remain stooped or bending for some time.
- ohufulamya** v. upset, knock s.t. over.
- ohufulatira** v. ignore; turn a blind eye to.
- ohufulugafuluga** v. disorganise.
- ohufulugutana** v. be very busy doing manual labour.
- ohufulugutania** v. make s.b. work hard at manual labour.
- ohufuluha** *Var: ohufuluhago.* v. migrate; move from one location to another.
- ohufulujuha** v. migrate often to different places.
- ohufulumuha** v. 1 • rush away, run off. 2 • leave quickly in protest.
- ohufulumusa** *Var: ohufumbusa.* v. flush out; chase an animal from its hiding place when hunting.
- ohufulusa** v. move s.t. to a new place.
- ohufuluuta** v. snore; breathe noisily during sleep.
- ohufulyungula** v. mince; crush s.t. into small pieces.
- ohufuma₁** v. be famous, popular.
- ohuñuma fuma** v. be unpopular.
- ohufuma₂** v. add more millet beer to the pot from which people are drinking.

- ohufumba** v. 1 • fold s.t. so that one part lies on the other. 2 • bend s.t. so that it is no longer straight.
- ohufumbaho** v. slightly bend s.t.
- ohufumbulula** v. unfold s.t. folded.
- ohutefumbamo** v. be straight up, unbent; erect, stiff.
- ohufumba ekumbo** v. sit with the bottom on the ground and the legs drawn up towards you.
- ohwefumba** v. 1 • cringe, cower. 2 • bend; curl up. e.g., of leaves when dry.
- ohwefumbagania** v. fold up into a tangle.
- ohufumbaata** v. clench in a fist; keep the fingers and the thumb folded, sometimes holding s.t.
- ohufumbetera** v. cuddle; hold s.b. esp. a child, in an affectionate way.
- ohufumbeeja** v. be completely full up to the brim.
- ohufumbeerera** v. defend.
- ohufumbiha** v. 1 • preserve fire by covering live charcoal with ash. 2 • roast in the embers.
- ohufumbihulula** v. tend a fire by removing ash to expose live coals.
- ohufumbira** v. wind around, e.g., on to a spool.
- ohufumbirwa** v. get married.
- ohufumbisa** v. arrange for a daughter to get married.
- ohufumbuhamo** v. emerge from, come out of.
- ohufumbula** *From: Luganda.* v. discover, find s. t. after a search.
- ohufumirya** v. speak well of.
- ohufumita** v. pierce, spear; force a sharp tool like a spear into the body of an animal.
- ohufumitirisa** v. 1 • ponder; think deeply about s.t. 2 • imagine.
- ohufumuha** v. boom; make a deep prolonged resonant sound.
- ohufumula** v. remove sorcery.
- ohufumulana** v. fight each other.

- ohufumuuha** v. evaporate; cause a liquid to become gaseous due to heating.
- ohufuna** v. get, receive; be in possession of s.t. tangible or intangible from somewhere or from s.b.
- ohufuna engira** v. get means.
- ohufunanyisiwa** v. be responsible for; carry responsibility.
- ohufunda** *Var: ohufundisaho.* v. ferment.
- ohufundisa** v. cause s.t. to ferment.
- ohufundiha** v. 1 • tie into a knot.
2 • complete; come to the end of doing s.t.
3 • hem; sew the last part of a cloth.
4 • finish making a cord.
5 • ripen, start maturing, said of a crop.
- ohufundihira** v. end, conclude, stop.
- ohufundula** *Var: ohufundula emoni.* v.
1 • stare; look in one place for sometime without blinking.
2 • be wide-eyed.
3 • scowl indicating anger.
- ohufundulala** v. be near, close.
- ohufundya** v. feed; put food into s.b.'s mouth.
- ohufundya ebyohugimuhisa**
eroba v. *See main entry: eroba.*
- ohufunga** *Var: ohufungango.* v. 1 • close and lock up.
2 • dress a baby in a nappy.
- ohufungulula** v. unlock.
- ohwefunga** v. 1 • cover the private parts with a strip of cloth that is passed between the legs and over a belt tied at the waist at the back.
2 • put on a sanitary pad during monthly period.
- ohwefungulula** v. undress by removing a loin cloth 'efungo' that covers the private parts.
- ohufunguha** v. capsize; overturn accidentally.
- ohufungula** v. empty; pour out all the contents.
- ohufungulya** v. deposit soil; throw dirt out of a hole by a mole rat.
- ohufunihira** v. cover with a lid; e.g.,

- cover before cooking with leaves.
- ohwefunihirira** v. cover yourself; put s.t. over yourself so that you are not seen.
- ohufunja** v. trample, e.g., flatten grass with the feet of many people.
- ohufunjafunja** v. fold roughly several times.
- ohufunuhula** v. uncover.
- ohufunya** v. fold up; cause to wrinkle.
- ohwefunyafunya** v. wrinkle.
- ohwefunyamo** v. be folded.
- engoye ejefunyafunyire**
Pl: engoye ejefunyafunyire. n. folded clothes that are not ironed.
- ohufunyiha** v. cover up.
- ohufunyuula** v. *Taboo.* pass out foul smelling air from the stomach.
- ohufuta** v. mash e.g., crush cooked potatoes to make a soft vegetable paste.
- ohufutafutiramo** v. mash food of different types.
- ohufuya** v. look for a nesting place, used to describe the behaviour of a hen looking for a place to lay eggs.
- ohufuyafuyana** v. be messy, dirty, untidy.
- ohufuuha** v. change and become s.t. else.
- ohufuuha** v. half-cook meat or vegetables.
- ohufuuja** v. spit; eject s.t. from the mouth.
- ohufuula** v. 1 • change s.t. so that it becomes different or alters state.
2 • dye; add colour to s.t. to change its colour.
3 • turn s.t. so that it is upside down or inside out.
- ohwefuula** v. 1 • overturn.
2 • do a somersault; move or a jump in a rolling way, either forwards or backwards.
- ohufuumala** v. lie prostrate; flat on the ground on the stomach.
- ohufuumiha** v. invert; turn s.t. upside down.
- ohufuumihulula** v. put upright an inverted container.

ohufuunja *Var:* **ohufuunjeresa.** *v.* blow; cause air to move.



ohufuunjirira *v.* blow continuously.

ohufuunjira *v.* spray grain crops with pesticides.

ohwefuunjira *v.* spray yourself with.

ohutafuunjira *v.* fail to spray.

ohufuunja *v.* blunt; make s.t. lose its sharpness.

ohuba hifuunju *v.* be dull, blunt; not be sharp.

ohufuusa *v.* change state; make s.t. become s.t. else.

ohufwa *v.* *See main entry:* **ohufa.**

ohufwanana *v.* resemble.

ohugaba *Var:* **ohugabulira.** *v.* 1 • give to others.

2 • distribute among those present.

ohugabula *v.* give out things to some people, e.g., serve food.

ohugabirira *v.* provide for the needs of s.b.

ohugabula ebibbubbu *v.* distribute things to people gathered in groups.

ohugabana *v.* 1 • share out.

2 • receive wages, get paid.

ohugabania *v.* divide.

ohugabajania *v.* reshape; divide something again into very small shares.

ohugabira *v.* divide using figures.

ohugabbula *v.* 1 • snatch.

2 • bite off a bit of s.t. quickly.

ohugadirira *Var:* **ohugagirira.** *v.*

1 • protect from danger.

2 • fence off, e.g., make a temporary enclosure using tree branches.

ohugadirira amaaji *v.* dam; block water from flowing out.

ohugaduha *v.* stop raining.

ohugadyagadya *v.* punish.

ohugafuba *v.* be very weak.

ohugaga *v.* be extremely dirty.

ohugagatuha *v.* 1 • stumble.

2 • sleep walk.

ohugagula *v.* eat breakfast; have the first meal of the day.

ohugalama *v.* become wide; have a larger distance than usual from one side to the other.

ohugalamya *v.* enlarge; stretch s.t. so that it occupies a larger space than usual.

ohugalamirira *v.* lie on your back stretched out with the face up.

ohugalangatana *v.* 1 • fumble; be clumsy.

2 • hesitate; pause before acting esp. because of doubt.

ohugaliita *v.* stagger; walk in a drunken state.

ohugaluha *v.* return to the starting point.

ohugalusa *v.* return s.t.

ohugaluhamo *v.* answer.

ohugaluhania *v.* bring about reconciliation after a misunderstanding.

ohugaluhanira *v.* reconcile; come to good terms after a disagreement.

ohugalujuhana *v.* repeat, redo.

ohugalujuhanamo *v.* repeat over and over.

ohugalula *v.* revenge, take.

ohwegalula *v.* take revenge yourself, retaliate; met out informal justice.

ohugalusagalusa *v.* keep turning s.t., esp. grain foodstuffs, so they dry quickly in the sun.

ohwegalangasa *v.* roll on the ground; throw yourself down and roll, e.g., like a person with epilepsy.

ohwegalusa *v.* turn over; roll over, e.g., when sleeping.

- ohugalusaho** v. cover s.t. again after previously uncovering it.
- ohugalusano** v. replace or pay s.t. back.
- ohugana** v. tell, narrate to children a Lunyole folktale.
- ohugandaala** v. lie down to rest, of animals, as a respite during grazing.
- ohuganga** v. treat illness by giving medicine to a sick person.
- ohugangira** v. treat an illness for s.b.
- ohugangisa** v. use s.t. to treat an illness.
- ohweganga** v. treat yourself when ill.
- ohugangalihana** v. walk while swinging the arms all round.
- ohugangamuha** v. straighten up after bending.
- ohugangamula**
Var: ohugangamusa. v. put upright.
- ohugangisa**₁ v. *See main entry:* ohuganga.
- ohugangisa**₂ v. offer a gift to a visitor at the end of their visit.
- ohuganjuuha** *Var: ohuganjula.* v. spread, of a mushroom head.
- ohuganya** v. 1 • permit, allow.
2 • agree to do.
- ohuteganya** v. disturb, annoy, stir up, bother.
- ohugasa** v. be useful, beneficial, fruitful.
- omuutu atagasa** *Pl: abaaatu*
abatagasa. n. nobody; s.b. having no influence.
- ohugasemulira** v. have healthy roots.
- ohugatulula** v. separate.
- ohugaya** v. break up a fight; separate fighting parties.
- ohugaya** v. stop quarrelling or fighting; end conflict.
- ohugayaala** v. delay.
- ohugayalirira** v. neglect; fail to attend to out of sheer disregard or inattention.
- ohugayalirilwa** v. be neglected.
- ohugaaganjala** v. be rich, wealthy; state of having much money.

- ohugaana** v. 1 • refuse, reject.
2 • prevent, disallow.
- ohwegaana** v. deny, refuse to accept.
- ohugaanirajo** v. resist; refuse to move from a place.
- ohugaata** v. 1 • officiate at a wedding.
2 • bring; put together for the common good.
3 • join separate things.
4 • add to the quantities.
5 • encompass with a ring; make s.t. circular.
- ohugaataho** v. increase; add to what is there.
- ohugaatiwa** v. wed, get married in a church.
- ohwegaata** v. 1 • cooperate, form a group, unite, come together.
2 • *Taboo.* have sexual intercourse.
- ohugaaya** v. chew; grind food with the teeth in the mouth.
- ohugeda** v. herd, direct animals where to go, esp. bride wealth cattle.
- ohugedageda** v. fold over multiple times.
- ohugega** v. carry s.t. from one place to another.
- ohugegagaga** v. carry off, take away, esp. in a hurry.
- ohugegerehana** v. carry many things at ago.
- ohugegeenya** v. attempt, try.
- ohugeha** v. slice; split food items like cassava or potatoes in order to dry them.
- ohugema**₁ v. 1 • fix a hide on a drum.
2 • tune a drum.
- ohugema**₂ v. 1 • make happen, cause s.t. to happen.
2 • provide a charm to influence s.t. by sorcery.
- ohugema**₃ v. immunise; vaccinate against a disease.
- ohwegema** v. be vaccinated.
- ohugemula** v. demolish, destroy esp. a wall of a house.
- ohugenda** v. 1 • walk; move from one place to another using the feet.

2 • travel from one place to another.

ohugenda himbeeja v. walk gracefully.

ohugenda luhiriiji v. stumble; walk in a way that is not controlled.

ohugenda nugaliita v. walk in a clumsy manner.

ohugenda nuhubba epindo v. walk noisily with thuds.

ohugendera mundege v. travel by air.

ohugendera amagulu v. travel on foot.

ohugendera hu mulembe v. *See main entry: ehy'omulembe.*

ohugenderaho v. walk, step on s.t.

ohugenderera v. intend, aim to do s.t.

ohugengejala v. become mottled due to disease, of crops.

ohugenguha v. fall, tumble.

ohugengula v. tilt, topple, demolish, overturn, tip over s.t.

ohugeniṅa v. 1 • visit.

2 • offer a gift when visiting.

ohugera₁ v. weigh, measure, estimate.

ohugera amagulu v. measure a distance by pacing out footsteps.

ohugera₂ v. suspect; imagine to be the case or true or probable.

ohugera agabbooni v. *See main entry: ebbooni.*

ohugera hwa Hiwumbe n. *See main entry: hiwumbe.*

ohugeraga *Var: ohugeragaho.* v. attempt, try; see whether one can do s.t.

ohugeraganira v. get advice from s.b.

ohugeragerania v. compare; consider whether things are similar.

ohugereha v. pile; heap together, one item on top of another.

ohugerenjusana v. twitch; move a part of the body involuntarily with a slight spasmodic jerk.

ohugerenjusania omunwa v. twitch the mouth.

ohugereesa₁ v. 1 • coax s.t. in order to kill it.

2 • practice sorcery to send misfortune to s.b. by manipulating medicines or substances.

ohugereesa₂ v. tell riddles with another in a reciprocal activity; the one who answers is the next to ask.

ohugereesa₃ v. rear animals or birds.

ohugerula v. reduce some amount from a container that is overfull.

ohugesā v. harvest; gather mature grain foodstuffs from the fields.

ohugesā obubindu v. harvest wild millet.



ohugesemulira v. be very healthy.

ohugesya v. talk using sign language.

ohugesyaho v. be brave and try to do a difficult job.

ohugesyangahugesya v. make sign language.

ohugeya v. slander, backbite, speak evil of.

ohugeyula v. uncover.

ohugeeja v. become fat.

ohugedula v. take around things for sale.

ohugeesya amafugi v. *See main entry: amafugi.*

ohugibbula v. cut off a part.

ohugiduha v. die unexpectedly.

ohugidula v. cut through s.t.

ohugidulaho engalo v. amputate.

ohugiginala v. laugh uncontrollably.

ohugimba₁ v. row a boat.

omugimbi ow'eryato

Pl: abagimbi b'amato. n. boat rower.

ohugimba₂ v. cause rain to fall.

- ohugimuha** v. 1 • be healthy.
2 • be fertile.
- ohugimusa** v. apply fertiliser to the soil so that crops grow well.
- ohuginga** v. lift.
- ohuginia** v. egg on, urge, instigate.
- ohugira** v. make happen, cause s.t. to happen.
- ohugisa** v. hide information.
- ohugisula** v. tear off a piece of meat using the teeth.
- ohugoba** v. 1 • make a profit; get a higher income than the expenditure.
2 • beat, win, defeat; prevail over, in a game.
- ohugobohesa** v. return s.t. or to assist and return s.t. for s.b. else.
- ohugobohesaho** v. pay interest.
- ohugobojolanamo** v. repeat the same thing over and over again.
- ohugobola** *Var:* **ohugobosajo**. v. move back to where you started from.
- ohugobolamo** v. 1 • repeat.
2 • answer.
- ohugobolajo** v. come back, return; turn and move back.
- ohugobosa** v. 1 • return s.t.
2 • repay a debt, reimburse.
3 • regain consciousness after fainting.
4 • regain weight.
5 • renew; make s.t. become new.
6 • substitute.
- ohugoboleramo** v. 1 • return by the same path.
2 • forgive, pardon.
- ohugobolerera** v. 1 • return the same day.
2 • happen repeatedly.
- eyi batagobola** *n.* hell; place of everlasting fire. *Lit:* place that one never returns from.
- ohugobolola** v. make a profit; have a higher income than expenditure.
- ohugobosaho** v. remarry; marry again.
- ohugobboha** v. stagger; walk while swaying from side to side, e.g., when drunk.
- ohugodama** v. be bent, crooked.

- ohugodamya** v. disfigure.
- ohwedoda** *Var:* **ohwededa**. v. bend yourself.
- ohugodya** v. make a crooked line, esp. when ironing clothes.
- ohugodyosa amalomere** v. *See main entry:* **amalomere**.
- ohugogomba** v. become emaciated; waste away.
- ohugoha** v. collect far too much, even to the extent of what is unnecessary.
- ohugohoba** v. 1 • fold and sew the hem of a cloth.
2 • trim.
3 • dig the last bit of a garden.
4 • conclude; complete what is being done.
5 • make a final knot.
- ohugolola** v. 1 • make straight and smooth what is ruffled.
2 • align, straighten up a dead body.
3 • correct s.b.'s behaviour.
4 • iron clothes using an iron box.
- ohwegolola** *Var:* **ohugololoha**. v.
1 • straighten; assume an upright position.
2 • stretch the body so that it becomes more active, esp. after sleep or rest.
- ohwegololola** v. stretch yourself now and again.
- ohugolola emihono** v. *See main entry:* **omuhono**.
- ohugoma** v. jubilate; act in a joyful way.
- ohugomba** v. sit comfortably cross-legged.
- ohugona** v. 1 • go to bed.
2 • sleep.
3 • *Euph.* have sexual intercourse, of a woman with a man.
4 • lie down.
- ohugona amateja** v. *See main entry:* **ohuteja**.
- ohugonda** v. 1 • become humble.
2 • be docile.
3 • soften; become pliable.
- ohugondooha** v. yield; give yourself up.
- ohugondya** v. soften s.t.

- ohugonera** v. brood, sit on eggs and cover with wings.
- ohugoneres** v. be partially deaf.
- ohugones** v. be irregular in attendance.
- ohugonesania** v. *Taboo*. have illicit sexual intercourse.
- ohugoneeres** v. rise late, of the moon, after the children have gone to sleep.
- ohugonga** v. cry of a bull in anger.
- ohugongerera** v. feel envious.
- ohugongoola** v. remove the centre fibre of a banana leaf in order to use it for tying s.t.
- ohugonjoola** v. comb the hair; straighten the hair.
- ohugosa** v. cheat; give less than what is required.
- ohugosya abaatu** v. kidnap; take away and hold s.b. by force.
- agosyaŋo abaatu** *Var: ogosyaŋo abaatu. Pl: abagosyaŋo abaatu.* n. kidnapper, abductor.
- engosyaŋo y'abaatu**
Pl: engosyaŋo y'abaatu. n. kidnapping, abduction of people.
- ohwegosyagosya** v. absent yourself.
- ohwegosyaŋo** v. disappear, hide yourself, sneak away from.
- ohugota** *Var: ohugota engira.* v. get lost; lose your way.
- ohugotaŋo** v. disappear; get lost from sight.
- ohugoteramo** v. disappear into s.t.
- ohugosya** v. lose, misplace s.t.
- ohugosya omunwa** v. hide the opening esp. when a jigger tries to hide the opening by which it entered the skin.
- ohugoya** v. brew beer.
- ohugoya omubili** v. display laziness.
- ohwegoya** v. become limp, flabby.
- ohugooda** v. suffer on the death-bed.
- ohugoosa** v. love lavishly, esteem highly, favour.
- ohugubanguba** v. walk hurriedly when angry.
- ohugudula** v. play.
- ohugudya** v. torture.

- ohugufulala** v. be so close, very near.
- ohuguguma** *Var: ohugugumirisa.* v. stammer.
- ohugugumula** v. scare off, frighten away; chase away from, esp. birds from a garden of rice or millet.
- ohuguguna** v. gnaw; chew meat from a bone with teeth.
- ohuguhuliha** v. get burnt to ashes.
- ohugujamirira** v. be in a begging situation.
- ohugula** v. buy; obtain s.t. by exchanging with money.
- ohugusa** v. sell; give s.b. goods after they have given you money.
- ohuguliha** v. name; give a name.
- ohugulirira** v. bribe; give secretly s.t. like money, to s.b. so that he treats you favourably.
- ohugulu** *Pl: amagulu. n. 1* • leg or foot; part of the body that is used for walking or standing.



2 • foot; measurement where the legs are used to pace the distances.

3 • pedal of a bicycle.

ohugulu hwomumoni

Pl: amagulu agomumoni. n.

front leg, front limb of an animal.

ohugulu ohugubbu

Pl: amagulu amagubbu. n.

amputated leg.

ohugwa mu amagulu

v. Idiom.

implore; request help.

ohuguluha₁

Var: ohugululuha. v. fly;

move up in space.

- ohuguluhamo** v. fly out of a nest or a trap quickly, of a bird.
- ohuguluha₂** v. die as twins.
- ohugulula** v. move s.t. forwards and backwards.
- ohugulumisa** v. glorify.
- ohuguma** v. be firm, determined, unwavering; continue without changing attitude.
- ohugumira** *Var:* **ohugumikirisa**; **ohuguminkiriza**. *From:* Luganda. v. wait, endure, be patient; continue in a difficult state without changing attitude.
- ohutaguma** *Var:* **ohutagumikiriza**. v. be impatient.
- ohugumya** *Var:* **ohugumyagumya**. v. encourage, give or build confidence into s.b.
- omugumu w'omwoyo**
Pl: **abagumu b'omwoyo**. *n.*
Idiom. strong-hearted person; s.b. resolute, firm and determined.
- ohugumbaala** v. become unproductive.
- ohugumbaasa** v. confuse; cause s.b. to change their mind and think of doing s.t. that is usually unproductive.
- ohugumbulula** v. scatter, disperse, break up a crowd of people, esp. a mob e.g., what the police would do to restore peace. *Syn:* ohuhendeesa obutabanguho.
- ohugumisa** v. implement.
- ohugumula** v. 1 • knock s.t.
2 • hit your foot against an obstacle and stumble when walking.
- ohugumulana** v. fight each other.
- ohwegumula** v. stumble.
- ohugundula** v. discover.
- ohuguniusa** v. overturn; turn upside down.
- ohugunja** v. initiate.
- ohugunjuha** v. be enlightened; be a knowledgeable person.
- ohugusa** v. *See main entry:* **ohugula**.
- ohugusama** v. decompose, of a dead body.
- ohugusema** v. start rotting.
- ohugusula** v. bite off carefully, esp. a piece of meat.

- ohuguula** v. truss a roof; erect rafters.
- ohuguulamo** v. stir the contents in a cooking pot.
- ohuguunya** v. bunt; hit with the head or horns.
- ohuguunyana** v. knock each other.
- ohuguunyira** v. plug; close a gap so that there is no hole at all.
- ohugwa** v. 1 • fall down.
2 • lose wealth; become poor.
- ohugwano** v. fall at a place.
- ohugwaho** v. fall down onto s.t.
- ohugwamo** v. 1 • fall into.
2 • harvest a crop before it is completely ready due to famine.
- ohugwira** v. *Metaphor.* attack suddenly.
- ohugwisa** v. 1 • knock down; cause to fall.
2 • reach, arrive at the end of s.t.
Syn: ohubbubula.
- ohugwa mu ehisaaje** v. land at an airfield.
- ohwegwaho** v. *Metaphor.* humble yourself.
- ohugwa mu amagulu** *n.* *See main entry:* **ohugulu**.
- ohugwagwalihana** v. rashly do s.t.; embark on doing s.t. without thinking.
- ohugwahugwa** v. happen unexpectedly.
- ohugwalaala** v. 1 • settle; become translucent, clear of dirt, of a liquid.
2 • be calm, at peace, settled; at rest,
3 • be calm; of a water surface when it does not move, shake or have ripples.
- ohugwalaasa** v. 1 • level, flatten; remove raised parts.
2 • sanctify; make holy.
- ohugwanira** v. deserve.
- ohugwenyagwenya** v. lead astray; convince, persuade s.b. to misbehave.
- ohugwirihirira** v. come across s.t. not expected.
- ohuhabala** v. harrow; do the first digging using a hand hoe.
- ohuhabira** v. shout at loudly in an abusive manner.
- ohuhabuha** v. bark or shout at s.b. to

chastise or blame.

ohuhadambala v. gorge yourself, overeat; be over satisfied.

ohuhadaasa v. *See main entry:*
ohuhaada.

ohuhadula *Var:* **ohuhandula.** v.
1 • harrow, rake a field, removing weeds.
2 • remove things when searching for s.t.

ohuhafuula v. eat clumsily.

ohuhaga v. strut; walk majestically so as to be noticed.

ohuhaha v. compel; force s.b. to do s.t. against their will.

ohuhahadala v. 1 • stand rigidly straight upright.
2 • stiffen; become stiff.

ohuhahadasa v. 1 • tighten.
2 • emphasise.

ohuhahala v. make a crunching sound like disturbed dry leaves.

ohuhahana v. squeak; make a short high pitched sound.

ohuhahanyala v. 1 • be stiff.
2 • *Metaphor.* be obstinate, stubborn.

ohuhahasa v. testify; say that s.t. is true.

ohwehahasa v. have confidence in yourself.

ohutahahasa *Var:* **ohutehahasa.** v. doubt; be uncertain, unsure, unconfident of yourself.

ohuhajaguha *Var:* **ohuhojaguha.** v. be weakened.

ohuhala v. use smoke from a fire to dry meat or fish for long-term storage.

ohuhalabanda v. grill meat or some other thing over fire for a short time, but not for the purpose of long-term storage.

ohuhalabana v. work hard.

ohuhalahasa v. swallow food very quickly.

ohuhalambana v. climb with difficulty.

ohuhalanga v. 1 • fry; cook food in oil.
2 • roast fermented flour for millet beer.

ohuhalaaja v. speak a lot.

ohuhalirira v. roast meat for preserving.

ohuhalubirirwa v. be defeated.

ohuhalubirisa v. inconvenience, become a burden to s.b.

ohuhaluuha v. 1 • be rough in texture.
2 • be rough-skinned.

ohuhama v. milk a cow.



ohuhamba v. braid, plait, e.g., rope or the hair.

ohuhambulula v. unweave s.t. woven.

ohwehamba

Var: **ohwehambahamba.** v. be twisted; get tangled.

ohuhambuŋala v. become angry.

ohuhamira v. swallow s.t. small.

ohuhamiira v. stop bleeding.

ohuhamiirisa v. emphasise.

ohuhamuha v. 1 • drip from.
2 • flow from.

ohuhamula *Var:* **ohuhamulamo.** v. squeeze; press s.t. so as to get a liquid from it.

ohuhanda₁ v. tighten resolve.

ohuhanda₂ v. do s.t. as the last resort.

ohuhanda₃ v. knead flour for baking bread.

ohuhandalala v. stand at attention.

ohuhandira v. long for, desire, want.

ohuhandula v. *See main entry:*
ohuhadula.

ohuhandyalaho v. arrest a criminal.

ohuhanga₁ v. 1 • startle, astound.
2 • threaten, frighten, cause fear.

- ohwehanga** v. be startled, flabbergasted, shocked, surprised.
- ohuhanga₂** v. reprimand.
- ohuhangabasa** v. reply sternly; answer using abusive words.
- ohuhangafula** v. discipline, punish.
- ohuhangaga** v. hobble; walk as if both feet are hurt.
- ohuhangula** *From: Luganda.* v. manage; be able to do s.t.
- ohuhaniambuha** v. walk with difficulty.
- ohuhaniajala** v. catch, arrest; lay hold of, e.g., a criminal or a loose animal.
- ohuhanjula** v. rip; tear quickly.
- ohuhanula** v. tear.
- ohuhanyirwa** v. be in a dispute, quarrel.
- ohuhajala** v. strut.
- ohuhajaasa** v. **1** • scrutinise, examine closely, critique, look carefully at. **2** • stare.
- ohwehaanya** v. scrutinise; prove beyond doubt.
- ohwehajaasa** v. critically evaluate yourself.
- ohuhapuha** v. snap; break in two, said of a rope breaking itself.
- ohuhapula** v. snap; break in two, said of a rope broken by s.b. else.
- ohuhapya** v. guzzle, drink greedily.
- ohuhaya** *Var: ohuhayirira.* v. be in acute need of s.t. and yet completely fail to get it.
- ohuhayisa** v. fail s.b.; cause s.b. to miss out on getting s.t. that they expected or needed.
- ohuhayaŋo** v. find nothing, miss out.
- ohuhayaana** v. speak in a loud voice.
- ohuhayaanira** v. quarrel over.
- ohuhayula** v. rebuke; give a strong warning.
- ohuhayuha** v. speak or shout angrily in a high pitched tone of voice.
- ohuhayuhira** v. shout in anger at s.b.
- ohuhayiriŋa** v. grow old.

- ohuhaaba** v. ask for more of s.t.
- ohuhaada** *Var: ohuhadaasa.* v. make s.t. firm, tight, secure; fix things firmly when joining them.
- ohwehaada** v. *Metaphor.* work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.
- ohuhaaŋa** v. scrape a pot for the last bits of food.
- ohuhaapa** v. become tough, of skin.
- ohuhaasa** v. **1** • eject; discharge rapidly. **2** • spit.
- ohuhaasa obunyota** v. erupt, of a volcano.
- ohuhaata** v. click the tongue to show disgust.
- ohuhatirisa** v. make a series of tongue clicks to sooth an animal, e.g., a cow.
- ohuhebera₁** v. examine, diagnose, investigate, evaluate s.t.
- ohwehebera** v. examine yourself.
- ohuhebera₂** v. uproot grass for roofing a house or a granary.
- ohuhebulira** v. remember, recall.
- ohuhebulisa** v. remind.
- ohwehebulisa** *Var: ohwehebuha.* v. **1** • regret. **2** • revise. **3** • recollect; recall s.t. from memory, remind yourself of s.t.
- ohuheja₁** v. search; go to several places with an intention of finding s.t.
- ohuheja₂** v. turn and see.
- ohuheja ŋa mugulu** v. *Idiom.* menstrual period. *Lit:* look up in the sky.
- ohuhena** v. **1** • finish, reach; come to the end of s.t. **2** • be sufficient; be enough. **3** • use up.
- ohuhenamo** v. exhaust.
- ohwehena** v. **1** • be complete, have plenty; have an ample supply. **2** • be self conceited.
- ohutahena** v. be unfinished, incomplete.
- ohuhendeera** v. become decreased in weight or size.

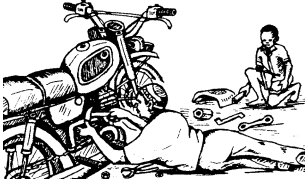
- ohuhendeera omubiri** v. become thin, emaciated.
- ohuhendeesa** v. 1 • lessen, reduce; make s.t. become less.
2 • subtract; take away from a quantity.
- ohuhendeesa obutabanguho** v. curb, quell, control a riot.
Syn: ohugumbulula.
- ohuhendula** v. add the final touches to a wooden carving.
- ohuhenena** v. pour liquid gently in order to leave any sediment at the bottom of the container.
- ohuhenerera** v. decide what to do after some thought.
- ohuheneresa** v. *See main entry:* ohwoheresa.
- ohuheneerera** v. be committed.
- ohuheneerera hu hiwanda osune** v. work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.
- ohuba muheneerefu** v. work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.
- ohuhenga** v. sharpen an object so that it ends in a point.
- ohwehenga** v. 1 • *Metaphor.* be cautious, prepared; make yourself ready before an assault.
2 • *Metaphor.* examine yourself.
- ohuhengetala** v. lack respect for s.b.
- ohuhengeera** v. scrutinise and see the goodness of s.t.
- ohwehengeera** v. observe and ascertain by self-scrutinising.
- ohuhereha** v. filter; separate solids from a liquid.
- ohuheruha** v. subside. recover of a swollen part of the body.
- ohuheta** v. 1 • trim, prune crops.
2 • curve wood or sculpt stone; cut carefully into shape.
- ohuheheta** v. 1 • cut the hair around the neck and nape.
2 • trim a cloth at the hem.
- ohuheesa** v. greet.

- ohuheesania** v. exchange greetings; ask s.b. how they are on the first meeting.
- ohuheeta** v. spy; find information about s.b. privately.
- ohuhidima** v. jump for joy; run about in a jolly mood.
- ohuhigaanira erala** v. *Idiom.* totally reject s.t.
- ohuhihenamo** v. use up, empty; finish the contents of a container.
- ohuhina** v. dance; move the body and legs according to music.
- ohuhinga** v. protect using charms, with medicine or by vaccination.
- ohwehinga** v. protect yourself from sorcery using charms.
- ohuhingirisa** v. prevent, deter, stop.
- ohuhingyango** v. leave a door ajar; or slightly open.
- ohuhira** v. win or be ahead.
- ohuhiriita** v. make a growling sound like an angry lion, e.g., of a sick person struggling to breathe.
- ohuhiritira** v. snore; breathe very noisily when asleep.
- ohuhiha** v. meet and hold a discussion.
- ohuhihira** v. hold a child on the lap.
- ohuhiina** *Var:* ohuhuuniahuunia. v. 1 • flatter; attribute s.b. with qualities or values he does not have.
2 • mock.
- ohujiinajinia** v. 1 • tantalise; tease by giving s.t. and then snatching it back or by promising s.t. that cannot be fulfilled.
2 • treat s.b. with contempt.
- ohuhoba** v. 1 • invite many people.
2 • gather people together.
- ohuhobera** v. invite on behalf of.
- ohuhobyaya** v. 1 • woo, court, lure.
2 • seduce; make sexual advances.
- ohuhobboga** v. walk in a heavy manner as if s.b. is sick.
- ohuhoha** v. gather indiscriminately.
- ohuhohoosa** v. wash away; flow and carry debris along.
- ohuhojaguha** v. *See main entry:* ohuhajaguha.

- ohuhogajula** v. break off pieces.
ohuhola v. 1 • do; be occupied with some activity.
 2 • work; be engaged in an activity to achieve a purpose.
 3 • make; cause s.t. to exist.
 4 • *Taboo. Euph.* have sexual intercourse.
ohuholahola v. be quick when doing some work.
ohuholera v. work for.
ohuholerera v. repeat an act several times.
ohuholagana v. 1 • cooperate with; be in a good relationship with s.b.
 2 • deal with.
ohuhola ehiboneha v. work efficiently, productively.
ohweholera ebyawe v. work together; cooperate together in a group on a job.
ohuhola hu ehigosi v. *See main entry: obugosi.*
ohuhola n'emyooyo ebiri v. *See main entry: omwoyo.*
ohuholaholania v. bewitch; practice sorcery, involving the magical use of medicines or substances.
ohweholaholania v. *Metaphor.* cheat.
ohuholewa v. happen, occur; take place.
ohuholola v. cough; push air involuntarily from the lungs, making a harsh noise.
ohuholondola ebiholondo v. spit phlegm; eject slimy liquid from the lungs.
ohuholoŋa v. throw.
ohuholotera v. make a sound like s.b. who is dying.
ohuholyoha₁ v. fail to flower or mature.
ohuholyoha₂ v. crow of a cock.
ohuhoma₁ v. 1 • plant; put seeds in prepared ground.
 2 • make an object be vertical.
 3 • *Euph.* bury. A sarcastic way of referring to the burial of s.b. *Lit:* plant.

- ohuhoma ebimuli** v. grow flowers.
ohuhoma duuma v. put maize seeds into the ground.
ohuhomeha v. plant upright.
ohuhoma₂ v. 1 • limit.
 2 • stop, end.
ohuhomya v. prevent; cause to stop.
ohuhomba v. lick; draw the tongue over s.t.
ohuhombaho v. find out the taste of s.t. by licking.
ohwehomba v. lick your lips or fingers when eating; get food from around the mouth using the tongue.
ohuhomba hw'erima v. *Idiom.* oppose, resist; resolutely refuse to do s.t.
ohuhomerera v. crucify; fix s.b. on the cross using nails.
ohuhomeera v. gain weight.
ohuhomeeresa v. warn sternly.
ohuhonagana v. disagree.
ohuhondola v. pluck; eg after uprooting ground nuts you pluck the pods off the stems.
ohuhondyola v. look askance at s.b.; view with suspicion or disapproval.
ohuhongeresa v. 1 • entice, persuade, convince, counsel s.b. into submission.
 2 • seduce to have sex with.
ohuhongeera v. become rusty.
ohuhongola₁ v. cheat at work by doing less than expected.
ohuhongola₂ v. extract teeth.
ohwehongola v. loose a tooth; usually milk teeth in children.
ohuhonja v. winnow; remove the chaff from grain.
ohuhopyola v. gulp; make sound in the throat when swallowing esp. drinks.
ohuhosajala v. become clean or white.
ohuhoseresa v. become pale, ashen, anaemic-looking; lose your natural colour.
ohuhosesa v. 1 • use.
 2 • have recourse, access to; be able to use.

ohuhosiira v. 1 • correct, reorder, repair.



2 • clean up.

ohwehosiira v. 1 • prepare yourself.

2 • get ready.

3 • arrange yourself.

ohuhotama v. 1 • bow down; bend the back.

2 • bend, curve.

ohuhotamaho v. bow slightly in agreement with.

ohuhotamya v. make s.b. bow down.

ohuhotamyaho v. make s.b. bow down a little.

ohuhotana v. bend while growing, of a tree.

ohuhotaahota v. be bent with age.

ohuhoyiga v. heap soil for planting sweet potato vines.

ohuhodaño v. scoop with a finger the remaining sauce from a plate.

ohuhoola v. pick; break off with hands.

ohuhoola ameenö v. extract teeth for cultural reasons.

ohuhooma v. 1 • walk slowly.

2 • saunter.

ohuhoomahoomaho v. be able to walk about, esp. s.b. recovering from illness.

ohuhoonoha v. make a crackling sound like that of old bones rattling.

ohuhoonola v. sprain.

ohuhoonya v. knock; hit s.t. quickly and forcefully, sometimes making it fall.

ohuhoonyaho v. knock at; hit at or on s.t., e.g., when knocking on a door.

ohuhoonyana v. collide, knock together.

ohuhoonyanaho v. touch each other.

ohwehoonya v. stumble and hit yourself against s.t.

ohwehoonyaho v. be touching; come into contact with s.t.

ohuba nibyehoonyeneho v. be in contact; be physically touching s.t. or s.b.

ohuhoonja *Var: ohuhoonjahoonja.* v.

1 • deceive, lie, mislead.

2 • entice; attract using deception.

ohuhoopa₁ v. lend s.b. s.t.

ohwehoopa v. borrow.

ohuhoopa₂ v. imitate, ape, copy.

ohuhoopolola v. copy from.

ohuhubba v. beat, hit, strike; knock with force.

ohuhubbwa v. be beaten, defeated.

ohuhubbana v. beat each other.

ohuhubbaga v. thresh; remove grain seeds from chaff or husks by hitting.

ohuhubbagirisa v. beat, of the pulse in the body.

ohuhubbisa v. beat with s.t.; use s.t. for hitting.

ohuhubbirano v. cause s.t. to fall.

ohuhubbirisa v. persuade so as to mobilise people to do what you want.

ohuhudumbala v. 1 • protrude; stick out.

2 • *Metaphor.* be pompous.

ohuhuhudula v. scratch.

ohuhuhulira v. 1 • store safely, keep in a safe place.

2 • hoard wealth, due to being miserly or mean.

ohuhuhuta v. behave in a secret manner.

ohuhuhuiliramo v. remove s.t. from s.b. immediately.

ohuhula v. mature, become an adult; grow to maturity (of a plant), take root (of a tuber), increase in size by natural process.

ohuhulira v. be older than; be more advanced in age.

- ohuhulahulania** v. develop, progress, modernise; change to a more advanced state.
- ohuhulembere** v. lead; be ahead.
- ohuhulisa** v. congratulate.
- ohuhuluhumba** v. be healthy and moving about.
- ohuhuluhuunya** v. rub repeatedly.
- ohwehuluhuunya** v. scrub yourself when bathing.
- ohuhulungusa** v. mingle millet quickly; prepare a quick millet meal.
- ohuhumaahuma** v. pile, heap together.
- ohuhumba** v. 1 • march; walk together all making steps at once.
2 • swagger; walk majestically.
- ohuhumbaana** v. congregate; meet together.
- ohuhumbaania omubungo** v. gather in a heap.
- ohuhumula** v. dig forcefully; use a lot of force when digging with a hoe.
- ohuhunahuuna** v. walk stooped over.
- ohuhunama**₁ *Var:* **ohuhunamirira** v. bend over; lean forward at the waist, without bending the knees.
- ohuhunama**₂ v. dance as a night dancer.
- ohuhuniha amalibo** v. plant sweet potatoes by pushing the potato vines in heaped mounds.
- ohuhunisa** v. motivate.
- ohuhunuula** v. 1 • skin sisal; remove the outer covering of sisal threads.
2 • unearthing s.t. hidden.
- ohuhunya** v. scrub; rub s.t. hard with a brush and water in order to clean it.
- ohwehunya** v. scrub yourself in bathing.
- ohuhunyaahunya** v. wrinkle; fold s.t. in a ruffling manner.
- ohuhuguuta** v. sieve; separate small particles from larger ones, e.g., remove chaff.
- ohuhusa** v. 1 • nurture, take responsibility to bring up, esp. a child.
2 • cause to grow.
3 • promote s.b.

- ohwehusa** v. 1 • make yourself prominent; be self-important.
2 • act maturely; show yourself as a mature person in character.
- ohutehusa** v. be undignified.
- ohuhusiha** v. inaugurate.
- ohuhutuha** v. fidget; be constantly making restless little movements.
- ohuhutula** v. be scalding, very hot esp. a liquid.
- ohuhuyuga** *Var:* **ohuhuyugamo** v. stir food with a mingling stick or spoon.
- ohuhuula** v. 1 • transplant; uproot s.t. from its original place and put it in another place.
2 • harvest root crops.
- ohuhuula efiiri** v. pluck hair, esp. that of the beard.
- ohuhuulamo** v. extract, remove, pull out from.
- ohuhuulamo eriino** v. extract, remove a tooth.
- ohuhuula olufuluuto** *Var:* **ohuhuula olufuue** v. *See main entry:* **olufuluuto**.
- ohuhuulira** *Var:* **ohuhuulisa** v. thin out; uproot so as to space crowded plants.
- ohuhuuma** v. 1 • wait.
2 • guard, protect, keep.
3 • nurture, care for.
4 • host.
- ohuhuumirira** v. keep waiting for some time.
- ohwehuuma** v. 1 • abstain.
2 • remain a virgin until marriage.
3 • protect yourself from danger.
- ohuhuumulya** v. throb.
- ohuhuuniahuunia** v. *See main entry:* **ohuhiina**.
- ohuhuunyula amooya** v. pluck feathers from a bird.
- ohuhuupa** v. dig up old groundnuts that have over stayed in the field.
- ohuhuuta** v. scrub, esp. when cleaning cooking utensils.
- ohwehuuta** v. scrub yourself when bathing.

- ohuhwa** v. 1 • marry.
2 • pay dowry or bride wealth in order to marry.
- ohuhwaduula** v. 1 • scratch causing injury.
2 • scratch using a pointed object to make a line or a rut.
- ohuhwanjula** v. injure.
- ohuhwanula** v. laugh in a certain style that shows happiness, of women.
- ohuhwaya** v. wash away with running water.
- ohuhwayiramo** v. indiscriminately collect items, including unnecessary things.
- ohuhwedesiania** v. *Taboo*. have illicit sex.
- ohuhweha** v. hide s.t.
ohwehweha v. hide yourself; go out of sight. *Syn*: ohwebanda.
ohwehwehula v. come out of hiding, be at large.
- ohuhwehuha** v. emerge, come out into the open.
- ohuhwejana** v. come together through marriage.
- ohuhwesa** *Var*: ohuhwehwesa. v.
1 • drag.
2 • pull.
3 • stretch s.t.
ohuhwesamo v. drag s.t. out.
ohwehwehwesa v. drag yourself along; crawl on the stomach or sides, or in a sitting position due to lameness or being hurt.
- ohuhwesa ohutwi** v. *See main entry*: ohutwi.
- ohuhwononohera** v. occur, of a bad event, e.g., to lose s.b. or have s.t. go bad.
- ohuhya** v. 1 • dawn.
2 • end.
- ohuhyala** *Var*: ohuhyalira. v. visit.
ohuhyaluha v. end a visit.
ohuhyasa v. be visited.
- ohuhyesa** v. carry on an activity for the duration of a whole night.
- ohuja mu hunuumula** v. *See main entry*: ohujuumula.

- ohujabanduha** v. flow out uncontrollably.
- ohujabuna** v. snatch.
- ohujagalasa** v. expose s.t. when it is not necessary to do so.
- ohujagambula** *Var*: ohujagambulya. v. rinse; use water to remove soap or dirt from s.t. being washed.
- ohujaja** v. become extremely dirty.
- ohujaliisa** v. sit with stretched out legs.
- ohujalula** v. milk a cow.
- ohujaluuha** v. be naked; go somewhere without wearing clothes.
- ohujamo** v. fit into a certain container.
- ohujanja** v. speak with humour.
- ohujanjaba** v. 1 • nurse; attend to the sick.
2 • care for, help s.b. or s.t.
- ohujanjabala** v. sit or sleep in an inappropriate manner that exposes private parts.
- ohujanuuha** v. stretch; cause s.t. to become longer or wider than usual.
- ohujajalala** v. go, move to the same place.
- ohujasa₁** v. apprehend; besiege and arrest a suspect.
- ohujasa₂** v. harvest honey.
- ohujaaha** v. bite at an enemy, of animals.
- ohujebbula** v. kick roughly and strongly.
- ohujeha** v. laugh; make a sound that indicates happiness or amusement.
- ohujehera** v. laugh to attract attention.
- ohujeherera** v. laugh at.
- ohujejeresa** v. mimic, imitate with mockery and derision; repeat what s.b. has said in a despising manner.
- ohujenjeba** v. be soaked; be extremely wet.
- ohujerega** v. 1 • despise.
2 • hold in contempt.
3 • minimise s.b.
- ohujeregerera** v. *Idiom*. undermine.
- ohujereera** v. be crestfallen, dejected.

- ohujereruha** v. lose hope completely.
- ohujereesa** v. weaken.
- ohujeeja** v. mock.
- ohujeema** v. disobey; go against the established order.
- ohujeemera** v. rebel against.
- ohujigijiha** v. get a compound fracture.
- ohujijuha** v. pour out a liquid.
- ohujijuhaho** v. pour out slightly.
Syn: ohwoŋohaho.
- ohujiiwa**₁ v. remember and do s.t. belatedly.
- ohujiiwa**₂ v. drink leftover millet beer.
- ohujobajobania** v. speak using fabricated words; speak insincerely.
- ohujobeha** v. hang s.t. on another.
- ohujofumuha** v. erupt; push out with force.
- ohujofumula** v. pour out s.t.
- ohujoberesa** v. provoke, incite.
- ohujololosa** v. *Taboo.* make sizzling sound when urinating.
- ohujongoloha** v. grow taller than normal.
- ohujonoha** *Var:* **ohujonoha.** v. be very tired, exhausted.
- ohujonohamo** v. break loose.
- ohujonola** v. remove from a bundle.
- ohujooga** v. aggravate.
- ohujooja** v. urinate; pass out urine from the bladder.
- ohujooma** v. fix a handle on to a hoe.
- ohwejooma** v. fit into.
- ohwejomamo** v. move in.
- ohujugira** v. bellow; the sound made by a bull.
- ohujugirya** v. celebrate a success.
- ohujugubusa** v. shake a liquid in a container.
- ohujugumbuha hw'ehyalo** v. shake, of the earth, during an earthquake.
- ohujugumira** v. tremble, shiver, convulse; shake the body due to illness or cold.

ohujuha v. pour; tilt a container so that the contents flow out.



- ohujuhamo** v. pour into; pour a liquid or grain in a container or insert s.t. into s.t.
- ohujuhaho** v. pour on.
- ohujuhiirira** v. **1** • pour water for s.b. washing the hands.
2 • irrigate; divert river water into the fields.
3 • water plants.
- ohujujuma** v. become stale.
- ohujulira** v. refer to s.b. or present s.b. as a witness.
- ohwejulira** v. appeal.
- ohujumbaala** v. be in a shocked state, esp. by bad news.
- ohujumirya** v. praise, adore, glorify.
- ohujumirya Hiwumbe** v. praise Him, i.e., praise God.
- eyi bajumirya** *Pl:* **aba bajumirya. *n.* s.b. who is praised.**
- omubajumirihisya** *Pl:* **ebifo omubajumirihisya. *n.* house or room where praise is offered.**
- ohujunga** v. squeeze ripe bananas to get juice for making banana beer.
- ohujuululusa** v. dilute; make a solution very watery.
- ohukakada** v. scratch the ground as chickens do.
- ohukakana** v. tremble, shake.
- ohukakayiga** v. stagger.
- ohukekederaho** v. use a stick, crutches or some other support to walk with a limping gait.
- ohukekeja** v. hop on one leg because the other one is hurt.
- ohukeekereza** v. use sparingly, frugally.

ohukondola v. commit burglary; break into a house and steal things.
ohukosa v. injure, harm; hit and be hurt.
ohukosewa v. be injured.
ohwekosa v. hurt yourself.
ohukoyika v. give a riddle to s.b.
ohukookona v. knock; hit s.t. making a sudden impact on it.
ohukoosa v. 1 • alternate.
 2 • be irregular.
ohukuguha v. gain expertise; become an expert.
ohukukumuha v. shake loose and fall down; many things becoming disengaged and falling down, e.g., fruit, leaves, even life itself.
ohukukumula v. shake s.t.
ohukukumusa v. cause s.t. to shed, e.g., fruit from a tree by shaking branches or due to drought.
ohukukumusa amahoola v. shed leaves.
ohukumpanya v. cheat; carry out dishonest financial practices.
ohukungula v. harvest; pick mature crops from the field.
ohukutuha egumba v. *See main entry: amagumba.*
ohukuukuna v. trot; move at a pace between walking and running.
ohukwakuha embiro v. start to run from a hiding place.
ohukwakwanuha v. laugh derisively and raucously.
ohukwana v. befriend; make friends with.
ohulaba v. ripen.
ohulabiha v. allow to ripen.
ohulabya v. cause s.t. to ripen by either waiting for it to mature or giving it favourable conditions.
ohulabirira v. look after, care for.
ohulabirira enjala v. trim the fingernails.
ohulabirira enyumba v. clean the house.
ohwerabirira v. take care of yourself.
ohulabuha v. have understanding,

reason; become sensible or sensitised.

ohulabula v. warn; cause s.b. to be aware of a danger or problem that is ahead.

ohulaga v. show, indicate, demonstrate, point out; make s.t. be seen or explained.

ohulagira v. command; give an order.

ohulagiirira v. guide, direct; show s.b. the direction.

ohulagirisa obubaha v. send a message.

ohulagiilwa v. 1 • be shown; cause s.b. to see or to have a vision.

2 • be commanded, ordered to do s.t.

ohulaga ebiseera v. tell or specify a time when s.t. will or might happen.

ohulaga edini yiyo v. show your religion; obviously practice your faith.

ohulaga omutu ehifo v. usher; lead s.b. to a seat in a church or hall or any place of gathering.

ohweraga *Var: ohweragalaga.* v.
 1 • act superior; put on airs, show off, boast.

2 • show yourself.

ohulagaajala v. handle or act carelessly.

ohulagaana v. 1 • make a promise.

2 • make a written agreement.

3 • strike a bargain.

ohulagaania v. make an agreement.

ohulagisa ekeja v. *See main entry: ekeja.*

ohulagula v. divine, prophesy, foretell.

ohulagulira amola gamaido v. cast lots using groundnut shells as dice.

ohulagulira esimbi v. cast lots using cowry shells as dice.

ohulagulisa endusu v. cast lots using coins.

ohweragusa v. 1 • speak through s.b., of a medium, ghost or spirit that possesses and speaks through s.b. or through a diviner to his client.

2 • consult a diviner.

ohulahira *v.* choke; cause s.b. not to breathe because the wind pipe is blocked.

ohulaluha *v.* run mad; be mentally disturbed.

ohulalusa *v.* drive; make s.b. mad or mentally ill.

ohulama *v.* survive.

ohulamba₁ *v.* 1 • instruct.

2 • advise.

3 • exhort.

obulambe *n.* instruction.

ohulamba₂ *v.* brand; put a sign or a mark on s.t.

ohulambaala *v.* 1 • lie horizontally on the stomach along the ground.

2 • stretch the body in a prostrate state resting in bed.

ohulambuula *v.* 1 • inspect, monitor, check on.

2 • visit; tour for sight seeing.

ohulambuusa *v.* guide; show people around.

ohutiina ohulambuula *v.* go on a tour during a vacation.

ohulamuha *Var:* **ohulamusa. *v.* resurrect; bring back to life.**

ohulamula₁ *v.* price s.t.

ohulamula₂ *v.* hear a case and make judgement or ruling.

ohulanda₁ *v.* 1 • flow, of a liquid.

2 • grow creeping along the ground, like some plants.

ohulanda₂ *v.* plane; make a plank of timber smooth.

ohulanga₁ *v.* call, invite; cause s.b. to come.

ohulangana *v.* 1 • call out to each other.

2 • be related to s.b.

ohulangirira *v.* declare, announce loudly s.t. to be known publically.

ohulanga ebiribajo *v.* foretell, predict, prophesy; tell the events of the future.

ohwerangirira *v.* shout, cry out, or make self proclamation of s.t.

ohulanga₂ *v.* envy; be jealous.

ohulanga effiiri *v.* plait hair.

ohulangaala *v.* 1 • stand motionless.

2 • be idle.

ohweranga *v.* stand without resting.

ohulangaasania *v.* be equal, at par; end in a draw, have no winner.

ohulanjula *v.* thrash, beat up.

ohulanjya *v.* separate grit or stones from millet by shaking on a winnower.

ohulasa *v.* get blood from an animal.

ohulayira *v.* vow, swear, take an oath e.g., in marriage.

ohutalayira *v.* refuse to swear, vow or take an oath.

ohulaabba *v.* give counsel or advice.

ohulaabbira *v.* exhort; strongly encourage or persuade s.b. to do s.t.

ohulaala *Var:* **ohulaalira. *v.* be stuck, wedged in; be fixed in a place where you cannot move easily or at all.**

ohulaaliha *v.* 1 • invite.

2 • request.

ohulaalihira *v.* invite on behalf of.

ohulaama *v.* curse.

ohulaamulula *v.* remove a curse.

ohulaamira *v.* bequeath; arrange how your property will be shared after your death.

ohulaamirisa *v.* 1 • invoke.

2 • swear.

ohulaanja *v.* castrate a bull.

ohulaaya *v.* be sexually immoral; not being stable with a single sexual partner.

ohuleba *v.* 1 • give a riddle to s.b.

2 • tempt, trick.

ohulebalebania *v.* 1 • dodge a question.

2 • mislead a creditor.

ohuleberera *v.* be about to fall or drop.

ohulebesa *Var:* **ohuteebes. *v.* loosen, ease the grip; cause s.t. to not be tight.**

ohulefulala *v.* be idle, unoccupied.

ohulefulasa *v.* expose; open s.t. to show the interior.

ohulega *v.* spy.

ohulegaho *v.* sample s.t. by tasting a little, e.g., sip a bit of beer.

ohulegeja v. be careless.
ohulegeya v. tire out; become exhausted, pooped out.
ohuleguuha v. despair.
ohuleha v. 1 • stop.
 2 • leave unattended.
ohuleha mubugenderere v. abstain.
ohulehera v. 1 • stop wandering and settle down.
 2 • quit; with the implication that quitting is justified.
ohuleheraajo v. 1 • stop at once.
 2 • stop at that (place).
ohutalehera v. be continuous.
ohulehaho v. take and leave some.
ohulehula v. pardon, drop charges, free s.b. from bondage.
ohulehulana v. separate a relationship; stop holding each other or stop living together.
ohulehulwa v. be set free.
ohulehulira v. resign, relinquish; give up on s.t.
ohulekaana v. shout, speak loudly.
ohulemala v. be lame.
ohulemba v. fasten or add on loosely; add s.t. that will not hold firm on to whatever it has been added to.
ohulembehera v. offer or sacrifice to a spirit.
ohulemerera v. be too much for.
ohulemererwa v. 1 • be unable.
 2 • be powerless.
ohulemesa v. make s.t fail.
ohulemulana v. beat each other.
ohulemya v. rebel against authority.
ohulenga v. pour, empty into.
ohulengera v. look at, watch, view.
ohulengerera v. look at for some time.
ohulengeesa v. peep; look through a small hole, or around a corner, or over a wall, so as not to be seen.
ohulengeta amasiga v. begin to cry; well up, of tears in the eyes.
ohulengeeja v. hang loosely after being fixed.
ohulengula v. 1 • expose s.b.'s

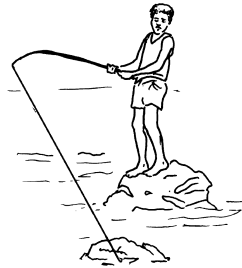
falsehood.

2 • *Taboo*. see s.b.'s private parts.

ohulepeera v. be in the advanced stage of pregnancy.
ohulejeesa v. be a nuisance; cause trouble for s.b.
ohulera v. 1 • babysit; be employed at a place to carry a baby while tending it.
 2 • nurture, care for, bring up a child.
 3 • nurse or carry a child on the lap.
ohulerala v. slump; sink down.
ohulereंगा₁ v. float; stay on top without sinking.
ohulereंगा₂ *Var:* **ohulerenguha**. v. roam, wander aimlessly.
ohulerejea v. be hanging.
ohulerejeesa v. hang loosely; support s.t. at one point at the top, leaving the rest of the parts free.
ohuleta v. bring.
ohuleega₁ v. 1 • tighten.
 2 • make s.t. taut.
 3 • straighten; align objects in a line.
 4 • tune a musical instrument.
 5 • set and aim at a target when throwing.
ohuleejeesa v. aim a weapon at a certain target.
ohwereega v. 1 • swell up.
 2 • become erect, stiff; of the penis.
ohuleega₂ v. 1 • lecture.
 2 • advise.
ohuleeganira v. teach each other, share ideas.
ohuleeга v. instruct, teach, train; show practically how to do s.t.
ohuleema v. spy on s.b.
ohuleema ebibbengewire v. investigate about s.b. secretly regarding a crime they committed.
ohuleema emisango v. investigate a crime.
ohuleema hu njaaha v. investigate a robbery.
ohuleema mubifo aḡaba abbengire v. inspect, investigate a crime scene.
ohuleenja v. become long or tall.

- ohuleenya** *Var: ohuleenesa.* v. lengthen, stretch; cause to become long or tall by pulling.
- ohuleenjerera** v. etiolate; grow tall in an unusual way, e.g., with sparse leaves due to lack of light.
- ohuleeta** v. deliver s.t.
- ohuliga** v. minimise; make less.
- ohuligirala** v. 1 • stand upright, at attention.
2 • stand or stick out.
3 • stand stiffly.
4 • stand clumsily.
- ohuliguha** v. run in fear.
- ohuligulula amaaji** v. maliciously divert water; open a water channel to prevent water from flowing into neighbours' rice fields.
- ohulihita** v. 1 • guard jealously.
2 • attend to.
- ohulima** v. dig, cultivate, plough.
- ohulimisa** v. 1 • dig using an implement.
2 • plough with oxen.
- ohulimba** v. stick, glue; attach together.
- ohulimbalinga** v. deceive.
- ohulimbirira** v. close, shut the eyes.
- ohulimula** v. pay a bribe.
- ohulinda** v. wait.
- ohulindirira** v. wait for.
- ohuba obulindaala** v. *Idiom.* be ready.
- ohulingirisa** v. pry, meddle; poke your nose into other people's business.
- ohuliŋa** v. pay a fine, compensate.
- ohuliŋisa** v. fine s.b.
- ohulira** v. 1 • cry, mourn, moan, weep; utter loud inarticulate sounds, esp. in pain or grief, and usually accompanied with tears.
2 • show sympathy towards s.b.
- ohulirira** v. long, cry for; want s.b. or s.t.
- ohulirisa** v. sympathise, empathise, commiserate; share the sorrow with, give support during a time of bereavement. *Syn:* ohusaasira.
- ohwerira** *Var: ohweririgana.* v. lament.

- ohweriralira** v. seek sympathy; cry out for help.
- ohulira olwonda** v. *Idiom.* sympathise and help the needy.
- ohulirana** v. be neighbours, adjoining; be next to.
- ohulirania** v. put, arrange, position near by, next to, or together.
- ohulirihana** v. be in the neighbourhood or vicinity of; be next to, close to.
- ohuliika** v. deceive about a debt.
- ohuliimisa** v. spy.
- ohuliipa** v. thicken, of soup.
- ohuliisa** v. 1 • feed.
2 • maliciously cause animals to eat some other person's crops.
- ohuliita** v. clot, coagulate; become solid, of a liquid.
- ohuliwa** v. *See main entry: ohulya.*
- ohuloba** v. fish with a hook.



- ohulobera** *Var: ohuloberesa.* v. prevent, dissuade, hinder, refuse permission, block.
- ohulobola** v. 1 • vomit, usually by babies after breastfeeding.
2 • take a portion, small part from.
- ohulobolamo** v. select, choose out.
- ohuloboohesamo** v. suspect.
- ohuloboosa** v. think, ponder; turn s.t. over in the mind.
- ohuloga** v. bewitch; practice sorcery.
- ohulogolola** v. remove sorcery.
- ohulohera** v. choke on food; cough when food is stuck in the throat.
- ohulojoha** v. be exhausted, over-tired; have no energy.
- ohulokoha** v. be saved.

- ohulokola** v. save from trouble.
ohuloma v. speak, talk.
ohulomaho v. mention.
ohulomaloma v. make a speech.
ohulomera v. tell, speak to, report.
ohulomeraho v. tell s.b. else.
ohuloma ni hiwumbe v. pray.
ohulomera omuutu engira v. direct; show s.b. the direction.
ohulomerera v. 1 • give support.
 2 • plead for.
ohutaloma v. not speak, keep quiet; not let a word escape.
ohuloma woŋaania v. See main entry: **ow'ŋaania**.
ohulomba v. 1 • ask, beg, plead.
 2 • pray, worship.
ohulombera v. intercede; pray for s.b.
ohulombera ekabi v. say grace; pray and give thanks before eating.
ohulomehaho v. be teachable; be willing to take advice.
ohulomera mu mahulu v. See main entry: **amahulu**.
ohulonda₁ v. choose, elect, select.
ohulondamo v. select, choose from.
ohulondajo v. prefer.
ohulonda₂ v. follow, be next, behind.
ohulondera v. come next to.
ohulonderesa v. keep following e.g., like a small child follows the mother.
ohulondehana v. 1 • follow one another.
 2 • be born after; follow after another in birth order.
ohulondoola v. trace; follow the course of or trail of events.
ohulongoosa v. 1 • repair.
 2 • perform an operation on a sick person.
ohulowoosaho v. think of.
ohuloobba v. tether animals in the bush for grazing.
ohuloobbolola v. untie a knot.
ohulooja v. converse.
ohuloopa v. accuse.

- ohuloosa** v. narrate.
ohuloota v. dream; have ideas and pictures during sleep.
ohulootolola v. interpret a dream.
ohulubirira v. aim at a goal, be intentional, deliberate; intend to reach an ambition.
ohulubirirwa v. aim towards a goal; intend to do s.t.
ohulubuula v. speak like a mute.
ohuluga Var: **ohulugana**; **ohwerugania**.
 v. wander, roam; move from place to place, going about without definite purpose.
ohuluha v. twist, braid; weave animal nets or ropes.
ohululuhanira v. be greedy, esp. about loving women.
ohululuma₁ v. howl, rumble; make a sound like that of a motor vehicle.
ohulumumuha v. have a rumbling stomach.
ohululuma₂ v. act angrily, esp. the spirit of the dead.
ohululuga v. be sour; have a sharp taste.
ohuluma Var: **ohulumya**. v. 1 • be bitten with teeth causing a wound.
 2 • be hurt.
 3 • be in pain.
ohulumisa v. 1 • bite.
 2 • cause pain.
 3 • harm.
ohulumisiwa v. be in pain.
ohuluma bugali v. be very painful.
ohulumiwa etemu v. be bitten by a snake.
ohulumiziwa v. be injured; be in pain.
ohulumwa v. have pains before giving birth.
ohulumba v. attack, provoke, invade; go after an enemy.
ohulumbagana v. attack, provoke each other.
ohulumbagania v. interfere.
ohulumirirwa v. be concerned about; respond to trouble.

- ohulumirwa** v. be concerned with.
- ohulumiirisa** v. annoy; make s.b. angry. *Syn:* kusaaliza, kubiihiza.
- ohulunga** v. cook, prepare sauce.
- ohulungiha** v. start aiming at s.t. with a weapon.
- ohuluṅa₁** v. be serious or determined to do s.t.
- ohuluṅa₂** v. get angry; be annoyed.
- ohulunja** v. provoke, annoy; cause anger.
- ohulunjira** v. get angry at.
- ohulunjiirira** v. 1 • be bored.
2 • be tired.
- ohulunjiirisa** v. be tiresome.
- ohulusa** v. regurgitate; vomit what has just been eaten.
- ohulutonda** v. escape narrowly.
- ohuluuṅama** v. be straight.
- ohuluuṅamya** v. 1 • straight line, arrange in a.
2 • correct; guide s.b. to take the right direction or course.
- ohulwa** *Var:* **ohulwano**. v. delay; be late.
- ohutalwa** *Var:* **ohutalwano**. v. be prompt; not to delay.
- ohulwala** v. be ill.
- ohulwalira** v. become septic, of a wound.
- ohulwalisa** v. be sickly; have sickness on and off.
- ohulwasa** v. cause sickness.
- ohwerwasa** v. feign; pretend to be sick.
- ohulya** v. eat; put food in the mouth, chew it and swallow.
- ohuliiwa** v. be eaten.
- ohumuliisa** v. feed.
- ohutalya** v. fast, not eat; go without food.
- ohulyamo omwesindu** v. *Idiom.* betray. *Lit:* eat betrayal.
- ohulya muswa ndala** v. *Idiom.* be close friends.
- ebimera eby'ohulya**
Sg: ehimera ehy'ohulya. *n.* plants that are used as food.
- ohulya oluhwe** *Var:* **ohulyamo oluhwe**. v. *See main entry:* **oluhweyo**.

- ohulyaha** v. defraud, cheat s.b. out of money; refuse to repay a debt or default on a loan.
- ohulyakula** v. cheat, defraud; evade paying a debt.
- ohulyamira** v. seize; take suddenly and hold firmly.
- ohulyanjalala** v. reconcile.
- ohulyazamanya** v. refuse to repay a debt.
- ohulyebuula** *Var:* **ohulyeryebuula**;
ohulyewuula. v. make a deep cut into flesh.
- ohulyolyoma₁** v. slander; utter a false and defamatory statement.
- ohulyolyoma₂** v. seduce.
- ohulyoṅa** v. risk s.t.; expose s.t. or s.b. to danger.
- ohweryoṅa** v. put yourself at risk.
- ohumaduha** v. 1 • romp, caper about, frolic.
2 • play.
- ohumaha** v. be probable; assume an event to happen.
- ohumala gahola** v. work or do a job unwillingly.
- ohumalya** v. 1 • cure by exorcism; send an illness or misfortune by sending it somewhere else or onto s.b. else.
2 • exorcise; rid s.b. of devil influence.
- ohumama** *Var:* **ohumamula**. v. 1 • burn.
2 • make smoke.
3 • scorch; burn lightly.
4 • scald; burn with hot liquid.
5 • be very hot.
- ohumamaata** v. grope; feel your way by hand.
- ohumamuha** v. wilt, of leaves.
- ohumanya** v. know, understand, be knowledgeable, familiar with.
- ohumanyaho** v. know a little; not to know fully.
- ohumanyagana** v. get to know each other; become acquainted with s.b.
- ohumanyisa** v. inform, notify.
- ohumanya aṅooli** v. know where you are; not be lost.

- ohwemanya** v. 1 • have self esteem.
2 • be an egotist.
- ohwemanyirisa** v. become familiar with s.b. or a situation so that in the end that person is not treated with due respect.
- ohutamanya** v. be ignorant; uninformed.
- ohumatira** v. be contented.
- ohutamatira** v. be dissatisfied.
- ohumatisa₁** v. help s.b. understand.
- ohumatisa₂** v. certify.
- ohumaada** v. daub or smear oil on s.b.
- ohumaala** v. plaster, smear with mud.
- ohumaamira** v. 1 • get broody, of a hen looking for a place to lay eggs, or cover protectively under the wings esp. of a hen protecting its chicks.
2 • occupy.
- ohumega** v. get a share of food using fingers.
- ohumegula** *Var: ohumegulamo.* v. divide into pieces.
- ohumeketa** v. gnaw, of a rat.
- ohumenya** v. dwell, live, stay, reside.
- ohumera** v. germinate.
- ohumeruha** v. germinate profusely.
- ohumesuhiramo** v. be broken and wedged in.
- ohumesulamesulamwo** v. split, disintegrate.
- ohumesya** v. shine; emit light very quickly and in a short time.
- ohumyasa** v. dazzle, flash brightly, of light e.g., lightning.
- ohumesyamesyana** v. glitter; show brightness because of being polished.
- ohumeeda** *Var: ohumeedah.* v. increase; add on, e.g., riches.
- hya humeeda** *Pl: bya humeeda.*
n. s.t. given as an addition.
- ohwemeeda** v. get an extra share of s.t., e.g., food.
- ohumeera₁** v. bleat, of a goat; the noise made by a goat.
- ohumeera₂** v. be drunk due to having consumed a lot of alcohol.
- ohumiga** v. 1 • press down.
2 • knead.

- 3 • squeeze out.
4 • strangle.
- ohumiginya** v. rub the eyes; pass the hand over the eyes while squeezing them.
- ohuminianguha** v. be minced; be crushed to small bits.
- ohuminiangula** v. 1 • mince, crush; break into small bits with a tool.
2 • weaken, enervate, debilitate.
- ohuminianguliramo** v. crush and add to liquid.
- ohuminyaala** v. frown; facial expression of pain, displeasure, puzzlement, or deep thought.
- ohumira** v. swallow; cause the food or drink to move from the mouth into the stomach.
- ohumiryongosa** v. swallow food quickly and easily.
- ohumira amate** *v. Idiom.* be excited.
- ohumirimiinya** v. squeeze; crush with the hands.
- ohumisya** v. blow the nose removing some other person's mucus.
- ohwemisya** v. blow your nose.
- ohumitamita** v. step carefully esp. when walking at night or when one is half blind.
- ohumitya** *Var: ohumitya ehirwaye.* v. wash a wound.
- ohumiina** v. 1 • press out; use force when pressing on s.t.
2 • squeeze.
- ohumiinaga** v. stir.
- ohumodya** *Var: ohumoga;*
ohumogeresa. v. 1 • blink; open and shut the eyes quickly.
2 • look with blinking eyes at s.b.
- ohumoga** *Var: ohumogeresa.* v. *See main entry: ohumodya.*
- ohumojamojera** v. try to approach or get to s.b. or s.t. attractive.
- ohumola** v. move in a stealthy manner.
- ohumololoha** v. sneak out; walk away stealthily.
- ohumomola** v. segregate, discriminate.

- ohumonya** v. backbite.
ohumoooca v. crack jokes.
ohumoola v. moo, of a cow.
ohumubbinga v. send away.
ohumulih₁ v. flower; develop flowers.
ohumulih₂ v. go out to a termite mound at night with a light to collect white ants that are attracted to the light.
ohumulisa v. shine a light to locate s.t. in darkness.
ohumulihirwa *Var:* **ohumulisiwa**. v. get a vision.
ohumuliisa v. *See main entry:* **ohulya**.
ohumumunyala v. **1** • be silent.
2 • sulk.
3 • ignore people.
ohumunyagala v. drizzle; falling of rain in small droplets.
ohumuperehesa v. get s.b. to take s.t. to another on your behalf.
ohumwa v. sow seeds.
ohumwaga *From:* Swahili. v. pour forcefully into s.t.
ohumwegomba v. long for s.b.
ohumwembera v. sing for s.b.
ohumwenya *Var:* **ohumwemwejera**;
ohumwenyamwenya. v. smile; make a facial expression that may show amusement, satisfaction, affection, irony or derision by shrinking of lips and cheeks.
ohumweyaasa v. appreciate; give thanks to s.b.
ohumwosa mu hida v. douche; apply a cleansing or medicinal agent to clean a body organ or cavity.
ohumyasa v. *See main entry:* **ohumesya**.
ohumyeda v. strangle.
ohwemyeda v. strangle yourself; commit suicide.
ohumyenuuha v. flicker; glow intermittently, of light.
ohumyotoha v. get a sprain.
ohumyotola v. grab a big lump of food.
ohunaba *Var:* **ohunabanabania**. v. mend, patch, sew esp. clothes.
ohunabuha v. be torn, ripped.

- ohunabula** v. pull s.t. forcefully apart so that it becomes pieces.
ohunabujula v. shred; tear to bits.
ohunaga v. catch in mid-air.
ohunakujala *Var:* **ohunakuwala**. v.
1 • be sad, rueful.
2 • be troubled.
3 • be disappointed.
ohuba mu naku v. *Idiom.* be sorrowful.
ohunala v. be familiar with; become accustomed to.
ohunasa v. make familiar; acquaint yourself or s.b.
ohunalaala v. become smooth.
ohunalaasa v. make smooth, e.g., plane wood.
ohunanuuha v. **1** • be elastic, stretchy.
2 • tear off meat or flesh.
ohunanuula v. pull away.
ohunanuula v. *See main entry:* **ohunanuuha**.
ohunaaga v. receive s.t. in a respectful manner.
ohunegena v. decorate, adorn, beautify; make s.t. look good.
ohuneny₁ v. **1** • scold.
2 • blame.
3 • point out mistakes.
ohweneny₁ v. repent; express regret over an offending action.
ohunia ekoni v. *Idiom.* disagree, refuse, resist.
ohuniaga v. walk in a sleepy way.
ohuniaguuha v. walk with pain.
ohuniala v. **1** • be frail.
2 • shrink; become thin.
ohunialuuha v. be sticky.
ohuniambaniamba v. stagger; walk clumsily.
ohuniaga v. lick thoroughly and fondly.
ohweniaga v. lick your lips or fingers when eating; get food from around the mouth using the tongue.
ohuniawuula v. break the bones of s.b. during a fight.
ohunieruuha v. run away from trouble.
ohuninirira v. **1** • tread, stamp or trample on.

2 • climb, either up or down.

ohuninusa v. lower; bring down s.t. hanging up.

ohunioniofula v. use s.t. prematurely.

ohunioniosania v. quarrel constantly.

ohuniina Var: **ohuniinaniina**. v. climb, go up.



ohuniina mu lyato v. embark; climb into a boat.

ohuniinuha v. climb down.

ohunoba v. run away, desert, leave; when a woman divorces a husband, or abandons her parents.

ohunobagana Var: **ohunobana**. v. divorce each other.

eyi banoba Pl: **eyi banoba**. n. divorced person; the one left behind after divorce.

ohunoga v. pick fruit crops.



ohunogana₁ v. taste good; be happy and satisfied with the taste of s.t.

ohunogana₂ v. understand fully.

ohunonyola v. help s.b. understand.

ohunogola v. save, redeem, free from bondage.

ohunubuuha v. get bruised; get a skin injury.

ohunuhira v. 1 • strew.

2 • sprinkle solids; e.g., put some bits of flour on water for mingling to test if it may be ready.

ohunukuula v. grind grain very finely.

ohununula v. redeem, free from bondage.

ohunuula v. snatch; take quickly.

ohunuuna v. suck; pull a liquid into the mouth using the lips.

ohunuunusa v. 1 • wean a child.

2 • interrupt.

ohunya v. 1 • be cooked.

2 • be burnt properly.

3 • be ready, of beer.

ohunyiya v. 1 • cook.

2 • weld; fuse metal together.

ohunyiyisa v. cook with; use s.t. for cooking.

ohunyaga v. rob; take by force.

ohunyagulula v. plunder; take many things by force.

ohunyakula v. grab.

ohunyalala₁ v. *Taboo*. have diarrhoea; pass out watery stools.

ohunyalala amafugi v. *Taboo*. have dysentery.

ohunyalala₂ v. *Metaphor*. have many children within a few years.

ohunyalula v. smash.

ohunyanguha v. *See main entry:*

ohunwanjuha.

ohunyangula v. snatch.

ohunyangusa v. deliver s.t. hastily.

ohunyanya v. chew; crush food in the mouth before swallowing.

ohunyanyaga v. chew into pieces.

ohunyaanya enyasi lundi v. chew the cud; repeat chewing the grass as a cow does.

ohunyenyeerera v. seep; pass small amounts of a liquid through because of being porous.

ohunyenyeeta Var: **ohunyerengeta**. v. glitter.

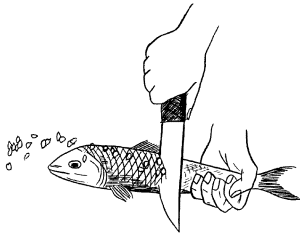
- ohunyereṅa** v. become emaciated.
ohunyeenya v. shake, rock.
ohunyiga v. press, squeeze gently; push with care, e.g., on a wound or like when mashing bananas.
ohunyigirana v. commotion, cause a.
ohunyigirisa v. oppress.
ohunyigula v. tighten strongly.
ohunyihaania v. cause friction, conflict.
ohunyikaala v. wear a sad face because of having received sad news.
ohunyikaasa v. make s.b. sad, sullen.
ohunykira v. work persistently.
ohunyinya *Var: ohunyinyiha.* v. cram, stuff, pack in; squeeze in a lot.
ohunyiṅaala v. unintentionally scratch a wound and make it bleed.
ohunyrira v. be clean.
ohunyingita v. be rosy; look healthy and in good shape.
ohunytanyita v. see dimly.
ohunyitaala v. be cold or crisply cold.
ohunyiiga v. get annoyed.
ohunyola v. walk slowly and ruefully from a place after being annoyed.
ohunyoḷoḷo v. 1 • meander; flow in a gentle, winding manner.
 2 • walk silently in a stealthy manner.
ohunyonyo v. explain, describe.
ohunyoḷa v. wring.
ohunyooma₁ v. despise, underrate, look down upon; lack respect.
ohunyoomewa v. be despised, looked down upon.
ohwenyooma v. have an inferiority complex; have low self-esteem, underrate yourself.
ohunyooma₂ v. tiptoe; move silently and stealthily.
ohunyoonya₁ v. arouse interest; make s.b. feel interested in s.t. or some action.
ohunyoonya₂ v. 1 • chase.
 2 • trace; track down.
ohunyubuluha v. graze, scrape the skin causing an injury.
ohunyuha v. soften by kneading, e.g., squeeze a hide to soften it.

- ohunyulula** v. 1 • reap, harvest.
 2 • strip bark from a plant bole to obtain strips for weaving a rope.
ohunyluluha v. become very ripe.
ohunylulya v. ride a bicycle.
ohunyumirwa v. 1 • enjoy.
 2 • excited, be.
ohunyumya v. converse together.
ohunyunyuula v. taste like sugar; be sweet.
omubiri ohunyunyuula v. *Idiom.* have the chills.
ohunyunyuuta v. exploit.
ohunyuwa v. 1 • drink; put a liquid into the mouth and swallow it.



- 2 • smoke; breathe a cigarette or cigar's smoke into the mouth or lungs.
ohunyuwa embeḅo v. *See main entry: ahabeḅo.*
ohunywania v. grasp firmly; hold so tightly that the fingers and thumb touch.
ohunywanywasa v. tie, tighten strongly.
ohunywegera v. 1 • kiss; touch with the lips as a sign of affection.
 2 • embrace.
ohuḅa *Var: ohuḅaayo.* v. give, offer, donate, contribute.
ohuḅeewa v. receive; be given s.t.
ohuweḅaayo v. 1 • volunteer; offer, commit, sacrifice yourself.
 2 • surrender, give yourself up.
ohuḅa ekabi v. anoint.
ohuḅa ehinosaḅosaho v. *See main entry: ohuḅosa.*
ohuḅaba v. go directly, non-stop; move from one place to another without making a stop on the way.
ohuḅabajaḅiraho v. prevail over.

- ohuṅagala** *Var:* **ohuṅagalaho.** v. sharpen.
- ohuṅagama** v. be stuck, wedged in.
- ohuṅaganyala** v. walk stiffly.
- ohuṅagya** v. 1 • force, compel s.b. to do s.t.
2 • enter by force.
- ohuṅaha₁** *Var:* **ohuṅahaho.** v. paint, smear on.
- ohweṅaha** v. smear yourself.
- ohweṅaanyaho** v. sprinkle yourself with.
- ohuṅaha₂** v. get burnt.
- ohuṅahana** v. argue, disagree.
- ohuṅahania** v. protest.
- ohuṅalagata** v. 1 • scratch; cut a surface with a rough or sharp object.
2 • peel, esp. potatoes or cassava.
- ohuṅalagata enyeeni** v. scale a fish.



- ohuṅalala** v. scorch; over-dry s.t.
- ohuṅalasa** v. get sunburnt.
- ohuṅalahala** v. have a dry mouth without saliva.
- ohuṅalamula** v. 1 • drive a vehicle.
2 • ride a bicycle.
- ohuṅalamusa** v. flush out; cause s.t. that is resting to jump up and run away.
- ohuṅalaṅalania** v. harass.
- ohuṅalatana** v. hate each other.
- ohuṅalatania** *Var:* **ohuṅalaatania.** v. persecute.
- ohuṅalaana** v. hate, persecute; be hostile.
- ohuṅaliha** v. *Taboo.* be polygamous; be married to more than one wife.
- ohuṅalihana** v. *Taboo.* share a husband; be in a polygamous marriage.

- ohuṅalimuha** v. wake suddenly, with a start.
- ohuṅalimusa** v. wake s.b. suddenly, e.g., wake an animal when hunting.
- ohuṅalirisa** v. force s.t. or s.b.
- ohuṅalirisiwa** v. be forced to do s.t.
- ohuṅaluha** v. have diarrhoea.
- ohuṅalula** v. drag, pull along.
- ohuṅalundulya** v. drag vigorously along the ground.
- ohuṅalusa** v. use s.t. like string or rope for pulling s.t.
- ohweṅalula** v. crawl on the stomach or sides.
- ohweṅalulira mu buliri** v. go to bed; go to sleep.
- ohuṅalula omuhira** *Var:* **ohuṅamba omuhira.** v. *See main entry:* **omuhira.**
- ohuṅamba₁** v. understand, grasp the point.
- ohuṅamba₂** v. burn steadily, of a fire.
- ohuṅambya omuliro** v. kindle, ignite, light a fire.
- ohuṅamba₃** v. 1 • arrest; pursue and capture a fleeing thing or person.
2 • take hold of s.t. or s.b.
3 • catch s.t. before it drops on the ground.
- ohuṅambya** v. 1 • kill an animal or bird when hunting to take home.
2 • glue together.
- ohuṅambaho** v. touch.
- ohuṅamba etebe** v. take power by force.
- ohuṅamba omuutu**
wamuhweha v. kidnap; forcefully catch and hide s.b.
- ohuṅamba amagambi**
Var: **ohuṅamba amagambira.** v. *See main entry:* **egambira.**
- ohuṅamba hu muhono** v. *See main entry:* **omuhono.**
- ohuṅambagana** v. 1 • align, meet; join hands with.
2 • agree, be in harmony, be on good terms with; be in mutual agreement.
3 • occur or happen at the same time.

- 4 • be compatible with.
ohutanambagana v. have a poor working relationship.
ohuṅambana v. catch each other.
ohuṅambana mu byaba v. *Idiom.* shake hands.
ohuṅambania v. make two things stick to each other.
ohuṅambira ṅalala v. work together, help each other.
ohuṅambirihana v. conceive, become pregnant.
ohuṅambirira v. keep holding on to s.t.
ohuṅambiriraho v. be patient, hold on; wait a bit.
ohuṅambirisa v. hold; grip with the hands.
ohuṅambirisania v. join others.
ohuṅambiwa v. be captured during war to become a prisoner of war.
ohuṅandalala v. stand erect, walk erect.
ohuṅandalasa v. harden.
ohuṅandiha v. write; put marks on paper in letters using ink.



- ohuṅandiha hu maaji** v. *Idiom.* be a trickster.
ohuṅanga *Var:* **ohuṅangula**;
ohuṅangula v. 1 • be able, capable to do s.t. manage, have the power to do s.t.
 2 • accomplish s.t.
 3 • win, defeat.
ohuṅangangula v. conquer.
ohuṅangulwa v. loose; be defeated.
ohuṅanguluha v. give birth when old.
ohuṅangiha v. be possible.

- ohutananga** v. be incapable.
ohuṅangala v. mature, grow old, endure or live to a ripe age.
ohuṅangasa v. let or bring s.t. to maturity; postpone using s.t. until it is fully mature for use.
ohuṅangasa omubiri v. exercise, strengthen the body.
ohuṅaniha v. hang up.
ohuṅaniha hu habaabo v. execute s.b. by hanging from the neck on a gallows until dead.
ohweṅaniha v. raise yourself.
ohuṅanula v. 1 • take down.
 2 • pick, harvest.
 3 • copy.
ohuṅajaba v. accuse, report a crime; open up a case against s.b.
ohuṅasa₁ v. 1 • burn to cinders, esp. food.
 2 • cause s.t. to be scorched by the sun.
ohuṅasa₂ v. 1 • tire, drain, exhaust s.b.
 2 • curse s.b. in order to cause their life to be wasted or unproductive.
ohuṅasaga v. walk fast while panting or breathing hard.
ohuṅata v. 1 • suffer in exile; be ostracised.
 2 • lack everything and suffer, living a life of poverty.
ohuṅaya v. 1 • converse, talk, discuss, chat; share conversation.
 2 • have a good relationship with s.b.
ohuṅayamo v. interact with.
ohuṅaya oluṅayo v. tell, narrate a story.
ohuṅayira v. report, narrate; tell a story or give an account to s.b.
ohuṅayirisa v. falsely accuse s.b.
ohuṅaala v. walk very quickly.
ohuṅaalasa v. over-dilute.
ohuṅaanya v. 1 • broadcast seeds or fertilisers in a field.
 2 • sprinkle, splash a liquid on s.t.
ohuṅaata v. peel, e.g., bananas.
ohuṅaayo v. *See main entry:* **ohuṅa**.
ohuṅefuuma v. breathe loudly because of a congested nostrils. *Syn:* ohufeheera.
ohungegera v. limp; walk with

difficulties like a lame person.

ohujeja v. 1 • court favour; appease parents and relatives of a girl in order to secure their consent to marry her.

2 • send gifts, appease.

ohujeejana v. give to each other.

ohujema v. chase away, esp. birds, chicken or flies.

ohujemba₁ v. desire, crave, long for; have a strong feeling for.

ohutanemba v. be uninterested.

ohujemba₂ v. protect s.b. or s.t. from harm.

ohwejamba v. clothe, dress yourself.

ohwejambula v. undress yourself.

ohujemuha v. feel ashamed of nakedness.

ohujemula v. say obscene words.

ohwejemula v. ashamed, be, shame yourself.

ohujenda v. beg for beer.

ohujendereha v. cause stress, discomfort or uneasiness; make s.b. feel uncomfortable.

ohujendeherera v. be stressed, uneasy, uncomfortable, oppressed.

ohujengerera v. 1 • aid, give support; provide for the needs of s.b.

2 • uphold.

3 • show hospitality.

omujengeresi Pl: **abajengeresi**.
n. provider.

ohujenja v. search; look with an intention of finding.

ohujenya v. analyse, examine.

ohujenyanenya v. swagger; walk while swaying the waist.

ohujenyeha v. tilt, incline.

ohwejenyeha v. lean back, recline; sit in a bending style.

ohujenyera v. limp.

ohujenyuha v. sleep.



ohujenyusa v. put s.b. to sleep.

ohujenyula v. *Taboo*. expose, move s.b.'s clothes that cover undergarments or private parts of the body, sometimes as a joke.

ohujeja v. protect with magic.

ohwejēja v. treat yourself when ill, by taking pills or by getting immunised.

ohujenyala v. 1 • be replete, satiated; be satisfied, having eaten enough.

2 • be over satisfied.

ohujera₁ v. mend a puncture.

ohujera₂ v. add up to, e.g., when counting a group of things.

ohujeranana v. be equal to; be the same as s.t. else, esp. in size.

ohujeranania v. 1 • divide s.t. equally.

2 • equal, make things equal.

3 • compare, esp. in relation to size.

4 • level; make flat and equal.

ohujereha Var: **ohujerehera**. v.

1 • escort on the way, accompany, send off visitors.

2 • bury a dead person.

ohujerehana v. escort each other.

ohujerehewa ni v. be accompanied by s.b.

ohwejereha v. *Taboo. Euph.* euphemism for defecating.

Lit: accompany yourself (to a private place in the bush).

ohujererera v. facilitate, support financially, donate regularly, pay school fees for.

ohujesa₁ v. have plenty of s.t.

ohujesa₂ v. report; tell as gossip.

ohujeteha v. keep on pestering s.b.

ohujeega Var: **ohujeegeresa**. v.

1 • think, ponder or reflect on, cogitate, turn over in your mind; consider deeply and carefully.

2 • imagine.

ohujeegaho v. think a little about s.t.

ohutanjeega v. not to think about.

ohujeera v. breathe; take air in and out of the lungs.

- ohuṅṅeejera** v. take short quick breaths.
- ohuṅṅeraṅeeera** v. take breaths in quick succession.
- ohuṅṅeruuha** v. pant; breathe quickly during and after strenuous exercise.
- ohuṅṅeera gwa musulu** v. *Idiom.* say nothing; not breathe a word.
- ohuṅṅeeresa** v. hold office; serve in a specific function.
- ohuṅṅeeresa ebbaluṅa** v. send a letter.
- ohuṅṅeeresa hu napwa** v. send over the radio.
- ohuṅṅeesa** v. forge; do blacksmithing work with metal.
- ohuṅṅeesa omuliro** v. stoke or light a fire by blowing on embers.
- ohuṅṅeewa** v. *See main entry: ohuṅṅa.*
- ohuṅṅigiha₁** v. arrange into a pattern.
- ohuṅṅigiha₂** v. prop up.
- ohuṅṅiguha** v. limp due to lameness.
- ohuṅṅigula** v. dismantle.
- ohuṅṅimba** v. 1 • join, combine, pair together, put together; stick two things together.
2 • place bundles of simsim on the rack after cutting them.
- ohuṅṅimbya** v. 1 • carry two things together at a go.
2 • put two things together.
- ohuṅṅimbira** v. carry out two tasks or to hold two things at a go.
- ohuṅṅimbiramo** v. include.
- ohuṅṅimbaania** v. hold tightly together; make two things stick together, e.g., by tying them with a rope.
- ohuṅṅimbulula** v. undo.
- ohuṅṅimba** v. 1 • unite, come together, join together in a group; form a group with a common goal.
2 • stick together in marriage.
3 • *Taboo.* have sexual intercourse.
- ohuṅṅejimba** v. be disunited.
- ohuṅṅindigana** v. stampede.
- ohuṅṅindigania** v. cause a stampede.

- ohuṅṅindigirisa** *Var: ohusindihirisa.* v. influence, persuade; influence s.b. to do s.t., e.g., urge s.b. to go or to move.
- ohuṅṅindiha** v. push.
- ohuṅṅindihira** v. send, push or direct s.t. towards s.b.
- ohuṅṅindihira** v. be possible.
- ohuṅṅinduluha** v. be extremely wealthy.
- ohuṅṅingulaṅo** v. move past.
- ohuṅṅinia** v. bestow grace; love s.b. who does not deserve it e.g., like loving a thief.
- ohuṅṅiṅira** v. howl of an animal that sounds like a cornered dog.
- ohuṅṅira₁** v. take s.t., move s.t., collect s.t., deliver s.t.
- ohuṅṅirana obufumbo** v. get married.
- ohutaṅjira** v. not take s.t.
- ohuṅṅira₂** v. assume.
- ohuṅṅirimula** v. preach; deliver a sermon, of a Moslem.
- ohuṅṅiringisya** v. roll s.t.
- ohuṅṅiriṅana** v. fight.
- ohuṅṅiriṅania** v. oppose.
- ohuṅṅirira ṅalala** *conj.* in general, everything considered; all in all.
- ohuṅṅiriramo** v. carry extra s.t. that was not expected.
- ohuṅṅiriita** v. growl, groan; the sound of a dog, or when s.b. makes a glottal sound like a dog because of anger or hostility.
- ohuṅṅirya** v. scrub, scour, rub, brush.
- ohuṅṅirya ameeno** v. brush the teeth.
- ohweṅṅirya** v. 1 • scrub yourself when bathing.
2 • rub against s.t.
- ohuṅṅiiba** *Var: ohuṅṅiiriba.* v. hurry while walking, walk hurriedly.
- ohuṅṅiima** v. hunt; run after and kill an animal or a bird.
- ohuṅṅiimisa** v. use for hunting.
- ohuṅṅiita** v. hurry towards s.t.; get there first.
- ohutaṅjiita** v. be slow.
- ohuṅṅodaṅodana** v. be full of mucus

and have it smeared all over the face as happens with children.

ohunjoheresa *Var:* **ohunjoheresa**. v. intercede, plead for.

ohunjola₁ *Var:* **ohunjololoha**. v. become cold; cool down.

ohunjololosa v. cool s.t.; make s.t. become cold.

ohunjola₂ v. lend money to s.b.

ohwenjola v. borrow; get a loan, esp. money.

ohunjola₃ *Var:* **ohunjolaho**. v. 1 • rest. 2 • be on holiday, vacation or leave.

ohunjola hy'agomutamu v. *Idiom.* be very docile, quiet.

ohunjoleera *Var:* **ohunjoleerehana**. v. keep quiet; be silent.

ohunjoleeresas₁ v. stand in for s.b., substitute for s.b.

ohunjoleeresas₂ v. sooth; pass the hand in regular movement over a child's body to pacify crying.

ohunjoleeresaho v. anaesthetise; cause s.b. to be temporarily unconscious.

ohunjologoha v. cry uncontrollably.

ohunjolombogeramo v. stampede through an entrance; move in forcefully.

ohunjoolooga v. shout emotionally while crying, e.g., when mourning a death.

ohunjomerwa v. enjoy.

ohunjomoha v. bore; drill a hole through s.t.

ohunjona v. 1 • get well; be cured, healed.

2 • be saved; escape from danger.

ohunjonia v. 1 • heal, cure; cause a disease to disappear.

2 • save, rescue; relieve from trouble.

ohunjonera hu lwala v. *See main entry:* **olwala**.

ohunjonera njadidiri v. *See main entry:* **hididiri**.

ohunjonga v. make an offering or give tribute to a superior, offer to a spirit or its priest in the manner and place the spirit directs through its medium.

ohunjongera v. doze.

ohunjonola v. gather up flour after grinding.

ohunjonyamirira v. be in a bent shape.

ohunjosa *Var:* **ohunjosajosa**. v. cool, calm down; make s.b. be in a settled relaxed state, e.g., advise s.b. not to be angry.

ohunja ehijosanjosaho v. give an antidote.

ohunjoheresa v. *See main entry:* **ohunjoheresa**.

ohunjosya v. give evidence; answer in a court of law.

ohwenjosyaho v. answer a charge; defend yourself in court.

ohunjuta v. mistreat; suppress s.b.

ohunjotoha v. wilt, wither, shrivel; become thin.

ohunjotosa v. cause s.t. to wither or waste away.

ohunjoyeresas v. sooth a crying or sorrowful person.

ohunjoola v. be emotional when mourning a death.

ohunjooolombogana v. make a rumbling sound like that of water rolling downstream over stones.

ohunjooma *Var:* **ohunjoomerera**. v. be tasty, sweet, delicious.

ohunjomya v. make s.t. tasty, delicious.

ohunjoomera v. be fitting, suitable.

ohunjoona v. clean, wash.

ohunjoonja v. marry, for a Moslem, an Islamic rite.

ohunjoonjoolihana v. mumble; speak through the nose.

ohunjoosa v. collect, levy dues.

ohunjooyanjooya v. counsel s.b. so as to cool their anger.

ohunjubaala₁ v. be confused.

ohunjubaala₂ v. stagnate, be idle.

ohunjubaala₃ v. grieve; be in a state of sorrow with deep personal thoughts.

ohunjuduuha v. be discontented with a share of s.t. given to you.

ohunjuga v. rule, govern, manage.

ohunjugulala₁ v. feel sleepy, drowsy esp. after a meal.

- ohuṅṅulaho** v. nap.
ohuṅṅulala₂ v. be speechless.
ohuṅṅulasa v. cause speechlessness; make s.b. lost for words.
ohugula v. roar; the sound made by a lion.
ohugulema v. eavesdrop; listen in to another conversation without the speaker's knowledge.
ohugulira v. 1 • hear; perceive s.t. using ears.
 2 • hear a case.
 3 • feel; experience in the body or the mind, e.g., feel pain or feel bad emotionally.
ohugulirisa v. *Idiom.* listen.
ohugulirisania v. be in agreement with.
ohutaṅulira v. disobey; not hear or heed advice given.
ohugulira embejo v. *See main entry: ahabejo.*
ohuguliirisa v. pay attention.
ohuguluguta v. 1 • clean the ears, esp. to get rid of wax.
 2 • *Metaphor.* cause s.b. to hear.
ohugululuha v. exceed; go or be beyond a limit.
ohugulumba v. mould into a ball.
ohugulwa v. *See main entry: ohuṅuula.*
ohuṅuma fuma v. *See main entry: ohufuma.*
ohuṅumamo v. be empty; have nothing within s.t.
ohuṅumajo v. be without.
ohuṅumayo hiitu hyehyo v. be unique; be the only one of its kind.
ohuṅunda₁ v. 1 • want to do s.t.
 2 • long for; desire s.t. or s.b. very much.
 3 • think about.
ohuṅunda₂ v. sniff with an intention of smelling s.t.
ohuṅundula v. pierce; make a hole through an object.
ohuṅundula esuulu v. pierce the nose for the purpose of wearing ornaments.
ohuṅunga v. 1 • stagger, totter; walk

unsteadily due to sickness or drunkenness.

2 • lose weight, due to sickness.

ohuṅunuha₁ v. 1 • escape; get away from confinement.

2 • survive; continue in existence after an adverse incident.

ohuṅunula v. help s.b. escape from confinement such as prison or a police cell.

ohuṅunuha₂ v. accidentally drop s.t. that was being held in the hands.

ohuṅunya v. smell; emit the odour of s.t.

ohuṅunya omuligo v. *Idiom.* smell like rotten materials.

ohuṅunya ehulumbu v. produce a bad body smell caused by not bathing combined with sweating.

ohuṅunyira v. smell; draw air through the nose in order to perceive the odour of s.t.

ohuṅunyirisa v. sniff, inhale the air quickly in short audible inhalations, e.g., as a hunting dog following the scent of an animal.

ohuṅunyamirira v. lean to one side.

ohuṅuṅuha v. be fascinated.

ohuṅusubala v. feel deprived after being denied a meal.

ohuṅutaala v. be passive; slow to act.

ohuṅuuba v. swing s.t.

ohweṅuuba v. swing after hanging, e.g., when committing suicide.

ohuṅuuba omuhono v. wave the hand, as a greeting.



ohuṅuugula v. cry loudly.

- ohuŋuugulya** v. thrash, thump, beat up.
- ohuŋuuja** v. fan; agitate s.t. so that the air moves.
- ohuŋuujirira** v. fan continuously.
- ohuŋuula** v. pound in a mortar, beat with a flail.
- ohuŋuuma** v. 1 • bellow, growl.
2 • hum; make sound with the mouth shut.
- ohuŋuumula** *Var: ohuŋuumulaho.* v.
1 • rest; stop working for a short period.
2 • take a nap; sleep esp. after work.
3 • *Euph.* die; stop living.
4 • take a break, holiday; not be at work.
- ohuŋuumusa** v. relieve of duty or responsibility.
- ohuja mu huŋuumula** v. go on a holiday or vacation.
- ohuŋuumula hu luŋe** v. *See main entry: oluŋe.*
- ohuŋuumusa** v. *See main entry: ohuŋuumula.*
- ohuŋuuna** v. wake up early.
- ohuŋuuta** v. inhale, breathe in.
- ohuŋwa** v. get used up, finished.
- ohutaŋwa** v. not complete s.t.
- ohuŋwera erala** v. be completely finished.
- ohuŋwaba** v. curse.
- ohuŋwabana** v. 1 • curse each other.
2 • retaliate with a curse after suffering from a curse.
- ohuŋwabolula** v. remove a curse.
- ohuŋwaho** v. ignore, forget; leave alone.
- ohuŋwamo** v. be totally exhausted.
- ohuŋwanjuha** *Var: ohuŋyanguha.* v. hurry; move swiftly.
- ohuŋwanjula** v. shed leaves.
- ohuŋwanyisa** v. 1 • barter, trade, transact business.
2 • swap, change sides.
- ohuŋwaga** v. leave.
- ohuŋwaya** v. 1 • wave at.
2 • signal, flag down, e.g., a bus.
3 • swat at; drive away mosquitoes, flies etc.

- ohuŋwayo₁** v. expose yourself.
- ohuŋwayo₂** v. leave room, space for others.
- ohuŋwejanaho** v. separate.
- ohuŋweŋwena** v. blab, gossip, give away secrets, speak evil of.
- ohuŋweŋweta** *Var: ohuŋweŋwetana.*
v. whisper; converse in a quiet voice.
- ohuŋwera** v. come from; derive or hail from.
- ohuŋweramo** v. fit in; go in completely.
- ohuŋwerera** v. 1 • become small, thin, waste away; reduce in size or form.
2 • *Metaphor.* lose significance.
- ohuŋwiŋwituha** v. walk unsteadily.
- ohupahira** v. pack, load a vehicle; put s.b. or s.t. on a taxi or bus.
- ohwepahira** v. pay your own way.
- ohupakasa** v. work for wages.
- ohupalulusa** v. exceed; go beyond normal limits.
- ohupama** v. *Taboo.* defecate; pass out faeces.
- ohupanga** v. arrange.
- ohupangulula** v. unpack.
- ohupangisa** v. rent, hire.
- ohupapa** v. 1 • rush, hurry.
2 • be impatient.
- ohupapya** v. hurry s.b.
- ohupapirira** v. be restless.
- ohutapapa** v. be steady.
- ohupapala** v. flap wings, e.g., of a hen trying to get free.
- ohupapasa** v. 1 • catch in a trap.
2 • catch s.b. through sorcery.
3 • catch red handed.
- ohupatiiha hu muutu esiina** v. give a nickname.
- ohupaaha** v. praise.
- ohwepaaha** v. boast, exalt yourself.
- ohupaala** v. desert a husband; when a woman runs off with another man.
- ohupaasa** v. cause adultery; cause a married woman to elope with you.
- ohupaaya** v. slap s.b.
- ohupepeya** v. lose weight.
- ohupikapika** v. force s.b. to do s.t.
- ohupima** v. 1 • weigh.

2 • measure.

ohupimira emoni *v. Metaphor.*

estimate; make an estimation with the eyes.

ohuponyoha *v. escape.*

ohupuluha *Var: ohupululuha. v. fly;*
use the wings when moving up in space.

ohupuuya *v. plaster, smear a mud house.*

ohupwanguha *v. move away, come out quickly.*

ohupyata *v. abandon or resign from a group or an association.*

ohusa hu hyoma *v. grind grain into flour using a grinding stone or in a mill.*



ohusabagulya *v. prune.*

ohusabaala *v. sail.*

ohusabiha *v. 1 • induct, invest; install ritually.*

2 • initiate.

ohusabuha *v. move past.*

ohusabuusa *v. wipe; clean by removing wet dirt or dust, esp. when using a piece of cloth.*

ohusabuusa amasiga *v. wipe tears to comfort s.b.*

ohusagadala *v. be careless, due to excitement.*

ohusagaduha *v. jubilate; act in a joyful way.*

ohusagamuha *v. get stimulated sexually; have an erection.*

ohusagasa *v. rattle, shake, move s.t. back and forth.*

ohusagasagana *v. be bewildered, excited; behave in a panicky way.*

ohusagaaluha *v. be happy, contented, and in peace; have a good life.*

ohusagaatira *v. carry many things at once.*

ohusagira *v. add some millet beer to the banana juice to ferment it into banana beer.*

ohusaguha *v. dash.*

ohusagula *v. scratch down like a hen into the soil.*

ohusahula *v. take quickly by force.*

ohusahuluṅa *v. grow old.*

ohusahuluṅya *v. use s.t. for a period of time and make it old.*

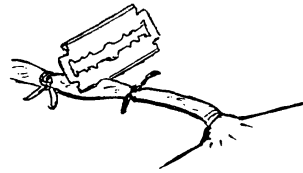
ohusaja *v. churn; shake milk in a gourd until it has separated in order to obtain butter.*

ohusajanala *v. become a man; pass from youth to manhood.*

ohusakira *v. flow out in spurts.*

ohusala *v. 1 • cut.*

2 • slaughter.



ohusalaho *v. decrease.*

ohusalaga *v. 1 • trim.*

2 • cut into pieces, esp. greens before cooking.

ohusalasala *v. cut into small pieces.*

ohusalira *v. 1 • trim, prune.*

2 • *Metaphor.* be concise; speak little, esp. when giving a speech.

ohusalisa *v. use for cutting.*

ohusalirira olulera *v. tie up and cut the umbilical cord to disconnect the child from the mother.*

ohusala efiri *v. cut hair.*

ohusala enyanja *v. decorate the body by cutting designs on the skin.*

ohusala mu mukolo *v. cancel an event.*

ohusala omusango *v. decide; judge.*

ohusalango *v. resolve, decide.*

ohusalirango *v. decide for s.t.*

- ohusalaho₁** v. sit cross-legged in a disrespectful manner.
- ohusalaho₂** v. *See main entry: ohusala.*
- ohusalamula** v. circumcise.
- ohusalaana** v. flood; overflow the banks.
- ohusalaania** v. diverge, part ways, taking different directions; cause to scatter, split e.g., due to quarrelling.
- ohusalirisa** v. act unjustly.
- ohusama** v. bark; make a frightening sound like a dog.
- ohusamagalala** v. look messy, untidy, unkempt, of hair.
- ohusamagalasa** v. let the hair become messy, unkempt.
- ohusamalirira** v. be astonished, surprised.
- ohusamalirisa** v. cause amazement; make s.b. astonished.
- ohusamba** v. **1** • kick; hit using a leg quickly and strongly.
2 • stamp; put the foot down quickly and strongly in anger or when dancing.
3 • tread; repeatedly step on, esp. on the same spot.
- ohusambusa** v. **1** • toss quickly using some tool.
2 • throw ashore.
- ohusamira** v. tremble, hallucinate, and shake while moaning, crying and speaking hysterically due to being demon possessed.
- ohusamisa** v. make s.t. demon possessed.
- ohusamula** v. flower.
- ohusandaga** v. make an incision in the skin to rub in herbal medicine in order to treat illness.
- ohwesandaga** v. rub herbal medicine in self inflicted cuts on the body to immunise it against diseases and poison from snake bites.
- ohusangaala** v. rejoice; be happy.
- ohusangaalira** v. **1** • show happiness for s.b.
2 • welcome.
- ohusangaasa** v. **1** • make happy.
2 • appease.

- ohusangirira** v. **1** • share with, or share a burden.
2 • combine forces against a foe.
- ohusangula** v. rub out, erase.
- ohusanulusa** v. comb hair.
- ohusanuuha** v. be smelted.
- ohusanuusa** v. melt or smelt metal.
- ohusanyalala** v. be paralysed.
- ohusanyuha** v. be joyful.
- ohusanyuhira**
Var: ohusanyuhiraho. v. **1** • be happy with.
2 • be happy for or on behalf of s.b.
3 • be welcoming.
- ohusanjalya** v. celebrate; make merry, express happiness because of a good occurrence.
- ohusanjaana** v. meet.
- ohusanjaanana** v. meet each other.
- ohwesanjaana** v. find your self with, have the outcome of; become, develop or move into a different situation.
- ohusajula** v. slash.
- ohusasa omuliro** v. light a fire with a match box.
- ohusasaga** v. cut into small pieces.
- ohusasamuha** v. lose taste; become bland, insipid, tasteless.
- ohusasaania** v. scatter.
- ohusasaanya** v. spend.
- ohusasaata** v. *See main entry: ohusaata.*
- ohusasiha** v. bear or produce fruit.
- ohusasula** v. **1** • compensate, pay back.
2 • get even, retaliate; take revenge.
- ohwesasusa** v. avenge.
- ohusatajala** v. be barren, of an animal.
- ohusatulula** v. separate.
- ohusatuula** v. undo, dismantle.
- ohusayansa** v. guess.
- ohusaaba** v. bathe; clean the body using water.
- ohusaaga** *Var: ohusaagasaaga.* v. joke, speak with humour; act in a funny or teasing way.
- ohusaagirisa** v. be fond of cracking jokes.
- ohusaala** v. give birth.

- ohusaalagana** v. have many children.
- ohusaaliwa** v. be born.
- ohusaalirwa** v. 1 • be sorry.
2 • regret.
- ohusaalita** v. roam, wander; walk around in many places.
- ohusaalya** v. 1 • worship.
2 • pray.
- ohusaama₁** v. shine, glitter; be radiant.
- ohusaama₂** v. castrate a male person or animal.
- ohusaana** v. be obliged, compelled to do s.t.
- ohusaanira** v. be fitting, suitable.
- ohusaanya** v. swim; move in water.
- ohusaanṅa** v. slash; cut grass using a long thin knife.
- ohusaasa** v. be a midwife; assist a woman when she is giving birth.
- ohusaasamo** v. increase, multiply.
- ohusaasira** v. 1 • sympathise, empathise, commiserate; share the sorrow with, show pity; give support during a time of bereavement. *Syn:* ohulirisa.
2 • excuse, pardon, forgive.
- ohusasabirisa** v. care for; give undeserving favour, be gracious; show acts of kindness.
- ohusaata** *Var:* **ohusasaata**. v. have sharp pain, e.g., gripes in the stomach.
- ohusaaya₁** v. overgrow; develop beyond usefulness.
- ohusaaya₂** v. wish s.b. good or bad luck.
- ohusebuha₁** v. regenerate, coppice, sprout, grow anew.
- ohusebuha₂** v. go away, leave.
- ohusedula** v. knock down, e.g., by hitting or by consuming too much alcohol.
- ohuseguhulula** v. leave from or return to a place, of a person.
- ohuseketerera** v. protest, speak out against.
- ohusemba₁** *Var:* **ohusembayo**. v. follow, come last in order.
- ohusemba₂** v. seal; put on a lid or stopper.

- ohusembula** v. open a container, e.g., remove a bottle cap.
- ohusemba₃** v. recommend.
- engeri eyo hutasemba** v. disapprove.
- ohusembesa** v. be a host.
- ohusembesa ohuupi** v. bring near.
- ohusenda** v. push s.t. or s.b. toward s.t.
- ohusendamō** v. stoke; keep a fire burning by re-setting the firewood.
- ohusendasenda** v. 1 • persuade.
2 • seduce.
- amage masendaswa** v. *Idiom.* persuade, entice s.b. to take a risk alone and hence suffer the consequences. *Lit:* The termites open the outlets for the white ants to go out and be eaten, while they remain in the ant hill.
- ohwesenda** v. move yourself toward; move near.
- ohusenga₁** v. sacrifice; offer in worship.
- ohusengeresa** v. pray to spirits frequently.
- ohusenga₂** v. shift to a new residence other than that where you may formally have resided.
- ohwesenga** v. take refuge; leave your own home or family and stay at another home, house, or even country.
- ohusengesā** v. care for s.b. who has taken refugee into your home or area.
- ohuseengeja** v. sieve, sift; separate bigger particles from finer ones or separate solids from liquids.
- ohuseengeja amafuta** v. refine oil.
- ohusenguha** v. migrate; leave home and settle somewhere else.
- ohusengula** v. shift, move things from one place to another.
- ohusengusa** v. transfer s.b., take s.b. to another place.
- ohusenyeeta** v. winnow; remove sand from grain by winnowing.
- ohusereha** v. thatch.

ohuserengeta v. roll, coast downhill, e.g., on a bicycle.
ohuserera v. introduce a suitor to the parent's of a girl in preparation for marriage.
ohuserera v. slip.
ohuserusa v. allow s.t. bad to increase, e.g., increase of vermin, evil, power of Satan, etc.
ohuserya v. dart around during a dance.
ohuseduha v. 1 • tiptoe quietly and quickly.
 2 • move quickly on all fours; run on knees and hands.
ohusegerera v. run after s.b. ahead so as to catch up with him.
ohusesema v. 1 • vomit; eject food from the stomach through the mouth.
 2 • spit out.
ohusesemuha v. be totally exhausted, worn out, tired.
ohusesemula v. damage beyond repair.
ohuseseja v. 1 • be eaten up by insects.
 2 • be rusted.
ohusesetuha v. backslide.
ohuseebula v. 1 • say goodbye, farewell when leaving a place.
 2 • dismiss s.b.
ohuseega v. take up residence, settle at; come to a new home.
ohuseeja v. accuse.
ohuseera v. cheat.
ohuseesa v. mill.
ohuseesera v. trot; run slowly at a steady pace.
ohusibira v. 1 • forbid.
 2 • prevent, deter, stop.
ohusidiha v. 1 • tie, fasten, bind.
 2 • imprison, detain.
ohusedihirira hu v. cling to s.b. or s.t.
ohusidiha efiiri v. plait hair.
ohusidihiwa v. be confined.
ohusiga v. make a survey of where animals are.
ohusigala v. remain; be left over.
ohusigasaho v. let some remain; leave some spare of s.t.

ohusigalajo v. escape danger.
ohusigalayo v. be left at.
ohusigiha v. be rough, not smooth.
ohusigira v. entrust; leave s.t. under the responsibility of s.b.
ohusigiita v. curse.
ohusiguha₁ v. move s.t. from its original position.
ohusiguha₂ v. limp.
ohusigula v. support; provide for s.b.
ohusigulira v. move sideways to make room for.
ohusigulula v. lift a leg to start moving when walking.
ohusihama v. pass out urine.
ohusihimbwa v. sob; cry silently with a convulsive catching of the breath.
ohusihiriha v. waste away, become unproductive, e.g., due to a curse.
ohusihirisa v. destroy; completely do away with.
ohusika₁ v. pull, jerk.
ohwesika v. 1 • jerk; cause parts of the body make short sudden movements.
 2 • *Metaphor.* convalesce, recuperate, recover from sickness.
ohusika₂ v. inherit.
ohusikira v. be the heir; succeed s.b. after they die.
ohusikisa *Var: ohusikisaho.* v. install s.b. as heir.
ohusikiina v. become poor.
ohusima₁ v. pinch using the fingernails.
ohusima₂ v. become extinguished, of fire, or light.
ohusimba₁ *Var: ohusimbuluha.* v. swell; be enlarged.
ohusimbulusa v. leaven, prove; let dough rise.
ohusimba ohweyongera v. swell up more.
ohusimba₂ v. 1 • thatch a house using grass, corrugated iron sheets or tiles.
 2 • thatch over a termite hill to trap termites.
ohusimbuha v. depart, start off.
ohusimbula v. start moving; move off.

- ohusimbyotoha** v. walk stiffly.
ohusimiha v. develop roots.
ohusimirira v. be economical.
ohusimiryra v. beckon; motion with the hand to call s.b.
ohusimita v. stab, pierce, spear; cause injury by piercing with a pointed object.
ohwesimita olwala v. stub the toe.



- ohusimula** v. answer.
ohusimuula v. 1 • wipe, mop, swab, rub off; remove moisture or dust from a surface by wiping.
 2 • *Metaphor.* remove sorcery.
ohusimya v. extinguish; cause a fire to stop burning.
ohutasimya omuliro v. keep a light on or a fire going continuously; not to extinguish.
ohusindana v. compete with.
ohusindania v. create a competition.
ohusindigirisa v. compel, oblige, pressure s.b., send misfortune.
ohusindiha v. push, thrust.
ohusindihana v. jostle, push each another, as in a stampede.
ohusindiha asundaye
Var: ohusindiha asuteeme. v. See main entry: asundaye.
ohusindihirisa v. See main entry: ohuṅindigirisa.
ohusindogoma v. cry due to labour pains.
ohusindusa v. shock, scare.
ohusindusania v. scare each other.

- hasindusa balimi** *Pl: hasindusa balimi.* n. *sp. Riopa sundevallii fam. Scincidae.* Burrowing Skink; small animal of the lizard family, that often frightens people when they expose it from under rocks or logs where it usually hides.

- ohusinga₁** v. win, beat; defeat an opponent.
ohusingira erala v. be best of all.
ohusinga ohwenda
Var: ohusinga ohwenda ohuhola.
 v. prefer.
ohwesinga v. be brave and dare to do s.t.
ohusinga₂ v. wind onto.
ohusingira v. give as a surety that you will do s.t. or return s.t.
ohusingirira v. 1 • keep bothering s.b. to the extent of annoyance.
 2 • buzz; while flying round and round, e.g., of a bee.
ohusingula v. 1 • pick up s.t.
 2 • take.
 3 • snatch.
ohusiniola v. make a bilabial clicking sound by folding the lower lip and passing air between it and the teeth to show contempt and dislike.
ohwesiniola v. 1 • sniff as a sign of disgust.
 2 • make a tongue click as a sign of disgust.
ohusenziira v. be subject to; according to.
ohusinya v. be bored, get tired of; be fed up with s.t.
ohwesinya v. 1 • hate yourself.
 2 • be fed up, sick of s.t.
ohusinyirira v. See main entry: ohusiinya.
ohusira v. reject, boycott; refuse to accept or do s.t. in a sulky, impolite manner.
ohutasira v. have a strong opinion or conviction, have no doubts; believe s.t. strongly.
ohusirala v. be secretive; keep to yourself.

ohusiringa v. trample; destroy s.t. by treading upon it.
ohusiringisa v. be easily pushed.
ohusiringisya v. move s.t. by rolling it.
ohusiringasa v. lead s.b. into bad behaviour.
ohusiriita v. 1 • trample; tread on s.t. 2 • thresh by trampling.
ohusirusa v. 1 • have the first meal with a bride. 2 • give gifts to a bride on the occasion of having the first meal with her.
ohusisa₁ v. get over shyness, become accustomed to, e.g., when a new wife becomes incorporated into her husband's family by making 'esiruso'.
ohusisa₂ v. 1 • cause s.b. to become wasted and unproductive due to a curse. 2 • annihilate, wipe out; cause s.t. to stop existing.
ohusisa₃ v. neglect weeding; let weeds grow up in a field cultivate.
ohusisimbala v. be over satisfied; be too full, having eaten too much.
ohusisimuha v. 1 • wake up. 2 • become conscious.
ohusisimusa v. wake s.b. up; cause s.b. to awaken.
ohusisimula v. shake vigorously.
ohusitirira v. enclose using a fence or hedge.
ohusitona v. *See main entry: ohusiita.*
ohusitula v. release, untie.
ohwesitula v. untie yourself.
ohusiiba₁ v. fast, not eat; go without food.
ohusibululuha v. break a fast; stop fasting.
ohusiiba₂ v. always do.
ohusiibuha v. fade; lose original colour.
ohusiiba v. bury; put and cover things in a hole.
ohusiika v. fry.
ohusiikula v. uproot; pull a plant so that it comes out with its roots.
ohusiima v. appreciate; be thankful, grateful.

ohwesiima v. praise or appreciate yourself; be pleased with yourself.
ohutasiima v. be ungrateful; not appreciate s.t.
ohusiimira v. advise s.b on a choice they have to make by saying 'this is good for you' or 'this is suitable for you'.
ohusiimiwa v. be acceptable.
ohusiinya *Var: ohusinyirira.* v. 1 • trample. 2 • compress, compact, ram.
ohusiija v. itch.
ohusiira v. support, prop up, hold up.
ohwesiira v. lean yourself against s.t.
ohusiita₁ v. 1 • feel with the fingers. 2 • rub; press on with the fingers.
ohusiita₂ v. get fat; become obese.
ohusitona v. be heavy, overweight.
ohusobola v. be able, possible, manageable; can do.
ohutesobola v. fail to manage your own affairs; be improvident.
ohusoboya v. flow out continuously.
ohusobya v. err; make a mistake.
ohusodohamo v. take the lead.
ohusogimba v. totter, swagger.
ohusogoda v. trudge; walk in a tired manner.
ohusogonyala₁ v. stoop; project the buttocks.
ohusogonyala₂ v. sulk; feel annoyed.
ohusogota v. roll a cigarette.
ohusoherania v. be squashed, crammed into, crowded together.
ohusojola v. 1 • separate, divide up. 2 • cut bits off.
ohusokoosa v. 1 • poke into a hollow. 2 • *Taboo.* have illicit sex with a married woman.
ohusoloba v. excel.
ohusoloby v. surpass.
ohusoloby₁ v. mate, of animals.
ohusoloby₂ v. prune banana leaves using a special kind of knife.
ohusoloby₃ v. *See main entry: ohusoloba.*
ohusololoha v. salivate; secrete saliva.

- ohusolooga** *Var: ohusolonga;*
ohusoloosa *v.* collect, gather.
ohusolya *v.* thatch.
ohusoma *v.* 1 • read.



- 2 • study.
 3 • attend church.
ohusomba *v.* 1 • fetch much.
 2 • bring one by one.
ohusomesa *v.* 1 • teach, educate.
 2 • direct, guide, advise.
ohusomoha *v.* pass though or over s.t.
 long, e.g., a bridge or a tunnel.
ohusomosa *v.* transport, carry
 people or goods across a river.
ohusona *v.* 1 • sew.
 2 • stitch.
 3 • weave.
ohusonera *v.* sew for.
ohusonda *v.* contribute.
ohusongola *v.* sharpen; make s.t.
 pointed.
ohusongosa *v.* sharpen with.
ohusonija *v.* 1 • excuse, pardon.
 2 • forgive.
ohwesonija *v.* avoid trouble.
ohusonijagana *Var: ohugobosania. v.*
 forgive each other.
ohusonja *v.* beat continuously with the
 aim of killing.
ohusonjola *v.* cut into smaller pieces,
 e.g., raw bananas or potatoes before
 they are covered in a pot for cooking.
ohusonya *v.* 1 • peck; strike or pierce
 with the beak, of a bird.
 2 • spear.
ohusonjamo *v.* add so as to strengthen.

- ohusonjola** *v.* make do with, cope with.
ohusosogoha *v.* get frayed.
ohusosola *v.* discriminate.
ohutasosola *v.* be impartial; not
 discriminate on any ground.
ohusosomola *v.* peck.
ohusosotola *v.* serve food.
ohusosooca *v.* disturb, interrupt,
 provoke, make s.b. angry.
ohusooba *v.* sneak; walk slowly in a
 purposeful, wary manner.
ohusooja *v.* collect; gather together
 things of a similar kind.
ohusooka *v.* start, begin.
ohwesooka *v.* be first; come before
 others in time, or sequence.
ohusoola *v.* fight; use of force to find
 out who is stronger.
ohwesoolaho *v.* defend yourself.
ohwesoolaho ohusoosa *v.* try to
 fight against s.t.
ohusooma *v.* hold a ceremony at the
 death of an important old man in which,
 in previous times, senior clansmen
 dance and kill an animal, e.g., a cow,
 with their spears. These days, this is a
 mock fight.
ohusoosa *v.* cause a fight.
ohusoosa olutalo *v.* fight a war.
ohusooseha *v.* include.
ohusoosya *v.* point at.
ohusootana *v.* be in conflict with s.b.
ohusubaaja *v.* sway to and fro under
 the action of the wind.
ohusubuula *v.* trade, barter; do
 business.
ohusugusa *v.* cause s.t. to rock.
ohusukuma *v.* throw.
ohusukumala *v.* squat.
ohusulula *v.* leak, drip out.
ohusumbuwa *v.* disturb.
ohusumula *v.* 1 • miscarry.
 2 • give birth prematurely.
 3 • abort a pregnancy.
ohusuna *v.* get, acquire.
ohusunda amaaji *v.* pump water from
 a well or bore hole.
ohusundala *v.* squat, be in a position
 when you are close to the ground

balancing on the front parts of your feet, with your legs bent under your body.

ohusundya v. 1 • shake, jiggle, move. s.t. up and down.

2 • toss a baby in the air rhythmically in order to soothe it.

ohusunga v. 1 • beseech, ask for, request.

2 • beg.

3 • pray.

ohusungirisa v. beg habitually.

ohwesunga v. anticipate, hope, expect.

ohusunga olukusa v. *See main entry: olukusa.*

ohusungula v. 1 • separate grain from chaff.

2 • remove shells from ground nuts after cracking.

ohusungujala v. be angry, irritated.

ohusungujasa v. provoke, annoy, irritate; cause anger.

ohusunuuna v. sulk.

ohususubulya v. remove husks from a maize cob.

ohususunguha v. be shredded or minced.

ohususungula v. mince, shred.

ohususunjala₁ v. have uncombed, unkempt hair or be hairy.

ohususunjala₂ v. wear an angry face.

ohususuuna v. suck e.g., beer from a tube or marrow from a bone.

ohusuuba v. swing, sway.

ohwesuuba v. swing yourself.

ohusuubira v. think about what you expect to be done for you or what will happen to you.

ohusuubirira v. hope in s.t.

ohusuubisa v. promise; tell s.b.

what you will do for him in the future.

ohutasuubira v. be hopeless; not to have hope.

ohutasuubiirira v. have no hope in s.b. for what is expected.

ohusuuhira v. 1 • feel heartburn after over-eating.

2 • feel nauseated.

ohusuula₁ v. transplant, dig up, uproot a crop.

ohusuula₂ v. neglect.

ohusuuta v. praise.

ohwesuuta v. have self esteem.

ohuswada v. re-pound, re-thresh for a second time in order to remove any remaining chaff.

ohuswala v. be ashamed, embarrassed.

ohuswasa v. embarrass; shame s.b.

ohuswala emoni v. have bloodshot eyes.

ohuswamira v. *Taboo.* menstruate; be in the monthly period.

ohuswana v. 1 • barter, bargain.

2 • exchange, trade.

ohuswanduha v. walk hurriedly.

ohuswandula v. whip.

ohuswanigirisa v. enclose.

ohweswanigirisya

Var: ohweswanigirisa. v. encircle; move around in a circle.

ohweswanigirira v. cause to encircle.

ohusyaluusa v. cause s.t. to melt by heating.

ohusyamuha v. make a shrill high-pitched noise.

ohusyana v. 1 • be on friendly terms; be in accord.

2 • be fond of.

3 • come to a mutual understanding; reconcile, be friendly again.

ohusyeba v. whirl; turn about or aside quickly esp. during a dance.

ohusyebasyeba v. 1 • totter; be dizzy and about to fall over.

2 • walk gingerly.

ohusyedamirira v. stand precariously.

ohusyembasyemba v. waddle; walk swaying the trunk from side to side.

ohusyena v. 1 • sand, make smooth using sand paper.

2 • polish and put a sheen on, e.g., with varnish or by rubbing.

ohusyeneeha v. conceal; hide carefully.

ohusyetuha v. limp.

- ohusyola** v. chirp; make a sound like baby chicks, e.g., a machine.
- ohusyolola** v. cause a lot of saliva to flow, e.g., from the smell of delicious food.
- ohuta** v. put.
- ohutaango** v. put s.t. at a certain place.
- ohwetaango** v. offer yourself.
- ohutaaho** v. 1 • put on, place on.
2 • add on.
- ohutaamo** v. insert s.t. into another.
- ohuta mu endyanga** v. pocket s.t.
- ohuta hu mulembe** v. *See main entry:* ehy'omulembe.
- ohutaba mwenkanya** v. *See main entry:* obwenkanya mu hulamura.
- ohutabagania** *Var:* ohutabangania. v. make people come together in the process of reconciling them.
- ohutabaliha** v. be uncountable, innumerable.
- ohutabataba** v. amble, stroll, walk lazily.
- ohutabaala** v. 1 • make sick; invest with disease.
2 • cause pain.
- ohutabaango** v. be absent.
- ohutabererera** v. be temporary; last for a limited time.
- ohutabiha** v. mix.
- ohutabuha** v. 1 • be confused.
2 • be irritated.
- ohutabula** *Var:* ohutabulamo. v. mix, stir; put different things together.
- ohutabujula** v. confuse; cause disharmony, disunity.
- ohutabulatabula** v. disorganise.
- ohwetabula**
Var: ohwetabulatabula. v. engage in insurrection, rebellion; civil disobedience.
- ohutabuluha** v. become disentangled.
- ohutabusabuusa** v. have a strong opinion or conviction, have no doubts; believe s.t. strongly.
- ohutabusabuusa** v. *See main entry:*

- ohubuusa.**
- ohutacuuha** v. *See main entry:*
- ohucuuha.**
- ohutacuusa** v. remain adamant.
- ohutadobyaho** v. do s.t. correctly without making any mistakes; do s.t. precisely as required.
- ohutadubuuda** v. *See main entry:*
- ohudubuuda.**
- ohutafa** v. *See main entry:* ohufa.
- ohutafania** v. misunderstand; fail to get the point.
- ohutafaayo** v. *See main entry:* ohufaayo.
- ohutafugiirira** v. *See main entry:*
- ohufugiirira.**
- ohutafugiirisania** v. disagree.
- ohutafuŋa** v. toughen.
- ohutafuta** v. interpret.
- ohutafuŋjira** v. *See main entry:*
- ohufuŋjira.**
- ohutagala** *Var:* ohutagajala. v. stagger, reel about; walk with an unsteady gait.
- ohutaganjula** v. 1 • undo.
2 • disintegrate, separate.
3 • disorganise.
- ohutagaajala** v. hold a firm opinion, be strong-minded, not willing to listen to others.
- ohutagiha** v. start, begin.
- ohutagiha lundi** v. start again.
- ohutagihirango** v. begin immediately.
- ohutagihira eyo mu moni** v. begin in the distant future.
- ohutaguma** *Var:* ohutagumikiriza. v.
See main entry: ohuguma.
- ohutahahasa** *Var:* ohutehahasa. v. *See main entry:* ohuhahasa.
- ohutahena** v. *See main entry:* ohuhena.
- ohutahenango** v. be unable to complete.
- ohutahesania** v. be enemies with s.b. to the point of not greeting each other.
- ohutahinya** v. chew food in a greedy manner.
- ohutahiwoosaho** v. forget completely; lose a thought from the mind.
- ohutahoma** v. be endless.

ohutahuulira bibala v. not prune; fail to thin plants.
ohutala v. underrate, minimise, criticise, despise, look down upon; be contemptuous of.
ohwetala v. have an inferiority complex; have low self-esteem, underrate yourself.
omuutu omutale *Pl: abaatu abatale.* n. despised person.
ohutalaga v. rust.
ohutalayira v. *See main entry: ohulayira.*
ohutalegereheha v. be vague; not easily understood.
ohutalehera v. *See main entry: ohuleha.*
ohutalihira v. make a sound and vibrations when beating an anthill.
ohutalirisa v. 1 • niggle, bicker. 2 • domineer.
ohutalisa v. bring s.b. into disrepute.
ohutaloma v. *See main entry: ohuloma.*
ohutaluuha v. stray.
ohutalwa *Var: ohutalwajo.* v. *See main entry: ohulwa.*
ohutalya v. *See main entry: ohulya.*
ohutamanya v. *See main entry: ohumanya.*
ohutamatira v. *See main entry: ohumatira.*
ohutamba v. work.
ohutambira v. work for.
ohutambira ŋalala bulanji v. work well together.
ohutambagania v. lavish.
ohutambisa v. exercise; make use of s.t. esp. authority power etc.
ohutambulula v. remove sorcery.
ohutamumasa v. organize correctly.
ohutana v. advertise; put up for sale.
ohutanaatana v. trot aimlessly; just run about without any purpose.
ohutandabala v. sit with legs apart, often around a fire or while eating, with legs spread out before one.
ohutandiiha v. begin, start.
ohutandiiha omuliro v. ignite, light a fire.

ohutanga v. compensate, recompense; usually involves paying a fine to an offended party.
ohutangalala v. be confused.
ohutangalasa v. embarrass.
ohutangatanga v. wander.
ohutangaala v. stare; look at s.t. without blinking.
ohutangirira v. lead, go first, go ahead.
ohutangirisa v. take the lead.
ohutanogwa v. be dissatisfied.
ohutanywa hulusehe lulala v. *See main entry: lusehe.*
ohutaŋalala v. put, place, add together.
ohutaŋambagana v. *See main entry: ohuŋambagana.*
ohutaŋambya v. misunderstand; miss the point.
ohutaŋanga v. *See main entry: ohuŋanga.*
ohutaŋemba v. *See main entry: ohuŋemba.*
ohutaŋengerera v. not yearn for s.t.
ohutaŋeega v. *See main entry: ohuŋeega.*
ohutaŋimbiramo v. omit.
ohutaŋira v. *See main entry: ohuŋira.*
ohutaŋiita v. *See main entry: ohuŋiita.*
ohutaŋoomera v. be unsuitable.
ohutaŋulira v. *See main entry: ohuŋulira.*
ohutaŋuuha v. roam, move aimlessly.
ohutaŋwa v. *See main entry: ohuŋwa.*
ohutapalagana v. lavish.
ohutapapa v. *See main entry: ohupapa.*
ohutasaana v. be unsuitable.
ohutasiġuha v. be firm.
ohutasiġya omuliro v. *See main entry: ohusiġya.*
ohutasiima v. *See main entry: ohusiima.*
ohutasosola v. *See main entry: ohusosola.*
ohutasuubira v. *See main entry: ohusuubira.*
ohutatalya v. separate, spread things so that each one is in a different place, not in one heap.

ohutategeera *v. See main entry: ohutegeera.*
ohutatenga *v. 1 • be still.*
2 • not waver; act resolutely.
ohutatera *v. See main entry: ohutera.*
ohutatyambala *v. relax; be in a position without fear of the future.*
ohutawangaala *v. See main entry: ohuwangaala.*
ohutawaana *v. toil, work hard.*
ohutawaanya *v. disturb, disorganise; throw into disarray.*
ohutayirira *v. circumcise.*
ohutaaga *v. See main entry: ohwaga.*
ohutaagama *v. be eternal; have no ending.*
ohutaagataaga *v. walk bow-legged, with legs wide apart.*
ohutaaho *v. See main entry: ohuta.*
ohutaasa *v. 1 • defend from attack.*
2 • rescue.
ohwetaasa *v. defend yourself from attack.*
ohutebetya *v. sway the bottom, esp. women while walking.*
ohutebonesa aña naña *v. be rare.*
ohutebumbujuga *v. be steadfast.*
ohutebyaho *v. reduce the intensity or weight of s.t. e.g., reduce pain.*
ohutebbonganiabbongania *v. be reserved; be of good character.*
ohutefiirayo *v. be inattentive; not do what was required.*
ohutefuda *v. See main entry: ohufuda.*
ohutefumbamo *v. See main entry: ohufumba.*
ohutega₁ *v. start germinating; process in germination just before the shoot comes out.*
ohutega₂ *v. 1 • trap.*
2 • trap, trick s.b.
ohuteganya *v. See main entry: ohuganya.*
ohutegeha *v. prepare, plan, arrange; make ready.*
ohwetegeha *v. prepare yourself.*
ohwetegehera *v. be prepared.*
ohutegeera *v. understand; know things.*

ohutegereheha *v. make s.t. understandable.*
ohutegeragana *v. have common understanding; come into agreement.*
ohutategeera *v. misunderstand; be ignorant, have an inability to understand.*
ohutategeragana *v. 1 • disagree with each other.*
2 • misunderstand each other.
ohutategereheha *v. 1 • be misunderstood.*
2 • be mysterious.
ohutegeera *v. listen to s.t. very attentively, showing concern.*
ohwetegeera *v. cross examine s.b. to determine the truth.*
ohutegeesa *v. 1 • intend, imply.*
2 • tell, show, indicate; make known.
ohutegulula *v. disentangle, e.g., loosen a trap.*
ohutehahasa *v. See main entry: ohutahahasa.*
ohutehirisa *v. disbelieve.*
ohutehirisagania *v. disagree.*
ohutehubbira *v. be impartial; e.g., rule cases in a just manner.*
ohutehusa *v. See main entry: ohuhusa.*
ohuteja₁ *v. not sleep, have insomnia; keep awake for most of the time at night.*
ohugona amateja *v. intentionally stay awake all night.*
ohuteja₂ *v. See main entry: ohuteeja.*
ohutelesania *v. have common understanding; come into amicable agreement.*
ohutema *v. 1 • chop down a tree, fell a tree.*
2 • cut and injure, injure by cutting.
3 • Metaphor. technical win in a game of 'mweso'.
ohutematema *v. cut, chop into small pieces.*
ohutematemewa *v. be cut indiscriminately.*
ohutemaho ohugulu *v. amputate a leg.*

- ohwetema** v. cut yourself.
ohutemaga v. dig up potatoes using a hoe.
ohutemagana v. glitter.
ohutemanyirisa v. be unfriendly.
ohutembula v. clear bush or weeds that have overgrown in a garden.
ohutemera v. heap up soil for growing sweet potatoes.
ohutemeres v. keep twitching, of the eye.
ohutemula v. assault, rob, attack to murder, kill by stabbing.
ohutemya v. wink; close one eye as a sign of s.t.
ohutenda₁ v. *See main entry: ohwenda.*
ohutenda₂ v. praise, exalt.
ohutenderesa v. venerate, revere, praise with veneration.
ohutendeha₁ v. teach, train.
ohutendeha₂ v. *See main entry: ohwenda.*
ohutendera v. 1 • influence, persuade, deceive, trick s.b. into doing wrong.
 2 • seduce.
ohutengama v. 1 • be still, immobile.
 2 • be stagnant.
ohutengeha v. place upright in a balanced position, e.g., a pot or a glass.
ohutengehamo v. place an item upright inside another one.
ohutengera v. 1 • tremble, shiver; shake in the body.
 2 • sway.
ohutengeesya v. shake or sway s.t. vigorously.
ohutenguna v. be disobedient; refuse to do s.t.
ohutenia v. make goeey, slimy, e.g., by adding too much water to a mixture.
ohutenganga v. be needy.
ohutenjeta v. be straight, erect, not bent.
ohutenjimba v. *See main entry: ohujimba.*
ohutenjooya v. *See main entry: ohwenjooya.*
ohutepulula v. demolish; break, tear down a wall.

- ohutepulusa** v. use to bring down, cause a demolition, esp. a wall.
ohutera₁ v. have a habit to do s.t.
ohutera ohubonehaboneha v. be frequent doing s.t.
ohutera ohuhola v. usually do.
ohutatera v. be infrequent, rare; happen not often.
ohuteratera v. be irregular in acting or appearing.
ohutera₂ v. be soon, about to happen.
ohuterago ahabega v. relieve, substitute; stand in for s.b.
ohuterebuha v. despair; lose hope.
ohuteremuha v. go down the slope of a hill.
ohuteremusa v. 1 • slide down.
 2 • pull downhill.
 3 • *Metaphor.* demote.
ohuterera v. slip.
ohutereera v. 1 • be or go straight.
 2 • be settle, at peace.
 3 • be steady.
ohutereesa v. put right, correct.
ohuterombola v. speak little.
ohuterulaho v. remove from a fire; take a cooking pot off the cooking place.
ohutesigiha v. be unreliable.
ohutesobola v. *See main entry: ohusobola.*
ohutetenkanya v. compare.
ohutetenula v. 1 • weaken.
 2 • crush into pieces.
ohutetera v. cackle; sound of a hen about to lay eggs.
ohuteteesa v. shake.
ohutetondobola v. speak little.
ohuteyabya v. be constipated.
ohuteyaasa v. be unthankful, ungrateful.
ohuteyuuha v. slow down.
ohuteeba v. 1 • guess correctly s.t. previously unknown.
 2 • hit the target.

ohuteeberesa

Var: ohuteebekereza. From:

Luganda. *v.* guess, approximate, estimate; say s.t. you are not sure about.

ohuteeba emirembe *v.* See main entry: **edembe**.

ohuteebesaa *v.* See main entry: **ohulebesaa**.

ohuteeha *v.* 1 • settle, of sediment at the bottom of water.

2 • become calm, of water, e.g., on a lake.

3 • *Metaphor.* arrange for the 'omweso' game to begin.

4 • *Metaphor.* be settled in mind.

5 • reorganise.

ohuteehateeha *v.* arrange, plan; prepare.

ohuteehateeha omukolo *v.* arrange an event.

ohuteeja *Var: ohuteja. v.* fish by closing off a pond and draining the water.

ohuteenya *v.* collect, gather firewood.

ohuteenjama *v.* 1 • stay.

2 • be stranded.

ohuteepa *v.* plaster a wall with mud.

ohuteera *v.* lay an egg.

ohuteesa *v.* negotiate; discuss in order to reach an agreement.

ohuteesahirala *v.* be in disagreement with s.b.

ohuteesiga *v.* See main entry: **ohwesiga**.

ohuteetema *v.* shiver, shudder; shake as a result of fear or illness.

ohuteetena *v.* crush, pulverise.

ohutetenuha *v.* be crushed into small bits.

ohutiga *v.* encircle.

ohutigatigania *v.* close in when hunting.

ohutigisa *v.* chase and close in when hunting.

ohutigalira *v.* besiege, build a blockade, barrier; block from moving or escape, so as to cause surrender.

ohutigonyola *v.* squash.

ohutihulana *v.* fight; hit each other.

ohutimatima *v.* walk in darkness.

ohutimba *v.* adorn, decorate.

ohutindula *v.* snap, sever; cut through.

ohutingaala *v.* stare; fix the eyes on one spot for sometime.

ohutinira ŋalala *v.* See main entry: **ohutiina**.

ohutiriginya *v.* be dull, blunt; not be sharp, of a tool, knife, pencil etc.

ohutiriŋanya *v.* confuse.

ohutiriŋaha *v.* flow continuously.

ohutitimala *v.* sit idly doing nothing, with woolly fuzzy thinking.

ohutiŋala *v.* be still, inactive.

ohutitiira *v.* be fearful; be a coward.

ohutihiŋisa *v.* frighten, scare.

ohutiina *v.* go.

ohutiinana *v.* travel together; go to some place together but for different reasons.

ohutiinirira *v.* continue.

ohutiina butereefu *v.* go straight, directly, without branching to some other place.

ohutiina mu moni *v.* go forward, proceed to.

ohutinira ŋalala *v.* go together.

ohutiina mu huŋolaho *v.* See main entry: **anŋolaho**.

ohutiisa *v.* frighten, scare; cause s.b. to lose courage.

ohutiisatiisa *v.* threaten.

ohutiisiwatiisiwa *v.* be scared, threatened.

ohutobola *v.* select, choose.

ohutoboyoha *v.* be a loudmouth, be long-winded; speak a lot in disregard of listeners.

ohutoga *v.* fish using a fishing basket.

ohutogiinya *v.* fondle.

ohutogonyoha₁ *v.* 1 • become overripe.

2 • get too soft.

ohutogonyoha₂ *v.* be worn out, tired.

ohutogota *v.* 1 • mumble; speak quietly without clearly articulating words.

2 • rumble, chug, gurgle; make bubbling sounds like a covered cooking pot on a fire place, e.g., of the stomach.

3 • bubble; form bubbles of air esp. in a liquid.

ohutogosa v. cause s.t. to boil.

ohutoheresa v. *See main entry:*

ohwoheresa.

ohutoja v. put a vent through banana leaves that cover a cooking pan when steaming bananas.

ohutolana v. be unfit, physically out of shape.

ohutomera v. bump into.

ohutona₁ *Var: ohutonera.* v. donate; give, offer a gift as a sign of love for s.b.

ohutona₂ v. write, decorate, paint.

ohwetona v. tattoo yourself.

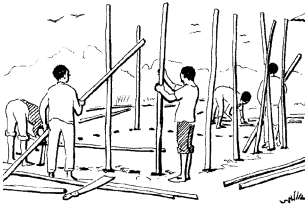
ohutonda *Var: ohutondajo.* v. 1 • start. 2 • create.

ohutondoha v. break off, e.g., an umbilical cord.

ohutondola v. harvest crops by plucking or picking.

ohutonga v. dip food in sauce.

ohutongola v. build.



ohwetongola v. *Metaphor.* be independent.

ohutongosa v. inaugurate.

ohutonija v. diminish; become slender, slim.

ohutoninja v. make smaller, thinner.

ohutonyaho v. leak slowly.

Syn: ohwojohaho.

ohutojaania v. be frugal, conserve; not be extravagant or wasteful.

ohutoola₁ v. work sorcery against s.b. using s.t. taken from them, e.g., a bit of clothing, sand from footprints, etc.

ohutoola₂ v. not fit.

ohutoolaho v. subtract.

ohutoolana v. 1 • be unequal,

dissimilar.

2 • be unsuitable, inadequate, incorrect, not fitting the requirements, e.g., in barter trade.

3 • be incompetent; unable to do s.t.

ohutoolera₁ v. acquire s.t. when young; grow up with s.t. e.g., a disease or a bad habit.

ohutoolera₂ v. start eating.

ohutoonya v. 1 • drip; falling of a liquid in drops.

2 • rain.

ohutoonyesa v. write a full-stop or period at the end of a sentence.

ohutubula v. sprout; resume growing again.

ohutubusa omuliro v. ignite, light a fire.

ohutubya v. immerse.

ohwetubyamo *Var: ohwetubbya.*

v. plunge, dive, sink into and out of a liquid.

ohutuda v. mend an animal net.

ohutuduhira mwiroba v. fail to germinate, of seeds.

ohutuga v. strangle.

ohwetuga v. hang yourself; commit suicide.

ohutihisa v. move or take s.t. out from a container or a house for s.b. else.

ohutihisaho v. remove s.t. for s.b. else.

ohutihisaho ekofiira v. *Idiom.* respect.

ohutuhula v. become clean.

ohutuhusa v. purify, sanctify.

ohutula v. 1 • go out, rise and come out.

2 • resign, quit; leave a group.

ohutulajo v. leave.

omutula enyumba *Pl: abatula*

enyumba. n. female divorcee.

ohutula enyumba v. *See main entry: enyumba.*

ohutula hisinde v. *See main entry: amasinde.*

ohutula mwirya v. *See main entry: omweja.*

ohutulugunya v. torture.

ohutuluuja v. 1 • miscarry, have a still

birth; give premature birth, usually resulting in a dead child.

2 • give birth to a deformed baby.

ohutuluuta v. gather, find.

ohutuma v. send s.b.

ohutumbuha v. spout, gush; flow with force from underground.

etumbuha y'amafuta n. oil; gushing of oil.

ohutunda v. sell.



ohwetunda v. engage in prostitution.

ohutunduha v. 1 • burst, explode, blast; come apart with force.

2 • burst, of an abscess; when an abscess opens by itself releasing puss.

3 • make a sound like s.t. bursting or exploding.

ohutundula v. pierce, drill, lance; make a hole into s.t.

ohitunga v. 1 • sew, stitch, do needlework.



2 • string fish together through the gills with a piece of string for ease of transport.

ohitunga obutimba

ow'enyeni v. mend fishing nets.

ohwetunga v. be in contact with; hold together and resist separation.

ohutunguhamo v. escape from.

ohutusa v. take out, bring out, remove.

ohutusamo v. 1 • extract; remove from the inside of.

2 • exempt.

ohutusaho v. remove s.t. from the top of s.t.

ohutusajo v. take away, remove from a place.

ohwetusajo v. remove yourself.

ohutusayo amafuta v. extract oil.

ohutusa mu bafu v. *See main entry: olubafu.*

ohutusa mu meeno ga nasaja v. *See main entry: ameenno.*

ohutusa mu mugoye v. *See main entry: olugoye.*

ohutusa mu pagwa v. *See main entry: epagwa.*

ohutusaho₁ v. with exception of.

ohutusaho₂ v. *See main entry: ohutusa.*

ohutusiwa mu mbeera v. be dismantled, come apart from the handle, of s.t.

ohututumuha v. become famous.

ohutuyaana v. sweat, perspire; secrete a liquid through the skin, esp. during hard physical work.

ohutuulira v. prune, weed out the unwanted, esp. banana plants.

ohutuuma₁ v. jump; spring up from the ground very suddenly without assistance.

ohutuumagisa v. jump several times.

ohutuumamo v. jump out of.

ohutuumatuuma v. hop continuously.

ohutuumira v. jump onto.

ohutuumira mu bbanga v. travel in space.

ohutuuma₂ v. give a name to.

ohutuuya v. 1 • cheer; show approval, and give encouragement by shouting.

2 • incite.

3 • send to attack.

4 • command dogs to attack.

ohutwahaala emoni v. have red eyes.

ohutwalana v. die when giving birth.

ohutwayisa₁ v. cheer.

ohutwayisa₂ v. command dogs to attack.

ohutwi Pl: **amatwi**. n. ear; part of the body used for hearing.



ohuwesa ohutwi v. *Idiom.* give advice, counsel. *Syn:* ohuḡalula ohutwi.

ohuḡalula ohutwi v. *Idiom.* give advice, counsel. *Syn:* ohuwesa ohutwi.

ohusemba ohutwi v. *Metaphor.* ignore, not pay attention; close the ear to show disinterest in what is said.

ohwetwihira hu matwi v. *Idiom.* carry a load of more weight or larger size than normal.

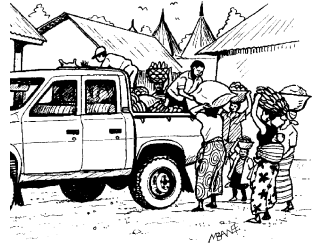
ohwigala amatwi v. *Metaphor.* ignore, be deaf; intend to not listen to s.b.

ohuhubba amatwi v. *Idiom.* live; be alive.

ohutwiha v. assist s.b. to lift a load for carrying onto the head.



ohutwihula v. unload, place down, put down a load.



ohwetwiha v. carry on the head or vehicle.



ohwetwihiwa v. be carried on the head or vehicle.

ohutya v. 1 • fear, show cowardice.
2 • respect.

ohutya Hiwumbe v. fear, respect God.

ohwetya v. despise yourself.

ohutyaka v. step into s.t. soft like mud.

ohutyakirira Var: **ohutyakatyaka**.
v. trample, e.g., continuously tramp through a muddy place.

ohutyerera v. slip. slide on s.t.

ohutyeresa v. smoothen.

ohutyetyebula v. cut a big chunk.

ohutyobola v. denigrate s.b.

ohuvuuma v. make a sound like a vehicle.

ohuwalira v. search for, esp. among bushes.

- ohuwangaala** v. persist, endure; last for a long time, e.g., live for many years.
- ohutawangaala** v. have a short life span.
- obuwangaazi** n. lifespan.
- ehiwangaazi** Pl: **ebiwangaazi**. n. s.t. long-lasting; situation or a being that lasts eternally.
- ohuwanjala** v. *Taboo*. defecate.
- ohuwatuha** v. explode; burst with a loud sound.
- ohuwaagala** v. attack.
- ohuwaala₁** v. pitter-patter; make a soft repetitive sound esp. like rain falling on a roof.
- ohuwaala₂** v. *See main entry: ohubwala*.
- ohuwebuuha** v. be embarrassed by s.t. that happens quickly and shamefully.
- ohuweweeta** v. caress; stroke or touch lightly in a process of treating s.b. favourably, kindly or affectionately.
- ohuweega** v. gain weight, of a baby.
- ohuweewesa** v. sooth, esp. pain.
- ohuwihulaho** v. unwrap.
- ohuwihulirwa** v. get a revelation.
- ohuwiiha** *Var: ohuwiihaho*. v. spread a sheet or leaves over s.t. in order to keep it out of sight.
- ohuwondawonda**
Var: ohubundabunda. v. 1 • move stealthily.
2 • walk stooped over.
- ohuwowogana** v. be very noisy; make a lot of loud sounds.
- ohuwudama** v. take refuge, shelter; go somewhere to live.
- ohuwudaawuda** v. care for.
- ohuwumbwa** v. *See main entry: ohubumbwa*.
- ohuwunga** v. be confused.
- ohuyaba** v. dig; remove soil from its original place.
- ohuyaba amafuta** v. drill for oil.
- ohuyaba eby'obugaaga** v. *See main entry: obugaaga*.
- ohuyamba** v. help, aid, assist.
- ohuyayuuha** v. be below standard.
- ohuyaabuluha** v. disperse from a

- gathering in a rowdy, riotous manner.
- ohuyaala** v. fizzle; make a sound like water that is about to boil.
- ohuyaaya** v. greedily grab food at a communal meal.
- ohuyenga** v. make a solution using water as a solvent.
- ohuyenjera** v. jog; gait that is between running and walking.
- ohuyerehera** v. sit while leaning.
- ohuyeyeres** v. care.
- ohuyeeda** v. help, assist, support s.b.
- ohuyeedana** v. help each other.
- ohuyeeha** v. be disappointed.
- ohuyigania** v. persecute.
- ohuyiia** v. invent, create, figure s.t. out; be innovative.
- ohuyobayobana** v. be in a hurry.
- ohuyoboya** v. babble, make sounds by a baby as it tries to speak.
- ohuyomboola** v. pour, gush; let a fluid flow in a torrent.
- ohuyomboolamo** v. pour a liquid quickly into a container as a torrent.
- ohuyomba hu buliri** v. *Idiom*. wet the bed; urinate on the bed at night.
- ohuyongobera** v. wilt; become weak.
- ohuyonja** v. 1 • clean, make smart.
2 • embellish.
- ohuyonja ehisaaje** v. clear a field to be cultivated.
- ohuyoyoota** v. clean.
- ohuyoola** v. 1 • scoop up s.t. in the hands.
2 • scoop up a ghost and take where it wants to settle. This involves scooping sand from where s.b. who is a spirit medium falls.
3 • move things using a shovel.
4 • collect things and put them where they may stay.
- ohuyunga** v. cause things that were separate to be fixed to each other.
- ohuyungulula** v. separate s.t. at the joints.

- ohweyunga** v. become joined, stuck together; when separate parts get stuck together by themselves as opposed to being joined by s.b. else.
- ohuyungula** v. 1 • select, choose.
2 • show partiality in a polygamous marriage.
- ohuyuuga** v. 1 • stagger, totter; walk unsteadily.
2 • be dizzy and about to fall over.
- ohuyuugya** v. cause s.t. to stagger, move back and forth or from side to side.
- ohuzibikira** v. block.
- ohuzimba** v. build.
- ohuzuukira** v. be resurrected, brought back to life.
- ohuzuukiza** v. resurrect, bring s.b. back to life.
- ohuzuula** v. discover.
- ohuuja** v. 1 • come.
2 • arrive.
- ohuuja e bulwa** v. *Idiom.* delay.
- ohuuja eno** v. come this way.
- ohwabala** v. attack.
- ohwabaaba** *Var: ohwababaho.* v.
1 • feel; perceive s.t. by passing the palm of the hand over it.
2 • grope.
3 • massage.
4 • show affection by touching s.b.
- ohwabuha** v. 1 • differ, diverge from.
2 • move sideways; turn off or away.
- ohwabuhana** v. 1 • be separated esp. in marriage.
2 • share a boundary with s.b.; be separated by a boundary.
- ohwabuhira** v. move aside; get out of the way for s.b.
- ohwabuhisa** v. deviate, divert, turn.
- ohwabula** *Var: ohwabulano.* v. 1 • split.
2 • sow dissension.
3 • separate, distinguish, demarcate; set apart.
4 • choose from.
5 • divide numbers.
6 • consecrate.
- ohwabulamo** v. divide up.
- ohwabuhania** v. share out.

ohwabulira v. 1 • be prejudiced towards; leave s.b. out.

2 • thin plants, to allow spacing.

ohwabusa v. 1 • remove s.t. from one place to another.
2 • divert.

ohwabuya v. achieve.

ohwadiha v. 1 • split, break, of s.t. hard.
2 • be cracked.

ohwadijiha v. become cracked all over.

ohwaduha v. 1 • burn and show off light.

2 • shine; show light and brightness.

ohwadusa omuliro v. ignite; light a fire.

ohwadusa etaala v. light a lantern.



ohwafula v. *See main entry: ohwafuuga.*

ohwafujala v. become poor; have no money or wealth.

ohwafujasa v. impoverish; make poor.

ohwafuuga *Var: ohwafula.* v. 1 • crawl, esp. while drunk or sick.

2 • drag yourself.

ohwaga *Var: ohwagula.* v. 1 • weed.
2 • scratch.

ohutaaga v. fail to weed.

ohweyaga *Var: ohweyagula.* v. scratch yourself.

ohwagama v. return; go back to a place.

ohwagamihisya v. return s.t. on behalf of another person.

ohwagamya v. return s.t.

- ohwagamyaho** v. return or replace s.t. on top of another thing.
- ohwagamyamo** v. put back s.t. inside its former container.
- ohwagamyajo** v. replace.
- ohwagaagana** v. 1 • be equal with; be the same measure in size or length.
2 • draw; have the same score in a game.
- ohwagaagania** v. 1 • compare; put things together with an intension of noting their difference.
2 • equalise; cause things to be equal in weight, volume or length.
- ohwagaana** v. meet.
- ohwagaanana** v. meet together.
- ohwagaanaŋo** v. proceed and get s.t. at a certain place.
- ohwagaanaŋo esonjera** v. *Idiom.* hit unnecessarily.
- ohwagaanira** v. 1 • receive s.t. from s.b.
2 • receive; welcome visitors in the home.
- ohwahira** v. 1 • eat the first fruits of the season for the first time, e.g., eat new millet.
2 • experience s.t. for the first time.
- ohwala** v. prepare a bed for sleeping in it.
- ohwalisa** v. make s.t. or someone lie down.
- ohwalula** v. put away bedding after sleeping on it.
- ohwala amasanja** v. 1 • prepare a bed using dry banana leaves.
2 • *Idiom.* keep vigil.
- ohweyala** v. lie down prostrate; down flat.
- ohwaliha** v. come to the end of your turn of play in a game of Mweso.
- ohwalihira** v. boil water for mingling millet; put banana-leaf midrib in a cooking pot before putting in the food for cooking.
- ohwalula₁** v. hatch; come out of an egg.
- ohwalula₂** v. *See main entry: ohwala.*
- ohwama** v. bear fruit.
- ohwambala₁** v. wear clothes.
- ohwambasa** v. clothe, dress s.b.
- ohwambula** v. undress.

- ohwambiha** v. wrap, tie a corpse into a burial cloth.
- ohwambala₂** v. be married to.
- ohwambaaga** v. crawl, of a baby.
- ohwambuha** v. 1 • cross a body of water, esp. a river or swamp.
2 • *Metaphor.* survive; come through difficulties.
- ohwambusa** v. carry people or goods across a body of water.
- omwambuha nyanja**
Pl: abambuha nyanja. n. Idiom. foreigner.
- ohwambula₁** v. rescue, redeem; save from serious troubles.
- ohwambula₂** v. 1 • discover a dead body.
2 • be found dead; die without any people around only to be discovered dead after sometime.
- ohwambula₃** v. *See main entry: ohwambala.*
- ohwamula** v. rinse clothes.
- ohwamya** v. give a good yield.
- ohwana₁** v. blast, explode noisily.
- ohwana₂** v. start flowering; esp. bananas.
- ohwandagalana** v. teem; have s.t. in plentiful numbers or quantity.
- ohwangala** *Var: ohwangalamo. v.*
1 • choose, elect, sort, select, pick between.
2 • find s.t. and take it.
- ohwangalirisa** v. pick things in small quantities from different places.
- ohwangunja** v. 1 • hurry; be fast, quick.
2 • become light in weight.
- ohwaniha₁** v. put out s.t. in the sunshine to dry.



- ohwanihirisa** v. put s.t. in the sunshine and keep turning it over and over with the anxiety to have it dry very quickly.
- ohwanula** v. take down and bring inside clothes from drying.
- ohweyaniha** v. be uncovered, exposed, out in the open; stay in a place without a cover.
- ohwanihā₂** v. expose s.b. esp. one who has behaved deviatly.
- ohwanirisa** v. welcome.
- ohwanja** v. order, arrange.
- ohwanjiha** v. arrange, enumerate, list down.
- ohwanjala** v. 1 • spread out somewhere.
2 • overflow all over the place.
- ohwanjalasa** v. let be seen.
- ohwanjaasa** v. expose; leave visible, uncovered.
- ohwanjula** v. 1 • show s.t. or s.b. for the first time.
2 • report; tell s.b. or some people what has happened.
- ohweyanjula** v. introduce yourself to the parents of a girl as a prospective suitor of their daughter.
- ohwanjuluha** v. enlarge, expand.
- ohwanjulusa** v. unfold.
- ohwanuhulwa** v. be blessed.
- ohwaṅa** *Var: ohwaṅirisa ebiryani.* v. harvest ripe crops from the fields by picking.
- ohwaṅa eryani** v. pluck wild leaves for sauce.
- ohwaṅirisa** v. harvest; weed from time to time.
- ohwanjula₁** v. 1 • split s.t. into pieces.
2 • chop; esp. firewood.



- ohwasa₁** *Var: ohwasasania.* v. 1 • shout; make a hue and cry to scare away by shouting and gesticulating with arms, esp. to scare away birds or wild animals.
2 • talk to s.b. loudly with an intention to shut him up.
- ohweyasa** v. speak loudly, shout for attention.
- ohwasa₂** *Var: ohwasasania.* v. increase in quantity or in size.
- ohwasuula** v. tear down.
- ohwasagana** v. fight; thrash each other.
- ohwasama** v. 1 • open wide, e.g., open the mouth widely so that all the teeth can be seen.
2 • gossip. *Lit:* have a constantly open mouth.
- ohwasamya** v. cause to open.
- ohwasamulya** *Var: ohwasimulya.* v. sneeze; expel air through the nose and mouth suddenly with a loud noise due to the irritation in the nose.
- ohwasangusa** v. speak openly.
- ohwasaaga** v. 1 • chop, split.
2 • break.
- ohweyasaaga** v. split open; develop a crack.
- ohwasiha** v. lend briefly; loan s.t. for a short term, e.g., the loan of a bicycle, a shirt or a small sum of money.
- ohweyasiha** v. borrow s.t. other than money.
- ohwasasukulu** n. Christmas time, Yuletide.
- ohwatulira** v. declare.
- ohwatulula** v. perform a Caesarean section to remove a baby from the womb.
- ohwatusa** v. perform a religious Islamic Shahadat ceremony where the aspirant declares to reveal the faith that is needed to enter into Islam.
- ohwaya** v. 1 • graze; take cattle to the bush for grazing.
2 • the eating of grass by animals.
3 • look after animals.
- ohwayisa** v. graze animals.

- ohwayihisamo** v. graze animals in a certain locality.
- ohwayaayira** v. 1 • encroach; advance beyond a limit wrongly.
2 • widen; operate in a wider space.
3 • assist with digging a neighbour's potion when working together in a field.
- ohwayuuya** v. yawn; involuntary breathe in deeply with a widely opened mouth as a sign of hunger tiredness or boredom.
- ohwebagala** v. open up your arms.
- ohwebanda** v. 1 • hide yourself.
Syn: ohwehweha.
2 • step aside; e.g., to allow cattle to pass on a narrow path.
- ohwebasa** v. thank.
- ohwebayulabayula** v. form a clique; deviate from the commonly agreed way of doing things, and even convince others to follow.
- ohwebaaya** *Var:* **ohwebayula**. v.
1 • dodge, give way, step aside.
2 • avoid trouble.
- ohwebega** v. *See main entry:* **ohwebega**.
- ohwebegula** v. move rhythmically in the process of dancing.
- ohwebereha** v. be possible.
- ohwebiṅa** v. *See main entry:* **ohubiṅa**.
- ohwebisyaho** v. ignore.
ohwebisyā bubi v. behave badly.
ohwebisyā obulaṅi v. behave well.
ohwebisyā mu ngeri eyohutesigiha v. act dishonestly.
- ohwebiihira** v. save.
- ohwebodoheresa** v. *See main entry:* **ohwetoolola**.
- ohwebodokania** v. move to and fro, walk around in circles; go around one place several times.
- ohwebodoosa** v. surround.
- ohwebolobonja** v. speak uncontrollably.
- ohwebombeeha** v. humble yourself; be humble.
- ohwebona** v. be boastful, proud, arrogant.

- ohwebonia** v. feel proud of yourself.
- ohwebonera** v. *See main entry:* **ohubona**.
- ohwebonesa** v. emerge.
- ohwebonga** v. enjoy.
- ohwebonjola** v. speak a lot.
- ohwebonja** v. wear clothes.
- ohwebonjolola** v. undress yourself, of a woman.
- ohwebotolera** v. get twisted; entangled.
- ohwebumbata** v. 1 • be worried and hopeless.
2 • have sorrow for wrong.
3 • adopt a body posture of sullenness due to being offended.
- ohwebunga** v. throng.
- ohwebuuja** v. boast; blow your own trumpet.
- ohwebuula** v. *See main entry:* **ohubuula**.
- ohwebuusa** *Var:* **ohwebuusahō**. v. *See main entry:* **ohubuusa**.
- ohwebwaga** v. request forgiveness.
- ohwebbabbāala** v. grab.
- ohwebbaliita** v. pry, meddle; poke your nose into other people's business.
- ohwebbalya** v. dodge, duck; give way to an enemy in battle or in a game.
- ohwebbambalisa₁** v. be epileptic.
- ohwebbambalisa₂** v. sit humbly pretending not to have done anything wrong.
- ohwebbeebea** v. radiate, emit a lot of heat.
- ohwebbiirya** v. 1 • dive under water.
2 • plunge; go down into.
3 • dip down into.
4 • let yourself not be seen.
- ohwebbirira** v. dive for s.t. underwater.
- ohwebbomba** v. swim.
- ohwebbulyaga** v. fall and cause yourself serious pain.
- ohwebbuuda** v. *See main entry:* **ohwedubuda**.
- ohwebbwaga** v. confess and repent.
- ohwecuusa** v. turn yourself.
- ohwecweka** v. enter quickly.

ohwecweka obuliri v. go to bed.
ohwedaguula v. talk carelessly.
ohwedalya v. dodge, dart; jump out of the way.
ohwedaanyirira v. be scattered.
ohwedefula v. lisp; talk in a fuzzy way.
ohwedemberesa v. 1 • behave well, with circumspect.
 2 • be cautious.
ohwedembula v. submit, yield, accept.
ohwedidiisa v. hesitate, delay; not act promptly as required.
ohwedimiha v. fix yourself in one place.
ohwedindiga v. shrivel; wrinkle and curl of leaves due to fungal diseases and aphids.
ohwediha v. *See main entry: ohudiha.*
ohwediima v. revolt, riot.
ohwediira *Var: ohwediiraho.* v. *See main entry: ohudiira.*
ohwedoga v. drink greedily.
ohwedomboola v. weaken yourself.
ohwedubuda₁ *Var: ohweduwuda;*
ohwebbuuda. v. 1 • smear yourself with s.t.
 2 • wallow, of an animal in mud or water.
ohwedubuda₂ v. swim, learn to.
ohweduhania v. *See main entry: ohuduha.*
ohwedungudya v. fight a stronger opponent; fight s.b. who is stronger than you.
ohwedunyisa v. *See main entry: ohuduunya.*
ohweduuma v. exalt yourself.
ohwedwakuuma v. talk falsely about; speak about what one does not know.
ohwedyaabaasa v. sit immodestly.
ohwedyyera v. tear or crack by itself.
ohwedyyesa v. crawl on the buttocks; move while in a sitting position.
ohwefanihirisa v. conform.
ohwefanikiriza oti v. pretend that.
ohwefaaho v. improve yourself; try hard to improve yourself.
ohwefeebya v. feel inferior; despise yourself and allow yourself to fail.

ohwefiha v. *See main entry: ohufiihamo.*
ohwefiirisa v. bring s.t. upon yourself; be the cause of your own misfortune.
ohwefubaho v. try your best.
ohwefudula v. 1 • change places.
 2 • do a somersault; move or a jump in a rolling way, either forwards or backwards.
 3 • be a hypocrite; change suddenly.
ohwefudunga v. bend yourself down.
ohwefuduusa v. dirty yourself.
ohwefufula v. hide under.
ohwefuga v. *See main entry: ohufuga.*
ohwefugiiirira v. *See main entry: ohufugiiirira.*
ohwefuhisa v. put on a display of anger.
ohwefuhuula v. become rough, of the surface of a lake due to wind.
ohwefulafulania v. cheat.
ohwefulugunya v. move, wriggle of s.t. under cover when space is limited.
ohwefulugania v. provoke into leaving; feign anger in order to get s.b. to leave so that s.t. can be enjoyed when they are gone.
ohwefumba v. *See main entry: ohufumba.*
ohwefumbiha v. hide yourself; hide underneath s.t.
ohwefumitirisa v. *See main entry: ohufumitirisa.*
ohwefumula omunyiha v. *See main entry: omunyiha.*
ohwefunda v. eat, feed yourself; put food into the mouth.
ohwefunduhulula v. untie a knot yourself.
ohwefunga v. *See main entry: ohufunga.*
ohwefunihirira v. *See main entry: ohufunihira.*
ohwefunira v. acquire.
ohwefunyafunya v. *See main entry: ohufunya.*
ohwefunyirira v. concentrate.
ohwefutafuta v. remain behind.
ohwefuula₁ v. deny doing s.t.

ohwefuula₂ v. See main entry: **ohufuula**.

ohwefuula₃ n. rainy season; time of the year when there is a lot of rain.

ohwefuulira v. pass the blame to s.b.

ohwefuumiha v. turn yourself upside-down.

ohwefuumula v. 1 • fall.

2 • knock yourself down.

3 • crash.

ohwefuujira v. See main entry: **ohufuujira**.

ohwega v. learn.

ohwegabulamo v. disintegrate.

ohwegalangasa v. See main entry: **ohugalusalusa**.

ohwegalihira v. petition.

ohweganga v. See main entry: **ohuganga**.

ohwegania v. 1 • be reluctant, unwilling, loathe to do s.t.

2 • be undecided.

ohwegaya v. See main entry: **ohugaya**.

ohwegayaasa v. kill time; do s.t. not very useful or interesting while waiting for time to pass.

ohwegayirira v. 1 • beseech, plead; make a supplication.

2 • request forgiveness.

3 • beg.

4 • worship.

ohwegaana v. See main entry: **ohugaana**.

ohwegaata₁ v. See main entry: **ohugaata**.

ohwegaata₂ v. sit cross-legged.

ohwegeha v. lend; put an animal or bird temporarily in the care of another.

ohwegehulula v. receive, take back animals or birds placed in the care of another.

ohwegema v. See main entry: **ohugema**.

ohwegenderesa v. be careful.

ohwegengemula v. have a bad crack, esp. in a wall.

ohwegesa Var: **ohwegeresesa**. v. 1 • teach, instruct.

2 • imitate; try to copy behaviour or gait of another person.

ohwegesijasa v. be a wiseacre, smart Alec.

ohweginihi v. behave snobbishly; have too high an opinion of yourself.

ohwegobolaho v. reform.

ohwegobosaho v. take by force s.t. that is not yours.

ohwegoda Var: **ohwegeda**. v. See main entry: **ohugodama**.

ohwegogola v. cough and clear mucus from the throat.

ohwegolola Var: **ohugololoha**. v. See main entry: **ohugolola**.

ohwegomba v. crave, want; have desire for s.t.

ohwegombesa v. stimulate interest, cause others to want, instil a desire; display or talk about s.t. so that others come to desire it greatly.

ohwegombewa v. be envied.

ohwegondoola v. 1 • lack vigour.

2 • surrender, concede defeat.

ohwegonjoola v. 1 • relax.

2 • stretch yourself out.

ohwegonyoola v. tremble, shake, wriggle.

ohwegosyagosa v. See main entry: **ohugosya abaatu**.

ohwegoya v. See main entry: **ohugoya omubili**.

ohwegudyera v. plead.

ohwegugumula v. demonstrate; protest against s.t. e.g., against high taxes.

ohwegumula v. See main entry: **ohugumula**.

ohwegumya v. persist in any activity.

ohweguṅa v. 1 • sniff; inhale suddenly and forcefully through the nose that the action is audible, e.g., when one has a cold or to show disgust.

2 • snort; expel air suddenly, forcefully and audibly through the nose, indicating anger or contempt.

ohweguṅula v. swarm, be plentiful; go out in great numbers.

ohweguyaaya v. be toady, grovel; behave in a flattering manner towards s.b. expecting favours from him.

ohwegwaho *v. See main entry:*
ohugwa.
ohwehabya *v. 1 • be angry.*
 2 • be cruel.
ohwehahasa *v. See main entry:*
ohuhahasa.
ohwehala *v. 1 • overwork, persist, work hard even in hot sunshine and going without meal breaks.*
 2 • fast; go without food.
ohwehalirisa *v. tolerate.*
ohwehamba *Var: ohwehambahamba.*
v. See main entry: ohuhamba.
ohwehanga *v. See main entry:*
ohuhanga.
ohwehapira *v. drink excessively.*
ohwehaada *v. See main entry:*
ohuhaada.
ohwehaaha ebirulu *v. drink s.t. bitter.*
ohwehaanya *v. See main entry:*
ohuhanjaasa.
ohwehaata *v. make a clicking sound with the tongue showing disgust.*
ohwehebera *v. See main entry:*
ohuhebera.
ohwehebulisa *v. See main entry:*
ohuhebulira.
ohwehejenga *v. evaluate.*
ohwehena *v. See main entry: ohuhena.*
ohwehendula *v. make thin, wasp-waisted.*
ohwehendyebula *v. be thin.*
ohweheneenya *v. scrutinise; look carefully at s.t. or an issue at hand.*
ohweheneerera *v. work alone without assistance.*
ohweheerera *v. be first.*
ohwehijahija *v. be expectant.*
ohwehinga *v. See main entry:*
ohuhinga.
ohwehiiha *v. squat; reside on land without authorisation.*
ohwehobaana *v. inform one another about a gathering.*
ohwehobbonga *v. eat to the last bit.*
ohwehoosa *v. be slow; do s.t. very slowly.*
ohweholera ebyawe *v. See main*

entry: ohuhola.

ohweholoby *v. criticise; find fault with.*
ohweholosa *v. clear the throat, cough for attention.*
ohweholooby *v. overflow.*
ohwehomba *v. See main entry:*
ohuhomba.
ohwehomeha *v. 1 • be planted in s.t.*
 2 • make s.t. perpendicular, vertical.
ohwehongola *v. See main entry:*
ohuhongola.
ohwehosira *v. See main entry:*
ohuhosiira.
ohwehoya *Var: ohwehoyahoya. v. be hopeful, expectant.*
ohwehoonya *v. See main entry:*
ohuhoonya.
ohwehoopa *v. See main entry:*
ohuhooopa.
ohwehoota *v. be slow and steady.*
ohwehubba *v. enter.*
ohwehubba obuliri *v. go to bed.*
ohwehubbira *v. be unfair, partial, unjust; show favouritism.*
ohwehubbirajo *v. fall intentionally.*
ohwehudumbasa *v. brag, boast, exalt yourself.*
ohwehujenga *v. search.*
ohwehuluhuunya *v. See main entry:*
ohuhuluhuunya.
ohwehuluma *v. praise yourself.*
ohwehulungulula
Var: ohwehuyungirisa. v. encircle; move in a circle.
ohwehuluusa₁ *v. concern yourself.*
ohwehuluusa₂ *v. rub against.*
ohwehumaaja *v. petition a deity.*
ohwehumania *v. assemble.*
ohwehunahuna *v. See main entry:*
ohwehuuna.
ohwehunya *v. See main entry:*
ohuhunya.
ohwehusa *v. See main entry: ohuhusa.*
ohwehuyungirisa *v. See main entry:*
ohwehulungulula.
ohwehuula *v. mourn, of a man.*
ohwehuuma *v. See main entry:*
ohuhuuma.

ohwehuuma omulamu *v.* See main entry: **mulamu**.

ohwehuuna *Var:* **ohwehunahuna**. *v.* shrink; become small.

ohwehuunyula *v.* shed feathers; shed feathers in the pre-laying stage of a hen.

ohwehuuta *v.* See main entry: **ohuhuuta**.

ohwehweha *v.* See main entry: **ohuhweha**.

ohwehwesa *v.* See main entry: **ohuhwesa**.

ohwejabbuuna *v.* chew the cud; keeping chewing after swallowing.

ohwejanjula *v.* strip naked.

ohwejanuula *v.* straighten, stretch yourself.

ohwejaaha *v.* 1 • jump proudly, with agility.
2 • swim well, with agility.

ohwejeereera *v.* go free, be acquitted, vindicated.

ohwejeereesa *v.* deny guilt; proclaim innocence.

ohwejiiha *v.* join a group.

ohwejohona *v.* pick the teeth.

ohwejolobonja *v.* speak at a length.

ohwejonja *v.* enjoy a free ride on a vehicle like a bicycle, motor cycle etc.

ohwejooma *v.* See main entry: **ohujooma**.

ohwejugumulya *v.* rinse your mouth.

ohwejuja *Var:* **ohwejunja**. *v.* swim; move in water.

ohwejulira *v.* See main entry: **ohujulira**.

ohwejusa *v.* repent.

ohwekakaba *v.* give an account of s.t. before one is asked.

ohwekalakaasa *From:* Luganda. *v.* demonstrate against.

ohwekanika *v.* put on clothes; dress neatly, making yourself look dandy.

ohwekeeka *v.* blaze; burn fiercely.

ohwekweda *v.* plead.

ohwelumya womwene *v.* disappoint yourself; not meet your expectations.

ohwelungulula *v.* loiter; stand aimlessly in one place.

ohwema *v.* take a step; stand.

ohwemaho *v.* step on.
ohwemanaho *v.* step on each other.

ohwemanya *v.* See main entry: **ohumanya**.

ohwemba *v.* sing.



ohwembera *v.* sing a lullaby for a baby.

ohwemberesa *v.* 1 • sing a solo or a lead part.
2 • lead a choir.

ohw'embaga *n.* Christmas; festival season of joyous celebrations.

ohwemera₁ *v.* herd, tend domestic animals.

ohwemereramo *v.* wrongly graze animals in a crop field.

ohwemera₂ *v.* start, begin, stretch, reach from.

ohwemera₃ *v.* 1 • guard very jealously.
2 • confine, restrict, limit; guard very keenly, leaving no room for doing anything else.

ohwemeeda *v.* See main entry: **ohumeeda**.

ohwemeedayo *v.* slightly move to the next place forwards from the present place.

ohwemeerera *v.* 1 • stand up; be upright on the feet.
2 • stop, halt.

3 • stand alone; stage in baby development when the baby starts to stand on his own.

4 • how things stand; how matters are.

ohwemeeresa *v.* interfere with and cause s.b. to stop.

ohwemeeresajo *v.* give support to s.b.

ohwemisya *v.* See main entry: **ohumisya**.

- ohwemitya** v. dive for a very short time.
- ohwemoda** v. 1 • behave modestly; be demure.
2 • appear shy.
- ohwemota** v. be undecided on s.t.
- ohwemotya** v. hesitate.
- ohwemuguta** *Var:* **ohwemukuta**. v. chew and enjoy the taste of s.t. with the mouth closed.
- ohwemulugunya** v. express discontent, dissatisfaction.
- ohwemulula** v. escape from danger.
- ohwemunga** v. eat handfuls; pour all the contents of your hand into your mouth.
- ohwemyeda** v. *See main entry:* **ohumyeda**.
- ohwemyotola** v. sprain yourself.
- ohwenada** v. jump and cling to s.t.
- ohwenda** v. 1 • want.
2 • like.
3 • love.
- ohwendana** v. love each other.
- ohweyenda** v. love yourself.
- ohutendeha** v. be unlikable, unlovable.
- ohutenda** v. dislike, not want to so s.t.
- ohutendewa** v. be undesirable.
- ohutenda yawahyo husaala esodi** *Var:* **ohutenda yowahyo esaale esodi**. v. *Idiom.* be jealous.
- ohwendesa** v. endorse, back, support s.b. for what he deserve to have.
- ohwendula** v. look for, search, track.
- ohwendulirisa** v. investigate, test, check, research.
- ohwendulirisa endwasi** v. diagnose a disease.
- ohwendulirisa ehy'ohugobolamo** v. look for an answer.
- ohwendulirisa engira** v. determine, obtain, discover, find or get means or a way to do s.t.
- ohwenegena** v. speak carelessly, thoughtlessly.
- ohwenenekeresa** v. be careful; work

- very carefully.
- ohwenenya** v. *See main entry:* **ohunenya**.
- ohwenianguusa** v. work tirelessly.
- ohweniasa** v. 1 • overwork, persist, work hard even in hot sunshine and going without meal breaks.
2 • fast; go without food.
- ohwenieheera** v. go hungry; be without food due to poverty, lack etc.
- ohweniogoola** v. wince in pain.
- ohweniinia** v. exalt yourself.
- ohwenyaanya** v. be inarticulate.
- ohwenyigiramo** v. squeeze in; try to fit into a smaller space.
- ohweninyalya** v. scowl; frown with displeasure.
- ohwenyinyimbwa** v. 1 • indicate lack of respect that is followed by a feeling of much dislike.
2 • scowl, look upon with disgust; contort a face to show dislike.
- ohwenyirisa** v. clean yourself.
- ohwenyooma** v. *See main entry:* **ohunyooma**.
- ohwenyootesa** v. 1 • fumigate.
2 • treat with smoke; inhale medicine in a form that is burned and the patient, with a cloth over his head, inhales the fumes.
- ohwenyulula** v. disappear suddenly.
- ohwenjadiisa** v. beg persistently several times.
- ohwenjagula** v. force your way into s.t.
- ohwenjaha** v. *See main entry:* **ohujaha**.
- ohwenjalaba** v. climb a tall structure.
- ohwenjalama** v. avoid; shy away from trouble.
- ohwenjalula** v. *See main entry:* **ohujalula**.
- ohwenjamba** v. clot, clump together; form lumps.
- ohwenjambaho** v. hold on tightly or tenaciously.
- ohwenjamba hu hiitu** v. stick onto s.t. e.g., like mud sticking on shoes.
- ohwenjamba himoto** v. cling together.

- ohweṅambiramo** v. be stuck in, wedged in.
- ohweṅaniha** v. *See main entry:*
ohuṅaniha.
- ohweṅaasya** v. insist on getting.
- ohweṅaayo** v. *See main entry:* **ohuṅa.**
- ohweṅemba** v. *See main entry:*
ohuṅemba.
- ohweṅemula** v. *See main entry:*
ohuṅemula.
- ohweṅenda** v. beat up.
- ohweṅengerera** v. defend yourself, either in a fight, or against accusations.
- ohweṅenja** v. talk excessively.
- ohweṅenyeha** v. *See main entry:*
ohuṅenyeha.
- ohweṅeṅa** v. *See main entry:* **ohuṅeṅa.**
- ohweṅereha** v. *See main entry:*
ohuṅereha.
- ohweṅeta** v. turn or bend sideways.
- ohweṅimba** v. *See main entry:*
ohuṅimba.
- ohweṅinga** v. expel, push with effort e.g., at child birth.
- ohweṅiniṅinia** v. try, attempt the impossible.
- ohweṅira** v. exalt yourself.
- ohweṅirya** v. *See main entry:* **ohuṅirya.**
- ohweṅola** v. *See main entry:* **ohuṅola.**
- ohweṅomeha** v. 1 • be humble, polite; have good manners.
2 • be overawed.
3 • act reservedly; restrain yourself.
- ohweṅomya** v. appear neat; make yourself tidy.
- ohweṅonia** v. *Taboo. Euph.* fart, break wind; pass intestinal gas. *Lit:* free yourself.
- ohweṅoṅonia** v. 1 • be sluggish, do s.t. at a lazy pace.
2 • delay progress by attending to trivial things; not do s.t. on time.
- ohweṅosyaho** v. *See main entry:*
ohuṅosya.
- ohweṅooya** v. take your time in doing s.t. not hurrying, do it at a leisurely pace; slow and steady.

- ohuṅooya** v. handle with care, cause s.b. to act slowly or take at a slow pace.
- ohuteṅooya** v. be hasty, e.g., in decision making.
- ohweṅulira** v. be arrogant, conceited, snobbish; have a high opinion of yourself.
- ohweṅuluguunya**
Var: **ohweṅulunya.** v. mutter, murmur, speak indistinctly, talk to yourself.
- ohweṅunamira** v. 1 • be miserable; have self pity.
2 • have sorrow for wrong.
- ohweṅundeera** v. implore, speak pleadingly.
- ohweṅundeerera** v. implore, plead on behalf of s.b. else.
- ohweṅunduguma** v. grieve with groans, groan with grief.
- ohweṅungula** *Var:* **ohweṅungulya.** v. run out of sight; quickly disappear.
- ohweṅunja** *Var:* **ohweṅunya.** v. marvel, wonder; be amazed, surprised.
- ohweṅunjisa** *Var:* **ohweṅunyisa.** v. amaze, astound; generate wonder.
- ohweṅunula** v. escape a trap; run from trouble or captivity.
- ohweṅuuba** v. *See main entry:*
ohuṅuuba.
- ohwepahira** v. *See main entry:*
ohupahira.
- ohwepaaha** v. *See main entry:*
ohupaaha.
- ohwepena** v. dodge while playing a game.
- ohwepiṅya efiiri** v. cut hair.
- ohwerabirira** v. *See main entry:*
ohulabirira.
- ohweraḡa** *Var:* **ohweragalaga.** v. *See main entry:* **ohulaga.**
- ohweraḡusa** v. *See main entry:*
ohulagula.
- ohweralihirira** v. 1 • be worried.
2 • be uneasy.
3 • be discontented.
- ohweraṅa** v. *See main entry:*
ohulangaala.

ohwerangirira v. *See main entry:*
ohulanga.
ohweraaha v. take a walk.
ohwerebula v. talk carelessly,
irresponsibly.
ohwereheba v. be loose-tongued; talk
anything, any how.
ohwerehulirango v. drop.
ohwerera v. jet in; arrive by plane.
ohwerereesa v. hang about aimlessly.
ohwereega v. *See main entry:* ohuleega.
ohwerija v. meddle.
ohwerira *Var:* ohweririgana. v. *See*
main entry: ohulira.
ohweriipa v. stick together.
ohweroba v. plunge into, dive into.
ohwerogooja *Var:* ohweromaja.
From: Luganda. v. babble to yourself,
speak nonsense.
ohwerohopa v. gossip.
ohweroloma v. drink greedily.
ohwerombola v. be talkative; speak
carelessly to a point of revealing
secrets.
ohweromereraho v. defend yourself
against accusation; make or enter a plea.
ohwerowonja v. talk excitedly.
ohwerooapa v. expose yourself,
contradict yourself.
ohweruguulya v. wind around.
ohweruhira v. fetch.
ohwerula v. name a child after an
ancestor.
ohwerumiha v. nose bleed, have a.
ohwerumiiha v. stand without resting.
ohwerungiha v. stand upright.
ohwerungirira v. move straight to a
specific target with a specific purpose.
ohweruuha v. eat alone, selfishly,
without sharing with others.
ohwerwasa v. *See main entry:* ohulwala.
ohwerya v. wear off.
ohweryoŋa v. *See main entry:*
ohulyoŋa.
ohwesala v. develop or have a crack.
ohwesamba obufunanyiisiwa v.
See main entry: obufunanyiisiwa.
ohwesandaga v. *See main entry:*
ohusandaga.

ohwesaja v. exaggerate.
ohwesajaana v. *See main entry:*
ohusajaana.
ohwesapa v. dress neatly; make
yourself look dandy.
ohwesasalaho v. sprinkle yourself
with.
ohwesasusa v. *See main entry:*
ohusasula.
ohwesatuula v. move restlessly; move
restlessly when in pain.
ohwesaanyulya v. escape or avoid
physical assault or a fight.
ohwesenda v. *See main entry:*
ohusenda.
ohwesenga v. *See main entry:*
ohusenga.
ohwesera v. be boiling.
ohweserya v. boil; of a liquid to
come to boiling point and change
from a liquid to vapour.
ohwesidiha v. wear ill-fitting clothes.
ohwesiga v. 1 • lean yourself against s.t.
2 • *Metaphor.* trust, rely on, depend on;
lean on for help.
ohutesiga v. not to trust s.b.
ohutesigama v. not to have hope
in; not rely on s.b.
ohwesika v. *See main entry:* ohusika.
ohwesika n'oli mulwaye n.
Metaphor. convalescence; recovering of
s.b. from illness.
ohwesimba v. be straight; be
perpendicular, vertical.
ohwesimiha v. stand without resting.
ohwesimita olwala v. *See main entry:*
ohusimita.
ohwesindaba v. *Taboo.* rub the
buttocks against s.t., e.g., after
defecating.
ohwesinduha v. be in a state of shock.
ohwesinduhirira v. meet
unexpectedly.
ohwesingana v. *See main entry:* ohusinga.
ohwesiniola v. *See main entry:*
ohusiniola.
ohwesinya v. *See main entry:* ohusinya.
ohwesirula v. perform the ceremony of
eating new millet.

ohwesisania v. try to mimic, imitate or be what one is not.

ohwesitula v. *See main entry:*
ohusitula.

ohwesiwaho v. be confirmed in a church.

ohwesiima v. *See main entry:* **ohusiima.**

ohwesiimisa v. satisfy.

ohwesiira v. *See main entry:* **ohusiira.**

ohwesohirya v. eat too much.

ohwesohona *Var:* **ohwesohoma.** v. pick the teeth.

ohwesolonga *Var:* **ohwesolosa.** v. assemble.

ohwesonía v. abuse s.b. by hissing; make a sibilant sound with the teeth at s.b. as a sign of disapproval.

ohwesonija v. *See main entry:*
ohusonija.

ohwesooka v. *See main entry:*
ohusooka.

ohwesoolaho v. *See main entry:*
ohusoola.

ohwesubaja v. swing to and fro.

ohwesuhuma v. attack s.b. while in great anger.

ohwesuliha v. stand on your head.
ohwesuluguma

Var: **ohwesulugumasuluguma.** v. sulk; be remorseful, isolate yourself.

ohwesumaaliha v. stand incongruously, where one looks out of place.

ohwesunda v. slosh around; jostle or shaking of a liquid in a container.

ohwesunga v. *See main entry:*
ohusunga.

ohwesupiina v. act superior; put on airs.

ohwesusula v. comb the hair; straighten the hair.

ohwesusungula v. show dislike of an idea by gesturing.

ohwesuuba v. *See main entry:*
ohusuuba.

ohwesuuta v. *See main entry:* **ohusuuta.**

ohweswakaba v. speak out of turn, in an intrusive manner, when not expected to.

ohweswakula v. dash out of sight.

ohwesweka v. dash into a room.

ohweswanigirisya

Var: **ohweswanigirisa.** v. *See main entry:*
ohuswanigirisa.

ohweswasa v. embarrass yourself; bring shame on yourself.

ohweta mu meeno ganasaja v.
See main entry: **eriino.**

ohwetabata v. take over s.b.'s land for cultivation or residence without the owner's consent.

ohwetabula *Var:* **ohwetabulatabula.** v.
See main entry: **ohutabuha.**

ohwetala v. *See main entry:* **ohutala.**

ohwetawaasa v. *Taboo.* wash yourself or ritually purify yourself; of a woman's genital parts.

ohwetaaga v. need.

ohwetaamo olujere v. *See main entry:*
ahajere.

ohwetaajo v. *See main entry:* **ohuta.**

ohwetaasa v. *See main entry:* **ohutaasa.**

ohwetegeha v. *See main entry:*
ohutegeha.

ohwetegeeresa v. *See main entry:*
ohutegeeresa.

ohwetegulula v. **1** • stand at attention like a soldier, or without resting.

2 • stand where one is not wanted.

ohwetema v. *See main entry:* **ohutema.**

ohwetengerera v. **1** • balance yourself.

2 • carry s.t. on the head without touching it with the hands.

3 • stand upright, esp. a baby.

ohwetengulula v. stand upright.

ohweteremberera v. go boldly toward.

ohwetesa v. move your position slightly.

ohweteteesa v. shake yourself.

ohweteega v. lay in ambush.

ohweteera v. moan; make a moaning sound, due to pain, pleasure or sorrow.

ohwetoloma v. speak out your ancestry.

ohwetoloola *Var:* **ohwebodoheresa.** v. encircle; go around s.t.

ohwetoloosa v. encircle; make s.t. go around s.t.
ohwetolooye n. *See main entry: ahwetolooye.*
ohwetona v. *See main entry: ohutona.*
ohwetonda v. announce.
ohwetondobola v. speak a lot without reserve.
ohwetondola v. drop off, of the remains of the umbilical cord stump.
ohwetonga v. extol; talk in praise about the qualities of s.t.
ohwetongola v. *See main entry: ohutongola.*
ohwetubyamo Var: **ohwetubbya**. v. *See main entry: ohutubya.*
ohwetuga v. *See main entry: ohutuga.*
ohwetuhusa v. consecrate yourself.
ohwetulayisa v. stroll about.
ohwetulirisa v. 1 • be outspoken.
 2 • be presumptuous.
 3 • come first, before; be prior.
ohwetumba v. exaggerate.
ohwetunda v. *See main entry: ohutunda.*
ohwetunga v. *See main entry: ohutungu.*
ohwetusajo v. *See main entry: ohutusa.*
ohwetwiha v. *See main entry: ohutwiha.*
ohwetya v. *See main entry: ohutya.*
ohwetyetya v. *Taboo.* clean yourself after defecating, by moving the buttocks to and fro on the ground, esp. done by a child.
ohwewihirira v. cover yourself against sunshine, rain or cold wind.
ohweyababya v. provoke; pick a fight, quarrel.
ohweyabula v. disassociate; be divided.
ohweyabulamo v. fall out, go separate ways; part company due to a disagreement.
ohweyaga Var: **ohweyagula**. v. *See main entry: ohwaga.*
ohweyagala v. be jubilant.

ohweyagasa v. cause s..b. to be jubilant.
ohweyagira omunwa hy'embusi v. *See main entry: embusi.*
ohweyala v. *See main entry: ohwala.*
ohweyalisa v. sit together and chat about no particular issue.
ohweyama v. entreat, promise, pledge, commit yourself.
ohweyambula v. undress yourself.
ohweyanga v. be free; not be limited in activity or controlled when doing s.t.
ohweyaniha v. *See main entry: ohwaniha.*
ohweyanira v. 1 • respond to trouble.
 2 • make an appeal for assistance.
ohweyanjula v. *See main entry: ohwanjula.*
ohweyaja v. scratch yourself.
ohweyasa v. *See main entry: ohwasa.*
ohweyasaaga v. *See main entry: ohwasaaga.*
ohweyayira v. wander; when animals go about without supervision.
ohweyaahisa v. thank on behalf of.
ohweyegaha v. seek refuge.
ohweyemeha v. stand upright, erect.
ohweyememyaho v. show signs of recover from illness.
ohweyemyayemya v. hang around, wander leisurely around a place.
ohweyenda v. *See main entry: ohwenda.*
ohweyeresha v. dust off.
ohweyerula v. emerge; come out of hiding.
ohweyeeda v. 1 • help yourself.
 2 • *Idiom.* defecate.
ohweyiba Var: **ohweyibano**. v. *See main entry: ohwiba.*
ohweyihalaho v. seat yourself in a cosy comfortable way.
ohweyimamo v. *See main entry: ohwima.*
ohweyimirira v. stand as surety; be a guarantor.
ohweyimirirwa v. be released on bail; have s.b. stand in for you.
ohweyingisamo v. interrupt.

- ohweyiniha** *v. See main entry: ohwiniha.*
- ohweyisa ŋaasi** *v. down grade yourself.*
- ohweyita** *v. See main entry: ohwita.*
- ohweyiisa** *v. See main entry: ohwisa.*
- ohweyobulya** *v. slough; cast off skin.*
- ohweyoga** *v. See main entry: ohwoga.*
- ohweyoleha** *v. appear.*
- ohweyongera** *v. See main entry: ohwonga.*
- ohweyonja** *v. clean, bathe yourself.*
- ohweyoŋaho** *v. bathe and make yourself somewhat clean by splashing water scooped with the hands from a basin.*
- ohweyoŋesania** *v. dance.*
- ohweyosa** *v. let yourself mature before doing s.t. esp. before embarking on marriage.*
- ohweyoya** *v. have no appetite; feel nauseous as if wanting to vomit.*
- ohweyubuya** *v. shake violently when refusing to do s.t.*
- ohweyula** *v. clear the bush around a place.*
- ohweyuna₁** *Var: ohweyunayuna. v. hurry, rush.*
- ohweyunia** *v. hurry s.b.*
- ohweyuna₂** *Var: ohweyunayuna. v. curtail.*
- ohweyunga** *v. See main entry: ohuyunga.*
- ohwiba** *v. 1 • steal.*
- 2 • cheat.**
- ohwibira** *v. steal s.t. for s.b. else.*
- ohweyiba** *Var: ohweyibaŋo. v. 1 • sneak, slip away; steal yourself away, leaving abruptly without anyone noticing.*
- 2 • escape.**
- ohwibirira** *v. forget, leave s.t. behind by mistake.*
- ohwibirisa** *v. trick s.b.; make them be off-guard.*
- ohwidukana** *v. have diarrhoea.*
- ohwiduaha** *v. be blowing of dust or smoke caused by the wind.*

- ohwigala** *Var: ohwigaŋo. v. close, shut.*
- ohwicalira** *v. 1 • be blocked.*
- 2 • become wasted, unproductive due to a curse.**
- ohwigula** *Var: ohwigulaŋo. v. 1 • open; move the shutter of a door or window, or a lid of s.t. and let the inside be seen.*
- 2 • start using a constructed structure or start an activity.**
- ohwigerera** *v. move near.*
- ohwigeresa** *v. bring near; move s.t. toward you.*
- ohwiguha** *v. realise, be alerted to s.t.; have s.t. dawn on you as you come to understand it.*
- ohwiguta** *v. 1 • be satisfied, satiated; have enough food in the stomach.*
- 2 • be contented, satisfied; have what is needed.**
- ohwiha** *v. 1 • become low; calm down.*
- 2 • descend, climb down.**
- 3 • squat down.**
- 4 • fall slowly.**
- ohwihaho** *v. bow; lower the body slightly.*
- ohwihahana** *v. calm down, settle down.*
- ohwihala** *v. sit; rest the body on the buttocks.*
- ohwihasa** *v. make s.b. sit.*
- ohwihalisa** *v. settle down.*
- ohwihaala hy'esebe ehasi** *v. Idiom. be at peace.*
- ohwihirisa** *v. 1 • agree, accept.*
- 2 • believe.**
- 3 • submit to.**
- 4 • allow.**
- ohwihirisania**
- Var: ohwihirisania. v. reach a common understanding; come to a mutual agreement on s.t. after discussion.*
- ohwijula** *v. be full.*
- ohwijulana** *v. have several filled containers put next to one another.*

ohwijulirisa *Var: ohwijusa.* v. fill up; make a container of s.t. have no more space.

ohwijulira v. 1 • make an appeal after losing a case; by the plaintiff or defendant.

2 • give testimony during the hearing of a case; by a witness.

ohwima v. 1 • refuse.

2 • resolutely stand fast.

ohwinama v. stoop; bend the body slightly.

ohwinamya v. bend s.t.

ohwinamirira v. keep stooping or bending the body for some time.

ohwinamirisa v. make s.b. or s.t. bend down for a certain length of time.

ohwingira v. enter, move in.

ohwingiririra v. interfere.

ohwingisa v. 1 • bring in, admit.

2 • insert, slot in.

ohwingisamo v. involve, implicate; push s.b. into s.t.

ohwinianguha v. scream, cry of a child.

ohwiniha v. submerge, e.g., put in water for washing.

ohweyiniha v. sink.

ohwiniha obumeri v. soak millet in water when preparing yeast for brewing millet beer.

ohwinuguha v. dissolve.

ohwinugusa v. dissolve s.t.; cause s.t. to go into a solution.

ohwinula v. come out, remove, extract, pick from; pull out from, e.g., trap and pull fish from water.



ohwinulula v. 1 • remove, pull, bring out from water.

2 • save from drowning.

ohwinyoha v. 1 • wake up.

2 • stand up; get up.

3 • *Taboo.* become erect sexually.

4 • rise, of millet beer after adding yeast.

ohwinyohajo v. depart, stand up and leave.

ohwinyosa v. wake, raise s.b.; cause s.b. to stand.

ohwinyoheramo v. be prompt.

ohwiya v. pick out; remove, extract thorns, chiggers, splinters, etc. with the aid of a pin or other small sharp object.

ohwiynula v. serve, dish out food.

ohwipiya v. become short.

ohwipiya v. shorten; cause s.t. to become short.

ohwira v. become night.

ohwirania v. trick.

ohwiriirya v. 1 • smear, paste; re-mud using loose soil to level the floor of a house.

2 • smear the body with Vaseline or some other perfume.

ohwiriisya v. leave a smudge; make a mark with s.t. greasy.

ohwiruha v. mate with a male animal, said of a female animal.

ohwirusa v. mate with a female animal; said of a male animal.

ohwiruhira v. fetch; go and collect.

ohwiruula v. 1 • revise; go over again.

2 • re-sow seed after it has failed to germinate.

ohwisa v. lower.

ohwisa edaala v. demote; lower the status of s.b.

ohweyiisa v. humble yourself.

ohwisa omuuya v. breathe out.

ohwisa omwoyo v. relax.

ohwisija v. groan; utter sounds that indicate pain or grief.

ohwisiwaho v. be confirmed in a church.

ohwisuuha v. 1 • be welcomed back from s.t.

2 • survive.

3 • relieved from esp. pain, sickness etc.

ohwisuusa v. welcome.

ohwita v. kill, slaughter, execute.

ohwitaho v. anaesthetise s.b. before a surgical operation.

- ohwitisa** v. cause s.b. or s.t. to die.
ohweyita v. commit suicide.
ohwita amaseere v. *See main entry: omuseere.*
ohwhiteera v. scream; make a high-pitched sound due to anger or pain.
ohwitulula₁ v. bud, flower, sprout esp. grain crops.
ohwitulula₂ v. 1 • pour; flow in abundant quantity.
 2 • shed many tears.
ohwitululaho v. pour off some.
ohwitusa v. reactivate; restart of s.t. that had been quiet, healed, or even forgotten.
ohwo *dem.* on that.
ohwobula v. peel, shell, skin, husk; remove the shell, husk, or skin from food.
ohwobya v. score.
ohwodwoha v. lose much weight.
ohwodfuluha v. take flight, run out from a certain place, e.g., from an enclosure.
ohwoga v. 1 • wash, cleanse, bathe s.b.
 2 • clean a corpse in preparation for burial.
ohweyoga v. clean the body with water.



- ohweyoga mu fiiri** v. wash the hair, shampoo the hair.
ohwoginja v. 1 • shorten.
 2 • sharpen.
ohwogoyala v. dissolve; go into a solution, when a solid is absorbed by a liquid.
ohwogoyasa v. 1 • dissolve s.t.
 2 • smelt.

- ohwoheresa** *Var: ohuheneresa.* v. complete, fulfil, finish, esp. a pledge, promise or a job.
ohutoheresa v. fail to fulfil esp. promises.
ohwohesa v. *Taboo.* climax; have an orgasm.
ohwohya v. 1 • roast; put food directly on fire so as to cook it.
 2 • scorch; apply heat to s.t. to shrivel it.
 3 • burn set fire to s.t. so as to roast it or to burn it to cinders.
ohwohya ahasanja v. perform a traditional ceremony where dry banana leaves used for a bed by the bereaved are burnt three days (for a male corpse) or four days after burial (for a female corpse).
enjongo ey'ohwohya *Pl: enjongo ej'ohwohya.* n. offering, sacrifice for burning.
ohwoka v. drink milk by sucking, e.g., a baby or young mammal.
ohwokesa v. suckle.
ohwola v. arrive, reach a destination.
ohwola hu mafuta v. strike oil.
ohwola huhuba njalala v. agree together; reach an agreement.
ohwolehera v. be opposite, towards a certain direction.
ohwolera v. etch; put decorations on s.t.
ohwoleraho no huwene *adv.* precisely, exactly; to the letter.
ohwolerera v. 1 • be suitable; fitting perfectly.
 2 • approach s.b.
ohwoleresa v. rear animals with the hope of getting more in order to save for the future.
ohwolesa v. advertise; display for sale.
ohwolesewa v. have a vision.
ohwoloobya v. provoke.
ohwolooha v. flow over, esp. water.
ohwoluumu v. rumble; make sound like that of an oncoming storm.
ohwolwa v. be adopted; be taken by s.b. into their family as a relation, esp. as a son or daughter.
ohwoma v. become dry; be rid of

wetness.

ohwomya *v.* 1 • cause s.t. to dry.
2 • *Metaphor.* make s.b.'s life wasted or unproductive due to a curse.

ohwomeera *v.* dry up, of water.

ohwomeesa *v.* cause s.t. to dry up, e.g., a well, during the dry season.

ohwometana *v.* be very hard and dry.

hyomu wokala *adv. Idiophone.* very dry.

ohwomberera *v.* ridicule, e.g., poke fun at s.b. that may have lost in a game.

ohwombooha *v.* leave in shame; walk away shamefully.

ohwomeraho hy'eye *v.* be adamant, refuse to budge; hold or stick very firmly to an opinion.

ohwomoha *v.* become emaciated, waste away, grow thin.

ohwonda *Var: ohwondoloha.* *v.* waste away; become emaciated, extremely thin.

ohwondya *v.* make thin, feed poorly; put s.b., e.g., a woman. on special diet so that she becomes slim.

ohwonga *Var: ohwongera.* *v.* join pieces so they become a single unit, using any method, e.g., glue, nails, rope, sewing, buttons etc.

ohwongesa *v.* add on, increase; give more again.

ohweyongera *v.* continue doing.

ohwonoona *Var: ohwonooneha.* *v.* 1 • spoil, destroy; make s.t. become bad, e.g., by curses.

2 • err, do wrong, make an error, mistake.

ohwononoha *v.* 1 • become spoiled by rotting; become putrid.

2 • have a still birth; give birth to a dead child.

ohwonoona esiina *v.* defame, slander.

ohwoṅa *v.* spill, waste; pour extravagantly.

ohwoṅaania *v.* 1 • disperse, scatter, e.g., break up crowd.

2 • throw into disarray.

3 • *Metaphor.* spend lavishly.

4 • smash.

5 • douse; pour water continuously, extravagantly and wastefully.

ohwoṅa obunyota *v.* spread cinders in a fire place.

ohwoṅeresania *v.* move fast together in a group.

ohwoṅohaho *v.* pour out slightly.
Syn: ohujjjuhaho.

ohwoṅulula *v.* 1 • pour out a number of things.

2 • *Metaphor.* produce many children.

ohwosa₁ *v.* bring, take s.t. to its final destination.

ohwosa₂ *v.* wash s.t., e.g., hair using water.



ohwosuha *v.* burst.

ohwosula ebute *v.* lance, open a boil.

ohwota *v.* warm yourself.

ohwoya *v.* desire, hanker after; e.g., as when a pregnant woman longs for specific foods.

okisijeeni *Pl: okisijeeni.* *From:* English. *n.* oxygen; air we breathe.

okombati *Pl: okombati.* *From:* English. *n.* combat uniform.

ola *dem.* that one over there.

olagirira *n.* See main entry: **alagirira.**

oliyo *interj.* how are you? a greeting.
Lit: are you there?.

oliira mu nyumba *n.* See main entry: **aliira mu nyumba.**

olubabi *n.* See main entry: **oluubba.**

olubabu *Pl: embabu.* *n.* heat emission.

olubafu *Pl: embafu. n.* rib; curved bone that is fixed in pairs to the bones of the back.

ohutusa mu bafu *v. Idiom.*
redeem.

olubanga *Pl: emanga. n. 1* • large flat rock on which things can be spread for drying.

2 • crater; deep and wide crack on a rock where water collects when it rains.

olubanja *Pl: embanjo. n.* net for trapping small animals, e.g., birds.

olubaŋa *Pl: amabaŋa. n.* wing; part of a bird's body it uses for flying.

olubaŋiso *Pl: embaŋiso. n.* knack for marrying; for getting more wives.

olubayanga *Pl: embayanga. n.* poking tool; strip for clearing a blocked tube or a feather used to remove ear wax.

olubaawo *Pl: embaawo. n. 1* • board, plank; piece of wood prepared to be used in building or carpentry.

2 • desk; table-like structure where students sit in the classroom.

3 • blackboard; structure constructed from wood and painted black on which writing is done with chalk when teaching.

olubego *Pl: embego. n.* razor blade.

olubembe *Pl: ebembe. n. sp. Imperata cylindrica fam. Andropogoneae.* spear grass; plant growing to 1.5 m, that looks like thorns at its germinating stage and that is used for thatching houses and granaries.

olubeje *Pl: embeje. n.* fin; one of the parts of a fish that it uses when swimming.

ohwerya olubeje *v. Idiom.*
contradict.

olubererera *Pl: embererera. n.* aeon; immeasurably long period of time.

olubeye *Pl: embeye. n.* rattle made from 20 or more dry *Oncoba* fruits threaded on to a stick about a 1 m long and carried by the leader of a dance team.

olubibi *Pl: embibi. n.* boundary; line separating two pieces of land.

ohutaango olubibi *v.* demarcate, delimit; set, mark, draw the boundaries of s.t.

olubindi *Pl: embindi. n.* cooking pot for preparing sauce.

olubita *Pl: embita. n.* epidemic.

olubito *Pl: embito. n.* turn of a rope around s.t.

olubombo lwemere *Pl: emombo j'emere. n.* food; wrapped food or sauce before cooking.

olubombwe *Pl: amabombwe. n. sp. Momordica foetida fam. Cucurbitaceae.* vine traditionally used in celebrating the birth of twins.

oluboyooboyo *Pl: emboyooboyo. n.* hullabaloo; noise made by many people who are together talking loudly but not in unison.

olubooha *n. 1* • film; thin layer on s.t.

2 • green algae; very minute plants without leaves or roots floating on stagnant water.

3 • cream; fatty part of milk that collects on its top.

oluboole *Pl: emboole. n.* segregation.

olubu *Pl: embu. n. 1* • turn; when one is due to do s.t. where things are one after the other.

2 • chapter in a book.

olubululusi *Pl: embululusi. n.* part of the intestine of a small ruminant that contains pelleted faeces.

olubbaho *Pl: embaho. n.* relationship.

olubbewa *Pl: embewa. n.* stretcher.

olubboko *Pl: emboko. n.* whip made from hippo hide.

oludangadi *Pl: endangadi. n.* wheel rim, esp. for a bicycle rim, but also for car or lorry rims.

oludaalo *Pl: endaalo. n.* day.

oludaalo olulonderaho

Pl: endaalo ejironderaho. n. the next day.

ohutaango oludaalo *v.* set a date; fix a day.

oludaayi *num.* once.

- oludeebe** *n.* repeated monotonous nagging that bores the person being told.
- olufa** *Pl: efa. n.* crack; line showing the broken part on s.t.
- olufagaato** *Pl: efagaato. n.* rustling noise made esp. by animals passing through high grass.
- olufanyuma** *Var: oluvanyuma. adv.* later, afterwards.
- olufaala** *Pl: efaala. n.* track; fresh animal or human track in the bush.
- olufaalira** *Pl: efaalira. n.* search, look everywhere for s.t., esp. in a bush.
- olufubanja** *Pl: efubanja. n.* rivalry, provocation, argument.
- olufudu** *Pl: efudu. n.* rainbow; coloured arch that appears in the sky when it rains and there is sunshine at the same time.
- olufula** *Pl: olufula. n. 1 •* mortuary.
2 • abattoir; slaughtering place.
- olufuluuto** *Pl: efuluuto. n.* quarrel; war of words.
- ohuhuula olufuluuto**
Var: ohuhuula olufuuhe. v. Idiom. rebel against authority.
- olufunihiro** *Pl: amafunihiro. n.*
Metaphor. last thing.
- olufunjo** *Pl: amafunjo. n. 1 •* papyrus grass or reed; tall grass that grows in swamps with tassels at the top and from which papyrus mats are made. *sp. Cyperu papyrus fam. Cyperaceae.*



- 2 •* style of sewing a garment where pleats are put on it.
- olufwagaato** *Pl: efwagaato. n.* rustling noise.
- oluga** *Pl: enga. n.* walking stick made from a type of bamboo plant.
- olugaga** *Pl: engaga. n. 1 •* fort.
2 • fence; hedge.

- ohwetaaho olugaga** *v. Idiom.* protect yourself; defensive mechanism to protect yourself from danger.
- olugali** *Pl: engali. n.* winnowing tray.
- olugambo** *Pl: engambo. n.* rumour, gossip.
- oluganda olwanamatango** *n. See main entry: etango.*
- olugendere** *Pl: obugendere. n.* mushroom brown in colour that is edible.
- olugendo** *Pl: engendo. n.* journey; travel from one place to another place that is distant and that sometimes necessitates using a vehicle.
- olugera** *Pl: engera. n.* lance; hot metal instrument used to poke boils.
- olugere** *Pl: engere. n.* animal track, path.
- olugero** *Pl: engero. n. 1 •* proverb.
2 • story, parable.
- olugingi** *Pl: engingi. n.* ridge, hill.
- olugiri** *Pl: engiri. n.* hedge, fence, enclosure; structure planted or constructed surrounding a place for its defence or to mark its boundaries.
- ohutaaho olugiri** *v. Idiom.* limit.
- olugo** *Pl: emago. n.* kraal; enclosure for domestic animals.
- olugoba** *Pl: engoba. n. 1 •* fence.
2 • enclosure.
- olugoba lw'amanjwa** *Pl: engoba j'amanjwa. n.* fence made of thorns.
- olugobo** *Pl: engobo. n.* turn for working for one of the members of a group.
- olugohegohe** *Pl: engohegohe. n.* ash-coloured herb growing up to 2 m with grey leaves that are used for bathing to treat s.b. who has fever.
- olugohobero** *Pl: engohobero. n.* garment seam.
- olugoye** *Pl: engoye. n.* garment, clothing that is worn to cover, protect and decorate the human body.
- ohutusa mu mugoye** *v. Idiom.* save from a problem.

- engoye epyaha** *Sg: lugoye lupyaha. n.* new garment; clothing that has not been worn.
- engoye enabuhi** *Var: engoye ekanuhi. Sg: lugoye lunabuhi. n.* torn garment; clothing with holes through it.
- olugoola** *Pl: engoola. n.* scrub land; flat piece of land with grass and short stunted trees.
- oluguhu** *Pl: enguhu. n.* rash, mange.
- oluguudo** *Pl: enguudo. n.* road; long piece of hard ground where people drive along from one place to another.
- oluguudo olw'ebulebe**
Pl: enguudo j'ebulebe. n.
unnamed road at a certain place.
- oluhlabbu** *Pl: ekalabbu. n.* lean meat.
- oluhandwa** *Pl: ekandwa. n. sp. Flueggea virosa (Securinega virosa) fam. Euphorbiaceae.* shrub sp. with thorny branches that is used at the twin's ceremony. Its roots are chewed to treat snake bites and its leaves are used to treat stomach ache. It has small yellow-green flowers.
- oluhaafa** *n. Cynodon dactylon.* creeping perennial grass with nodes and internodes commonly known as 'star grass' Other names include Doob or Doub grass, Bahamas grass, Devil's grass, Bermuda grass and Arugam-pillu.
- oluhero** *n.* noise; unwanted sound.
- oluheeno** *n.* 1 • haemorrhage.
2 • miscarriage.
- oluhiriji** *n.* movement, in a circle.
- oluhoba** *Pl: ekoba. n.* 1 • belt worn round the waist for decoration.
2 • cord worn by religious people.
3 • leather strap used for tying around a dog's neck.
- oluhoba olw'ohupimisa**
Pl: ekoba ej'ohupimisa. n. tape used for measuring when sewing clothes.
- oluhobololo** *Pl: ekobololo. n.* skin; body tissue of an animal or human.
- oluhohooli** *Pl: amahohooli. n.*

1 • Sisal; woody herb with a whorl of spiny leaves at the ground level. Its flowering stem reaches a height of 6 m. Inside its fleshy leaves are threads that are used for making twine and ropes.

sp. Agave sisalana fam. Amaryllidaceae.

2 • sisal strands that remain after removing the palisade parenchyma tissues of the sisal leaves, that are used when twining ropes.

oluhohooli *Pl: obuhohooli. n.*
sisal thread.

oluholo *Pl: amaholo. n. sp. Cissus quadrangularis fam. Vitaceae.* plant sp.; climbing plant that is used for tying when making granaries and erecting walls of houses. It is also believed that its roots cure boils and that its crushed stem, together with water, kill fleas from animals.

oluhololo *n.* See main entry: ehihololo.

oluhoma *Pl: ekoma. n.* mid-rib of a banana leaf that is used for tying twigs when building houses.

oluhona *Pl: ekona. n.* lineage.

oluhona olwjuhulu *n. Idiom.*
grandchildren.

oluhoni *Pl: ekoni. n. sp. Euphorbia tirucalli fam. Euphorbiaceae.* Finger Euphorbia; tree that grows up to 6 m and whose white sticky sap is poisonous. It is usually planted along boundaries and as a live fence.

oluhoni olusinde *Pl: ekoni esinde. n.* vine sp. that is a miniature variety of Finger Euphorbia tree sp.

oluhoodi *n.* persistence.

oluhooola *Pl: amahoola. n.* 1 • leaf; flat thin, usually green, parts of plants that make food for the plants with the assistance of sunlight, and that are joined to the stem and branches.



2 • dry parts of banana stems that are often used for tying thing, esp. the poles of a wall and for wrapping things.

oluhuje *Pl: ekuje. n.* convened meeting.

oluhulende *Pl: ekulende. n.* horde, numerous quantity, vast number.

oluhumbaano *Pl: ekumbaano. n.* congregation, assembly.

oluhunihe *Pl: ekunihe. n.* measles.

oluhunja *Pl: ekunja. n.* gourd handle.

oluhunjaano *Pl: ekujaano. n.* official meeting.

oluhuubo *Pl: ekuubo. n.* corridor, hall; long passage way in a house with doors leading to other rooms.

oluhweyo *Pl: ekweyo. n. sp. Indigofera arrecta fam. Papilionaceae.* small plant that grows to 2 m that is gathered and tied in a bundle and used for sweeping the courtyard.

ohulya oluhwe *Var: ohulyamo oluhwe. v. Idiom.* betray. *Lit:* eat betrayal.

olujalamaaji *Pl: obujalamaaji. n.* edible mushroom that grows during the rainy season.

olujanja *Pl: enjanja. n.* humour, joking.

olujanjojanjo *Pl: enjanjojanjo. n.* joking style.

olujegere *Pl: enjegere. n.* chain.

olujo *Pl: enjo. n.* shard; piece of a broken pot.

ohutusano olujo *v. Idiom.* remove a cause of contention.

olujofuma *Pl: enjofuma. n.* mushroom that is bigger than 'olujalamaaji'.

olujuuha *Pl: enjuuha. n.* drip line area under eaves; area immediately off the veranda where roof run-off or water drops.

olukalala *Pl: ekalala. n.* list.

olukalu *Pl: ekalu. n.* land (as opposed to the sea).

olukatiro *Pl: ekatiro. n.* trimming tool for a hedge or for slashing grass.

olukomera *Pl: ekomera. n. 1 • fence. 2 • enclosure.*

ekomera *Pl: ekomera. n.* prison.

olukusa *Pl: ekusa. n.* permission.

ohufuna olukusa *v.* authorise officially; grant permission.

ohusunga olukusa *v.* ask for permission.

olukusense *Pl: ekusense. n.* measles.

olula *Pl: amala. n.* intestine; pipe-like structure inside s.b. or an animal through which food is digested.

ohwehaada amala *v. Idiom.* fast, go without food.

olula lwene *Pl: amala meene. n. Idiom.* related person; s.b. of the same ancestry.

olula oludoli *Pl: amala*

amadoli. n. *Idiom.* related person; s.b. of the same ancestry.

olulangirisa *Pl: endangirisa. n.* tree used as medicine.

olulebe olwomumafugi *adv. Idiom.* same ancestry.

oluleha *Pl: amaleha. n.* banana leaf; banana leaf that is striped.

olulende *Pl: endende. n.* shaker; musical instrument.

olulera *Pl: endera. n. 1 • umbilical cord. 2 • blood relationship; sibling relationship of the same mother.*

olulibo *Pl: amalibo. n. sp. Ipomea batatas fam Convolvulaceae.* sweet potato vine.

oluligi *Pl: endigi. n.* meat portion that is part of the sternum bone.

oluligiisi *Pl: endigiisi. n.* spur; sharp hind growth on a cock's leg.

olulimi₁ *Pl: endimi. n. 1 • tongue; soft part of the body in the mouth that is used in speech and for turning food when chewing.*

2 • language; organised system of speech for communication.

olulimi₂ *Pl: endimi. n.* plough share; part of the ox plough pushed into the ground when the oxen are dragging the plough.

olumago *Pl: emago. n.* fence or wall built to enclose a place.

olumama *Pl: emama. n.* intense heat.

- olumbe** *Pl: enyimbe. n. 1 • illness, disease.*
 2 • funeral.
- olumbe lw'obuhwedi** *n. disease that is sexually transmitted.*
- olumbe lwomuhida** *n. stomach illness.*
- ohujambya olumbe** *v. infect with a disease; transmit sickness.*
- ohwabya olumbe** *v. Idiom. perform the last funeral rite. This is the final ceremony for burying a dead person. It is done after weeks, months or years.*
- ohwala olumbe** *v. Idiom. keep vigil.*
- olumbugu** *Pl: embugu. n. sp. Digitaria abyssinica fam. Paniceae.*
 Couch grass; type of grass with nodes creeping underground that is a troublesome weed in cultivations.
- olumbuuju** *Pl: embuuju. n. dizziness.*
- olumesi** *Pl: obumesi. n. mushroom that germinates singly in isolated places. It grows on the nest where the white ants swarm in the afternoon.*
- olumirwa** *n. See main entry: alumirwa.*
- olumoocomoco**
Pl: emoocomoco. n. jest, humour.
- olunaku** *Pl: enaku. n. day; period of twenty four hours from midnight to the next midnight.*
- olunaku lw'ohutambiramo**
Pl: enaku ej'ohutambiramo. n. workday.
- olunaku lw'omwesi** *Pl: enaku j'omwesi. n. date.*
- olunani** *Pl: amanani. n. sp. Caesalpinia decapetala fam. Caesalpinaceae.* Mauritius or Mysore thorn; climbing shrub growing up to 10 m that has short hooked thorns.
- olunderendere** *Pl: enderendere. n. infancy; tender age of a baby from one to three months.*
- olunya** *Pl: epya. n. courtyard; clear place surrounding a house.*
- olunyiriri** *Pl: enyiriri. n. 1 • line, row; things arranged that follow each other.*

Syn: omutoolo, omusitaale.

2 • verse; line to be read in the Bible.

olunyiira *Pl: enyira. n. bush fire; big fire that burns the bush.*

olunjambo *Pl: epambo. n. papyrus mat.*

olunjayo *Pl: epayo. n. conversation, sharing ideas; talking with s.b.*

olunje *Pl: enje. n. roost, perch; part of a hen house where chickens sleep at night.*

ohunjuumula hu luge *v. perch on the roost, of a bird.*

olunjerere *Pl: eperere. n. tree used for making granaries.*

olunjeera *n. asthma.*

olunji *Pl: amaji. n. slap.*

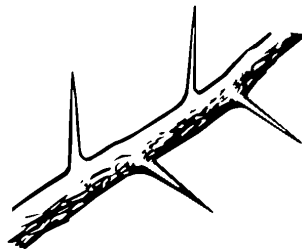
olunjobolo *Pl: epombolo. n. bowl lined with heated banana leaves to form a basin that can hold liquid.*

olunjomeryo *Pl: epomeryo. n. extension structure added to the rim of a basket or pot to increase its volume.*

olunjona *Pl: epona. n. wooden tray.*

olunjululusi *Pl: epululusi. n. sp. Leersia hexandra fam. Paniceae.*
 creeping grass with rhizomes underground. It has rough-edged blades and grows mainly in swamps.

olunjwa₁ *Pl: amanjwa. n. 1 • thorn; thin, sharp pointed growth on a plant.*

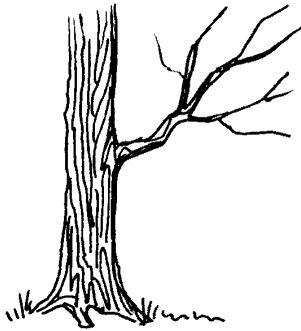


2 • sharp bone of a fin or rib of a fish.

olunjwa₂ *Pl: amanjwa. n. sharp pain like thorns.*

olupagi *Pl: epagi. n. spoke; slender round metal rod stretching from the hub to the rim of a bicycle wheel.*

olusaga *Pl: amasaga. n. 1* • tree branch.



2 • descendant, grandchild of s.b.

olusaya *Pl: esaya. n. 1* • jaw; bone from which the lower teeth grow.

2 • cheek; fleshy part on a human head between the eye, mouth, chin and the ear.

ohujalasa olusaya *v. Idiom. speak a lot.*

olusaago *Var: olusaagosaago.*

Pl: esaago. n. joking.

oluse₁ *Pl: ab'oluse. n. age mate, peer; people of the same age bracket.*

oluse₂ *Pl: ese. n. verse.*

olusegende *Pl: esegende. n. crowd, multitude; great number of people gathered together.*

olusehe *Pl: esehe. n. 1* • fallopian tube; one of two tubes through which the ova pass on their way to the womb.

2 • drinking tube; tube for sucking beer.

olusihu *Pl: esihu. n. banana plantation.*

olusimbo *Pl: esimbo. n. veranda; covered place just outside the walls of a house.*

olusinga *Pl: esinga. n. clavicle.*

olusiramondo *Pl: esiramondo. n.*

sp. Acinonyx jubatus fam. Felidae.

Cheetah; carnivorous animal that is the fastest animal and that resembles a leopard.

olusiri *n. sp. Panicum maximum fam.*

Paniceae. Guinea grass; short green leaved plant whose stalk and tuft of seeds are gathered for the making of brooms.

olusito *Pl: esito. n. fence, hedge, either wooden or planted.*

olusiiji *Pl: esiiji. n. tall grass that grows in the swamp and whose blades have itching hairs.*

olusiisimo *n. shock; feeling of distress and disbelief when something bad happens accidentally.*

olusiisite *Var: olusisite. Pl: obusiisite.*

n. biggest edible mushroom sp. that grows on the anthills from which the white ants swarm at night.

olusoloby *Pl: esoloby. n. curved knife with long handle for pruning banana leaves.*

olusombo *Pl: esombo. n. large part of the stomach of a ruminant where the grass is softened before it is chewed again.*

olusosi *Pl: esosi. n. mountain; conspicuously elevated steep part of the earth's surface.*

olusosi olweduumire *Pl: esosi ejeduumire. n. high mountain.*

olusoto *Pl: esoto. n. roof; structure above the wall.*

ebitambsiwa mu huluha

olusoto *Sg: ehitambsiwa mu*

huluha olusoto. n. thatch roof materials; items needed when making a thatch roof.

olusu₁ *Pl: olusu. n. clothesline; string for hanging clothes in a room.*

olusu₂ *n. odour, smell; characteristic smell of s.b. or s.t.*

olusyololo *Pl: esyololo. n. 1* • bad heart.

2 • nuisance, annoyance.

olutalataasi *Pl: etalataasi. n. piece of flimsy paper.*

olutambi₁ *Pl: etambi. n. candle or lamp wick.*

olutambi₂ *Pl: etambi. n. electromagnetic tape for an electronic device, e.g., video or cassette tape.*

olutaali *Pl: etaali. From: English. n. altar.*

olutaango

olutaango *Pl: etaango. n.* large area of rocky ground that is covered by a thin layer of soil.

olutembe *Pl: etembe. n.* necklace or headband of leather decorated with cowry shells that is worn at ritual occasions.

oluteete *Pl: eteete. n.* floating grass mat; thick mat of grasses and reeds growing out from a river bank.

olutindo *Pl: etindo. n.* bridge; structure built over water or a road for ease of crossing.

olutu *Pl: amatu. n.* banana leaf, green still on the plant.

olutungo *Pl: etungo. n.* record, list.

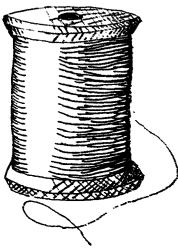
olutuula *Pl: etuula. n.* net trap for trapping birds.

oluvanyuma *adv. See main entry: olufanyuma.*

oluwoolera *Pl: emboolera. n.* discrimination.

oluwumbu *Pl: emumbu. n.* sheet of banana leaves glued together and carefully put to cover a hole in which banana beer is prepared.

oluwuusi *Var: oluwuuzi. Pl: ewuusi. n.* thread; small slender round long strip that is used in weaving cloth and sewing clothes.



oluyogaano *Pl: enjoogaano. n.* noise, din.

olwala olwa ngati

oluyunju *Pl: enyunju. n.* cock's comb; red fleshy growth on the head of a cock.



oluubba *Var: olubabi. Pl: emba. n.*
1 • side.

2 • direction, sideways.

oluuda *Pl: oluuda. From: Luganda. n.*
side.

oluuju *Pl: enjuju. n.* hunger.

oluunyū *Pl: enyu. n.* saltiness; salty taste.

oluusi *adv.* sometime.

oluuu *n.* measles; infectious disease that often attacks children and makes them have a rash.

oluuuya *n.* sweat; salty tasting liquid that is excreted through the skin.

ohuujaamo oluuuya *v.* become warm.

oluuui *Pl: enjuui. n.* side.

galuuyi *adv.* beside.

olwabi *Pl: enjabi. n.* river; wide stream of water running towards the sea or lake.

olwala *Pl: enjala. n.* finger or toe; long jointed part of the body at the end of the palm or foot.



olwala olwa ngati *Pl: enjala eja ngati. n.* middle finger.

olwala olw'epeta *Pl: enjala ej'epeta.* *n.* ring finger; second finger next to the index finger on which a ring is fixed at marriage.

ohujonera hu lwala *v.* narrowly escape, just by the skin of the teeth.
Syn: ohujonera njadidiri.

olwalire *Pl: enjalire.* *n.* spleen.

olwambula *Pl: enjambula.* *n.* vine plant whose leaves are used when bathing to treat a painful body.

olw'ebujaaja *Pl: ej'ebujaaja.* *n.* maternal great grand parents.

olwejo *adv.* See main entry: **ejo.**

olwembo *Pl: enyembo.* *n.* song.

ohunyanyagisa olwembo *v.* produce melodious sound, e.g., by singing, playing or putting on the radio etc.

olwere *Pl: olwere.* *n.* railway.

olwero *Pl: enjero.* *n.* wooden platter; large, oblong wooden tray for serving food.

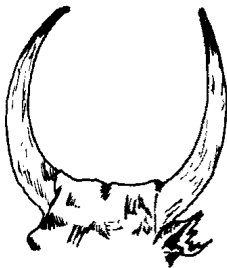
olweso *n.* faint; temporary state of being in a fainting condition.

ohufa olweso *Var: ohufaho olweso.* *v.* *Idiom.* faint; be unconscious.

olw'esonga yosiyosi *conj.* for any reason.

olweyo *n.* See main entry: **ehyeoyo.**

olwiga *Pl: ameega.* *n.* horn, bony outgrowths on the heads of certain ungulates.



aheega *Pl: obwiga.* *n.* antenna; one of the jointed feelers that grow on the head of an insect or crustacean used for feeling.

olwigoalisi *Pl: enjigoalisi.* *n.* diaphragm; internal part of a mammal separating the chest and the midriff.

olwigi *Pl: enjigi.* *n.* door.

ogwigi ogubbala *Pl: ageegi agabbala.* *n.* gate, gateway.

olwo *dem.* that one.

olwo hiina? *conj.* so what?

olwohuba *conj.* because.

Olwohubiri *adv.* Tuesday.

Olwohudatu *adv.* Wednesday.

Olwohune *adv.* Thursday.

Olwohusooka *adv.* Tuesday.

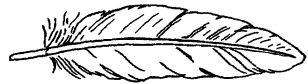
Olwohutaanu *adv.* Friday.

Olwomukaaga *adv.* Saturday.

olwomwenda *n.* point finger of the left hand. This is the finger which one hits against the left thumb when swearing a curse.

ohuhubba hu olwomwenda *v.* *Idiom.* curse.

olwoya *Pl: amooya.* *n.* 1 • feather; structures growing on a bird's body for warming it and for flight.



2 • fur, wool; thread-like structures growing on the skins of animals.

amooya mahosa *n.* *Idiom.* very bad person who is not liked; enemy.
Lit: white feathers.

obwoya *Sg: amooya.* *n.* body hair; thread-like structures growing on a human body, but not on the head.

obwoya w'ohuumoni *Sg: ohooya hohumonise.* *n.* eyelashes; small hairs growing around the eye.

omaholo *Pl: omaholo.* *n.* creeping plant used for tying structural things and for wrapping.

omubaha *Pl: ababaha.* *n.* messenger, representative, diplomat.

omubajumirihisya *n.* See main entry: ohujumirya.

omubala *Pl:* **emibala**. *n.* 1 • drum-rhythm; specific drum-rhythms are associated with different clans, etc. 2 • set of drums of varying sizes ranging from smallest played by one person, used to produce a tune.

omubando *Pl:* **emibando**. *n.* flood; abundance of water covering what is usually dry land due to a river being in spate.

omubaso *Pl:* **emibaso**. *n.* spring trap.

omubaagi *Pl:* **ababaagi**. *n.* skinner; s.b. who skins an animal.

omubaaji *Pl:* **ababaaji**. *n.* carpenter.

omubaale *Pl:* **emibaale**. *n.* *sp.* *Diospyros abyssinica* *fam.* *Ebenaceae*. Giant Diospyros tree; tall tree that grows up to 30 m whose bark sometimes peels off. This tree provides very hard and tough timber to plane.

omubenga *Pl:* **ababenga**. *n.* s.b. you know.

omubere *Pl:* **emibere**. *n.* sorghum.

omubeeri *Pl:* **ababeeri**. *n.* helper.

omubeesi *Pl:* **ababeesi**. *n.* ally in a war.

omubi *Pl:* **ababi**. *n.* sinner; bad person.

omubingisi *Pl:* **ababingisi**. *n.* non-member of a group who takes interest to attend its functions.

omubiri *Pl:* **emibiri**. *n.* body; entire structure of s.b. or an animal.

ohwita omubiri *v.* *Idiom.* be full of beans, bursting with energy.

ebimesu by'omubiri

Sg: **ehimesu hy'omubiri**. *n.* body parts.

omubisi₁ *Var:* **omubisibisi**. *Pl:* **ababisi**. *n.* naive person; s.b. who is simple and lacks worldly experience.

Syn: omuḡulubali.

omubisi₂ *Pl:* **emibisi**. *n.* juice; sweet liquid extracted from ripe fruit.

omulyo omubisi *Pl:* **emiryo emibisi**. *n.* unripe fruit.

omubiikira *Pl:* **ababiikira**. *n.* nun, Catholic sister.

omubiiṅi *Pl:* **ababiṅi**. *n.* dirty person.

omubombi *Pl:* **ababombi**. *n.* escaper.

omuboni *Pl:* **ababoni**. *n.* spectator, observer.

omubonje *Pl:* **ababonje**. *n.* prisoner.

omuboolo *Pl:* **emiboolo**. *n.* peer group, age set; people of the same age group.

omubugulali *n.* See main entry: obubugulali.

omubuli *Pl:* **ababuli**. *n.* settler; s.b. newly settled in a place.

omubumbi *Pl:* **ababumbi**. *n.* potter, s.b. who moulds pots.

omubungo *Pl:* **emibungo**. *n.* *sp.* *Saba comorensis* (*Saba florida*) *fam.*

Apocynaceae. Paste Rubber; climbing shrub that grows up to 20 m whose fruit has a sweet-sour taste.

omubuṅusi *Pl:* **ababuṅusi**. *n.* hunter that spears a second time, that makes the final kill.

omubuyabuya *Pl:* **ababuyabuya**. *n.* buffoon; unintelligent person.

omubuulizi *Pl:* **ababuulizi**. *From:* Luganda. *n.* 1 • preacher. 2 • teacher.

3 • lay reader.

omubya *Pl:* **emibya**. *n.* 1 • bee sting.

2 • solidified pus that can be squeezed from a pimple or an inflammation.

omubya gw'enjuhi *Pl:* **emibya j'enjuhi**. *n.* stinger; posterior part of an insect used for stinging.

omubyusa *Pl:* **ababyusa**. *n.* leader, the woman who is in charge of the Erongo ceremony.

omubba *Pl:* **ababba**. *n.* big, important person; s.b., with a high status in society, either male or female.

omubbala *Pl:* **abamubbala**. *n.* big man; s.b. is important when they are more respected than others.

omubbambafu *Pl:* **ababbambafu**. *n.* important person; s.b. higher in rank than others.

omubbamuhi *Pl:* **ababbamuhi**. *n.* obstinate person.

omubbaani *Pl:* **emibbaani**. *From:*

Luganda. *n.* *sp.* *Canarium schweinfurthii* *fam.* *Burseraceae*. Purple

canary tree; tree growing up to 40 m whose resin is burnt as incense.

omubbengi *Pl: ababbengi. n.* evildoer, sinner, wrongdoer.

omubbera *Pl: emibbera. n.* club.

omubbingi *Pl: ababbingi. n.* chaser, pursuer; s.b. who chases.

omubbiiti *Pl: ababbiiti. n.* carer; s.b. who cares for another.

omubboti *Pl: ababboti. n.* craftsman, blacksmith, metalworker.

omucacaami *Pl: abacacaami. n.* wayward person, stubborn person.

omucakalanya *Pl: abacakalanya. n.* deceiver.

omucaawe *Pl: abacaawe. n.* hated, disliked person.

omuceere *Var: omutyere. Pl: emiceere. n.* rice.

ebisusu by'omutyere

Sg: ehisusu hy'omutyere. n. rice husks; chaff from winnowing milled rice.

omucinjaaji *Pl: abacinjaaji. n.* slaughterer, butcher.

omucomo *Pl: emicomomo. n.* roasted meat.

omucooli *Pl: abacooli. n.* member of the Acholi tribe.

omucungwa *Pl: emicungwa. n. sp. Citrus sinensis fam. Rutaceae.* Orange; tree that grows up to 10 m and whose fruits are sweet and succulent.

omucuuzi *n.* soup; liquid food usually made by cooking vegetables, meat or fish in water.

omudadi *Pl: emidadi. n.* sharpened pointed stick used in place of a spear.

omudakaani *Pl: abadakaani. n.* deviant; s.b. who behaves abnormally.

omudalaaja *Pl: emidalaja. n.* macramé pot holder; woven ropes for hanging pots.

omudaliso *Pl: emidaliso. n.* 1 • ribbon. 2 • embroidery.

omudaali *Pl: emidaali. n.* medal.

omudaama namuhomya *n.* See main entry: *namuhomya.*

omudende *Pl: abadende. n.* terminally

ill person; s.b. with no hope of recovering.

omudereefa *Pl: abadereefa. From: English. n.* driver.

Omudeera *Pl: Abadeera. n.* name for s.b. of the 'Abadeera' clan in Bunyole.

omudeerwa *Pl: abadeerwa. n.* only child; s.b. who is the only child of a mother.

omudibo *Pl: emidibo. n.* bad luck.

omudidi *Pl: emididi. n.* festival.

omudihi *Pl: emidihi. n. sp. Themeda triandra.* Themeda; grass of the elephant grass family that grows up to 1 m and that is used for thatching houses.

omuditi *Pl: emiditi. n.* shaved hairline on the face to beatify it.

omudiidi *Pl: abadiidi. n.* small person; s.b. whose size is less than expected.

omudiiri *Pl: abadiiri. n.* supporter.

omudiiriro *Pl: emidiiriro. n.* support; s.t. used in propping.

omudiisi *Pl: emidiisi. n. Taboo.* anus; lower opening of the rectum.

omudodo *Pl: emidodo. n. sp. Ficus vallis-choudae fam. Rutaceae or sp. Ficus amadiensis (Ficus kitubalu) fam. Moraceae.* Ficus; tree of the bark cloth family that grows up to 20 m whose stem and branches are white. It is planted mainly for shade and as a wind break. Latex is obtained from the bark and is processed for trapping birds.

omudolome *Pl: emidolome. n.* lizard sp.

omudoofu *Pl: abadoofu. n.* unenthusiastic, slow-minded person.

omudooha *Pl: emidooha. n.* colostrum; milk given by a cow right after giving birth.

omudooli *Pl: abadooli. n.* slow-minded person, dumb person.

omududu *Pl: emidudu. n.* heap, pile.

omududulo *Pl: emidudulo. n.* rainy season; period when there is heavy rainfall, between March and May.

omududumbe *Pl: emidudumbe. n.* over-full pan.

omudugere *Pl: emidugere. n.* honey.

- omuduhani** *Pl: abaduhani. n.* quarrelsome person.
- omudulingi** *Pl: abadulingi. n.* liar, deceiver, dishonest person.
- omudulumirisi** *Pl: abadulumirisi. n.* helper, assister, rescuer; s.b. who comes to the aid of another or responds to a cry for help.
- omudumo** *Pl: emidumo. n. 1 • pipe. 2 • funnel.*
- omudumo gw'amafuta**
Pl: emidumo j'amafuta. n. oil pipeline.
- omudunga** *Pl: emidunga. n.* hat.
- omudungumuliro**
Pl: emidungumuliro. n. sp. Spathodea campanulata (Beauv.) fam. Bignoniaceae. African tulip or Flame tree; decorative tree that grows up to 15 m with red flowers and whose fruits have pods resembling the curved stick of a harp when cracked.
- omuduḡa** *Pl: emiduḡa. n. sp. Euphorbia candelabrum fam. Euphorbiaceae.* Candelabra Euphorbia; tree that grows up to 15 m, with no leaves and with copious poisonous milky latex.
- haduḡa hasinde** *Pl: obuduḡa businde. n.* small Candelabra Euphorbia tree.
- omuduulo** *Pl: emiduulo. n.* crowd; great mass of people.
- omuduusi** *Pl: abaduusi. n.* s.b. who despises another.
- ehiduusi** *n.* tendency to despise others.
- omuduusu** *Pl: emiduusu. n.* tree sp.
- omudwaduuli** *Pl: emidwaduuli. n.* cap, hat often worn by Moslems.
- omudya** *Pl: abadya. n.* lover.
- omufaliso** *Pl: emifaliso. n.* mattress.
- omufeneesi** *Pl: emifeneesi. n. sp. Artocarpus heterophyllus (Lam.).* Jackfruit; tree that grows up to 25 m, with fruits with seeds embedded in sweet flesh that is eaten, esp. during the dry season. The seeds are also edible when roasted.

- omufiire** *Pl: abafiire. n.* widow, widower, bereaved person.
- omufu** *Pl: abafu. n.* dead, deceased person.
- omufubyatamu** *Pl: emifubyatamu. n.* shrub of medicinal value.
- omufubba** *Pl: emifubba. n.* bellows; pipe used to fan the fire in metalwork.
- omufudu** *Pl: emifudu. n. 1 • Black plum; tree that grows up to 14m that provides hard timber that is resistant to termites. sp. Vitex doniana. sp. Polyscias fulva fam. Araliaceae. 2 • Parasol tree; tall tree reaching 25 m that is used for making drums and beehives.*
- omufuduuhi** *Pl: abafuduuhi. n.* dirty person; s.b. unclean.
- omufugeto** *Pl: emifugeto. n.* eave; downward end part of a roof.
Syn: nabaḡanya.
- omufugi w'endege** *Pl: abafugi b'endege. n.* pilot.
- omufuleje** *Pl: emifuleje. n. 1 • pipe. 2 • furrow, channel, ditch on the ground along which water may flow, esp. after ploughing.*
- omufuleera** *Pl: abafuleera. n.* monk; brother in a church or religious order.
- omufulifuli** *Pl: emifulifuli. n. sp. Macaranga kilimandscharica fam. Euphorbiaceae.* Macaranga; tree that is 20 m high with clustered fruits and whose timber is used for making boxes to pack merchandise.
- omufuluma** *Pl: emifuluma. n.* large volume or quantity of s.t.
- omufumbisi** *Pl: abafumbisi. n.* husband.
- omufumbo** *Pl: abafumbo. n.* married person.
- omufumbo gw'ekwi** *Pl: emifumbo gy'ekwi. n.* large bundle of firewood.
- omufumbusa** *Pl: emifumbusa. n.* creeping shrub used as medicine.
- omufumo** *Pl: emifumo. n. sp. Ficus ovata (Ficus brachypoda) fam. Moraceae.* Fig tree; tree that grows up to 15 m that is often epiphytic on other

trees, with fruit that are liked by birds.
It is planted for its shade and bark cloth.

- omufumulo** *Pl: emifumulo. n.*
antidote; action, thing or medicine used to remove the effects of sorcery.
- omufuubbi** *Pl: abafuubbi. n.* orphan.
- omufuuma** *Pl: emifuuma. n.* thud;
sound made by a falling heavy object.
- omufuungagohe** *Pl: abafuungagohe. n.* wife.
- omuga** *Pl: emiga. n.* field, plot; piece of land after cultivating.
- omugabi** *Pl: abagabi. n.* donor;
generous kind-hearted giver.
- omugabo** *Pl: emigabo. n.* share, portion.
- omugabusi** *Pl: abagabusi. n.* food server, servant; s.b. who gives out food.
- omugaduho** *Pl: emigaduho. n.* period immediately after rainfall.
- omugalamiralyuba**
Pl: emigalamiralyuba. n. plant with very bitter leaves used in treating worms.
- omugalahiralyuba**
Pl: emigalahiralyuba. n. shrub sp., medicinal, medicinal shrub sp.
- omugamba** *Pl: emigamba. n.*
morning; period after sunrise up to about midday.
- omugamu** *Pl: emigamu. n.* taste.
- omuganda** *Pl: emiganda. n.* handful;
small bundle or cluster of s.t.
- omugangi**₁ *Pl: abagangi. n.* 1 • curer.
2 • herbalist.
3 • doctor.
- omugangi**₂ *Pl: emigangi. n.* parcel for the host.
- omugangwe** *Pl: emigangwe. n. sp.*
Teclea nobilis fam. Rutaceae.
Aningeria; short tree growing up to 10m. The wood is used for making bark cloth mallets, and its branches make good cane chairs and walking sticks.
- omuganira** *Pl: emiganira. n.* common brown shrub found near streams.
- omugasa** *Pl: emigasa. n.* bangle.
- omugasiya** *Pl: emigasiya. n. sp.*
Cassia siama fam. Caesalpiniaceae.

Cassia; tree planted for wind breaks and for its straight poles that are used for building and also for making charcoal.

- omugaso** *Pl: emigaso. n.* use, purpose.
- omugayi** *Pl: abagayi. n.* mediator, peacemaker, arbitrator; s.b. who separates two parties that are at war with each other. *Syn: omutaasi.*
- omugayire** *Pl: emigayire. n.* 1 • Bark-cloth fig; tree that grows up to 20m tall, and whose bark is processed into bark cloth for wearing or for wrapping corpses. *sp. Ficus natalensis fam. Moraceae.*
2 • sheet beaten out of the bark of a bark cloth tree.
3 • robes of bark cloth or a figurative term for clothing.
4 • burial gift; condolence money collected at a funeral.
- omugaabe** *Pl: emigaabe. n.* tom-tom; long drum with one membrane of monitor lizard skin, often played as part of a drum team.
- omugaaga** *Pl: abagaaga. n.* rich wealthy person.
- omugaami** *Pl: emigaami. n.*
household shrine; sacred stone where s.b. prays to the spirits.
- omugaati** *Pl: emigaati. n.* bread.
- omugaato** *Pl: emigaato. n.* fine.
- omuge** *Pl: emige. n.* circlet ring, made of either dry banana fibre or cloth material worn on the head, e.g., when mourning.
- omugemi** *Pl: abagemi. n.* immuniser.
- omugendaani** *Pl: abagendaani. n.*
woman who does not stick to one man in marriage, but who moves from one man to another.
- omugendera hida** *n. See main entry: ehida.*
- omugendi** *Pl: abagendi. n.* traveller.
- omugeni** *Pl: abageni. n.* 1 • visitor.
2 • stranger.
- omugenzi** *Pl: abagenzi. n.* deceased person, dead person.
- omugerama** *Pl: abagerama. n.* rich lady, wealthy lady.

omugeyi *Pl: abageyi. n.* backbiter; s.b. who backbites another.

omugi *Pl: emigi. n. sp. Albizia coriaria fam. Mimosaceae.* Albizia tree. A large tree whose trunk is used for sawing into timber and making boats, and whose roots and bark are used as medicine for treatment of threatened abortion, menorrhagia, and post-partum haemorrhage. Roots are also used in the treatment of venereal diseases and eyes. It has tassel like flowers that are white and red.

omugigi₁ *Pl: emigigi. n.* time, event.

omugigi₂ *Pl: abagigi. n.* generation.

omugimba *Pl: abagimba. n.* rainmaker.

omugimbi ow'eryato *n. See main entry: ohugimba.*

omugo *Pl: emigo. n.* rim; extremity of a circular item such as the edge part of a plate.

omugoba *Pl: emigoba. n.* nose bridge; hard part of the nose.

omugoboola *Pl: emigobola. n.* climbing vine sp. that resembles a pumpkin.

omugogo *Pl: emigogo. n.* stem of banana plant.

omugololafu *Pl: abagololafu. n.* very tall person.

omugoma *Pl: abagoma. n.* drummer.

omugongo₁ *Pl: emigongo. n.* ridge cap; iron sheets that cover where the sloping sides of the roof meet.

omugongo₂ *Pl: emigongo. n. 1 • spine, back, backbone; back or the line of bones at the back of s.b. from the neck downward that support the body.*



2 • scapula; part of a bird from where the ribs begin to be fixed on the chest.

egumba ery'omugongo

Pl: amagumba g'omugongo. n. backbone.

egumba ly'omugongo

Pl: amagumba g'omugongo. n. lumbar vertebra.

omugono *Pl: emigono. n.* sauce made for wild mushrooms.

omugoyi *Pl: abagoyi. n.* brewer.

omugoose *Pl: abagoose. n.* one held in high esteem, who is loved very much.

omugudu *Pl: emigudu. n.* short plant with leaves like an orange with medicinal value.

omugudulo *Pl: emigudulo. n.* game.

omugudusi *Pl: abagudusi. n.* player.

omugugu *Pl: emigugu. n.* burden, load.

omuguguma *Var: ow'engunguma.*

Pl: abaguguma. n. stammerer.

omuguluhira *Pl: emiguluhira. n. sp.*

Loranthus longipes fam. Loranthaceae. parasitic plant that clings on another, esp. on a flame tree.

omugumba *Pl: abagumba. n.* barren woman.

omugumu w'omwoyo *n. See main entry: ohuguma.*

omugusi *Pl: abagusi. n.* s.b. who pays for goods.

omuguulo *Pl: emiguulo. n. 1 • rafter; pole that slopes forming the framework of the roof of a house.*

2 • wattle-work of a roof of a house.

ohuhuula omuguulo *v. Idiom.* die.

omugwa *Pl: abagwa. n.* new immigrant; s.b. who has just settled in an area.

omugwabi *Pl: emigwabi. n. 1 • water pipe.*

2 • smoking pipe.

omugwalaafu *n. See main entry: obugwalaafu.*

omugwanya *Pl: emigwanya. n.*

Taboo. latrine, toilet; house or room in which to defecate.

omugwebere *Pl: abagwebere. n. s.b.*

totally poor who is lonely without a wife or any relative.

omugwira *Pl: abagwira. n.*

1 • foreigner.

2 • European, expatriate; s.b. with white skin. *Syn: omuzungu.*

omuhago *Pl: emihago. n. friendship.*

ohusala omuhago *v. Idiom. make friends with.*

omuhahadali *Pl: abahahadali. n. strong person.*

omuhahanyafu *Pl: abahahanyafu. n. stubborn, headstrong person.*

omuhalaaji *Pl: abahalaaji. n. talkative person.*

omuhale *Pl: abahale. n. old person, elder, big man, dignitary.*

omuhambi *Pl: abahambi. n. weaver.*

omuhambwe *n. See main entry: obuhambwe.*

omuhanaga *Pl: emihanaga. n. sp. Combretum molle fam. Combretaceae. Velvet-leaved Combretum; small tree that grows up to 7 m. It has hard wood that makes good charcoal and fire wood that burns slowly. Used for making traditional shrines.*

omuhangwe *Pl: emihangwe. n. sp. Bridelia micrantha fam.*

Euphorbiaceae. tree sp. growing up to 13 m whose bark flakes with age.

omuhapa *Pl: emihapa. n. sp. Manihot dichotoma fam. Euphorbiaceae.*

Manicoba rubber tree; tree of the cassava family with poisonous roots and sticky latex from which rubber is made.

omuhasi ehala *n. See main entry: ehiasi.*

omuhawo *Pl: emihawo. n. process of drying and smoking fish.*

omuhayire *Pl: abahayire. n. old woman.*

omuhaana *Pl: abahaana. n. girl; adolescent female person.*

omuhaana wa *Pl: abahaana ba. n. daughter.*

omuhebi *Pl: abahebi. n. s.b. who circumcises.*

omuheneerefu *Pl: abaheneerefu. n. s.b. serious, determined.*

omuheneereri *Pl: abaheneereri. n. devout person.*

omuherehe *Pl: emiherehe. n. liquid with salt dissolved in it, obtained by filtering a powdery stuff like ash.*

omuhereamba *Pl: emihereamba. n. sp. Vitex ferruginea (Vitex ambonienensis) fam. Verbenaceae.* big tree with white flowers that have pale yellow edges and with a trunk from which xylophones are made.

omuhigi *Pl: emihigi. n. ceremony, occasion.*

omuhiji *Pl: emihiji. n. event, function; social gathering or ceremony.*

omuhindu₁ *Pl: abahindu. n. Hindu; s.b. professing the Hindu religion that originated from India.*

omuhindu₂ *Pl: emihindu. n. sp. Raphia farinifera (Raphia monbuttorum) fam. Palmae.* Guinea oil palm; tree commonly growing in wet areas whose leaves have long mid-ribs that are sometimes used as poles to hang bait quails when trapping quails. Palm oil is also extracted from its seeds.

omuhinjwerereye *n. See main entry: ehiitu eyerere.*

omuhira *Pl: emihira. n. tail.*

ohujalula omuhira

Var: ohujamba omuhira. v. Idiom. take the rear; be last. Syn: ohujamba omwodo.

omuhiini *Pl: abahiini. n. flatterer, mocker.*

omuhodo *n. See main entry: obuhodo.*

omuhoho *Pl: emihono. n. sp. Ficus platyphylla fam. Moraceae.* Ficus; big shade tree that grows up to 15 m under which bananas are commonly grown and that has a rusty orange bole that has sticky latex that is used in bird trapping.

omuhojole *Pl: emihojole. n. sp. Turraea floribunda fam. Meliaceae.* Turraea tree; short tree from which cane chairs are made.

omuhoma *Pl: emihoma. n. sp.*
Grewia mollis *fam. Tiliaceae*. Grewia; tree that grows up to 9 m from which handles for tools are made, and whose bark is used in making granaries and houses.

omuhombe *Pl: abahombe. n.*
extremely wealthy, rich person.

omuhombyo *Pl: emihombyo. n.*
Taboo. anus; lower opening of the rectum.

omuhomeeri *Pl: emihomeeri. n. sp.*
Garcinia buchananii (Garcinia huillensis) fam. guttiferaceae. (Bak.).
Garcinia; small evergreen tree that grows up to 13 m with yellow latex. Its fruits are edible. It has yellow sap and the pulp surrounding its seeds is acidic.

omuhonda *Pl: emihonda. n.* handle of a gourd for drawing water from a water pot.

omuhondwe *Pl: emihondwe. n. sp.*
Acacia macrothyrsa *fam. Leguminosae (Harms)*. Acacia; tree that grows up to 12 m, with long thorns and that is used as medicine.

omuhongolo *Pl: abahongolo. n.* male dignitary; important, high-ranking, respected man.

omuhono₁ *Pl: emihono. n. 1 •* arm; one of the two parts of the body that are fixed on to the shoulders that have hands at the ends.



2 • palm and fingers of the part of the body that starts from the shoulder.

3 • side.

4 • signature, handwriting; an indicator that you are the one who wrote or you agree with what was written.

5 • branch, tributary, subsidiary; part of a bigger or more important thing.

6 • handle; part of a metallic tool.

omuhono omulungi *n.* right arm; person's arm that faces east when that person faces Bugwere.

omuhono omugooda *n.* left arm; arm of s.b. in Bunyole that faces west when that person faces Bugwere.

ohugolola emihono *v. Idiom.*
surrender; give up doing s.t.

Lit: straighten the arms.

ohujamba hu muhono *v. Idiom.*
help s.b. out of a bad situation; treat favourably.

omuhono₂ *Pl: emihono. n.* situation where one has good luck when doing s.t.

omuhooho *Pl: emihooho. n.* pestle; shaped piece of wood used for pounding in a mortar.

omuhoola *Pl: emihoola. n. sp.*
Combretum collinum *fam.*

Combretaceae. tree whose roots are believed to cure dysentery and snake bites.

omuhoomero *Pl: emihoomero. n.*
walking stick used esp. for support to the aged or crippled.

omuhubbirisi *Pl: abahubbirisi. n.*
organiser.

omuhuduusu *Pl: abahuduusu. n. s.b.*
who appears younger than their real age.

omuhujenge *Pl: abahujenge. n. s.b.*
who is alone.

omuhula *Pl: emihula. n.* furrow, rill.

omuhulu *Pl: abahulu. n. 1 •* dignitary, important person, respected person, high-ranking person.

2 • elder, old, elderly person; s.b. more advanced in years than others.

muhulu yange *Pl: bahulu bange. n.* elder sibling; older brother or sister.

omuhumahumi *Pl: abahumahumi. n.* provider.

omuhumba *Pl: emihumba. n.*
comradeship, friendship, companionship.

omuhumbaania

Pl: **abahumbaania**. *n.* hospitable person; s.b. who relates well to all people without discrimination.

omuhumbaania w'efula *n.* See main entry: **efula**.

omuhumya *Pl:* **emihumya**. *n.* magnet; s.t. generally, that gathers or attracts.

omuhungu *Pl:* **abahungu**. *n.* 1 • prime minister.
2 • shrine attendant.

omuhunyenge *Pl:* **abahunyenge**. *n.* naked person.

omuhunyi *Pl:* **abahunyi**. *n.* juicer; s.b. who squeezes juice from bananas.

omuhupu *Pl:* **abahupu**. *n.* leper.

omuhuuji *Pl:* **emihuuji**. *n.* 1 • chaff; winnowed husks of grain.
2 • sawdust.

omuhuumi *Pl:* **abahuumi**. *n.* watchman, guard.

omuhwe *Pl:* **abahwe**. *n.* male in-law of a man, e.g., brother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law.

omuhwedi *Pl:* **abahwedi**. *n.* *Taboo*. prostitute, fornicator.

omuhwehweso *Pl:* **emihwehweso**. *n.* trail; track left where hunters pass dragging a heavy dead animal.

omuhwenda *Pl:* **abahwenda**. *n.*
1 • go-between, mediator.
2 • marriage negotiator.

omuhweso *Pl:* **emihweso**. *n.* charm supposed to attract visitors to the home.

omuhyala *Pl:* **abahyala**. *n.* 1 • wife.
2 • lady.

omuhyasi *Pl:* **abahyasi**. *n.* host.

omuhyeno *Pl:* **abahyeno**. *n.* ghost; spirit of s.b. who was murdered by relatives.

omuhyeno *n.* ghostly vengeance; dangerous, death-bringing state initiated by the murder of a kinsman or by driving s.b. to suicide.

omujagujagu *Pl:* **abajagujagu**. *n.* cunning, clever person who is quick in action.

omujama *Pl:* **abajama**. *n.* dirty person.

omujanji *Pl:* **abajanji**. *n.* humorous

person.

omujasa *Pl:* **emijasa**. *n.* *sp.* *Sapium elipiticum Krauss (Pax)*. Sapium; small tree growing up to 10 m that has drooping branches. Its roots are used for treating coughs.

omujaane *Pl:* **emijaane**. *n.* *sp.* *Ficus scassellatii fam. Moraceae*. Fig tree; big tree that grows up to 25 m. Its shade is commonly used for meetings. Its dry bark usually peels off from the stem.

omujaawo *Pl:* **emijaawo**. *n.* length, height; usually of animals.

omujega *Pl:* **abajega**. *n.* dumb, ignorant person.

omujengeje *Pl:* **emijengeje**. *n.* *sp.* *Entada abyssinica fam. Mimosaceae*. Flame tree; deciduous tree that is commonly planted for shade.

omujeemu *Pl:* **abajeemu**. *n.* rebellious, disobedient person.

omujonja *Pl:* **emijonja**. *n.* yaws.

omujonju *Pl:* **abajonju**. *n.* girl, belle.

omujugo *Pl:* **emijugo**. *n.* small bell fastened around the neck of an animal.

omujugo mu ŋombe

Pl: **emijugo mu ŋombe**. *n.*

cowbell; bell tied round the neck of a cow.

omujulisi *n.* See main entry: **obujulisi**.

omujungi *Pl:* **abajungi**. *n.* juicer; s.b. who squeezes juice from bananas.

omujungwe *Pl:* **emijungwe**. *n.* *sp.* *Kigelia africana (Kigelia aethiopum, Kigelia pinnata)fam. Bignoniaceae*. Sausage tree; tree that grows to a height of 9 m and that has longish pendant fruits.

omujwengejwenge

Pl: **emijwengejwenge**. *n.* Flamboyant tree sp.

omukalabalaba

Pl: **abakalabalaba**. *n.* cunning person.

omukalaani *Pl:* **abakalaani**. *n.* secretary.

omukalituusi *Pl:* **emikalituusi**. *n.* *sp.* *Eucalyptus grandis fam. Myrtaceae*. Rose Gum; very tall tree that may grow

up to 55 m and that is usually planted in swamps because of its high need for water. Its trunk is used in building construction due to its straightness.

omukandaala *Pl: emikandaala. n.*

1 • pocket; place in a sash for keeping money.

2 • purse, handbag.

omukatuliki *Pl: abakatuliki. From: English. n. Catholic; member of the Catholic faith.*

omukebe *Pl: emikebe. n. 1 • covered tin.*

2 • pocket.

3 • handbag.

omukekede *Pl: emikekede. n. girlfriend, lover.*

omukeruubbi *Pl: abakeruubbi. From: English. n. cherubim; celestial being, as in the Bible.*

omukeyaala *Pl: abakeyaala. n. soldier who fought in the King's African Rifles (KAR).*

omukeeka *Pl: emikeeka. n. palm leaf mat; s.t. woven from palm leaves used for sitting or sleeping on.*

omukiriza *Pl: abakiriza. n. believer.*

omukolo *Pl: emikolo. n. ceremony; any function or event.*

omukolomoojo *Pl: abakolomoojo. n. person from the Karamoja area.*

omukono *Pl: emikono. n. sweet variety of banana.*

omukosefu *Pl: abakosefu. n. injured person.*

omukugu *Pl: abakugu. n. expert, professor.*

omukulisitaayo *Var: omukirisitu. Pl: abakulisitaayo. From: English. n. Christian.*

omukulisitu *n. See main entry: omukatuliki.*

omukutu *Pl: emikutu. n. channel.*

omukuza *Pl: abakuza. n. guardian; s.b. who takes care of orphans.*

omukwano *Pl: emikwano. n. friendship.*

omulabe *Pl: abalabe. n. enemy in a war.*

omulabirizi *n. See main entry:*

obulabirizi.

omulabbayi *n. See main entry:*

obulabbayi.

omulagi *Pl: emiragi. n. tall tree used for hanging a bird trap.*

omulagiriri *Pl: abalagiriri. n. director.*

omulagusi *Pl: abalagusi. n. diviner, soothsayer.*

omulala *Pl: abalala. n. kith and kin; s.b. related who has same parents.*

omulalu *Pl: abalalu. n. mad person, crazy person, mentally ill person.*

omulama *Pl: emirama. n. sp. Piliostigma thonningii Schumacher (Milne-Redh.). Camel's foot; short tree growing up to 7 m, with long fruit pods. Traditionally dogs are buried in its locality and it is used to treat diseases.*

omulamba *Pl: emiramba. n. local beer made in Rwanda.*

omulambo *Pl: emirambo. n. corpse, dead person.*

omulamu *Pl: abalamu. n. s.b. that is alive.*

omulamuzi *Pl: abalamuzi. From: Luganda. n. magistrate, judge.*

omulanga *Pl: emiranga. n. dead tree that is still standing upright.*

omulangaasa *Pl: abalangaasa. n. sober person; s.b. not intoxicated by drinking alcohol.*

omulangira *Pl: abalangira. n. prince.*

omulangirisi *Pl: abalangirisi. n. fan, cheerer, commentator.*

omulaala *Pl: emiraala. n. fresh milk.*

omulaalo *Pl: abalaalo. n. herdsman; esp. used of people from Ankole and Rwanda who move to Bunyole to take up jobs as cattle herdsman.*

omulaame *Pl: abalaame. n. victim of a curse, cursed person.*

omulaami *Pl: abalaami. n. curser; s.b. who makes, places or utters a curse.*

omulaanja *Pl: emiraanja. n. cow that is trained to be ridden.*

omulebe *Pl: abalebe. n. kinsman.*

omulebe mu diini *Pl: abalebe mu diini.* *n.* religious colleague; brother or sister (in Christ).

omulebi *Pl: abalebi.* *n.* trickster.

omulegi *Pl: abalegi.* *n.* spy.

omulegu *Pl: abalegu.* *n.* poor dancer; s.b. unskilful as a dancer.

omulembe *Pl: emirembe.* *n.*
 1 • generation; period of time it takes for human beings to become adults and have their own children.
 2 • era.

ehyanjooye hu mulembe
Pl: ebyanjooye hu mulembe. *n.*
 s.t. unfashionable, old fashioned.

emirembe n'emirembe *n.*
 eternity; period lasting forever and ever.

omuleme *Pl: abaleme.* *n.* cripple; s.b. unable to walk. *Syn:* omutege.

omulemesi *Pl: abalemesi.* *n.* saboteur; s.b. who bars an action or an idea to be followed.

omulenga lyuba *Pl: emilenga lyuba.* *n.* wrist watch or clock.

omulengereri *Pl: abalengereri.* *n.* bystander.

omulere *Pl: emirere.* *n.* flute.

omulerwa *Pl: abalerwa.* *n.* 1 • patient, sick person.
 2 • nurse.

omulegeri *Pl: abalegeri.* *n.* teacher, instructor.

omuleera₁ *Pl: emireera.* *n.* *sp. Melia azedarach* *fam Meliaceae.* Persian Lilac; tree growing up to 10 m, whose small leaves are used to spray crops as pesticide.

omuleera₂ *Pl: emireera.* *n.* cloak embroidery.

omulibwa *Pl: emiribwa.* *n.* fruit; sweet part of a tree with a seed or seeds in it.

omulimi *Pl: abalimi.* *n.* farmer; s.b. who digs or tends crops.

omulimiro *Pl: emirimiro.* *n.* hoe handle, handle of a hoe.

omulimo *Pl: emirimo.* *n.* 1 • job; physical or mental activity undertaken to get a reward such as money or other material things to use.
 2 • office, post; occupational position.

omulimo gwa gafumeete
Pl: emirimo ja gafumeete. *n.* government function.

omulimo omutono *Pl: emirimo emitono.* *n.* small, light job; job that is easy to carry out.

omulindulo *Pl: emirindulo.* *n.* herb with blue flowers that is believed to make people brave.

omulirano *Var: hu mulirano.*
Pl: emirirano. *n.* neighbourhood; group of homes close together.

omuliraanwa *Pl: abaliraanwa.* *n.* neighbour.

omuliro *Pl: emiliro.* *n.* fire.



ebyadusa omuliro *Sg: ehyadusa omuliro.* *n.* tools for fire-lighting.

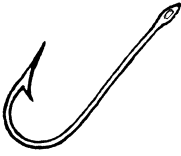
omuliimisa *Pl: abaliimisa.* *n.* spy.

omulo *Pl: emiro.* *n.* stick with a sharpened point for digging up potatoes or weeding.

omulobera *Pl: abalobera.* *n.*
 1 • servant.
 2 • guard; in former times they slept outside and prevented evil-doers from approaching.
 3 • disciple.
 4 • messenger.

omulobi *Pl: abalobi.* *n.* fisherman.

omulobo *Pl: emirobo. n.* fish hook.



omulobooli *Pl: emirobooli. n.*
ceremonial sash; broad ribbon worn as a sign of office.

omulogo *n.* See main entry: **obulogo**.

omulokozi *Pl: abalokozi. From:*
Luganda. *n.* saviour.

omuloliroli *Pl: abaloliroli. n.* fool;
s.b. without insight or a clear mind.

omulomiromi *Pl: abalomiromi. n.*
speaker, spokesperson, talkative person.

omulonderesi *Pl: abalonderesi. n.*
follower.

omulondo *Pl: emirondo. n. sp.*
Glycine wightii. flowering plant sp. that climbs.

omulondo omusinde

Pl: emirondo emisinde. n. sp.

Mondia whytei fam.

Asclepiadaceae. shrub sp.; climbing shrub with tuberous roots, while the stem twines over bushes. It has conspicuous milky white latex.

omulongo₁ *Pl: abalongo. n.* twin;
second of two children born at the same time.

omulongo₂ *Pl: emirongo. n. sp.*
Albizia grandibracteata fam.
Mimosaceae. Large leaved Albizia; tree that grows up to 20 m whose stem is used for making handles for hoes.

omulongo omuhasi

Pl: emirongo emihasi. n. Large leaved Albizia tree sp. with soft wood.

omulowooseho *Pl: abalowooseho. n.* s.t. respected; who is well thought about.

omuloofe *Pl: emiroofe. n.* young grass, esp. one sprouting from a previously burnt bush.

omulugendwa *Pl: abalugendwa. n.*

1 • foreigner.

2 • traveller.

omuluhi *Pl: abaluhi. n.* weaver; s.b. who weaves mats, baskets or even beer tubes.

omuluku *Pl: emiruku. n.* Tephrosia; herb that grows up to 4 m that is used for treating scabies and yaws.

omululi *Pl: emiruli. n.* 1 • shin; front part of the leg between the knee and the foot.

2 • trunk of bark cloth tree after the bark has been removed.

omululuusa *Pl: emiruluusa. n. sp.*
Vernonia amygdalina fam. *Compositae* (*Asteraceae*). Vernonia; tree of about 3 m with delicate fluffy flowers whose bitter leaves are used as medicine.

omulumbi *Pl: abalumbi. n.* assailant, attacker, aggressor, provocative person.

omulundi *Pl: emirundi. n.* times, multiplied by; difference in amount between two things by multiplying one of them by the stated number.

omulungaana *Pl: abalungaana. n.*
foreigner.

omulungi *Pl: emirungi. n.* right-hand side.

omulungo *Pl: emirungo. n.* greed.

omulungamu *Pl: abalungamu. n.* well-behaved, truthful, decent, polite person; s.b. who has good social manners.

omuluno *Pl: emiruno. n.* anger.

ohuba bya muluno *v. Idiom.*

work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.

omuluusi *n.* whistle; sound made by men by passing air between shaped lips to communicate with each other.

ohufuuga omuluusi *v.* whistle; make sound by blowing air past puckered lips.

ohuhubba omuluusi *v.* whistle; make musical sounds using stored air in the mouth that is passed through puckered lips.

omulwasiya *Pl: abalwasiya. From:* English. *n.* Russian; s.b. of Russian origin.

omulya *Pl: abalya. n.* daughter-in-law.

omulyango *Pl: emiryango. n.* 1 • door.
2 • doorway, entrance.

omulyango ogw'ehidugi
Pl: emiryango ej'ebidugi. n. mat door made from banana fibres.

omulyango ogw'ehisenge
Pl: emiryango j'ebisenge. n. bedroom door.

omulyango ogw'embonero
Pl: emiryango ej'embonero. n. glass door.

ogulyango ogubbala
Pl: agalyango agabbala. n. gateway.

omulyazamanya
Pl: abalyazamanya. n. dishonest person.

omulyerye *Pl: emiryerye. n.* greed, gluttony; lack of table manners.

omulyolyomi *Pl: abalyolyomi. n.*
1 • traitor, deceiver, evil person.
2 • Satan, Devil.

omumanye *Pl: abamanye. n.* known person, acquaintance.

ohuba n'obumanye *v. be* knowledgeable.

omumativu *Pl: abamativu. n.* certain, confident person; s.b. who is assured and has no doubt about s.t.

ohutaba mumativu *v. be* unsure, undecided, hesitant.

omumbeeja *Pl: abambeeja. n.* 1 • wife of ruler.
2 • princess.
3 • female shrine attendant.

omumeesi *Pl: abameesi. n.* drunkard; s.b. who drinks a lot of alcohol frequently and is unable to give up the habit.

omumooci *Var: ow'olumooco. Pl: abamooci. n.* humorous person.

omumundu *Pl: emimundu. n.*
1 • small deciduous tree growing up to 7 m with a thick bark. It is believed to cure swellings due to allergy, snake

bites and sore throat. *sp. Steganotaenia araliacea fam. Umbelliferae.*

sp. Albizia zygia fam. Mimosaceae.
2 • Red Nongo; deciduous tree growing up to 30 m that is usually planted as a support for climbing crops like yams.

omumwi₁ *Pl: emimwi. n.* 1 • sunshine.
2 • drought.

omumwi₂ *Pl: emimwi. n.* anaemia.

omunabboolo *Pl: eminabboolo. n. sp. Annona squamosa fam. Annonaceae.* Sugar Apple; small tree whose seeds, when ripe, are used for treating stomach ache.

omunadiini *Pl: abanadiini. n.* religious person.

omunafu *Pl: abanafu. n.* weak person; s.b. who is not strong.

omunafuusi *n.* See main entry:
obunafuusi.

omunago *Pl: eminago. n.* catch of fish.
omunalunyanja

Pl: abanalunyanja. n. sailor.

omunamateeka *Pl: abanamateeka. n.* 1 • strict person.
2 • lawyer, legal personnel.

omunamaani *Pl: abanamaani. n.* strong person.

omunani *Pl: eminani. n.* mould; whitish sticky growth produced on the surface of damp foodstuff left uncovered overnight.

ohujamba omunani *v. be* mouldy and sticky.

omunasole *Pl: eminasole. n. sp. Ficus benjamina fam. Moraceae.* Java Fig, Weeping Fig, Chinese Banyan, Java Willow; tree that grows up to 20m that has drooping foliage on slender branches.

omunaala *Pl: eminaala. n.* tower.
omunaala ogw'ohusunda amafuta *Pl: eminaala ej'ohusunda amafuta. n.* oil drilling rig.

omunaane *Pl: eminaane. n.* rainy season; time when there is heavy rainfall that is usually between March and May.

- omunaazi** *Pl: eminaazi. n.* coconut; kernel of a coconut tree that is used in cooking. *Syn: kokonaati.*
- omunewa** *Var: munewa. Pl: abanenwa. n.* co-parent-in-law; kinship term for a parent of the spouse of your child.
- omuniaso** *Pl: eminiaso. n.* 1 • pliable thing; s.t. that can be bent without breaking or cracking.
2 • viscosity.
- omuniga** *Pl: eminiga. n.* 1 • rim of a container.
2 • hat brim.
- omuniogooso** *Pl: eminiogooso. n.* tight fitting trousers.
- omunjanjabi** *Pl: abanjanjabi. n.* attendant.
- omunobangani** *Pl: abanobangani. n.* deserter; s.b. who keeps on divorcing.
- omunolwa** *n.* tastiness, sweetness, palatability; have good flavour.
- ohujumamo munolwa** *v.* be insipid, tasteless.
- omununuzi** *Pl: abanunuzi. From: Luganda. n.* redeemer.
- omunwa₁** *Pl: eminwa. n.* mouth, beak; part through which food is passed when eating.



- esuulu n'omunwa** *Pl: esuulu n'omunwa. n. Idiom.* very short distance.
- omunwa₂** *Pl: eminwa. n.* quarrelsomeness; habit of provoking others to quarrel or fight with you.
- omunyaga** *Pl: abanyaga. n.* s.b. who is filthy or dirty.
- omunyagi** *Pl: abanyagi. n.* robber; thief who takes things by force.
- omunyago** *Pl: eminyago. n.* loot, booty.
- omunyakuzi** *Pl: abanyakuzi. n.* grabber, s.b. who snatches s.t.

- omunyala** *Pl: eminyala. n. sp. Genetta tigrina fam. Viverridae.* Large-spotted Genet or Polecat; carnivorous animal with stripes on its back and spots all over its brown body. It measures 54 cm with a tail of 22 cm.
- omunyalalo** *Pl: eminyalalo. n.* *Taboo.* watery stool; faeces that are watery.
- omunyanyirwa** *Pl: abanyanyirwa. n.* dependant.
- omunyiha** *Pl: eminyiha. n.* 1 • throw in wrestling.
2 • fall.
- ohwerehula omunyiha** *v. Idiom.* fall.
- ohwehajangula omunyiha**
Var: ohwefumula omunyiha. v. Idiom. fall down.
- omunykivu** *Pl: abanyikivu. n.* active member, participant.
- omunyiriro** *Pl: eminyiriro. n.* healthiness; state of being radiant.
- omunyiisa** *Pl: abanyiisa. n.* brewer; s.b. who has brewed beer and made it ready for drinking.
- omunyiito** *Pl: eminyiito. n.* vogue, newness; quality of being new, current, trendy or popular.
- omunyiiyi** *Pl: abanyiiyi. n.* 1 • cook.
2 • *Metaphor.* wife.
- omunyo** *Pl: eminyolo. n.* deadbolt; door or window bolt.
- omunyoome** *Pl: abanyoome. n.* s.b. despised, downtrodden.
- omunyoomi** *Pl: abanyoomi. n.* despiser; contemptuous, disdainful, disrespectful person.
- omunyuuliro** *Pl: eminyuuliro. n.* noose.
- omunyumya** *Pl: abanyumya. n.* talkative person.
- omunjahani** *Pl: abanjahani. n.* protester.
- omunjalabbu** *Pl: abanjalabbu. n.* Arab; s.b. of Middle Eastern origin.
- omunjalimu** *Pl: abanjalimu. n.* Mullah, Muezzin, Muslim preacher.
- omunjambe** *Pl: abanjambe. n.* captive, prisoner of war.

omuṅandihihi *Var: omuṅandiisi.*
Pl: abanṅandihihi. n. 1 • writer.
 2 • secretary.

omuṅango *Pl: emiṅango. n. sp.*
Sterculia rhynchocarpa. small tree. The bark is used for relief of stomach trouble.

omuṅanika *n. See main entry:*
 obuṅanika.

omuṅanirisa *Pl: abanṅanirisa. n.*
 supporter.

omuṅaṅabirwa *Pl: abanṅaṅabirwa.*
n. accused person.

omuṅati *Pl: abanṅati. n. refugee,*
 ostracised person; s.b. who is subjected to suffering because of having no place of their own to settle in.

omuṅaya *Pl: emiṅaya. n. handle of a*
 hoe or an axe.

omuṅayi *Pl: abanṅayi. n. friendly,*
 cooperative person.

omuṅaṅa *Pl: emiṅaṅa. n. sp.*
Erythrina abyssinica fam.
Papilionaceae. Red-hot-poker tree; deciduous tree that has red flowers after shedding its leaves. It has small thorns, and it is believed to cure mumps.

omuṅendi *Pl: abanṅendi. n. beggar; s.b.*
 who begs from a group.

omuṅendo *Pl: emiṅendo. n. 1 • price.*
 2 • number, numeral.

ehiṅumaho muṅendo
Pl: ebiṅumaho muṅendo. n. free
 thing; s.t. with no price.

ehy'omuṅendo omubbala
Pl: eby'omuṅendo emibbala. n.
 expensive thing.

omuṅengeresi *n. See main entry:*
 obuṅengerera.

omuṅenji *Pl: abanṅenji. n. prospector.*

omuṅeje *Pl: abanṅeje. n. s.b. who has*
 been treated or made immune of sorcery related illness.

omuṅeya *Pl: abanṅeya. n. fool.*

omuṅeegeho *Pl: abanṅeegeho. n. s.t.*
 respected; who is well thought about.

omuṅeresesa *Pl: abanṅeresesa. n.*
 1 • servant; s.b. who works for another,
 esp. in a home.

2 • church worker; church minister.
 3 • builder's assistant.

omuṅeero *Pl: emiṅeero. n. breathe,*
 breathing.

omuṅeesi *Pl: abanṅeesi. From:*
 Luganda. *n. blacksmith.*

omuṅjima *Pl: abanṅjima. n. mean*
 person.

omuṅimbo *Pl: emiṅimbo. n. catch of*
 fish.

omuṅinda *Pl: abanṅinda. n. rich*
 person.
ohuba muṅinda *v. be rich,*
 wealthy; state of having much money.

omuṅini *Pl: emiṅini. n. handle for a*
 hoe or an axe.

omuṅiribwa *n. See main entry:*
 anṅiribwa.

omuṅiryanjobe *Pl: emiṅiryanjobe.*
n. sp. Trema orientalis (Trema
guineensis) fam. Ulmaceae. Trema tree; short tree with many branches that is frequented by butterflies and birds for its fruit.

omuṅiimi *Pl: abanṅiimi. n. hunter.*

omuṅiiti *Pl: emiṅiiti. n. sp. Borassus*
aethiopicum fam. Arecaeae(Palmae).
 Borassus palm, Deleb palm, African fan palm; palm tree whose leaf mid-ribs are used to make raffia baskets.

omuṅofu *Pl: abanṅofu. n. blind person;*
 s.b. who does not see.

omuṅoleeri *n. See main entry:*
 obuṅoleeri.

omuṅoseresi *Pl: abanṅoseresi. n.*
 advocate; lawyer who pleads for other people.

omuṅoobe₁ *Pl: emiṅoobe. n. blood*
 that oozes out of the nose during nose bleeding.
ohutusa omuṅoobe *v. have a*
 bleeding nose due to internal injury of the nose.

omuṅoobe₂ *Pl: emiṅoobe. n. sp.*
Cordia africana (Cordia abyssinica)
fam. Boraginaceae. Large-leaved Cordia; much-branched deciduous tree that has white flowers and a crooked

- trunk. It exudes a nasty smelling smoke when burnt. It is used for treating mumps.
- omunjoono** *Pl: abagoono.* *n.* neat, tidy, clean, orderly person; s.b. that is attractive.
- omunjoosa** *Pl: abagoosa.* *n.* tax collector, revenue collector; s.b. who levies another.
- omunjuba** *Pl: abanjuba.* *n.* untidy person.
- omunjubeebe** *Pl: abanjubeebe.* *n.* fool, stupid person.
- omunjulisi** *Pl: abanjulisi.* *n.* submissive person.
- omunjulubali** *Pl: abanjulubali.* *n.* naive person; s.b. who is simple and lacks worldly experience.
Syn: omubisibisi.
- omunjuluhu** *Pl: eminjuluhu.* *n.* hereditary land share in the family estate given to sons by their father.
- omunjuluko** *Pl: eminjuluko.* *n.* plot of land, land plot.
- omunjudulo** *Pl: eminjudulo.* *n.* traditional drill-bit for wood or metal.
- omunjutaafu** *n.* *See main entry: obunjutaafu.*
- omunjuudu** *n.* selfishness regarding food; attitude of not wanting to share food with any other person.
- omunjuulu** *Pl: abanjuulu.* *n.* bachelor; single unmarried man.
- omunjwa gwomwisugu** *Pl: eminjwa jomwisugu.* *n.* *sp. Commiphora africana* *fam. Burseraceae.* deciduous spiny shrub commonly used for kraal fences.
- omunjwa muhosa** *Pl: eminjwa mihosa.* *n.* acacia tree with white thorns.
- omunjwabe** *Pl: abanjwabe.* *n.* cursed; s.b. who is under a curse.
- omunjwabi** *Pl: abanjwabi.* *n.* curser; s.b. who curses.
- omunjawahali** *Pl: abanjwahali.* *n.* spinster; independent woman without a husband who has never married.
- omunjwejweni** *Pl: abanjwejweni.* *n.*

traitor, gossiper, rumour monger; s.b. who gives away secrets or who speaks evil of another.

- omunjwereri** *Pl: abanjwereri.* *n.* thin person; s.b. is emaciated when they are thin.
- omupakasi** *n.* *See main entry: obupakasi.*
- omupangisa** *Pl: abapangisa.* *n.* tenant; s.b. who pays for accommodation where he sleeps or works.
- omupapaali** *Pl: emipapaali.* *From: English. n. sp. Carica papaya* *fam. Caricaceae.* Papaya; short-lived tree that grows up to 10 m, in homes and yields yellow fruit. Its fruit has sweet edible flesh with many black seeds on the inside, that when removed, leave the centre hollow.
- epapaali** *Pl: amapapaali.* *n.* Papaya; sweet fruit obtained from a Pawpaw or Papaya tree.
- ehipapaali** *Var: kapapaali.* *adj.* orange; colour between yellow and red.
- omupati** *Pl: abapati.* *From: English. n.*
- 1 • foreigner, stranger.
 - 2 • European, expatriate; s.b. with white skin. *Syn:* omuzungu.
- omupeera** *Pl: emipeera.* *n. sp. Psidium ellipticum* *fam. Myrtaceae.* Guava; small tree growing up to 8 m whose fruits have the flesh surrounding the very many seeds inside them.
- epeera** *Pl: amapeera.* *n.* fruit of a Guava tree.
- omupiira** *Pl: emipiira.* *n.* 1 • sphere. 2 • ball, football.



mupolotesitanti *Var:* omupolositanti.

Pl: abapolotesitanti. *From:* English.
n. protestant.

omupuliida *Pl:* abapuliida. *n.* lawyer;
s.b. who pleads for another.

omupuliisi *Pl:* abapuliisi. *From:*
English. *n.* police officer.

omupunga *Pl:* emipunga. *n.* rice;
grain crop that is cultivated in swamps.

omusa *Pl:* emisa. *n.* poking tool.

omusaba *Pl:* emisaba. *n.* *sp.* *Acacia*
hockii *fam.* *Mimosaceae*. *Acacia*; small
tree that grows up to 6 m that has small
leaves and thorns.

omusabbi *Pl:* emisabbi. *n.* 1 • sharp
pointed metal stick for digging out
potatoes.

2 • spear used for fishing.

3 • wooden shaft of a spear.

omusakamooli *Pl:* emisakamooli. *n.*
sp. *Delonix regia* (*Poinciana regia*)

fam. *Caesalpiniaaceae*. *Sycamore*; tree
originating from Madagascar that grows
up to 15 m that is usually planted along
avenues in towns.

omusalabba *Pl:* emisalabba. *n.* cross,
crucifix.

omusalamala *Pl:* abasalamala. *n.* pit
sawyer, lumberman.

omusale *Pl:* emisale. *n.* tattoo marks;
scars of cuts or scratches left when
making tattoos.

omusali *Pl:* abasali. *n.* 1 • s.b. who
carries out a circumcision.

2 • butcher; s.b. who slaughters animals.

omusaloo *Pl:* emisalo. *n.* oestrus state
when a female animal is on heat, and
ready for mating.

omusambwa *Pl:* emisambwa. *n.*
1 • spirit.

2 • ghost.

ow'emisambwa

Pl: ab'emisambwa. *n.* possessed
person.

omusambwa ohuhina

Pl: emisambwa ohuhina. *n.*
spirit medium ceremony.

ohubaaho omusambwa *v.* be
possessed by a spirit.

omusambwa ohuhina *n.* *See main*
entry: omusambwa.

omusambya *Pl:* emisambya. *From:*
Luganda. *n.* *sp.* *Markhamia lutea* *Benth.*
(*K. Schum*). *Markhamia*; tree planted
for use in constructing houses.

Syn: omusoolwa.

omusana *Pl:* emisana. *n.* anaemia;
sickness of having little blood.

omusangaafu *Pl:* abasangaafu. *n.*
jovial person; s.b. who is a very happy.

omusangaasa *Pl:* abasangaasa. *n.*
bachelor; unmarried man.

omusango *Pl:* emisango. *n.* court
case, lawsuit.

ohuyo omusango *v.* drop charges.

omusanyufu *Pl:* abasanyufu. *n.*
happy person.

omusanjalyo *Pl:* emisanjalyo. *n.*
celebration.

omusanju *Pl:* abasanju. *n.* doctor,
nurse, medical personnel.

omusanju alongoosa

Pl: abasanju abalongoosa. *n.*
surgeon.

omusanju anjoleresaho

Pl: abasanju abanjoleresaho. *n.*
anaesthetist.

omusanju ow'ameeno

Pl: abasanju b'ameeno. *n.* dentist.

omusanju w'emoni *Pl:* abasanju
b'emoni. *n.* optometrist, eye
specialist.

omusanju w'ebisolo

Pl: abasanju b'ebisolo. *n.* vet.

omusasa *Pl:* emisasa. *n.* second funeral
ceremony that is celebrated long after
the death itself.

omusaseradooti

Pl: abasaseradooti. *n.* priest.

omusaaga *Pl:* emisaaga. *n.* tree sp. that
drops its fruits.

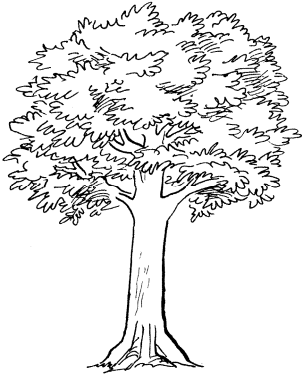
omusaagi *Var:* ow'olusaago.

Pl: abasaagi. *n.* joker, comic, humorist;
s.b. behaving with the aim of causing
amusement.

omusaaja *Pl:* abasaaja. *From:*
Luganda. *n.* man.

omusaaja muhulu *Pl: abasaaja bahulu. n.* old man, elder.

omusaala₁ *Pl: emisaala. n.* tree; plant that has a wooden trunk and branches with leaves that grow from its upper part.



omusaala₂ *Pl: emisaala. n.* pay, wage.

omusaala₃ *Pl: emisaala. n.* herbal medicines, made esp. from trees and other plants.

omusaalewamo *Pl: abasaalebamo. n.* citizen by birth.

omusaaliranwa *Pl: abasaaliranwa. n.* s.b. born locally, in the area.

omusaalisa *Pl: abasaalisa. n.* midwife; birth attendant.

omusaamali *Pl: abasaamali. n.*

1 • bachelor; man who has not married yet.

2 • widower; man whose wife has died.

omusaani *Pl: abasaani. n.* adult son.

omusaaye *Pl: abasaaye. n.* biological parent.

omusaayi *Pl: emisaayi. From: Luganda. n.* blood.

omusege *Pl: emisege. n.* 1 • Aardwolf; carnivorous animal that looks like a hyena, but it is smaller. It measures about 80 cm long, and weighs about 12 kg. *sp. Proteles cristatus fam. Hyaenidae.*

sp. Canis aureus fam. Canidae.

2 • Golden jackal, Common Jackal, Asiatic Jackal; carnivorous animal resembling a fox, but with a pointed muzzle and a shorter tail. It measures 1 m long and its height is about 50 cm.

omusende *Pl: emisende. n. sp.*

Antiaris toxicaria Pers. (Lesch).

Antiaris; tree that grows to 40 m with drooping branches and from which canoes for beer making are made. Its bark is also peeled and used for making bark cloth.

omusengi *Pl: abasengi. n.* priest; s.b. who offers up sacrifices.

omusenze *Pl: abasenze. n.* settler.

omusenyerere *Pl: abasenyere. n.* monsignor; ecclesiastical title of honour bestowed on some priests in the Catholic church.

omusenyeeeto *Pl: omusenyeeeto. n.* chopped cassava cooked in groundnuts stew.

omuserikale *Pl: abaserikale. n.* policeman, warder, jailer.

omuseegeyi *Pl: abaseegeyi. n.* gossip, rumour monger; s.b. who spreads around what others say.

omuseera *Pl: omuseera. n.* double chin; skin folds between the face and the neck.

omuseere *Pl: abaseere. n.* boy, son; male child.

ohwita amaseere *v. Idiom.*

transition to parenthood by having a first-born child.

omuseesa *Pl: abaseesa. n.* court assessor.

omuseetwe *Pl: emisetwe. n.* plain; flat land.

omusi *Pl: emisi. n.* root; part of a plant that grows down into the earth to obtain water and food that holds them firm in the ground.

omusi omulungiha *Pl: emisi omulungiha. n.* tap root; root of a plant that grows perpendicularly downwards.

omusibe *Pl: abasibe. n.* prisoner.

omusibiryo *Pl: emisibiryo. n. 1 • belt, cord or scarf used as a belt.*

2 • sash; tie for 'egomasi'.

omusigaasiga *Pl: emisigaasiga. n. stretcher, hammock.*

omusigi *Pl: abasigi. n. s.b. when hunting, who surveys where animals are.*

omusigiti *Pl: emisigiti. n. mosque.*

omusigu *Pl: abasigu. n. enemy in a war.*

omusigusi *Pl: abasigusi. n. man who woos and elopes with s.b.'s wife.*

omusika *Pl: abasika. n. heir.*

omusimange *Pl: emisimange. n. sp. Dracaena fragans fam. Dracaenaceae. Dragon; tree that grows to a height of 18 m, whose leaves resemble sisal leaves.*

omusimaami *Pl: abasimaami. n. waiter, messman; standby person in a large dining room to serve diners by passing around condiments etc.*

omusimbuladepo

Pl: emisimbuladepo. n. sp. Turraea robusta fam. Meliaceae. smelly shrub of the Robusta family with a hard bole and the bark that gives off a foul smell.

omusinde *Pl: abasinde. n. man; full grown male person.*

omutongapindi *Var: omusinde omutonga pindi.*

Pl: abatongapindi. n. Idiom. insignificant man, weakling; inconsequential man of little importance, esp. a man sexually.

omusindimunwa

Pl: emisindimunwa. n. sp. Dovyalis macrocalyx fam. Flacourtiaceae. wild berry; shrub that grows up to 6 m with spiny branches and whose fruits turn red when ripening.

omusingi *Pl: emisingi. n. 1 • concrete foundation of a wall.*

2 • bottom bracket; hole in a bicycle frame through which the pedal shaft passes.

omusingo *Pl: emisingo. n. security, bond, bail; s.t. given as sign of*

commitment to fulfilling a pledge.

omusinya *Pl: emisinya. n. sp. Ficus elastica fam. Moraceae. Indian Rubber; tree that grows up to 30 m with sticky latex, and aerial roots from the branches.*

omusija₁ *Pl: emisija. n. 1 • muscle; part of the body that can tighten and relax to enable movement and doing other physical work.*

2 • sinew, tendon; strong piece of meat like a rope that joins muscles to bones.

3 • artery, vein; vessels through which blood passes in the body.

omusija₂ *Pl: abasija. n. 1 • deaf person.*

2 • obstinate, stubborn person; one who does not listen to advice.

omusipi *Pl: emisipi. n. belt of modern style.*

omusirahame *Pl: emisirahame. n. sp. Brucea antidysenterica fam. Simaroubaceae. shrub sp. that has clustered leaves and small greenish flowers.*

omusiramondo *Pl: abasiramondo. n. brave person.*

Omusiraamu *Var: Omuyisiraamu. Pl: abayisiraamu. n. Muslim.*

omusirikale *Pl: abasirikale. n. 1 • soldier.*

2 • security officer.

omusiro *Pl: emisiro. n. totem; s.t that is respected by a group of people, esp. for religious reasons.*

omusiru *Pl: abasiru. n. fool; s.b. who behaves in a silly way without thinking.*

omusirwa *Pl: emisirwa. n. red soil glaze applied on pottery for decoration.*

omusitaale *Pl: emisitaale. n. line. Syn: omutoolo, olunyiriri.*

omusiibi *Pl: abasiibi. n. s.b. who is fasting; going without food.*

omusiiro *Pl: emisiiro. n. 1 • walking stick.*

2 • oar, paddle.

omusobya *Pl: abasobya. n. convict, criminal.*

omusogoti *Pl: abasogoti. n.*
tobacconist; s.b. who makes cigarette rolls.

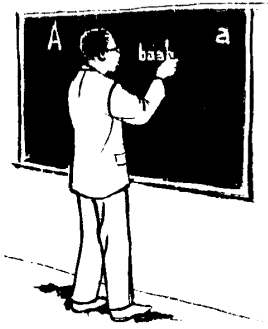
omusogoto *Pl: emisogoto. n.* cigarette stick; tobacco or hemp rolled into a piece of paper ready for smoking.

omusohono *Pl: emisohono. n.* bone marrow; fat that is found in the middle of a bone.

omusolo *Pl: emisolo. n.* graduated tax.

omusoloko *Pl: emisoloko. n. sp.*
Ficus asperifolia (Miq.). Ficus tree sp.

omusomesa *Pl: abasomesa. n.*
teacher.



omusomesa w'ediini

Pl: abasomesa w'ediini. n.
catechist.

omusomi *n.* See main entry: **obusomi.**

omusongola *Pl: emisongola. n.* stick of rolled opium.

omusonijwa *Pl: abasonijwa. n.*

1 • affinal relative; s.b. with whom you are modest or restrained in behaviour.

2 • high profile person.

omusonjololo *Pl: emisonjololo. n.*
neck of a chicken.

omusono *Pl: emusono. n.* style.

omusono gw'efiiri *Pl: emusono j'efiiri. n.* hairstyle.

omusosodooti *Pl: abasosodooti. n.*
Catholic Reverend father.

omusota *Pl: emisota. From: Luganda. n. sp. Sub order Ophidia or Serpenter Order Squamata.* snake; animal with no legs and a long cylindrical body that sheds its skin several times a year, that

can stretch its mouth wide to swallow food bigger in size than its head. Many of its kind have a poisonous bite.

omusookosooko

Pl: emisookosooko. n. sp. Rhus vulgaris fam. Anacardiaceae. multi-branched thorny shrub that grows to 5 m, whose berries used to be eaten by herdsmen during war times in the past.

ahasookosooko

Pl: obusookosooko. n. small edible wild berry.

omusooli *Pl: abasooli. n.* fighter.

omusoolwa *Pl: emisoolwa. n. sp. Markhamia lutea Benth. (K.Schum).*

Markhamia; tree growing up to 15 m with yellow flowers that is planted for constructing houses. *Syn: omusambya.*

omusubuule *Pl: abasubuule. n.*

illegitimate child with no proper father.

omusubbaawa *Pl: emisubbaawa. n.*

candle; cylindrical piece of wax with a wick in the middle of it that produces light as it burns.



omusulasula *Pl: emisulasula. n. sp. Lippia javanica Burm f. (Spreng).*

Lippia; shrub that grows to 3 m with leaves that are sniffed to clear the nose that is used to treat tape worms.

omusuleesa *Pl: emisuleesa. n.*

macramé pot hanger; three ropes tied together used to hang pots filled with food.

omusuleeswa *Pl: emisuleeswa. n.* macramé hanger; suspended and hanging set of woven ropes where kitchen utensils are kept.

omusulula *Pl: emisulula. n.* leak, drip.

omusululu *Pl: emisululu. n.* soot

grime that collects on roofs of houses where food is cooked.

omusumaali *Pl: emisumaali. n.*

1 • nail; small thin piece of metal with a pointed end and a flat head that is hammered into wood for fastening.

2 • axle; piece of metal on which the hub of a bicycle rotates.

omusumaali gwomusuulu *n. See main entry: esuulu.*

omusumeeno *Pl: emisumeeno. n.*
handsaw.

omusumwe *Pl: emisumwe. n. sp. Margaritaria discoidea (Phyllanthus discoideus) fam. Euphorbiaceae.*

Margaritaria; deciduous tree growing up to 25 m with thorns on the young shoots and whose wood is used for making mallets used in preparing bark-cloths.

omusungirisi *Pl: abasungirisi. n.*
habitual beggar; s.b. who has a habit of begging.

omusungujafu *Pl: abasungujafu. n.*
angry person.

omusuuja *Pl: emisuuja. n.* fever, flu, common cold; malaria fever.

omusuuja gwomubyenda
Pl: emisuuja jomubyenda. n.
dysentery.

omusuume *Pl: emisuume. n.* soda ash.

omuswaki *Pl: emiswaki. n.*
toothbrush.

omuswi *Pl: emiswi. n.* creeping plant whose stem is used in making bird traps.

omusyeno *Pl: emisyeno. n. sp. Ficus exasperata fam. Moraceae.* Ficus exasperata; tree that grows up to 15 m with rough leaves like sand paper that is used for smoothing wooden things.

omutafu *Pl: abatafu. n.* tough person or thing.

omutagambe *Pl: abatagambe. n.*
stubborn, cheeky, obstinate person.

omutahiryanda *Pl: abatahiryanda. n.* destitute person.

omutaka *Pl: abataka. n.* traditional chief; leading citizen of an area.

omutala *Pl: emitala. n.* place across the river.

omutalimbwa *Pl: emitalimbwa. n.*
iron bar.

egongo weemitalimbwa

Pl: egongo weemitalimbwa. n.
Metaphor. prison; place where wrongdoers are confined.

omutambi *Pl: abatambi. n.* workman, employee, labourer, porter.

omutambisa *Pl: abatambisa. n.*
foreman.

omutandasi *Pl: abatandasi. n.* cement worker; plasterer, esp. one working on floors.

omutangilisi *Pl: abatangilisi. n.*
leader.

omutani *Pl: abatani. n.* seller, advertiser, trader.

omutasulyo *Pl: emitasulyo. n. sp. Gloriosa surperba.* Flame lily, Turk's cap; creeping plant with tuberous red roots that is believed to bring out placentas that are stuck.

omutawaana *Pl: emitawaana. n.*
trouble, misfortune, problems.

omutaama *Pl: emitaama. n. sp. Sarcocephalus latifolius (Nauclea latifolia) fam. Rubiaceae,* multi-stemmed shrub with drooping branches that bear red fruit with sweet edible flesh.

omutaasi *Pl: abataasi. n.* mediator, peacemaker, arbitrator; s.b. who separates two parties that are at war with each other. *Syn:* omugayi.

omutebusi *Pl: abatebusi. n.* alert person. *Syn:* ow'emoni.

omutegehi *Pl: abategehi. n.* organiser.

omutegi *Pl: abategi. n.* trap setter.

omutemi *Pl: abatemi. n.* butcher.

omutemu *Pl: abatemu. n.* murderer.

omutende *Pl: abatende. n.* stranger, non-relative.

omutendehe *Pl: abatendehe. n.*
trained person.

omutenderi *Pl: abatenderi. n.*
seducer, persuader, trickster; s.b. who influences another to do s.t. but does not

share the consequences or accept responsibility.

omuteje *Pl: abateje. n.* cripple; s.b. unable to walk. *Syn:* omuleme.

omutererakunga

Pl: emitererakunga. n. sp. Ficus mucuso fam. Moraceae. Ficus Micuso; tree that grows to a height of 30 m. It has buttress roots and a very smooth bole.

omuteebi *Pl: abateebi. n.* accurate shooter; s.b. who often hits a target.

omuteehiteehi *Pl: abateehiteehi. n.* planner.

omutiizi *Var: omuti. Pl: abatitiizi. n.* coward, fearful person.

omutiisi *Pl: abatiisi. n.* s.b. who makes threats and who can carry out the threats.

omutiihirisi *Pl: abatihiirisi. n.* bully; s.b. who makes threats that are not effective.

omutolyonge *Pl: abatolyonge. n.*

1 • obstinate person.

2 • deformed child at birth.

omutomwa *Pl: emitomwa. n.* juice; concentrated, pure, undiluted banana juice.

omutoma *Pl: abatoma. n.*

1 • virgin.

2 • undefiled person.

omutongapindi *Var: omusinde omutonga pindi. n. See main entry: omusinde.*

omutongoli *Var: omutongosi. Pl: abatongoli. n.* builder, mason; s.b. who builds.

omutoolo *Pl: emitoolo. n.* line.

Syn: omusitaale, olunyiriri.

omutoolyo *Pl: abatoolyo. n.* insatiable person; s.b. not easily satisfied with food, who has a large appetite.

omutula nyumba *n. See main entry: ohutula.*

omutulumbi *Pl: emitulumbi. n.* swollen corpse.

omutumanwa *Pl: abatumanwa. n.* s.b. who has been sent.

omutumba *Pl: emitumba. n. sp.*

Milicia excelsa (Chlorophora excelsa) fam. Moraceae. tree; hard wood tree that takes a long time to grow, that provides timber.

omutumbo *Pl: emitumbo. n.* corpse; dead body wrapped in cloth ready for burial.

omutume *Pl: abatume. n.* 1 • disciple. 2 • messenger.

omutumulamu *Pl: abatubalamu. n.* well behaved, considerate, humane person.

omutumwa *Pl: abatumwa. n.* apostle.

omutundi *Pl: abatundi. n.* seller.

omutungu *Pl: abatungu. n.* tailor.

omutupu *Pl: emitupu. n.* concentrated solution.

omututumufu *Pl: abatutumufu. n.* popular person.

omutuumamuli *Pl: abatumamuli. n.* active person.

omutuusa *Pl: abatuusa. n.* clan spirit medium; s.b. who has been 'chosen' by an 'ekuni' clan spirit and who is in consequence at times possessed by that spirit.

omutwalo *num.* ten thousand; number indicating ten times a thousand.

omutwe *Pl: emitwe. n.* head; topmost or most anterior part of an animal that has the brain in it, and has eyes, ears, mouth and nose.

ohwononoha omutwe *v. Idiom.* run mad.

ohutusamo omutwe *v. Idiom.* lose hope; give up on s.t.

omutyere *n. See main entry: omuceere.*

omuwagisi *Pl: abawagisi. n.* supporter.

omuwaagasi *Pl: abawaagasi. n.* attacker.

omuwombeefu *Pl: abawombeefu. n.* humble person; s.b. who is not proud.

omuwumbu *Pl: emiwumbu. n. sp. Welwitschii delpyanus (Phyllanthus beillei) fam. Euphorbiaceae.* Phyllanthus; tree found in open grassland that grows up to 15 m whose stem is used for making mortars and

milking containers. It has tender leaves.

omuyaga₁ *Pl: emiyaga. n.* storm; weather when there is rain and a strong blowing wind.

omuyaga₂ *Pl: abayaga. n.* 1 • hippy.
2 • con man.

3 • drug addict esp. one who smokes opium.

omuyala *Pl: abayala. n.* hungry person; s.b. that does not have enough food.

ohuba muyala *v.* lack food.

omuyambi *Pl: abayambi. n.* helper; s.b. who provides some aid or help.

omuyayuuhi *Pl: abayayuuhi. n.* improvident, poor person; s.b. with scanty resources to support himself and his dependants.

omuyaaya *Pl: emiyaaya. n.* 1 • peace; lack of interruption or annoyance from worry, problems, noise or unwanted actions.

2 • prosperity; state of being successful.

3 • blessing, luck; state of having luck or blessing.

omuyaaye *Pl: abayaaye. n.* opium smoker, or s.b. who acts like they are a drug addict.

omuyaayu *Pl: emiyaayu. n.* wild cat; domestic feline that leaves the home and becomes feral.

omuyembe *Pl: emiyembe. n. sp. Mangifera indica fam. Anacardiaceae.* Mango; tree that flowers during the dry season and grows up to 15 m with a rounded crown that bears fruit that has stones in them that are surrounded by succulent flesh.



omuyenjejenje *Pl: emiyenjejenje. n. sp. Callistemon lanceolatus(variety:lanceolatus,*

splendens)fam.Myrtaceae. Bottlebrush; tree believed to come from Australia that grows up to 6 m and has drooping branches with crimson flowers that look like bottle washers.

omuyenjejenje *Pl: emiyenjejenje.*

n. sp. Calliandra calothyrsus fam. Mimosaceae. Calliandra tree; small multi-branched tree with small leaves that is planted mainly for its shade.

omuyeequera *n. See main entry: obuyeequera.*

omuyerehi *Pl: abayerehi. n.* bridge or groom; wedding couple who march slowly, quietly and gently at a wedding ceremony.

omuyima *Pl: abayima. From: Luganda. n.* guarantor.

Omuyindi *Pl: Abayindi. n.* person of Indian origin.

Omuyisiraamu *n. See main entry: Omusiraamu.*

omuyiyyi *Pl: abayiiyi. n.* creative person.

Omuyonaani *Pl: Abayonaani. n.* person of the Greek origin.

omuyonjo *Pl: abayonjo. n.* clean person; s.b. who is not dirty.

omuyoola egohe *Pl: abayoola egohe. n.* 1 • first person.
2 • *Idiom.* senior wife.

omuzabbiibu *Pl: emizabbiibu. n.* grapevine.

omuze *Pl: emize. n.* 1 • habit, custom.
2 • trail; path that is habitually used by animals.

omuzigo₁ *Pl: emizigo. n.* butter; cooking oil.

omuzigo₂ *Pl: emizigo. n.* room for renting.

omuzimbi *Pl: abazimbi. n.* builder.

omuzimu *Pl: emizimu. From: Luganda. n.* 1 • evil tutelary spirit from Buganda.
2 • ghost.

- omuzimya moto** *Pl: abazimya moto. n.* fireman.
- omuzindaalo** *Pl: emizindaalo. n.* PA amplifier; electronic device that amplifies sound.
- omuzira** *Pl: emizira. n.* snow; frozen water due to intense coldness.
- omuzungu** *Pl: abazungu. n.* European, expatriate, white person. *Syn:* omupati.
- omuupi** *Var: omuupi hy'erende. Pl: abaapi. n.* short person; s.b. who is small in height.
- omuusi** *adv. 1* • daylight; daytime between seven o'clock in the morning and six o'clock in the evening. *2* • afternoon.
- omuuto** *Pl: emiito. n.* pillow.
- omuutu** *Pl: abaatu. n.* person; human being, a man, woman or child.
- omuutu atagasa** *n.* See main entry: ohugasa.
- omuutu atagulirirwa** *Pl: abaatu atagulirirwa. n.* incorruptible person.
- omuutu omujagalafu** *n.* See main entry: obujagalafu.
- omuutu omumali** *n.* See main entry: obumali.
- omuutu owejeeha** *Pl: abaatu abeejeeha. n.* free person.
- omuuya** *n. 1* • air; s.t. invisible and intangible that can be blown or breathed. *2* • gas; s.t. that is neither a solid nor a liquid that is able to increase its size and fill any container.
- ohujwamo omuuya** *v. Euph. die.*
- omwabule** *Pl: abaabule. n.* reverend, minister, priest; s.b. holy set aside to perform religious ceremonies.
- Omwadiventi** *Pl: Abaadiventi. n.* 7th Day Adventist person.
- Omwafrica** *Pl: Abafrica. From: English. n.* African; s.b. esp. a black one, who resides in Africa.
- omwafu** *Pl: abaafu. n.* poor person.
- omwaha** *Pl: emyaha. n.* year; period of twelve months.
- omwaha oguuja** *Pl: emyaha ejijja. n.* next year.

- emyaha** *n.* age of s.b.
- omwala** *Pl: emyala. n.* bridge; structure that carries a road, railway or path over a river or a ravine, that facilitates crossing.
- omwalaala** *Pl: emyalaala. n.* stripes on the surface of s.t., sometimes that are different from the surrounding.
- omwaliriro ogusooka** *Pl: emyaliriro ejisooka. n.* first floor or storey of a building.
- omwaliriro ogwa nyaasi** *Pl: emyaliriro eja nyaasi. n.* basement.
- omwaliriro ogwohubiri** *Pl: emyaliriro ejohubiri. n.* second floor or storey of a building.
- omwalo** *Pl: emyalo. n.* port, harbour, landing site; place where boats and ships load and off load.
- omwambuha nyanja** *n.* See main entry: ohwambuha.
- Omwaamerika** *Pl: Abaamerika. n.* American; s.b. who is a citizen of America.
- omwana** *Pl: abaana. n.* child, son or daughter.



- omwana ow'embehero** *Pl: abaana ab'embehero. n.* first born child.
- omwana ow'obuhwedi** *Pl: abaana ab'obuhwedi. n.* *Idiom.* illegitimate child.
- omwana ow'omwisugu** *Pl: abaana ab'omwisugu. n.* *Idiom.* illegitimate child.

omwana w'omukapanga

Pl: **abaana b'omukapanga**. *n.*
Idiom. illegitimate child.

omwana omwogi *Pl:* **abaana aboogi**. *n.* *Idiom.* clever child.

omwana geyita *n.* *Idiom.* type of climax in dancing.

omwanda *Pl:* **emyanda**. *n.* *sp.*
Butyrospermum paradoxum *fam.*
Sapotaceae or *sp.* *Terminalia glaucescens* (*T. velutina*) *fam.*
Combretaceae. tree very much like the Shea-Butter nut tree, that is good for making charcoal and that has flowers smelling like rotten meat.

omwandu *Pl:* **emyandu**. *n.* bride wealth.

omwangala *Pl:* **emyangala**. *n.*
1 • expanse of water.
2 • cloudless sky.

omwangale₁ *Pl:* **abangale**. *n.*
1 • orphan; male child whose father is not the current husband of his mother.
2 • destitute child picked from the streets.

omwangale₂ *Pl:* **abangale**. *n.* elected person; s.b. who was voted for.

omwangasi₁ *Pl:* **abangasi**. *n.* finder; s.b. who finds a lost person or property.

omwangasi₂ *Pl:* **abangasi**. *n.* voter; s.b. who takes part in choosing a leader.
Syn: ahubba ahalulu.

omwango *Pl:* **emyango**. *n.* jamb; one of the vertical pieces of timber making a frame where a shutter for a door is fixed.

omwangu *Pl:* **abangu**. *n.* 1 • light person, s.b. of little weight.
2 • quick person; s.b. who is quick in whatever he does.

omwanji *Pl:* **abanyi**. *n.* picker, harvester.

omwayi *Var:* **omubayi**. *n.* See main entry: **obwayi**.

omwayu *Pl:* **emyayu**. *n.* yawn.

omwedundihiriri
Pl: **abeedundihiriri**. *n.* important person; s.b. of high status.

omwefubulo *Pl:* **emyefubulo**. *n.* *sp.*

Steganotaenia araliaceae *fam.*

Umbelliferae. Coral bush; small tree that grows up to 6m that has a thick bark resembling a sheath.

omwefuduli *Pl:* **abeefuduli**. *n.* hypocrite.

omwega *Pl:* **emyega**. *n.* heap; pile of things.

omwega gw'enyeni *Pl:* **emyega j'enyeni**. *n.* *Idiom.* shoal of fish; school of fish.

omwegi *Pl:* **abeegi**. *n.* learner, apprentice, disciple; s.b. being taught or undergoing instructions, while assisting.

omwengihiriri *Pl:* **abengihiriri**. *n.* s.b. of high profile and authority.

omwegombi *Pl:* **abeegombi**. *n.* wishful person; s.b. who wants s.t.

omwehoyo *Pl:* **emyehoyo**. *n.* hopefulness.

omwembi *Pl:* **abembi**. *n.* 1 • singer.
2 • musician.

omwemeri *Pl:* **abeemeri**. *n.* herdsman.

omwende *Pl:* **abende**. *n.* beloved person esp. a wife.

omwendo *Pl:* **emyendo**. *n.* cup, mug; small gourd for drawing water.

omwene *pro.* himself, herself, itself.

omwenebyo *Pl:* **abenebyo**. *n.* sole proprietor.

omwene mugasa *Pl:* **abeene migasa**. *n.* *Idiom.* owner.

omwenejo *Var:* **omweneemo**.

Pl: **abenejo**. *n.* 1 • landlord; owner of a house.

2 • citizen, inhabitant.

omwenge *Pl:* **emyenge**. *n.* banana beer; alcohol that makes people tipsy.

ohwetwiha omwenge *v.* *Idiom.* be drunk.

omwenyinyasi *Pl:* **abeenyinyasi**. *n.* s.b. who despises another by looking down at them.

omweja *Var:* **weja**. *Pl:* **abeja**. *n.* new bride; woman who has recently married.

ohutula mwirya *v.* *Idiom.* divorce; abandon a marriage, by a woman.
Syn: ohutula enyumba.

omwejomehi *Pl: abwejomehi. n.* meek person.

omwejuliisi *Pl: abeejuliisi. n.* proud person.

omwera *Pl: emyera. n.* millet grains that drop off by themselves during the course of drying before the grain is stored in granaries.

omwesi₁ *Pl: emyesi. n. 1 •* month; one of the twelve divisions of time making a year.
2 • moon; the brightest light at night.
3 • menstrual period; monthly flow of blood from a mature woman's uterus up to the time when she stops being able to produce children.

ohulwala omwesi *v. Metaphor.* menstruate, have the monthly period.

omwesi ohubaluha *n.* new moon; when the moon starts appearing.

omwesi ohuba hwibaale *n.* full moon; period of time when the moon is full.

omwesi nigwaya ekoola *n.* quarter moon; when the moon is the one about to become a full moon.

omwesi ohugwa *n.* moonset; when the moon disappears on the horizon in the west.

omwesi₂ *Pl: abeesi. n.* Mweso player; s.b. who knows how to play the 'omweso' game.

omwesigwa *Pl: abesigwa. n.* trustworthy, honest faithful person.

otali mwesigwa *Pl: abatali besigwa. n.* untrustworthy, dishonest unfaithful person.

omwesimbu *Pl: abesimbu. n. s.b.* who is clear minded, lucid and easy to understand.

omweso *Pl: emyeso. n.* game of thirty two holes on a board or on the ground played using sixty four seeds or stones.

omweyimirisi *Pl: emyeyimirisi.*
From: Luganda. n. guarantor, surety.

omwibi *Pl: abeebi. n.* thief.

omwibi kungwa *Pl: abeebi kungwa. n.* thief; die-hard thief.

omwibo *Pl: abeebo. n.* newborn baby.

omwidu *Pl: abeedu. n. 1 •* slave; s.b. who is owned and who works for s.b. else without remuneration.
2 • servant; s.b. employed on permanent terms to do menial work in s.b.'s home.

omwigo *Pl: emigo. n.* season.

omwigu *Pl: emiigu. n.* ram; male of a sheep.

omwiguto *Pl: emiiguto. n.* satisfaction after having eaten enough food.

omwihasi *Pl: abeehasi. n.* resident, citizen, inhabitant.

omwiho *Pl: emiiho. n.* mingling stick; large wooden spoon for stirring 'obusima' millet porridge.

omwijuhulu *Pl: abeejuhulu. n.* grandchild; child of your son or daughter.

omwima *Pl: emiima. n. 1 •* any bad habit.
2 • egotism; being self-cantered.

omwimi *Pl: abeemi. n.* miser, egotist; stingy, selfish, mean person.

omwinugusi *Pl: abenugusi. n.* chemist.

omwiñusi *Pl: abeeñusi. n. s.b.* who serves, dishes out food.

omwiñwa omuseere *Pl: abeeñwa abaseere. n.* nephew.

omwiñwa omuhaana
Pl: abeeñwa abahaana. n. niece.

omwiriisi *Pl: abeeriisi. n. s.b.* who smears, plasters or muds a house.

omwiti *Pl: abeeti. n.* murderer.

omwo *dem.* that one.

omwodo *Pl: emyodo. n. 1 •* tassel.
2 • fly swat.

ohujamba omwodo *v. Idiom.* be last. *Syn:* ohujalula omuhira, ohujamba omuhira.

omwogesi *Pl: abogesi. From:* Luganda. *n.* spokesperson; s.b. who pleads for another.

ow'amagesi *Pl: ab'amagesi. n.* intelligent person.

omwokero *Pl: emyokero. n.* vagina of a flayed female animal.

- omwoleso** *Pl: emyoleso. n.* show, festival.
- omwoluumo₁** *Pl: emyoluumo. n.*
 1 • loud voice to alert others, e.g., of a death.
 2 • sound of the roaring of river rapids.
 3 • loud sound.
- omwoluumo₂** *Pl: emyoluumo. n.*
 seed; part of a plant from which a new plant may develop.
- omwombe** *Pl: emyombe. n.* 1 • river basin; valley where water flows.
 2 • furrow, channel, ditch in a ploughed garden in which water may flow, esp. after rain fall.
 3 • tunnel; empty space in the ground or on the surface of an object dug by an animal to sleep in.
- omwosuho** *Pl: abosuho. n.* adolescent boy.
- omwoyo₁** *Pl: emyooyo. n.* heart; organ that pumps blood around the body.
- ohuhola n'emyoyo ebiri** *v.*
Idiom. gamble; take or venture into a risk.
- ohusala omwoyo** *v. Idiom.* dance esp. the traditional dance.
- ohuserya omwoyo** *v. Idiom.*
 perform a type of dance where the dancer wriggles the stomach.
- ohusidiha omwoyo** *v. Idiom.*
 persevere.
- ohusimba omwoyo** *v. Idiom.*
 covet.
- ohutaaho omwoyo** *v. 1 • be*
 committed to.
 2 • be concerned about.
- ohutaayo omwoyo** *v. Idiom.* show keen interest.
- ohutataayo omwoyo** *v. Idiom.* be indifferent; not be serious with s.t.
- ohutusayo omwoyo** *v. Idiom.*
 abandon completely.
- ohwigula emyooyo** *v. Idiom.*
 preach.
- ohwisa omwoyo** *v. Idiom.* be relieved of a burden.
- omwoyo ohujirira** *v. Idiom.* have nausea.

omwoyo ohuba ŋalala *v. Idiom.*
 be contented.

omwoyo₂ *Pl: emyooyo. n.* pith; central part of a plant stem.

ono *dem.* this one.

onjumuuye *n. See main entry:*
 ajumuuye.

osinga *n. See main entry: asinga.*

osobola *n. See main entry: asobola.*

osolooga *n. See main entry: asolooga.*

otadulingiha *n. See main entry:*
 atadulingiha.

otagulirirwa *n. See main entry:*
 atagulirirwa.

otajehererwa *n. See main entry:*
 atajehererwa.

otaleega nungo *n. See main entry:*
 ataleega nungo.

otamba hu malangaase

Pl: abatamba hu malangaase. n.
 electrician.

otambisibwa *Pl: abatambisiwa. n.*
 worker; s.b. who works for another.

otajenyuha *n. See main entry:*
 atajenyuha.

otaŋoomera *n. See main entry:*
 ataŋoomera.

otasomire *n. See main entry: atasomire.*

otatamba *n. See main entry: atatamba.*

otategeera *n. See main entry:*
 atategeera.

otefirayo *n. See main entry: atefirayo.*

otenda y'owahye esaale esodi *n.*
See main entry: atenda y'owahye esaale
 esodi.

otwene *pro.* itself.

otwo *dem.* that one.

otye? *interj.* how are you? a greeting.

ovolo *Pl: ovolo. From: English. n.*
 overall coat.

owa bulijo *Pl: aba bulijo. n.* common person.

owa ŋaasi *Pl: aba ŋaasi. n.* s.b. who has low status in the community e.g., due to low skill or education level.

owa salania *Pl: aba salania. n.*
 extravagant person.

owahabi *Pl: abahabi. n.* dangerous person; s.b. who can do anything harmful.

owahyange *Pl: abahyange. n.* comrade.

ow'amagesi *n.* See main entry: omwogesi.

ow'amalala *Pl: ab'amalala. n.* proud person.

ow'amamwemwe
Pl: ab'amamwemwe. n. keen jovial smiling person.

ow'amazima *Pl: ab'amazima. n.* trusted person.

ow'amaani *Var: hirimaani. Pl: ab'amaani. n.* 1 • s.b. who is extremely strong.
2 • all powerful, omnipotent person, i.e., God.

owambulire *Pl: abababulire. n.* first spouse.

owasanyalaaye *Var: owasanyalala; agasanyalaye. Pl: abasanyalaaye. n.* paralysed person.

ow'ebibi *Pl: ab'ebibi. n.* sinner.

ow'ebineego *Pl: ab'ebineego. n.* ideas; s.b. who has good ideas.

ow'ebutihire *Pl: ab'ebutihire. n.* jobless, unemployed person.

owegeresa *Pl: abegeresa. n.* instructor, teacher.

ow'ehabyo *Pl: ab'ehabyo. n.* bad-tempered person.

ow'ehayu *Pl: ab'ehayu. n.* ill-tempered person, angry person.

owehena *Pl: abehena. n.* self-sufficient person.

ow'ehida ehirala *n.* See main entry: ehida.

ow'ehiha *Pl: ab'ehiha. n.* clan member.

ow'ehinani *Pl: ab'ehinani. n.* keen enthusiastic person; s.b. who works regularly concentrating on attaining his goals.

ow'ehinywi *Pl: ab'ehinywi. n.* comrade or beer-drinking mate.

ow'ehisa *Pl: ab'ehisa. n.* kind person.

ow'ehitehere *Pl: ab'ehitehere. n.*

village mate; s.b. who resides in the same village as you.

ow'ehiibirisi *Pl: ab'ehiibirisi. n.* forgetful person.

ow'ekabi *Pl: ab'ekabi. n.* lucky person, fortunate person.

owemanyire *Pl: abemanyire. n.* self-centred person, egotist.

ow'embaha *Pl: ab'embaha. n.* contentious person.

ow'embuga *Pl: ab'embuga. n.* emissary; messenger from s.b. in authority.

ow'emireŋo *Pl: ab'emireŋo. n.* candidate.

ow'emombo *Pl: ab'emombo. n.* humble person.

ow'emoni *Pl: ab'emoni. n.* alert person. *Syn:* omutebusi.

ow'endeega *Pl: ab'endeega. n.* good marksman; sharpshooter.

ow'enge *Pl: ab'enge. n.* miser; mean person who does not want to give away any of his property.

ow'ejoni *Pl: ab'ejoni. n.* slow person; s.b. who does things in a sluggish way.

ow'ejono *Pl: ab'ejono. n.* dignified, distinguished, respected person of honour.

owenjuga *n.* See main entry: agenjuga.

ow'esimbo₁ *Pl: ab'esimbo. n.* civil ruler.

ow'esimbo₂ *Pl: ab'esimbo. n.* spirit medium in charge of crop fertility.

oweyemeresajo *n.* See main entry: ageyemeresajo.

owiita *Pl: owiita. n.* bread, millet, millet bread.

owo *dem.* those ones.

ow'obusungu *Pl: ab'obusungu. n.* unkind, cruel, angry person.

ow'obusungu huupi hupi
Pl: ab'obusungu huupi hupi. n. short-tempered irascible person; s.b. who is easily angered by even the slightest annoyance.

ow'ohulubafu *Pl: ab'ohulubafu. n.* close friend.

ow'ohumugutu *Pl: ab'ohumugutu.*

n. nearest neighbour; the nearest home behind your house.

ow'ohumwoyo *Pl: ab'ohumwoyo. n.*
close friend.

ow'oluganda *Pl: ab'oluganda.*

From: Luganda. *n.* relation; s.b. that is related to another person, including brothers, sisters, uncles and aunts, and their offspring etc.

ow'oluganda mu diini

Pl: ab'oluganda mu diini. n.
brother or sister 'in the Lord' a religious relation.

interj. relatives; word used when starting an address 'my relations'.

mugandaawo ow'ehinananda

Pl: abagandababo

ab'ehinananda. *n.* cousin; child of your uncle or aunt.

mugandayange

ow'ehinananda

Pl: abagandabange

ab'ehinananda. *n.* cousin; son of your aunt if you are a man, or daughter of your aunt if you are a woman.

ow'olugesigesi *Pl: ab'olugesigesi. n.*
wiseacre, smart Alec.

ow'oluhoba *Pl: ab'oluhoba. n.* officer with rank.

ow'oluhona *Pl: ab'oluhona. n.*
descendant; s.b. younger in the family tree.

ow'olulyo *Pl: ab'olulyo. n.* kinsman.

ow'olumooco *n.* See main entry:
omumooci.

ow'olujalihe *Pl: ab'olujalihe. n.*
brother or sister of the same father but different mothers.

ow'olusaago *n.* See main entry:
omusaagi.

ow'oluswa *Pl: ab'oluswa. n.*
aggressive person.

ow'omubiri *Pl: ab'emibiri. n.*
nominal Christian; s.b. who is a Christian in name only as opposed to a true Christian.

ow'omuboolo *Pl: ab'omuboolo. n.*
age mate; s.b. of the same age group as you.

ow'omuhago *Pl: ab'omuhago. n.*
friend.

ow'omuhidaala *Pl: abomuhidaala. n.*
lodger; s.b. who may not be a relative but lives in another's home without paying rent.

ow'omuhumba *Pl: ab'omuhumba. n.*
close friend.

ow'omulungo *Pl: ab'omulungo. n.*
greedy person.

ow'omulyango *Pl: ab'omulyango. n.*
distant relative; child born of a particular woman in a home who has her separate house in which she lives with those children she brought along.

owomumafugi *Pl: abomumafugi. n.*
kinship; s.b. of the same ancestry.

ow'omumago *Pl: ab'omumago. n.*
family member.

ow'omumbuga *Pl: ab'omumbuga. n.*
official; s.b. working for the government.

ow'omwima *Pl: ab'omwima. n.*
1 • s.b. with antisocial behaviour.

2 • egocentric person.

ow'omwisugu *Pl: ab'omwisugu. n.*
uncouth person.

ow'onaania *Pl: ab'owoñaania. n.*
extravagant person.

ohuloma wonaania *v. Metaphor.*
talk carelessly; engage in a divisive way of talking.

oyenjeera *n.* See main entry: **ayenjeera.**
oyo *dem.* that one.

oyu ni n'oyu *pro.* each other.

ozoni *From:* English. *n.* ozone, gas in the sky that protects the earth from being scorched by the sun.

P - p

pakiti *n.* See main entry: epakiti.

palyamenti *Var:* palamenti.

Pl: palyamenti. *From:* English. *n.* parliament.

pandaji ya munyole

Pl: abapandaji ya munyole. *n.*

Idiom. ungrateful person.

pata poteya *Pl:* pata poteya. *n.* *Idiom.* game of gambling.

pawuda *From:* English. *n.* powder; very fine flour that has a nice smell. Powder.

paamo *adv.* empty, nothing.

paamu *Pl:* paamu. *From:* English. *n.* perm; hair straightened by heating.

paangopaango *adv.* there and then.

paapa *Pl:* abapaapa. *From:* English. *n.*

1 • papa, father.

2 • pope.

paapaapa *adv.* empty.

petulooli *Pl:* peterooli. *From:* English.

n. fuels used to run engines for such things like motor cars and aeroplanes.

pindiyamulwa *Pl:* pindiyamulwa.

n. *sp.* *Senna obtusifolia* *fam.*

Caesalpiniaceae. small leguminous plant that grows to a height of 2m, that bears pods like cow peas that is used as medicine.

pola *Var:* polapola. *adv.* slowly.

pomwanandere

Pl: abapomwanandere. *n.* *sp.*

Bostrychia (Hagedashia) hagedash *fam.* *Threskiornithidae.* Hadada Ibis;

dark brown water bird with a glossy greenish purple on the wings and a long black bill.

pulezidenti *Pl:* abapulezidenti.

From: English. *n.* president.

pundopundo *Pl:* pundopundo. *n.*

sp. *Scotophilus dinganii* *fam.*

Megadermatidae. African Yellow

House bat; mouse-like nocturnal animal with wings for flying.



punduhi *Pl:* punduhi. *n.* s.t. with a hole through it, e.g., clothes.

pwerera mbite *n.* See main entry:

ḡwerera mbite.

pwipwipwi *adv.* dawn, very early in the morning; period in the day when the sun's rays begin to appear.

pyepyepy *Var:* wopye. *adj.* Idiophone. spotlessly white.

S - s

sabadikoni *Pl:* abasabadikoni.

From: English. *n.* archdeacon.

sabalabirizi *Pl:* abasabalabirizi.

From: English. *n.* archbishop.

sabuli *Pl:* sabuli. *From:* Swahili. *n.*

1 • fault, blame.

2 • problem.

Sabbiiti *adv.* Sunday; the first day of the week.

sabbuuni *Pl:* sabbuuni. *n.* soap.

sagalasaasa *Pl:* sagalasaasa. *n.* tree sp. that has flowers on top.

sagalasaasi *Pl:* sagalasaasi. *n.* *sp.* *Senna obtusifolia (Cassia obtusifolia)* *fam.* *Caesalpiniaceae.* herb that grows up to one and a half metre with pods

like those of cow peas. Its roots are used for the treatment of upset stomach.

sakirisitiya *Pl: abasakirisitiya.*

From: English. n. 1 • sacrist, church officer who is in charge of the room attached to a church where vestments are kept.

2 • church dressing room.

salabagesi *Pl: salabagesi. n.* creeping plant sp. with sharp edges commonly found in swampy areas.

salasaasa *Pl: salasaasa. n.* large gregarious wingless insect that looks like the black ant.

salaania *Pl: salaania. n.* spendthriftiness; extravagant expenditure.

saluuni *Pl: saluuni. From: English. n.* saloon.

saminywi *Pl: saminywi. n.* Black Giant; slender wingless insect with a very painful sting.

samometa *Pl: samometa. From: English. n.* thermometer.

samuli *Pl: samuli. n.* ghee.

samwene *Var: somwene. pro.* myself.

sapuleesi *Pl: sapuleesi. From:*

English. n. surplice, priests cassock.

satiri *Pl: satiri. From: English. n.* sentry.

sawumu *Pl: sawumu. From: Arabic via Swahili. n.* fasting.

sayansi *Pl: sayansi. From: English. n.* science.

secungwa *Pl: secungwa. n. sp. Citrus paradisi fam. Rutaceae.* Grapefruit; tree of the same family as the orange tree that grows up to 15 m whose fruit are bigger and more succulent than oranges.

sehulu *Pl: abasehulu. n. 1 •* grandpa. *2 •* grandparental clan; kinship category that refers to all men of the three non-lineal grandparental clans (MoMo, MoFa, FaMo).

sehulu nguhwa *Pl: sehulu nguhwa. n.* grandparents.

semutundu *Pl: semutundu. n. sp. Bagrus.* Bargus fish; fish with barbs at its mouth and with a forked tail fin that has sharp ends.

senyiga *n.* flu.

serafi *Pl: abaserafi. From: English. n.* seraphim.

sesemuhi *Pl: sesemuhi. n.* worn out thing, e.g., a very tattered dress.

seseeba *Pl: seseeba. n.* common cold; disease that causes sneezing, itching of the mouth and throat, and a runny nose.

Setaani *From: English. n.* Satan.

seeha *Pl: abaseeha. n.* sheikh.

seenene *Pl: seenene. n.* edible cricket.

seeriseeri *adj.* scanty, meagre, not much; deficient in quantity.

sigala *Pl: sigala. From: English. n.* cigarette.

sihigosi *Pl: sihigosi. n.* easy thing; s.t. not difficult.

sihiḡandalafu *Pl: sihiḡandalafu. n.* s.t. not difficult or hard; s.t. achievable.

sihisito *Pl: sihisito. n.* light; s.t. not heavy.

sihyanje *Pl: sihyanje. n.* s.t. out of order, not arranged.

sihyomu *Pl: sihyomu. n.* possible; s.t. not difficult.

sihyosi *adv.* not all, some.

sikonzi *Pl: sikonzi. From: English. n.* scone.

simbayangwe *Pl: simbayangwe. n.* clan god.

simiiti *From: English. n.* cement.

singa *conj.* if.

siḡale *adv.* near, close; not far.

sirirya *Pl: sirirya. n.* small insect pest that eats the leaves of cow peas and potato vines.

siriimu *From: English. n.* HIV-AIDS; terminal disease that makes s.b. very slim or thin.

siteeseni maasita *Pl: siteeseni maasita. From: English. n.* station master.

sitiiruwaya *Pl: sitiiruwaya. From: English. n.* steel wool.

situleyiti *From: English. n.* style of combing the hair straight.

siwahibiina *Var: siwahibubbu.*
Pl: siwahibiina. *n.* non-member; s.b. who is not registered in a group.

siifa *Pl: siifa.* *n.* *sp. fam Solanaceae.* small plant growing up to a half metre whose leaves are used as sauce, and whose fruits are black when ripe.

siiti *Pl: siiti.* *n.* yellow herb sp. that grows in swamps that has a corm underground commonly used as a toy by children.

solooke *Pl: solooke.* *n.* rust; brown red coating that forms on the surface of iron when exposed to a mixture of air and moisture.

ohubaamo solooke *v. Idiom.* be sick. *Lit:* be rusty inside.

somatulye *Pl: somatulye.* *n.* *sp. Barilius.* fish resembling the micropterus but with a forked tail fin.

somwene *pro.* See main entry: **samwene.**

sonije *Var: wange sonije.* *interj.* pardon me.

soyabiini *Var: soya.* *Pl: soyabiini.*
From: English. *n.* soya bean.

sooda *Pl: sooda.* *From: English.* *n.* soda; drink that is bottled and capped in which there is carbon dioxide.

sukaali *Pl: sukaali.* *n.* sugar.

sukaali gulu *n.* molasses.

suku suku *Pl: suku suku.* *n.* type of mushroom.

suku suku bbanda *Pl: suku suku bbanda.* *n.* head-on collision.

sukuma wiiki *Pl: abasukuma wiiki.*
n. *Brassica oleraceae acephala.* kale; green vegetable used as sauce.

sundumunwa *Pl: sundumunwa.* *n.* small oval fruit of the family of keiapple.

supiriti *Pl: supiriti.* *From: English.* *n.* motor spirit, fuel, petrol.

supu *Pl: supu.* *From: English.* *n.* soup.

suudo *n.* boiled cattle blood.

suulwe *n.* morning star that shines at dawn.

switi *Pl: switi.* *From: English.* *n.* sweet.

syetu *Pl: syetu.* *n.* rumour mongering, gossip.

T - t

taba *Pl: taba.* *From: English.* *n.* tobacco; crop whose leaves are used for making cigarettes.

tabuleeti *Pl: tabuleeti.* *From: English.* *n.* Torah; the books of Moses.

tandabira *Pl: tandabira.* *n.* edible mushroom that grows on the anthill of the white ants that swarm at night.

tandu omubbala *n.* creeping herb that has peculiar succulent leaves and red flowers.

tandu omutono *Pl: abatandu omutono.* *n.* creeping herb like 'tandu' but with smaller leaves.

tandu ow'ehimuli *Pl: tandu ab'ebimuli.* *n.* herb; creeping herb with red flowers.

taama mutala *Pl: abataama mutala.*
n. turtle; animal of the tortoise family

that mainly lives in water.

ti *conj.* that.

tititi *adj.* black colour.

tonto *n.* banana beer.

toono *adj.* cheap, inexpensive; goods costing low price that are worth more than the price paid.

ehya toono *Pl: ebya toono.* *n.* cheap; s.t. of very low price.

tula *dem.* that one over there.

tuluki *Pl: tuluki.* *n.* hat.

tungulusimu *Pl: tungulusimu.* *n.* *allium sativum.* garlic; type of spice like onions.

tuno *dem.* this one.

tutwe *pro.* his, her, hers.

tutwo *pro.* your, yours.

twange *pro.* my, mine.

twawe *pro.* their, theirs.

twefe

wawunje

twefe *pro.* our, ours.

twenywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

tyohotyoho *adj.* jet black; very black colour.

U - u

uza *Pl: uza. n.* uzzah; evil spirit in the Moslem world.

V - v

vesitule *Pl: vesitule. From: English. n.* vestry.

volukano *Pl: volukano. From: English. n.* volcano; mountain that ejects fire.

W - w

wa hiha hi? *conj.* See main entry: **obwa**.

wagawono *Pl: abawagawono. n.* talkative person.

wakwenda *Pl: abawakwenda. n.* messenger.

walagi *n.* spirits distilled from banana juice.

waliŋa *Pl: abawaliŋa. n. sp.*

Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis *fam. Ciconiidae*. Saddle-billed Stork; attractive bird that is black and white with a black and red bill and red knees and feet.

walubala *Pl: walubala. n. sp.*
Rhodomys pumilio *fam. Muridae*. Four-striped Grass Mouse; bush mouse with four stripes running the length of its back.

walumbo *n.* god of marriage.

wambale *Pl: wambale. n.* clan spirit.

wamwange *Pl: abawamwange. n.* husband.

wandale *Pl: wandale. n.* clan spirit.

wanenge *Pl: wanenge. n. sp. Bufo*

regularis *fam. Bufonidae*. small toad that lays very many eggs on land, and not on water like the rest of the frogs.

wange *pro.* my, mine.

wange soniŋe *interj.* See main entry: **soniŋe**.

wajango *Pl: bajango. n.* resident; s.b. residing in a home.

wasedule *Var: wesedule. n.* liquor; extremely strong locally distilled alcoholic beverage.

wasiirwa *Pl: wasiirwa. n. sp. Colius striatus* *fam. Coliidae*. Speckled Mousebird; crested brown bird with a very long tail that measures 35 cm long.

wawalu *Pl: abawawalu. n. sp. Balearica regulorum* *fam. Gruidae*. Crested Crane; gray bird with straw coloured feathers on the crown, and long black legs.

wawunje *Pl: abawawunje. n. sp. Mastomys natalensis* *fam. Muridae*. Natal Multimammate mouse; small edible type of rat.

wayidome *Pl: abawayidome. n.*
cripple, invalid, disabled person.
wayirindi *Pl: wayirindi. n.* scabies.
waawe *pro.* their, theirs.
w'enono *Pl: b'enono. n.* clan member;
s.b. of the same clan.
wenya *adv.* newly, anew.
wenywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more
people).
wenja *n.* See main entry: **omwenja**.
weraba *interj.* goodbye.
wesedule *n.* See main entry: **wasedule**.
weebale *interj.* thank you.
weefe *pro.* our, ours.
wigi *Pl: wigi. From: English. n.* wig;
artificial head of hair.
wisiki *From: English. n.* whiskey.
wiima *n.* god of domestic animals.
wo tere tere *adv.* exactly, no difference
whatever.
wogobbo *Pl: wogobbo. n.* single thing;
only one of s.t.
wololo *Pl: abawololo. n.* tout; s.b. who
collect fares on public transport.

wolulera *Pl: balulera. n.* sibling,
brother, sister; people who are related
because they have the same mother.
wolunyalulala *Pl: balunyalulala. n.*
sibling, brother, sister; s.b. born of the
same mother.
womwene *pro.* yourself, you in
particular.
wona ewe *interj.* look here, see.
wopule *adv.* brand new and unused.
wopye *adj.* See main entry: **pyepyepyie**.
wooda *Pl: wooda. From: English. n.*
ward.
woogu *Pl: woogu. n. sp. Bubo lacteus.*
Verreaux's Eagle Owl; nocturnal bird of
prey with black outlined by white
feathers around its face. It hunts for
rodents and reptiles.
woosya *adj.* very quiet.
wula *dem.* those ones over there.
wuno *dem.* these ones.
wuwe *pro.* his, her, hers.
wuwo *pro.* your, yours.

Y - y

Yahuwa *n.* Yahweh; name of God.
yange *pro.* my, mine.
yangunaho *interj.* hurry up.
yaawe *pro.* their, theirs.
ye₁ *pro.* he, him, she, her; 3rd person
singular personal pronoun.
ye₂ *interj.* yeah, yes.
yegu *n.* flu, common cold, fever.
yenylene *adv.* alone; s.b. who is alone.
enywe *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more
people).
yeefe *pro.* our, ours.
yeeka *adv.* only - referring to a third

person.
yindifoomu *Pl: yindifoomu. From:*
English. n. uniform.
yinginiya *Pl: abayinginiya. n.*
engineer.
yino *dem.* this one.
yino nj'engira etiina ebulebe
Pl: jino nj'engira ejitiina ebulebe.
n. way; route leading to a certain place.
yira *dem.* that one over there.
yiye *pro.* his, her, hers.
yiyo *pro.* your, yours.

Z - z

zabbuli *Pl: zabbuli. n.* psalm.

English Index

A - a

- aardvark *n.* **engodo**
aardwolf *n.* **omusege**
Abadeera clan person *n.* **Omudeera**
abandon completely *v.* **ohutusayo**
omwoyo
abandonment *n.* **obunobe**
abattoir *n.* **olufula**
Abdim's stork *n.* **ekooby**
abdomen of an insect *n.* **embude**
abduction *n.* **engosyajo y'abaatu**
abductor *n.* **agosyajo abaatu**
ability *n.* **obusobosi**
n. **obujangi**
able person *n.* **asobola**
able to walk, be
v. **ohuhoomahoomaho**
able, be *v.* **ohuhangula**
v. **ohusobola**
v. **ohujanga**
able, be very *v.* **ohujota**
abnormal thing *n.* **ehicaamu**
abomasum *n.* **enuuni**
abort a pregnancy *v.* **ohusumula**
aborted thing *n.* **ehisumule**
about *v.* **ohubbiragana**
about to happen *v.* **ohutera**
abrasion *n.* **ehinyubulule**
abruptly *adv.* **hiwatuhira**
abscess *n.* **ebute**
absent yourself *v.* **ohwegosyagosya**
absent, be *v.* **ohubisya**
v. **ohubulajo**
v. **ohutabano**
abstain *v.* **ohuleha mubugenderere**
v. **ohwehuuma**
abstract thing *n.* **ehitaboneha**
n. **ehitajambiha**
abundance *n.* **eduuli**
n. **ehijindi**
abuse *n.* **ehiduh**
v. **ohuduha**
v. **ohwesonia**
Acacia tree sp. *n.* **omuhondwe**
n. **omusaba**
- n.* **omuŋwa muhosa**
accept *v.* **ohufugiirira**
v. **ohwedembula**
v. **ohwihirisa**
acceptable thing *n.* **ehija ebuhwe**
n. **ehyosemba**
acceptable, be *v.* **ohusimiwa**
access to, have *v.* **ohuhosesa**
accident *n.* **ekisideti**
n. **epagwa**
accidentally drop *v.* **ohujunuha**
accompanied, be *v.* **ohujerehewa ni**
accompany *v.* **ohujereha**
accompanying person *n.* **eperekezi**
accomplish *v.* **ohujanga**
accord, be in *v.* **ohusyana**
according to, be *v.* **ohusenziira**
accurate shooter *n.* **omuteebi**
accuse *v.* **ohuloopa**
v. **ohuseega**
v. **ohujanga**
accuse wrongly *v.* **ohubejera**
accused person *n.* **omuŋajabirwa**
accustomed to, become *v.* **ohunala**
v. **ohusisa**
achievable thing *n.* **ehiholeha**
n. **sihijandalafu**
achieve *v.* **ohwabya**
Acholi tribe person *n.* **omucooli**
acid *n.* **asidi**
acknowledge responsibility
v. **ohwebuula**
acquaint yourself *v.* **ohunasa**
acquaintance *n.* **omumanye**
acquainted, become
v. **ohumanyagana**
acquire *v.* **ohusuna**
v. **ohwefunira**
acquire when young *v.* **ohutolera**
acquitted, be *v.* **ohwejeereera**
across *adv.* **engereha**
across the river *n.* **omutala**
across, go *v.* **ohubitiramo**
act *n.* **ehikolwa**

act en masse *v.* **ohufaya**
 act like s.b. else *v.* **ohubonera**
 action *n.* **ehiholewa**
n. **ehikolwa**
 active person *n.* **omutuamamuli**
 adamant, be *v.* **ohwomeraho hy'ege**
 adamant, remain *v.* **ohutacusa**
 Adam's apple *n.* **edokooli**
n. **ehoyohoyo**
 add *v.* **ohugaata**
 add more millet beer *v.* **ohufuma**
 add on *v.* **ohumeeda**
v. **ohutaho**
v. **ohwongesa**
 add together *v.* **ohutanjalala**
 add up to *v.* **ohujera**
 adder, Puff *n.* **efulugundu**
 addition *n.* **hya humeeda**
 additionally *conj.* **era**
 adjacent *adv.* **hu lusegere**
 adjoining, be *v.* **ohulirana**
 administer drugs *v.* **ohuja amataati**
 administrative unit *n.* **ezooni**
 admire *v.* **ohubiga**
 admit *v.* **ohufugiirira**
v. **ohwingisa**
 adolescence, female *n.* **amahaana**
 adolescent boy *n.* **omwosuhu**
 adore *v.* **ohujumirya**
 adorn *v.* **ohutimba**
 adultery, cause *v.* **ohupaasa**
 advance payment for treatment
n. **ehingirasugu**
 adversity *n.* **epagwa**
 advertise *v.* **ohutana**
 advertise for sale *v.* **ohwolesa**
 advertiser *n.* **omutani**
 advice, get *v.* **ohugeraganira**
 advice, give *v.* **ohuja amagesi**
 advice, seek *v.* **ohwebuusa**
 advise *v.* **ohubuulirira**
v. **ohuhwesa ohutwi**
v. **ohulaabba**
v. **ohulamba**
v. **ohuleega**
v. **ohusomesa**
v. **ohujalala ohutwi**
 advise s.b. on a choice *v.* **ohusiimira**
 advisor *n.* **awebula**

n. **kansala**
 advocate *n.* **omujoseresi**
 adze *n.* **egabi**
 aeon *n.* **olubererera**
 aerodrome *n.* **ehigwiro hy'endege**
n. **ehisaje hy'endege**
 aeroplane *n.* **endege**
 affection, close *n.* **endya muswa**
ndala
 affection, show by touching
v. **ohwabaaba**
 affinal relative *n.* **omusonijwa**
 affirm *v.* **ohutaaho enjihiso**
 affirmation *n.* **enjihiso**
n. **obuhahafu**
 African *n.* **omumali**
n. **Omwfafirika**
 African civet *n.* **efumbe**
n. **ehigangala**
 African Darter *n.* **natabalagala**
 African fan palm *n.* **omujiiti**
 African green pigeon *n.* **ekodoole**
 African grey hornbill *n.* **efulegwe**
 African jacana *n.* **ekulubere**
 African Mole Rat *n.* **efuho**
 African oil palm *n.* **ehihindu**
 African open-billed stork *n.* **esugali**
 African rock python *n.* **emiryamirye**
n. **enjatu**
 African thrush *n.* **nabyembo**
 African Tulip tree sp.
n. **omudungumuliro**
 African Yellow House bat
n. **pundopondo**
 after all that *conj.* **ebyo ni byanjooye**
 after that *conj.* **ehyo ni hinooye**
conj. **konijo**
conj. **koonyo**
 afterbirth *n.* **ehitani**
 afterlife *n.* **emayerera**
 afternoon *n.* **ehy'egulo**
adv. **omuusi**
 afterwards *adv.* **olufanyuma**
 again *adv.* **nindi**
 age *n.* **emyaha**
n. **obuhulu**
 age mate *n.* **oluse**
n. **ow'omuboolo**
 age set *n.* **omuboolo**

aggravate *v.* **ohujooga**
 aggressive person *n.* **ow'oluswa**
 aggressiveness *n.* **ehabyo**
 aggressor *n.* **omulumbi**
 agile *adj.* **ehyangu**
 agility *n.* **amavuvuka**
 n. **amosuho**
 n. **embiro**
 agility *n.* **obwangu**
 agitate water *v.* **ohudumbuula**
 agree *v.* **ohuganya**
 v. **ohwihirisa**
 agree together *v.* **ohufugirisania**
 v. **ohwihirisigania**
 v. **ohwola huhuba ŋalala**
 agree with *v.* **ohulagaana**
 v. **ohuŋambagana**
 v. **ohuŋulirisania**
 agreeable thing *n.* **ehyosemba**
 agreement *n.* **efugirisania**
 n. **ehiŋandiiho**
 n. **endagaano**
 agreement affirmation *interj.* **kahasa**
 agreement with, come to
 v. **ohutegeragana**
 agreement, make an *v.* **ohulagaania**
 agricultural worker *n.* **omulimi**
 ahead *adv.* **emutwe**
 adv. **mu moni**
 ahead, go *v.* **ohutangirira**
 aid *n.* **obuyambi**
 v. **ohuyamba**
 v. **ohuŋengerera**
 aid s.b. in trouble *v.* **ohudulumirira**
 aid-post *n.* **eyidipositi**
 AIDS *n.* **muniafu**
 n. **sirimu**
 aim *n.* **ehigendererwa**
 n. **ehisoolererwa**
 n. **ehisuubirwa**
 v. **ohuleega**
 aim a weapon *v.* **ohulegesa**
 v. **ohulungiha**
 aim at from a distance *v.* **ohuduleea**
 aim for s.t. *v.* **ohuduuda**
 aim to do s.t. *v.* **ohugenderera**
 aim, have an *v.* **ohulubirira**
 air *n.* **obuŋeerere**
 n. **omuya**

air force *n.* **eje eryomubbanga**
 Air potato vegetable sp. *n.* **esyoma**
 air, stuffy *n.* **obufundeefu**
 airfield *n.* **ehigwiro hy'endege**
 n. **ehisaŋe hy'endege**
 airport *n.* **ehigwiro hy'endege**
 n. **ehisaŋe hy'endege**
 ajar, leave *v.* **ohuhingyaŋo**
 alarm cry *n.* **enduulu**
 alarm, make an *v.* **ohuhubba**
 enduulu
 Albizia tree sp. *n.* **omugi**
 alcohol, distilled *n.* **walagi**
 alcove *n.* **ehibbooto**
 alert person *n.* **omutebusi**
 n. **ow'emoni**
 alert, be *v.* **ohwiguha**
 alertness *n.* **obubalagafu**
 algae *n.* **olubooha**
 align *v.* **ohuŋambagana**
 align a dead body *v.* **ohugolola**
 alike exactly *adj.* **nj'ehyene**
 alike thing *n.* **ehifaanana**
 alike thing, almost *n.* **ehifaananaho**
 alive person *n.* **omulamu**
 alive, be *v.* **ohuba**
 v. **ohuhubba amatwi**
 alive, be very much *v.* **ohwita**
 omubiri
 all *adv.* **hyosi**
 all in all *conj.* **ohuŋirira ŋalala**
 all of me *pro.* **kesi kesi**
 all of them *pro.* **bosibosi**
 all right *interj.* **kale**
 allow *v.* **ohuganya**
 v. **ohwihirisa**
 ally in a war *n.* **omubeesi**
 almighty being *n.* **asobola byosi**
 almost all *adj.* **huupi byosibyosi**
 almost not *adv.* **huba hitye hyene**
 almost, be *v.* **ohuba huupi ne**
 Aloe *n.* **ehitandala**
 alone *adv.* **yenylene**
 alone person *n.* **omuhujenge**
 alone, be *v.* **ohuba hyoka**
 also *conj.* **koni**
 conj. **ni**
 altar *n.* **ehituuti**
 n. **olutaali**

alternate *v.* **ohukoosa**
 alternate act *n.* **ehiholewa ehindi**
 always do *v.* **ohusiiba**
 Amaranthus vegetable sp. *n.* **emboga**
 amass *v.* **ohubbiirya**
 amaze *v.* **ohweñunjisa**
 amazed, be *v.* **ohweñunja**
 amazement, cause *v.* **ohusamalirisa**
 ambiguous, be *v.* **ohubbumbirya**
 ambition, have an *v.* **ohulubirira**
 amble *v.* **ohutabataba**
 ambulance *n.* **embyolesi**
 ambush, lay in *v.* **ohweteega**
 American *n.* **Omwamerika**
 amniotic fluid *n.* **esunge**
 among *adv.* **mu**
 amphibian *n.* **esolo eyomumaaji**
nohubwomu
 ample, have *v.* **ohwehena**
 amputate *v.* **ohugidulaho engalo**
 amputate a leg *v.* **ohutemaho**
ohugulu
 amputated leg *n.* **ohugulu**
ohugubbu
 amulet *n.* **enjirisi**
 amusing thing *n.* **ehijehesa**
n. **ehy'enjeho**
 anaemia *n.* **omumwi**
n. **omusana**
 anaemic-looking, become
v. **ohuhoseresa**
 anaesthetise *v.* **ohunoleeresaho**
v. **ohwitaho**
 anaesthetist *n.* **omusanu**
anoleresaho
 analyse *v.* **ohunjenya**
 ancestor *n.* **omufu**
 ancestry *n.* **ehida**
 ancient thing *n.* **ehy'emyaha**
 ancient time *adv.* **omulembe ja**
kasonya
 and *conj.* **koni**
conj. **ni**
 and then *conj.* **ng'olwo**
 and yet *conj.* **kahowe**
 anew *adv.* **wenya**
 angel *n.* **malayika**
 anger *n.* **etima**
n. **obusungu**

n. **omulungo**
 anger, cause *v.* **ohulunya**
v. **ohusungujasa**
 anger, excessive *n.* **ogutima**
 anger, show *v.* **ohwefuhisa**
 angrily, act *v.* **ohululuma**
 angry at, get *v.* **ohulunjira**
 angry person *n.* **agehasa**
n. **alujire**
n. **atalwa huluna**
n. **omusungujafu**
n. **ow'ehayu**
n. **ow'obusungu**
 angry, be *v.* **ohuba hisuusu**
v. **ohusungujala**
v. **ohwehabya**
 angry, become *v.* **ohuhambujala**
 angry, become very *v.* **ohubira**
 angry, get *v.* **ohudenya**
v. **ohuluna**
 angry, look *v.* **ohususujala**
 angry, make s.b. *v.* **ohusosooca**
 animal *n.* **esolo**
 animal colouring *n.* **ehiremba**
 animal group *n.* **ehibubbu**
hy'esolo
 animal husbandry *n.* **obwayi**
 animal life cycle *n.* **omusaalo**
 animal, domestic *n.* **ehyayo**
 animal, domesticated *n.* **esolo**
eyanango
 animal, female *n.* **ehisonga**
 animal, leading one *n.* **etangirisi**
 animal, wild *n.* **ehisolo**
 animosity *n.* **ekirihindi**
 Aningeria tree sp. *n.* **omugangwe**
 ankle bells *n.* **endege**
 ankle bone *n.* **ahakongovule**
 ankle rings *n.* **ebinaalo**
n. **emijere**
 anklet *n.* **esamba**
 annex *n.* **ehijimbe**
 annex land *v.* **ohwetabata**
 annihilate *v.* **ohusisa**
 announce *v.* **ohubunyisa**
v. **ohulangirira**
v. **ohwetonda**
 announce a death *v.* **ohubiha**
 announce s.t. lost *v.* **ohudaha**

announcement *n.* **ehirango**
 annoy *v.* **ohulumirisa**
 v. **ohulunya**
 v. **ohusungunyasa**
 v. **ohuteganya**
 annoyance *n.* **ehinyiisi**
 n. **olusyololo**
 annoyed, be *v.* **ohuluŋa**
 annoyed, become very *v.* **ohubira**
 annoyed, feel *v.* **ohusogonyala**
 annoyed, get *v.* **ohudenyā**
 v. **ohunyiiga**
 anoint *v.* **ohujuhaho**
 anointed person *n.* **omwabule**
 another *pro.* **ehindi**
 another place *adv.* **anja ŋoosi**
 answer *n.* **ehy'ohugobolamo**
 v. **ohugaluhamo**
 v. **ohugobolamo**
 v. **ohusimula**
 answer correctly *v.* **ohubbutula**
 answer with abusive words
 v. **ohuhangabasa**
 ant hill *n.* **ehiiri**
 Ant lion *n.* **enjigulira**
 ant nest, white *n.* **ehihuwe**
 ant sp. *n.* **ahasuhirisi**
 ant, army *n.* **naabe**
 ant, black *n.* **etugusi**
 ant, flying *n.* **ahatikima**
 ant, giant *n.* **ehihangu**
 n. **salasasa**
 ant, white *n.* **emoome**
 n. **etahulwe**
 n. **nangase**
 ant, winged *n.* **ekuluŋu**
 n. **ekuwe**
 n. **etugusi emerire amooya**
 antenna *n.* **aheega**
 anthill *n.* **ehiswa**
 n. **ehituuti**
 n. **ehinjigo**
 Antiaris tree sp. *n.* **omusende**
 anticipate *v.* **ohwesunga**
 antidote for sorcery *n.* **enoso**
 antidote, for sorcery *n.* **omufumulo**
 antidote, give an *v.* **ohuŋa**
 ehiŋosajosa
 antisocial person *n.* **ow'omwima**

anti-sorcery ritual *n.* **enoso**
 ants, swarming *n.* **obukitima**
 ants, white *n.* **amagaabuli**
 n. **embaala**
 anus *n.* **omudiisi**
 n. **omuhombyo**
 any time *n.* **ehiseera hyosihyosi**
 adv. **esaawa yosiyooosi**
 anywhere *adv.* **anjaatu**
 apart, come *v.* **ohulojoha**
 ape *v.* **ohuhoopa**
 apex, roof thatch *n.* **ehihunjo**
 apostle *n.* **omutumwa**
 appeal *v.* **ohwejulira**
 appeal, make an *v.* **ohweyanira**
 v. **ohwijulira**
 appear *v.* **ohuboneha**
 v. **ohweyoleha**
 appearance *n.* **efaani**
 appease *v.* **ohusangaasa**
 v. **ohuŋeja**
 appreciate *v.* **ohusiima**
 appreciate s.b. *v.* **ohumwebasa**
 appreciate yourself *v.* **ohwesiima**
 apprehend *v.* **ohusaja**
 apprentice *n.* **omwegi**
 approach *v.* **ohwigerera**
 approach s.b. *v.* **ohwolerera**
 approach, try to *v.* **ohumojamojera**
 approachable thing *n.* **ehyoleeha**
 approximate *v.* **ohuteeberesa**
 approximately *adv.* **cekana**
 April *adv.* **Apuli**
 Arab *n.* **omugalabbu**
 arbitrator *n.* **omutaasi**
 archbishop *n.* **sabalabirizi**
 archdeacon *n.* **sabadikoni**
 archway, family spirit *n.* **namuhoosi**
 area in a lake *n.* **ehiduulo**
 area, known *n.* **anj'ohira ohumanya**
 arena *n.* **ehinya**
 n. **ehisaŋe**
 argue *v.* **ohuŋahana**
 argument *n.* **olufubanja**
 arm *n.* **omuhono**
 arm, left *n.* **omuhono omugooda**
 arm, right *n.* **omuhono omulungi**
 armpit *n.* **ekwana**
 army *n.* **eje**

aroma *n.* **ahawoowo**
 arrange *v.* **ohucaana**
 v. **ohupanga**
 v. **ohuteehateeha**
 v. **ohutegeha**
 v. **ohunjihiha**
 v. **ohwanja**
 arrange an event *v.* **ohuteehateeha**
 omukolo
 arrange next to *v.* **ohulirania**
 arrange the start of ‘omweso’ game
 v. **ohuteeha**
 arrange yourself *v.* **ohwehosiira**
 arranged easily, be *v.* **ohwanjiha**
 arranged thing *n.* **ehiteehetehe**
 n. **ehyanjihe**
 arrangement *n.* **eteehateeha**
 arrest *v.* **ohuhandyalaho**
 v. **ohujasa**
 v. **ohuniangaala**
 v. **ohusaja**
 v. **ohujamba**
 arrival place *n.* **anjahyoleye**
 arrive *v.* **ohuja**
 v. **ohwola**
 arrive at the end of *v.* **ohubbubula**
 v. **ohugwisa**
 arrogant person *n.* **nahyebuuj**
 arrogant, be *v.* **ohwebona**
 v. **ohwejulira**
 arrow *n.* **ahasaale**
 n. **ahanjembo**
 artery *n.* **omusiŋa**
 artificial thing *n.* **ehihole**
 as *conj.* **ng’olu**
 as from *conj.* **nga ohutagihira**
 as of now *adv.* **hatyane**
 adv. **ŋahani ŋano**
 as things are *conj.* **anjahiri**
 ascites disease *n.* **etumbi**
 ash *n.* **egohe**
 ashamed of nakedness, feel
 v. **ohujemuha**
 ashamed, be *v.* **ohuswala**
 v. **ohwejemula**
 ashen, become *v.* **ohuhoseres**
 Asiatic Jackal *n.* **omusege**
 aside. move *v.* **ohusigulira**
 ask *v.* **ohulomba**

ask about s.t. *v.* **ohubuusa**
 ask for *v.* **ohusunga**
 ask for directions *v.* **ohubuusa**
 omuutu oluyi
 ask for more *v.* **ohuhaaba**
 ask for permission *v.* **ohusunga**
 olukusa
 ask questions of each other
 v. **ohubusania**
 ask via a medium *v.* **ohubuuhisa**
 asleep, be soundly *v.* **ohufira**
 mw’ero
 Asp Viper *n.* **nalujehe**
 Aspirin *n.* **asipirini**
 assailant *n.* **omulumbi**
 assault *v.* **ohutemula**
 assemble *v.* **ohwehumbania**
 v. **ohwesolonga**
 assembly *n.* **oluhumbaano**
 assertion *n.* **enjihiso**
 assist *v.* **ohubeera**
 v. **ohuyamba**
 v. **ohuyeeda**
 assist a neighbour when digging
 v. **ohwayayira**
 assistance *n.* **obuyambi**
 n. **obuyeedi**
 assister *n.* **omudulumirisi**
 associate member *n.* **omubingisi**
 association *n.* **ehibbubbu**
 assume *v.* **ohunjira**
 asthma *n.* **olujeera**
 astonished, be *v.* **ohusamalirira**
 astonishing thing *n.* **ehisamalirisa**
 astonishment, cause
 v. **ohusamalirisa**
 astound *v.* **ohuhanga**
 v. **ohwejunjisa**
 astray, go *v.* **ohudaakaana**
 at *adv.* **e**
 adv. **hu**
 adv. **ŋa**
 at, be *v.* **ohuba ŋa**
 Athlete’s foot *n.* **obwaga**
 atlas *n.* **atalasi**
 attach *v.* **ohulimba**
 attack *v.* **ohucoocacoca**
 v. **ohulumba**
 v. **ohuwagala**

v. **ohwabala**
 attack each other v. **ohulumbagana**
 attack s.b. v. **ohwesuhuma**
 attack suddenly v. **ohugwira**
 attack to murder v. **ohutemula**
 attacker n. **omulumbi**
 n. **omuwigasi**
 attempt v. **ohugegenya**
 v. **ohugeraga**
 attempt the impossible
 v. **ohweṅiniaṅinia**
 attend to v. **ohulihita**
 attendant n. **omunjanjabi**
 attendant person n. **eperekezi**
 attention, pay v. **ohwiguha**
 attentive, be *interj.* **ni mwetege**
 attitude n. **enjebisya hu hiitu**
 n. **epega hu hiitu**
 attract, that attracts n. **ehiṅalirisa**
 attractive person n. **omuṅoona**
 attractive thing n. **ehisikirisa**
 attractive, look v. **ohumonia**
 Aubergine n. **bbiriṅanya**
 audible sound n. **ehibanjulira**
 Augur Buzzard n. **mukuku**

August *adv.* **Agusito**
adv. **Nerima**
 aunt n. **maama muto**
 n. **mbooyo ya bbaabba**
 aunt, paternal n. **masenge**
 authorise officially v. **ohumatisa**
 authority, traditional n. **ehyefe**
 avail yourself v. **ohweyoleha**
 available thing n. **ehirino**
 avenge v. **ohwesasusa**
 avenue n. **engira**
 Avocado tree sp. n. **afakedo**
 avoid v. **ohweṅalama**
 avoid physical assault
 v. **ohwesaanyulya**
 avoid trouble v. **ohwebaaya**
 v. **ohwesoniṅa**
 avoidance n. **enjebaaya**
 awake all night, stay v. **ohugona**
 amateja
 awake, be v. **ohuba emoni**
 awaken s.b. v. **ohusisimusa**
 away, be v. **ohusenga**
 axe n. **embasa**
 axle n. **omusumaali**

B - b

babble to yourself v. **ohwerogoja**
 babble, of a baby v. **ohuyoboya**
 baboon, Olive n. **enguge**
 baboon, Savannah n. **nabboolo**
 baby, newborn n. **ahaana**
 n. **ehiwegera**
 n. **omwibo**
 baby, small n. **ahaana**
 babysit v. **ohulera**
 bachelor n. **omusamali**
 n. **omusangasa**
 n. **omuṅuulu**
 bachelorhood n. **obunjuulu**
 bachelor's house n. **esimba**
 back n. **egongo**
 n. **omugongo**
 back s.b. v. **ohwendesa**
 backbite v. **ohugeya**
 v. **ohumonya**

backbiter n. **omugeyi**
 backbone n. **egumba**
 ery'omugongo
 backslide v. **ohusesetuha**
 backward *adv.* **egongo**
 backwards *adv.* **hinyumanyuma**
 backyard n. **emanju**
 bacteria n. **ahawuka**
 n. **ehisiisa**
 bad *adj.* **mbyone**
 bad action n. **ehya mbyone**
 bad heart n. **olusyololo**
 bad person n. **hacoolo**
 n. **malyehe**
 bad thing n. **ehibi**
 n. **ehitanyuma**
 badger, Honey n. **nawangeyo**
 badly, behave v. **ohudaakaana**
 badness n. **obubi**

bad-tempered person *n.* **agehasa**
n. **ow'ehabyo**
 bag *n.* **ehihapu**
n. **esaju**
 baggage *n.* **ehitundi**
 bail *n.* **omusingo**
 bait *n.* **ehirisya**
 balance yourself *v.* **ohwetengeerera**
 bald head *n.* **ehigala**
n. **epaata**
 ball *n.* **omupiira**
 bambara groundnuts *n.* **epande**
 Bamboo *n.* **ebanda**
 bamboo shoot *n.* **ereeya**
 banana *n.* **etemwa**
 banana bread, sweet *n.* **kabalagala**
 banana bunch *n.* **engota**
 banana cluster *n.* **ehijagu**
 banana fibre mat *n.* **ehisaapa**
 banana flower cluster *n.* **emboobo**
 banana flower, immature
n. **ahanuunu**
 banana for beer *n.* **namaji**
 banana leaf clothing *n.* **amayinja**
n. **nalere**
 banana leaf cover for brewing
n. **oluwumbu**
 banana leaf, green *n.* **olutu**
 banana leaf, striped *n.* **oluleha**
 banana leaves covering
n. **amafunihiro**
 banana leaves, dry *n.* **amasanja**
 banana plant *n.* **epandu**
 banana plantation *n.* **olusihu**
 banana sp. *n.* **kisubi**
n. **kojesi**
 banana stalk *n.* **ehisuguswa**
 banana stem *n.* **ehiholoholo**
n. **omugogo**
 banana stem, rotted *n.* **embolerya**
 banana stew *n.* **ahabombo**
 banana, cooking *n.* **ehago**
n. **nalwanda**
 banana, ripe *n.* **erafu**
 banana, sweet *n.* **ndizi**
 banana, thick *n.* **manjaaya**
 banana, unpeeled *n.* **esumwe**
 banana, unripe *n.* **efubya**
 banana, young plant *n.* **esimbo**

banana-leaf fibre *n.* **oluhoola**
 bananas sp. *n.* **embiiye**
 bananas, sweet *n.* **omukono**
 bandit *n.* **malyehe**
 bang each other *v.* **ohubbongesania**
 bangle *n.* **ebbangiri**
n. **ekeeke**
n. **omugasa**
 bangles *n.* **emihobyo**
 bank *n.* **ebbanka**
n. **ehyagi**
 banquet *n.* **embaga**
 baptise *v.* **ohubatisa**
 baptised, be *v.* **ohubatisiwa**
 baptismal font *n.* **ebatirizo**
n. **ebbatiriso**
 bar from escape *v.* **ohutigalira**
 bar, iron *n.* **omutalimbwa**
 barber *n.* **kinyozi**
 barbet, Hairy-breasted *n.* **ekusi**
 barbet, White-headed *n.* **nameeno**
 bare person *n.* **ahuhunaye**
 Bare-faced Go-away bird
n. **nahigohogoho**
 bargain *v.* **ohuswana**
 bargain, make a *v.* **ohulagaana**
 Bargas fish *n.* **semutundu**
 bark *v.* **ohubbweguha**
v. **ohusama**
 bark cloth *n.* **amabugo**
 bark cloth clothing *n.* **omugayire**
 Bark cloth fig tree sp. *n.* **omugayire**
 bark cloth sheet *n.* **omugayire**
 bark cloth strand *n.* **ehiroodo**
 bark fibre *n.* **ebisiriwa**
 bark loudly *v.* **ohuboogola**
 bark strip *n.* **ehihunu**
 bark, peeling *n.* **dulu**
 Barn Swallow *n.* **namalala**
 barracks *n.* **ebbalakisi**
 barren woman *n.* **omugumba**
 barren, be, of an animal
v. **ohusatajala**
 barrenness *n.* **obugumba**
 barter *v.* **ohusubula**
v. **ohuswana**
v. **ohunjwanyisa**
 basement *n.* **omwaliriro ogwa**
gaasi

basic thing *n.* **ehisookerwaho**
 basin *n.* **ebbaafu**
 basin lined with banana leaves
n. **olujombolo**
 basket *n.* **ehisero**
 basket for drying things *n.* **enungo**
 basket for fish *n.* **ekaaka**
 basket, fishing *n.* **ebbaamo**
n. **ehiju**
 basket, large *n.* **ehinaaba**
 basket, seed *n.* **ehijanyiro**
 basket, small *n.* **ahadanjira**
n. **ehijonolero**
n. **endubi**
 basket, tattered *n.* **ehisesegero**
 basket, wicker *n.* **ehyonjo**
 basket, worn out *n.* **ehisesegere**
 bass sound *n.* **egono**
 baste a hem *v.* **ohudalisa**
 bat *v.* **ohudola**
 bat, African Yellow House
n. **pundopundo**
 bat, Hammer-headed *n.* **ebugu**
 bat, Straw-coloured fruit *n.* **erenya**
 bat, Yellow-winged *n.* **nawangudi**
 bathe *v.* **ohusaaba**
v. **ohweyoga**
 bathe s.b. *v.* **ohwoga**
 bathe yourself *v.* **ohweyonja**
 bathe yourself somewhat
v. **ohweyonjaho**
 bathroom *n.* **ehisaabiro**
n. **ehiyogo**
n. **ehyeyogero**
 bathroom shelter *n.* **ehisagati**
 baton *n.* **ahasaala**
n. **bbatuuni**
 battery *n.* **ebbatule**
n. **eryanda**
 battle ground *n.* **ehirwaniro**
 battlefield *n.* **esoolero**
 bawl *v.* **ohubbolooga**
 bayonet *n.* **ehiso**
 be *v.* **li**
v. **ohuba**
 be in *v.* **ohuba mu**
 bead *n.* **ereega**
 beads *n.* **ebinamoolu**
 beads, waist *n.* **obunyere**

beak *n.* **omunwa**
 beaker *n.* **egama**
ey'ohugehesyangamo ebiitu
mu laabbu
 bean *n.* **ehijanjaalo**
 bean sp. *n.* **ekotekote**
 bear fruit *v.* **ohusasiha**
v. **ohwama**
 beard *n.* **ehirefu**
 beat *v.* **ohusinga**
 beat about the bush
v. **ohubbimbirya**
 beat each other *v.* **ohuhubbana**
v. **ohulemulana**
 beat in a game *v.* **ohubbinga**
 beat up *v.* **ohucanga**
v. **ohudumuula**
v. **ohuhubba**
v. **ohulajula**
v. **ohujuugulya**
v. **ohwejenda**
 beat up severely *v.* **ohubbutula**
 beat up to kill *v.* **ohusonja**
 beat with *v.* **ohuhubbira**
 beat with a flail *v.* **ohujuula**
 beat, of the pulse *v.* **ohuhubbagirisa**
 beaten, be *v.* **ohuhubbwa**
 beautiful *adj.* **ehiraŋi**
 beautiful bride *n.* **anjira omubere**
hwiroŋo
 beauty *n.* **obuŋoono**
 because *conj.* **olwohuba**
 because of *conj.* **hu lwa**
conj. **kuba**
 because of that *conj.* **ale**
 beckon *v.* **ohusimiryā**
 become s.t. different *v.* **ohufuuha**
 bed *n.* **ehitaliri**
n. **ehitanda**
n. **obuliri**
 bed sheet *n.* **esuuka**
 bed with banana leaves, prepare a
v. **ohwala amasanja**
 bed, go to *v.* **ohwecweka obuliri**
v. **ohwehubba obuliri**
v. **ohweŋalulira mu buliri**
 bed, prepare a *v.* **ohwala**
 bed, space under *n.* **ekuliiti**
 bedbug *n.* **ehirumi**

n. **ehisusi**
 bedding, put away *v.* **ohwalula**
 bedroom, for visitors *n.* **ehisenge**
hy'abageni
 bee *n.* **enjuhi**
 bee sting *n.* **omubya**
 beer *n.* **bbiya**
 beer catalyst *n.* **ehigulyo**
 beer, banana *n.* **omwenge**
n. **tonto**
 beer, millet *n.* **amalwa**
 beer, Rwandan *n.* **omulamba**
 beer, stale *n.* **lusaawa**
 beer, two-day-old *n.* **amanyirango**
 beer-drinking mate *n.* **ow'ehinywi**
 beetle *n.* **ehigundulira**
 beetle sp. *n.* **ekuduuli**
 beetle, Dung *n.* **ehijwere**
 beetle, Ground *n.* **ekabi**
 beetle, leaf *n.* **ehimeeme**
 beetle, Scarab *n.* **namahala**
 beetle, Tiger *n.* **esugudu**
 beetle, water dropping *n.* **hafuja**
mate
 before *conj.* **koonyo**
 before you *conj.* **n'ohi**
 before, come *v.* **ohwetulirisa**
 befriend *v.* **ohukwana**
 beg *v.* **ohulomba**
v. **ohusunga**
v. **ohwegayirira**
 beg for beer *v.* **ohujenda**
 beg habitually *v.* **ohusungirisa**
 beg persistently *v.* **ohwejadiisa**
 beg, have a need to *v.* **ohugujamirira**
 beggar *n.* **omusungirisi**
n. **omujendi**
 begin *v.* **ohusooka**
v. **ohutagiha**
v. **ohutandiha**
 begin from *v.* **ohwemera**
 begin immediately *v.* **ohutagihira**
eral
 begin in the distant future
v. **ohutagihira eyo mumoni**
 beginning *n.* **ajahinjwera**
n. **etagiha**
 behave badly *v.* **ohutoola**
 behaviour *n.* **eneebisya**

behaviour, bad *n.* **ehibi**
n. **ehya mbyone**
 behaviour, dent in *n.* **ahamogo**
 behaviour, good *n.* **obutereefu**
 behind *adv.* **egongo**
adv. **embodoho**
adv. **enyuma**
 behind, go *v.* **ohulonda**
 belch *n.* **embij**
v. **ohubajagala**
v. **ohubejegala**
 belief *n.* **enjijirisa**
 believable thing *n.* **ehiboneha**
 believe *v.* **ohufugiirira**
v. **ohwihirisa**
 believe strongly *v.* **ohutabusabuusa**
v. **ohutasira**
 believer *n.* **omukiriza**
 believer, strong *n.* **ehikonge**
 bell *n.* **ehide**
 bell, animal *n.* **omujugo**
 belle *n.* **omujonj**
 bellow *v.* **ohujuguma**
 bellow, of a bull *v.* **ohujugira**
 bellows *n.* **omufubba**
 Bell's Hinged-backed tortoise
n. **ehudu**
 belonging to *adv.* **obwa**
 beloved *n.* **nalutoha**
 beloved one *n.* **nabendene**
 beloved person *n.* **nabuhoda**
n. **omwende**
 below standard, be *v.* **ohuyayuuha**
 belt *n.* **oluhoba**
n. **omusibiryo**
n. **omusipi**
 bend *n.* **engoda**
v. **ohufuda**
v. **ohufumba**
v. **ohuhutama**
v. **ohwefumba**
 bend at the waist *v.* **ohuhunama**
 bend down, cause to keep
v. **ohwinamirisa**
 bend over *v.* **ohubundalira**
v. **ohuhunama**
 bend s.t. *v.* **ohwinamya**
 bend s.t. slightly *v.* **ohufumbaho**
 bend sideways *v.* **ohwenjeta**

bend the body slightly *v.* **ohwinama**
 bend yourself *v.* **ohwegoda**
 bend yourself down *v.* **ohwefudunga**
 bending down, keep
v. **ohwinamirira**
 bent thing *n.* **ehigodami**
n. **ehyegedigedi**
 bent with age, be *v.* **ohuhotaahota**
 bent, be *v.* **ohugodama**
v. **ohuonyamirira**
 bent, be not *v.* **ohutefuda**
v. **ohutejeta**
 bequeath *v.* **ohulaamira**
 berate *v.* **ohuduula**
 bereaved person *n.* **omufiire**
 bereaved, be *v.* **ohufiirwa**
 bereavement *n.* **obutahi**
 berry tree sp. *n.* **omusookosooko**
 berry, wild *n.* **ahasookosooko**
 beseech *v.* **ohusunga**
v. **ohwegayirira**
 beside *adv.* **hirirene**
adv. **hu lusegere**
adv. **hu tulo**
adv. **huupi hupi**
adv. **mu lubafu**
adv. **naluyi**
 besiege *v.* **ohutigalira**
 best of all, be *v.* **ohusingira erala**
 bet *v.* **ohutajo ahakalu**
 Beteleur raptor *n.* **madawu**
 betray *v.* **ohulya endyege**
v. **ohulya oluhwe**
v. **ohulyamo omwesindu**
 betrayal *n.* **endyege**
 between *adv.* **ngati**
 beverage *n.* **ehihwamiwa**
n. **ehinywewa**
n. **ehy'ohunywa**
 beverage, not water *n.* **bbongo**
 bewitch *v.* **ohuholaholania**
v. **ohuloga**
v. **ohutoola**
 beyond *adv.* **engereha**
 bhang *n.* **enjaaye**
 bible *n.* **ebbayibbuli**
 bicker *v.* **ohutalirisa**
 bicycle *n.* **egaali**
 big crowd *n.* **endulundu**

big thing *n.* **ehibba**
n. **ehihulu**
n. **hagenya**
 bigger, become *v.* **ohweyongera**
 biggest thing *n.* **ehisinga obuhulu**
 bigmouth, be a *v.* **ohutoboyoha**
 bigness *n.* **obuboofu**
n. **obuhulu**
 bile *n.* **enduse**
 billy-goat *n.* **epaya**
 bind *v.* **ohusidiha**
 bird *n.* **enyuni**
 bird sp. *n.* **esabyo**
n. **nakabange**
n. **napalapala**
 bird trap *n.* **ehigutu**
 birth a deformed child *v.* **ohudakana**
 birth attendant *n.* **omusalisa**
 birth pain *n.* **ehise**
 birth prematurely, give
v. **ohusumula**
 birth to twins, give *v.* **ohubbyatula**
agabiri
v. **ohuhubba gabiri**
 birth when old, give
v. **ohujanguluha**
 birth, give *v.* **ohubbyatula**
v. **ohusaala**
 biscuit *n.* **bisikwiti**
 bishop *n.* **omulabirizi**
 bishop, Southern Red *n.* **namboyiga**
 bishop, Yellow *n.* **namboyiga**
 bit by bit *adv.* **lumirye**
 bite *v.* **ohulumisa**
 bite at an enemy *v.* **ohujaaha**
 bite off a piece quickly
v. **ohugabbula**
 bite off carefully *v.* **ohugusula**
 bite, of a snake *v.* **ohubooja**
 bitten, be *v.* **ohuluma**
 bitter tomatoes *n.* **nakati**
 bitter, become *v.* **ohucucuma**
 bitterness *n.* **obululu**
 blab *v.* **ohunwenwena**
 black colour *adj.* **obumali**
adj. **tititi**
 black colour, very *adj.* **diogo**
adj. **tyohotyoho**
 Black Crake *n.* **ekololo**

Black Giant *n.* **saminywi**
 Black Jack herb sp. *n.* **obuhaala**
 Black kite *n.* **ekongooja**
 Black Mamba snake *n.* **nguluuhi**
 black person *n.* **omumali**
 Black plum tree sp. *n.* **omufudu**
 Black Rat *n.* **embeba**
 Black Rhinoceros *n.* **musini**
 Black-and-white Casqued hornbill
n. **ehinjaanja**
 Black-and-white Colobus monkey
n. **engeye**
 blackboard *n.* **olubaabo**
 Black-Faced Vervet monkey *n.* **ekima**
 Black-headed Heron *n.* **munaha**
 Black-headed Weaver *n.* **esogo**
 Black-necked Spitting Cobra
n. **namajaha**
 blackness *n.* **obutyoholohi**
 Black-shouldered Kite *n.* **luwaala**
 blacksmith *n.* **omubboti**
n. **omujeesi**
 Black-tipped Mongoose *n.* **lugunjwi**
 Black-winged stilt *n.* **nakalindu**
 bladder *n.* **ahawago**
n. **efujo**
 blame *v.* **ohunenyaa**
v. **ohwefulira**
n. **sabuli**
 bland food *n.* **ehitahombehaho**
 bland, become *v.* **ohusasamuha**
 blanket *n.* **ebbulangiti**
 blare *v.* **ohududula**
 blasphemy *v.* **ohufodogola**
 blast *v.* **ohutunduha**
v. **ohwana**
 blaze *v.* **ohwekeeka**
 blazing fire *n.* **geyeena**
 bleat, of a goat *v.* **ohumeera**
 bleat, of a sheep *v.* **ohubbalaala**
 bleed an animal *v.* **ohulasa**
 bleeding, stop *v.* **ohuhamira**
 bless or curse *v.* **ohusaaya**
 blessed, be *v.* **ohwanuhulwa**
 blessing *n.* **emikisa**
n. **omuyaaya**
 blind person *n.* **atabona**
n. **omujofo**
 Blind Snake *n.* **embereke**

blind, become *v.* **ohufamo emoni**
 blink *v.* **ohubbalya**
v. **ohumodya**
 blister *n.* **ebasa**
 blob of s.t. solid *n.* **ehibbumbo**
 block *v.* **ohulobera**
v. **ohuzibikira**
 blockade, create a *v.* **ohutigalira**
 blocked, be *v.* **ohwigalira**
 blood *n.* **amafugi**
n. **omusaayi**
 blood money *n.* **ebbeesa j'amafugi**
 blood relationship *n.* **olulera**
 blood, animal *n.* **amalasire**
 blood, boiled cattle *n.* **suudo**
 blood, menstrual *n.* **eswanji**
 bloodshot eyes, have *v.* **ohuswala**
emoni
 blotch *n.* **ebala**
n. **ehipala**
 blotches *n.* **amalogologo**
 blouse *n.* **embulabuzi**
 blow *n.* **ehihonyo**
n. **ehikonde**
v. **ohufuunja**
 blow a fire *v.* **ohufuguta**
 blow a fire into life *v.* **ohujeesa**
 blow continuously *v.* **ohufuunjirira**
 blow the nose *v.* **ohumisya**
 blow your nose *v.* **ohwemisya**
 blowing of dust or smoke, be
v. **ohwiduha**
 blown by wind, be *v.* **ohudumuha**
 blue colour *adj.* **bbululu**
 Blue-naped mouse bird *n.* **kayolo**
 blunt, be *v.* **ohutiriginya**
 blunt, make *v.* **ohufuunja**
 blunt, s.t. blunt *n.* **ehifuunja**
 boa, Sand *n.* **nalujehe**
 board *n.* **ehisaala**
n. **olubaabo**
 boast *v.* **ohuduma**
v. **ohwebuja**
v. **ohwehudumbasa**
v. **ohwepaaha**
v. **ohweraga**
 boastful, be *v.* **ohwebona**
 boat *n.* **eryato**
 body *n.* **omubiri**

body cream *n.* **amafuta**
 Body louse *n.* **esekere**
 body odour, have *v.* **ohujunya**
ehulumbu
 body parts *n.* **ebimesu by'omubiri**
 body, nice baby *n.* **ahabiri**
 Boehm's gerbil *n.* **hangalabugeso**
 bog *n.* **ehitotogolo**
 boil *n.* **ebute**
n. **ehizimba**
v. **ohweserya**
 boil s.t. *v.* **ohutogosa**
 boil water for mingling millet
v. **ohwalihira**
 boil, at groin *n.* **efambafu**
 boiled egg *n.* **epogolwa**
 boiling liquid *n.* **ebisera**
 boiling, be *v.* **ohwesera**
 boiling, start *v.* **ohubindula**
 boldness *n.* **obuhanu**
 bole *n.* **enduli**
 boll *n.* **ehituutwa**
 bolt down food *v.* **ohubbuhunya**
 bolt of cloth *n.* **esuuka**
 bolt, door or window *n.* **omunyolo**
 bolt, of wood or metal *n.* **embaali**
 bond *n.* **omusingo**
 bone marrow *n.* **omusohono**
 bone, fish *n.* **olujwa**
 bones *n.* **amagumba**
 bones, crackling of *n.* **ekonoha**
 boniness *n.* **magumbamerere**
 bonus *n.* **ehinyaqule**
n. **kawuyi**
 book *n.* **ehitabo**
 booming sound, make *v.* **ohufumuha**
 Boomslang *n.* **namasogosogo**
 booth *n.* **ehibbooto**
 boots *n.* **ebbutusi**
 booty *n.* **ebinyage**
n. **omunyago**
 Borassus palm *n.* **omunjiiti**
 Borassus palm tree fruits *n.* **amanjiiti**
 bore a hole *v.* **ohujomoha**
 bored, be *v.* **ohulunjirira**
v. **ohusinya**
 boredom *n.* **ehyeyohe**
n. **obuseserji**
 borehole *n.* **nayikote**

born after, be *v.* **ohulondehana**
 born, be *v.* **ohusaaliwa**
 borrow *v.* **ohwehoopa**
v. **ohwenjola**
 borrow s.t. *v.* **ohweyasiha**
 botch *v.* **ohufafagania**
 both *num.* **bombi**
 bother *v.* **ohudubana**
v. **ohuteganya**
 bother s.b. *v.* **ohusingirira**
 bottle *n.* **ecupa**
 Bottlebrush tree sp.
n. **omuyenjejenje**
 bottom *n.* **amaalo**
n. **erihaliro**
 bottom bracket of a bicycle
n. **omusingi**
 bottom, at the *adv.* **hu lwanda**
 bottom, at the bottom *adv.* **naasi**
 boundary *n.* **esalo**
n. **olubibi**
 boundary peg *n.* **ekondo**
 bow a little, make s.b.
v. **ohuhotamyaho**
 bow down *v.* **ohuhotama**
 bow in respect *v.* **ohwihaho**
 bow slightly *v.* **ohuhotamaho**
 bow, make s.b. *v.* **ohuhotamya**
 bowl *n.* **ebbakuli**
 bowl, for sauce *n.* **ebbakuuli**
y'eryani
 box *n.* **esanduuku**
 boy *n.* **omuseere**
 boycott *v.* **ohusira**
 boyfriend *n.* **embadi**
 bra *n.* **ahaleega**
 brace yourself *v.* **ohumiina**
amadaho
 brag *v.* **ohwehudumbasa**
 braid *v.* **ohuhamba**
v. **ohuluha**
 brain *n.* **obwongo**
 brake *n.* **ebbulegi**
n. **ehiziyiza**
 brake shoe *n.* **ehinyuzi**
 branch *n.* **omuhono**
 brave person *n.* **emoŋo**
n. **omusiramondo**
 brave, be *v.* **ohugesyaho**

bravely do s.t.

bravely do s.t. *v.* **ohwesinga**
bravery *n.* **obusira**
bread *n.* **mweniole**
n. **omugaati**
bread, millet *n.* **owiita**
break *v.* **ohubbwaga**
v. **ohwasaga**
break bones by fighting
v. **ohuniawula**
break by bending *v.* **ohubbwagira**
break into pieces *v.* **ohubbulyaga**
v. **ohubbwagamo**
break into small bits
v. **ohuminiangula**
break into small pieces
n. **ehisungula**
break loose *v.* **ohujohamo**
break off *v.* **ohubbongola**
v. **ohutondoha**
break off a piece *v.* **ohubbongolaho**
break off pieces *v.* **ohuhogajula**
break up a fight *v.* **ohugaya**
break waters before birth *v.* **esunge**
ohwosuha
break wind *v.* **ohweŋonia**
break, take a *v.* **ohujuumula**
breakable thing *n.* **ehibbwagiha**
breakfast *n.* **ehyomumugamba**
breakfast, eat *v.* **ohugagula**
breast *n.* **ebeere**
breast meat *n.* **ehifuba**
breathe *v.* **ohuŋeera**
breathe in *v.* **ohujuuta**
breathe out *v.* **ohwisa omuuya**
breathe quickly *v.* **ohuŋeeraŋeera**
breathe though congested nostrils
v. **ohufehera**
v. **ohuŋefuma**
breathing *n.* **omuŋeero**
breaths, take short quick
v. **ohuŋeejera**
breeze *n.* **ahabeŋo**
n. **ahanuuji**
brew beer *v.* **ohugoya**
brewer *n.* **omugoyi**
n. **omunyisa**
brewing chemical *n.* **ehiresi**
bribe *n.* **caayi**
n. **ehyohyangalo**

Broad leaved croton tree sp.

n. **ehyomumuusi**
n. **enguzi**
v. **ohugulirira**
bribe, pay a *v.* **ohubonamo**
v. **ohulimula**
bribe, receive a *v.* **ohulya**
ehy'omumuusi
brick lay *v.* **ohutongolera**
amatafaali
brick-making shed *n.* **ehibanda**
bricks *n.* **amatafaali**
bride *n.* **omuyeerehi**
n. **omwirya**
bride payment *n.* **embusi**
ey'ehyetugo
bride price *n.* **emaali**
bride wealth *n.* **ehigohe**
n. **omwandu**
bride wealth loan *n.* **ehihoowa**
bride wealth, part of *n.* **namutondo**
bride wealth, pay *v.* **ohuhwa**
bridesmaid *n.* **eperya**
bridge *n.* **olutindo**
n. **omwala**
bright light *n.* **ehimyaso**
brightness *n.* **enjase**
brim of, at the *adv.* **hu muyegoyego**
ajo
bring *v.* **ohuleta**
bring in *v.* **ohwingisa**
bring inside *v.* **ohwanula**
bring near *v.* **ohusembesa**
v. **ohwigeresa**
bring one by one *v.* **ohusomba**
bring out *v.* **ohutusa**
bring out from water *v.* **ohwinulula**
bring to a destination *v.* **ohwosa**
bring together for the good
v. **ohugaata**
bring up *v.* **ohuhusa**
bring up a child *v.* **ohubbiita**
v. **ohulera**
bring upon yourself *v.* **ohwefiirisa**
British pound *n.* **epawunda**
brittle thing *n.* **ehibbwagiha**
hityohityo
n. **ehyadiha amangu**
Broad leaved croton tree sp.
n. **nahijunya**

broadcast *v.* **ohubunyisa**
 broken and wedged in, be
 v. **ohumesuhiramo**
 broken at, be *v.* **ohubbongoha**
 broken into pieces, get
 v. **ohubbwagijiha**
 broken thing *n.* **amabbwagihi**
 n. **ehyadiihi**
 n. **ehyasage**
 broken, get *v.* **ohubbwagiha**
 bronchitis *n.* **enjoha ya najedo**
 Bronze Manikin bird sp.
 n. **naguyaala**
 brood *v.* **ohugonera**
 broody, get *v.* **ohumaamira**
 broom *n.* **ehisaguliro**
 broom for inside *n.* **ehyeyo**
 broom for outside *n.* **olweyo**
 brother *n.* **ab'ebeere erala**
 n. **ow'olunalihe**
 n. **wolulera**
 n. **wolunyalulala**
 brother, monk *n.* **omufulera**
 brother, younger *n.* **muto yange**
 brother-in-law *n.* **muji**
 n. **muko**
 brother's wife *n.* **muji**
 brown animal colour *adj.* **enando**
 brown colour *adj.* **kitaka**
 Brown Parrot *n.* **ekusu**
 Brown Snake Eagle *n.* **esu**
 Brown-backed woodpecker *n.* **modo**
 bruised, get *v.* **ohunubuaha**
 brush *n.* **ebbulaasi**
 v. **ohunjirya**
 brush teeth *v.* **ohunjirya ameen**
 bubble *v.* **ohufuca**
 bubble up *v.* **ohutogota**
 bubbling sounds, make *v.* **ohutogota**
 bucket *n.* **endobo**
 bucket, small *n.* **ahalobo**
 bud *v.* **ohwitulula**
 Buddhism *n.* **ediini ly'a Babbuda**
 budge, refuse to *v.* **ohwomeraho**
 hy'ege
 buffalo *n.* **embogo**
 buffoon *n.* **omubuyabuya**
 build *v.* **ohutongola**
 v. **ohuzimba**

builder *n.* **omutongoli**
 n. **omuzimbi**
 builder's assistant *n.* **omuheresa**
 building materials
 n. **eby'ohutongola**
 building with stories *n.* **kalina**
 Bulbil yam vegetable sp. *n.* **esyoma**
 bulbul, Garden *n.* **ekoojole**
 bulge *n.* **etumba**
 bulginess *n.* **obugeeji**
 bull *n.* **ebuunwa**
 bull, castrated *n.* **endaano**
 bullet *n.* **esasi**
 bully *n.* **omutiihirisi**
 bump *n.* **ehikooko**
 bump into *v.* **ohubanda**
 v. **ohutomera**
 bump together *v.* **ohubbongesania**
 bunch *n.* **ehimoto**
 n. **ehisagaaso**
 bundle *n.* **ehimoto**
 n. **ehinywa**
 n. **ehisagaaso**
 bundle of stored food *n.* **esuuta**
 bundle simsim on a rack
 v. **ohunimba**
 bundle, huge *n.* **ehibbambo**
 bundle, tied *n.* **ehitunduli**
 bungle *v.* **ohufafaganja**
 bunsen burner *n.* **etadooba yo mu**
 laabbu
 bunt *n.* **enguumi**
 v. **ohugunya**
 bunt, with the head *n.* **ehitwetwe**
 burden *n.* **omugugu**
 burden, be a *v.* **ohuhalubirisa**
 burglary, commit *v.* **ohukondola**
 burial cloth *n.* **esuuka**
 burial fee *n.* **omugayire**
 burial ground *n.* **ehigombe**
 n. **ehiija**
 burn *v.* **ohubbubbuha**
 v. **ohumama**
 v. **ohwaduha**
 v. **ohwohya**
 burn fiercely *v.* **ohubbabbanuha**
 v. **ohwekeeka**
 burn incense *v.* **ohwedunyisa**
 burn lightly *v.* **ohumama**

burn steadily

Camel's foot tree sp.

burn steadily v. **ohujamba**
burn to cinders v. **ohujasa**
burn, make v. **ohubbubbusa**
burnt properly, be v. **ohunya**
burnt things n. **gwohya**
burnt to ash, get v. **ohuguhuliha**
burnt, get v. **ohujaha**
burp n. **embije**
v. **ohubejegala**
Burrowing Skink n. **hasindusa**
balimi
burst v. **ohutunduha**
v. **ohwosuha**
burst, of an abscess v. **ohutunduha**
bury v. **ohuhoma**
v. **ohusiiha**
bury a dead person v. **ohujereha**
bush n. **esugu**
Bush Duiker n. **namoli**
bush sp. n. **egugu**
n. **nabulujwa**
n. **nalujabaja**
n. **nanguudo**
bushy banana garden n. **obusihasiha**
business n. **ehy'amatano**
n. **obusubusi**
busy working hard, be very
v. **ohufulugutana**
but conj. **aye**
conj. **cooka**

conj. **koni**
butane n. **gaasi**
butcher n. **omucinjaji**
n. **omusali**
n. **omutemi**
butcher shop n. **ahatale**
butt, of a club n. **ehitwetwe**
butt, with the head n. **ehitwetwe**
butter n. **amasyaluule**
n. **omuzigo**
butterfly n. **epulugutu**
buttock n. **edaho**
n. **erihaliro**
buttocks n. **amadabaasi**
n. **obwihaliro**
n. **obwihasi**
button n. **epees**
n. **epini**
button hole n. **etundu**
buttress, of a tree n. **ehisihina**
buy v. **ohugula**
buzzard n. **kombakomba**
buzzard, Augur n. **mukuku**
buzzard, Lizard n. **muhubba jahye**
buzzing sound, make a
v. **ohusingirira**
by the way conj. **hanye**
by this time adv. **hatyane**
bye interj. **hangobole**
bystander n. **omulengereri**

C - c

cabbage n. **kabbeji**
cabinet n. **ekabada**
caboose n. **kabbuusi**
cackle, of a hen v. **ohutetera**
caesarean section, perform
v. **ohwatulula**
cage for chicks n. **ehiguyu**
Cajun plant n. **ekolimbo**
cake n. **keki**
calabash, large n. **ehibbulukuku**
calculate v. **ohubala**
calendar n. **kalenda**
calf of leg n. **etumbu**
call v. **ohulanga**

call each other v. **ohulangana**
Calliandra tree sp.
n. **omuyenjeyenje**
calm n. **obubunjefu**
calm down v. **ohubunjera**
v. **ohwihahana**
calm s.b. by talking
v. **ohunjoyanjooya**
calm s.b. down v. **ohujosa**
calm, be interj. **ha konyo**
v. **ohugwalaala**
calm, become of water v. **ohuteeha**
calm, bring v. **ohubunjeesa**
Camel's foot tree sp. n. **omulama**

camera *n.* **ekamera**
 camp *n.* **ekambi**
 Canary Creeper tree sp. *n.* **nasaye**
 cancel an event *v.* **ohusala mu mukolo**
 cancelled, be *v.* **ohufa**
 cancer *n.* **kookolo**
 Candelabra Euphorbia tree sp. *n.* **omuduṅa**
 Candelabra Euphorbia tree sp., small *n.* **haduṅa hasinde**
 candidate *n.* **ow'emireṅo**
 candle *n.* **omusubbaawa**
 Candle Bush tree sp. *n.* **ehibinubinu**
 cane *n.* **esimbo**
 Cane Rat *n.* **efuhu**
 Canna plant sp. *n.* **ehitetembo**
 cannabis *n.* **enjaaye**
 cannibal *n.* **ehinyaṅa**
 canoe *n.* **eryato**
 canonical law *n.* **ehikanoni**
 cap *n.* **omudwaduuli**
 cap, Muslim *n.* **etalabusi**
 capable, be *v.* **ohuṅanga**
 Cape Buffalo *n.* **embogo**
 Cape Fox *n.* **ehibbwe**
 Cape gooseberry *n.* **etutuunu**
 Cape ground squirrel *n.* **ekereṅe**
 Cape Pangolin *n.* **ekuutu**
 Cape Turtle dove *n.* **enjuusi**
 caper about *v.* **ohumaduha**
 capital offence *n.* **ogwa nagomola**
 capital punishment *n.* **ehibonereso hy'ohufa**
 capping, roof *n.* **ehihunjo**
 capsized *v.* **ohufunguha**
 capsule *n.* **kapusoolo**
 captive *n.* **omunjambe**
 captured in war, be *v.* **ohunjambiwa**
 car *n.* **efooda**
 Cardinal *n.* **kadinaali**
 cardinal number *n.* **enamba ekukutufu**
 Cardinal Woodpecker *n.* **nikikokiniko**
 cards, playing *n.* **ekalata**
 care *n.* **ehisa**
 n. **obujanjaba**
 v. **ohufaayo**

v. **ohuyeyeresa**
 care for *v.* **ohufa**
 v. **ohuhuuma**
 v. **ohujanjaba**
 v. **ohulabirira**
 v. **ohusasabirisa**
 v. **ohuwudawuda**
 care for a child *v.* **ohubbiita**
 v. **ohulera**
 care for a refugee *v.* **ohusengesa**
 care for yourself *v.* **ohwerabirira**
 care, not *v.* **ohwebeera aṅo**
 careful, be *v.* **ohwegenderesa**
 carefully, work *v.* **ohwenenekeresa**
 careless person *n.* **omubugulali**
 careless, be *v.* **ohulagajala**
 v. **ohulegeja**
 v. **ohusagadala**
 carelessly talk *v.* **ohwerebula**
 carelessly, act *v.* **ohubugulala**
 carelessly, talk *v.* **ohuloma woṅania**
 carelessness *n.* **obubugulali**
 n. **obulagajafa**
 carer *n.* **omubbiti**
 caress *v.* **ohuweweta**
 carpenter *n.* **omubaaḳi**
 carpentry skill *n.* **eby'ohubaaḳa**
 carpentry workshop *n.* **ebajiro**
 carpentry, do *v.* **ohubaaḳa**
 carpet *n.* **ekapeti**
 carried on the head or vehicle, be *v.* **ohwetwihiwa**
 carrier for mortar *n.* **ekalayi**
 carrier of multiple things *n.* **hateenyakwi**
 carrier, baby *n.* **ehibaya**
 carrier, bicycle *n.* **ekaliya**
 Carrot *n.* **kaloti**
 carry *v.* **ohubbeda**
 v. **ohugega**
 carry by dragging *v.* **ohubedyabedya**
 carry many things at once *v.* **ohugegerehana**
 v. **ohusagatira**
 carry more than usual *v.* **ohwetwihira hu matwi**
 carry off *v.* **ohugegagaga**
 carry on the back *v.* **ohubeeha**
 carry on the head

v. **ohwetengeerera**
 carry on the head or vehicle
 v. **ohwetwiha**
 carry s.t. extra v. **ohujiriramo**
 carry together v. **ohubbedabbeda**
 carry two things together
 v. **ohujimbya**
 carrying s.t., keep v. **ohudederera**
 cartilage n. **ahamumune**
 n. **ebbebbenu**
 carve v. **ohubaaaja**
 v. **ohuheta**
 carving n. **enjola**
 carving, finish a v. **ohuhendula**
 Cashew nut tree sp. n. **ehigolooso**
 Cassava n. **mwogo**
 cassava cuttings n. **ebisaala bya moogo**
 cassava, chopped and cooked
 n. **omuseneyeto**
 cassava, dried n. **obugehe**
 Cassia tree sp. n. **omugasiya**
 cassock n. **eganduula**
 n. **ekaaso**
 cast a fishing net v. **ohudaanya**
 cast lots v. **ohulagulira amola gamaido**
 v. **ohulagulira esimbi**
 v. **ohulagulisa endusu**
 cast out v. **ohudulumya**
 cast-off clothing n. **ehisafusafu**
 castor oil plant n. **ehihahale**
 castrate v. **ohusaama**
 castrate a bull v. **ohulaaŋa**
 cat n. **ekapa**
 n. **epuusi**
 cat, wild n. **omuyayu**
 catapult n. **epanda**
 n. **epolojo**
 cataracts n. **endesi**
 catastrophe n. **endulumo**
 catch v. **ohubbaha**
 v. **ohufahira**
 v. **ohuniaŋaala**
 v. **ohujamba**
 catch each other v. **ohujambana**
 catch in a trap v. **ohupapasa**
 catch in mid-air v. **ohunaga**
 catch of fish n. **omunago**

n. **omuŋimbo**
 catch red handed v. **ohupapasa**
 catch s.b. through sorcery
 v. **ohupapasa**
 catch termites with a light
 v. **ohumuliha**
 catch up with s.b. ahead
 v. **ohusesegerera**
 catechist n. **omusomesa w'ediini**
 caterpillar sp. n. **kalerabana**
 caterpillar, hairy n. **esaami**
 caterpillar, Spiny n. **hademere**
 catfish n. **emale**
 Catholic n. **omukatuliki**
 Catholic Reverend father
 n. **omusosodoti**
 Catholic sister n. **omubiikira**
 cattle dip n. **ehitabbala**
 Cattle Egret n. **enyange**
 Cat's whiskers plant n. **esaaga**
 cause n. **ehigera**
 n. **ehiŋwaho**
 n. **esonga**
 v. **ohugema**
 v. **ohugira**
 cause a demolition v. **ohutepulusa**
 cause for protest n. **ehiŋahania**
 cause of worry, fear
 n. **ehyenendeheresa**
 caution n. **obwegenderesa**
 cautious, be v. **ohwedemberesa**
 v. **ohwehenga**
 cave n. **epungulu**
 cave hideout n. **epungulu**
ey'ohwehwehamo ni basoola
 celebrate v. **ohusaŋalya**
 celebrate a success v. **ohujugirya**
 celebration n. **omusaŋalyo**
 celebration, Muslim n. **amawuledi**
 celebration, pre-feast n. **kasiiki**
 cell n. **ahaduhulu**
 n. **etuju**
 cell, prison n. **eseero**
 cement n. **siimiti**
 cement worker n. **omutandasi**
 cemetery n. **amalaalo**
 n. **ehigombe**
 n. **ehiija**
 centipede n. **obwaga**

centipede sp. *n.* **halerabaana**
 cereal garden, old *n.* **ehisaalaala**
 ceremonial leader *n.* **omubyusa**
 ceremony *n.* **omuhigi**
n. **omukolo**
 ceremony of eating new millet,
 perform *v.* **ohwesirula**
 ceremony, child *n.* **nakumu**
 ceremony, for twins *n.* **erongo**
 ceremony, naming *n.* **enguliha**
 ceremony, perform Islamic Shahadat
v. **ohwatusa**
 certain person *n.* **omumativu**
 certainly *interj.* **dala**
interj. **obutufu obwene**
 certainty *n.* **obuhahafu**
n. **obutangaakaŋaaka**
 certify *v.* **ohumatisa**
 chaff *n.* **omuhuuji**
 chaff, remove *v.* **ohuhunjuuta**
 chaff, rice *n.* **ebisusu by'omutyere**
 chain *n.* **olujegere**
 chair *n.* **ehihalo**
n. **etebe**
 chair, easy *n.* **emenye**
n. **mwami akoye**
 chair, folding *n.* **musutame**
 chair, small *n.* **ekoneru**
 chalk *n.* **coka**
n. **enuuni**
 chameleon *n.* **ekaniafu**
 chance *n.* **ekabi**
 change *v.* **ohucusacuusa**
 change behaviour *v.* **ohucuusa episa**
 change clothes *v.* **ohucuusa**
amambalire
 change of mind, cause a
v. **ohugumbasa**
 change places *v.* **ohwefudula**
 change plans *v.* **ohucuusa ekola**
 change s.t. *v.* **ohufuula**
 change sides *v.* **ohunwanyisa**
 change state *v.* **ohufuusa**
 change suddenly *v.* **ohwefudula**
 change to s.t. else *v.* **ohufuuha**
 change turns *v.* **ohudaanyaho**
 change, make s.t. *v.* **ohucuusa**
 changeable, be *v.* **ohucuuhaucuha**
 changes *n.* **ecuusacuusa**

channel *n.* **ecano**
n. **efuleje**
n. **omukutu**
 chapati *n.* **capati**
 chapter *n.* **esuula**
n. **olubu**
 charcoal *n.* **eryanda**
 charcoal stove *n.* **esigiri**
 charity *n.* **ehisa**
 charm *n.* **ehigemo**
n. **ejima**
n. **ejiris**
 charm for attracting visitors
n. **omuhweso**
 charm for sorcery, make a
v. **ohugema**
 chart *n.* **ecaati**
 chase *v.* **ohunyoonya**
 chase after *v.* **ohubeesa**
 chase and close in *v.* **ohutigisa**
 chase away *v.* **ohubbinga**
v. **ohubeesa**
v. **ohunjema**
 chase away from *v.* **ohugugumula**
 chased in a race, be *v.* **ohubbingiwa**
 chaser *n.* **omubbingi**
 chastise *v.* **ohuhabuha**
 chat *v.* **ohunjaya**
 chat together *v.* **ohweyalisa**
 chatterbox *n.* **nahyesaŋi**
 cheap *adj.* **dondolo**
adj. **layisi**
adj. **toonjo**
 cheap thing *n.* **ehya dondolo**
n. **ehya layisi**
n. **ehya toonjo**
n. **ehy'ebbeeyi ey'enjeho**
n. **ehy'enjeho**
 cheat *v.* **ohubonera**
v. **ohukumpanya**
v. **ohuseera**
v. **ohwefulafulania**
v. **ohweholaholania**
v. **ohwiba**
v. **ohwibira epiki**
 cheat s.b. *v.* **ohulyaha**
 cheat time at work *v.* **ohuhongola**
 check *v.* **ohwendulirisa**
 check on *v.* **ohulambuula**

cheek *n.* **etama**
n. **olusaya**
 cheeky person *n.* **omutagambe**
 cheer *v.* **ohutuuya**
v. **ohutwayisa**
 cheerer *n.* **omulangirisi**
 cheerful person *n.* **hirinjeho**
n. **nanjeho**
 cheetah *n.* **olusiramondo**
 chemical *n.* **ehinugusa**
 chemist *n.* **omwinugusi**
 chemistry *n.* **esomo hu binugusa**
 cheque *n.* **eceeke**
 cherished person *n.* **nabuhoda**
 cherubim *n.* **omukerubbi**
 chess type of game *n.* **omweso**
 chest *n.* **ehifuba**
n. **esanduuku**
 chew *v.* **ohugaaya**
v. **ohunyanya**
v. **ohwemuguta**
 chew as if tasting *v.* **ohubbuhenya**
 chew greedily *v.* **ohutahinya**
 chew into pieces *v.* **ohunyanyaga**
 chew meat from a bone
v. **ohuguguna**
 chew noisily *v.* **ohucapulya**
 chew the cud *v.* **ohunyaanya enyasi**
lundi
v. **ohwejabbuuna**
 chew, of a baby *v.* **ohubbuyambuya**
 chicken *n.* **engoho**
 chicken breast *n.* **ehidutu**
 chicken disease *n.* **hanjupuli**
w'engoho
 chicken droppings *n.* **amasiryogoho**
 chicken, bonus *n.* **ah'amoya**
 chieftainship *n.* **obwami**
 chief's court *n.* **ewami**
 child *n.* **omwana**
 child, last born girl *n.* **naakoma**
 child, only *n.* **deerwa**
n. **omudeerwa**
 child, small *n.* **ahaana**
 childishness *n.* **eryana**
 children, have many
v. **ohusaalagana**
 Chilli pepper shrub sp. *n.* **kamulali**
 chilli powder *n.* **kamulali**

chills, have the *v.* **omubiri**
ohunyunyua
 chimney *n.* **ehirabuli**
 Chimpanzee *n.* **enguge**
 chin *n.* **ehirefu**
 Chinese Banyan tree sp.
n. **omunasole**
 chirp *v.* **ohusyola**
 chloroquin *n.* **kurolokwini**
 chloroquine *n.* **kulolokwini**
 choir *n.* **ekwaya**
 choke *v.* **ohulahira**
 choke on food *v.* **ohulohera**
 choose *v.* **ohulonda**
v. **ohutobola**
v. **ohuyungula**
v. **ohwangala**
 choose for *v.* **ohusiimira**
 choose from *v.* **ohulondamo**
v. **ohwabula**
 choose out *v.* **ohulobolamo**
 chop *v.* **ohwasaga**
v. **ohwajula**
 chop down a tree *v.* **ohutema**
 chop into pieces *v.* **ohutematema**
 chore *n.* **ekatala**
 chosen person *n.* **ehyangaliwenjo**
 chrism *n.* **amafuta**
 Christian *n.* **omukulisitaayo**
 Christian, nominal *n.* **ow'omubiri**
 Christmas season *n.* **ohw'embaga**
 Christmas time *n.* **ohwasusukulu**
 chug *v.* **ohutogota**
 church *n.* **engolo**
n. **esengero**
n. **esinzizo**
 church building, Anglican *n.* **ekanisa**
 church building, Catholic
n. **ekereziya**
 church worker *n.* **omujeres**
 church, Anglican *n.* **ekanisa**
 church, attend *v.* **ohusoma**
 church, Catholic *n.* **ekereziya**
 churn *v.* **ohusaja**
 cicada *n.* **engereesi**
 cigarette *n.* **bbalidi**
n. **kaali**
n. **sigala**
 cigarette, roll a *v.* **ohusogota**

cigarette, rolled *n.* **omusogoto**

cinders *n.* **namehere**

n. **obunyota**

cinnamon *n.* **budalasini**

circle around *v.* **ohweswanigirisya**

circular, make s.t. *v.* **ohugaata**

circulate blood *v.* **ohugeesya**

amafugi

circumcise *v.* **ohusalamula**

v. **ohutayirira**

circumciser *n.* **omuhebi**

n. **omusali**

circumspectly, behave

v. **ohwedemberesa**

circumstance *n.* **embeera**

citizen *n.* **omutaka**

n. **omwenemo**

n. **omwihasi**

citizen by birth *n.* **omusaalewamo**

citizenship *n.* **obutaka**

city *n.* **ehibuga**

civet, African *n.* **efumbe**

n. **ehigangala**

clamp *n.* **ekalampu**

clan *n.* **ehiha**

clan deity *n.* **ekuni**

clan god *n.* **simbayangwe**

clan member *n.* **ow'ehiha**

n. **w'enono**

clan motto *n.* **Gumba ehulu**

clan spirit *n.* **engeri**

n. **halemba**

n. **hanjali**

n. **hanyerere**

n. **hifuhu**

n. **hirongo**

n. **hisega**

n. **hijiriita**

n. **hyabalala**

n. **magongolo**

n. **maliba**

n. **mudiira**

n. **mugoya**

n. **muyoola**

n. **mwerusi**

n. **nahatumba**

n. **nahiduja**

n. **namayuni**

n. **namuñuuma**

n. **nawere**

n. **naweje**

n. **njago**

n. **nyiruya**

n. **wambale**

n. **wandale**

clan spirit medium *n.* **omutuusa**

clanswoman *n.* **omuhaana**

class *n.* **edaala**

n. **ehibubbu**

n. **ehiha**

n. **ehijindi**

class, school *n.* **ehibiina**

classless, be *v.* **ohuba bulala**

classroom *n.* **ehibiina**

clavicle *n.* **olusinga**

claw *n.* **ehidete**

clay item *n.* **ehibumbwa**

clay pot *n.* **etamu**

clean *v.* **ohuyonja**

v. **ohuyoyota**

v. **ohuñoona**

clean a corpse *v.* **ohwoga**

clean a wound *v.* **ohumitya**

clean person *n.* **omuyonjo**

n. **omuñoona**

clean teeth *n.* **amahosa**

clean the ears *v.* **ohuñuluguta**

clean the house *v.* **ohulabirira**

enyumba

clean thing *n.* **ehinyenyeta**

n. **ehisaama**

n. **ehituhulihi**

n. **ehiñoone**

clean up *v.* **ohuhosiira**

clean up after defecating

v. **ohwetetetya**

clean yourself *v.* **ohwenyirisa**

v. **ohweyonja**

clean yourself somewhat

v. **ohweyoñaha**

clean, be *v.* **ohunyirira**

clean, become *v.* **ohuhosañala**

v. **ohutuhula**

clean, thing not clean *n.* **ehinyaga**

cleaner, of fingernails *n.* **ahahuluusa**

cleaning cloth *n.* **embago**

cleaning tool *n.* **ehiyonja**

cleanliness *n.* **obuñoona**

cleanse *v.* **ohwoga**
 clear a field *v.* **ohuyonja ehisaŋe**
 clear bush *v.* **ohutembula**
v. **ohweyula**
 clear the throat *v.* **ohweholosa**
 clear thing *n.* **ehihudumbaye**
 cleared field not yet ploughed
n. **ehimasamaasa**
 clear-minded person *n.* **omwesimbu**
 clear-mindedness *n.* **obubalagafu**
 clench in the fist *v.* **ohufumbaata**
 clerical collar *n.* **esyaka**
 clever child *n.* **omwana omwogi**
 cleverness *n.* **obwogi**
 click the tongue *v.* **ohuhaata**
 clicking sound to show contempt, make
 a *v.* **ohusiniola**
 climb *v.* **ohuniina**
v. **ohuninirira**
 climb a tall structure *v.* **ohweŋalaba**
 climb down *v.* **ohuniinuha**
v. **ohwiha**
 climb with difficulty
v. **ohuhalambana**
 cling together *v.* **ohweŋamba**
himoto
 clinic *n.* **egangiro**
n. **kiriniki**
 clipper *n.* **kulipa**
 clique, form a
v. **ohwebayulabayula**
 clock *n.* **esaawa**
 clogs, wooden *n.* **ekalabanda**
 close *v.* **ohwigala**
adv. **siŋale**
 close a door halfway
v. **ohuhingyaŋo**
 close by *adv.* **hu mudolyo**
 close friends, be *v.* **ohulya muswa**
ndala
 close in *v.* **ohutigatigania**
 close the eyes *v.* **ohulimbirira**
 close to *adv.* **hu lusegere**
 close, be *v.* **ohudiiŋya**
v. **ohufundulala**
v. **ohulirihana**
 close, be very *v.* **ohugufulala**
 clot *v.* **ohulita**
v. **ohweŋamba**

cloth *n.* **ehipande**
n. **ejoola**
 cloth material *n.* **esuuka**
 cloth off cut *n.* **ekaabba**
 cloth, old *n.* **ekayire**
 clothe *v.* **ohwambasa**
 clothe yourself *v.* **ohweŋemba**
 clothes folded, but not ironed
n. **jefunyawunya**
 clothes, new *n.* **sijambalwangaho**
 clothes, put on *v.* **ohwekanika**
 clothes, soiled by sap *n.* **ej'amasando**
 clothes, white & clean *n.* **kosa**
 clothesline *n.* **olusu**
 clothing *n.* **ehyambalo**
n. **ehy'ohubamo**
n. **olugoye**
 clothing, from banana leaves
n. **amayinja**
n. **nalere**
 clothing, torn *n.* **enabuhi**
n. **kanuhi**
 clotted milk *n.* **bbongo**
 cloud *n.* **ehireri**
 cloudless sky *n.* **omwangala**
 club *n.* **ehinabbiro**
n. **engoolo**
n. **omubbera**
 clump together *v.* **ohweŋamba**
 clumsy, be *v.* **ohugalangatana**
 coagulate *v.* **ohulita**
 coast downhill *v.* **ohuserengeta**
 coat *n.* **ekabuuti**
n. **ekooti**
 coax *v.* **ohudemberesa**
 coax in order to kill *v.* **ohugereesa**
 cobra, Black-necked Spitting
n. **namajaha**
 cobra, Egyptian *n.* **ekolokima**
 cobra, Forest *n.* **ekolokima**
 cobweb *n.* **namumbirya**
 coccidiosis *n.* **hanjupuli w'engoho**
 cock *n.* **edwaya**
 cock crowing time *adv.* **engoho ni**
jiholyoha
adv. **ni jiholyoha**
 cock, crowing *n.* **ekolyohi**
 cockroach *n.* **ehisereŋi**
 cock's comb *n.* **ehiganagana**

n. **oluyunju**
 cock's crow, time of first
adv. **mungoho endayi**
 coconut *n.* **kokonati**
n. **omunaazi**
 coconut shell *n.* **ehisanda**
 cocoon *n.* **hateenyakwi**
 Cocoyam *n.* **ecukuyu**
 cocoyam leaves sauce *n.* **etiipa**
 coffee *n.* **kaawa**
 coffee beans *n.* **emwanyi**
 coffee berries *n.* **emwanyi**
 coffee bush *n.* **emwanyi**
 coffin *n.* **esanduuku y'omufu**
 cogs *n.* **ameeno**
 coin *n.* **ecangala**
 coin, ten-cents *n.* **amalambula**
 Cokes Hartebeest *n.* **ebalagi**
 cold thing *n.* **ehinolu**
 cold weather *n.* **ehinyego**
 cold, be *v.* **ohunyitaala**
 cold, become *v.* **ohujola**
 cold, common *n.* **ehiseeha**
n. **omusuuja**
n. **seseeba**
 cold, feel *v.* **ohujulira embenjo**
 coldness *n.* **obunyitali**
n. **obujololohi**
 collapse *v.* **ohufafagana**
 collar *n.* **ehitogi**
 collar, clerical *n.* **esyaka**
 collect *v.* **ohusolooga**
v. **ohusooja**
v. **ohuyoola**
v. **ohujoosa**
 collect a debt *v.* **ohubanja**
 collect firewood *v.* **ohutenya**
 collect herbs *v.* **ohwita obulesi**
 collect hurriedly
v. **ohubbahabbahana**
 collect s.t. *v.* **ohujira**
 collect things indiscriminately
v. **ohuhwayiramo**
 collect too much *v.* **ohugoha**
 collection *n.* **ehinjindi**
 collector *n.* **asolooga**
 collide *v.* **ohubandana**
v. **ohuhonyana**
 collide together *v.* **ohubandagana**

collide with *v.* **ohubanda**
 collision, head-on *n.* **suku suku**
bbanda
 colonisation *n.* **obumbula**
 colostrum *n.* **omudooha**
 colour *n.* **ebala**
n. **efaani**
n. **erangi**
 coloured pencil *n.* **ekalamu**
ey'erangi
 colourless, be *v.* **ohubonehera**
 coma *n.* **ehiyoha**
 coma, be in a *v.* **ohufaho**
 comb *n.* **ehisanuloso**
 Comb duck *n.* **embaati**
 comb hair *v.* **ohusanulusa**
 comb hair downwards
v. **ohubandula**
 comb the hair *v.* **ohugonjoola**
v. **ohwesusula**
 comb the hair downward
v. **ohubundula**
 combat uniform *n.* **okombati**
 combine *v.* **ohujimba**
 combine forces *v.* **ohusangirira**
 come *v.* **ohuja**
 come back *v.* **ohugaluha**
v. **ohugoboloo**
 come from *v.* **ohujwera**
 come into contact with
v. **ohwehonyaho**
 come next to *v.* **ohulondera**
 come out *v.* **ohufufuduhamo**
v. **ohutula**
v. **ohwinula**
 come out into the open
v. **ohuhwehuha**
v. **ohweta ayalafu**
 come out of *v.* **ohufumbuhamo**
 come out quickly *v.* **ohupwanguha**
 come this way *v.* **ohuujeno**
 come to nothing *v.* **ohufafagana**
 come together *v.* **ohwegaluta**
 comic *n.* **omusaagi**
 command *v.* **ohuduumira**
v. **ohulagira**
v. **ohusindiha asundaye**
 commanded, be *v.* **ohulagiwa**
 commander *n.* **kamanda**

commentary *n.* **komentule**
 commentator *n.* **omulangirisi**
 commiserate *v.* **ohulirisa**
 v. **ohusaasira**
 commit yourself *v.* **ohweyama**
 v. **ohwejayo**
 committed to, be *v.* **ohutaho**
 omwoyo
 committed, be *v.* **ohuheneera**
 common cold *n.* **seseeba**
 Common Duiker *n.* **namoli**
 Common Eland *n.* **ekulo**
 common event *n.* **ehibanjo**
 Common House gecko *n.* **epunu**
 Common Jackal *n.* **omusege**
 common person *n.* **owa bulijo**
 common understanding
 n. **etegeragana**
 common understanding, reach a
 v. **ohutegeragana**
 v. **ohwihirisigania**
 commotion *n.* **epirindigano**
 communicate with spirits
 v. **ohubuuhisa**
 communication *n.* **epulirisania**
 communication device
 n. **ehitambisiwa**
 muhugulirisania
 community centre *n.* **ehoolo**
 community, members of *n.* **abanjalala**
 compact *adv.* **hulala hulala**
 v. **ohusiinya**
 compacted item *n.* **ehijiji**
 companionship *n.* **omuhumba**
 compare *v.* **ohugeragerania**
 v. **ohutetenkanya**
 v. **ohuneranerania**
 v. **ohwagaagania**
 compass *n.* **ekampasi**
 compatible with, be
 v. **ohujambagana**
 compel *v.* **ohuhaha**
 v. **ohusindigirisa**
 v. **ohujagya**
 compelled, be *v.* **ohusaana**
 compensate *v.* **ohuliŋa**
 v. **ohusasula**
 v. **ohutanga**
 compete *v.* **ohujahana**

compete with *v.* **ohusindana**
 competition, create a *v.* **ohusindania**
 complainant *n.* **ohaaba**
 complete *v.* **ohufundiha**
 v. **ohugohoba**
 v. **ohwoheresa**
 complete thing *n.* **ehibberereri**
 n. **ehihwiye**
 n. **ehijufu**
 n. **ehiramba**
 n. **ehiŋooye**
 complete, be *v.* **ohwehena**
 complete, not *v.* **ohutanjwa**
 completely *adv.* **bbepwa!**
 adv. **cwi**
 adv. **hyosi**
 complicated thing *n.* **ehibbalangafu**
 compose music *v.* **ohuyiia**
 compost, make *v.* **ohufundya**
 compound, chief's *n.* **eboyo**
 compound, rear *n.* **emanju**
 compress *v.* **ohusiinya**
 compromise *n.* **etegeragana**
 comrade *n.* **hoja**
 n. **owahyange**
 comradeship *n.* **omuhumba**
 con *v.* **ohucakalanya**
 con man *n.* **omuyaga**
 concave thing *n.* **ehiniaye ehida**
 concave, s.t. concave
 n. **ehihendyebuli**
 conceal *v.* **ohusyeneeha**
 concede *v.* **ohubiŋwaho**
 concede defeat *v.* **ohwegondoola**
 conceited person *n.* **nahyebuuja**
 conceited, be *v.* **ohwenjilira**
 conceive *v.* **ohuberega**
 v. **ohutoola ehida**
 v. **ohujambirihana**
 concentrate *v.* **ohwefunyirira**
 concentrated liquid *n.* **endiho**
 concern *n.* **ehihujambaho**
 concern yourself *v.* **ohwehuluusa**
 concerned about, be *v.* **ohufwa**
 v. **ohutaho omwoyo**
 concerned person *n.* **alumirwa**
 concerned with, be *v.* **ohulumirwa**
 v. **ohwediira**
 concise, be *v.* **ohusalira**

conclude *v.* **ohufundihira**
v. **ohugohoba**
 condiment *n.* **cumbi**
 condition *n.* **embeera**
 condolence gift *n.* **esiiho**
 condolence money *n.* **amabugo**
 conduct *n.* **episa**
 conductor *n.* **kondakita**
 confess *v.* **ohwekakaba**
 confess and repent *v.* **ohwebbwaga**
 confidence *n.* **obutaŋaakanaaka**
 confidence in yourself, have
v. **ohwehahasa**
 confidence in, lack *v.* **ohutafugiirira**
 confidence, impart *v.* **ohugumya**
 confidence, lack *v.* **ohwebusabuusa**
 confine *v.* **ohwemera**
 confined, be *v.* **ohusidihiwa**
 confinement, after giving birth
n. **ehiibo**
 confirmed in a church, be
v. **ohwesiwaho**
v. **ohwisiwaho**
 conflict with, be in *v.* **ohusotana**
 conflict, cause *v.* **ohunyahania**
 conform *v.* **ohwefanihirisa**
 confuse *v.* **ohutabula**
v. **ohutirinjanya**
 confused, be *v.* **ohutabuha**
v. **ohutangalala**
v. **ohuwunga**
 congratulate *v.* **ohuhulisa**
 congregate *v.* **ohubingira**
v. **ohuhumbaana**
 congregation *n.* **oluhumbaano**
 conjunctivitis *n.* **amalole**
 conman *n.* **omulabbayi**
 connected to, be *v.* **ohwetunga**
 connected, be *v.* **ohuba ehiyunge**
 conquer *v.* **ohuŋanga**
 conscious, become *v.* **ohusisimuha**
 consecrate *v.* **ohwabula**
 consecrate yourself *v.* **ohwetuhusa**
 consequence *n.* **ehinjwamo**
 consequently *conj.* **ni**
 conserve *v.* **ohutoŋaania**
 consider deeply *v.* **ohuŋeega**
 considerate person
n. **omutumulamu**

consistent, be *v.* **ohwehaada**
 constellations *n.* **emenienji eja**
namiganda
 constipated, be *v.* **ohuteyabya**
 constitution *n.* **egambira**
 construct *v.* **ohubaaaja**
 consult *v.* **ohwebuusa**
 consult a diviner *v.* **ohweragusa**
 contacting, be *v.* **ohuba**
nibeyhonyeneho
 container *n.* **edebe**
n. **ehy'ohubamo**
n. **ehy'ohugingiramo**
n. **galani**
 container for carrying *n.* **ehigega**
n. **ehy'ohugegeramo**
 container for rain water
n. **endegehero**
 container, for carrying water
n. **ehigega amaaji**
 container, for umbilical stumps
n. **embehero**
 container, large *n.* **ehyerinde**
 contempt, hold in *v.* **ohujerega**
 contempt, treat with
v. **ohuŋiniaŋinia**
 contend *v.* **ohuŋahana**
 contented, be *v.* **ohumatira**
v. **ohusagaluuha**
v. **ohwiguta**
 contention *v.* **ohutusano olujo**
 contentious person
n. **omunŋweni**
n. **ow'embaha**
 continue *v.* **ohutiinirira**
v. **ohweyongera**
 continue all night *v.* **ohuhyesa**
 continue indefinitely *v.* **ohubeerera**
 continuous *adv.* **hulala hulala**
 continuous, be *v.* **ohutalehera**
 contraband *n.* **funtula**
 contraband goods *n.* **eby'amatano**
ebiganiwa
 contract *n.* **endagaano**
 contradict *v.* **ohwerya olubene**
 contradict yourself *v.* **ohwehubba**
endobo
v. **ohweroopa**
 contribute *v.* **ohusonda**

v. **ohuja**
 control v. **ohubyula**
 v. **ohufuga**
 control a riotous mob
 v. **ohugumbulula**
 v. **ohuhendeesa obutabanguho**
 convalescence n. **demwademwa**
 convalescing n. **obulanjiho**
 convenient place, at a *adv.* **hu weny**
 convent n. **ekonventi**
 conversation n. **olunjaya**
 converse v. **ohulooja**
 v. **ohujaya**
 converse together v. **ohunyumya**
 conversion n. **enjabuhana**
 convert v. **ohucuuha**
 convex thing n. **ehiboofu njagati**
 convexness n. **obugeeji**
 convict n. **omusobya**
 conviction, have a strong
 v. **ohutabusabuusa**
 v. **ohutasira**
 convince v. **ohuhongerese**
 convulse v. **ohujugumira**
 cook v. **ohunya**
 v. **ohunyiya**
 n. **omunyiyi**
 cook sauce v. **ohulunga**
 cook with v. **ohunyyisa**
 cook without salt v. **ohufuduma**
 cooked, be v. **ohunya**
 cooker n. **ekuuka**
 cooking method n. **epiia**
 cooking stone n. **ahakengo**
 cool down v. **ohunola**
 cool millet water v. **ehibange**
ohugwa
 cool s.b. down v. **ohunosa**
 cool s.t. v. **ohunololoosa**
 cool thing n. **ehinola**
 cooperate v. **ohwegaata**
 cooperate with v. **ohuholagana**
 cooperation n. **ekolagana**
 n. **obwegaasi**
 cooperative person n. **omunjayi**
 co-parent-in-law n. **omunenwa**
 cope with v. **ohusonola**
 copper ornament n. **ehihomo**
 coppice v. **ohusebuha**

copy v. **ohuhoopa**
 v. **ohujanula**
 copy from v. **ohuhoopolola**
 copy s.b. v. **ohubonera**
 Coral bush tree sp. n. **omwefubulo**
 Coral tree sp. n. **ehitongofa**
 cord n. **namalako**
 n. **oluhoba**
 cord, bereavement n. **ehikakati**
 cord, papyrus n. **amabandago**
 Cordon-bleu, Red-checked
 n. **namuhengebbuulu**
 corner n. **ahajabunde**
 n. **amakoona**
 n. **ekalikonolo**
 n. **engodyolo**
 n. **esonda**
 corners, object with n. **ehy'esonda**
 corpse n. **omulambo**
 corpse, swollen n. **omutulumbi**
 corpse, wrapped n. **omutumbo**
 correct *interj.* **hitufu**
 v. **ohuhosiira**
 v. **ohutereesa**
 correct behaviour v. **ohugolola**
 correct s.b. v. **ohulunyama**
 correctly, do s.t. v. **ohutadobyaho**
 corridor n. **oluhubuo**
 cotton n. **fwamba**
 cotton plant, old n. **ehikabugo**
 cotton reel n. **ehifagayo**
 cotton, stained n. **ehififi**
 coucal, White-browed n. **eduudu**
 Couch grass sp. n. **olumbugu**
 cough n. **ehihololo**
 v. **ohuholola**
 v. **ohwegogola**
 cough for attention v. **ohweholosa**
 cough, severe n. **oluhololo**
 council n. **ekansulo**
 counsel v. **ohubuulirira**
 v. **ohulaabba**
 counsel s.b. into submission
 v. **ohuhongerese**
 counsellor n. **kansala**
 count v. **ohubala**
 count in hundreds v. **ohubalira mu**
cikumi
 count in tens v. **ohubalira mu**

ehumi
 count in thousands *v.* **ohubalira mu nkumi**
 counterfeit money *n.* **ehikwangala**
 counterfeit thing *n.* **ehicupuli**
 country *n.* **ehyalo**
 countryside *n.* **ehyalo**
 course of travel *n.* **engeri**
 court *n.* **embuga**
v. **ohuhobya**
 court assessor *n.* **omuseesa**
 court case *n.* **omusango**
 court costs *n.* **egalaama**
 court favour *v.* **ohujeja**
 court fee *n.* **epanjabo**
 court ruling *n.* **esala**
 court, chief's *n.* **eboyo**
 courtyard *n.* **olunya**
 cousin *n.* **mugandawo**
ow'ehinananda
n. **mugandayange**
ow'ehinananda
 cousin, to mother *n.* **hoja**
 covenant *n.* **ehinjandiiho**
n. **endagaano**
 cover again *v.* **ohugalusaho**
 cover private parts *v.* **ohwefunga**
 cover protectively *v.* **ohumaamira**
 cover up *v.* **ohufunyiha**
 cover with a lid *v.* **ohufunihira**
 cover with a sheet of s.t. *v.* **ohuwiha**
 cover yourself *v.* **ohwefunihirira**
v. **ohwewihirira**
 cover, small *n.* **ahaŋembo**
 covet *v.* **ohusimba omwoyo**
 cow *n.* **enjombe**
 cow dung *n.* **amasisye**
 cow peas pod *n.* **amanjululwa**
 cow, hanging neck *n.* **ehiralaasi**
 cow, rideable *n.* **omulaana**
 cow, very productive *n.* **nalujabaja**
 coward *n.* **omutitizi**
 coward, be a *v.* **ohutitira**
 cowardice, show *v.* **ohutya**
 cowbell *n.* **omujugo mu ŋombe**
 cower *v.* **ohwefumba**
 co-wife *n.* **ehibeengo**
n. **ehinaato**
n. **mujalihwa**

co-wife to mother *n.* **maama**
omujere
 co-wife to your mother *n.* **muha**
bbaabba
 cowpea leaves *n.* **ebbo**
 cowpeas *n.* **epindi**
 cowpeas field, old *n.* **ehinjindi**
 cowpeas sauce *n.* **magira**
n. **muluhudu**
 cowpeas, roasted *n.* **emame**
 crab *n.* **namaala**
 crack *v.* **ohwasaaga efa**
v. **ohwedeyera**
n. **olufa**
 crack in a wall, have a bad
v. **ohwegengemula**
 crack, develop a *v.* **ohwesala**
v. **ohweyasaaga**
 cracked all over, become
v. **ohwadijiha**
 cracked, be *v.* **ohwadiha**
 crackling sound, make a
v. **ohuhonoha**
 craftsman *n.* **omubboti**
 craftwork, make *v.* **ohubumba**
 crafty way *n.* **ahakolomooni**
 craze, Black *n.* **ekololo**
 cram in *v.* **ohunyinya**
 crammed into, be *v.* **ohusoherania**
 crane, Crested *n.* **wawalu**
 crash *v.* **ohwefumula**
 crash head on *v.* **ohubandagana**
 crater *n.* **erongo**
n. **olubanga**
 crave *v.* **ohujemba**
v. **ohwegomba**
 crawl *v.* **ohwafuuga**
v. **ohwambaaga**
v. **ohweŋalula**
 crawl on stomach or sides
v. **ohwehwesa**
 crawl on the buttocks *v.* **ohwedeyesa**
 crayon *n.* **ekalamu ey'erangi**
 crazy person *n.* **atabuhire**
 cream *n.* **olubooha**
 create *v.* **ohubumbwa**
v. **ohutonda**
v. **ohuyiia**
 creation *n.* **ehitonde**

creative person *n.* **omuyiyyi**
 creature *n.* **ehitonde**
 creep, of plants *v.* **ohulanda**
 Creeping Butter Nut vegetable sp.
n. **mulekula**
 crest, of a bird *n.* **ehisule**
 Crested Crane *n.* **wawalu**
 crestfallen, be *v.* **ohujereera**
 cricket *n.* **enyenje**
n. **namusenene**
 cricket, edible *n.* **senene**
 cricket, house *n.* **hayenje mulusi**
 criminal *n.* **omusoby**
 criminal offence *n.* **ogwa mayisa**
 cringe *v.* **ohwefumba**
 cripple *n.* **omuleme**
n. **omuteje**
n. **wayidome**
 crippled person *n.* **walugono**
 crisp cold weather *n.* **obunyitire**
 crisply cold *v.* **ohunyitaala**
 criticise *v.* **ohuduha**
v. **ohutala**
v. **ohweholoby**
 critique yourself *v.* **ohwehajaasa**
 crocodile *n.* **egoona**
 crooked line, make a *v.* **ohugodya**
 crooked thing *n.* **ehiṅonyajami**
 crooked, be *v.* **ohugodama**
 crop *n.* **ehirime**
 crop of poor yield *n.* **ehirime ohufa**
 crop that fails *n.* **ehirime ohutama**
 crop, of a bird *n.* **ehisahiro**
 cross *v.* **ohwambuha**
n. **omusalabba**
 cross examine *v.* **ohwetegeeresa**
 crossroads *n.* **amagaanano**
n. **amasanjaanano**
n. **amasanjangira**
 crotch *n.* **efambafu**
 Croton plant sp. *n.* **ehihahale**
 crouching person *n.* **asundaye**
 crow of a cock *v.* **ohuholyoha**
 crow, Pied *n.* **namukololo**
 crowd *n.* **ehibbiiro**
n. **ehitakere**
n. **ehiṅindi**
n. **olusegende**
n. **omuduulo**

crowded *adv.* **hulala hulala**
 crown *n.* **engule**
 crucifix *n.* **omudaali**
n. **omusalabba**
 crucify *v.* **ohuhomerera**
 cruel person *n.* **ow'obusungu**
 cruel, be *v.* **ohwehabya**
 cruelty *n.* **obuhambwe**
n. **obuluhamba**
 crumble *v.* **ohubulunguha**
 crumple *v.* **ohudidinga**
 crush *v.* **ohubbwagula**
v. **ohuminiangula**
v. **ohutetena**
 crush and add to liquid
v. **ohuminianguliramo**
 crush into pieces *v.* **ohutetenula**
 crush with the hands
v. **ohumiriminya**
 crush, s.t. crushed *n.* **ehitetenule**
 crushed into small bits, be
v. **ohutetenuha**
 crushed thing *n.* **ehiminiangule**
 crushed to small bits, be
v. **ohuminianguha**
 crust, millet *n.* **ehiṅandu**
 crutches, walk with
v. **ohukekederaho**
 cry *v.* **ohulira**
v. **ohwinianguha**
 cry aloud *v.* **ohubbolooga**
 cry due to labour pains
v. **ohusindogoma**
 cry for *v.* **ohulirira**
 cry loudly *v.* **ohuṅuugula**
 cry of a bull in anger *v.* **ohugonga**
 cry out *v.* **ohwerangirira**
 cry out for help *v.* **ohweriralira**
 cry uncontrollably *v.* **ohuṅologoha**
 cry, begin to *v.* **ohulengeta**
 cuckoo, Klaas's *n.* **njalamusyoke**
 cuddle *v.* **ohufumbetera**
 cultivate *v.* **ohulima**
 cultural things *n.* **ehy'obuwangwa**
 culvert *n.* **ehigoma**
 cunning *n.* **obujagujagu**
n. **obukalabalabala**
 cunning person *n.* **omujagujagu**
n. **omukalabalabala**

cup *n.* **ehihopo**
n. **omwendo**
 cupboard *n.* **ekabada**
 curb disturbances *v.* **ohugumbulula**
v. **ohuhendeesa obutabanguho**
 cure *v.* **ohujonia**
 cure by exorcism *v.* **ohumalya**
 cured, be *v.* **ohujona**
 curer *n.* **omugangi**
 curl up *v.* **ohwefumba**
 curry powder *n.* **ehinzaali**
 curse *n.* **ehijwabo**
v. **ohuhubba ebidaada**
v. **ohuhubba hu olwomwenda**
v. **ohulaama**
v. **ohusigiita**
v. **ohujwaba**
 curse each other *v.* **ohujwabana**
 curse s.b. *v.* **ohusisa**
v. **ohujasa**
 cursed person *n.* **omulaame**
n. **omuɲwabe**
 curser *n.* **omulaami**
n. **omuɲwabi**
 curtail *v.* **ohweyuna**
 curtain *n.* **ekateni**
 curve *n.* **engoda**
v. **ohuhotama**
 curved thing *n.* **ehigodyose**
 cusimane *n.* **esebeyi**
 customer *n.* **omugusi**
 customers *n.* **ahatale**

customs *n.* **eby'ahalehale**
 cut *v.* **ohulumisa**
v. **ohusala**
 cut a big chunk *v.* **ohutyetyebula**
 cut and injure *v.* **ohutema**
 cut bits off *v.* **ohusojola**
 cut carefully into shape *v.* **ohuheta**
 cut deeply into flesh *v.* **ohudyewula**
 cut grass for thatching *v.* **ohuhebera**
 cut hair *v.* **ohubega**
v. **ohusala efiiri**
v. **ohwepiɲya**
 cut indiscriminately, be
v. **ohutematemewa**
 cut into flesh deeply *v.* **ohulyebula**
 cut into pieces *v.* **ohusalaga**
v. **ohusasaga**
v. **ohutematema**
 cut into small pieces *v.* **ohusalasala**
 cut into smaller pieces *v.* **ohusonjola**
 cut off a part *v.* **ohugibbula**
 cut the umbilical cord *v.* **ohusalirira**
 cut through *v.* **ohugidula**
v. **ohutindula**
 cut yourself *v.* **ohwetema**
 cutlass *n.* **ehiɲolo**
 cutting, use for *v.* **ohusalisa**
 Cutworm *n.* **nahyefisa**
 cyclone *n.* **hafuusa**
 cylinder *n.* **ehiɲulumbe**
 Cynodon grass *n.* **oluhafwa**

D - d

daddy *n.* **laata**
 dagger *n.* **epiima**
 daily *adv.* **bulijo**
adv. **habuhyabuhya**
 dam *n.* **edaamu**
 dam water *v.* **ohugadirira amaaji**
 damage *n.* **dameji**
v. **ohubulungula**
 damage beyond repair
v. **ohusesemula**
 damp thing *n.* **ehidooli**
 dampness *n.* **obunugufu**

dance *n.* **amahina**
v. **ohuhina**
v. **ohusala omwoyo**
v. **ohweyoɲesania**
 dance as a night dancer
v. **ohuhunama**
 dance rhythmically *v.* **ohwebegula**
 dance, of shoulders *n.* **amabega**
 dancer, poor *n.* **omulegu**
 dancer's cloth *n.* **ehidiigo**
 dancing, climax *n.* **omwana geyita**
 dandy, make yourself *v.* **ohwekanika**

v. **ohwesapa**
 danger *n.* **ahabenje**
n. **ehibi**
 danger, expose to v. **ohulyoŋa**
 dangerous person *n.* **dudumya**
 daring, be v. **ohwesinga**
 darkness *n.* **ehiirema**
n. **ehisimiisi**
 dart v. **ohuduluma**
 v. **ohwedalya**
 dart around during a dance
 v. **ohuserya**
 darter, African *n.* **natabalagala**
 dash v. **ohusaguha**
 dash into a room v. **ohwesweka**
 dash off v. **ohubyengetana**
 dash out of sight v. **ohweswakula**
 date *n.* **olunaku lw'omwesi**
 date, set a v. **ohutaango oludaalo**
 daughter *n.* **omuhaana**
 daughter, only *n.* **natabo wa baseere**
 daughter-in-law *n.* **omulya**
 dawn *adv.* **amaherebende**
n. **amasambuuha**
adv. **amawiiwi**
adv. **e masaba nisala**
adv. **esaakya nisala**
adv. **ni wanuuha**
 v. **ohuhya**
adv. **pwipwipwi**
 dawn, early *adv.* **amaduudu ni gamba**
 day *n.* **oludaalo**
n. **olunaku**
 day, next *n.* **oludaalo olulonderaho**
 day-break *adv.* **amawiiwi**
 daybreak *adv.* **e masaba nisala**
 daylight *n.* **etangalwe**
adv. **omuusi**
 daytime *adv.* **omuusi**
 dazzle v. **ohumyasa**
 De Brazza's monkey *n.* **epumuli**
 dead person *n.* **anjumuuye**
n. **omufu**
n. **omugenzi**
 dead, be found v. **ohwambula**
 deadbolt *n.* **omunyolo**
 deaf and dumb person *n.* **napiirikinyi**

deaf and mute person *n.* **bbuubbu**
 deaf person *n.* **malimbe**
n. **masiipe**
n. **matepo**
n. **namadobo**
n. **namegale**
n. **natanjulira**
n. **omusiŋa**
 deaf, be v. **ohujubaala**
 v. **ohwigala amatwi**
 deaf, be partially v. **ohugoneresa**
 deal with v. **ohubisya**
 death *n.* **olumbe**
 death sentence *n.* **ehibonereso**
hy'ohufa
 death, cause v. **ohwitisa**
 death, moment of *n.* **amafa**
 death, place after *n.* **emayeerera**
 debilitate v. **ohuminiyangula**
 debt *n.* **ebbanja**
n. **egobi**
 decay v. **ohubola**
 deceased person *n.* **omugenzi**
 deceitfulness *n.* **obudulingi**
n. **obulabbayi**
n. **obuyaga**
 deceive v. **ohubiiha ehitambaala**
mu moni
 v. **ohucakalanya**
 v. **ohudingisa**
 v. **ohudulinga**
 v. **ohuhooŋa**
 v. **ohulimbalimba**
 deceive about a debt v. **ohuliika**
 deceived, s.b. who can't be
n. **atadulingiha**
 deceiver *n.* **omucakalanya**
n. **omudulingi**
n. **omulyolyomi**
 December *adv.* **Namboŋa**
 decent person *n.* **omulunamu**
 deception *n.* **obucakalanya**
 decide v. **ohusalango**
 v. **ohusalirango**
 deciding factor *n.* **ehy'ohuheneraho**
 decision *n.* **esalango**
 declare v. **ohulamirisa**
 v. **ohwetonda**
 decline *n.* **ekendeera**

decompose *v.* **ohubola**
v. **ohugusama**
 decorate *v.* **ohutama**
v. **ohwolera**
 decorate a parcel *v.* **ohutimbirira**
 decoration *n.* **amajoli**
 decorations *n.* **amadirikinyo**
 decorations on pottery *n.* **ebira**
 decrease *v.* **ohubugula**
v. **ohuhendeesa**
v. **ohusalaho**
 decreased, become *v.* **ohuhendeera**
 defame *v.* **ohuṅaha esiro**
 defeat *v.* **ohuhubba**
v. **ohusinga**
 defeat in a game *v.* **ohucolonga**
 defeat s.b. *v.* **ohubbinga**
 defeat, in a contest *n.* **obubbinge**
 defeated, be *v.* **ohubbingiwa**
v. **ohuhalubirirwa**
v. **ohuhubbwa**
v. **ohuṅangulwa**
 defecate *v.* **ohupama**
v. **ohuwanjala**
v. **ohweyeda**
v. **ohweṅereha**
 defend *v.* **ohufumberera**
 defend from attack *v.* **ohutaasa**
 defend yourself *v.* **ohweromereraho**
v. **ohwesoolaho**
v. **ohwetaasa**
v. **ohweṅengerera**
v. **ohweṅosyaho**
 defend yourself in court *v.* **ohuṅosya**
 defensively, act *v.* **ohupapala**
 deficiency *n.* **ehitosajo**
 deformed baby *n.* **seja**
 deformed baby, give birth to a
v. **ohutuluuja**
 deformed child *n.* **walugono**
 deformed child, give birth to a
v. **ohudakana**
 deformed foetus *n.* **ehimalyo**
 defraud *v.* **ohulyaha**
 degree *n.* **edaala**
adv. **huupi hupi**
 dejected, be *v.* **ohujereera**
 delay *v.* **ohugayaala**
v. **ohuja e bulwa**

v. **ohulwa**
v. **ohwediisa**
 delay by attending to trivia
v. **ohweṅoṅonia**
 Deleb palm *n.* **omuṅiiti**
 deliberate, be *v.* **ohulubirira**
 deliberately *adv.* **mu bugenderere**
 delicious food *n.* **ehinoli**
n. **ehiṅooma**
 delicious, be *v.* **ohuṅooma**
 delicious, make s.t. *v.* **ohuṅoomya**
 deliver a sermon, Islamic
v. **ohuṅirimula**
 deliver s.t. *v.* **ohunyangusa**
 demarcate *v.* **ohwabula**
 demolish *v.* **ohugemula**
v. **ohugengula**
v. **ohutepulula**
 demolition site *n.* **egunda**
 demon possessed, be *v.* **ohusamira**
 demon possessed, make s.b.
v. **ohusamisa**
 demon, cast out a *v.* **ohumalya**
 demonstrate *v.* **ohwebugumula**
 demonstrate against
v. **ohwekalakasa**
 demote *v.* **ohuteremusa**
v. **ohwisa**
 demurely, behave *v.* **ohwemoda**
 denigrate s.b. *v.* **ohutyobola**
 dense *adv.* **hulala hulala**
 denseness *n.* **obujuuta**
 dentist *n.* **omusaju ow'ameeno**
 deny *v.* **ohuhanda**
v. **ohwefuula**
v. **ohwegaana**
 deny guilt *v.* **ohulumirisa**
 depart *v.* **ohusimbuha**
v. **ohwehubba engira**
v. **ohwinyohaṅo**
 depart, be ready to *v.* **ohubonja**
 depend on *v.* **ohwebehesa**
v. **ohwediira**
v. **ohwesiga**
 dependant *n.* **omunyanirwa**
 deposit *n.* **lubbuuni**
 deposit soil *v.* **ohufungulya**
 deprived, feel *v.* **ohunjusubala**
 depth *n.* **enjuho**

derive from

derive from v. **ohunwera**
dermatitis n. **engaha**
descend v. **ohwiha**
descendant n. **olusaga**
describe v. **ohunyonyola**
desert n. **edungu**
n. **ehyeya**
desert a husband v. **ohunoba**
v. **ohupaala**
deserter n. **omunobangani**
desertion n. **obunobe**
deserve v. **ohugwanira**
deserve help v. **ohwebereha**
designed thing n. **ehiteehetehe**
desirable thing n. **ehibagoberera**
n. **ehyegombewa**
desire v. **ohuhandira**
v. **ohujemba**
v. **ohwegomba**
v. **ohwoya**
desire greatly v. **ohujunda**
desire s.t. want v. **ohubbikitira**
desire to live v. **ohwenda ohulya**
desire, induce v. **ohwegombesa**
desk n. **olubaabo**
despair v. **ohuleguuha**
v. **ohuterebua**
despise v. **ohufodogola**
v. **ohujerega**
v. **ohunyooma**
v. **ohutala**
v. **ohwenyinyimbwa**
despise s.b. v. **ohudulira**
despise yourself v. **ohwefeebya**
v. **ohwetya**
despised job n. **ehibatala**
despised person n. **omunyome**
despised, be v. **ohunyomewa**
despiser n. **omwenyinyasi**
despises, s.b. who n. **omuduusi**
despite that conj. **atenga**
destination n. **anjahitiinire**
n. **anjatiina**
destitute child n. **omwangale**
destitute person n. **masikiini**
n. **obula**
n. **omutahiryanda**
destitute, be v. **ohudaaga**
destitution n. **obudambi**

die, have s.b.

n. **obugadi**
destroy v. **ohubulungula**
v. **ohugemula**
v. **ohusihiriisa**
v. **ohwonoona**
detain v. **ohubonja**
v. **ohusidiha**
deter v. **ohugumbasa**
determinant n. **ehy'ohuheneraho**
determination n. **obuhenerefu**
determine v. **ohuhenerera**
determine a way v. **ohwendulirisa**
engira
determined person n. **ahenereye**
n. **omugumu w'omwoyo**
n. **omuhenerefu**
determined to achieve, be
v. **ohwehaada**
determined, be v. **ohuguma**
v. **ohuluna**
develop v. **ohuhulahulania**
deviant person n. **ganoye eri abaatu**
deviate v. **ohwabuhisa**
Devil n. **gasani**
devout person n. **omuhenereri**
diagnose v. **ohuhebera**
diagnose a disease v. **ohwendulirisa**
endwasi
diamond n. **daimanda**
diaper n. **ekutu**
diaper, put on a v. **ohufunga**
diaphragm n. **olwigalisi**
diarrhoea n. **ehidukano**
diarrhoea, have v. **ohuduluma**
v. **ohunyalala**
v. **ohunyaluha**
v. **ohwiduhana**
die v. **ohubbota endala**
v. **ohufa**
v. **ohuhuula omuguulo**
v. **ohusebula ehvalo**
v. **ohunjuumula**
v. **ohunjwamo omuya**
die alone v. **ohweyiiba**
die as twins v. **ohuguluha**
die instantly v. **ohufiraŋo**
die unexpectedly v. **ohugiduha**
die when giving birth v. **ohutwalana**
die, have s.b. v. **ohufiira**

v. **ohufiisa**
 die, s.b. about to *n.* **adembeereye**
 diesel *n.* **dezero**
 diet, make s.b. v. **ohwondya**
 differ from v. **ohwabuha**
 difference *n.* **enjawulo**
 different thing *n.* **ehy'engeri**
 n. **ehy'enjawulo**
 differentiation *n.* **ehyawula**
 difficult thing *n.* **ehibbalangafu**
 n. **ehisito**
 n. **ehizibu**
 n. **ehyomu**
 difficult, s.t. *n.* **ehigumu**
 difficulty *n.* **ehihayisa**
 n. **epagwa**
 n. **obugosi**
 dig v. **ohulima**
 v. **ohuyaba**
 dig forcefully v. **ohuhumula**
 dig the last bit v. **ohugohoba**
 dig up a crop v. **ohusuula**
 dig up old groundnuts v. **ohuhuupa**
 dig up potatoes v. **ohutemaga**
 dig with an implement v. **ohulimisa**
 digging stick *n.* **omulo**
 digging tool *n.* **ehirima**
 dignified person *n.* **omuṣoono**
 dignitary *n.* **omuhale**
 n. **omuhulu**
 dignitary, male *n.* **omuhongolo**
 dik-dik *n.* **ahahisi**
 dik-dik, Kirk's *n.* **namaamya**
 dilapidated thing *n.* **ehisesenje**
 dilemma, be in v. **ohujeegera**
 ṅabiri
 dilute v. **ohujuululusa**
 dilute liquid *n.* **ehijuuluhi**
 diminish v. **ohutonija**
 diminishing *n.* **ekendeesa**
 din *n.* **oluyogaano**
 dining room *n.* **ediiro**
 diocese *n.* **obulabirizi**
 dip v. **ohwebbirya**
 dip food in sauce v. **ohutonga**
 dip, cattle *n.* **ehidiba hy'enṅombe**
 n. **ehitabbala**
 diplomat *n.* **omubaha**
 dipper *n.* **ehidehu**

direct v. **ohulagiirira**
 v. **ohulomera omuutu engira**
 v. **ohusomera**
 direct animals v. **ohugeda**
 direction *n.* **olubba**
 director *n.* **omulagiriri**
 dirt, body *n.* **ehwe**
 dirtiness *n.* **obudida**
 dirty person *n.* **ehijwere**
 n. **omubiiṅi**
 n. **omufuduhi**
 n. **omujama**
 n. **omunyaga**
 dirty thing *n.* **ehicaafu**
 n. **ehifuduhi**
 dirty yourself v. **ohwefuduusa**
 dirty, be v. **ohudidinjala**
 v. **ohufuyafuyana**
 dirty, be very v. **ohubbuhiira**
 v. **ohugaga**
 dirty, become v. **ohufuduha**
 dirty, become very v. **ohujaja**
 dirty, get v. **ohucaafuṅala**
 dirty, make v. **ohufuduusa**
 disability *n.* **obuleme**
 disabled person *n.* **atesobola**
 n. **omuleme**
 n. **omuteje**
 n. **wayidome**
 disagree v. **ohuhonagana**
 v. **ohunia ekoni**
 v. **ohutafugirisania**
 v. **ohutehirisaganania**
 v. **ohuṅahana**
 disagree with v. **ohutategeeragana**
 disagreement with, be in
 v. **ohuteesahirala**
 disallow v. **ohugaana**
 disappear v. **ohugotaṅo**
 v. **ohwegosyaṅo**
 disappear into s.t. v. **ohugoteramo**
 disappear quickly v. **ohweṅungula**
 disappear suddenly v. **ohwenyulula**
 disappoint yourself v. **ohwitira**
 amagi mu hida
 disappointed, be v. **ohufa omwoyo**
 v. **ohunakuṅala**
 v. **ohuyeeha**
 disapproval, look with

v. **ohuhondyola**
 disapprove v. **ohutasemba**
 disarray, throw into v. **ohutawanya**
 v. **ohwojaania**
 disassociate v. **ohweyimamo**
 disaster, natural n. **hanjupuli**
 disbelieve v. **ohutafugirira**
 v. **ohutehirisa**
 disciple n. **omulobera**
 n. **omutume**
 n. **omwegi**
 discipline v. **ohuhangafula**
 discomfort, cause v. **ohujendereha**
 discontent, show
 v. **ohwemulugunya**
 discontented, be v. **ohujuduha**
 v. **ohweralihirira**
 discover v. **ohufumbula**
 v. **ohugundula**
 v. **ohuzuula**
 discover a dead body v. **ohwambula**
 discriminate v. **ohuboola**
 v. **ohumomola**
 v. **ohusosola**
 discriminate, not v. **ohutasosola**
 discrimination n. **obunobe**
 n. **oluwolera**
 discuss v. **ohunyaya**
 disdain n. **obunyoomi**
 v. **ohwenyinyimbwa**
 disease n. **endwaye**
 n. **olumbe**
 disease, cause of n. **ehirwasa**
 n. **ehijambya endwasi**
 disease, chronic n. **obulwaye**
 disease, ear n. **enjigulira**
 disease, postnatal n. **amakiro**
 disease, sexually transmitted
 n. **olumbe lw'obuhwedi**
 disentangle v. **ohutegulula**
 disentangled, become
 v. **ohutabuhuha**
 disfigure v. **ohusogonyasa**
 disgruntled person n. **natanjerwa**
 disgust n. **ehisinye**
 disgustingly, act v. **ohujwamo**
 dish n. **ebbakuli**
 dish, old n. **ehihereho**
 dish, serving n. **esuniya**

disharmony, cause v. **ohutabula**
 dishonest person n. **omudulingi**
 n. **omulabbayi**
 n. **omulyazamanya**
 dishonest, be v. **ohulyakula**
 dishonestly, act v. **ohubitaho**
 dishonesty n. **obukumpanya**
 n. **obuyaga**
 n. **obuyaye**
 disintegrate v. **ohubulungula**
 v. **ohubumbuluha**
 v. **ohumesulamesulamwo**
 v. **ohutaganjula**
 v. **ohwegabulamo**
 disinterested, be v. **ohutafaayo**
 disinteresting thing n. **ehitanjooma**
 dislike v. **ohucaawa**
 v. **ohutendewa**
 dislike doing s.t. v. **ohutenda**
 dislike, show by gesturing
 v. **ohwesusungula**
 disliked person n. **omucawe**
 disliked thing n. **ehitendewa**
 disliked, s.b. who feels n. **nasiina ebi**
 dismantle v. **ohusatuula**
 v. **ohujigula**
 dismantled thing n. **ehitaganjule**
 dismantled, be v. **ohulojoha**
 dismiss v. **ohubbinga**
 disobedience n. **obujeemu**
 n. **obusija**
 disobedient person n. **ehigubba**
 n. **hisisimu**
 n. **malimbe**
 n. **masiipe**
 n. **natanjulira**
 n. **omujeemu**
 disobedient, be v. **ohutenguna**
 disobey v. **ohujeema**
 v. **ohutanjulira**
 disorder, place in v. **ohusogonyasa**
 disordered thing n. **sihyanje**
 disorderly, be v. **ohufulugafuluga**
 disorganise v. **ohucuusacuusa**
 v. **ohutabulatabula**
 v. **ohutaganjula**
 v. **ohutawanya**
 disorganised things n. **ebitaganjule**
 dispensary n. **dispensale**

n. **egangiro**
 dispensary, small *n.* **eyidipositi**
 disperse *v.* **ohwojaania**
 display for sale *v.* **ohwolesa**
 disposition *n.* **epeega hu hiitu**
 dispute *n.* **omusango**
 dispute, be in a *v.* **ohuhanyirwa**
 disregarded thing *n.* **ehibenyinyasa**
 disrepute, bring into *v.* **ohutalisa**
 dissatisfaction, show
v. **ohwemulugunya**
 dissatisfied person *n.* **natasiima**
n. **natajerwa**
 dissatisfied, be *v.* **ohutamatira**
v. **ohutanogwa**
 dissect meat for cooking *v.* **ohubaaga**
 dissimilar thing *n.* **ehitafanana**
 dissimilar, be *v.* **ohutoolana**
 dissolve *v.* **ohwinuguha**
v. **ohwogoyala**
 dissolve s.t. *v.* **ohwinugusa**
v. **ohwogoyasa**
 dissuade *v.* **ohulobera**
 distance *n.* **ahanaajiro**
n. **ehimanga**
 distance, short *n.* **anjaapi**
 distant *adv.* **njale**
 distant, be *v.* **ohuba anjale**
 distant, very *adv.* **njaleny**
 distinction *n.* **ehyawula**
 distinguish *v.* **ohwabula**
 distinguished person *n.* **ow'ejono**
 distribute *v.* **ohugaba**
 distribute to groups *v.* **ohugaba**
ebibbubbu
 disturb *v.* **ohusosooca**
v. **ohusumbuwa**
v. **ohutawanya**
v. **ohuteganya**
 disturbed, be *v.* **ohufa**
 disunited, be *v.* **ohutenjimba**
 disunity, cause *v.* **ohutabula**
 ditch *n.* **efuleeje**
 dive *v.* **ohwebbirya**
 dive briefly *v.* **ohwemitya**
 dive for s.t. *v.* **ohwebbirira**
 dive into *v.* **ohweroba**
v. **ohwetubyamo**
 diverge *v.* **ohusalaana**

diverge from *v.* **ohwabuha**
 divert *v.* **ohwabuhisa**
v. **ohwabusa**
 divert water *v.* **ohuligulula**
 divide *v.* **ohugabania**
 divide again *v.* **ohugabajana**
 divide into pieces *v.* **ohumegula**
 divide numbers *v.* **ohugabira**
v. **ohwabula**
 divide up *v.* **ohusojola**
v. **ohwabulamo**
 divide, s.t. divided *n.* **ehigabule**
 divided, be *v.* **ohweyabula**
 divination *n.* **eramuli**
 divination pronouncement *n.* **endagu**
 divine *v.* **ohulagula**
 diviner *n.* **omulagusi**
 diviner, female *n.* **namufumu**
 divining hut *n.* **esabo**
 divining spirit *n.* **ehifumu**
 divorce *v.* **ohutula enyumba**
v. **ohutula mw'irya**
 divorce a husband *v.* **ohunoba**
 divorce a woman *v.* **ohubbinga**
omuhasi
 divorce each other *v.* **ohunobagana**
 divorced person *n.* **eyi banoba**
 divorcee *n.* **malekerere**
 divorcee, female *n.* **nacombo**
n. **omutula nyumba**
 divulge *v.* **ohubbutula**
 dizziness *n.* **kamunguluze**
n. **olumbuju**
 dizzy, be *v.* **ohusyebasyeba**
 djinn *n.* **ejini**
 do *v.* **ohuhola**
 do you insist so! *interj.* **bataane**
 doable thing *n.* **ehinjanga**
 docile, be *v.* **ohugonda**
v. **ohujola hy'agomutamu**
 doctor *n.* **omugangi**
n. **omusanju**
 document *n.* **ehinjandiiho**
 dodge *v.* **ohwebaaya**
v. **ohwebbalya**
v. **ohwedalya**
v. **ohwepena**
v. **ohwesamba**
 dodge a question *v.* **ohulebalebania**

dodging *n.* **enjebaaya**
 dog *n.* **embwa**
 Dolihos bean *n.* **ehijanjaalo**
 doll *n.* **ahadole**
 dollar *n.* **edoola**
 domestic affairs *n.* **ebyomunju**
 domestic livestock *n.* **ehyayo**
 domineer *v.* **ohutalirisa**
 don *v.* **ohwefiha**
 donate *v.* **ohubajuha**
 v. **ohutona**
 v. **ohuṇa**
 donate regularly *v.* **ohuṇererera**
 donkey *n.* **nasugirya**
 donor *n.* **omugabi**
 Doodle-bug *n.* **enjigulira**
 door *n.* **olwigi**
 n. **omulyango**
 door, banana mat *n.* **omulyango**
 ogw'ehidugi
 door, bedroom *n.* **omulyango**
 ogw'ehisenge
 door, glass *n.* **omulyango**
 ogw'embonero
 door, hinge side *n.* **enjabagalwa**
 doorway *n.* **omulyango**
 Dorcas Gazelle *n.* **etalaganya**
 dot *n.* **ahatonyese**
 double chin *n.* **ehoyohoyo**
 n. **omuseera**
 double edged knife *n.* **epiima**
 doubt *v.* **ohubuusuabuusa**
 v. **ohutahahasa**
 doubtful thing *n.* **ehibusiwabusiwa**
 doubtfulness *n.* **anjotehahasa**
 doubts have no *v.* **ohutabusabuusa**
 v. **ohutasira**
 douche *v.* **ohumwosaamo**
 doughnut *n.* **mandazi**
 douse *v.* **ohwoṇerera**
 dove, Cape Turtle *n.* **erjuusi**
 dove, Mourning *n.* **erjuusi**
 dove, Namaqua *n.* **ekuluusi**
 dove, Red-Eyed *n.* **egobongobo**
 dove, Ring-necked *n.* **eyemba**
 dove, Tambourine *n.* **eduga**
 down *adv.* **hwiroba**
 down grade yourself *v.* **ohwehenamo**
 down payment *n.* **lubbuuni**

down, bring s.t. *v.* **ohuninusa**
 downcast, be *v.* **ohubomboṅjala**
 downhill *n.* **ameeho**
 adv. **mu mehiriro**
 downhill, go *v.* **ohwihirira**
 downtrodden person *n.* **omunyome**
 downward *adv.* **mu materemuho**
 dowry *n.* **emaali**
 dowry, pay *v.* **ohuhwa**
 doze *v.* **ohuṅamba amadeede**
 v. **ohuṅongera**
 drag *v.* **ohudedyā**
 v. **ohudyedyesa**
 v. **ohuhwesa**
 v. **ohuṅalundulya**
 drag along *v.* **ohuṅalula**
 drag out *v.* **ohuhwesamo**
 drag yourself *v.* **ohwafuuga**
 drag yourself along *v.* **ohwehwesa**
 Dragon shrub sp. *n.* **efubu**
 Dragon tree sp. *n.* **omusimange**
 dragonfly *n.* **namugungube**
 drain s.b. *v.* **ohuṅasa**
 drama *n.* **dulama**
 n. **katemba**
 draw a map *v.* **ohuhubba emaapu**
 draw in a game *v.* **ohwagaagana**
 draw water with a cup *v.* **ohudaṅa**
 draw, end in a *v.* **ohulangasania**
 drawer *n.* **edolowa**
 dream *n.* **ehirooto**
 v. **ohuloota**
 dream about me *interj.* **gona**
 niwundoota
 dregs, banana beer *n.* **esiṅo**
 dregs, beer *n.* **amasiifwa**
 dregs, used ash salt *n.* **eheresu**
 dress *n.* **ebbodingi**
 n. **egomasi**
 n. **ehiteteyi**
 v. **ohwefiha**
 dress neatly *v.* **ohwesapa**
 dress s.b. *v.* **ohwambasa**
 dress yourself *v.* **ohweṅemba**
 dress yourself neatly *v.* **ohwekanika**
 dress, religious *n.* **ehimolo**
 dressing room, church *n.* **sakirisitiya**
 dribble *n.* **obugagu**
 dried thing *n.* **ehihale**

dried up ripe bananas *n.* **amafenji**
 drill *v.* **ohutundula**
 v. **ohujomoha**
 drill bit, traditional *n.* **omuḡundulo**
 drill for oil *v.* **ohuyaba amafuta**
 drilling rig, oil *n.* **ehituuti**
 ehy'ohusundiraho amafuta
 n. **omunaala ogw'ohusunda**
 amafuta
 drink *n.* **ehihwamiwa**
 n. **ehy'ohunywa**
 v. **ohunywa**
 drink a lot *v.* **ohwediiha**
 drink excessively *v.* **ohwehapira**
 drink for gulping *n.* **ehibahopyola**
 drink greedily *v.* **ohuhapya**
 v. **ohwedoga**
 v. **ohweroloma**
 drink leftover millet beer *v.* **ohujiiwa**
 drink s.t. bitter *v.* **ohwehaaha**
 drink too much, make s.b.
 v. **ohudiihadiiha**
 drink, make s.b. *v.* **ohudiiha**
 drinking party *n.* **ehinywere**
 drinking tube *n.* **olusehe**
 drip *n.* **etonyaato**
 v. **ohutoonya**
 n. **omusulula**
 drip from *v.* **ohuhamuha**
 drip line *n.* **mu butonyero**
 n. **nawuḡanyi**
 drip out *v.* **ohusulula**
 drive a vehicle *v.* **ohufuga**
 v. **ohuḡalamula**
 driver *n.* **omoderefa**
 drizzle *v.* **ohumunyagala**
 drop *n.* **etondo**
 v. **ohwerehuliraḡo**
 drop accidentally *v.* **ohuḡunuha**
 drop charges *v.* **ohulehula**
 drop down *v.* **ohukukumuha**
 drop off, of umbilical cord stump
 v. **ohwetondola**
 drop, be about to *v.* **ohuleberera**
 drop, cause to *v.* **ohukukumusa**
 droplet *n.* **etonyaato**
 drought *n.* **ehyeya**
 n. **omumwi**
 drown *v.* **ohunywa etubbi**

drowning *n.* **etubbi**
 drowsiness *n.* **ero**
 drowsy, feel *v.* **ohujugulala**
 drug addict *n.* **omuyaga**
 drum *n.* **ejoma**
 drum set *n.* **namadu**
 n. **omubala**
 drum, 200 litre *n.* **edulamu**
 drum, long *n.* **efumbo**
 drum, medium-sized *n.* **endubuli**
 drummer *n.* **omugoma**
 drum-rhythm *n.* **omubala**
 drunk, be *v.* **ohumeera**
 v. **ohwetwiha omwenge**
 drunkard *n.* **ameeye**
 n. **eyi gwahwa epeta**
 n. **hagulyo**
 n. **hajuuli**
 n. **hameera**
 n. **lujuuju**
 n. **omumeesi**
 drunkenness *n.* **bumeesi**
 dry *v.* **ohuhalabanda**
 dry and hard, be *v.* **ohwometana**
 dry cell *n.* **eryanda**
 dry in the sun rapidly
 v. **ohwanihirisa**
 dry mouth, have a *v.* **ohuḡalahala**
 dry out *v.* **ohubalagala**
 dry s.t. *v.* **ohubalagasa**
 dry s.t. in the sun *v.* **ohwaniha**
 dry season *n.* **endobooli**
 dry spell *n.* **enangala**
 dry spell, short *n.* **esaakya**
 dry thing *n.* **ehyomu**
 dry up *v.* **ohwomeera**
 dry up, cause to *v.* **ohwomeesa**
 dry, become *v.* **ohwoma**
 dry, cause to *v.* **ohwomya**
 dry, very *adv.* **wokala**
 drying platform *n.* **ehitaliri**
 dryness *n.* **obubalagafu**
 duck *n.* **embaati**
 v. **ohwebbalya**
 duck, White-faced whistling
 n. **ehijase**
 duiker, Bush *n.* **namoli**
 duiker, Common *n.* **namoli**
 duiker, Grey *n.* **namoli**

dull, be

eave

dull, be *v.* **ohutiriginya**
dullness *n.* **obudoofu**
n. **obutitigali**
dumb *n.* **natajulira**
dumb person *n.* **kasiru**
n. **omubuyabuya**
n. **omudooli**
n. **omujega**
dumbness *n.* **obudoofu**
n. **obujuuta**
dump *n.* **ehifo ehyabule**
dung *n.* **embulubusi**
Dung Beetle *n.* **ehijwere**
durability *n.* **obujangafu**
dusk *adv.* **aherema**
n. **egulo erala**
adv. **mu hereema**

dust *n.* **efuhe**
n. **ekungu**
dust off *v.* **ohweyeres**
dust, raise *v.* **ohufumuula**
duster *n.* **ehisangula**
duties *n.* **ebyohuhola**
duty, do *v.* **ohujeres**
dwarf-like *adv.* **hy'erende**
dwell *v.* **ohumenya**
dye *n.* **erangi**
dye s.t. *v.* **ohufuula**
dying sound, make a *v.* **ohuholotera**
dysentery *n.* **hacoolo**
n. **omusuuja gwomubyenda**
dysentery, have *v.* **ohunyalala**
amafugi

E - e

each *adv.* **buli**
pro. **hiisi**
each other *pro.* **oyu ni n'oyu**
eagerness *n.* **amanwali**
eagle, Brown Snake *n.* **esu**
eagle, Long-crested *n.* **cesule**
ear *n.* **epuliiriro**
n. **ohutwi**
ear disease *n.* **hisisimu**
early morning *adv.* **amawiiwi**
earring *n.* **ehyomumatwi**
earth *n.* **ehyalo**
earthly *adv.* **hwiroba**
earthquake *n.* **mubiru**
n. **musisi**
earthquake, have an
v. **ohujugumbuha**
earthworm *n.* **etaako**
earwax *n.* **edowo**
earwig *n.* **embwa**
east *adv.* **e masaba**
adv. **ebunwa lyuba**
East Coast fever *n.* **amabumba**
Eastern green mamba *n.* **nalutu**
Eastern green tree snake *n.* **nalutu**
Eastern lowland Gorilla *n.* **erihe**
Eastern White Pelican *n.* **mwereeri**

easy *adj.* **ehidembu**
adj. **ehyangu**
easy on s.t., be *v.* **ohudembuha**
easy thing *n.* **ehinjere**
n. **ehigulo**
n. **sihigosi**
n. **sihiandalafu**
n. **sihyomu**
eat *v.* **ohulya**
v. **ohwefunda**
eat a lot *v.* **ohufenja**
eat all *v.* **ohwehobbonga**
eat alone, selfishly *v.* **ohweruuha**
eat clumsily *v.* **ohuhafuula**
eat first fruits *v.* **ohwahira**
eat food quickly *v.* **ohubbhunya**
eat grass *v.* **ohwaya**
eat greedily *v.* **ohubbahabbahana**
eat handfuls *v.* **ohwemunga**
eat quickly *v.* **ohuhalahasa**
eat too much *v.* **ohwesohirya**
eat, not *v.* **ohutalya**
eaten by insects, be *v.* **ohusesenja**
eaten, be *v.* **ohuliwa**
eating manner *n.* **endya**
eating utensils *n.* **ehifundya**
eave *n.* **nabaqanya**

n. **omufugeto**
 eaves *n.* **obutyonyero**
 eaves drip line *n.* **olujuuha**
 eavesdrop *v.* **ohugulema**
 economical, be *v.* **ohusimirira**
v. **ohutadubuuda**
 economics *n.* **eby'efuna**
 economise *v.* **ohulumira emunya**
 ecosystem *n.* **ehiba mu hitehere**
 Eden *n.* **adeni**
 edible things *n.* **ebiriiha**
 educate *v.* **ohusomesa**
 education *n.* **obusomi**
 Eel *n.* **ekunga**
 efficiently, work *v.* **ohuhola**
ehiboneha
 egg *n.* **egi**
 egg on *v.* **ohuginia**
 egg shell *n.* **ekokoniko**
 egg, boiled *n.* **egi etuuba**
 egg, fried *n.* **egi ehalange**
 egg, roasted *n.* **egi eryohye**
 egg, soft shelled *n.* **egi enogoto**
 egg, soft-shelled *n.* **ehinogoto**
 egg, unhatched *n.* **egi erifubire**
 Eggplant *n.* **bbirinjanya**
 egocentric person *n.* **nahyebuujja**
n. **ow'omwima**
 egotism *n.* **omwima**
 egotist *n.* **nahyebuujja**
n. **omwimi**
n. **owemanyire**
 egotistical, be *v.* **ohwemanya**
 egret, Cattle *n.* **enyange**
 Egyptian cobra *n.* **ekolokima**
 Egyptian lotus *n.* **esiika**
 eight *num.* **munaana**
 eight hundred *num.* **lunaana**
 eight thousand *num.* **kanaana**
 eighth *num.* **ehy'omunaana**
 eighty *num.* **kinaana**
 eject *v.* **ohuhaasa**
 elaborate *v.* **ohusonjola**
 eland, Common *n.* **ekulo**
 elastic *n.* **lasitiika**
 elastic, be *v.* **ohunaanuha**
 elbow *n.* **ekoholwa**
 elder *n.* **omuhale**
n. **omuhulu**

n. **omusaja muhulu**
 elder sibling *n.* **muhulu yange**
 elderly person *n.* **omuhulu**
 elect *v.* **ohulonda**
v. **ohwangala**
 elected person *n.* **omwangale**
 electrician *n.* **ow'amalangase**
 electricity *n.* **amalangase**
 elephant *n.* **enjofu**
 Elephant grass sp. *n.* **engada**
 Elephantiasis *n.* **bbokotolo**
 elope *v.* **ohubanisa**
 elope, of a woman *v.* **ohubanira**
 emaciated, be *v.* **ohuniaguha**
 emaciated, become *v.* **ohugogomba**
v. **ohuhendeera omubiri**
v. **ohunyereja**
v. **ohwomohaja**
v. **ohwonda**
 embark *v.* **ohuniina**
 embark *v.* **ohujamba**
 embarrass *v.* **ohuswasa**
v. **ohutangalasa**
 embarrass yourself *v.* **ohweswasa**
 embarrassed, be *v.* **ohuswala**
 embarrassment, sudden
n. **amatangaliha**
 embellish *v.* **ohuyonja**
 embers *n.* **namehere**
 embrace *v.* **ohunywegera**
 embroidery *n.* **omudaliso**
 embroidery, cloak *n.* **omulera**
 emerge *v.* **ohufufuduhamo**
v. **ohuhwehuha**
v. **ohwebonesa**
v. **ohweta aqalafu**
 emerge from *v.* **ohufumbuhamo**
 emerge from hiding *v.* **ohweyerula**
 emerge winner *v.* **ohuhira**
 emissary *n.* **ow'embuga**
 Emmanuel *n.* **Emanuweri**
 emotion *n.* **omwoyo**
 emotional stimulant *n.* **ehicemula**
 empathise *v.* **ohuliraana obutahi**
v. **ohulirisa**
v. **ohusaasira**
 empathise *v.* **ohuhahadasa**
v. **ohuhamirisa**
 employee *n.* **omutambi**

employment *n.* **obutambi**
 empty *adj.* **muḡuma**
 v. **ohufungula**
 adv. **paamo**
 adv. **paapaapa**
 empty a container *v.* **ohuhihenamo**
 empty into *v.* **ohulenga**
 empty place *n.* **musaagule**
 empty thing *n.* **hyerere**
 empty, be *v.* **ohubulamo**
 v. **ohuḡumamo**
 emulate *v.* **ohulonderera**
 encircle *v.* **ohutiga**
 v. **ohwehulungulula**
 v. **ohweswanigirisya**
 v. **ohwetoolola**
 encircle s.t. *v.* **ohwetoloosa**
 encircle, cause to
 v. **ohweswanigirira**
 enclose *v.* **ohusitirira**
 v. **ohuswanigirisa**
 enclosure *n.* **ehisagati**
 n. **olugiri**
 n. **olugoba**
 n. **olukomera**
 encompass with a ring *v.* **ohugaata**
 encourage *v.* **ohugumya**
 encroach *v.* **ohwayayira**
 end *n.* **ekomerero**
 n. **enjagamo**
 v. **ohufundihira**
 v. **ohuhoma**
 v. **ohuhya**
 end a turn in a game *v.* **ohwaliiha**
 end a visit *v.* **ohuhyaluha**
 end point *n.* **ahajabunde**
 n. **ehihomo**
 end result *n.* **ekomerero**
 end, come to an *v.* **ohubbubuha**
 endanger yourself *v.* **ohweta mu**
 meeno ganasaja
 endless, be *v.* **ohutahoma**
 endorse *v.* **ohwendesa**
 endure *v.* **ohugumira**
 v. **ohuwangaala**
 enemies, be *v.* **ohutahesania**
 enemies, be bitter *v.* **ohutanywa**
 hulusehe lulala
 enemies, be sworn *v.* **ohutanywa mu**

hinywere hirala
 enemy *n.* **amooya mahosa**
 n. **hacoolo**
 n. **namuhomya**
 enemy in a war *n.* **omulabe**
 n. **omusigu**
 enemy, bitter *n.* **embwa n'etiho**
 n. **moyamahosa**
 enemy, murderous *n.* **gasani**
 amooya mahosa
 energy *n.* **amaani**
 n. **amabbasulye**
 n. **embaha**
 energy, have no *v.* **ohutigonyola**
 enervate *v.* **ohuminiyangula**
 engine *n.* **eyingini**
 engineer *n.* **yinginiya**
 enjoy *v.* **ohunyumirwa**
 v. **ohuḡomerwa**
 v. **ohwebonga**
 v. **ohweyagala**
 enjoy life *v.* **ohulya obulamu**
 v. **ohunya embenjo**
 enjoy the taste of s.t. *v.* **ohwemuguta**
 enlarge *v.* **ohugalamya**
 v. **ohwanjuluha**
 enlightened, be *v.* **ohugunjuha**
 enough, be *v.* **ohuhena**
 enquire after s.t. lost *v.* **ohudaha**
 entangled, get *v.* **ohwebotolera**
 enter *v.* **ohwehubba**
 v. **ohwingira**
 enter by force *v.* **ohuḡajwa**
 enter quickly *v.* **ohwecweka**
 enthusiasm *n.* **amanwali**
 n. **ehinyegenyege**
 enthusiastic person *n.* **ow'ehinani**
 entice *v.* **amage masendaswa**
 v. **ohuhongeresa**
 v. **ohuhoḡa**
 enticement, through lying *n.* **obuhoji**
 entire thing *n.* **ehibberereri**
 entrance *n.* **omulyango**
 entreat *v.* **ohweyama**
 entrust *v.* **ohusigira**
 entrust s.b. with s.t. *v.* **ohubiihisa**
 enumerate *v.* **ohulamba**
 enunciate heavily *v.* **ohudomboola**
 envelope *n.* **ebbaasa**

envied, be *v.* **ohwegombewa**
 envious, be *v.* **ohububa**
 envious, feel *v.* **ohugongerera**
v. **ohusimba ehini**
 envy *n.* **amanjiniojinio**
n. **esaalwa**
v. **ohulanga**
 epidemic *n.* **hacoolo**
n. **olubita**
 epilepsy *n.* **efubu**
 epileptic, be *v.* **ohwebbambalisa**
 epistle *n.* **ebbaluḡa**
 equal things *n.* **ebiḡeraḡerana**
 equal to, be *v.* **ohuḡeraḡerana**
 equal with, be *v.* **ohwagaagana**
 equal, be *v.* **ohulangasania**
 equal, make things
v. **ohuḡeraḡerania**
 equalise *v.* **ohwagaagania**
 equality *n.* **ehyagaagana**
 equally divide *v.* **ohuḡeraḡerania**
 era *n.* **obuhulu**
 erase *v.* **ohusangula**
 eraser *n.* **eraabba**
 erect sexually, become *v.* **ohwinyoha**
 erect, be *v.* **ohubbangalala**
v. **ohutefumbamo**
v. **ohuteḡeta**
 erection, have an *v.* **ohusagamuha**
 erosion *n.* **mukoka**
 err *v.* **ohubbenga**
v. **ohudobyā**
v. **ohusobyā**
v. **ohwonona**
 erroneousness *n.* **obubbengi**
 error *n.* **esobi**
 error, make a *v.* **ohwonoona**
 erupt *v.* **ohujofumuha**
 erupt, of a volcano *v.* **ohuhaasa**
obunyota
 escape *n.* **epununuha**
v. **ohubomba**
v. **ohuponyoha**
v. **ohuḡunuha**
v. **ohweyiiba**
 escape a trap *v.* **ohweḡunula**
 escape by running *v.* **ohuduluma**
v. **ohunyalagataḡo embiro**
 escape danger *v.* **ohusigalaḡo**

escape from *v.* **ohutunguhamo**
 escape from a fight
v. **ohwesaanyulya**
 escape from danger *v.* **ohuḡona**
v. **ohwemulula**
 escape method *n.* **epunuha**
 escape narrowly *v.* **ohulutonda**
v. **ohuḡonera hu lwala**
v. **ohuḡonera ḡadidiri**
 escaper *n.* **omubombi**
 escort *v.* **ohuḡereha**
 escort each other *v.* **ohuḡerehana**
 especially *adv.* **nadala**
 estate *n.* **ehyalo**
 esteem highly *v.* **ohugoosa**
 esteemed person *n.* **omugoose**
 estimate *v.* **ohuteeberesa**
 estimate with the eyes *v.* **ohupimira**
emoni
 etch *v.* **ohwolera**
 eternal thing *n.* **ehibeererera**
 eternal, be *v.* **ohubeerera**
v. **ohutagama**
v. **ohutanḡwayo**
 eternally *adv.* **habuhyabuhya**
 eternity *n.* **emirembe n'emirembe**
 etiolate *v.* **ohuleeḡerera**
 European *n.* **omupati**
n. **omuzungu**
 evade responsibility *v.* **ohwesamba**
 evade the point *v.* **ohubbumbirya**
 evaluate *v.* **ohuhebera**
v. **ohwehejenga**
 evaporate *v.* **ohufumuha**
 evasion *n.* **enjebaaya**
 even if that is the case *conj.* **nayire**
 even, get *v.* **ohusasula**
 evening star *n.* **namudere**
 evening time, early *adv.* **aherema**
 event *n.* **omugigi**
n. **omuhiji**
n. **omukolo**
 eventually *adv.* **mu huheneeresa**
 ever awake being *n.* **ataḡenyuha**
 ever small *adj.* **ehitono oluberera**
 evergreen shrub sp. *n.* **maḡolu**
 everlasting life, have *v.* **ohutafa**
 everlasting, be *v.* **ohutanḡwayo**
 every *adv.* **buli**

every day

pro. **hiisi**
adv. **nabuli**
every day *adv.* **bulijo**
every time *adv.* **buli hiseera**
every where *adv.* **ḡosinḡosi**
everyday *adv.* **habuhyabuhya**
everything *pro.* **buli hiitu**
everywhere *adv.* **buli ḡaatu**
evidence *n.* **obujulisi**
evidence, give *v.* **ohuḡosya**
evil *n.* **ebyatenda**
n. **obubi**
n. **obusobya**
evil doer *n.* **malyehe**
evil heart *n.* **ogwa yuda**
evil look *n.* **ehihondyolo**
evil person *n.* **omubbengi**
evil spirit *n.* **mukama**
evil, do *v.* **ohusobya**
evil, wish on s.b. *v.* **ohutenda**
yawahyo husaala esodi
exact place, at the *adv.* **ḡawene oti**
ih
exactly *interj.* **cehyo**
adv. **ohwoleraho no huwene**
adv. **wo tere teere**
exaggerate *v.* **ohubisya mu malwa**
obusera
v. **ohwesana**
v. **ohwetumba**
exalt *v.* **ohutenda**
exalt yourself *v.* **ohweduuma**
v. **ohwehudumbasa**
v. **ohweniinia**
v. **ohwepaaha**
v. **ohwenjira**
exaltation, s.t. for *n.* **ehibajumirya**
examination *n.* **ehirebo**
examine *v.* **ohuhangaasa**
v. **ohuhebera**
v. **ohuḡenya**
examine closely *v.* **ohwehenenya**
examine yourself *v.* **ohwebega**
v. **ohwehebera**
example *n.* **ehy'ohuboneraho**
example, show an *v.* **ohugesya**
exceed *v.* **ohubitirira**
exceed a limit *v.* **ohuḡululuha**
exceed normal limits *v.* **ohupalulusa**

expensive thing

excel *v.* **ohusoloba**
except *conj.* **ehiri ebulafu we**
v. **ohutusaho**
excess *adj.* **eby'amaani**
excess, do to *v.* **ohubitirisa**
excess, have *v.* **ohusinya**
exchange *n.* **obuswani**
v. **ohuswana**
exchange goods *v.* **ohuḡwanyisa**
excited about, feel *v.* **ohwehoyera**
excited, act *v.* **ohusagasagana**
excited, be *v.* **ohwehoya**
excitement *n.* **ehicemula**
excuse *v.* **ohusasira**
v. **ohusonija**
excuse me *interj.* **bahyange**
musonije
execute *v.* **ohwita**
execute by hanging *v.* **ohuḡaniha hu**
habaabo
exempt *v.* **ohutusamo**
exercise *v.* **ohutambisa**
v. **ohuḡangasa omubiri**
exercise, physical *n.* **ehisayizi**
exercises *n.* **ebigezyo**
exhaust *v.* **ohuhenamo**
exhaust s.b. *v.* **ohuḡasa**
exhausted, be *v.* **ohudemba**
v. **ohujonoha**
v. **ohulojoha**
exhausted, be totally *v.* **ohuḡwamo**
exhausted, be very *v.* **ohusesemuha**
exhausted, become *v.* **ohulegeya**
exhaustion *n.* **obuḡahire**
exhort *v.* **ohulaabbira**
v. **ohulamba**
exist *v.* **li**
v. **ohuba**
exorcise *v.* **ohumalya**
expand *v.* **ohwanjuluha**
expatriate *n.* **omupati**
n. **omuzungu**
expect *v.* **ohwesunga**
expectant, be *v.* **ohwehijahija**
v. **ohwehoya**
expected thing *n.* **ehihiiri hubaḡo**
expel *v.* **ohweḡinga**
expenditure, extravagant *n.* **salania**
expensive thing *n.* **ehitasuniha**

n. **ehya ŋamugulu**
n. **ehy'ebbeeyi**
 experience *n.* **obumanyirifu**
 experienced, be very *v.* **ohuŋota**
 expert *n.* **haŋunye**
n. **omukugu**
 expert, become an *v.* **ohukuguha**
 explain *v.* **ohulagiirira**
v. **ohunyonyola**
v. **ohwigula obwongo**
 explain the facts *v.* **ohubbutula**
 explanation *n.* **enyonyola**
 explode *v.* **ohutunduha**
v. **ohuwatuha**
 explode noisily *v.* **ohwana**
 exploding sound, make
v. **ohutunduha**
 exploit *v.* **ohunyunyuta**
v. **ohususuna**
 expose *v.* **ohulefulasa**
 expose a secret *v.* **ohwerya olubeŋe**
 expose falsehood *v.* **ohwaniha**
obudulingi
 expose hidden things *v.* **ohulengula**
 expose s.b. *v.* **ohwaniha**
 expose s.b.'s private parts
v. **ohuŋenyula**
 expose s.t. *v.* **ohwanjaasa**
 expose unnecessarily *v.* **ohujagalasa**
 expose yourself *v.* **ohuŋwayo**
v. **ohweroopa**
 exposed *adj.* **aŋaduleere**
adj. **aŋalafu**
 exposed person *n.* **ahuhunaye**
 exposed thing *n.* **ehiboneha**
n. **ehifundulaaye**

n. **ehiri aŋaduleere**
n. **ehiryayo**
n. **ehitehwehire**
 exposed, be *v.* **ohweyaniha**
 exposing of yourself *n.* **ehwebuula**
 extend forward slightly
v. **ohwemedayo**
 extension *n.* **ehiŋimbe**
 extension to a container
n. **oluŋomeryo**
 extent *n.* **ahajabunde**
adv. **huupi hupi**
 external *adj.* **ebulafu**
 extinguish *v.* **ohusimya**
 extinguished, become *v.* **ohusima**
 extinguisher, fire *n.* **ehisimya**
 extol s.t. *v.* **ohwetonga**
 extort money *v.* **ohwibira mu**
magesi
 extra portion, get an *v.* **ohwemeeda**
 extract *v.* **ohuhuulamo**
v. **ohutusamo**
v. **ohwinula**
v. **ohwiŋa**
 extract a tooth *v.* **ohuhuulamo**
eriino
 extract oil *v.* **ohutusayo amafuta**
 extract teeth *v.* **ohuhongola**
v. **ohuhoola ameenoo**
 extravagant person *n.* **owa salania**
n. **ow'oŋania**
 eye *n.* **emoni**
 eye disease *n.* **amalole**
 eye specialist *n.* **omusaŋu w'emoni**
 eyelash *n.* **olwoya**
 eyelid *n.* **ehiginye**

F - f

fable *n.* **ehiyiye**
 fabric off cut *n.* **ekaabba**
 fabricate words *v.* **ohujoobajobania**
 face *n.* **ehyeni**
 facial expression *n.* **ahabonero**
homumoni
 facial expression, make a
v. **ohwenyinyalya**

facilitate *v.* **ohuŋererera**
 fact *n.* **ehitufu**
 factory *n.* **ehibanda**
n. **ehyobo**
n. **ekolero**
 fade *v.* **ohucucuha**
v. **ohusiibuha**
 faded thing *n.* **ehicucuhi**

fades easily, s.t. that

fades easily, s.t. that *n.* **ehipaaluha**

faeces *n.* **ebisiya**

faeces heap *n.* **obufuhunyi**

faeces, watery *n.* **omunyalalo**

fail *v.* **ohukosa**

fail an exam *v.* **ohugwa**

fail completely *v.* **ohufafagana**

fail to complete *v.* **ohufuba**

fail to flower *v.* **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil *v.* **ohutoheresa**

fail to get *v.* **ohuhaya**

fail to manage *v.* **ohutesobola**

fail to spray *v.* **ohutafuunjira**

fail to thin plants *v.* **ohutaabulira**

fail to weed *v.* **ohutaaga**

fail, make s.t. *v.* **ohulemesa**

failed thing *n.* **nasihijwa**

faint *v.* **ohubbalihaho**

v. **ohufa olweso**

n. **olweso**

faith in, have no *v.* **ohutafugiirira**

faithful person *n.* **afugiiirira**

fake money *n.* **ehikwangala**

fake thing *n.* **ehicupuli**

fall *n.* **ehigwo**

v. **ohugenguha**

v. **ohwefumula**

v. **ohwerehula omunyiha**

n. **omunyiha**

fall and injure yourself

v. **ohwebbulyaga**

fall at a place *v.* **ohugwanjo**

fall down *v.* **ohugwa**

v. **ohukukumuha**

v. **ohwehagajula omunyiha**

fall down onto *v.* **ohugwaho**

fall down repeatedly *v.* **ohwehubba**

jogiryo

fall down, cause to *v.* **ohukukumusa**

fall due to grief *n.* **jogiryo**

fall intentionally *v.* **ohwehubbirano**

fall into *v.* **ohugwamo**

fall on *v.* **ohugwira**

fall out *v.* **ohweyabulamo**

fall slowly *v.* **ohwiha**

fall with a thud *v.* **ohwehubba**

ahamolo

fall, cause to *v.* **ohugwisa**

v. **ohuhubbirano**

falling star *n.* **namuhira**

falling, be almost *v.* **ohuleberera**

fallopian tube *n.* **olusehe**

fallow land *n.* **ehigonera**

fallow millet garden *n.* **ehihanja**

fallow sorghum garden *n.* **ehibere**

false things about s.b., say

v. **ohujayira**

falsehood *n.* **obudulingi**

falsehood, state a *v.* **ohutano**

falsely accuse s.b. *v.* **ohulihirisa**

fame *n.* **efuma**

familiar with, be *v.* **ohumanya**

v. **ohunala**

familiar, become overly

v. **ohwemanyirisa**

familiar, make *v.* **ohunasa**

family graveyard *n.* **ehisihiro**

family home *n.* **engo**

family line *n.* **ehida**

family member *n.* **ow'omumago**

family members *n.* **bamunyumba**

ndala

famine *n.* **ohw'enjala**

famine food *n.* **epongo**

famous, be *v.* **ohufuma**

famous, become *v.* **ohututumuha**

fan *v.* **ohujuja**

v. **ohujuujirira**

n. **omulangirisi**

far *adv.* **ɲale**

far away *adv.* **ɲalenɲi**

far away, be *v.* **ohuba aɲale**

far, somewhat *adv.* **ɲalenɲiho**

farewell, bid

interj. **bumboŋerangaho**

farewell, say *v.* **ohuseebula**

farmer *n.* **omubaayi**

n. **omulimi**

farming method *n.* **enima**

farmland *n.* **esugu**

fart *n.* **obunya**

v. **ohufuɲuula**

v. **ohweɲonia**

fascinated, be *v.* **ohujujuha**

fast *v.* **ohusiiba**

v. **ohutalya**

v. **ohwehaada amala**

v. **ohwehala**

fast

v. **ohweniasa**
 fast, be v. **ohwanguna**
 fast, break a v. **ohuleha ohusiiba**
 fasten v. **ohusidiha**
 fasten loosely v. **ohulemba**
 fasting n. **sawumu**
 fasting period n. **ehisiibo**
 fasting person n. **omusiibi**
 fat n. **ahabiri**
 n. **amafuta**
 n. **esavu**
 fat on soup n. **amacalacala**
 n. **amagabania**
 n. **amanaawa**
 fat, become v. **ohudaanyaho**
 v. **ohugeeja**
 v. **ohusiita**
 father n. **bbaabba**
 n. **laata**
 n. **paapa**
 fatigue n. **obulojohi**
 fatness n. **obuboofu**
 n. **obugeeji**
 n. **obuhomefu**
 fats rolls, in the body n. **amadebede**
 fault n. **sabuli**
 favour v. **ohulira**
 favour closer kin v. **ohuboola**
 favour returned n. **hadubi h'edaala**
 favour, give undeserving
 v. **ohusasabirisa**
 favouritism, show v. **ohwehubbira**
 fear v. **ohutya**
 fear God v. **ohutya hiwumbe**
 fear, cause v. **ohuhanga**
 fearful person n. **omutitizi**
 fearful, be v. **ohwependeherera**
 fearless person n. **emoŋo**
 feast n. **embaga**
 n. **obugeni**
 feather n. **olwoya**
 feathers, cock n. **embudo**
 feathers, tail n. **ehidusi**
 February adv. **Febwali**
 adv. **Muloofe**
 fed up with, be v. **ohusinya**
 fee n. **ehisale**
 fee, diviner's n. **epanjabo**
 fee, paid to a bride n. **esiruso**

feed v. **ohufundya**
 v. **ohuliisa**
 v. **ohumulisa**
 feed yourself v. **ohwefunda**
 feel v. **ohujulira**
 v. **ohwabaaba**
 feel with the fingers v. **ohusiita**
 feeling, way of n. **enjenulira**
 feign sickness v. **ohwerwasa**
 fell a tree v. **ohutema**
 female n. **ehihasi**
 female animal n. **ehisonga**
 female animal, young n. **ekaana**
 female reproductive organs
 n. **obuhasi**
 female shrine attendant n. **omumbeja**
 fence n. **ehisagati**
 n. **olugaga**
 n. **olugiri**
 n. **olugoba**
 n. **olukomera**
 n. **olumago**
 n. **olusito**
 fence in v. **ohusitirira**
 fence off v. **ohugadirira**
 fence, thorn n. **olugoba lw'amanjwa**
 feral cat n. **omuyayu**
 ferment v. **ohufunda**
 ferment banana juice v. **ohusagira**
 ferment, cause to v. **ohufundisa**
 fermentation place n. **ehibbahiro**
 fermented paste, make v. **ohubbaaha**
 fertile soil n. **gimu**
 fertile, be v. **ohwoya**
 fertiliser n. **ehigimusa**
 fertiliser, apply v. **ohugimusa**
 festival n. **omudidi**
 n. **omwoleso**
 fetch v. **ohweruhira**
 v. **ohwiruhira**
 fetch much v. **ohusomba**
 fetters n. **epingu**
 fever n. **omusuuja**
 n. **yegu**
 few adj. **ehitono**
 few things n. **hididiri**
 fibre, banana leaf n. **ahakeedo**
 fibre, of bark n. **ebisiriwa**
 Ficus exasperata tree sp.

n. **omusyeno**
 Ficus Micuso tree sp.
n. **omutererakunga**
 Ficus tree sp. *n.* **omudodo**
n. **omuhoho**
n. **omusoloko**
 fiddle *n.* **endingidi**
 fiddle, large *n.* **malaba**
 fidget *v.* **ohuhutuha**
 field *n.* **ehisaje**
n. **omuga**
 field for crops *n.* **endalo**
 field, old *n.* **ehisambu**
 field, old ground nut *n.* **ehimayido**
 fierce person *n.* **omuhambwe**
 fierceness *n.* **obuhambwe**
 Fiery-necked nightjar
n. **embugambugi**
 fifth *num.* **ehyohutaanu**
 fifty *num.* **ataanu**
 Fig tree sp. *n.* **omufumo**
n. **omujaane**
 fight *n.* **obusoolo**
v. **ohufa**
v. **ohusoola**
v. **ohutihulana**
v. **ohunjirijana**
v. **ohwasagana**
 fight a stronger opponent
v. **ohwedungudya**
 fight a war *v.* **ohusoosa olutalo**
 fight against, try to *v.* **ohwesoolaho**
ohusoosa
 fight each other *v.* **ohufumulana**
v. **ohugumulana**
 fight, cause a *v.* **ohusoosa**
 fight, pick a *v.* **ohweyababya**
 fighter *n.* **omusooli**
 fighting, stop *v.* **ohwegaya**
 figure out *v.* **ohuyiia**
v. **ohujeega**
 file *n.* **efayiro**
n. **efayiro**
 fill a cup *v.* **ohudanja**
 fill to the brim *v.* **ohudumbeesa**
 fill up a container *v.* **ohwijulirisa**
 filled containers together, put
v. **ohwijulana**
 film *n.* **firimu**

film, layer of *n.* **oluboooha**
 filter *n.* **ehisengejo**
v. **ohuhereha**
 filth *n.* **ebisiya**
 filthiness *n.* **obubi**
 filthy person *n.* **ehijwere**
n. **omunyaga**
 fin *n.* **olubeje**
 final portion *n.* **ehihenereha**
 find *v.* **ohufumbula**
v. **ohutuluuta**
 find a way *v.* **ohwendulirisa engira**
 find and pick up *v.* **ohwangala**
 find nothing *v.* **ohwagaana embejo**
 find s.t., not be able to *v.* **ohugotana**
 find yourself with *v.* **ohwesanjana**
 finder *n.* **omwangasi**
 fine *n.* **efaini**
adj. **ehidembu**
n. **endiŋi**
n. **engasi**
n. **omugato**
 fine art *n.* **obutoni**
 fine s.b. *v.* **ohulijisa**
 finger *n.* **olwala**
 Finger Euphorbia tree sp. *n.* **oluhoni**
 finger, index *n.* **esusuuba**
 finger, left point *n.* **olwomwenda**
 finger, middle *n.* **olwala olwa**
ŋagati
 finger, ring *n.* **olwala olw'epeta**
 fingernail *n.* **ehidete**
 finish *v.* **ohuhena**
v. **ohwoheresa**
 finish making a cord *v.* **ohufundiha**
 finished completely, be *v.* **ohunjwera**
erala
 finished, get *v.* **ohunjwa**
 fire *n.* **omuliro**
 fire extinguisher *n.* **ehisimya**
 fire, at a burial *n.* **ehihoso**
 fire, bush *n.* **olunyiira**
 fire, keep alight *v.* **ohutasimya**
 fire, underground *n.* **namehere**
 firefly *n.* **muhobe**
 fire-lighting tools *n.* **ebyadusa**
omuliro
 fireman *n.* **omuzimya moto**
 fireplace *n.* **amayiga**

n. **obuugo**
 fireplace support stone *n.* **empongera**
piga
 firewood *n.* **ehinywa hy'ekwi**
n. **ekwi**
 firewood log, large *n.* **ehihoso**
 firewood, large bundle *n.* **omufumbo**
gw'ekwi
 firm thing *n.* **ehinywani**
n. **ehinywene**
n. **ehyomu**
 firm, be *v.* **ohutasiguha**
 firmly believe *v.* **ohwomeraho**
hy'ege
 firmly placed thing *n.* **ehitatenga**
 firm-minded, be *v.* **ohuguma**
 firmness *n.* **obudimamu**
 first born *n.* **namudaayi**
 first born child *n.* **omwana**
ow'embehero
 first item *n.* **ehisooka**
 first person *n.* **omuyoola egohe**
 first spouse *n.* **owambulire**
 first thing *n.* **ehidaayi**
n. **ehy'oluberyeberye**
 first wife *n.* **kayidu**
 first, be *v.* **ohweheerera**
v. **ohwesooka**
 first, come *v.* **ohwetulirisa**
 first, desiring to lead *adv.* **cesooko**
 first, go *v.* **ohutangirira**
 fish *n.* **enyeeni**
 fish by draining a pond *v.* **ohuteeja**
 fish drying & smoking process
n. **omuhawo**
 fish hook *n.* **omulobo**
 fish sp. *n.* **efuulu**
n. **ekonye**
n. **endulaga**
n. **kasulu**
n. **kisinja**
n. **kumbi muhyala**
n. **namahyolo**
n. **ningu**
n. **somatulye**
 fish trap *n.* **ehisuni**
 fish with a basket *v.* **ohutoga**
 fish with a hook *v.* **ohuloba**
 fish with a net *v.* **ohwinula**

fish, Bargus *n.* **semutundu**
 fish, dried *n.* **embuya**
 fish, freshwater *n.* **malinda**
 fish, immature *n.* **ehiganye**
 fish, mud *n.* **emonye**
 fish, Synodontis *n.* **esemenye**
 fish, Tilapia *n.* **engege**
 fish, with teeth *n.* **oguyeni**
ogw'ameeno
 fisherman *n.* **omulobi**
 fishing net *n.* **ehirindwe**
 fishing rod *n.* **ahasimbo**
 fishing spear *n.* **omusabbi**
 fishing spears *n.* **amasiiku**
 fishing sticks *n.* **esiika**
 fishing tools *n.* **ebihosesewa mu**
hwinula
 fist *n.* **ehikonde**
n. **ehipuusi**
 fit in *v.* **ohujweramo**
 fit into *v.* **ohwejooma**
 fit into a container *v.* **ohujamo**
 fit, not *v.* **ohutoola**
 fitting thing *n.* **ehyolerango**
n. **ehyolerera**
 fitting, be *v.* **ohusanira**
v. **ohwolerera**
 five *num.* **etaanu**
 five hundred *num.* **bitaanu**
 five things *num.* **bitaanu**
 five thousand *num.* **enkumi etaanu**
 five times *num.* **hataanu**
num. **natuma**
 Five-lined Skink *n.* **ecoolo**
 fix a hide on a drum *v.* **ohugema**
 fix firmly *v.* **ohuhaada**
 fix on a handle *v.* **ohujooma**
 fix yourself in one place
v. **ohwedimiha**
 fixed thing *n.* **ehinywene**
 fizz *v.* **ohufuca**
 fizzle *v.* **ohuyaala**
 fizzle out *v.* **ohufafagana**
 flabbergasted, be *v.* **ohwehanga**
 flabby thing *n.* **ehirebera**
 flabby, become *v.* **ohwegoya**
 flag *n.* **ebbendera**
 flag down *v.* **ohujwaya**
 flagstone *n.* **ebaale**

flail *n.* **engoolo**
 Flamboyant tree sp. *n.* **omujwengejwenge**
 Flame lily plant sp. *n.* **omutasulyo**
 Flame tree sp. *n.* **omodungumuliro**
n. **omujengejenge**
 flamingo, Greater *n.* **namunwa muge**
 flash brightly *v.* **ohumyasa**
 flashlight *n.* **etooki**
 flat iron *n.* **epaasi**
 flatten *v.* **ohugwalaasa**
 flatter *v.* **ohuhiina**
 flatterer *n.* **omuhiini**
 flattery *n.* **amaninjioninio**
 flavour *n.* **ehinoko**
 flavoursome food *n.* **ehirimo jamu**
 flea *n.* **ehirumi**
n. **enguhuni**
 flesh *n.* **ahamumune**
 flicker *v.* **ohumyenuuha**
 flight *n.* **enguluha**
 flight, take *v.* **ohwofuluha**
 flimsy *adj.* **ehidembu ehirebera**
 float *v.* **ohubengeya**
v. **ohulerenga**
 floating grass mat *n.* **oluteete**
 flock *n.* **ehiraalo**
n. **ehitakere**
 flood *n.* **etaba**
v. **ohudumbana**
v. **ohusalaana**
n. **omubando**
 flood, be in *v.* **ohudumbeera**
hw'amaji
 flood, of a river *v.* **ohubanda**
 floor *n.* **naasi w'enju**
 floor, first *n.* **omwaliriro ogusooka**
 floor, second *n.* **omwaliriro**
ogwohubiri
 flop, be a *v.* **ohufafagana**
 flour *n.* **obusyanu**
 flour mill *n.* **legolego**
 flour, cassava *n.* **obugehe**
 flow *v.* **ohubita**
v. **ohulanda**
 flow continuously *v.* **ohusoboya**
v. **ohutiririha**
 flow fast, of water *v.* **ohuduluma**

hw'amaaji
 flow freely *v.* **ohwitulula**
 flow from *v.* **ohuhamuha**
 flow gently *v.* **ohunyololoha**
 flow in spurts *v.* **ohusakira**
 flow out uncontrollably *v.* **ohujabanduha**
 flow quickly, of water *v.* **ohwehulungula embiro**
 flower *n.* **ehimuli**
v. **ohumuliha**
v. **ohusamula**
v. **ohwana**
v. **ohwitulula**
 flower girl *n.* **omunjerehi huhigole**
 flu *n.* **ehiseeha**
n. **omusuuja**
n. **senyiga**
n. **yegu**
 flush out of hiding *v.* **ohufulumusa**
v. **ohujalamusa**
 flute *n.* **ebundi**
n. **omulere**
 fly *n.* **esojera**
v. **ohuguluha**
v. **ohupuluha**
 fly out of *v.* **ohuguluhamo**
 fly swat *n.* **omwodo**
 fly, carnivorous *n.* **hatiho**
 fly, fruit *n.* **ahasere**
 fly, Tsetse *n.* **ehibugo**
 foam *n.* **efulo**
v. **ohufuca**
 focused to achieve, be *v.* **ohwehaada**
 foetus *n.* **ahaana**
n. **ehituluuja**
n. **ehy'omuhida**
 foetus, deformed *n.* **ehimalyo**
 fold *v.* **ohufumba**
 fold over multiple times *v.* **ohugedageda**
 fold roughly *v.* **ohufunjafunja**
 fold up *v.* **ohufunya**
 folded, be *v.* **ohwefunyamo**
 folder *n.* **efayiro**
 folds of skin *n.* **efunyi**
 folktale, tell a *v.* **ohugana**
 follow *v.* **ohulonda**
v. **ohusemba**

follow behind s.b.

forget completely

follow behind s.b. v. **ohulonderesa**
follow one another v. **ohulondehana**
follower n. **omulonderesi**
fond of, be v. **ohusyana**
fondle v. **ohutoginya**
food n. **ehinoli**
n. **ehiryo**
n. **ehy'ohugaaya**
n. **ehy'ohulya**
n. **emere**
food crops n. **ebimera eby'ohulya**
food for a journey n. **etanda**
food gift, ritual meal n. **esumba**
food left over in a pot n. **amahaanja**
food lump n. **ahagaaga**
n. **ahamegero**
n. **ahamyoto**
n. **ehigulo**
n. **etome**
food lump, handful-sized n. **ehitole**
food packet n. **ehigulo**
food server n. **ohugabusi**
food types n. **ebiha by'ebiryo**
food with the fingers, get v. **ohumega**
food, dried n. **ekale**
food, fried n. **ekalange**
food, go without v. **ohutalya**
food, granular n. **ehy'ohwemunga**
food, inedible n. **sibiriha**
food, lack v. **ohulya enjowu**
johumunwa
v. **ohwerya ebigodo**
by'omunwa
food, packed n. **ahamumune**
n. **etanda**
food, sent to s.b. n. **peerese**
food, specially prepared
n. **ahamumune**
food, wrapped for cooking
n. **olubombo**
fool n. **omuloliroli**
n. **omusiru**
n. **omujeya**
n. **omujubeebe**
n. **omujutaafu**
foolishness n. **obujubeebe**
n. **obujutaafu**
foot n. **ohugulu**
foot and mouth disease n. **kalusu**

foot measure n. **efuuti**
n. **ohugulu**
foot, flat n. **ehityero**
football n. **omupiira**
football kicked high n. **ehidu**
footprint n. **ehityero**
n. **olufaala**
for any reason conj. **olw'esonga**
yosiyosi
for that matter conj. **ale**
for what reason? conj. **lwa songa hi?**
forage in soil, of pigs v. **ohufuhulya**
forbid v. **ohusibira**
force n. **amaani**
v. **ohujalirisa**
force s.b. v. **ohuhaha**
v. **ohupikapika**
v. **ohujagya**
force your way into s.t.
v. **ohwenjagula**
forced, be v. **ohujalirisiwa**
forcefully take land v. **ohwetabata**
forcefulness n. **embaha**
ford n. **ehyambu**
forefinger n. **esusuuba**
forehead n. **enguumi**
n. **mumomi**
foreigner n. **omugwira**
n. **omulugendwa**
n. **omulungaana**
n. **omupati**
n. **omwambuha nyanja**
foreman n. **nyapala**
n. **omutambisa**
forest n. **edejo**
n. **ehibira**
Forest cobra n. **ekolokima**
forest environment n. **ebyomuhibira**
foretell v. **ohulagula**
v. **ohulanga ebiribano**
foretelling n. **eramuli**
forever adv. **habuhyabuhyu**
forever and ever adv. **emiyaaya**
n'emiyaya
forge n. **ehyobo**
v. **ohubbota**
forge metal v. **ohubasa**
v. **ohujeesa**
forget completely

forget s.t.

v. **ohutahirowoosaho**
forget s.t. v. **ohwibirira**
forgetful person n. **ow'ehibirisi**
forgetfulness n. **ehibirisi**
forgive v. **ohugoboleramo**
v. **ohusasira**
v. **ohusonija**
forgive each other v. **ohugobosania**
forgiveness, ask for v. **ohwetonda**
forgiveness, request v. **ohugwa**
amafuha
v. **ohwegayirira**
fork n. **ewuma**
fork, for bicycle n. **emihono**
form n. **ehihalo**
form a group v. **ohwegaata**
formal group n. **ehibbubbu**
fornicator n. **omuhwedi**
fort n. **olugaga**
fortunate person n. **ow'ekabi**
fortunate, be v. **ohusindiha**
asundaye
fortune n. **ekabi**
n. **omuhono**
forty num. **ane**
fostered, be v. **ohwesenga**
foul n. **endobo**
foul smell n. **ehibulu**
foul smell, emit a v. **ohununya**
omuligo
foundation, house n. **omusingi**
four num. **ene**
four hundred num. **bine**
four of them num. **byone**
four things num. **bine**
four thousand num. **enkumi ene**
four times num. **hane**
Four-striped Grass Mouse
n. **walubala**
fourth num. **ehyohune**
Four-toed Hedgehog n. **napupu**
fox, Cape n. **ehibbwe**
fraction of a sack n. **ehifuluusi**
fracture, get a compound
v. **ohuminianguha**
v. **ohuseseguha**
fracture, set a v. **ohunjamano**
fractured bone, s.b. with
n. **abbwagihire**

frighten away

n. **omubbwage**
fragile thing n. **ehibbwagijiha**
n. **ehime**
n. **ehyadiha**
frail, be v. **ohuniala**
frame s.b. v. **ohwekakaba**
frame, bicycle n. **efulemu**
Frangipani n. **ehimuli hya**
Yakobbo
fray v. **ohubosoha**
frayed, get v. **ohusosogoha**
free from bondage v. **ohununula**
free person n. **omujagalafu**
free ride, get a v. **ohwejonja**
free s.b. v. **ohulehula**
free thing n. **ehinjamano munendo**
n. **hya bwereere**
free, be v. **ohweyanga**
free, be set v. **ohulehulwa**
free, go v. **ohwejeereera**
freedom n. **obujagalafu**
frequent a place v. **ohusiiba**
frequent, be v. **ohutera**
frequently adv. **ehibano ana n'ana**
friction, cause v. **ohunyahania**
Friday adv. **Olwohutaanu**
fridge n. **efuliji**
friend n. **ow'omuhago**
n. **ow'omuhumba**
friend, close n. **ow'ohulubafu**
n. **ow'ohumwoyo**
friendly again, be v. **ohusyana**
friendly person n. **omunayi**
friendly terms, be on v. **ohusyana**
friends with, become v. **ohusala**
omuhago
friends with, make v. **ohukwana**
friendship n. **obumeeri**
n. **omuhago**
n. **omuhumba**
n. **omukwano**
friendship, close n. **endya muswa**
ndala
friendship, make a blood
v. **ohunywerana amafugi**
frighten v. **ohuhanga**
v. **ohutiirisa**
v. **ohutiisa**
frighten away v. **ohugugumula**

frightened, be *v.* **ohuhena efiiri hu mutwe**
 frightening thing *n.* **ehitihirisa**
 frog *n.* **ehere**
n. **wanenge**
 frog, Mascarene *n.* **nalujuuha**
 frolic *v.* **ohumaduha**
 froth *v.* **ohufuca**
 frown *v.* **ohuminyaala**
v. **ohunya mumoni**
 frugal, be *v.* **ohutoŋaania**
 frugally, spend *v.* **ohubalirira**
 frugally, use *v.* **ohukeekereza**
 fruit *n.* **ehibala**
n. **omulibwa**
n. **omulyo**
 fruit bat *n.* **pundopundo**
 fruit fly *n.* **ahasere**
 fruit of labour *n.* **ehibala**
 fruit, about to ripen *n.* **ehirafu**
 fruit, fig tree *n.* **amahuyu**
 fruit, prematurely harvested
n. **ehinioniofule**
 fruit, wild *n.* **emulyo**
 fruitful, be *v.* **ohusasiha**
 fry *v.* **ohuhalanga**
v. **ohusiika**
 frying pan *n.* **efulapeni**
 fuel *n.* **amafuta**
n. **supiriti**
 fulfil *v.* **ohwoheresa**
 full moon *n.* **omwesi ohuba**
hwibaale
 full thing *n.* **ehihubbireho**
n. **ehijufu**
 full to the brim *adv.* **duuduudu**
 full to the brim, be *v.* **ohudumbeera**
 full, be *v.* **ohwijula**

full, be almost *v.* **ohubindabinda**
 full, be completely *v.* **ohufumbeja**
 full, completely *adv.* **bbedu**
 full, container not *n.* **ehirehete**
 fullstop *n.* **ahatonyese**
 full-stop, write a *v.* **ohutonyesa**
 fumble *v.* **ohufafagania**
v. **ohugalangatana**
 fumigate *v.* **ohwenyotesa**
 function *n.* **omuhiji**
n. **omukolo**
 functional thing *n.* **ehihola**
 funeral *n.* **olumbe**
 funeral ceremony, perform a
v. **ohwohya ahasanja**
 funeral ceremony, second
n. **omusasa**
 funeral rite, perform last *v.* **ohwabya**
olumbe
 funnel *n.* **ehisengejo**
n. **omuduumo**
 funny thing *n.* **ehijehesa**
n. **ehy'enjeho**
 fur *n.* **obwose**
n. **olwoya**
 furnace *n.* **ehyohyero**
n. **ehyoto**
 furniture *n.* **ehibaaaje**
 furrow *n.* **efuleeje**
n. **omuhula**
 furthermore *conj.* **era**
 fury *n.* **obusungu**
 fussy, be *v.* **ohubyengetana**
 future event *n.* **ehiija**
n. **ehiribaŋo**
n. **ehyomumoni**
 future, in the *adv.* **eyi buuja**
adv. **mu moni**

G - g

Gaboon Viper *n.* **namasogosogo**
 gain expertise *v.* **ohukuguha**
 gain much weight *v.* **ohubirabirana**
 gain weight *v.* **ohubbiruha**
 gait *n.* **amagendere**
n. **engenda**

gale *n.* **hibuyaga**
 gall bladder *n.* **enduse**
 gallery *n.* **galale**
 gallop *v.* **ohubbakata**
 gallop through food *v.* **ohubbuhunya**
 gallop, make *v.* **ohubbuhanya**

gallows *n.* **ahabawo**
n. **ahalabba**
 Gambian Sun Squirrel *n.* **embahi**
 gamble *v.* **ohuhola n'emyoyo ebiri**
 game *n.* **omugudulo**
 game of gambling *n.* **pata poteya**
 game park *n.* **ehidooli hy'ebisolo**
eby'abalambuula ohuja
ohubona
 game, recreational
n. **ehy'ohuguduliraho**
 game, wrestling *n.* **ehigo**
 games *n.* **emyenya**
 gap *n.* **ebbongo**
 gap, tooth *n.* **ekoole**
 gape *v.* **ohwasama**
 garbage *n.* **ebisasiro**
n. **gasiya**
 garble words *v.* **ohubbumbirya**
 Garcinia tree sp. *n.* **omuhomeri**
 Garden Bulbul *n.* **ekoojole**
 garden, small *n.* **ahalimiro**
 garden, small part of *n.* **ahatuli**
 garlic *n.* **tungulusimu**
 garment *n.* **ehyambalo**
n. **olugoye**
 garment, cotton print *n.* **ehisiti**
 garment, of skin *n.* **ehyanjo**
 gas *n.* **gaasi**
n. **omuya**
 gas station *n.* **ehigo hy'amafuta**
 gas well *n.* **esobere y'omuuya**
 gasp *n.* **ehijeene**
 gate *n.* **omusigo**
 gateway *n.* **omusigo**
 gather *v.* **ohubbiirya**
v. **ohusolooga**
v. **ohutuluuta**
 gather at *v.* **ohubinga**
 gather firewood *v.* **ohutenya**
 gather for s.t. *v.* **ohubingira**
 gather in a heap *v.* **ohugereha**
v. **ohuhumaahuma**
 gather indiscriminately *v.* **ohuhoha**
 gather people together *v.* **ohuhoba**
 gather up flour *v.* **ohujonola**
 gathering place *n.* **ehumbaaniro**
 gauntness *n.* **magambamerere**
 gazelle, Dorcas *n.* **etalaganya**

gecko, Common House *n.* **epunu**
 genealogy *n.* **amago**
 generation *n.* **omugigi**
n. **omulembe**
 generosity *n.* **ehisa**
n. **ehyere**
 generous giver *n.* **omugabi**
 genet, Large-spotted *n.* **omunyala**
 genius *n.* **habbeha**
n. **hajunye**
 gentlemen *interj.* **bamiisi**
 geographical area *n.* **ehitundu**
 gerbil, Boehm's *n.* **hangalabugeso**
 germinate *v.* **ohumera**
 germinate profusely *v.* **ohumeruha**
 germinate, fail to *v.* **ohupepeya**
 germinating, start *v.* **ohutega**
 gesture *n.* **ahabonero**
 get *v.* **ohufuna**
v. **ohusuna**
 get by hunting *v.* **ohujambya**
 get for s.b. *v.* **ohubugulira**
 get out of the way *v.* **ohwabuhira**
 get s.t. at a place *v.* **ohwaganajo**
 get the point, help s.b. *v.* **ohumatisa**
 get up *v.* **ohwinyoha**
 ghee *n.* **amafuta**
n. **samuli**
 ghost *n.* **ehimalyo**
n. **ehiyaga**
n. **omuhyeno**
n. **omuzimu**
 Giant Diospyros tree sp.
n. **omubaale**
 Giant Forest Hog *n.* **embijji**
 gift *n.* **ehirabo**
n. **ehijewayo**
n. **nadaanja**
 gift, of meat *n.* **kawuyi**
 gigantic thing *n.* **habbehe**
 gills *n.* **amajohiro**
 gin *n.* **emandule**
 gin, local *n.* **enguuli**
 ginger *n.* **etangawuzi**
 gingivitis *n.* **embulu**
 giraffe *n.* **ekooli**
 girl *n.* **omuhaana**
n. **omujonju**
 girl, young adolescent

n. **namatungulu**
 girlfriend *n.* **embadi**
n. **omukekede**
 give *v.* **ohugaba**
v. **ohuṅa**
 give a gift *v.* **ohutona**
 give away secrets *v.* **ohunwenwena**
 give consent *v.* **ohufugiirira**
 give gifts to a bride *v.* **ohusirusa**
 give more *v.* **ohwongesa**
 give out *v.* **ohugabula**
 give ritually *v.* **ohubajuha**
 give to each other *v.* **ohujejana**
 give up *v.* **ohubiwaho**
v. **ohugolola emihono**
 give way *v.* **ohwebaaya**
 give yourself up *v.* **ohugondooha**
v. **ohwenayo**
 given, be *v.* **ohunewa**
 gizzard *n.* **ekuyungo**
n. **nambaale**
 glass blower *n.* **afuṅa mu hirabuli**
 glass, drinking *n.* **egiraasi**
 glasses *n.* **amagalubindi**
 glitter *v.* **ohumesyamesyana**
v. **ohunyenyeeta**
v. **ohusaama**
v. **ohutemagana**
 glitter, s.t. that *n.* **ehihepya**
 glittering thing *n.* **ehimasaamasa**
n. **ehimeregenya**
n. **ehimunyagala**
 globe *n.* **egulobbu**
n. **ehyehulungirifu**
 globule *n.* **ehibbumbo**
 gloomy, be *v.* **ohuba hisuusu**
 glorify *v.* **ohugulumisa**
v. **ohujumirya**
 glory *n.* **ehitiibwa**
 glove *n.* **egiraavu**
 glue *n.* **gaamu**
v. **ohulimba**
 glue together *v.* **ohunjambya**
 glutton *n.* **nateguta**
 gluttony *n.* **omulyerye**
 gnaw *v.* **ohuguguna**
 gnaw, of a rat *v.* **ohumeketa**
 go *v.* **ohugenda**
v. **ohutiina**

go across *v.* **ohwambuha**
 go after *v.* **ohulonda**
 go around s.t. *v.* **ohwetoolola**
 go away *v.* **ohusebuha**
 go bad *v.* **ohufiisa**
 go beyond normal limits *v.* **ohubisya**
 go beyond the limit *v.* **ohusolobya**
 go boldly toward
v. **ohweteremberera**
 go directly *v.* **ohutiina butereefu**
 go down *v.* **ohwebbirya**
 go fast *v.* **ohudiiriha**
 go forward *v.* **ohutiina mu moni**
 go immediately *v.* **ohutebumbujuga**
 go non-stop *v.* **ohuṅaba**
 go out *v.* **ohutula**
 go past a place *v.* **ohubitirira**
 go quickly without stopping
v. **ohudiima**
 go to bed *v.* **ohugona**
 go to the same place *v.* **ohujanjalala**
 go together *v.* **ohutinira ṅalala**
 go upwards *v.* **ohutiina ṅa mugulu**
 goal *n.* **ehigendererwa**
n. **ehisoolererwa**
n. **ehisuubirwa**
 goal in games *n.* **egoolo**
 goal post *n.* **egoolo**
 goal, aim at a *v.* **ohulubirira**
 goal, set a *v.* **ohuduuda**
 goat *n.* **embusi**
 Goat weed *n.* **nahataba**
 goat, male *n.* **epaya**
 go-between *n.* **omuhwenda**
 God *n.* **atadulingiha**
n. **atagulirirwa**
n. **atajeehererwa**
n. **atajenyuha**
n. **Hiwumbe**
n. **ow'amaani**
 god of birth *n.* **nasaaye**
 god of cowpeas *n.* **nawangoye**
 god of domestic animals *n.* **wiima**
 god of domestic herds *n.* **bunjima**
 god of marriage *n.* **walumbo**
 God of wrath *n.* **gasani**
 God, who is omniscient *n.* **Namoni**
nyingi
 God's will *n.* **ohugera hwa**

Hiwumbe
 gold *n.* **ezaabbu**
 gold ornament *n.* **ehihomo**
 Golden jackal *n.* **omusege**
 Golden-breasted Starling
n. **namusiida**
 Golden-rumped elephant shrew
n. **enjuguju**
 Goliath heron *n.* **ehiryasige**
 gonorrhoea *n.* **enjoha**
 good *adj.* **ehiraji**
 good thing *n.* **ehiņooma**
n. **endaņi**
 goodbye *interj.* **ale**
interj. **weraba**
 goodbye, say *v.* **ohuseebula**
 goodnight *interj.* **gona bulaņi**
 goods for sale *n.* **ehy'amatano**
 gooey, be *v.* **ohudota**
 gooey, make *v.* **ohutenia**
 gooeyness *n.* **obudoti**
 goose, Spur-winged *n.* **ehijase**
 gorge *v.* **ohupahira ebiryo**
 gorge yourself *v.* **ohuhadambala**
 gorilla *n.* **erihe**
 Goshawk *n.* **nahigohogoho**
 Gospel *n.* **evanjiri**
 gossip *n.* **embigero**
v. **ohubenjeresa**
v. **ohubuula**
v. **ohuņesa**
v. **ohuņwenņwena**
v. **ohwasama**
v. **ohwerohopa**
n. **olugambo**
n. **syetu**
 gossiper *n.* **nahyasaamiriye**
n. **omuseegeyi**
n. **omuņwenņweni**
 gourd *n.* **ehita**
 gourd dipper *n.* **omwendo**
 gourd handle *n.* **oluhunja**
n. **omuhonda**
 gourd ladle *n.* **ehidehu**
 gourd, broken piece *n.* **ehisanda**
 gourd, drinking *n.* **endabada**
 gourd, for salt *n.* **ehidumbulu**
 gourd, large *n.* **ehigwata**
n. **ehiyaasi**

gourd, small *n.* **ahabuga**
 govern *v.* **ohunuga**
 governance *n.* **obuņugi**
 governance style *n.* **efuge**
 government *n.* **gafumete**
 government function *n.* **omulimo**
gwa gafumete
 gown *n.* **ejibba**
 gown without sleeves *n.* **esuuka**
 grab *v.* **ohufuhumira**
v. **ohunyakula**
v. **ohwebbabbala**
 grab a big lump of food
v. **ohumyotola**
 grab at *v.* **ohubugula**
 grab food greedily *v.* **ohuyaaya**
 grabber *n.* **omunyakuzi**
 grace *n.* **ehisa**
 grace, bestow *v.* **ohuņinia**
 grace, say *v.* **ohulombera ebiryo**
ekabi
 graceful person *n.* **ayenjeera**
 grade *n.* **edaala**
 grain *n.* **embehe**
 Grain weevil *n.* **esesenji**
 grain, unthreshed heads *n.* **amagala**
 grammar *n.* **gulama**
 granary *n.* **ehyagi**
 grandchild *n.* **omwijuhulu**
 grandchildren *n.* **oluhona**
olwijuhulu
 grandfather *n.* **sehulu**
 grandmother *n.* **nguhwa**
 grandmother, maternal *n.* **nguhwa ya**
mama
 grandmother, paternal *n.* **nguhwa ya**
bbabba
 grandparental clan *n.* **sehulu**
 grandparents *n.* **sehulu nguhwa**
 Grapefruit tree sp. *n.* **secungwa**
 grapevine *n.* **omuzabbibu**
 grasp firmly *v.* **ohunywaniya**
 grasp the point *v.* **ohuņamba**
 grass *n.* **enyaasi**
 grass sp. *n.* **ehiņambataama**
n. **ehungu**
n. **kasude**
n. **nabaaba**
n. **nabunjuusi**

n. **nabyodo**
n. **nafwi**
n. **obubindu**
n. **obujija**
n. **olusiini**
n. **olunjululusi**
 grass sp. Signal *n.* **namahumbo**
 grass sp., Couch *n.* **olumbugu**
 grass sp., Elephant *n.* **engada**
 grass sp., Guinea *n.* **olusiri**
 grass sp., papyrus *n.* **olufunjo**
 grass sp., spear *n.* **olubembe**
 grass sp., Themeda *n.* **omudihi**
 grass, young *n.* **omuloofe**
 grasshopper *n.* **edeede**
n. **nadiiho**
 grateful, be *v.* **ohusiima**
 grave *n.* **ehigombe**
n. **esonda ene**
n. **ey'esonda ene**
n. **ejani**
 gravel *n.* **obubaale**
 graveyard *n.* **amalaalo**
n. **ehigombe**
 graze *n.* **ehinyubulule**
v. **ohwaya**
 graze animals *v.* **ohwayisa**
 graze animals in a certain locality
v. **ohwayihisamo**
 graze animals in other people's crops
v. **ohuliisa**
 graze animals in the wrong place
v. **ohwemereramo**
 graze the skin *v.* **ohunyubuluha**
 grazing area *n.* **ehyayo**
 grease *n.* **giris**
 Great Blue Turaco
n. **namugolongolo**
 great grand parents *n.* **olw'ebujaaja**
 great one *n.* **hasingula**
 Greater Blue-Eared Starling
n. **nawangoooy**
 Greater cane rat *n.* **esabale enima**
 Greater flamingo *n.* **namunwa**
mugede
 greed *n.* **amayiru**
n. **omulungo**
n. **omulyerye**
 greedy for women, be

v. **ohululuhanira**
 greedy person *n.* **natasinya**
n. **ow'omuluha**
 greedy, be *v.* **ohuhombera ebiri**
 Greek *n.* **Omuyonaani**
 green colour *n.* **kiragala**
 Green Gram *n.* **embalaayo**
 Green water rose *n.* **ehiyungi**
 Green Wood-Hoopoe *n.* **nahibobe**
 greet *v.* **ohuhesa**
 greet them *interj.* **keheese abeeyo**
 greeting *interj.* **hu limo**
interj. **mulame**
interj. **mulameyo**
 greeting reply *interj.* **hu liyo**
 greetings to all *interj.* **obaheesa**
 greetings, exchange *v.* **ohuhesania**
 Grewia tree sp. *n.* **omuhoma**
 grey colour *adj.* **ehigohego**
ehiyuusi
adj. **obuyuusi**
 grey colour, dark *adj.* **hiyuusi**
mumali
 Grey Duiker *n.* **namoli**
 Grey Lourie *n.* **nahigohogoho**
 grey woodpecker *n.* **ekokonyagirisi**
 grieve *v.* **ohujubaala**
 grieve with groans
v. **ohwenjunduguma**
 grill *v.* **ohuhalabanda**
 grimy thing *n.* **ehijajire**
 grind coarsely *v.* **ohubbwagula**
 grind grain *v.* **ohusa bbando**
v. **ohusabbando**
 grind grain very finely
v. **ohunukuula**
 grinding stone *n.* **namukalasya**
 grinding stone for millet *n.* **eso**
 grip *v.* **ohujambirisa**
 gristle *n.* **ahamumune**
n. **ebbubunwa**
 groan *v.* **ohubinda**
v. **ohujiriita**
v. **ohwisija**
 groan with grief
v. **ohwenjunduguma**
 groin *n.* **efambafu**
 groom *n.* **omuyeerehi**
 grope *v.* **ohumamaata**

v. **ohwabaaba**
 Ground Beetle *n.* **ekabi**
 ground nut, deformed *n.* **nalopo**
 ground nuts, eaten by termites
n. **namukababe**
 ground nuts, freshly boiled
n. **amafuuja**
 groundnut *n.* **erido**
 groundnut sauce *n.* **ehifulugo**
 groundnuts, bambara *n.* **epande**
 groundnuts, pounded *n.* **amasisiisi**
 group *n.* **ehinjindi**
 group of various items *n.* **eby'engeri**
e'enjawulo
 grove, sacred *n.* **engolo**
 grovel *v.* **ohweguyaya**
 grow *v.* **ohuhula**
 grow again *v.* **ohutubula**
 grow anew *v.* **ohusebuha**
 grow bent, of a tree *v.* **ohuhotana**
 grow flowers *v.* **ohuhoma ebimuli**
 grow mould *v.* **ohubumbwa**
 grow old *v.* **ohuhayiriŋa**
v. **ohuŋangala**
 grow too tall *v.* **ohujongoloha**
 grow up *v.* **ohubbolija**
 grow up with s.t. *v.* **ohutolera**
 grow, cause to *v.* **ohuhusa**
 growl *v.* **ohuhiriita**
v. **ohuŋiriita**
v. **ohuŋuuma**
 growth *n.* **ekula**
 grub *n.* **ehisukuluulu**
 grudge *n.* **ehihooli**
n. **esuusi**
n. **ofitina**
 grudge, bear a *v.* **ohucaawa**
 g-string *n.* **efungo**
n. **endoobe**

guarantee *n.* **ahakalu**
 guarantor *n.* **omuyima**
n. **omweyimirisi**
 guarantor, stand as *v.* **ohweyimirira**
 guard *v.* **ohuhuuma**
n. **omuhuumi**
n. **omulobera**
 guard jealously *v.* **ohulihita**
v. **ohwemera**
 guardian *n.* **omukuza**
 Guava fruit *n.* **epeera**
 Guava tree sp. *n.* **omupeera**
 guess *v.* **ohusayansa**
v. **ohuteeberesa**
 guess correctly *v.* **ohuteeba**
 guest room *n.* **ehisenge hy'abageni**
 guide *n.* **alagirira**
v. **ohulagiirira**
v. **ohulambuusa**
v. **ohusomesa**
 guide s.b. *v.* **ohuluŋamyā**
 guideline *n.* **egambira**
 guinea fowl, Helmeted *n.* **ekanga**
 Guinea grass *n.* **olusiri**
 Guinea oil palm *n.* **ehihindu**
n. **omuhindu**
 guitar *n.* **ehidongo**
 gulp *v.* **ohuhopyola**
 gum *n.* **gaamu**
n. **obudobo**
 gums *n.* **ehisinini**
 gun *n.* **emundu**
 gunny bag *n.* **ekutiya**
 gunpowder *n.* **obuganga**
 gurgle *v.* **ohutogota**
 gush *v.* **ohutumbuha**
v. **ohuyombola**
 gust of wind *n.* **hibuyaga**
 guzzle *v.* **ohuhapya**

 H - h

habit *n.* **omuze**
 habit, bad *n.* **omwima**
 habitat *n.* **ehigonero**
 Hadada Ibis *n.* **pomwanandere**
 haemorrhage *n.* **oluheeno**

hail from *v.* **ohuŋwera**
 hair *n.* **efiiri**
 hair, black *n.* **efiiri emali**
 hair, body *n.* **olwoya**
 hair, combed *n.* **esanyuluse**

hair, crinkly *n.* **efiiri ejemuuma**
 hair, curly *n.* **efiiri lyehimooli**
n. **ery'olumooli**
 hair, dark purple *n.* **ery'ehisyoma**
 hair, grey *n.* **efi**
 hair, kinky *n.* **ery'amamuuma**
 hair, long *n.* **efiiri erenji**
 hair, pale *n.* **efiiri erihoseres**
 hair, scattered *n.* **efiiri etaaga**
 hair, short *n.* **efiiri eriipi**
 hair, straightened *n.* **egonjoole**
 hair, unkempt *n.* **efiiri esamagalali**
n. **obususujali**
 hairdresser *n.* **omubegi**
 hairline *n.* **ehyeni**
 hairline, receding *n.* **amagala**
 hairstyle *n.* **ehimemeya**
n. **ehimyasi**
n. **ehinyoozi**
n. **ehisero**
n. **ehisule**
n. **ehiswajiri**
n. **ej'ehisero**
n. **ery'ehiswahiri**
n. **ery'enyiriri**
n. **kajegere**
n. **kasumba**
n. **kongobbirigi**
n. **omusono gw'efiiri**
n. **sitleyiti**
 hairstyle, finger-like *n.* **ery'ebigala**
 hairstyle, in tufts *n.* **ery'embira**
 hairstyle, plaited *n.* **ej'amangologo**
 Hairly Bitter cress *sp.*
n. **namagulugengoho**
 hairy, be *v.* **ohususujala**
 Hairy-breasted Barbet *n.* **ekusi**
 haji *n.* **haji**
 haji, female *n.* **hajati**
 half *n.* **ahaafu**
num. **ehirala ohyohubiri**
n. **ehitundu**
n. **ehyaŋu**
 half a container *n.* **ehitega**
 half-cook *v.* **ohufuhisa**
 hall *n.* **ehoolo**
n. **oluhuubo**
 hallucinate due to demon possession
v. **ohusamira**

halt *v.* **ohwemerera**
 Hamerkop *n.* **muninge**
 hammer *n.* **enyundo**
 Hammer-headed Bat *n.* **ebugu**
 hammock *n.* **omusigaasiga**
 hand *n.* **ehyomungalo**
n. **engalo**
n. **omuhono**
 hand over to s.b. else *v.* **ohudaanya**
ahasanja
 hand piano *n.* **ekongo**
 handbag *n.* **esaŋu**
n. **omukandaala**
n. **omukebe**
 handcraft *n.* **ehy'emihono**
 handcuffs *n.* **epingu**
 handful *n.* **edeeja**
n. **omuganda**
 handicraft *n.* **eby'emihono**
n. **ehiruhe**
 handkerchief *n.* **ehitambaala**
 handle *n.* **ahanjambiro**
n. **omuhono**
n. **omujaya**
n. **omujini**
 handle of a hoe *n.* **omulimiro**
 handle with care *v.* **ohujoooya**
 handrail *n.* **ehy'ohwediiraho**
n'oniina amadaala
 handsaw *n.* **omusumeno**
 handwriting *n.* **omuhono**
 hang about aimlessly *v.* **ohwerereesa**
 hang around *v.* **ohweyemyayemya**
 hang loosely *v.* **ohulengeeja**
v. **ohulerejesa**
 hang s.b. *v.* **ohujanaha hu**
habaabo
 hang s.t. on another *v.* **ohujobeha**
 hang up *v.* **ohujanaha**
 hang yourself *v.* **ohwetuga**
 hanging, be *v.* **ohulereja**
 hanker after *v.* **ohwoya**
 happen *v.* **ohuba**
v. **ohuholewa**
 happen at the same time
v. **ohujambagana**
 happen unexpectedly
v. **ohugwahugwa**
 happen, make *v.* **ohugema**

v. **ohugira**
 happiness *n.* **amanyonyo**
 happy for s.b. v. **ohusanyuhira**
 happy for, be v. **ohusangalira**
 happy person *n.* **nanjeho**
n. **omusanyufu**
 happy with s.b. v. **ohusanyuhira**
 happy, be v. **ohusagaluuha**
 v. **ohusangaala**
 happy, make v. **ohusangaasa**
 happy, s.t. bringing joy
n. **ehisangaasa**
 harass v. **ohujalalania**
 harbour *n.* **omwalo**
 hard and dry, be v. **ohwometana**
 hard problem *n.* **ehizibu**
 hard thing *n.* **ehitabulunguha**
n. **ehitasaadiha**
n. **ehinandalaye**
n. **ehyomu**
 hard times *n.* **obwire**
 hard, something thing
n. **ehihahadafu**
 hard, very *adj.* **hyoma namanda**
 harden v. **ohujandalasa**
 hard-hitting statement *n.* **ehigambo ebale**
 hardly *adv.* **huba hitye hyene**
 hardship *n.* **obugosi**
 hare, Savannah *n.* **enduuyu**
 Harlequin quail *n.* **esindu**
 harm *n.* **dameji**
 v. **ohukosa**
 v. **ohulumisa**
 harmony *n.* **efugirisania**
 harmony with, be in
 v. **ohujambagana**
 harp *n.* **edungu**
 Harrier Hawk *n.* **ehyalulusi**
 harrow v. **ohuhabala**
 v. **ohuhadula**
 harshly, act *n.* **ekayu**
 hartebeest, Coke's *n.* **ebalagi**
 harvest *n.* **amakungula**
 v. **ohuhondola**
 v. **ohukungula**
 v. **ohunyalula**
 v. **ohujanula**
 v. **ohwanjirisa**

harvest by cutting v. **ohusala**
 harvest by picking v. **ohutondola**
 v. **ohwana**
 harvest grain crops v. **ohugesa**
 harvest honey v. **ohujasa**
 harvest method *n.* **engesa**
 harvest prematurely v. **ohugwamo**
 harvest root crops v. **ohuhuula**
 harvest wild millet v. **ohugesas obubindu**
 harvest, get a bumper v. **ohwita ebiryo**
 harvester *n.* **omwanji**
 hasty, be v. **ohutejooya**
 hat *n.* **ekofiira**
n. **ekufiira**
n. **omudunga**
n. **omudwaduuli**
n. **tuluki**
 hatch v. **ohwalula**
 hate v. **ohucaawa**
 v. **ohucaya**
 v. **ohujalaana**
 hate each other v. **ohucawagana**
 v. **ohujalatana**
 hate yourself v. **ohwesinya**
 hated person *n.* **omucawe**
 hated, be v. **ohucayiwa**
 hatred *n.* **obucayi**
 have s.t. v. **ohuba n'ehiitu**
 hawk, Harrier *n.* **ehyalulusi**
 haze *n.* **ehifufunyrisi**
 he *pro.* **ye**
 head *n.* **omutwe**
 head butt *n.* **enguumi**
 headband, of cowry shells
n. **olutembe**
 headdress for a bride *n.* **kadaali**
 headman *n.* **nyapala**
 headquarters *n.* **ehihalo**
 headquarters, administrative *n.* **ehigo**
 headstrong person *n.* **omuhahanyafu**
 heal v. **ohujonia**
 healed, be v. **ohujona**
 health centre *n.* **heresi senta**
 healthily *adv.* **mu maani**
 healthily growing thing
n. **ehy'omuhulo**
 healthiness *n.* **obubalagafu**

n. **obugimuhi**
n. **omunyiriro**
 healthy roots, have
 v. **ohugasemulira**
 healthy, be *v.* **ohubbalanjala**
 v. **ohugimuha**
 v. **ohuhuluhumba**
 healthy, be very *v.* **ohugesemulira**
 v. **ohwita omubiri**
 healthy, look *v.* **ohunyiringita**
 healthy, remain *v.* **ohwehuma**
 omulamu
 heap *n.* **ehibbiryo**
 n. **emungo**
 n. **etuumo**
 n. **omududu**
 n. **omwega**
 heap soil for planting *v.* **ohuhoyiga**
 heap together *v.* **ohugereha**
 v. **ohuhumaahuma**
 heap up *v.* **ohubbiirya**
 v. **ohubungiha**
 heap up soil *v.* **ohutemera**
 hear *v.* **ohujulira**
 hear a case *v.* **ohulamula**
 v. **ohujulira**
 hear, cause to hear *v.* **ohujuluguta**
 heard again *v.* **ohududulya**
 hearing aid *n.* **ahanjuliirisa**
 n. **epuliiriro**
 hearsay *n.* **kalebule**
 heart *n.* **omwoyo**
 heartburn, feel *v.* **ohusuhira**
 hearthstones *n.* **amayiga**
 heat *n.* **ebbugumu**
 v. **ohubasa**
 n. **olubabu**
 n. **olumama**
 heat, be in *v.* **ohubbingwa**
 heated, be *v.* **ohubala**
 heaven *n.* **egulu**
 heaven, in *adv.* **mwigulu**
 heavy thing *n.* **ehisito**
 n. **ehitagingiha**
 heavy, be *v.* **ohusitonja**
 hedge *n.* **olugaga**
 n. **olugiri**
 n. **olusito**
 hedge in *v.* **ohusitirira**

hedgehog, Four-toed *n.* **napupu**
 heed, not *v.* **ohutanjulira**
 heel *n.* **ehibbonje**
 he-goat *n.* **epaya**
 heifer *n.* **esodi**
 height *n.* **omujaawo**
 heir *n.* **omusika**
 heir, become *v.* **ohusikira**
 heir, install as *v.* **ohusikisa**
 helicopter *n.* **endege**
 hell *n.* **egeyeena**
 n. **ehiyaama**
 n. **eyi batagobola**
 hello *interj.* **jambo**
 interj. **kojeeyo**
 Helmeted Guinea fowl *n.* **ekanga**
 help *n.* **ehisa**
 n. **obuyambi**
 n. **obuyeedi**
 v. **ohuyamba**
 v. **ohuyeeda**
 v. **ohujamba hu muhono**
 help each other *v.* **ohuyeedana**
 v. **ohujambira njalala**
 help s.b. escape from captivity
 v. **ohujunula**
 help s.b. in trouble
 v. **ohudulumirira**
 help the needy *v.* **ohulira olwonda**
 help yourself *v.* **ohweyeda**
 helper *n.* **omubeeri**
 n. **omudulumirisi**
 n. **omuyambi**
 hem *n.* **ahahweso**
 n. **egemo**
 v. **ohufundiha**
 v. **ohugohoba**
 hemp *n.* **enjaaye**
 n. **enjaga**
 hen, Purple Swamp *n.* **endiiija**
 her *pro.* **ye**
 her, hers *pro.* **babe**
 pro. **bibye**
 pro. **bubwe**
 pro. **gage**
 pro. **gugwe**
 pro. **hahe**
 pro. **hihye**
 pro. **huhwe**

pro. **jije**
pro. **lirye**
pro. **lulwe**
pro. **tutwe**
pro. **wuwe**
pro. **yiye**
 herb sp. *n.* **ahanololo**
n. **ehinyaminyami**
n. **ekotamira**
n. **eku**
n. **embalula**
n. **esaalire**
n. **mukitimbo**
n. **nanderanombe**
n. **omulindulo**
n. **sagalasaasi**
n. **siti**
n. **tandu omutono**
n. **tandu ow'ehimuli**
 herb sp., ash-coloured
n. **olugohegohe**
 herb sp., Black Jack *n.* **obuhaala**
 herb sp., creeping *n.* **tandu omubbala**
 herb sp., Hairy Bitter cress
n. **namagulugengoho**
 herb sp., Mimosa *n.* **dumbania**
 herb sp., swamp *n.* **magiramujolu**
 herb, Tephrosia *n.* **omuluku**
 herbalist *n.* **omugangi**
 herd *n.* **ehidooli**
n. **ehiraalo**
n. **ehijindi**
v. **ohwemera**
 herd animals *v.* **ohugeda**
 herder *n.* **obwayi**
 herding payment *n.* **obwayi**
 herdsman *n.* **omubaayi**
n. **omulaalo**
n. **omwemeri**
 here *adv.* **ṅano**
 here and there *adv.* **ṅo ni naṅo**
adv. **ṅo ni naṅala**
 hernia *n.* **ania**
 hero *n.* **ehisolooboya**
 heron, Black-headed *n.* **munaha**
 heron, Goliath *n.* **ehiryasige**
 herself *pro.* **omwene**
 herself, by *pro.* **hu lulwe**

hesitant, be *v.* **ohutaba mumativu**
 hesitate *v.* **ohwedidiisa**
v. **ohwemotya**
 hesitate *v.* **ohugalangatana**
 hessian bag *n.* **ekutiya**
 hiccup *n.* **ahasukumbe**
 hidden thing *n.* **ehyehwehire**
 hide *v.* **ohwebbirya**
 hide carefully *v.* **ohusyeneeha**
 hide information *v.* **ohugisa**
 hide s.t. *v.* **ohubiiha**
v. **ohuhweha**
 hide the opening, of a jigger
v. **ohugosya omunwa**
 hide under *v.* **ohwefufula**
 hide yourself *v.* **ohwebanda**
v. **ohwefumbiha**
v. **ohwegosyaṅo**
v. **ohwehweha**
 hide, animal *n.* **egode**
n. **ehyanjo**
 hiding place *n.* **ehihwehere**
 hiding, come out of *v.* **ohwehwehula**
v. **ohweyerula**
 high ground in the distance
n. **engereha**
 high profile person *n.* **haṅunye**
n. **omusoninwa**
n. **omwewingihiriri**
 high status person *n.* **mwewingihiriri**
 high up thing *n.* **ehya ṅamugulu**
 higher and higher *adv.* **ṅamugulu**
ṅale n'ṅale
 high-ranking man *n.* **omuhongolo**
 high-ranking person *n.* **omubba**
n. **omuhulu**
 highway *n.* **edabani**
 hill, opposite *n.* **engereha**
 hill, small *n.* **ahasosi**
 hillock *n.* **ehibanda**
 hilt *n.* **ehiraalo**
n. **ehirege**
 him *pro.* **ye**
 himself *pro.* **omwene**
 himself, by *pro.* **hu lulwe**
 hinder *v.* **ohulobera**
 Hindu *n.* **omuhindu**
 Hinduism *n.* **ediini ly'e Hiyindi**
 hinge *n.* **epata**

hip *n.* **ehigudigudi**
 hippopotamus *n.* **embiri**
 hippy *n.* **omuyaga**
 hire *v.* **ohupangisa**
 his *pro.* **babe**
pro. **bibye**
pro. **bubwe**
pro. **gage**
pro. **gugwe**
pro. **hahe**
pro. **hihye**
pro. **huhwe**
pro. **jije**
pro. **lirye**
pro. **lulwe**
pro. **tutwe**
pro. **wuwe**
pro. **yiye**
 hiss at s.b. *v.* **ohwesonia**
 historical things *n.* **eby'ahalehale**
 history *n.* **ehihale**
 hit *n.* **ehihonyo**
n. **ehikonde**
v. **ohucanga**
v. **ohuhubba**
v. **ohukookona**
 hit each other *v.* **ohutihulana**
 hit repeatedly *v.* **ohubbonja**
 hit strongly *v.* **ohubbutula**
 hit the foot *v.* **ohugumula**
 hit the target *v.* **ohuteeba**
 hit unnecessarily *v.* **ohwagananjo**
esojera
 hit with a stick *v.* **ohudola**
 HIV/AIDS *n.* **muniafu**
n. **sirimu**
 hoard *v.* **ohubbiirya**
 hoard wealth *v.* **ohuhuhulira**
 hobble *v.* **ohuhangaga**
 hockey *n.* **endiro**
 hoe *n.* **embago**
 hoe handle *n.* **omulimiro**
 hoe, worn out *n.* **ahasimo**
 hog, Giant Forest *n.* **embiiji**
 hold *v.* **ohujambirira**
 hold a child on the lap *v.* **ohuhihira**
v. **ohulera**
 hold office *v.* **ohujeresha**
 hold on *v.* **ohuhambalaho**

hold on tightly *v.* **ohwenjambaho**
 hold tightly *v.* **ohunywaniya**
 hold tightly together *v.* **ohwetunga**
 hold up *v.* **ohusiira**
 hold, take *v.* **ohujamba**
 holding on, keep *v.* **ohujambirira**
 hole *n.* **erongo**
n. **ejundu**
 hole at the side of an anthill *n.* **ekero**
 hole, make in s.t. *v.* **ohujundula**
 hole, s.t. with a *n.* **punduhi**
 hole, s.t. with hole through
n. **ehinomoha**
 holiday *n.* **ehiseera ehy'ohujolaho**
n. **ehijuumulo**
 holiday, be on *v.* **ohujola**
 holiday, go on *v.* **ohutiina mu**
hujolaho
 holiday, go on a *v.* **ohuja mu**
hujumula
 holiday, take a *v.* **ohujuumula**
 holidaymaker *n.* **anjolaho**
n. **anjumuuye**
 holiness *n.* **obugwalaafu**
 hollow *n.* **enjaya**
n. **erongo**
 hollow thing *n.* **ehiniaye ehida**
n. **ehisohopolo**
 hollow, tree *n.* **ekombe**
 holy person *n.* **omwabule**
 holy, make *v.* **ohugwalaasa**
 home *n.* **anjahihala**
n. **anjehasi**
n. **ebule**
n. **edaala**
n. **engo**
 home, animal *n.* **ehiswi**
 homeless, be *v.* **ohudaaga**
 homestead *n.* **ehidaala**
 honest person *n.* **omwesigwa**
 honey *n.* **omodugere**
 Honey Badger *n.* **nawangeyo**
 honeycomb *n.* **ebiyali**
 honour *n.* **ehitiibwa**
 hoof *n.* **ehinuulo**
 hoof meat *n.* **ehinuulo**
 hoof of a cow *n.* **ehibbobbolo**
 hoof, cow *n.* **ehibbonje**
 hook, fish *n.* **omulobo**

hop continuously

hop continuously v. **ohutumatuuma**
hop, due to injury v. **ohukekeja**
hope n. **ehisuubirwa**
v. **ohusuubira**
v. **ohwesunga**
hope in s.t. v. **ohusuubirira**
hope in, not v. **ohutesigama**
hope in, place no v. **ohutasuubiirira**
hope, lose v. **ohufotooha**
v. **ohujeruha**
v. **ohuterebuha**
v. **ohutusamo omutwe**
hopeful, be v. **ohwehoya**
hopefulness n. **omwehoyo**
hopeless, be v. **ohutasuubira**
horde n. **oluhulende**
horn n. **ewoloni**
horn of motor car n. **efirimbi**
horn, animal n. **olwiga**
horn, musical n. **egwala**
hornbill, African grey n. **efulegwe**
hornbill, Black-and-white Casqued
n. **ehinjaaga**
hornbill, Red-billed n. **dulenge**
hornbill, Southern Ground
n. **hitumududi**
horns n. **amayembe**
horror n. **amagisina**
horse n. **embalasi**
hospitable person n. **omuhumbaania**
hospital n. **edwaliro**
n. **egangiro**
hospitality, show v. **ohujengerera**
host v. **ohuhuuma**
n. **omuhyasi**
host, be a v. **ohusembesa**
hostile tendency n. **ekenyera**
hostile, be v. **ohujalaana**
hostility n. **ekangu**
n. **epalana**
hot thing n. **ehyohya**
hot, be very v. **ohumama**
hotel n. **ehoteero**
hour n. **enyanga**
n. **esaawa**
house n. **ebule**
n. **ehiswi**
n. **enju**
n. **enyumba**

humorous person

house cricket n. **hayenje mulusi**
house entrance n. **namuzigo**
house of praise n. **omubajumirirya**
house, brick n. **ey'amatafaali**
house, mud and stick n. **ey'ebisaala**
house, multi-storey n. **goloofa**
house, round n. **ey'ehiteteyi**
house, small n. **ahayu**
house, with hipped roof n. **bukomye**
housefly n. **esojera**
household n. **amago**
household item n. **ehyomunju**
household members
n. **bamunyumba ndala**
how are things? *interj.* **bitye?**
how are you? *interj.* **kojeeyo**
interj. **oliyo**
interj. **otye?**
how is it? *interj.* **mn!**
how many things? *interrog.* **binga?**
how many times? *interrog.* **hanga?**
how many? *adv.* **bungi hi?**
how much? *adv.* **bungi hi?**
however *conj.* **atenga**
conj. **koni**
howl v. **ohwasa**
howl, of an animal v. **ohujinjira**
howling sound, make a v. **ohululuma**
hue and cry n. **enduulu**
huge thing n. **ehibba**
n. **habbehe**
n. **hagenya**
hullabaloo n. **oluboyooboyo**
hum v. **ohujuuma**
humane person n. **omutumulamu**
humanness n. **obuutu**
humble person n. **omuwombefu**
n. **ow'emombo**
humble yourself v. **ohwebombeha**
v. **ohwegwaho**
v. **ohweyiisa**
humble, be v. **ohwegomeha**
humble, become v. **ohugonda**
humiliate v. **ohwisa**
humility n. **obujombefu**
humorist n. **omusaagi**
humorous person n. **ajehajeha**
n. **omujanji**
n. **omumoci**

humorous person, be a
 v. **ohusaagirisa**
 humorous, be v. **ohusagasaga**
 humour n. **olujanja**
 n. **olumocomoco**
 humour, speak with v. **ohujanja**
 hump n. **ehigingi**
 n. **ehikooko**
 n. **ehingigi**
 n. **etumba**
 hump, of a cow n. **ebbango**
 hump, on path n. **ehititiryo**
 hunchback n. **etumba**
 hunger n. **enjala**
 n. **oluuju**
 hungry person n. **omuyala**
 hungry, go v. **ohwenieheera**
 hunt v. **ohunjiima**
 hunter n. **omunjiimi**
 hunter who spears n. **omubunusi**
 hunting dog n. **embwa**
 hunting, use for v. **ohunjiimisa**
 hurricane lamp n. **etaala ya koyiro**
 hurry v. **ohubbubbuka**
 v. **ohubyengetana**
 v. **ohupapa**
 v. **ohunjiita**
 v. **ohunwanjuha**
 v. **ohwanguja**
 v. **ohweyuna**
 hurry s.b. v. **ohupapya**
 v. **ohweyunia**

hurry up *interj.* **mbiro muwangu**
 hurry while walking v. **ohunjiiba**
 hurry, be in a v. **ohubugutana**
 v. **ohuyobayobana**
 hurry, cause s.b. to v. **ohubbubbusa**
 hurt person n. **alumisiwe**
 hurt yourself v. **ohwetegula**
 hurt, be v. **ohuluma**
 husband n. **omufumbisi**
 n. **wanwange**
 husband of sister-in-law n. **musangi**
 husk n. **eryola**
 v. **ohwobula**
 husk maize v. **ohususubulya**
 husks n. **ebidete**
 n. **ebihangala**
 husks on coconut n. **obweyo**
 husks, rice n. **ebisusu by'omutyere**
 hut n. **ehisisira**
 n. **ehiswa**
 n. **ehitiira**
 n. **enju**
 hut, for serving food to spirits
 n. **namizigo**
 hut, grass-thatched n. **ehiduhulu**
 hyena, Spotted n. **namunyu**
 hypocrisy n. **obunafuusi**
 hypocrite n. **omunafuusi**
 n. **omwefuduli**
 hypocrite, be a v. **ohwefudula**
 hysterical, due to demon possession,
 be v. **ohusamira**

I - i

I *pro.* **ese**
 ibis, Hadada n. **pomwanandere**
 ibis, Sacred n. **esembe**
 ice n. **bbalafu**
 ice cream n. **ayisikulimu**
 n. **bbalafu**
 idea n. **ehijeego**
 ideas, s.b. with n. **ow'ebijeego**
 idiom n. **amahulu**
 idioms, speak with v. **ohulomera mu**
mahulu
 idle person n. **atatamba**

idle, be v. **ohudindibala**
 v. **ohulangala**
 v. **ohulefulala**
 v. **ohunubaala**
 idol n. **ehifaanani**
 if *conj.* **singa**
 if not *conj.* **oba**
 if that is the case then *conj.* **obanga**
 ignite v. **ohusasa**
 v. **ohutandiha**
 v. **ohutubuha**
 v. **ohunjambya**

ignorant person

v. **ohuŋeesa**
v. **ohwadusa**

ignorant person *n.* **omujega**

ignorant, be v. **ohutamanya**

v. **ohutategeera**

ignore v. **ohufulatira**

v. **ohusemba ohutwi**

v. **ohuŋwaho**

v. **ohwebisyaho**

v. **ohwigala amatwi**

ignore people v. **ohumumunyala**

ill health, have v. **ohuniala**

ill will feelings *n.* **ekenyera**

ill, be v. **ohubombonjala**

v. **ohulwala**

illegal justice, administer

v. **ohuŋambira amagambi mu ngalo**

illegitimate child *n.* **kawandema**

n. **maletu**

n. **omusubuule**

n. **omwana ow'obuhwedi**

n. **omwana ow'omwisugu**

n. **omwana w'omukapanga**

ill-fitting thing *n.* **nandigwola**

illiterate person *n.* **atasomire**

illness *n.* **endwaye**

n. **olumbe**

ill-tempered person *n.* **ow'ehayu**

illumination *n.* **enjase**

imagine v. **ohuyiia**

v. **ohuŋeega**

v. **ohwefumitirisa**

imitate v. **ohuhoopa**

v. **ohwegesa**

imitate to mock v. **ohujejeres**

imitate try to v. **ohwesisania**

imitation *n.* **esisyanie**

immature, be v. **ohutanjangala**

immeasurable thing *n.* **ehitapimiha**

immediately *adv.* **dakiika wayi**

adv. **hanga hanga**

adv. **kutu**

adv. **mangu**

immediately begin v. **ohutagihira**

erala

immerse v. **ohutubya**

immigrant, new *n.* **omugwa**

immobile, be v. **ohutengama**

improvident, be

immortal, be v. **ohutafa**

immovable thing *n.* **ehitatenga**

immune person, to sorcery

n. **omujeŋe**

immunise v. **ohugema**

immuniser *n.* **agem**

n. **omugemi**

impartial, be v. **ohutasosola**

v. **ohutehubbira**

impartiality *n.* **obutereefu**

impatience *n.* **ehifeyere**

impatient, be v. **ohupapa**

v. **ohutaguma**

impetuous person *n.* **nabigwahu**

implement v. **ohugumisa**

implicate v. **ohwingisamo**

implicate s.b. v. **ohwekakaba**

implore v. **ohugwa mu amagulu**

v. **ohweŋundeera**

implore for s.b. v. **ohweŋundeerera**

importance *n.* **ehy'amahulu**

importance of s.t. *n.* **obuhulu we**

hiitu

important man *n.* **omuhongolo**

important person *n.* **mwegingihiriri**

n. **omubba**

n. **omubbambafu**

n. **omuhulu**

n. **omwedundihiriri**

important thing *n.* **ehihulu**

impossible thing *n.* **ehisito**

n. **ehitahombehaho**

n. **ehitasoboha**

n. **ehitangahiha**

n. **ehitoolehaho**

impotence *n.* **obufiirwa**

impotent man *n.* **ehinayinange**

n. **nambafo**

impotent, be v. **ohugwa**

impoverish v. **ohwafuŋasa**

imprison v. **ohubonja**

v. **ohusidiha**

imprisonment *n.* **obusibe**

improper *adv.* **ehitaaaja**

adj. **mbyone**

improper thing *n.* **ehitabitamo**

improve yourself v. **ohwefaaho**

improvident person *n.* **omuyayuhi**

improvident, be v. **ohutesobola**

impulsive person *n.* **nabigwahu**
 impure thing *n.* **ehifuduhi**
 in *adv.* **mu**
 in a very manner *adv.* **kutu**
 in addition *conj.* **era**
conj. **koni**
 in another way *adv.* **mu engeri eyindi**
 in any way *adv.* **mu engeri yosi**
 in essence *conj.* **amahulu ti**
 in every way *adv.* **mu buli engeri**
 in fact *interj.* **dala**
 in front *adv.* **mu moni**
 in general *conj.* **ohujirira njalala**
 in most cases *conj.* **musonga ejihira obungi**
 in place of *adv.* **mu hifo hya**
 in that way *adv.* **mu engeri eyo**
 in this way *adv.* **engeri yino**
 in truth *interj.* **gala mazima**
 in which way? *interrog.* **mungeri hi?**
 inaccessible thing *n.* **ehitoolehaho**
 inactive, be *v.* **ohutitiŋala**
 inadequacy *n.* **ehitosano**
 inanimate thing *n.* **ehiri an'ohubano**
n. **ehitonde ehitali biramu**
 inapplicable *adv.* **ehitaaja**
 inapplicable thing *n.* **ehitahola**
 inappropriate *n.* **ehitoola**
 inappropriate thing *n.* **ehitahola**
 inarticulate, be *v.* **ohwenyanya**
 inattentive, be *v.* **ohutefiirayo**
 inaudible sound *n.* **ehitanjulirwa**
 inaugurate *v.* **ohuhusiha**
v. **ohutongosa**
 incapable, be *v.* **ohutananga**
 incautious person *n.* **nabigwahu**
 incense smoke *n.* **ahabbaani**
 incense tree fruit *n.* **embafu**
 incest *n.* **ehitalo**
 incident, requiring investigation
n. **ehy'ohwebuusaho**
 incinerator *n.* **ehyohyero**
 incise for treatment *v.* **ohusandaga**
 incisor *n.* **ejeherero**
 incisor tooth *n.* **ejehero**
 incite *v.* **ohuginia**
v. **ohujojoberesa**
 incite conflict *v.* **ohusotana**

incline *v.* **ohujenyeha**
 include *v.* **ohusooseha**
v. **ohujimbiramo**
 income *n.* **enyngisa**
 incompatibility *n.* **etakolagana**
 incompatible thing *n.* **ehitoleraŋo**
 incompetent *n.* **atoolana**
 incompetent, be *v.* **ohutoolana**
 incomplete thing *n.* **ehitanjooye**
n. **nasihijwa**
 incomplete, be *v.* **ohutahena**
 incongruous thing *n.* **ehitoleraŋo**
 incongruously stick together
v. **ohweripa**
 inconvenience *n.* **ehihalubya**
 inconvenience s.b. *v.* **ohuhalubirisa**
 incorrectness *n.* **obubbengi**
 incorrigible *adj.* **ebbereje**
 incorrigible person *n.* **ehigubba**
 incorruptible being *n.* **atagulirirwa**
 incorruptible person
n. **omutagulirirwa**
 increase *v.* **ohugaataho**
v. **ohumeeda**
v. **ohusaasamo**
v. **ohwasa**
v. **ohwongesa**
 increase, cause s.t. bad to
v. **ohuserusa**
 incriminate s.b. *v.* **ohwekakaba**
 indeed *conj.* **cooka**
interj. **dala**
 independent person
n. **ageyemeresano**
n. **agenjuga**
 independent, be *v.* **ohwefuga**
v. **ohwetongola**
 index finger *n.* **esusuuba**
 Indian ocean *n.* **ey'ebuyindi**
 Indian person *n.* **Omuyindi**
 Indian Rubber tree sp. *n.* **omusinya**
 indicate *v.* **ohulaga ti**
v. **ohutegeesa**
 indication *n.* **ahabonero**
n. **ehimanyisa**
n. **ehiraga**
 indifferent person *n.* **malimbe**
 indifferent, be *v.* **ohutatayo**
omwoyo

indigo colour *adj.* **bbululu**
owanawangooyo
 induct *v.* **ohusabiha**
 inedible food *n.* **ehitaliha**
n. **sibiriha**
 inelastic thing *n.* **ehitajanuuha**
 inevitable thing *n.* **ehitebereha**
 inexpensive *adj.* **dondolo**
adj. **toogo**
 inexpensive thing *n.* **ehy'enjeho**
 infancy *n.* **olunderendere**
 infant *n.* **ahajere**
 infant, small *n.* **ahaana**
 infect *v.* **ohujambya olumbe**
 infection, chronic *n.* **kookolo**
 inferior, feel *v.* **ohwefeebya**
 inferiority complex, have an
v. **ohwetala**
 infest with disease *v.* **ohutabala**
 infinite thing *n.* **ehitagama**
 influence *v.* **ohusendasenda**
v. **ohutendera**
 influence s.b. to do s.t.
v. **ohudemberesa**
 influencer *n.* **omutenderi**
 influenza *n.* **ehiseeha**
 inform *v.* **ohubunyisa**
v. **ohubuulirira**
v. **ohumanyisa**
 inform of a death *v.* **ohubiha**
 informal justice, met out
v. **ohwegalula**
 infrequent, be *v.* **ohutatera**
v. **ohuteratera**
 inhabitant *n.* **omwenemo**
n. **omwihasi**
 inhale *v.* **ohujuuta**
 inherit *v.* **ohusika**
 inheritance *n.* **ekoba**
 inherited name *n.* **enjerulwa**
 initial thing *n.* **ehidaayi**
n. **ehisookerwaho**
 initiate *v.* **ohugunjja**
v. **ohusabiha**
 initiation *n.* **ehiholewa omuutu**
nigolire mu buhulu
 inject medicine *v.* **ohuhubba episyo**
 injection *n.* **episyo**
 injection syringe *n.* **episyo**

ey'obulesi
 injure *v.* **ohuhwajula**
v. **ohukosa**
 injure by cutting *v.* **ohutema**
 injured person *n.* **alumisawe**
n. **omukosefu**
 injured, be *v.* **ohukosewa**
v. **ohulumiziwa**
 injury *n.* **dameji**
n. **ehisago**
 in-law *n.* **omusonjwa**
 in-law, being an *n.* **obuhwe**
 in-law, of a man *n.* **omuhwe**
 inactivity *n.* **ehijuumulo**
 innocence, proclaim *v.* **ohulumirisa**
 innovative, be *v.* **ohuyiia**
 innumerable, be *v.* **ohutabaliha**
 insatiable person *n.* **omutoolyo**
 insect pest *n.* **sirirya**
 insect sp. *n.* **ahagunjwi**
n. **ahajuuli**
n. **ahataamataama**
n. **ahayuhiyuihi**
n. **ejiji**
n. **epigo**
n. **namudokonyo**
n. **namukomoola omubumbi**
n. **namwigoto**
 insect, Ant lion *n.* **enjigulira**
 insect, Black Giant *n.* **saminywi**
 insect, crawling *n.* **ehisiisa**
 insect, Doodle-bug *n.* **enjigulira**
 insect, Jigger *n.* **ekuusa**
 insecure situation *n.* **ameeno**
ganasaja
 insensitive person *n.* **malimbe**
 insert *v.* **ohutaamo**
v. **ohwingisa**
 insert into *v.* **ohujuhamo**
 inside *adv.* **mugati**
 inside, be *v.* **ohubaamo**
 insipid, be *v.* **ohujumamo**
munolwa
 insipid, become *v.* **ohusasamuha**
 insipidness *n.* **obubbooti**
 insist on getting *v.* **ohwejaasya**
 insomnia, have *v.* **ohuteja**
 inspect *v.* **ohuhirambuula**
v. **ohulambuula**

inspect a crime scene *v.* **ohuleema mubifo aḡaba abbengire**
 instalment *n.* **ahabbesa ahatonotono**
 instantly *adv.* **hanga hanga**
adv. **mye**
 instead of *adv.* **mu hifo hya**
 instigate *v.* **ohuginia**
 instinct *n.* **amabonere**
 instruct *v.* **ohulamba**
v. **ohuleegera**
v. **ohwegesa**
 instruction *n.* **egambira**
 instructor *n.* **omuleegeri**
n. **owegeresa**
 instrument, musical *n.* **ehifuga ehihubbo**
 instrument, stringed *n.* **ekana**
 insult *n.* **ehiduhō**
v. **ohuduha**
 insult repeatedly *v.* **ohuduhirira**
 insurance *n.* **endagaano**
n. **insuwalesi**
 insurrection, engage in
v. **ohwetabula**
 intangible thing *n.* **ehitaboneha**
n. **ehitaḡambiha**
 integrity, have *v.* **ohubonehera**
 intelligence *n.* **amagesi**
n. **amalabuhi**
n. **obukalabakalaba**
n. **obumanyi**
n. **obutegeefu**
n. **obwogi**
 intelligent person
n. **omukalabakalaba**
n. **ow'amagesi**
 intend *v.* **ohugenderera**
 intention *n.* **ehigendererwa**
 intentional, be *v.* **ohulubirira**
 interact with *v.* **ohubisya**
 intercede *v.* **ohulombera**
v. **ohuḡoheresa**
 interest *n.* **amanwali**
n. **ebbeesa eji bahusasula**
 interest, arouse *v.* **ohunyoonya**
 interest, show *v.* **ohufaayo**
 interested, be very *v.* **ohutaayo**
omwoyo

interesting thing *n.* **ehinyoonya**
n. **ehinyuma**
n. **ehiḡamba amagumba**
n. **ehyendewa**
 interesting, be *v.* **ohuba w'ebyafayo**
 interfere *v.* **ohweyngisamo**
 interpret *v.* **ohutafuta**
 interpret a dream *v.* **ohulootolola**
 interrupt *v.* **ohunuunusa**
v. **ohusosooca**
v. **ohweyngisamo**
 interrupter *n.* **nabigwaku**
 intersection *n.* **amasḡaanano**
 intersection, road *n.* **amagaanano**
 intestinal gas *n.* **obuunya**
 intestine *n.* **olubululusi**
n. **olula**
 intestines, large *n.* **amaala**
amabbala
 intestines, small *n.* **amaala**
ag'engata
n. **amaala mahasi**
 intoxicant *n.* **ehimeesa**
 introduce *v.* **ohwanjula**
 introduce a suitor *v.* **ohuserera**
 introduce yourself *v.* **ohweyanjula**
 introduction *n.* **enyanjula**
 intrude *v.* **ohusokosa ekombe**
yabene
 invade *v.* **ohulumba**
 invalid *n.* **wayidome**
 invent *v.* **ohuyiia**
 invert *v.* **ohufumiiha**
 invest *v.* **ohusabiha**
 invest for no return
v. **ohufafaganirwa**
 investigate *v.* **ohubuuhirisa**
v. **ohuhebera**
v. **ohwendulirisa**
 investigate a crime *v.* **ohuleema**
emisango
 investigate a crime scene
v. **ohuleema mubifo aḡaba**
abbengire
 investigate a robbery *v.* **ohuleema**
hu njaaha
 investigate secretly a crime
v. **ohuleema ebibbengewire**
 invisible thing *n.* **ehitaboneha**

invite

join together

invite *v.* **ohulaaliha**
v. **ohulanga**
invite many people *v.* **ohuhoba**
invite on behalf of *v.* **ohuhobera**
v. **ohulaalihira**
involve *v.* **ohwingisamo**
irascible person *n.* **ow'obusungu**
huupi hupi
iris *n.* **emunge**
iron *v.* **ohugolola**
iron bar *n.* **omutalimbwa**
iron box *n.* **epaasi**
iron ore *n.* **ebbuulu**
iron sheet *n.* **ebaati**
irregular in attendance, be
v. **ohugonesa**
irregular, be *v.* **ohuteratera**
irrelevant thing *n.* **ehitendewa**

irresponsibly talk *v.* **ohwerebula**
irrigate *v.* **ohujuhiirira**
irritate *v.* **ohusungunasa**
irritated, be *v.* **ohusungunala**
v. **ohutabuha**
Islamic teaching *n.* **hadisi**
island *n.* **ehizinga**
it could be that *adv.* **nalundi**
it is a pity *interj.* **bambi**
it seems that *conj.* **hiboneha oti**
itch *v.* **ohusiŋa**
itself *pro.* **eheene**
pro. **ehyene**
pro. **eryene**
pro. **ogwene**
pro. **omwene**
pro. **otwene**
ivory *n.* **esyaka**

J - j

jacana, African *n.* **ekulubere**
jackal, Asiatic *n.* **omusege**
jackal, Common *n.* **omusege**
jackal, Golden *n.* **omusege**
jackal, Side-striped *n.* **ehibbwe**
Jackfruit tree sp. *n.* **omufeneesi**
jadedness *n.* **obuseseni**
jail *n.* **eseero**
jailer *n.* **omuserikale**
jamb *n.* **omwango**
January *adv.* **Janwali**
adv. **Lunjiira**
jaundice *n.* **ekaka**
n. **ekirikindi**
Java Fig sp. *n.* **omunasole**
Java plum tree *n.* **jambula**
Java Willow sp. *n.* **omunasole**
jaw *n.* **olusaya**
jealous person *n.* **atenda y'owahye**
esaale esodi
jealous, be *v.* **ohuba egongi**
v. **ohububa**
v. **ohufuherera**
v. **ohulanga**
v. **ohutenda yawahyo husaala**
esodi

jealousy *n.* **ebuba**
n. **ekirihindi**
jealousy of co-wives *n.* **ejali**
jerk *v.* **ohusika**
v. **ohwesika**
jerrican *n.* **ehibomolo**
jerrycan *n.* **ehidomolo**
jersey *n.* **esweta**
jest *n.* **olumocomoco**
jet in *v.* **ohwerera**
Jigger *n.* **ekuusa**
jiggle *v.* **ohusundya**
jiggle the body *v.* **ohudimbuhana**
job *n.* **ekatala**
n. **omulimo**
job, light *n.* **mutono**
jobless person *n.* **ow'ebutihire**
job-sharing pair *n.* **ehibu**
jog *v.* **ohuyenjera**
join *v.* **ohugaata**
v. **ohuyunga**
v. **ohujimba**
join a group *v.* **ohwejiiha**
join others *v.* **ohujambirisania**
join pieces *v.* **ohwonga**
join together *v.* **ohwegaata**

join together in a group

Khat tree

join together in a group

v. **ohwenjimba**

joined to, become v. **ohweyunga**

joint n. **ehiyungire**

n. **ekengo**

n. **embahanwa**

n. **embanjanwa**

n. **enyingo**

n. **obwongero**

joint, small n. **ahakengo**

jointed thing n. **ehiyunge**

joke v. **ohusagasaga**

joker n. **omusaagi**

jokes, crack v. **ohumoca**

v. **ohusaaga**

jokes, tell v. **ohuduha eganda**

joking n. **olujanja**

n. **olusagosago**

joking mood n. **eganda**

n. **ehijanje**

joking style n. **olujanjojanjo**

jostle each other v. **ohusindihana**

journey n. **olugendo**

jovial person n. **omusangaafu**

jowls n. **amajohihiro**

joy n. **amanyonyo**

n. **esangaalo**

joyful thing n. **ehisanyusa**

joyful, be v. **ohugoma**

v. **ohusagaduha**

v. **ohusanyuha**

jubilate v. **ohugoma**

v. **ohusagaduha**

Judaism n. **Ehiyudaaya**

judge v. **ohusala**

n. **omulamuzi**

judgement n. **esala**

juice, make v. **ohulamula**

juice n. **omubisi**

juice mess after squeezing bananas

n. **ehiduulo**

juice, concentrated banana

n. **omotomwa**

juicer n. **omuhunyi**

n. **omujungi**

July adv. **Julaai**

adv. **Nakanja**

jump v. **ohutuuma**

jump and cling to s.t. v. **ohwenada**

jump for joy v. **ohuhidima**

jump onto v. **ohutuumira**

jump out of v. **ohutumamo**

jump out of the way v. **ohwedalya**

jump proudly v. **ohwejaaha**

jump several times v. **ohutuumagisa**

jumping pit n. **anabatamira**

junction n. **amasanjaanano**

n. **amasanjaangira**

June adv. **Juuni**

adv. **Neegesa**

junge law, administer

v. **ohugambira amagambi mu ngalo**

just adv. **huba hitye hyene**

just a moment interj. **hanye**

justice n. **obwenkanya**

justify v. **ohwetonda**

K - k

kale n. **sukuma wiki**

kangaroo n. **ekangalu**

Karamoja person n. **omukolomojo**

keen person n. **ow'ehinani**

keenness n. **ehinani**

keep v. **ohubiiha**

v. **ohuhuuma**

keep for v. **ohubiihira**

keep in a safe place v. **ohuhulira**

v. **ohuta analenji**

keep jealously v. **ohuta mu ekwaja**

keiapple fruit n. **sundumunwa**

kept thing n. **endanji**

kerosene candle n. **etadooba**

kestrel, Lesser n. **ekwambu**

kestrel, White-eyed n. **ekirikiki**

kettle n. **ebbinika**

key n. **ehifunguwo**

n. **ehisumuluzo**

Khat tree n. **mairungi**

kick *n.* **ehisambo**
 v. **ohujebbula**
 v. **ohusamba**
 kick a ball up in the air
 v. **ohudumuula**
 kid *n.* **omuluusi**
 kidnap *v.* **ohugosya**
 v. **ohuṅamba omuutu**
 wamuhweha
 kidnapper *n.* **agosyaṅo abaatu**
 kidnapping *n.* **engosyaṅo y'abaatu**
 kidney *n.* **esigosigo**
 kill *v.* **ohugosyaṅo**
 v. **ohwita**
 kill an animal *v.* **ohuṅamba**
 kill by stabbing *v.* **ohutemula**
 kill time *v.* **ohwegayasa**
 kiln *n.* **ehyohyero**
 kilo *n.* **ekiro**
 kin *n.* **omulala**
 kind *n.* **ehiha**
 kind person *n.* **ow'ehisa**
 kindle a fire *v.* **ohuṅambya**
 kindness *n.* **ahabega**
 n. **ehisa**
 king *n.* **habaha**
 kingfisher, Malachite
 n. **namupongera**
 kingfisher, White-headed *n.* **mulimba**
 kinship *n.* **owomumafugi**
 kinsman *n.* **omulebe**
 n. **ow'olulyo**
 Kirk's Dik-Dik *n.* **namaamya**
 kiss *v.* **ohunywegera**
 kitchen *n.* **efumbiro**
 kite, Black *n.* **ekongooja**
 kite, Black-shouldered *n.* **luwaala**
 kith *n.* **omulala**
 Klaas's Cuckoo *n.* **njalamusyoke**
 knack for marrying *n.* **olubanjo**
 knead *v.* **ohuhanda**
 v. **ohumiga**
 knee *n.* **ekumbo**
 knee cap *n.* **eso**
 knee, back of *n.* **etege**
 kneel *v.* **ohufuhamira**
 v. **ohuhoma ekumbo**
 kneeling posture *n.* **amafuha**
 knickers *n.* **epajama**

knife *n.* **ehiso**
 n. **engeso**
 knife without handle *n.* **ehigubba**
 knife, curved *n.* **engeso engoda**
 n. **engoda**
 knife, pruning *n.* **olusolobyo**
 knife, without a handle
 n. **ehibbambala**
 knob *n.* **epees**
 knock *n.* **ehihonyo**
 v. **ohuhonya**
 v. **ohuhubba**
 v. **ohukookona**
 knock against *v.* **ohubanda**
 knock at *v.* **ohuhonyaho**
 knock down *v.* **ohugwisa**
 v. **ohusedula**
 knock down and break
 v. **ohubbyatula**
 knock each other *v.* **ohugunyana**
 knock over *v.* **ohufulamya**
 knock s.t. *v.* **ohugumula**
 knock together *v.* **ohubandagana**
 v. **ohubbongesania**
 v. **ohuhonyana**
 knock yourself down *v.* **ohwefumula**
 knot *n.* **ehifundwa**
 n. **enyungiro**
 knot, make a final *v.* **ohugohoba**
 know *v.* **ohumanya**
 know a little *v.* **ohumanyaho**
 know each other, get to
 v. **ohumanyagana**
 know where you are *v.* **ohumanya**
 aṅooli
 knowledgeable person *n.* **habbeeha**
 n. **hanjune**
 knowledgeable, be *v.* **ohuba**
 n'obumanye
 v. **ohugunjuha**
 v. **ohumanya**
 known person *n.* **omubenga**
 n. **omumanye**
 known, make *v.* **ohubunyisa**
 v. **ohutegeesa**
 kob, Uganda *n.* **epala**
 kraal *n.* **aṅahihala**
 n. **ehidooli**
 n. **ehigo hy'esolo**

n. **ehiraalo***n.* **olugo**kwashiorkor *n.* **eryose****L - 1**

labour pain *n.* **ehise**
 labour pain, have *v.* **ohulumwa**
 labourer *n.* **omutambi**
 labourer, casual *n.* **omupakasi**
 labouring *n.* **obupakasi**
 lack *n.* **amahaya**
 n. **ehitosajo**
 lack completely *v.* **ohubula**
 ladle *n.* **ehisanda**
 lady *n.* **nawoŋa**
 n. **omuhyala**
 ladybird *n.* **nahefiisa**
 ow'amatonatona
 lake *n.* **obuliba**
 Lake Victoria *n.* **Nalubale**
 lamb *n.* **omuluusi**
 lame person *n.* **omuleme**
 n. **omuteje**
 lame, be *v.* **ohulemala**
 lament *v.* **ohwerira**
 lamp *n.* **ekoyiro**
 n. **etaala**
 lamp, paraffin *n.* **etadooba**
 lance *v.* **ohutundula**
 lance a boil *v.* **ohwosula**
 lance for poking boils *n.* **olugera**
 land *n.* **hu bwomu**
 n. **olukalu**
 land at an airfield *v.* **ohugwa mu**
 ehisaje
 land plot *n.* **omunjuluko**
 land, communal *n.* **ehiguuga**
 land, hereditary share of
 n. **omunuluho**
 land, leased *n.* **eroba epangise**
 land, vacant *n.* **ehiduleere**
 landing place *n.* **ehigwiro**
 hy'endege
 landing site *n.* **omwalo**
 landlord *n.* **omwenejo**
 landscape *n.* **efaana y'ehyalo**
 language *n.* **olulimi**

lantern *n.* **etaala ya koyiro**
 Lantern Camara shrub *n.* **kapanga**
 lap *n.* **etango**
 Lappet-faced Vulture *n.* **esega**
 Large leaved Albizia tree sp.
 n. **omulongo**
 large quantity *n.* **omufuluma**
 large thing *n.* **ehibba**
 n. **hagenya**
 Large-leaved Cordia tree sp.
 n. **omujoobe**
 largeness *n.* **obuhulu**
 Large-spotted Genet *n.* **omunyala**
 largest group *num.* **ehibbubbu**
 ehisinga obuhulu
 largest thing *n.* **ehisinga obuhulu**
 larva *n.* **ehisukuluulu**
 laryngitis *n.* **enjeru**
 last long *v.* **ohuwangaala**
 last of all *adv.* **olufanyuma**
 last over night *v.* **ohugona**
 last piece *n.* **ehiheneraha**
 last pieces *n.* **amahaŋa**
 last resort, do as a *v.* **ohuhanda**
 last thing *n.* **ehisemba**
 n. **ehisembayo**
 n. **olufunihiro**
 last, be *v.* **ohuŋalula omuhira**
 v. **ohuŋamba omwodo**
 last, come *v.* **ohusemba**
 late, be *v.* **ohulwa**
 later *adv.* **olufanyuma**
 latest news *n.* **amabalire**
 latrine *n.* **omugwanya**
 laugh *v.* **ohujeha**
 laugh a lot *v.* **ohugiginala**
 laugh at *v.* **ohujeherera**
 laugh derisively and raucously
 v. **ohukwakwanuha**
 laugh heartily *v.* **ohucacaala**
 v. **ohufa enjeho**
 laugh to attract attention

v. **ohujehera**
 laugh with joy, of women
 v. **ohuhwanula**
 laughable thing *n.* **ehijehesa**
n. **ehy'enjeho**
 laughter *n.* **ekwanu**
n. **enjeho**
 lava *n.* **namehere**
 lavish v. **ohutambagania**
 v. **ohutapalagana**
 law *n.* **egambira**
n. **eteeka**
 lawyer *n.* **omunamateka**
n. **omupuliida**
 lax on s.t., be v. **ohudembuha**
 laxity *n.* **ejoni**
 lay an egg v. **ohuteera**
 lay reader *n.* **omubuulizi**
 laziness *n.* **ejoni**
n. **obudoto**
 lazy doing s.t., be v. **ohweņoņonia**
 lazy person *n.* **goyi-goyi**
n. **mbago lojoha**
n. **mulera ngalo**
n. **nafegeyire**
n. **nakerekeje**
n. **nalyebudotire**
 lazy, be v. **ohugoya**
 v. **ohulera engalo**
 lazy, become v. **ohudotoņa**
 lead v. **ohuhulembera**
 v. **ohutangirira**
 lead a choir v. **ohwemberesa**
 lead astray v. **ohudaakaanania**
 v. **ohugwenyagwenya**
 v. **ohusiriņasa**
 v. **ohutendera**
 lead, take the v. **ohusodohamo**
 v. **ohutangirisa**
 leader *n.* **omutangulisi**
 leader of 'erongo' ceremony
n. **omubyusa**
 leading citizen *n.* **omutaka**
 leaf *n.* **oluhoola**
 leaf beetle *n.* **ehimeeme**
 leaf growth after harvest *n.* **najuuli**
 leaf of solanaceae *n.* **nakati**
 leaf rib *n.* **etandala**
 leaf, dried *n.* **ehihoola**

leaf, sprouting on old peas plant
n. **ējuuli**
 leafy, be v. **ohudumbana**
 leak v. **ohusulula**
n. **omusulula**
 leak slowly v. **ohutonyaho**
 v. **ohwoņohaho**
 lean against v. **ohwesiga**
 lean back v. **ohweņenyeha**
 lean forward v. **ohuhunama**
 lean meat *n.* **oluhalabbu**
 lean on for help v. **ohwesiga**
 lean on s.t. v. **ohwesira**
 lean to one side v. **ohuņunyamirira**
 lean yourself against v. **ohwediira**
 leanness *n.* **obuniaguuhi**
n. **obwondi**
 learn v. **ohwega**
 learner *n.* **omusomi**
n. **omwegi**
 least thing *n.* **ehisinga obutono**
 leather strap *n.* **oluhoba**
 leave v. **ohusebuha**
 v. **ohutulajo**
 v. **ohuņwana**
 leave a husband v. **ohunoba**
 leave abruptly v. **ohweyiiba**
 leave each other v. **ohulehulana**
 leave from v. **ohuseguhulula**
 leave out others v. **ohwabulira**
 leave quickly in protest
 v. **ohufulumuha**
 leave ruefully v. **ohunyola**
 leave s.t. behind by mistake
 v. **ohwibirira**
 leave some v. **ohulehaho**
 v. **ohusigasaho**
 leave unattended v. **ohuleha**
 leave, be on v. **ohuņola**
 leave, cause to v. **ohudulumya**
 leave, urge s.b. to v. **ohuņindigirisa**
 leaven dough v. **ohusimbulusa**
 leaves *n.* **amahoose**
 leaves of cocoyam plant
n. **ehidolodolo**
 leaves, dry banana *n.* **amasanja**
 lechery *n.* **obwenzi**
 lecture v. **ohuleega**
 leech *n.* **esundo**

left arm *n.* **omuhono omugooda**
left at, be *v.* **ohusigalayo**
left over, be *v.* **ohufika**
leftovers *n.* **amahaanja**
n. **amanjolu**
leg *n.* **ohugulu**
leg, front *n.* **ohugulu hwomumoni**
legal costs *n.* **egalaama**
legal personnel *n.* **omunamateka**
leisure activities
n. **eby'ohubihisyaho enyanga**
leisure time *n.* **ebiseera**
eby'ohwejalabya
leisurely pace, do s.t. at a
v. **ohwenjooya**
lemon fruit *n.* **eniimu**
lend *v.* **ohuhoopa**
lend an animal *v.* **ohwegeha**
lend money *v.* **ohunola**
lend s.t. *v.* **ohwasiha**
length *n.* **obuleeni**
n. **obulunamu**
n. **omujaawo**
lengthen *v.* **ohuleenya**
lens *n.* **ehisimbuluhusa**
n. **emoni**
Lent *adv.* **mu hisiibo**
leopard *n.* **engwe**
n. **etiho**
leper *n.* **omuhupu**
leprosy *n.* **ehigenge**
less than *adv.* **nibatasinga**
lessen *v.* **ohubugula**
v. **ohuliga**
lesser amount *n.* **ehitanjera**
Lesser Kestrel *n.* **ekwambu**
let down, be *v.* **ohuyeeha**
let it be *interj.* **ehibahibe**
let it be so *interj.* **kale**
let me come back *interj.* **hangobole**
let me go *interj.* **hangobole**
lethal thing *n.* **ehiita**
letter *n.* **ebbaluja**
n. **enyukuta**
level *v.* **ohugwalaasa**
v. **ohuperanerania**
levelness *n.* **obutereefu**
levy dues *v.* **ohunjoosa**
liar *n.* **omodulingi**

lick *v.* **ohuhomba**
v. **ohunianza**
lick your lips or fingers
v. **ohwehomba**
v. **ohwenianza**
lid, small *n.* **ahaseambo**
lie *v.* **ohudingania**
v. **ohuhooja**
lie about happily *v.* **ohutatyambala**
lie down *v.* **ohugona**
lie down, make s.b. *v.* **ohwalisa**
lie on the stomach *v.* **ohufumala**
v. **ohulambaala**
lie on your back *v.* **ohugalamirira**
lie prostrate *v.* **ohweyaala**
lie, tell a *v.* **ohutano**
lies *n.* **obudulingi**
life *n.* **epeera**
n. **obulamu**
life, have a good *v.* **ohusagaluuha**
lifeless thing *n.* **ehiri an'ohubano**
lifespan *n.* **obulamu**
lifetime *n.* **obulamu**
lift *v.* **ohudunda**
v. **ohuginga**
lift a load on the head, help s.b.
v. **ohutwiha**
lift with a vehicle, give a *v.* **ohubeeha**
liftable, be *v.* **ohudundiha**
lifting method *n.* **endunda**
lifting tool *n.* **ehy'ohundira**
light *adj.* **ehyangu**
n. **enjase**
n. **obutangaafu**
light a fire *v.* **ohusasa**
v. **ohutandiha**
v. **ohutubuha**
v. **ohunambya**
v. **ohunjeesa**
v. **ohwadusa**
light a lantern *v.* **ohwadusa etaala**
light in weight, become
v. **ohwangunja**
light on, keep a *v.* **ohutasimya**
light thing *n.* **ehisasala**
n. **sihisito**
light, bright *n.* **enjase ejaduha**
light, brilliant *n.* **enjase ejimiyasa**
light, shine a *v.* **ohumulisa**

lightness *n.* **obwangu**
 lightning *n.* **ehimyaso**
n. **ekuba**
n. **eraadu**
 lightweight person *n.* **omwangu**
 lightweight thing *n.* **ehinjere**
 like *adv.* **hya**
v. **ohwenda**
 like this *adv.* **ati**
 limb, front *n.* **ohugulu hwomumoni**
 limit *v.* **ohuhoma**
v. **ohutaaho olugiri**
v. **ohwemera**
 limit, go beyond a *v.* **ohujululuha**
 limits, go beyond normal
v. **ohupalulusa**
 limp *v.* **ohusiguha**
v. **ohusyetuha**
v. **ohujegera**
v. **ohujenyera**
v. **ohujiguha**
 limp, become *v.* **ohwegoya**
 line *n.* **olunyiriri**
n. **omusitaale**
n. **omutoolo**
 lineage *n.* **amago**
n. **ehida**
n. **oluhona**
 lint *n.* **ahafamba**
 lion *n.* **epologoma**
 Lippia tree sp. *n.* **omusulasula**
 liquor *n.* **wasedule**
 lisp *v.* **ohwedefula**
 list *n.* **olukalala**
n. **olutungo**
 listen *v.* **ohutaango ohutwi**
 listen and understand *v.* **ohujulira**
 listen attentively *v.* **ohuyegeeresa**
 listen here *interj.* **ni mwetege**
 listen in *v.* **ohujulema**
 listless, be *v.* **ohutigonyola**
 little *adj.* **ehitono**
 little amount *n.* **ohutaŋera ehyaaba**
 little by little *adv.* **lumiryey**
 little thing *n.* **ehidyogolo**
n. **ehiyabayaba**
n. **hididiri**
 little thing, very *n.* **hitotono**
 Little weaver *n.* **esogosogo**

live *v.* **ohuhubba amatwi**
v. **ohumenya**
 live long *v.* **ohuwangaala**
v. **ohujangala**
 liver *n.* **ehini**
 Liver Fluke *n.* **esundo**
 livestock, domestic *n.* **ehyayo**
 living thing *n.* **ehiramu**
n. **ehyeyubuya**
 Lizard buzzard *n.* **muhubba jahye**
 lizard sp. *n.* **omudolome**
 lizard, red-headed *n.* **nakibbobbo**
 lizard, Red-headed Agama
n. **namunanga**
 lizard, Savannah monitor *n.* **embulu**
 lizard, Spiky-tailed Agama
n. **ekookome**
 lizard, Yellow-throated
n. **namunanga**
 load *v.* **ohupahira**
n. **omugugu**
 loaf *n.* **bbofulo**
 loan, default on a *v.* **ohulyaha**
 loan, get a *v.* **ohwejola**
 local area *n.* **ehitahere**
 locality *n.* **ehitekere**
n. **ehyalo**
 locally-born person
n. **omusaaliranwa**
 locate s.t., be unable to *v.* **ohugotana**
 location *n.* **anjahiitu hiba**
n. **ehihalo**
n. **ehitehere**
 location of s.t. *n.* **anjahiri**
n. **anjahyoleye**
 lock *n.* **ekufulu**
 lock up *v.* **ohufunga**
 locomotive *n.* **ehyoto**
 locust *n.* **esige**
 lodger, who pays no rent
n. **owomuhidala**
 log for burning *n.* **ehisihi**
 logic, way of thinking *n.* **epeega**
etuufu
 logical thing *n.* **ehyolerango**
 loincloth *n.* **efungo**
n. **endoobe**
 loiter *v.* **ohwelungulula**
 loiterer *n.* **natehalisa**

loneliness *n.* **ehiyungo**
n. **emama**
n. **enima**
lonely and unmarried person
n. **omugwebere**
lonely thing *n.* **ehiyungire**
lonely, be *v.* **ohubombonjala**
long ago *adv.* **ahalehale**
long for *v.* **ohuhandira**
v. **ohulirira**
v. **ohujunda**
long for s.b. *v.* **ohumwegomba**
long for s.t. *v.* **ohujemba**
long thing *n.* **ehy'omujaawo**
long, become *v.* **ohuleeja**
Long-crested Eagle *n.* **cesule**
long-lasting thing *n.* **ehibeererera**
long-winded, be *v.* **ohutoboyoha**
loofah *n.* **ehyangu**
look after *v.* **ohulabirira**
look askance at *v.* **ohuhondyola**
look at *v.* **ohulengera**
look at for some time
v. **ohulengerera**
look at with love *v.* **ohubonia**
look carefully at *v.* **ohuhajaasa**
look down upon *v.* **ohunyooma**
v. **ohutala**
look for *v.* **ohwendula**
look for a nesting place, of hens
v. **ohufuya**
look for an answer *v.* **ohwendulirisa**
ehy'ohugobolamo
look here *interj.* **wona ewe**
looked down upon, be
v. **ohunyomewa**
loose *v.* **ohujangulwa**
loose milk teeth *v.* **ohwehongola**
loose thing *n.* **leguui**
loosely add on *v.* **ohulemba**
loosen *v.* **ohubonjola**
v. **ohudembusa**
v. **ohulebesa**
loose-tongued, be *v.* **ohwereheba**
loot *n.* **omunyago**
lorry *n.* **eroole**
lose a fight *v.* **ohubbingiwa mu**
busoolo
lose by death *v.* **ohufiisa**

lose for good *v.* **ohufiira**
lose s.t. *v.* **ohufiirwa**
v. **ohugosya**
lose your way *v.* **ohugota**
loser *n.* **olufunihiro**
loss *n.* **efiirwa**
loud cry *n.* **enduulu**
loud sound *n.* **omwolumo**
loudmouth, be *v.* **ohutoboyoha**
loudspeaker *n.* **omuzindalo**
lounge *n.* **ediiro**
louse *n.* **enda**
louse, Body *n.* **esekere**
love *v.* **ohwenda**
love each other *v.* **ohwendana**
love lavishly *v.* **ohugoosa**
love undeservedly *v.* **ohujinia**
love yourself *v.* **ohweyenda**
love, parental *n.* **obuhoda**
lovebird, Red-headed *n.* **namugiri**
lovebird, Yellow-collared
n. **namugiri**
loved thing *n.* **ehyendewa**
lover *n.* **embadi**
n. **omudya**
n. **omukekede**
low status person *n.* **owa njaasi**
low, become *v.* **ohwiha**
lower s.t. *v.* **ohuninusa**
lower the body slightly *v.* **ohwihaho**
lucid person *n.* **omwesimbu**
lucidity *n.* **obubalagafu**
luck *n.* **ekabi**
n. **emerera**
n. **emikisa**
n. **omuhono**
luck, bad *n.* **ehitwehyangu**
n. **omudibo**
lucky person *n.* **namukisa**
n. **ow'ekabi**
Luckynut shrub sp. *n.* **obusitaani**
lukewarm water *n.* **ehinyapola**
lumberman *n.* **omusalamala**
lump *n.* **ehimoto**
lunch *n.* **ehyomumuusi**
lunch hour *adv.* **anja baliira**
ehyomumuusi
lung *n.* **ehifofo**
lure *v.* **ohuhobya**

luxuries *n.* **eby'ohwejalabihisyaho**
 lying down *adv.* **magonire**

lymph disease *n.* **nalwekiika**

M - m

Maasai Giraffe *n.* **ekooli**
 Macaranga tree sp. *n.* **omufulufuli**
 macaroni *n.* **amacirenyu**
 machete *n.* **ehipanga**
n. **ehipolo**
 machine *n.* **ehyoma**
 macramé hanger *n.* **omusuleeswa**
 macramé pot hanger *n.* **omusuleesa**
 macramé pot holder *n.* **omodalaaja**
 mad person *n.* **atabuhire**
n. **kasiru**
n. **omulalu**
 mad, drive *v.* **ohulalusa**
 mad, run *v.* **ohulaluha**
v. **ohwononoha omutwe**
 maggot *n.* **enyende**
 maggot infested, be *v.* **ohugwamo**
enyende
 magistrate *n.* **omulamuzi**
 magnet *n.* **omuhumya**
 main road *n.* **edabani**
 maize *n.* **ehiduuma**
 maize cob *n.* **ehiduuma**
n. **ehisusu**
 maize grain *n.* **ehiduuma**
 maize husks *n.* **amoola**
 maize meal flour *n.* **bbando**
 maize, fried *n.* **emberenge**
 majority *n.* **abasinga obungi**
 make *v.* **ohuhola**
 make do with *v.* **ohusonola**
 make room for *v.* **ohusigulira**
 Malabar spinach vegetable sp.
n. **enderema**
 Malachite Kingfisher
n. **namupongera**
 malaria *n.* **omusuuja**
 male reproductive organs *n.* **obusinde**
 malice *n.* **etima**
 malleable *adj.* **ehidembu**
ehifumbihe
 mallet *n.* **ekubbiro**

n. **esaamo**
 malnourished, be *v.* **ohufa ehyeya**
 malnutrition *n.* **endya embi**
 mamba, Black *n.* **nguluuhi**
 mamba, Eastern green *n.* **nalutu**
 mammal *n.* **esolo eyookesa**
 man *n.* **omusaja**
n. **omusinde**
 Manafwa River *n.* **Manafwa**
 manage *v.* **ohunuga**
 manage to do *v.* **ohunanga**
 manage to do s.t. *v.* **ohuhangula**
 manageable, be *v.* **ohusobola**
 manager *n.* **asobola**
n. **nyapala**
 mange *n.* **oluguhu**
 Mango tree sp. *n.* **omuyembe**
 manhood *n.* **amasinde**
 manhood, reach *v.* **ohusajanala**
 Manicoba rubber tree sp.
n. **omuhapa**
 manners *n.* **episa**
 manners, have good *v.* **ohwenomeha**
 manufacture from metal *v.* **ohubbota**
 manure, make *v.* **ohufundya**
 many *adj.* **buheehere**
adj. **eby'amaani**
adj. **hingi**
 many people or things *n.* **endulundu**
 map *n.* **emaapu**
 Marabou Stork *n.* **jalutu**
 March *adv.* **Namooome**
 march *v.* **ohuhumba**
 March *adv.* **Maaci**
 Margaritaria tree sp. *n.* **omusumwe**
 marijuana *n.* **enjaaye**
 mark *n.* **ehipala**
 mark, written *n.* **ahabonero**
 market *n.* **ahatale**
n. **akisoni**
n. **ekatale**
n. **etaniro**

n. **obuguliro**
 market fee *n.* **epooza**
 marketing *n.* **engeesa**
ey'ebyamatano
 marketplace *n.* **ahatale**
 Markhamia tree sp. *n.* **omusambya**
n. **omusolwa**
 marksman, sharpshooter
n. **ow'endeega**
 marksmanship *n.* **ekonde**
n. **endeega**
 marriage *n.* **erya**
n. **obufumbo**
 marriage negotiator *n.* **omuhwenda**
 marriage, arrange a *v.* **ohufumbisa**
 marriage, be joined in
v. **ohuhwejana**
 married person *n.* **omufumbo**
 married to, be *v.* **ohwambala**
 married, get *v.* **ohugatiwa**
v. **ohujirana**
 marry *v.* **ohufumbirwa**
 marry again *v.* **ohugobosaho**
 marry multiple wives *v.* **ohujaliha**
 marry, for a Moslem *v.* **ohujoona**
 marsh land *n.* **eryomumaaji**
 marsupial *n.* **esolo eyitaba**
n'ehitani
 marvel *v.* **ohwejunja**
 Mascarene Frog *n.* **nalujuuha**
 mash *v.* **ohufuta**
 mash different foods
v. **ohufutafutiramo**
 mashed potatoes and beans *n.* **efuge**
 mason *n.* **omutongoli**
 mass *n.* **ehibbiryo**
n. **ehinjindi**
 mass of things *n.* **ehibbiiro**
 massage *v.* **ohwabaaba**
 masses *n.* **endulundu**
 master *n.* **musengwa**
 mastitis *n.* **ebanu**
 mat, banana *n.* **ehidugi**
 mat, fibre *n.* **ehisaapa**
 mat, palm leaf *n.* **omukeeka**
 mat, papyrus *n.* **olujambo**
 matchbox *n.* **ehibiriti**
 matchstick *n.* **ahasaala h'ehibiriiti**
 mate, of a female animal *v.* **ohwiruha**

mate, of a male animal *v.* **ohwirusa**
 mate, of animals *v.* **ohubbingwa**
v. **ohusolobya**
 material *n.* **ehipande**
n. **ejoola**
 maternal aunt *n.* **maama**
 mathematics *n.* **ohubala**
 mating cry, make a, of a goat
v. **ohubebera**
 matter for concern *n.* **ehihujambaho**
 mattress *n.* **omufaliso**
 mature *v.* **ohubbolija**
v. **ohuhula**
 mature before doing s.t. *v.* **ohweyosa**
 mature, be, of plants *v.* **ohubbalitira**
 mature, let *v.* **ohujangasa**
 maturely, act *v.* **ohwehusa**
 maturity *n.* **obujangafu**
 maturity, bring to *v.* **ohujangasa**
 Mauritius thorn tree sp. *n.* **olunani**
 mauve colour *adj.* **hiyuusi enando**
 May *adv.* **Meeyi**
adv. **Munaane**
 maybe *adv.* **hamunga**
conj. **oba**
 me *pro.* **ese**
 meagre *adj.* **seeriseeri**
 meagre amount *n.* **ehiyabayaba**
 meal with a bride, have the first
v. **ohusirusa**
 meal, special *n.* **obugeni**
 mean *v.* **ohutegeesa**
 mean person *n.* **omuujima**
n. **omwimi**
n. **ow'enge**
 meander *v.* **ohunyololoha**
 meaning *n.* **ehy'amahulu**
 meaningless *adv.* **ehibula amahulu**
 means, get *v.* **ohwendulirisa engira**
 measles *n.* **oluhunihe**
n. **olukusense**
n. **oluutu**
 measure *v.* **ohupima**
 measure an equal amount
v. **ohujeragenia**
 measure and mark *v.* **ohugera**
 measure by foot *v.* **ohugera**
amagulu
 measure of four gallons *n.* **edebe**

measurement *n.* **ehipimo**
 measuring stick *n.* **ehisaala**
 meat *n.* **enyama**
 meat of the sternum bone *n.* **oluligi**
 meat scrapings from a fresh skin
n. **nadaaja**
 meat stall *n.* **ahatale**
 meat, from a cow's hump *n.* **etumba**
 meat, from the stomach *n.* **ehidundu**
 meat, guinea fowl *n.* **enyama**
y'ekanga
 meat, hoof *n.* **ehinuulo**
 meat, muscle *n.* **eminohi**
 meat, plenty of *n.* **eminyihula**
 meat, roasted *n.* **epujirire**
n. **omucomo**
 meat, sacred ibis *n.* **enyama y'ekupi**
 meat, smoked and dried *n.* **enyama**
ekala
 meat, stomach *n.* **olusombo**
olwo'mugo
 meat, thigh *n.* **efungufu**
 mechanic *n.* **makanika**
 medal *n.* **omudaali**
 meddle *v.* **ohulingirisa**
v. **ohwebbalita**
v. **ohwerija**
 meddling *n.* **gwaku**
 mediator *n.* **omugayi**
n. **omuhwenda**
 medical personnel *n.* **omusaaju**
 medicinal herb *n.* **hayunga**
magumba
 medicinal plant *n.* **ehiholo**
hy'obulesi
n. **ehyanirakuba**
n. **magulugengoho**
 medicinal shrub *n.* **omufumbusa**
 medicinal shrub sp.
n. **omufubyatamu**
n. **omgaluhiralyuba**
 medicinal tree sp. *n.* **omuhoola**
 medicine *n.* **amataati**
n. **obulesi**
 medicine, herbal *n.* **omusaala**
 medicine, protective *n.* **amaajulo**
 medicine, trouble-causing *n.* **ehihwi**
 mediocre person *n.* **bbuubbu**
 medium size thing *n.* **ehigeremesi**

meek person *n.* **omwerjomehi**
 meet *v.* **ohusajana**
v. **ohujambana**
v. **ohwagaana**
 meet each other *v.* **ohusajanana**
 meet for discussion *v.* **ohuhiiha**
 meet together *v.* **ohuhumbaana**
v. **ohwaganana**
 meet unexpectedly
v. **ohugwirihirira**
v. **ohwesinduhirira**
 meeting *n.* **ehijaami**
 meeting place *n.* **ajagaanirwa**
n. **ajahumbanirwa**
 meeting, convened *n.* **oluhuje**
 meeting, official *n.* **oluhujano**
 melody, produce *v.* **ohunyanyagisa**
olwembo
 melt metal *v.* **ohusanusa**
 melt s.t. *v.* **ohusyaluusa**
 meltable thing *n.* **ehisyanuha**
 member *n.* **memba**
 member, active *n.* **omunyikivu**
 memorandum of understanding
n. **endagaano**
 memorial ceremony for s.b. who died
n. **ehijukizo**
 mend *v.* **ohudabirisa**
 mend a puncture *v.* **ohujera**
 mend an animal net *v.* **ohutuda**
 mend clothes *v.* **ohunaba**
 mend fish nets *v.* **ohutunga**
 meningitis *n.* **mulalama**
 menstrual blood *n.* **eswaji**
 menstrual period *n.* **ehimanga**
n. **omwesi**
 menstruate *v.* **ohulwala omwesi**
v. **ohuswamira**
 mental disorder *n.* **ahazoole**
 mentally disturbed, be *v.* **ohulaluha**
 mentally ill person *n.* **atabuhire**
 mention *v.* **ohulomaho**
 merchandise *n.* **eby'amatano**
 merchandising *n.* **engeesa**
ey'ebamatano
 mercy *n.* **ehisa**
 mercy, show *v.* **ohusasira**
 mere woman *n.* **omuhasi ehala**
 message *n.* **obubaha**

n. **obuhwenda**
 messenger *n.* **omubaha**
n. **omulobera**
n. **omutume**
n. **ow'embuga**
n. **wakwenda**
 messenger of bad news *n.* **embihi**
 messman *n.* **omusimami**
 messy *n.* **obufuyafuyani**
 messy hair, have *v.* **ohusamagalala**
 messy, be *v.* **ohufuyafuyana**
 metal *n.* **ehyoma**
 metalwork, do *v.* **ohubbota**
 metalworker *n.* **omubboti**
 meteor *n.* **namuhira**
 method *n.* **ekola**
n. **enamuna**
n. **engira**
 method, correct *n.* **ekola etuufu**
 metre *n.* **emiita**
 Meyer's Parrot *n.* **ekusu**
 mid rib of a banana leaf *n.* **oluhoma**
 midday *n.* **etangalwe**
 middle, in the *adv.* **ɲagati**
 midnight *adv.* **mu bwire ɲagati**
 midwife *n.* **omusalisa**
 midwife at birth, be a *v.* **ohusaasa**
 migrate *v.* **ohufuluha**
v. **ohusenguha**
 migrate often *v.* **ohufulujuha**
 mile *n.* **emayiro**
 milk *n.* **amabeere**
v. **ohuhama**
v. **ohujalula**
 milk vomited by a baby
n. **amalobolo**
 milk, fresh *n.* **omulaala**
 mill *v.* **ohuseesa**
 mill grain *v.* **ohusa bbando**
v. **ohusabbando**
 millet beer four days old *n.* **engonera**
 millet beer, two days old
n. **ehibbunde**
 millet beer, without water *n.* **epolwe**
 millet bread *n.* **owiita**
 millet bread, gooey *n.* **eroole**
 millet crust *n.* **ehinandu**
 millet field, old *n.* **ohihanja**
 millet flour *n.* **obugudule**

millet meal *n.* **obusima**
 millet meal, new *n.* **obunya**
 millet without cassava flour
n. **epaalwe**
 millet yeast *n.* **ahagalyo**
 millet, half crushed *n.* **amayerera**
 millet, stunted *n.* **nawiritoli**
 millet, wild *n.* **ebaye**
 millet-like grass *n.* **obubindu**
 million *num.* **ahahayire**
 millions *num.* **obuhayire**
 millipede *n.* **namugongolo**
 mimic *v.* **ohwegesa**
 mimic, try to *v.* **ohwesisania**
 Mimosa herb *n.* **ɲwerera mbite**
 Mimosa herb sp. *n.* **dumbania**
 mince *v.* **ohufulyungula**
v. **ohuminiangula**
v. **ohususungula**
 minced thing *n.* **ehiminiangule**
 minced, be *v.* **ohuminianguha**
 mine *pro.* **bange**
pro. **bwange**
pro. **byange**
n. **ehirombe**
pro. **gange**
pro. **gwange**
pro. **hange**
pro. **hwange**
pro. **hyange**
pro. **jange**
pro. **lwange**
pro. **lyange**
v. **ohuyaba eby'obugaaga**
pro. **twange**
pro. **wange**
pro. **yange**
 minerals *n.* **eby'obugaga**
ebyomweroba
 mingle *v.* **ohufuga**
 mingle millet quickly
v. **ohuhulungusa**
 mingling stick *n.* **omwiho**
 minimise *v.* **ohuliga**
v. **ohutala**
 minimise s.b. *v.* **ohujerega**
 minister *n.* **omwabule**
 minister, church *n.* **omunjeresa**
 minister, of parliament *n.* **minisita**

minute *n.* **dakiika**
 miracle *n.* **ehyegunyo**
n. **ehy'amagero**
n. **ehy'amaliholiho**
 miracles *n.* **amahiribbania**
 mirror *n.* **embonera**
n. **endabirwamu**
 miscarriage *n.* **oluheenjo**
 miscarriage, have a *v.* **ohutuluuja**
 miscarry *v.* **ohusumula**
 misdeed *n.* **ebbengo**
 miser *n.* **aliira mu nyumba**
n. **mukono gaamu**
n. **nakumuumu**
n. **omuhodo**
n. **omwimi**
n. **ow'enge**
 miserable, be *v.* **ohwejunamira**
 miserliness *n.* **obuhuhu**
 misery, cause *v.* **ohudambya**
 misfortune *n.* **ehisiraani**
n. **ehitibbotibbo**
n. **ehigeeriigeeri**
n. **omutawana**
 mislead *v.* **ohubuzabuza**
v. **ohuhooŋa**
 mislead a creditor
v. **ohulebalebania**
 misplace *v.* **ohufiirwa**
 misplace s.t. *v.* **ohugosya**
 misplace yourself
v. **ohubbumbutala**
 miss *n.* **masuba**
v. **ohukosa**
 miss out *v.* **ohuhaya**
 miss out, cause s.b. to *v.* **ohuhayisa**
 miss the point *v.* **ohutaŋambya**
 missing toe or finger *n.* **ehigubbu**
 mist *n.* **ehisuusu**
 mistake *n.* **ehisobyoy**
 mistake, make a *v.* **ohubbenga**
v. **ohusobyay**
v. **ohwonoonoay**
 mistreat *v.* **ohubonyabonyay**
 mistreated, be
v. **ohubonyabonyeseway**
 misunderstand *v.* **ohutafanay**
v. **ohutategeeray**
v. **ohutaŋambyay**

misunderstand each other
v. **ohutategeeraganay**
 misunderstanding *n.* **nionionio**
 misunderstood, be
v. **ohutategeerehehay**
 mite *n.* **nafuyay**
 mix *v.* **ohudumbanay**
v. **ohufugay**
v. **ohutabihay**
v. **ohutabulay**
 mix up *v.* **ohucuuacuusay**
v. **ohudumbuulay**
 mix, of water *v.* **ohudumbanay**
 mixed races *n.* **amawanganay**
amatabule
 mixed things *n.* **ebitabujule**
 mixed together *adv.* **hitawey**
 moan *n.* **ahabindo**
v. **ohubinday**
v. **ohweteeray**
 mock *v.* **ohuhiinay**
v. **ohujeejay**
 mock by imitating *v.* **ohujejeresay**
 mocker *n.* **omuhiini**
 mocking gestures, make *v.* **ohugeray**
agabbooni
 model *n.* **ehibagobereray**
n. **ehy'ohubonerahoy**
 modern thing *n.* **ehy'endalo jino**
n. **ehy'omulembey**
 modern, be *v.* **ohugenderay hu**
mulembey
 modernise *v.* **ohuhulahulanay**
v. **ohutay hu mulembey**
 modestly, behave *v.* **ohwemoday**
 modesty *n.* **esoni**
 Mohammad's birthday *n.* **amawuledi**
 molar tooth *n.* **egigo**
 molasses *n.* **sukali guly**
 monarch *n.* **habahay**
 money *n.* **ebbeesay**
n. **lupiiyay**
 money, condolence *n.* **amabugoy**
 money, counterfeit *n.* **ebbeesay**
engingirire
 money, cowry shell *n.* **esimbey**
 money, fake *n.* **ehikwangalay**
 money, paper *n.* **enooti**
 money, uncountable *n.* **obudoyido**

mongoose, Black-tipped *n.* **lugunjwi**
 mongoose, Slender *n.* **lugunjwi**
 mongoose, Water *n.* **masamba**
 monitor *v.* **ohulambuula**
 monk *n.* **omufulera**
 monkey, Black-and-White Colobus
n. **engeye**
 monkey, Black-Faced Vervet
n. **ekima**
 monkey, De Brazza's *n.* **epumuli**
 monkey, Red Colobus *n.* **nabboolo**
 monsignor *n.* **omuseneyere**
 month *n.* **omwesi**
 moo, of a cow *v.* **ohumoola**
 moon *n.* **omwesi**
 moonset *n.* **omwesi ohugwa**
 mooring place *n.* **ehigwiro hyemeri**
 mop *v.* **ohusimuula**
 more than expected, s.t.
n. **ehibisyango**
 moreover *conj.* **atenga**
 morning *n.* **omugamba**
 morning star *n.* **sulwe**
 mortar *n.* **ehinu**
 mortuary *n.* **olufula**
 Moslem fast *n.* **alamanzaani**
 mosque *n.* **omusigiti**
 mosquito *n.* **esuna**
 moss sp. *n.* **masigomwesi**
 most numerous thing *n.* **ehisinga**
oluberera
 most of the time *n.* **ebiseera**
ebisinga
 mother *n.* **maama**
n. **nyina**
 motherhood, new *n.* **ehiibo**
 mother-in-law *n.* **masaala**
 motivate *v.* **ohusendasenda**
 motive *n.* **ehisoolererwa**
 motor vehicle *n.* **emotoka**
 motorcycle *n.* **epikipiki**
 mottled thing *n.* **ehimeramera**
 mottled, become *v.* **ohugengenjala**
 mould *n.* **omunani**
 mould into a ball *v.* **ohugulumba**
 mould pots *v.* **ohubumba**
 mouldy and sticky, be *v.* **ohujamba**
omunani
 mound *n.* **ehibanda**

n. **ehiiri**
 mound of soil *n.* **ehijamba**
 mountain *n.* **olusosi**
 mountain top, at the *adv.* **hu lusosi**
 mountain, high *n.* **olusosi**
olweduumire
 mourn emotionally *v.* **ohujoola**
 mourn loudly *v.* **ohulira**
 mourn, of a man *v.* **ohwehuula**
 mourning *n.* **amaliro**
 mourning cloth *n.* **ehigwali**
n. **ehikondole**
n. **ehiriro**
n. **omuge**
 Mourning dove *n.* **epuusi**
 mourning dress *n.* **ehihahati**
 mouse bird, Blue-naped *n.* **kayolo**
 mouse, Four-striped Grass
n. **walubala**
 mouse, Natal Multimammate
n. **wawunje**
 mousebird, Speckled *n.* **wasiirwa**
 moustache *n.* **amasulubbu**
n. **ehirefu**
 mouth *n.* **omunwa**
 move aimlessly *v.* **ohutaguha**
 move aside *v.* **ohwabuhira**
 move away quickly
v. **ohupwanguha**
 move back and forth *v.* **ohugulula**
 move fast together in a group
v. **ohwojeresania**
 move for s.b. *v.* **ohutuhisa**
 move forward slightly
v. **ohwemedayo**
 move in *v.* **ohwejomamo**
v. **ohwingira**
 move near *v.* **ohwigerera**
 move off *v.* **ohusimbula**
 move past *v.* **ohubitaho**
v. **ohusabuha**
v. **ohujingulango**
 move purposefully toward
v. **ohwerungirira**
 move restlessly *v.* **ohwesatuula**
 move s.t. *v.* **ohujira**
 move s.t. back and forth *v.* **ohusagasa**
 move s.t. from its position
v. **ohusiguha**

move s.t. to a new place

mushrooms, small

move s.t. to a new place *v.* **ohufulusa**

move sideways *v.* **ohusigulira**

v. **ohwabuha**

move stealthily *v.* **ohumola**

v. **ohuwondawonda**

move swiftly *v.* **ohujwanjuha**

move the waist rhythmically

v. **ohubinula**

move things from a home

v. **ohusengula**

move to and fro *v.* **ohwebodokania**

move together *v.* **ohujambagana**

move up and down *v.* **ohusundya**

move while crouching down

v. **ohufufuduha**

move your position slightly

v. **ohwetesa**

move yourself toward *v.* **ohwesenda**

move, of s.t. covered

v. **ohwefulugunya**

movement, in a circle *n.* **oluhiriji**

movement, sideways *n.* **obusyeta**

movie *n.* **firimu**

Mozambique nightjar *n.* **epololo**

much *adj.* **eby'amaani**

adj. **hingi**

mucous, dried *n.* **ehiḡandu**

mucus *n.* **ebobe**

n. **ehiholondo**

mucus, have a lot of

v. **ohujodanodana**

mud *n.* **amadosi**

v. **ohwiriirya**

mud a wall *v.* **ohuteepa**

mud fish *n.* **emonye**

mud, brick making *n.* **eroba**

mudguard *n.* **ehipapagiro**

Muezzin *n.* **omujalimu**

mug *n.* **omwendo**

Mullah *n.* **omujalimu**

multi-coloured thing *n.* **amajibbondo**

multi-colouredness *n.* **amajolinjo**

n. **obutone**

multiples *n.* **efunda**

multiplied by *n.* **omulundi**

multiply *v.* **ohusaasamo**

multiply numbers *v.* **ohubaza**

multitude *n.* **ehiḡindi**

mumble *v.* **ohududuuma**

v. **ohufofojoha**

v. **ohutogota**

v. **ohujooḡoolihana**

mumps *n.* **amabumba**

munch *v.* **ohubbebbena**

v. **ohubbwabbwana**

v. **ohucapulya**

murderer *n.* **omutemu**

n. **omwiti**

murmur *v.* **ohwenḡulugunya**

muscle *n.* **omusiḡa**

mushroom *n.* **obwoba**

mushroom sp. *n.* **hinula**

n. **hityaba**

n. **kabbulumunyu**

n. **kinula**

n. **mugendere**

n. **nabidulo**

n. **nabusyanu**

n. **nagunda**

n. **nagusala**

n. **nahisejere**

n. **nahisihi**

n. **nahisiisi**

n. **nakunja**

n. **namadahowonyigu**

n. **namadondo**

n. **namadulo**

n. **namasanja**

n. **namasisye**

n. **namatwi**

n. **namudigidi**

n. **namunyumunofu**

n. **nasiisi**

n. **nasulamiriri**

n. **naḡoma yebaale**

n. **nerungu**

n. **olugendere**

n. **olujalamaaji**

n. **olujofuma**

n. **olumesi**

n. **olusiisite**

n. **suku suku**

n. **tandabira**

n. **ḡomayeabaale**

mushroom, swamp *n.* **naswamba**

mushroom, where grow *n.* **ehyoba**

mushrooms, edible *n.* **obutunda**

mushrooms, small *n.* **obusohere**

music, make *v.* **ohunyanyagisa**
olwembo
 musical instrument *n.* **ehifuga**
 musical instrument, percussion
n. **ehihubba**
n. **ehihubbo**
 musical wooden bar *n.* **ekokolo**
 musician *n.* **omwembi**
 Muslim *n.* **Omusiraamu**
 Muslim cap *n.* **etalabusi**
 Muslim preacher *n.* **omujalimu**
 Muslim spirit *n.* **ejjini**
 mute person *n.* **kasiru**
n. **nataloma**
 mutter *v.* **ohwejululunya**
 mutual agreement, come to a
v. **ohusyana**
v. **ohwihirisiania**
 mweso game counters *n.* **epiki**
 Mweso player *n.* **omwesi**
 my *pro.* **bange**

pro. **bwange**

pro. **byange**

pro. **gange**

pro. **gwange**

pro. **hange**

pro. **hwange**

pro. **hyange**

pro. **jange**

pro. **lwange**

pro. **lyange**

pro. **twange**

pro. **wange**

pro. **yange**

my friends *interj.* **bahyange**

myself *pro.* **samwene**

myself, by *pro.* **hu lwange**

Mysore thorn tree sp. *n.* **olunani**

mysterious, be *v.* **ohutategereheha**

mystery *n.* **ehitategereheha**

myth *n.* **ehigunje**

N - n

nagging *n.* **ehisebeyuhe**
n. **oludeebe**
 nail *n.* **omusumaali**
 naive person *n.* **omubisi**
 naivety *n.* **amaalo**
 naked *adj.* **majula**
 naked person *n.* **ahuhunaye**
n. **omuhunyenge**
 naked thing *n.* **ehitambala**
 naked, go *v.* **ohujaluuha**
 nakedness *n.* **ehidu**
n. **obuhunyege**
n. **obusa**
 Namaqua Dove *n.* **ekuluusi**
 name *n.* **esiina**
v. **ohuguliha**
v. **ohutuuma**
 name a child after an ancestor
v. **ohwerula**
 name of a hill *n.* **Kachona**
 name of a language *n.* **olusamia-**
lugwe
 name of a mountain *n.* **Masaba**

n. **Rwenzori**

name of a river *n.* **Nakwasi**

n. **Namataala**

n. **Pologoma**

name of a rock *n.* **Butunga**

n. **Dumaḡale**

name of a swamp *n.* **Dumbu**

name twins at a ceremony

v. **ohubajuha**

name, ancestral *n.* **enjerulwa**

name, clan name *n.* **Muyeye**

name, given *n.* **enguliho**

name, of a person *n.* **Hopu**

named, be *v.* **ohubuliha**

nap *n.* **egandalo**

v. **ohuḡungulaho**

v. **ohuḡuumula**

nappe *n.* **ekoone**

n. **engoolo**

n. **engoto**

nappy *n.* **ekutu**

nappy, put on a *v.* **ohufunga**

narrate *v.* **ohuloosa**

v. **ohuṅayira**
 narrate a story v. **ohubanaya**
 v. **ohugana**
 narrow v. **ohudiinya**
 narrow thing n. **ehifunda**
 narrow, make v. **ohwehendula**
 narrowness n. **obufudemu**
 Natal Multimammate mouse
 n. **wawunje**
 nation n. **egwanga**
 national park n. **ehidooli hy'ebisolo**
eby'abalambuula ohuja
ohubona
 native n. **omumanye**
 natural thing n. **ehy'obutonde**
 naughtiness n. **obubi**
 nausea n. **esindoola**
 nausea, have v. **omwoyo ohujirira**
 nauseated, feel v. **ohusuhira**
 nauseous, feel v. **ohweyoya**
 naval things n. **eby'amaje**
agohumaaji
 navel n. **edondo**
 navy n. **eje eryohumaaji**
 near adv. **huupi hupi**
 adv. **sinjale**
 near, be v. **ohufundulala**
 near, be very v. **ohugufulala**
 near, bring v. **ohusembesa**
 near, very adv. **hu mudolyo**
 nearby adv. **huupi hupi**
 nearly adv. **huupi hupi**
 nearly look like v. **ohufaananaho**
oti
 nearly so adv. **cekana**
 neat person n. **omunjoono**
 neat, appear v. **ohwenjomya**
 neatness n. **obunjoono**
 necessary thing n. **ehitehwa**
ohubaṅo
 n. **ehyendewa**
 necessities n. **obwetavu**
 neck n. **egosi**
 neck meat n. **egosi**
 neck, chicken n. **omusonjololo**
 necklace n. **nalere**
 n. **omugufu**
 necklace, of cowry shells
 n. **olutembe**

necklaces n. **ebyomumamiro**
 necktie n. **etaayi**
 need n. **ehyetaago**
 v. **ohwetaaga**
 needle n. **episyo**
 needle, injection n. **episyo**
 needlework, do v. **ohutunga**
 needy, be v. **ohwebereha**
 Neem tree n. **alubbayine**
 neglect v. **ohusuula**
 neglect a task v. **ohufubya**
 neglected, be v. **ohulehewa**
 negotiate v. **ohuteesa**
 negotiation n. **eteesagana**
 neighbour n. **ahwetulooye**
 n. **omuliraanwa**
 neighbour, nearest n. **ow'ohumugutu**
 neighbourhood n. **anabajiranira**
omuliro
 n. **ehyalo**
 n. **omulirano**
 neighbourhood of, be in the
 v. **ohulirihana**
 neighbours, be v. **ohulirana**
 nephew n. **omwiṅwa**
 nest n. **anajiihala**
 n. **efagayo**
 n. **ehiswi**
 n. **ehitala**
 net n. **ahatimba**
 never adv. **kadi**
 new clothes n. **pyaha**
 new experience, have a v. **ohwahira**
 new moon n. **omwesi ohubaluha**
 new moon, come out v. **ohubaluha**
 new, very adv. **wopule**
 newborn n. **ehiwegera**
 n. **omwibo**
 Newcastle disease n. **hanjupuli**
w'engoho
 newly adv. **wenya**
 newly brewed beer n. **epiirango**
 newly-wed woman n. **omwenja**
 newness n. **obunyaaha**
 n. **omunyito**
 news n. **amanjuliro**
 next adv. **hu lubafu**
 next thing n. **ehidirira**
 n. **ehigobolaho**

next to *adv.* **hu lusegere**
adv. **mu lubafu**
 next to, be *v.* **ohulirana**
v. **ohulirihana**
 next year *n.* **omwaha oguuja**
 next, be *v.* **ohulonda**
 next, ensuing thing *n.* **ehirondera**
 next, just *adv.* **hu luhuyo**
 nice thing *n.* **ehiņooma**
 nickname *n.* **hayongo**
 nickname, give a *v.* **ohutuuma**
 niece *n.* **omwiņwa**
 niggle *v.* **ohutalirisa**
 night *n.* **ehiro**
n. **obwire**
 night dancer *n.* **omulogo**
 night, at *adv.* **ni beyigaaye**
 night, become *v.* **ohwira**
 nightjar, Fiery-necked
n. **embugambugi**
 nightjar, Mozambique *n.* **epololo**
 nightshirt *n.* **ekutu**
 Nile cabbage *n.* **ehiyungi**
 Nile Perch *n.* **epuuta**
 nine *num.* **mwenda**
 nine hundred *num.* **lwenda**
 nine thousand *num.* **kenda**
 ninety *num.* **cenda**
 ninth *num.* **ehy'omwenda**
 nipple *n.* **enjokeso**
 no *interj.* **bbe**
 nobody *n.* **epunga eyita ehiswa**
 nod off *v.* **ohuņamba amadeede**
 noise *n.* **ejanjaasi**
n. **oluhero**
n. **oluyogaano**
 noise, make a crunching
v. **ohuhahala**
 noise, rustling *n.* **olufagaato**
 noise, terrible *n.* **epirindigano**
 noisy, be very *v.* **ohuwowogana**
 nonentity *n.* **epunyapunyi**
 nonexistent thing *n.* **ehiņumaņo**
 non-influential person *n.* **epunga eyita ehiswa**
 non-living thing *n.* **ehitonde ehitali biramu**
 non-member *n.* **siwahibiina**
 non-relative *n.* **omutende**

nonsense *n.* **ehinambulamo**
 nonsense! *interj.* **fa!**
 noose *n.* **omunyululiro**
 north *adv.* **e mugulu**
 North America *n.* **Amerika eyo mumaninonino**
 nose *n.* **esuulu**
 nose bleed, have a *v.* **ohutusa omuņoobe**
v. **ohwerumiha**
 nose bleeding *n.* **omuņoobe**
 nose bridge *n.* **omugoba**
 nose pin *n.* **omusumali gwomusuulu**
 nose, have a blocked *v.* **ohwigala esuulu**
 nosey, be *v.* **ohulingirisa**
v. **ohwebbalita**
 nosiness *n.* **gwaku**
 not all *adv.* **sihyosi**
 not at all *adv.* **kadi**
 not even one *adv.* **kadi mulala**
 not exceeding *adv.* **nibatasinga**
 not yet *adv.* **hihibulwaho**
 note *n.* **enooti**
 noteworthy, be *v.* **ohuba w'ebayafayo**
 nothing *adv.* **busa**
adv. **muņuma**
adv. **paamo**
interj. **ņabula**
adv. **ņatali**
 nothing within, have *v.* **ohuņumamo**
 nothing, have *v.* **ohutaba n'ehiitu**
 notify *v.* **ohulaga**
 notorious person *n.* **embihi**
 noun, proper *n.* **esiina eryene neryene**
 nourishing food *n.* **ehirisa**
 November *adv.* **Nejuuli**
adv. **Novemba**
 novice *n.* **atatendehebwa**
 now *adv.* **leero**
adv. **ņahani**
 nude *adj.* **majula**
 nuisance *n.* **olusyololo**
 nuisance, be a *v.* **ohuleņeesa**
 numb thing *n.* **ehiyereha**
 number *n.* **enamba**
v. **ohulamba**

n. **omuḵendo**
 numbness *n.* **amalangase**
 numeral *n.* **omuḵendo**
 numerous quantity *n.* **obufuhunyi**
n. **oluhulende**
 nun *n.* **omubiikira**
 nurse *v.* **ohujanjaba**

n. **omulerwa**
n. **omusaju**
 nurse a child *v.* **ohulera**
 nurture *v.* **ohuhusa**
v. **ohuhuuma**
 nurture a child *v.* **ohulera**
 nutrient *n.* **ehirisa**

O - o

oar *n.* **enkasi**
n. **omusiiri**
 oarsman *n.* **omugimbi ow'eryato**
 oath *n.* **ngona ni bbaabba**
 oath, make an *v.* **etemu ohunumira ḵano**
v. **ohubona abafu**
v. **ohulayira**
v. **ohwefunga olugali**
v. **omusota ohunumira ḵano**
 oath, refuse to take an *v.* **ohutalayira**
 obedience *n.* **obutumani**
 obese person *n.* **embititi**
 obese, become *v.* **ohubirabirana**
v. **ohusiita**
 obesity *n.* **obugeeji**
n. **obuhomefu**
 obey *v.* **ohuḵamba amagambi**
 oblige *v.* **ohusindigirisa**
 obliged, be *v.* **ohusaana**
 obnoxious thing *n.* **ehibenyinyasa**
 obscene words, say *v.* **ohuḵemula**
 obscenity *n.* **ehy'obuhwe**
n. **ehy'obuḵemu**
 observer *n.* **omuboni**
 obstacle *n.* **ekango**
 obstinacy *n.* **ehingubere**
 obstinate person *n.* **malimbe**
n. **masiipe**
n. **omubbamuhi**
n. **omusiḵa**
n. **omutagambe**
n. **omutolyonge**
 obstinate, be *v.* **ohuhahanyala**
 obtain by hunting *v.* **ohuḵambya**
 obtain means *v.* **ohwendulirisa**
engira

obtain, try to *v.* **ohumojamojera**
 obtainable thing *n.* **ehifuniha**
 obvious fact *n.* **ehihuhunali**
 obvious thing *n.* **ehiboneha**
n. **ehihudumbaye**
n. **ehiryajo**
n. **ehyeraḵa**
n. **ehyomugiraasi**
 occasion *n.* **omugigi**
 occupation *n.* **obutambya**
 occupy *v.* **ohumaamira**
 occur *v.* **ohuholewa**
 occur at the same time
v. **ohuḵambagana**
 occur, of a bad thing
v. **ohuhwononohera**
 October *adv.* **Mulumbi**
 odour *n.* **olusu**
 odour, give off a bad *v.* **ohuduuha**
 odourless thing *n.* **ehitanjunya**
 of *adv.* **obwa**
 of what type? *conj.* **wa hiha hi?**
 offal *n.* **ehy'omuhida**
 offence *n.* **ebbengo**
 offence, capital *n.* **ogw'ohufa**
 offer *n.* **ehibahuḵweryeho**
v. **ohubajuha**
v. **ohuḵa**
 offer a gift *v.* **ohutona**
 offer a gift to a visitor *v.* **ohugangisa**
 offer a gift when visiting
v. **ohugeniḵa**
 offer in worship *v.* **ohusenga**
 offer to a spirit as a sacrifice
v. **ohulembehera**
 offer yourself *v.* **ohwetaaḵo**
v. **ohwenjajo**

offering *n.* **ehigwasi**
n. **ehijewayo**
n. **esengo**
n. **ejongo ey'ohwohya**
 offering, make an *v.* **ohujonga**
 off-guard, make s.b. *v.* **ohwibirisa**
 office *n.* **ehifo**
 officer with rank *n.* **ow'oluhoba**
 official, of government
n. **ow'omumbuga**
 officiate at a wedding *v.* **ohugaata**
 offspring *n.* **olusaga**
 oh dear! *interj.* **ale**
 oil *n.* **amafuta**
 oil company *n.* **ekampuni**
y'amafuta
 oil drilling rig *n.* **ehituuti**
ehy'ohusundiraho amafuta
 oil refinery *n.* **ehyoma ehisengeja**
amafuta
 oil tanker *n.* **emeeri y'amafuta**
 oil well *n.* **esobere y'amafuta**
 oil, cooking *n.* **obuto**
n. **omuzigo**
 oil, gushing of *n.* **etumbuha**
y'amafuta
 oil, palm *n.* **enaazi**
 oil, sacramental *n.* **amafuta**
 OK *interj.* **kale**
 old age *n.* **obuhale**
n. **obuhayire**
 old fashioned act *n.* **ehyahale**
n. **ehy'ebiro ebyabitire**
 old fashioned thing *n.* **ehihayire**
n. **ehyanjooye hu mulembe**
 old fashioned, be *v.* **ohuba enyuma**
w'ebiseera
 old man *n.* **omusaja muhulu**
 old person *n.* **omuhulu**
 old thing *n.* **ehihale**
n. **ehihayire**
n. **ehisahulu**
n. **ehy'emyaha**
 old woman *n.* **omuhayire**
 old, grow *v.* **ohusahuluja**
 older than, be *v.* **ohuhulira**
 oldest thing *n.* **ehisinga obuhulu**
 Olive Baboon *n.* **enguge**
 omasum *n.* **ahadundu**

omen, bad *n.* **ehinyira**
n. **ehisiraani**
n. **ehitibbotibbo**
 omit *v.* **ohutanjimbiramo**
 omnipotent person *n.* **ow'amaani**
 on *adv.* **hu**
 on condition that *conj.* **kasita**
 on the ground *adv.* **njaasi**
 on time *adv.* **hu weene**
adv. **mu biseera**
 on top of *adv.* **hu mugulu**
 once *num.* **lulala**
num. **oludaayi**
 one *num.* **ehirala**
 one by one *adv.* **bbegodo**
adv. **dengedenge**
adv. **hyahiralahirala**
adv. **mulalamulala**
 one hundred *num.* **cikumi**
 one hundred thousand *num.* **ahasirivu**
 one thousand *num.* **lukumi**
 onion *n.* **ehitungulu**
 only *adv.* **bbegodo**
adv. **hyoka**
adv. **yeka**
 only child *n.* **deerwa**
 only one *n.* **jabungo**
 open *adj.* **ajalafu**
v. **ohwigula**
 open a container *v.* **ohusembula**
 open s.t. *v.* **ohwasamya**
 open slightly, leave a door
v. **ohuhingyajo**
 open up your arms *v.* **ohwebagala**
 open wide *v.* **ohwasama**
 opening *n.* **erogo**
 opening, small *n.* **ahatuli**
 operate on *v.* **ohubaaga**
 operate on a boil *v.* **ohuhubba ebute**
 operate surgically *v.* **ohulongoosa**
 operating theatre *n.* **anjabalongohesa**
 opinion *n.* **epeega**
 opinion, have a strong
v. **ohutabusabuusa**
v. **ohutasira**
 opinion, hold a firm *v.* **ohutagaajala**
 opium smoker *n.* **omuyaaye**
 opium stick *n.* **engula**
n. **omusongola**

oppose *v.* **ohuhomba hw'erima**
v. **ohunjiriania**
opposite thing *n.* **ehirengera**
opposite, be *v.* **ohwolehera**
oppress *v.* **ohunyigirisa**
oppressed, be *v.* **ohujendeherera**
optometrist *n.* **omusanju w'emoni**
or *conj.* **oba**
or what *conj.* **oba hiina**
orange colour *adj.* **ehipapaali**
adj. **hirafulafu**
Orange tree sp. *n.* **omucungwa**
orb *n.* **ehyehulungirifu**
order *n.* **ehiragiro**
n. **obunoono**
v. **ohwanja**
order s.b. *v.* **ohuduumira**
v. **ohulagira**
ordered to do s.t., be *v.* **ohulagiwa**
orderly person *n.* **omuñoono**
organ *n.* **enanga**
organiser *n.* **omuhubirisi**
n. **omutegehi**
organize correctly
v. **ohutaamumasa**
orgasm, have an *v.* **ohwohesa**
origin *n.* **anjahijwera**
n. **etagiha**
orphan *n.* **nambulawuwe**
n. **omufubbi**
n. **omwangale**
ostracised person *n.* **omuñjati**
ostracised, be *v.* **ohujata**
ostrich *n.* **namukululu**
other side *adv.* **embodoho**
n. **erubega**
otter *n.* **enduhulu**
otter skin bracelet *n.* **enduhulu**
our, ours *pro.* **beefe**
pro. **bwefe**
pro. **byefe**
pro. **geefe**
pro. **gwefe**
pro. **heefe**
pro. **hwefe**
pro. **hyefe**
pro. **jeefe**
pro. **lwefe**
pro. **lyefe**

pro. **twefe**
pro. **weefe**
pro. **yeefe**
ourselves *pro.* **fabeene**
ourselves, by *pro.* **hu lwefe**
out *adv.* **ebulafu**
out in the open, be *v.* **ohweyaniha**
out of place, be *v.* **ohubbumbutala**
outcome *n.* **ehijwamo**
outdoor *adj.* **ebulafu**
outer *adj.* **ebulafu**
outperforming thing *n.* **ehikosano**
outside *adj.* **ebulafu**
n. **enje**
outspoken, be *v.* **ohwetulirisa**
v. **ohweñwana ebibono**
ovary *n.* **ehigubo**
over satisfied, be *v.* **ohuhadambala**
v. **ohujenyayala**
over there *adv.* **engereha**
overall coat *n.* **ovolo**
overawed, be *v.* **ohweñomeha**
overcast weather *n.* **ehihome**
over-dilute *v.* **ohujaalasa**
overdo *v.* **ohubitorisa**
overdose, give an *v.* **ohudiihadiiha**
overdry *v.* **ohujalala**
overeat *v.* **ohuhadambala**
overflow *v.* **ohubanda**
v. **ohubita**
v. **ohwanjala**
v. **ohweholooby**
v. **ohwolooha**
overflow, of a river *v.* **ohusalaana**
overflowing thing *n.* **ehihubbireho**
overflowing, be *v.* **ohufuhira**
over-full pan *n.* **omududumbe**
overfull, be *v.* **ohufuhira**
overgrow *v.* **ohusaaya**
overgrown banana garden
n. **obusihasiha**
overload yourself *v.* **ohugegerehana**
over-ripe fruit *n.* **ehidombohi**
overripe, become *v.* **ohutogonyoha**
overseas *adv.* **engereha**
overseer *n.* **omuboni**
overtake *v.* **ohubisya**
over-tired, be *v.* **ohulojoha**
overturn *v.* **ohuguniusa**

overturn accidentally

paralysed, be

v. **ohwefuula**
overturn accidentally v. **ohufunguha**
overturn s.t. v. **ohugengula**
overweight, be v. **ohusitonga**
overwork v. **ohwehala**
v. **ohweniasa**
ovum n. **egi**
owe v. **ohubanjiwa**
owl, Verreaux's Eagle n. **woogu**

own up v. **ohwebuula**
owner n. **omwene mugasa**
owner of a house n. **omwenejo**
owner of a residence n. **omwenemo**
ox n. **endaango**
n. **esaame**
oxpecker, Yellow-billed n. **nasalama**
oxygen n. **okisijeni**
ozone n. **ozoni**

P - p

pacify by rubbing v. **ohuṅoleeresā**
pack a vehicle v. **ohupahira**
pack in v. **ohunyinya**
pack up v. **ohuboṅa**
package n. **eboṅo**
packet n. **ehitekere**
n. **epakiti**
pad, for cooking pot n. **ehisati**
paddle n. **omusiiro**
padlock n. **ekufulu**
paganism n. **obukafiiri**
paid, get v. **ohugabana**
pail n. **endobo**
pail, milking n. **ekamiro**
pail, small n. **ahalobo**
pain n. **obulumi**
pain, cause of pain n. **ehiruma**
pain, be in v. **ohuluma**
v. **ohulumisiwa**
pain, cause v. **ohulumisa**
v. **ohutabala**
pain, have sharp v. **ohusaata**
pain, postnatal n. **engugi**
pain, sharp n. **oluṅwa**
painful part of the body n. **ehiruma**
painful, be very v. **ohuluma bugali**
paint n. **erangi**
v. **ohutona**
v. **ohuṅaha**
pair n. **nambasiina**
pair together v. **ohuṅimba**
pairs, in num. **babiribabiri**
pair-workers n. **ehibu**
palace n. **embuga**
palatable n. **omunolwa**

pale, become v. **ohuhoseresā**
palm n. **ehyaba**
palm leaves n. **esaasa**
palm oil n. **enaazi**
palm, n. **omuhindu**
palm, African fan n. **omuṅiiti**
palm, African oil n. **ehihindu**
palm, Borassus n. **omuṅiiti**
palm, Deleb n. **omuṅiiti**
palm, Guinea oil n. **ehihindu**
palm, mid-rib fan n. **endala**
palm, Wild, oil n. **ehihindu**
pan n. **esefuluya**
pancake n. **capati**
pancreas n. **enuuni**
pangolin, Cape n. **ekuutu**
panic v. **ohusagasagana**
pant n. **ehiṅeṅe**
v. **ohuṅeruaha**
pant while walking fast v. **ohuṅasaga**
papa n. **paapa**
Papaya n. **epapaali**
Papaya tree sp. n. **omupapaali**
paper n. **ahapapula**
n. **olutalatasi**
papyrus grass sp. n. **olufunjo**
papyrus mat n. **ehisaapa**
n. **olujambo**
par, be at v. **ohulangasania**
parable n. **ehikoyiko**
n. **ehirebo**
parade v. **ohufuga**
paradise n. **ejana**
paralysed person n. **owasanyalaaye**
paralysed, be v. **ohusanyalala**

parasite *n.* **ekenie**
 parasitic plant *n.* **omuguluhira**
 Parasol tree sp. *n.* **omufudu**
 parcel *n.* **omugangi**
 parcel tied with banana fibres
n. **ehitundi**
 parcel tied with grass *n.* **esuuta**
 parched thing *n.* **ehyomu**
 pardon *n.* **ehisoniyo**
v. **ohugoboleramo**
v. **ohulehula**
v. **ohusasira**
v. **ohusonija**
 pardon me *interj.* **sonije**
 parent *n.* **omusaaye**
 parentage *n.* **ehida**
 parliament *n.* **palyamenti**
 parrot, Brown's *n.* **ekusu**
 parrot, Meyer's *n.* **ekusu**
 part *n.* **ehigusu**
n. **ehitundu**
n. **ehinjande**
 part in different ways *v.* **ohusalaana**
 part, small, of a garden *n.* **ahatuli**
 partiality by a polygamous husband
n. **enyungula**
 partiality, show *v.* **ohuyungula**
v. **ohwehubbira**
 partially do s.t. *v.* **ohufubya**
 partially done, be *v.* **ohufuba**
 participant, active *n.* **omunyikivu**
 partly *adv.* **mu bigusu**
 pass by *v.* **ohubitaŋo**
 pass gas *v.* **ohufunyuula**
v. **ohwejonja**
 pass over *v.* **ohubitaho**
 pass through *v.* **ohubitiramo**
 pass through s.t. long *v.* **ohusomoha**
 pass via *v.* **ohubitira**
 passion fruit *n.* **ahatunda**
 passion fruit juice *n.* **ahatunda**
 passion fruit vine *n.* **ahatunda**
 passive, be *v.* **ohugutaala**
 passport *n.* **epasipooti**
 past event *n.* **ehyabitire**
n. **ehyali**
 past event, distant *n.* **ehyabita**
 past event, recent *n.* **ehyahabita**
 past, things from the

n. **eby'ahalehale**
 Paste Rubber shrub sp. *n.* **omubungo**
 pastime *n.* **ehy'ohweyalihisaho**
 patch *n.* **ehiremba**
n. **ehijero**
v. **ohudabirisa**
 patch clothes *v.* **ohunaba**
 path *n.* **ahahoosi**
n. **engira**
n. **olugere**
n. **omuse**
 path, straight *n.* **ekuluhutu**
 path, unspecified *n.* **engira**
y'ebulebe
 patient *n.* **omulerwa**
 patient, be *interj.* **ha konyo**
v. **ohugumira**
v. **ohujambiriraho**
 pattern *n.* **ehy'ohuboneraho**
 pauper *n.* **aboya**
 pauperism *n.* **obudambi**
n. **obugadi**
 Pawpaw *n.* **epapaali**
 pay *n.* **ekemba**
n. **epeera**
n. **omusaala**
 pay a fine *v.* **ohuliŋa**
 pay back *v.* **ohusasula**
 pay interest *v.* **ohugobohesaho**
 pay rent *v.* **ohubugula obwisa**
 pay school fees for *v.* **ohujererera**
 pay your own way *v.* **ohwepahira**
 payment *n.* **eposyo**
 peace *n.* **hy'eseebe**
n. **omulembe**
n. **omuyaaya**
 peace, be at *v.* **ohusagaluuha**
v. **ohutereera**
v. **ohwihaala hy'eseebe ehasi**
 peace, make *v.* **ohwedembula**
 peaceful, be *v.* **ohugwalaala**
v. **ohuteeba emirembe**
 peacemaker *n.* **omugayi**
 peak *n.* **ehisika**
n. **esonda**
n. **etiiko**
 peak, at the *adv.* **hu lusosi**
 peanut *n.* **erido**
 peck *v.* **ohubooja**

- v. **ohusonya**
 v. **ohusosomola**
 peck at continuously v. **ohubojogola**
 pedal *n.* **ohugulu**
 pedal tread *n.* **amatafaali**
 peel *n.* **eryola**
 v. **ohuṅaata**
 v. **ohuṅalagata**
 v. **ohwobula**
 peeling method *n.* **epaata**
 peelings *n.* **amoola**
 peep v. **ohulengeesa**
 peer *n.* **oluse**
 peer group *n.* **omuboolo**
 peg, for tethering animals
n. **ehihongo**
 pelican, Eastern White *n.* **mwereeri**
 pen *n.* **ehigango**
 pen for animals *n.* **ehiraalo**
 pencil *n.* **ekalaamu**
 peninsula *n.* **ehisoho**
 perceive v. **ohufaania**
 perception *n.* **embona**
 perch v. **ohuṅumula hu luṅe**
n. **olunje**
 perch, Nile *n.* **epuuta**
 percussion musical instrument
n. **ehihubba**
 perfect thing *n.* **ehyolerera**
 perfect, be v. **ohwolerera**
 perfume *n.* **ahawoowo**
 perhaps *adv.* **hamunga**
 Perinea, Tawny-flanked *n.* **nabisiku**
 period *n.* **ehimanga**
n. **esaawa**
 period of time *n.* **eteenjama**
 period, have monthly v. **ohulwala**
omwesi
 period, liminal *n.* **ehiri**
 period, short *n.* **ahatengama**
 period, write a v. **ohutonyesa**
 perish v. **ohuṅaha**
 perm *n.* **pamu**
 permanent, be v. **ohutaṅwayo**
 permission *n.* **olukusa**
 permit *n.* **ehiyale**
 v. **ohufugiirira**
 v. **ohuganya**
 perpendicular, be v. **ohwesimba**
- perpendicular, make s.t.
 v. **ohwehomeha**
 persecute v. **ohuyigania**
 v. **ohuṅalaana**
 v. **ohuṅalantania**
 persevere v. **ohusidiha omwoyo**
 Persian Lilac tree sp. *n.* **omuleera**
 persist v. **ohuwangaala**
 v. **ohwegumya**
 v. **ohwehala**
 v. **ohweniasa**
 persist always v. **ohubeerera**
 persistence *n.* **ehyonyonyi**
n. **oluhoodi**
 person *n.* **omuutu**
 person, bad *n.* **amooya mahosa**
n. **omubi**
 person, white *n.* **omuzungu**
 perspire v. **ohutuyana**
 persuade v. **amage masendaswa**
 v. **ohudemberesa**
 v. **ohuhongeresa**
 v. **ohuhubbirisa**
 v. **ohusendasenda**
 v. **ohutendera**
 persuade s.b. to misbehave
 v. **ohugwenyagwenya**
 persuader *n.* **omutenderi**
 pest, insect *n.* **osirirya**
 pester v. **ohuṅeteha**
 v. **ohwalaho ehifuba**
 pestle *n.* **omuhooho**
 peter out v. **ohusima**
 petition v. **ohwegalihira**
 petition a deity v. **ohwehumaaja**
 petrol *n.* **petulooli**
n. **supiriti**
 petrol station *n.* **ehigo hy'amafuta**
 petroleum industry *n.* **ekolero lya**
petololi
 petticoat *n.* **ehikoṅji**
n. **ekutu**
n. **epeti**
 phlegm *n.* **ehiholondo**
 photograph *n.* **ehifaanani**
 Phyllanthus tree *n.* **omuwumbu**
 physical exercise *n.* **ehisayizi**
 piano *n.* **enanga**
 pick v. **ohuṅanula**

pick between

pick between *v.* **ohwangala**

pick crops *v.* **ohutondola**

pick from *v.* **ohwanalamo**

v. **ohwinula**

pick from various places

v. **ohwangelirisa**

pick fruit crops *v.* **ohunoga**

pick out *v.* **ohwiya**

pick the teeth *v.* **ohwejhona**

v. **ohwesohona**

pick up s.t. *v.* **ohusingula**

pick with hands *v.* **ohuhoola**

pickaxe *n.* **esululu**

picker *n.* **omwanji**

picture *n.* **ehifaanani**

piece *n.* **ahaafu**

n. **ehimesumesu**

n. **ehijande**

n. **ehyanju**

piece, small *n.* **ahajabunde**

Pied crow *n.* **namukololo**

pierce *v.* **ohufumiita**

v. **ohusimita**

v. **ohutundula**

v. **ohunundula**

pierce the nose *v.* **ohunundula**

esuulu

piercing tool *n.* **eminenje**

pig *n.* **embijji**

Pig nut fig tree sp. *n.* **ehiroowa**

pigeon *n.* **enjiiwa**

Pigeon pea *n.* **ekolimbo**

pigeon, African green *n.* **ekodoole**

pile *v.* **ohugereha**

v. **ohuhumaahuma**

n. **omududu**

n. **omwega**

pilgrim to Mecca *n.* **haji**

pill *n.* **ekerenda**

pillar *n.* **esiiro**

pillow *n.* **ehyenyigih**

n. **omuuto**

pilot *n.* **omufugi**

pimple *n.* **esundo**

pin *n.* **epini**

pin worms *n.* **enjoha**

pinch *v.* **ohusima**

pineapple *n.* **enyanyaasi**

pinnacle *n.* **ehisika**

plant

Pin-tailed whydah *n.* **namujwinjwi**

pipe *n.* **epayipu**

n. **omuduumo**

n. **omufuleje**

pipe, part of smoking pipe

n. **enyungu**

pipe, smoking *n.* **emindi**

n. **omugwabi**

pipe, water *n.* **omugwabi**

pipeline, oil *n.* **omuduumo**

gw'amafuta

pistol *n.* **bbasitolola**

pit sawyer *n.* **omusalamala**

pith *n.* **omwoyo**

pith of a banana stem *n.* **ebisusumwa**

pitter-patter *v.* **ohuwaala**

pity *v.* **ohusasira**

place *n.* **anjaali**

n. **ehifo**

n. **ehihalo**

n. **ehimanga**

n. **ehitehere**

place down *v.* **ohutwihula**

place gone to *n.* **anjahitiinire**

place on *v.* **ohutaho**

place together *v.* **ohutanjalala**

placenta *n.* **ehitani**

plague *n.* **hanjupuli**

plain *n.* **ehirafu**

n. **omuseetwe**

plain land *n.* **ehyeya**

plait *v.* **ohuhamba**

plait hair *v.* **ohufudunga**

v. **ohulanga**

v. **ohusidiha**

plan *n.* **ehyoliho**

n. **epulani**

n. **eteehateeha**

v. **ohuteehateeha**

v. **ohutegeha**

plane wood *v.* **ohulanda**

v. **ohunalaasa**

plane, arrive by *v.* **ohwerera**

plane, wood *n.* **eranda**

planet *n.* **ehizungirisi**

plank *n.* **ehisaala**

n. **olubaabo**

planner *n.* **omuteehiteehi**

plant *n.* **ehimera**

v. **ohuhoma**
 plant maize v. **ohuhomduuma**
 plant product n. **ehiŋwa mu bimera**
 plant sp. n. **amaloofu**
 n. **efwafwa**
 n. **ehisemberanyenje**
 n. **ekame**
 n. **ekobo**
 n. **ekobokobo**
 n. **emboŋa**
 n. **enguhu**
 n. **eposa**
 n. **esaali**
 n. **etangalala**
 n. **etiiti**
 n. **etula**
 n. **hasolola mate**
 n. **kanywamwenge**
 n. **mabira**
 n. **menyu**
 n. **mwamiragongo**
 n. **nabulende**
 n. **nabulungu**
 n. **nabusando**
 n. **namataale**
 n. **nambulahifo**
 n. **oluholo**
 n. **omaholo**
 n. **omugalamiralyuba**
 n. **omugudu**
 n. **omuswi**
 n. **pindimulwa**
 n. **salabagesi**
 n. **siifa**
 plant sp. for weaving n. **eperere**
 plant sp., Canna n. **ehitetembo**
 plant sp., castor oil n. **ehihahale**
 plant sp., climbing n. **omulondo**
 plant sp., Cockscomb n. **namboyi**
 plant sp., Croton n. **ehihahale**
 plant sp., Flame lily n. **omutasulyo**
 plant sp., for weaving baskets
 n. **etendere**
 plant sp., Goat weed n. **nahataba**
 plant sp., Green water rose
 n. **ehiyungi**
 plant sp., medicinal n. **ehyanirakuba**
 plant sp., Nile cabbage n. **ehiyungi**
 plant sp., Sesame n. **ekaanu**

plant sp., Simsim n. **ekaanu**
 plant sp., Tagetes n. **esulasula**
 plant sp., tea bush n. **caayi**
 plant sp., thorny swamp
 n. **dolodondo**
 plant sp., Turk's cap n. **omutasulyo**
 plant sp., Wandering Dew
 n. **amafaafa**
 plant sp., Water cabbage n. **ehiyungi**
 plant sweet potatoes v. **ohuhuniha**
 amalibo
 plant upright v. **ohuhomeha**
 plant, that can sprout n. **ahaloha**
 planted in s.t., be v. **ohwehomeha**
 plaque n. **amalibbo**
 plaster v. **ohwiriirya**
 plaster a house v. **ohupuuya**
 plaster with mud v. **ohumaala**
 v. **ohuteepa**
 plasterer n. **omutandasi**
 n. **omwiriisi**
 plastic bag n. **ahaveera**
 plate n. **esaani**
 plate stand n. **ehitaliri**
 n. **ehitindiiro**
 plate, clay n. **olubya**
 plate, serving n. **esuniya**
 platter n. **olwero**
 play v. **ohugudula**
 v. **ohumaduha**
 play thing n. **ehy'ohugudusa**
 player n. **omugudusi**
 player, Mweso n. **omwesi**
 playing cards n. **canisi**
 playing field n. **ehinya**
 plead v. **ohulomba**
 v. **ohwegayirira**
 v. **ohwegudyera**
 v. **ohwekweda**
 v. **ohweŋundeera**
 plead for v. **ohulomerera**
 v. **ohuŋoheresesa**
 pleasant thing n. **ehibala**
 please for s.b. v. **ohweŋundeerera**
 please, s.t. expected to please
 n. **ehyehoyesa**
 pleased with yourself, be
 v. **ohwesiima**
 pleasing thing n. **ehyendewa**

pleasure *n.* **amanyonyo**
 pleat *n.* **efunyo**
 pledge *n.* **ehyeyamo**
 v. **ohweyama**
 plenteousness *n.* **etambyo**
 plentiful, be *v.* **ohubbiragana**
 v. **ohwandagalana**
 v. **ohwegunula**
 plenty *adj.* **buheehere**
 n. **enduhundu**
 plenty of things *n.* **endulundu**
 plenty, have *v.* **ohujesa**
 v. **ohwehena**
 pliable thing *n.* **omuniaso**
 pliable, become *v.* **ohugonda**
 pliers *n.* **emagalo**
 plot of land *n.* **ehibanda**
 n. **epolota**
 n. **omuga**
 n. **omuquluko**
 plot, owned as property *n.* **eroba**
 plough *n.* **embago**
 v. **ohulima**
 plough a second time *v.* **ohudubula**
 plough share *n.* **epaasi**
 n. **olulimi**
 plough with oxen *v.* **ohulimisa**
 ploughed field *n.* **obulime**
 pluck crops *v.* **ohutondola**
 pluck feathers *v.* **ohuhunyula**
 pluck hair *v.* **ohuhuula**
 pluck wild leaves *v.* **ohwanga eryani**
 plug *v.* **ohugunyira**
 plunder *v.* **ohunyagulula**
 plunge *v.* **ohwebbirya**
 plunge into *v.* **ohweroba**
 v. **ohwetubyamo**
 plus *conj.* **ni**
 pocket *n.* **esaŋu**
 n. **omukandaala**
 n. **omukebe**
 pocket s.t. *v.* **ohuta mu endyanga**
 pods of cow peas *n.* **amanqululwa**
 poetry *n.* **ehigereese**
 point *n.* **ahatonyese**
 n. **emunya**
 n. **epoyinta**
 point at *v.* **ohusoosya**
 point in a proposal, see no

v. **ohutabona**
 point out *v.* **ohulaga**
 point out mistakes *v.* **ohununya**
 point, make a *v.* **ohwosa**
 pointed thing *n.* **ehisongohi**
 pointed, make s.t. *v.* **ohusongola**
 poised person *n.* **adembeereye**
 poison *n.* **dundumya**
 n. **nasiryonga**
 n. **obutwa**
 poison, lethal *n.* **ehiita**
 poisonous plant *n.* **dundumya**
 poke into a hollow *v.* **ohusokosa**
 poking tool *n.* **olubayanga**
 n. **omusa**
 pole *n.* **ehisaala**
 n. **esiiro**
 pole, electric power *n.* **ehisaala**
 pole, harvesting *n.* **epango**
 polecat *n.* **omunyala**
 poles, veranda *n.* **ebisindi**
 police *n.* **bakuntumye**
 n. **epuliisi**
 police officer *n.* **omupuliisi**
 policeman *n.* **omuserikale**
 polish *v.* **ohusyena**
 polite person *n.* **omulungamu**
 polite, be *v.* **ohwenjomeha**
 political party *n.* **ehibiina**
 hy'obunugi
 n. **epate**
 polyethylene sheet *n.* **ahaveera**
 polygamist *n.* **nahembo haliŋo**
 polygamous marriage, be in a
 v. **ohujalihana**
 polygamous, be *v.* **ohujaliha**
 pompous, be *v.* **ohuhudumbala**
 pond *n.* **amaaji agomwiroŋo**
 n. **ehidiba**
 n. **ehitabbala**
 pond creature *n.* **ehyomuhidiba**
 pond, fish *n.* **ehidiba hy'enyeeeni**
 pond, for dipping cattle *n.* **ehidiba**
 hy'enjombe
 ponder *v.* **ohufumitirisa**
 v. **ohulobosa**
 ponder on *v.* **ohujeeega**
 ponytail *n.* **ehisuti**
 pool *n.* **amaaji agomwiroŋo**

n. **ehidiba**
n. **ehitabbala**
 poor person *n.* **omupati**
n. **omuyayuhi**
n. **omwafu**
 poor, be *v.* **ohudamba**
v. **ohweyagira omunwa hy'embusi**
 poor, become *v.* **ohugwa**
v. **ohusikiina**
v. **ohwafujala**
 poor, become very *v.* **ohudooba**
 poor, make *v.* **ohwafujasa**
 pope *n.* **paapa**
 popular person *n.* **omututumufu**
 popularity *n.* **omunyito**
 porch *n.* **eduusu**
n. **epoki**
 porcupine, Southern African Crested
n. **enjejeje**
 porphyrio bird sp. *n.* **endiiija**
 porridge *n.* **etongotole**
n. **obusera**
n. **obuuji**
 port *n.* **omwalo**
 porter *n.* **namigugu**
n. **omupakasi**
n. **omutambi**
 portico *n.* **ehicoode**
 portion *n.* **ehinjande**
n. **omugabo**
 posho *n.* **bbando**
n. **etongotole**
 position *n.* **ehifo**
 position near by *v.* **ohulirania**
 possess *v.* **ohusuna**
 possessed by a spirit, be
v. **ohweragusa**
 possessed person *n.* **mandwa**
n. **ow'emisambwa**
 possessed, be *v.* **ohusamira**
 possible *adj.* **ehidembu**
 possible thing *n.* **ehiholeha**
n. **ehinjangiha**
n. **sihyomu**
 possible, be *v.* **ohusobola**
v. **ohujangiha**
v. **ohujindihiha**
 possible, s.t. that is *n.* **ehisoboha**

possibly *adv.* **hamunga**
adv. **hani**
adv. **nalundi**
 post *n.* **esiroy**
 post, occupational *n.* **ehifo**
 postnatal disease *n.* **amakiroy**
 postnatal pain *n.* **engugi**
 postpone using s.t. *v.* **ohujangasa**
 pot *n.* **esefuluya**
n. **esongo**
 pot for keeping salt *n.* **esumbi**
 pot for serving alcohol *n.* **enywero**
 pot, clay *n.* **esaha**
 pot, cooking *n.* **ehy'ohunyiyiramo**
n. **olubindi**
 pot, cooks for keeping lard *n.* **esumbi**
 pot, large *n.* **ehibange**
 pot, small *n.* **ahamegero**
n. **ahatamu**
 potato eye *n.* **epulugusi**
 potato tuber, sprouting *n.* **etubunjisi**
 potter *n.* **omubumbi**
 pottery *n.* **ehibumbwa**
 pottery glaze *n.* **omusirwa**
 pound again *v.* **ohuswada**
 pound in a mortar *v.* **ohujuula**
 pound measure *n.* **eratiri**
 pound, British *n.* **epawunda**
 pour *v.* **ohujuha**
v. **ohuyombola**
 pour extravagantly *v.* **ohwoŋa**
 pour forcefully *v.* **ohumwaga**
 pour gently *v.* **ohuhenena**
 pour into *v.* **ohujuhamo**
v. **ohulenga**
 pour off some *v.* **ohwitululaho**
 pour on *v.* **ohujuhaho**
 pour out *v.* **ohujijuha**
v. **ohujofumula**
v. **ohwitulula**
 pour out many things *v.* **ohwoŋulula**
 pour quickly into *v.* **ohuyombolamo**
 pour wastefully *v.* **ohwoŋerera**
 pour water for s.b. *v.* **ohujuhiirira**
 poverty, abject *n.* **obudambi**
n. **obugadi**
 poverty, be suffering in *v.* **ohujata**
 powder *n.* **pawuda**
 powdery substance *n.* **ehiyerereha**

power *n.* **amaani**
n. **obunangi**
 powerful one *n.* **hasingula**
 powerless, be *v.* **ohulemererwa**
 praise *v.* **ohubiga**
v. **ohujumirya**
v. **ohupaaha**
v. **ohusuuta**
v. **ohutenda**
 praise God *v.* **ohumujumirya**
 praise the qualities of s.t.
v. **ohwetonga**
 praise with veneration
v. **ohutenderesa**
 praise yourself *v.* **ohwehuluma**
v. **ohwesiiima**
 praised person *n.* **eyi bajumirya**
 pray *v.* **ohuloma ni hiwumbe**
v. **ohulomba**
v. **ohusaalya**
v. **ohusunga**
 pray before eating *v.* **ohulombera**
ebiryo ekabi
 pray for *v.* **ohulombera**
 prayer book *n.* **enjatula**
 prayer room *n.* **anjohulombera**
 Praying Mantis *n.* **namukaaka**
 preach *v.* **ohubuulira**
v. **ohwigula emyoyo**
 preach, of a Moslem *v.* **ohujirimula**
 preacher *n.* **omubuulizi**
 precise point, at the *adv.* **jawene oti ih**
 precisely *adv.* **ohwoleraho no huwene**
 predict *v.* **ohulanga ebiribaŋo**
 preface *n.* **enyanjula**
 prefer *v.* **ohubanga wenda**
v. **ohulondaŋo**
v. **ohusinga ohwenda**
 preferred thing *n.* **ehyendewa obugali**
 pregnancy *n.* **anasito**
 pregnancy *n.* **ehida**
 pregnancy, be in the last stages of
v. **ohulegeera**
 pregnant, be *v.* **ohuba anasito**
v. **ohuba ehida**
 pregnant, become *v.* **ohuberega**

v. **ohutoola ehida**
v. **ohunambirihana**
 prejudiced, be *v.* **ohwabulira**
 premature, s.t. that is not ripe
n. **ehihiiri**
 prematurely, use *v.* **ohunioniofula**
 preparation *n.* **enetegeha**
 prepare *v.* **ohuteehateeha**
v. **ohutegeha**
 prepare food quickly *v.* **ohubalabasa**
 prepare yourself *v.* **ohwehosiira**
v. **ohwetegeha**
 prepare, s.t. well prepared
n. **ehigonjole**
 prepared, be *v.* **ohwehenga**
v. **ohwetegehera**
 prerequisite *n.* **ehyendewa ohubaŋo**
 present *n.* **nadaaŋa**
 presentable thing *n.* **ehija ebuhwe**
 preserve fire *v.* **ohufumbiha**
 preserve meat *v.* **ohuhalirira**
 president *n.* **pulezidenti**
 press down *v.* **ohumiga**
 press gently *v.* **ohunyiga**
 press out *v.* **ohumiina**
 pressure s.b. *v.* **ohusindigirisa**
 presumptuous, be *v.* **ohwetulirisa**
 pretend innocence
v. **ohwebbambalisa**
 pretend that *v.* **ohwefanikiriza oti**
 pretend to be sick *v.* **ohwerwasa**
 prevail over *v.* **ohubeyabeyeraho**
v. **ohunabaŋabiraho**
 prevent *v.* **ohugaana**
v. **ohuhomya**
v. **ohulobera**
v. **ohusibira**
 price *n.* **omugendo**
 price s.t. *v.* **ohulamula**
 pride *n.* **amebonio**
n. **enjejulira**
 priest *n.* **omusaseradoti**
n. **omusengi**
n. **omwabule**
 priest, of crop fertility *n.* **ow'esimbo**
 priests cassock *n.* **sapuleesi**
 prime minister *n.* **katikito**
n. **omuhungu**

prince *n.* **omulangira**
 princess *n.* **omumbeja**
 prior thing *n.* **ehidaayi**
 prior, be *v.* **ohwetulirisa**
 prison *n.* **egongo weemitalimbwa**
 n. **ekomera**
 n. **etuju**
 prison, in *adv.* **egongo**
 w'emitalimbwa
 prisoner *n.* **omubonje**
 n. **omusibe**
 prisoner of war *n.* **omuḡambe**
 prisoner of war, become a
 v. **ohuḡambiwa**
 probable, be *v.* **ohumaha**
 probably *adv.* **hamunga**
 problem *n.* **ahasosi**
 n. **ehizibu**
 n. **epagwa**
 n. **obugosi**
 n. **sabuli**
 problems *n.* **omutawana**
 problems to come *n.* **ebihijja**
 proceed to *v.* **ohuja**
 process of returning a favour
 n. **hadubi h'edaala**
 proclaim *v.* **ohubuulira**
 procrastination *n.* **eraalirali**
 n. **eḡoni**
 produce fruit *v.* **ohusasiha**
 produce many children
 v. **ohwoḡulula**
 produce prolifically *v.* **ohunyalala**
 product, new *n.* **ehinyaha mu**
 hatale
 products for selling *n.* **eby'amatano**
 professor *n.* **haḡunye**
 n. **omukugu**
 profit *n.* **amagoba**
 n. **amahiro**
 n. **ehy'olyaho**
 profit, make a *v.* **ohugoba**
 v. **ohugobolola**
 profitable thing *n.* **ehy'efuna**
 progress *v.* **ohuhulahulania**
 prominent, make yourself
 v. **ohwehusa**
 prominent, outstanding thing
 n. **ehyetulirihise**

promise *v.* **ohulagaana**
 v. **ohusuubisa**
 v. **ohweyama**
 promise, break a *v.* **ohutoheresa**
 promote *v.* **ohulomerera**
 promote s.b. *v.* **ohuhusa**
 prompt, be *v.* **ohutalwa**
 v. **ohwinyoheramo**
 promptly *adv.* **dakiika wayi**
 adv. **kutu**
 adv. **mangu**
 pronouncement of a diviner *n.* **endagu**
 prop up *v.* **ohudiira**
 v. **ohusiira**
 v. **ohuḡigiha**
 propane *n.* **gaasi**
 proper, suitable thing *n.* **ehisaniye**
 property *n.* **ebibye**
 n. **obusuni**
 prophecy *n.* **obunabbi**
 prophesy *v.* **ohulagula**
 v. **ohulanga ebiribango**
 prophet *n.* **nabbi**
 n. **ndwayi**
 prophetic books *n.* **ehy'abanabbi**
 props, veranda *n.* **ebisindi**
 prospector *n.* **omuḡenji**
 prosperity *n.* **obufundu**
 n. **omuyaaya**
 prostate, lie *v.* **ohufumala**
 prostitute *n.* **malaaya**
 n. **omuhwedi**
 prostitution, engage in *v.* **ohwetunda**
 prostrate thing *n.* **ehirambaali**
 protect *v.* **ohuhinga**
 v. **ohuhuuma**
 v. **ohuḡemba**
 protect from danger *v.* **ohugadirira**
 protect with magic *v.* **ohuḡeḡa**
 protect yourself *v.* **ohwetaho**
 olugaga
 protect yourself from danger
 v. **ohwehuuma**
 protect yourself from sorcery
 v. **ohwehinga**
 protest *v.* **ohuseketerera**
 v. **ohuḡahania**
 v. **ohwebugumula**
 protest method *n.* **epahana**

protestant *n.* **omupolotesitanti**
 protester *n.* **omujahani**
 protrude *v.* **ohuhudumbala**
 proud of yourself, feel *v.* **ohwebonia**
 proud person *n.* **omweŋuliisi**
n. **ow'amalala**
 proud, be *v.* **ohudukumala**
v. **ohwebona**
 prove dough *v.* **ohusimbulusa**
 proverb *n.* **olugero**
 provide for *v.* **ohuhuuma**
v. **ohuŋenyusa**
 provide for s.b. *v.* **ohusigula**
 provider *n.* **omuhumahumi**
 providing that *conj.* **kasita**
 provision *n.* **ehisasabirisa**
 provocation *n.* **olufubanja**
 provocative person *n.* **ow'ehabyo**
 provoke *v.* **ohucooca**
v. **ohufatafata**
v. **ohujoberesa**
v. **ohuluŋya**
v. **ohusoooca**
v. **ohusotana**
v. **ohusunguŋasa**
v. **ohweyababya**
v. **ohwolobya**
 provoke into leaving
v. **ohwefuluŋania**
 prune *v.* **ohubbwagaho esaga hu**
birime
v. **ohuheta**
v. **ohusabagulya**
v. **ohusalira**
v. **ohutuulira**
 prune banana leaves *v.* **ohusolobya**
 prune, not *v.* **ohutaabulira**
 pry *v.* **ohulingirisa**
v. **ohwebbalita**
 prying *n.* **gwaku**
 psalm *n.* **zabbuli**
 publicise a gathering
v. **ohwehobaana**
 Puff Adder *n.* **efulugundu**
 puffed up, be *v.* **ohudukumala**
 pull *v.* **ohuhwesa**
v. **ohusika**
 pull along *v.* **ohuŋalula**
 pull away *v.* **ohunanuula**

pull down *v.* **ohutepulula**
 pull down, cause to *v.* **ohutepulusa**
 pull downhill *v.* **ohuteremusa**
 pull out *v.* **ohwinula**
 pull out from *v.* **ohuhuulamo**
 pull out from water *v.* **ohwinulula**
 pull with s.t. *v.* **ohuŋalusa**
 pullet *n.* **omusenye**
 pulp *n.* **obusera**
 pulpit *n.* **emambali**
 pulverise *v.* **ohutetena**
 pump *n.* **epepo**
 pump water *v.* **ohusunda**
 pumpkin *n.* **eryongu**
n. **nalyaŋa**
 pumpkin flowers *n.* **etundwe**
 pumpkin leaves *n.* **esosogwe**
n. **esuswa**
 pumpkin patch *n.* **ehirundu**
 punch *n.* **ehihonyo**
n. **ehikonde**
 punctual, be *v.* **ohuŋamba ebiseera**
 punctually *adv.* **hu weene**
adv. **mu biseera**
 puncture *n.* **ahatuli**
 punish *v.* **ohuboneresa**
v. **ohucolonga**
v. **ohugadyagadya**
v. **ohuhangafula**
 punish by knocking down
v. **ohudumuula**
 pupa *n.* **ehisiisa**
n. **ehisukuluulu**
n. **embuge**
 pure liquid *n.* **endiho**
 pure thing *n.* **ehigonjofu**
 purify *v.* **ohutuhusa**
 Purple canary tree sp. *n.* **omubbaani**
 purple colour *adj.* **namasyoma**
 Purple Swamp hen *n.* **endiija**
 purpose *n.* **ehirubirirwa**
n. **omugaso**
 purr *v.* **ohudiiriha**
 purse *n.* **endyanga**
n. **omukandaala**
 pursuer *n.* **omubbingi**
 pus *n.* **amasira**
 pus, solidified *n.* **omubya**
 push *v.* **ohusindiha**

push each other

radio

v. **ohuḡindiha**
push each other *v.* **ohusindihana**
push s.t. towards *v.* **ohusenda**
push towards *v.* **ohuḡindihira**
push with effort *v.* **ohweḡinga**
push, s.b. *v.* **ohusindiha asundaye**
pushed easily, be *v.* **ohuḡindihiha**
put *v.* **ohuta**
put at a certain place *v.* **ohutaḡo**
put next to *v.* **ohulirania**
put on *v.* **ohutaho**

put s.t. back inside
v. **ohwagamyamo**
put together *v.* **ohutaḡalala**
v. **ohuḡimba**
put two things together
v. **ohuḡimbya**
putrid, become *v.* **ohwononoha**
pyjamas *n.* **epajama**
python, African rock *n.* **emiryamirye**
n. **enjatu**

Q - q

quail, Harlequin *n.* **esindu**
quake, of the earth
v. **ohujugumbuha**
quarrel *v.* **ohuduhana**
n. **olufuluuto**
quarrel constantly
v. **ohunioniosania**
quarrel over *v.* **ohuhayanira**
quarrel, be in a *v.* **ohuhanyirwa**
quarrelling, stop *v.* **ohwegaya**
quarrelsome person *n.* **omuduhani**
quarrelsome, be *v.* **ohweduhania**
quarrelsomeness *n.* **omunwa**
quarter *adv.* **ekoota**
Quelea, Red-billed *n.* **namire**
quell a riot *v.* **ohugumbulula**
v. **ohuhendeesa obutabanguho**
question *n.* **ehibuuso**
question yourself *v.* **ohwebuusa**
quick *adj.* **ehyangu**
quick person *n.* **omujagujagu**
n. **omwangu**
quick, be *v.* **ohwanguḡa**

quick, torn fingernail *n.* **ahahuluusi**
quick-growing thing *n.* **ehy'omuhulo**
quickly *adv.* **dakiika wayi**
adv. **lwohyo**
adv. **mangu**
adv. **mbiro mbiro**
adv. **mye**
quickness *n.* **bunambiro**
quick-tempered person *n.* **atalwa**
huluḡa
n. **ow'obusungu huupi hupi**
quiet *adj.* **ce**
quiet person *n.* **omuḡoleeri**
quiet, be *v.* **ohuḡola**
hy'agomutamu
quiet, keep *v.* **ohutaloma**
v. **ohuḡoleera**
quiet, very *adj.* **woosya**
quietness *n.* **obuḡoleeri**
quinine *n.* **kwiniini**
quit *v.* **ohwediima**
quit from a group *v.* **ohutula**
Quran *n.* **ekulaani**

R - r

rabbit *n.* **enduuyu**
rack for tobacco-drying
n. **ehitindiiro**
racket, make a *v.* **ohwasa**

radiant, be *v.* **ohusaama**
radiate heat *v.* **ohwebbeba**
radio *n.* **ladiyo**
n. **napwa**

raffia *n.* **obugemu**
 raffia basket *n.* **ekotere**
 rafter *n.* **omuguulo**
 rafters, erect *v.* **ohuguula**
 rag *n.* **ehireebo**
 ragged cloth *n.* **ehisafusafu**
 raid *n.* **eje**
 railcar *n.* **ahatingatinga**
 railway *n.* **olwere**
 railway station *n.* **ehiteseni**
 rain *n.* **efula**
 v. **ohutoonya**
 rain down *v.* **efula ohugwa**
 rain drops *n.* **amame**
 rain water, trapped *n.* **amalegeha**
 rain, make *v.* **ohugimba**
 rainbow *n.* **olufudu**
 rainfall, period after *n.* **omugaduho**
 raining, stop *v.* **ohugaduha**
 rainmaker *n.* **omugimba**
 n. **omuhumbania w'efula**
 rainy season *n.* **ohw'efula**
 n. **omududulo**
 n. **omunaane**
 raise a child *v.* **ohubbiita**
 raise s.b. *v.* **ohwinyosa**
 raise yourself *v.* **ohwenaniha**
 rake *n.* **ehihandula**
 rake a field *v.* **ohuhadula**
 ram *v.* **ohusiinya**
 n. **omwigu**
 Ramadan *n.* **alamanzaani**
 adv. **mu hisiibo**
 rank *n.* **edaala**
 raptor, Beteleur *n.* **madawu**
 rare thing *n.* **ehitabonehaboneha**
 rare, be *v.* **ohutatera**
 rarely do s.t. *v.* **ohuteratera**
 rash *n.* **oluguhu**
 rashly do s.t. *v.* **ohugwagwalihana**
 Raspberry shrub sp. *n.* **ekenene**
 rat, African Mole *n.* **efuho**
 rat, Black *n.* **embeba**
 rat, Cane *n.* **efuho**
 rat, Greater cane *n.* **esabale enima**
 rat, Savannah giant-pouched
 n. **esabale emangale**
 rattan *n.* **obugemu**
 rattle *n.* **ehisagala**

v. **ohusagasa**
 rattle containers
 v. **ohubbulungutania**
 rattle, gourd *n.* **ehisekendi**
 rattle, Oncoba *n.* **olubeye**
 rattles for divination *n.* **enyengo**
 raven *n.* **nahinywamalwa**
 n. **namukololo**
 raw food *n.* **ehibisi**
 rays of light *n.* **enjase**
 razor *n.* **emasiini**
 razor blade *n.* **ahamweso**
 n. **ekereta**
 n. **olubego**
 reach *v.* **ohwola**
 reach from *v.* **ohwemera**
 reach the end *v.* **ohuhena**
 reach the end of *v.* **ohugwisa**
 read *v.* **ohusoma**
 read loudly *v.* **ohubuula**
 ready before an assault, be
 v. **ohwehenga**
 ready, be *v.* **ohuba obulindaala**
 ready, be, of beer *v.* **ohunya**
 ready, get *v.* **ohwehosiira**
 ready, make *v.* **ohutegeha**
 real ones *pro.* **ameene**
 pro. **ebyene**
 real thing *n.* **ehyene n'ehyene**
 reap *v.* **ohunyulula**
 rear *v.* **ohugeresia**
 rear animals *v.* **ohubaya**
 v. **ohubbiita**
 rear animals for profit *v.* **ohwoleresa**
 rear of a house *adv.* **emugutu**
 rear part of a structure *adv.* **enyuma**
 rearrange *v.* **ohucuusacusa**
 reason *n.* **ehigira**
 n. **ehinjwaho**
 n. **esonga**
 reason, be able to *v.* **ohulabuha**
 rebel *n.* **malyehe**
 v. **ohulemya**
 rebel against *v.* **ohujemera**
 rebel against authority *v.* **ohuhuula**
 olufuluuto
 rebellion *n.* **obujeemu**
 n. **obuyekera**
 rebellion, engage in *v.* **ohwetabula**

rebellious attitude *n.* **amabbe**
 rebellious person *n.* **nalwiga lusima**
n. **natajulira**
n. **omujeemu**
n. **omuyekera**
 rebellious, be *v.* **ohwetamo**
ebbereje
 rebelliously, act *v.* **ohugwa amabbe**
 rebuke *v.* **ohuduula**
 recall *v.* **ohuhebulira**
 recall a memory *v.* **ohwehebulisa**
 receive *v.* **ohufuna**
v. **ohujewa**
v. **ohwaganira**
 receive back a loaned animal
v. **ohwegehulula**
 receive showing respect *v.* **ohunaanja**
 receive visitors *v.* **ohwaganira**
 recently *adv.* **ejuusijuusi**
 receptacle *n.* **ehy'ohubamo**
 recess *n.* **ehicoode**
 recline *v.* **ohwejenyeha**
 recognise *v.* **ohufaanina**
 recollect *v.* **ohwehebulisa**
 recollection *n.* **ehihebulire**
 recommend *v.* **ohusemba**
 recommend for *v.* **ohusiimira**
 recompense *n.* **endyanji**
v. **ohutanga**
 reconcile *v.* **ohufaanjana**
v. **ohugaluhanira**
v. **ohulyanjala**
v. **ohusyana**
 reconcile others *v.* **ohufaanjanina**
 reconcile people *v.* **ohutabaganina**
 reconciliation, bring about
v. **ohugaluhania**
 record *n.* **olutungo**
 recourse to, have *v.* **ohuhosesa**
 recover, begin to
v. **ohweyememyaho**
 recovering of health
n. **demwademwa**
 recreational activity
n. **ehy'ohweyalihisaho**
 red animal colour *adj.* **enando**
 Red Colobus monkey *n.* **nabboolo**
 red colour *adj.* **emyufu**
adj. **erando**

adj. **kasaayi**
 red eyes, have *v.* **ohutwahaala**
 Red Nongo tree sp. *n.* **omumundu**
 Red-billed Hornbill *n.* **dulenge**
 Red-billed Quelea *n.* **namire**
 Red-billed Wood-Hoopoe
n. **nahibobe**
 Red-checked Cordon-bleu
n. **namuhengebbuulu**
 redeem *v.* **ohunonola**
v. **ohununula**
v. **ohutusa mu meeno ga**
nasaja
v. **ohutusa mubafu**
v. **ohwambula**
 redeemer *n.* **omununuzi**
 Red-Eyed Dove *n.* **egobongobo**
 Red-headed Agama Lizard
n. **namunanga**
 Red-headed Lovebird *n.* **namugiri**
 Red-headed Sparrow *n.* **namuhuuji**
 Red-hot-poker tree sp. *n.* **omujaanja**
 Red-necked spur fowl *n.* **ekujulu**
 redo *v.* **ohugalujuhana**
 reduce *v.* **ohujwerena**
 reduce in intensity *v.* **ohutebyaho**
 reed *n.* **ehitutu**
 reed-like grass sp. *n.* **nabyodo**
 reel about *v.* **ohutagala**
 reel of thread *n.* **ehidongi**
 refer to s.b. *v.* **ohujulira**
 refine oil *v.* **ohusengeeja amafuta**
 reflect on *v.* **ohujeega**
 reform *v.* **ohucusa**
v. **ohucusa episa**
v. **ohwegobolaha**
 refrigerator *n.* **efiriiji**
n. **efuliji**
 refuge, seek *v.* **ohweyegeha**
 refuge, take *v.* **ohuwudama**
 refugee *n.* **omunjati**
 refuse *v.* **ohugaana**
v. **ohunia ekoni**
v. **ohusira**
v. **ohutenguja**
v. **ohwima**
 refuse permission *v.* **ohulobera**
 refuse s.t. *interj.* **ngeene**
 refuse to accept *v.* **ohwegaana**

refuse to move

refuse to move v. **ohuganirano**
refuse to repay a debt
v. **ohulyazamanya**
refuse to repay debt v. **ohulyaha**
regain consciousness v. **ohufaania**
v. **ohugobosa**
regain weight v. **ohugobosa**
regenerate v. **ohusebuha**
region n. **etwale**
region of a country n. **ehitakere**
regret v. **ohusalirwa**
v. **ohwehebulisa**
regularly adv. **ehibanjo aya n'aya**
regularly, very adv. **hanjihinjiji**
regurgitate v. **ohulusa**
reimburse v. **ohugobosa**
reject v. **ohusira**
v. **ohwenyinyimbwa**
reject s.t. totally v. **ohuhubba**
engubo njaasi
reject totally v. **ohuhomba**
hw'erima
rejoice v. **ohusangaala**
related by marriage person
n. **omusoninwa**
related person n. **olula lwene**
n. **olula oludoli**
n. **omulala**
related to s.b., be v. **ohulangana**
relation n. **ow'oluganda**
relation, distant n. **olwa namatango**
relationship n. **olubbaho**
relationship with s.b., have a good
v. **ohunaya**
relative, distant n. **namatango**
n. **ow'omulyango**
relatives interj. **ow'oluganda**
relax v. **ohutatyambala**
v. **ohwegonjoola**
relax requirements v. **ohudembuha**
relaxed, be v. **ohudomboosa**
release v. **ohubonjolo**
v. **ohusitula**
released on bail, be
v. **ohweyimirirwa**
reliability n. **obwesige**
relieve for s.b. v. **ohuterano**
ahabega
relieve from trouble v. **ohunonia**

remove by carrying away trash

relieve of duty v. **ohunumusa**
relieved from, be v. **ohwisuuha**
relieved of a burden, be v. **ohwisa**
omwoyo
religion n. **ediini**
religion, show your v. **ohulaga edini**
yiyo
religious colleague n. **omulebe**
n. **ow'oluganda**
religious person n. **omunadiini**
relinquish v. **ohulehulira**
reluctant, be v. **ohwegania**
rely on v. **ohwebehesa**
v. **ohwesiga**
rely on, not v. **ohutesigama**
remain v. **ohudimama**
v. **ohufika**
v. **ohusigala**
remain behind v. **ohwefutafuta**
remain, let some v. **ohusigasaho**
remainder n. **ehisigaye**
remarry v. **ohugobosaho**
remember v. **ohuhebulira**
remember and do s.t. v. **ohujiiwa**
remembrance n. **ehihebulire**
remind v. **ohuhebulisa**
remind me conj. **kaho**
remind yourself v. **ohwejuhanya**
reminder n. **ehihebulisa**
reminiscence n. **ehihebulire**
remove v. **ohuhuulamo**
v. **ohutusa**
v. **ohwabusa**
v. **ohwiya**
remove a bit from a container
v. **ohugerula**
remove a cover v. **ohubwihula**
remove a curse v. **ohulamulula**
v. **ohunwabalula**
remove a load from the back
v. **ohubeehula**
remove a loin cloth
v. **ohwefungulula**
remove a tooth v. **ohuhuulamo**
eriino
remove ash from a fire
v. **ohufumbihulula**
remove by carrying away trash
v. **ohubiba**

remove cause of v. **ohutusano olujo**
 remove central banana fibre
 v. **ohugongoola**
 remove clothes from drying
 v. **ohwanula**
 remove for s.b. v. **ohutuhisaho**
 remove from v. **ohubambula**
 v. **ohuhuhuuliramo**
 v. **ohutusamo**
 v. **ohwinula**
 remove from a bundle v. **ohujonola**
 remove from a fire v. **ohuterulaho**
 remove from a place v. **ohutusano**
 remove from the top v. **ohutusaho**
 remove from water v. **ohwinulula**
 remove s.t. v. **ohubayusa**
 remove shells from ground nuts
 v. **ohusungula**
 remove sorcery v. **ohusimuula**
 v. **ohutambulula**
 remove to search v. **ohuhadula**
 remove yourself v. **ohwetusano**
 remuneration n. **ekemba**
 renew v. **ohugobosa**
 rent n. **obusulu**
 n. **obwisa**
 v. **ohupangisa**
 rent, pay v. **ohubugula obwisa**
 reorder v. **ohuhosiira**
 reorganise v. **ohwehebulisa**
 repair v. **ohuhosiira**
 v. **ohulongoosa**
 reparation, make v. **ohulinjirira**
ebbengo
 repay a debt v. **ohugobosa**
 repay for a misdeed v. **ohulinjirira**
ebbengo
 repeat v. **ohugalujuhana**
 v. **ohugobolamo**
 repeat doing s.t. v. **ohudeberera**
 repeat over and over
 v. **ohugalujuhanamo**
 v. **ohugobojoblanamo**
 repeat several times v. **ohuholerera**
 repeatedly, happen v. **ohugobolerera**
 repent v. **ohwehubba mu hifuba**
 v. **ohwejusa**
 v. **ohwenenya**
 repetition n. **ehyonji**

replace v. **ohwagamyano**
 replace on top v. **ohwagamyaho**
 replace s.t. v. **ohugalusano**
 replete, be v. **ohujenenyala**
 replough v. **ohudubula**
 reply n. **ehy'ohugobolamo**
 report n. **eripoota**
 v. **ohulomera**
 v. **ohujayira**
 v. **ohujesa**
 v. **ohwanjula**
 report a crime v. **ohujanaba**
 representative n. **omubaha**
 reprimand n. **endabusi**
 v. **ohuhanga**
 reproach v. **ohuduha**
 reproductive organs, female
 n. **obuhasi**
 reproductive organs, male
 n. **obusinde**
 reputation n. **ehitiibwa**
 request v. **ohualaaliha**
 v. **ohusunga**
 request help v. **ohugwa mu**
amagulu
 rescue v. **ohutaasa**
 v. **ohujonia**
 v. **ohwambula**
 rescuer n. **omudulumirisi**
 research v. **ohwendulirisa**
 researched issue n. **ehijenje**
 resemblance n. **efaani**
 resemble v. **ohufaanana**
 v. **ohufwanana**
 resentment n. **egongi**
 reserved person n. **ehibombonali**
 reserved, act v. **ohwenjomeha**
 reserved, be
 v. **ohutebbonganiabbongania**
 reservedness n. **obujoleeri**
 reshape among v. **ohugabajana**
 reside v. **ohumenya**
 reside illegally v. **ohwehiha**
 residence n. **obwihasi**
 residence, take up v. **ohusega**
 resident n. **omwihasi**
 n. **wajango**
 resign v. **ohulehulira**
 resign from a group v. **ohupyata**

v. **ohutula**
 resin from incense tree *n.* **ahabbaani**
 resist v. **ohuganirajo**
 v. **ohuhomba hw'erima**
 v. **ohunia ekoni**
 resolute person *n.* **omugumu**
w'omwoyo
 resolute, be v. **ohutatenga**
 resolutely stand fast v. **ohwima**
 resolution *n.* **ehisaliwirwejo**
n. **ehyabitire**
n. **esalajo**
 resolve v. **ohusalajo**
 respect *n.* **ehitiibwa**
n. **ejono**
 v. **ohutuhisaho ekofiira**
 respect God v. **ohutya hiwumbe**
 respect greatly v. **ohutya**
 respect, lack v. **ohunyooma**
 respect, lack v. **ohuhengetala**
 respected male *n.* **omuhongolo**
 respected person *n.* **omubba**
n. **omubbala**
n. **omuhulu**
n. **omulowoseho**
n. **omujegeho**
 respond to trouble v. **ohweyanira**
 response of appreciation *n.* **ekaana**
 responsibility *n.* **obufunanyisiwa**
 responsibility for, take v. **ohuhusa**
 responsible for, be
 v. **ohufunanyisiwa**
 rest v. **ohujola**
 v. **ohujumula**
 rest in bed v. **ohulambaala**
 rest, of animals v. **ohugandaala**
 restaurant *n.* **ehoteero**
 resting, be v. **ohugwalaala**
 restitution method *n.* **engeri**
ey'ohulinjiramo ebbengo
 restless, be v. **ohupapirira**
 restlessness *n.* **ehyeyohe**
 restore peace v. **ohufaanjana**
 restrain v. **ohubyula**
 restrain yourself v. **ohwenjomeha**
 restrict v. **ohwemera**
 result *n.* **ehinjwamo**
 result, have no v. **ohubulamo**
 resurrect v. **ohulamuha**

v. **ohuzukiza**
 resurrected, be v. **ohuzukira**
 retaliate v. **ohusasula**
 v. **ohwegalula**
 retaliate with a curse
 v. **ohunjwabana**
 reticulum *n.* **napapula**
 retribution *n.* **omuhieno**
 return v. **ohucuuhaajo**
 v. **ohugalua**
 v. **ohugobola**
 v. **ohugobolajo**
 v. **ohwagama**
 return by the same path
 v. **ohugoboleramo**
 return into v. **ohwagamyamo**
 return s.t. v. **ohugalusa**
 v. **ohugoboheha**
 v. **ohugobosa**
 v. **ohwagamy**
 v. **ohwagamyaho**
 return s.t. on behalf
 v. **ohwagamihisya**
 return the same day
 v. **ohugobolerera**
 return to v. **ohuseguhulula**
 reveal actions of v. **ohubuula**
 reveal secrets v. **ohubbutula**
 revelation, get a v. **ohuwihulirwa**
 revenge yourself, take v. **ohwegalula**
 revenge, take v. **ohugalula**
 v. **ohusasula**
 revenue collector *n.* **omujoosa**
 revere v. **ohutenderesa**
 reverend *n.* **omwabule**
 revile v. **ohuduha**
 revise v. **ohwehebulisa**
 v. **ohwiruula**
 revolt v. **ohwediima**
 revving sound, make a v. **ohululuma**
 reward *n.* **ahasiimo**
n. **obwangasi**
 rheum *n.* **amaganga**
n. **amaneni**
 rheumatism *n.* **amakaja**
 Rhinoceros viper *n.* **nalugenje**
 rhinoceros, Black *n.* **musini**
 rib *n.* **olubafu**
 ribbon *n.* **omoduliso**

ribbon, for the head *n.* **emuge**
 rice *n.* **obwali**
 n. **omuceere**
 n. **omupunga**
 rice bits *n.* **cenga**
 rice paddy *n.* **obulime w'omutyere**
 rich lady *n.* **omugerama**
 rich person *n.* **omugaaga**
 n. **omuhombe**
 n. **omuujinda**
 rich, be *v.* **ohugaaganjala**
 riches *n.* **emaali**
 n. **obufuni**
 n. **obugaaga**
 n. **obumooda**
 n. **obusuni**
 riddle *n.* **ehikoyiko**
 n. **ehirebo**
 riddle, give a *v.* **ohukoyika**
 riddle, solve a *v.* **ohubuula**
 riddles, ask *v.* **ohuleba**
 riddles, tell *v.* **ohugereesa**
 ride a bicycle *v.* **ohunyulya**
 v. **ohujalamula**
 ride in a vehicle, give a *v.* **ohubeeha**
 ridge *n.* **olugingi**
 ridge cap *n.* **omugongo**
 ridge of a roof *n.* **ehisuli**
 ridicule *v.* **ohwomberera**
 rifle *n.* **emundu**
 right *interj.* **hitufu**
 right arm *n.* **omuhono omulungi**
 right s.t. *v.* **ohutereesa**
 right-hand side *n.* **omulungi**
 rigidity of attitude *n.* **ehingubere**
 rill *n.* **omuhula**
 rim *n.* **omugo**
 rim of a container *n.* **omuniga**
 rim, wheel *n.* **oludangadi**
 ring *n.* **epeta**
 Ring-necked Dove *n.* **eyemba**
 ringworm *n.* **ehideega**
 n. **ehiyuge**
 rinse *v.* **ohujagambula**
 rinse clothes *v.* **ohwamula**
 rinse your mouth *v.* **ohwejugumulya**
 riot *v.* **ohwediima**
 riotously, disperse *v.* **ohuyabuluha**
 rip *v.* **ohudwaduula**

v. **ohudyedyebula**
v. **ohuhanjala**
v. **ohunabula**
 rip to shreds *v.* **ohunabujula**
 ripe thing *n.* **ehirabire**
 n. **ehijangaali**
 ripe, become very *v.* **ohudombooha**
 v. **ohunyululuha**
 ripen *v.* **ohufundiha**
 v. **ohulaba**
 ripen s.t. *v.* **ohulabya**
 ripen too much *v.* **ohudomboosa**
 ripen, allow to *v.* **ohulabiha**
 ripen, start to *v.* **ohuba hisiifa**
 v. **ohufefenyuha**
 ripped, be *v.* **ohunabuha**
 ripped, become *v.* **ohudwaduuha**
 rise and come out *v.* **ohutula**
 rise dough *v.* **ohusimbulusa**
 rise late, of the moon *v.* **ohugoneresa**
 rise, of millet beer *v.* **ohwinyoha**
 risk *v.* **ohulyoŋa**
 risk, put yourself at *v.* **ohweryoŋa**
 ritual purify yourself, of a woman
 v. **ohwetawaasa**
 rivalry *n.* **olufubanja**
 rivalry of co-wives *n.* **enjali**
 river *n.* **olwabi**
 river bank *n.* **egobo**
 river basin *n.* **omwombe**
 river jack *n.* **nalugenje**
 River Nile *n.* **Kiyira**
 river thing *n.* **ehya mulwabi**
 road *n.* **engira**
 n. **oluguudo**
 road junction *n.* **amagaanano**
 road, unnamed *n.* **oluguudo**
 olw'ebulebe
 roam *v.* **ohudaliima**
 v. **ohulerenga**
 v. **ohuluga**
 v. **ohusaalita**
 v. **ohutajuha**
 roar, of a lion *v.* **ohujula**
 roaring of river rapids *n.* **omwolumo**
 roast *v.* **ohufumbiha**
 v. **ohwohya**
 roast flour for millet beer
 v. **ohuhalinga**

roast, banana or potato

roast, banana or potato *n.* **efufule**
roasted meat *n.* **omucomo**
roasted thing *n.* **ehyohye**
rob *v.* **ohunyaga**
v. **ohutemula**
robber *n.* **kondo**
n. **omunyagi**
robin, White-browed Scrub
n. **dyedyedye**
robust thing *n.* **ehibbalitiri**
rock *n.* **ebaale**
v. **ohunyenya**
rock s.t. *v.* **ohusugusa**
rock, flat *n.* **olubanga**
rock, hard *n.* **ebaale etende**
rock, Laterite *n.* **ebbuulu**
rocky ground *n.* **olutaango**
roil *v.* **ohudumbuula**
roll downhill *v.* **ohuserengeta**
roll s.t. *v.* **ohusingisya**
v. **ohunjiringisya**
roll up *v.* **ohubotola**
roll yourself on the ground
v. **ohwegalangasa**
roll yourself over *v.* **ohwegalusa**
rolling under, s.t. *n.* **ehifulugunya**
romp *v.* **ohumaduha**
roof *n.* **ahasolya**
n. **olusoto**
roof a house *v.* **ohusimba**
room *n.* **ehisenge**
room for praying *n.* **ajohulombera**
room for renting *n.* **omuzigo**
room for, make *v.* **ohunwayo**
room, small *n.* **ehicoode**
roost *v.* **ohunyumula hu luje**
n. **oluje**
root *n.* **omusi**
root plant sp. *n.* **gerogero**
root, palm tree *n.* **epiiti**
roots, develop *v.* **ohusimiha**
rosary *n.* **esapuli**
rosary beads *n.* **asubiki**
Rose Gum tree sp. *n.* **omukalitusi**
rosy, be *v.* **ohunyingita**
rot *n.* **ehifundya**
v. **ohubola**
rotten or weevil infested thing
n. **ehiseseni**

rumbling stomach, have

rotten thing *n.* **ehibolire**
n. **ehiguseme**
rotten, smell *v.* **ohununya omuligo**
rotting, start *v.* **ohugusema**
rough in texture, be *v.* **ohuhaluuha**
rough, not smooth, be *v.* **ohusigiha**
rough, of water, become
v. **ohwefuhuula**
rough-skinned, be *v.* **ohuhaluuha**
round house *n.* **ey'ehiteteyi**
round, s.t. round *n.* **ehyetoloofu**
roundedness *n.* **obugeeji**
route *n.* **engeri y'ohwola**
n. **yino nj'engira etiina ebulebe**
routine *n.* **ehya bulijo**
row *n.* **olunyiriri**
row a boat *v.* **ohugimba**
rower *n.* **omugimbi ow'eryato**
rub *v.* **ohunjirya**
rub against *v.* **ohwehuluusa**
rub against s.t. *v.* **ohwenjirya**
rub medicine into skin incisions
v. **ohwesandaga**
rub off *v.* **ohusimuula**
rub on *v.* **ohusiita**
rub out *v.* **ohusangula**
rub repeatedly *v.* **ohuhuluhunya**
rub the buttocks against
v. **ohwesindaba**
rub the eyes *v.* **ohumiginya**
rubbish *n.* **ebisasiro**
n. **gasiya**
rubbish heap *n.* **ehibbomboyizi**
rueful, be *v.* **ohunakujala**
Rufus Elephant Shrew *n.* **esabale**
rule *n.* **egambira**
v. **ohufuga**
v. **ohunjuga**
ruled person *n.* **afugibwa**
ruler, civil *n.* **ow'esimbo**
ruling, make a *v.* **ohusalango**
embaha
rumble *v.* **ohuduma**
v. **ohutogota**
v. **ohwoluuma**
rumbling sound, make a
v. **ohululuma**
v. **ohunoolombogana**
rumbling stomach, have

v. **ohululumuha**
 rumour *n.* **embigo**
n. **olugambo**
 rumour monger *n.* **omuseegeyi**
n. **omunwenweni**
 rumour mongering *n.* **syetu**
 run *n.* **emisinde**
 v. **ohuduluma**
 run a long distance v. **ohusasaga embiro**
 run after and catch up
 v. **ohusesegerera**
 run around aimlessly
 v. **ohutanaatana**
 run away v. **ohuduluma**
 v. **ohunieruha**
 run fast from v. **ohwaja embiro**
 run from a hiding place, start to
 v. **ohukwakuha**
 run from a place v. **ohwofuluha**
 run in fear v. **ohuliguha**
 run off v. **ohufulumuha**
 run on all fours v. **ohuseseduha**
 run out of sight v. **ohwenjungula**
 run quickly *interj.* **mbiro nawangu**
 run to escape v. **ohwenunula**

run very fast v. **ohukakada**
 v. **ohutetena embiro**
 v. **ohwefudunga embiro**
 running *n.* **embiro**
 runny nose, have a v. **ohulerenguha ebobe**
 v. **ohunodaṅodana**
 runway *n.* **ehigwiro hy'endege**
 rupee, old currency *n.* **lupiiya**
 rush v. **ohupapa**
 v. **ohweyuna**
 rush about v. **ohubyengetana**
 rush away v. **ohufulumuha**
 Russian *n.* **omulwasiya**
 rust *n.* **obutale**
 v. **ohotalaga**
n. **soloke**
 rust disease *n.* **najuuli**
 rust on leguminous crops
n. **nabunirigiri**
 rusted, be v. **ohusesenja**
 rustling noise *n.* **olufwagato**
 rusty thing *n.* **ehibbuhiri**
 rusty, become v. **ohuhongeeera**
 Rüppell's Long-tailed Starling
n. **namusiida**

S - s

saboteur *n.* **omulemesi**
 sack *n.* **esaju**
 sack, nearly full *n.* **ehitereeteete**
 Sacred Ibis *n.* **esembe**
 sacrifice *n.* **esadaaka**
n. **esengo**
n. **enongo ey'ohwohya**
 v. **ohusenga**
 sacrifice to a spirit v. **ohulembehera**
 sacrifice to a spirit regularly
 v. **ohusengeresa**
 sacrifice to the dead v. **ohubiraga**
 sacrifice yourself v. **ohwenayo**
 sacrifice, make a v. **ohunonga**
 sacrificer *n.* **omusengi**
 sacrificing place *n.* **ehitaba**
 sacrist *n.* **sakirisitiya**
 sad face, have a v. **ohunyikaala**

sad, be v. **ohubomboṅala**
 v. **ohunakuṅala**
 sad, make s.b. v. **ohunyikaasa**
 Saddle-billed Stork *n.* **waliṅa**
 sail v. **ohubengeya**
 v. **ohusabaala**
 sailor *n.* **omunalunyanja**
 sale, put up for v. **ohutana**
 saliva *n.* **amalehe**
n. **amate**
 saliva, dried *n.* **obulusi**
 salivate v. **ohusololoha**
 salivate, cause to v. **ohusyolola**
 saloon *n.* **saluuni**
 salt *n.* **cumbi**
 salt container *n.* **ehidoomo**
 salt filtrate *n.* **omuherehe**
 saltiness *n.* **olunyu**

salvation *n.* **obulokozi**
 same *adj.* **nj'ehyene**
 same ancestry *adv.* **olulebe olwo mumafugi**
 same as, be the *v.* **ohujerajerana**
 same mother, of *adv.* **enda endala**
 same size as, be *adv.* **hwaga oti**
 same time *adv.* **enyanga nj'enyene**
 sample by tasting *v.* **ohulegaho**
 sanctify *v.* **ohugwalaasa**
 v. **ohutuhusa**
 sand *n.* **enjehe**
 v. **ohusyena**
 Sand Boa *n.* **nalujehe**
 sand fly *n.* **embwa**
 sandal *n.* **ehiraato**
 sandals *n.* **ebirayito**
 sanitary pad *n.* **endoobe**
 sanitary pad, wear a *v.* **ohwefunga**
 sap *n.* **gaamu**
 n. **obulimbo**
 sap wood *n.* **ehikooko**
 Sapium tree sp. *n.* **omujasa**
 sarcasm *n.* **ehy'amahulu**
 sash *n.* **namalako**
 sash for 'egomasi' *n.* **omusibiryo**
 sash, ceremonial *n.* **omulobooli**
 sash, worn when dancing *n.* **ehirigo**
 Satan *n.* **gasani**
 n. **Setaani**
 satchel *n.* **ehihapu**
 satiated be *v.* **ohujenjenyala**
 satiated, be *v.* **ohwiguta**
 satisfaction with food *n.* **omwiguto**
 satisfied with s.t., be *v.* **ohweyagasa**
 satisfied, be *v.* **ohwiguta**
 satisfied, be over *v.* **ohusisimbala**
 satisfy *v.* **ohwesiimisa**
 Saturday *adv.* **Olwomukaaga**
 sauce *n.* **omugono**
 sauce from cowpeas *n.* **magira**
 n. **muluhudu**
 sauce, coco yam leaf *n.* **edodolo**
 sauce, sticky *n.* **eriipi**
 sauce, thick *n.* **mutere**
 saucepan *n.* **esefuluya**
 saucer *n.* **ahasooi**
 saunter *v.* **ohuhooma**
 Sausage tree sp. *n.* **omujungwe**

Savannah Baboon *n.* **nabboolo**
 Savannah giant-pouched rat
 n. **esabale emangale**
 Savannah hare *n.* **enduuyy**
 Savannah monitor lizard *n.* **embulu**
 save *v.* **ohubiiha**
 v. **ohunojola**
 v. **ohujonia**
 v. **ohwebihira**
 save from *v.* **ohwambula**
 save from a problem *v.* **ohutusa mu mugoye**
 save from danger *v.* **ohutusa mu pagwa**
 save from drowning *v.* **ohwinulula**
 save from trouble *v.* **ohulokola**
 saved from, be *v.* **ohujona**
 saved, be *v.* **ohulokoha**
 saviour *n.* **omulokozi**
 saw *n.* **omusumeno**
 sawdust *n.* **omuhuuji**
 say nothing *v.* **ohujeera gwa musulu**
 scab *n.* **ehijandu**
 scabies *n.* **wayirindi**
 scald *v.* **ohucucumula**
 v. **ohumama**
 scalding, be *v.* **ohuhutula**
 scale a fish *v.* **ohugalagata enyeeni**
 scales *n.* **amagalagambwa**
 scan medically *v.* **ohubona ohwomu hida**
 scanty *adj.* **seeriseeri**
 scapula *n.* **omugongo**
 scar *n.* **ehipala**
 n. **emamba**
 Scarab beetle *n.* **namahala**
 scare *v.* **ohusindusa**
 v. **ohutiibirisa**
 v. **ohutiisa**
 scare each other *v.* **ohusindusania**
 scare off *v.* **ohugugumula**
 scared, be *v.* **ohuhena efiiri hu mutwe**
 v. **ohutiisiwatiisiwa**
 scarf *n.* **ehitambaala**
 scarification *n.* **enjoba**
 Scarlet-chested sunbird
 n. **nagasusuuni**

scars *n.* **ehihaata**
 scary thing *n.* **ehitiihirisa**
 scatter *v.* **ohusania**
 v. **ohuṅaanya**
 v. **ohwoṅaania**
 scatter a crowd *v.* **ohugumbulula**
 v. **ohuhendeesa obutabanguho**
 scatter, cause to *v.* **ohusalania**
 scattered things *n.* **ebyoṅanie**
 n. **ehidanyirire**
 scattered, be *v.* **ohwedaanyirira**
 school *n.* **ereegero**
 n. **esomero**
 science *n.* **sayansi**
 scissors *n.* **emakaasi**
 scold *v.* **ohuduula**
 v. **ohunenya**
 scone *n.* **sikonzi**
 scoop a ghost *v.* **ohuyoola**
 scoop food *v.* **ohudanda**
 scoop food with finger
 v. **ohuhoodaṅo**
 scoop in the hands *v.* **ohuyoola**
 scorch *v.* **ohumama**
 v. **ohuṅalala**
 v. **ohuṅasa**
 v. **ohwohya**
 scorch s.t. *v.* **ohubabula**
 scorched, become *v.* **ohubabuha**
 score *n.* **egoolo**
 v. **ohwobya**
 scorpion *n.* **esiiga**
 scorpion sp. *n.* **enge etono**
 scour *v.* **ohuṅjirya**
 scowl *v.* **ohufundula**
 v. **ohwenyinyasa**
 v. **ohwenyinyimbwa**
 scrape a pot *v.* **ohuhaaṅa**
 scrape off skin *v.* **ohunyubuluha**
 scraper *n.* **ehisagula**
 n. **ekaṅi**
 scratch *v.* **ohuhuhudula**
 v. **ohukakada**
 v. **ohusagula**
 v. **ohuṅalagata**
 v. **ohwaga**
 scratch a line *v.* **ohuhwaduula**
 scratch a wound *v.* **ohunyiṅaala**
 scratch causing injury

v. **ohuhwaduula**
 scratch yourself *v.* **ohweyaga**
 v. **ohweyaṅa**
 scream *v.* **ohwinianguha**
 v. **ohwiteera**
 screw driver *n.* **esukuludulayiva**
 scripture *n.* **ehiṅandiihe**
 scrub *v.* **ohuhirya**
 v. **ohuhunya**
 v. **ohuhuuta**
 v. **ohuṅjirya**
 scrub land *n.* **olugoola**
 scrub yourself *v.* **ohwehuluhunya**
 v. **ohwehunya**
 v. **ohwehuta**
 v. **ohweṅjirya**
 scrubber, foot *n.* **ehikongoliiro**
 scrutinise *v.* **ohuhaṅaasa**
 v. **ohuhengeera**
 v. **ohwehaanya**
 v. **ohwehenenya**
 scrutinise yourself *v.* **ohwehengeera**
 sculpt *v.* **ohubumba**
 v. **ohuheta**
 scum *n.* **olubooha**
 seal *v.* **ohusemba**
 seam *n.* **egemo**
 n. **obwongero**
 n. **olugohobero**
 seaport *n.* **ehigwiro hyemeri**
 search *v.* **ohuheja**
 v. **ohuṅjenja**
 v. **ohwehujenga**
 v. **ohwendula**
 search everywhere *n.* **olufaalira**
 search for *v.* **ohuwalira**
 search thoroughly *v.* **ohuṅjenja**
 season *n.* **erima**
 n. **omwigo**
 season, sowing *n.* **eṅaanyiro**
 seat *n.* **ehihalo**
 seat for visitor *n.* **ehyambi**
 seat yourself comfortably
 v. **ohweyihalaho**
 seat, ritual *n.* **ehyambi**
 second *n.* **ahatikitiki**
 num. **ehyohubiri**
 second cock crow *adv.* **engoho ni**
 jigobolamo

secret *n.* **ehinwenjwete**
n. **ehyama**
n. **ehy'ekweho**
 secret, hidden thing *n.* **ehibiihe**
 secretary *n.* **omukalaani**
n. **omuṅandiihi**
 secretive, be *v.* **ohuhuhuta**
v. **ohusirala**
 secretly *adv.* **hifufu**
 sectarianism *n.* **enyungula**
 secure, make s.t. *v.* **ohuhaada**
 security *n.* **omusingo**
 security officer *n.* **mukwatamuudu**
n. **omusirikale**
 seduce *v.* **ohuhobya**
v. **ohuhongeresa**
v. **ohulyolyoma**
v. **ohusendasenda**
v. **ohutendera**
 seducer *n.* **omusigusi**
n. **omutenderi**
 see *v.* **ohubona**
interj. **wona ewe**
 see clearly *v.* **ohufaania**
 see dimly *v.* **ohubona**
birimbwerimbwe
v. **ohunyitanyita**
 see each other *v.* **ohubonana**
 see for yourself *v.* **ohwebonera**
 see off visitors *v.* **ohujereha**
 see private parts of s.b.
v. **ohulengula**
 seed *n.* **ahamo**
n. **embya**
n. **omwolumo**
 seed, bad *n.* **ehipepeyi**
 seeds, immature *n.* **efeera**
 seen, be *v.* **ohwanjalasa**
 seep through *v.* **ohunyenyerera**
 seesaw *n.* **ehyabula**
 segment *n.* **ekengo**
 segregate *v.* **ohumomola**
 segregation *n.* **obunobe**
n. **obusuule**
n. **oluboole**
 seize *v.* **ohulyamira**
 select *v.* **ohulobolamo**
v. **ohulonda**
v. **ohutobola**

v. **ohuyungula**
v. **ohwangala**
 select from *v.* **ohulondamo**
 self conceited, be *v.* **ohwehena**
 self control, lack *v.* **ohwejemula**
 self esteem, have *v.* **ohwemanya**
v. **ohwesuuta**
 self pity, have *v.* **ohweṅunamira**
 self-centred person *n.* **nahyebuuja**
n. **owemanyire**
 self-esteem, have low *v.* **ohwetala**
 self-evident thing *n.* **ehyeraga**
 self-important, be *v.* **ohwehusa**
 selfish person *n.* **aliira mu nyumba**
n. **mukono gaamu**
n. **nahiringe**
n. **nakumuumu**
n. **omuhodo**
n. **omwimi**
 selfishness *n.* **enge**
n. **obuhodo**
 selfishness regarding food
n. **omuṅquudu**
 self-satisfied, be *v.* **ohudukumala**
 self-sufficient person
n. **ageyemeresango**
n. **owehena**
 sell *v.* **ohugusa**
v. **ohutunda**
 seller *n.* **omutani**
n. **omutundi**
 selling, do mobile *v.* **ohugeesya**
 send *v.* **ohuṅdihira**
 send a letter *v.* **ohujeresesa**
 send a message *v.* **ohulagirisa**
 send away *v.* **ohudulumya**
v. **ohumubinga**
 send away into exile *v.* **ohubeesa**
 send gifts *v.* **ohujeja**
 send misfortune *v.* **ohusindigirisa**
 send off *v.* **ohujereha**
 send over the radio *v.* **ohujeresesa hu**
napwa
 send s.b. *v.* **ohutuma**
 send s.t. to s.b. on behalf
v. **ohumuperehesa**
 send to attack *v.* **ohutuya**
 senior wife *n.* **kayidu**
 seniority *n.* **obuhulu**

sensible, become *v.* **ohulabuha**
 sensitise *v.* **ohubuulirira**
 sensitised, become *v.* **ohulabuha**
 sent person *n.* **omutumanwa**
 sentry *n.* **satiri**
 separate *v.* **ohugatuhula**
 v. **ohusatulula**
 v. **ohusojola**
 v. **ohutaganjula**
 v. **ohunwejanaho**
 v. **ohwabula**
 separate a relationship
 v. **ohulehulana**
 separate at the joint *v.* **ohuyungulula**
 separate fighters *v.* **ohugaya**
 separate from *v.* **ohweyimamo**
 separate grain from chaff
 v. **ohusungula**
 separate ways, go *v.* **ohweyabulamo**
 separate, keep things *v.* **ohutatalya**
 separated thing *n.* **ehyawule**
 separated, be esp. in marriage
 v. **ohwabuhana**
 separation *n.* **enjabuhana**
 separation, of males from females
 n. **esinde jeyabule**
 September *adv.* **Nasiisi**
 septic spots *n.* **amasa**
 septic wound *n.* **ehidali**
 septic, become *v.* **ohulwalira**
 seraphim *n.* **serafi**
 serious about s.t., be *v.* **ohuluŋa**
 serious being *n.* **atajeehererwa**
 serious person *n.* **omuhenerrefu**
 sermon, deliver a *v.* **ohubuulira**
 serval *n.* **emondo**
 servant *n.* **bboyi**
 n. **omugabusi**
 n. **omulobera**
 n. **omujeres**
 serve food *v.* **ohugabula**
 v. **ohusosotola**
 v. **ohwiŋula**
 server of food *n.* **omwiŋusi**
 serving utensil *n.* **ehisaala**
 Sesame *n.* **ekaanu**
 sesame drying rack *n.* **ehihaali**
 sesame, pounded *n.* **amasisiisi**
 set *n.* **ehiha**

set a dog to attack *v.* **ohutuya**
 set dogs on *v.* **ohutwayisa**
 set free *v.* **ohuboŋoloha**
 settle at a place *v.* **ohusega**
 settle down *v.* **ohulehera**
 v. **ohwihahana**
 v. **ohwihaliisa**
 settle, of sediment *v.* **ohuteeha**
 settled in mind, be *v.* **ohuteeha**
 settled, be *v.* **ohutereera**
 settled, of a liquid, be
 v. **ohugwalaala**
 settler *n.* **namutenjamira**
 n. **omubuli**
 n. **omugwa**
 n. **omusenze**
 seven *num.* **musanvu**
 seven hundred *num.* **lusanvu**
 seven thousand *num.* **kasanvu**
 seventh *num.* **ehyomusanvu**
 seventy *num.* **nsavu**
 sever *v.* **ohutindula**
 sew *v.* **ohunaba**
 v. **ohusona**
 v. **ohutunga**
 sew for *v.* **ohusonera**
 sew temporarily *v.* **ohudalisa**
 sewing machine *n.* **ehyalaani**
 sewing style *n.* **olufunjo**
 sex, have *v.* **ohubajalala**
 v. **ohugona**
 v. **ohuhola**
 v. **ohwegaata**
 v. **ohwenjimba**
 sex, have illicit *v.* **ohugonesania**
 v. **ohuhwedesia**
 v. **ohusokosa**
 sexual advances, make *v.* **ohuhoby**
 sexual desire *n.* **obujuuni**
 sexual immorality *n.* **obuhwedi**
 sexually immoral person
 n. **natabihisya**
 sexually immoral, be *v.* **ohubaliga**
 v. **ohulaya**
 shade *n.* **ehiŋolu**
 shadow *n.* **ehisiisigo**
 shaft of a spear *n.* **omusabbi**
 shake *v.* **ohukakana**
 v. **ohunyenya**

v. **ohusagasa**
 v. **ohusundya**
 v. **ohuteetema**
 v. **ohutengera**
 v. **ohuteteesa**
 v. **ohwegonyola**
 shake a liquid v. **ohujugubusa**
 shake hands v. **ohuṅambana mu byaba**
 shake loose and fall
 v. **ohukukumuha**
 shake s.t. v. **ohukukumula**
 shake s.t. vigorously v. **ohutengesya**
 shake vigorously v. **ohusisimula**
 shake when refusing v. **ohweyubuya**
 shake yourself v. **ohwetetesa**
 shaker n. **olulende**
 shakers n. **esaasi**
 shame n. **esoni**
 shame on yourself, bring
 v. **ohweswasa**
 shame yourself v. **ohwejemula**
 shame, leave in v. **ohwombooha**
 shampoo the hair v. **ohweyogamo**
 shape v. **ohubaaja**
 shard n. **olujo**
 share n. **gabiramo**
 n. **omugabo**
 share a husband v. **ohuṅalihana**
 share boundary with v. **ohwabuhana**
 share ideas v. **ohuleeganira**
 share out v. **ohugabana**
 v. **ohwabuhania**
 share the burden v. **ohusangirira**
 share with v. **ohusangirira**
 sharing, of food n. **esanga**
 sharp object n. **ehyogi**
 sharpen v. **ohubangula**
 v. **ohuhenga**
 v. **ohusongola**
 v. **ohuṅagala**
 v. **ohwoginyā**
 sharpen with v. **ohusongosa**
 sharpened stick n. **omudadi**
 sharpened tool n. **ehiṅagale**
 n. **ehiṅagali**
 sharpener n. **ehiṅagala**
 n. **ekekeyu**
 sharpness n. **obwogi**

shave v. **ohubega**
 shave yourself v. **ohwebega**
 shaved hairline n. **omuditi**
 she *pro.* **ye**
 sheath n. **ehiraalo**
 n. **ehirutu**
 shed cause to v. **ohukukumusa**
 shed feathers v. **ohwehuunyula**
 shed for animals n. **ehigangu**
 shed leaves v. **ohukukumusa**
 amahoola
 v. **ohuṅwanjula**
 shed many tears v. **ohwitulula**
 sheep n. **etaama**
 sheep-spirit n. **ehimalyo**
 sheet of cloth n. **esuuka**
 sheik n. **hyeha**
 sheikh n. **seeha**
 shell n. **eryola**
 n. **esooko**
 v. **ohwobula**
 shelter n. **ehigango**
 n. **ehisagati**
 shelter, goat n. **ehigo**
 shelter, take v. **ohuwudama**
 shelter, temporary n. **ehigangu**
 Sheol n. **emagombe**
 shield n. **ehihweha**
 shield, large n. **engabo**
 shift s.t. to another place
 v. **ohusengula**
 shilling n. **esiringi**
 shilling coin n. **endusū**
 shin n. **omululi**
 shine v. **ohusaama**
 v. **ohwaduha**
 shine a light v. **ohumesya**
 ship n. **emeeri**
 shirking n. **enjebaaya**
 shirt n. **esaati**
 shiver v. **ohujugumira**
 v. **ohuteetema**
 v. **ohutengera**
 v. **ohuṅulira embeno**
 shiver from chills v. **ohudigida**
 shivering, cause v. **ohudigidya**
 shoal of fish n. **ehibbiryo**
 hy'enyeeeni
 n. **omwega gw'enyeni**

shock *n.* **ehihanga**
 v. **ohusindusa**
 n. **olusiisimo**
 shock, be in a state of
 v. **ohwesinduha**
 shocked, be *v.* **ohujumbaala**
 v. **ohwehanga**
 shoes *n.* **amalikibbu**
 shoot of young plant *n.* **etoowe**
 shop *n.* **ahaduuka**
 shore *n.* **edabani**
 n. **egobo**
 short distance *n.* **esulu n'omunwa**
 short life span, have a
 v. **ohutawangala**
 short person *n.* **ataleega nungo**
 n. **omuupi**
 short thing *n.* **ehipupudi**
 short, become *v.* **ohwipiŋa**
 shorten *v.* **ohwipiŋya**
 v. **ohwogiŋya**
 shortened thing *n.* **ehiipiŋye**
 short-tempered person
 n. **ow'obusungu huupi hupi**
 should have *adv.* **hani**
 shoulder *n.* **ebega**
 n. **egaga**
 shout *v.* **ohuhayaana**
 v. **ohulekaana**
 v. **ohwerangirira**
 shout angrily *v.* **ohuhayuha**
 shout at *v.* **ohuhabuha**
 v. **ohwasa**
 shout at s.b. *v.* **ohuhayuhira**
 shout for attention *v.* **ohweyasa**
 shout rudely *v.* **ohuhabira**
 shout while crying *v.* **ohuŋoologa**
 shovel *n.* **ehitiyo**
 v. **ohuyoola**
 show *v.* **ohulaga**
 v. **ohutegeesa**
 v. **ohwigula obwongo**
 n. **omwoleso**
 show off *v.* **ohweraga**
 show that *v.* **ohulaga ti**
 show the way *v.* **ohulagiirira**
 v. **ohulomera omuutu engira**
 show yourself *v.* **ohweraga**
 shown, be *v.* **ohulagiwa**

shred *v.* **ohubosoola**
 v. **ohunabujula**
 v. **ohusunungula**
 shredded, be *v.* **ohusununguha**
 shrew, Golden-rumped elephant
 n. **enjuguju**
 shrew, Rufus Elephant *n.* **esabale**
 shrill noise, make a *v.* **ohusyamuha**
 shrine *n.* **enyumba y'esengero**
 n. **esabo**
 shrine attendant *n.* **omuhungu**
 shrine, household *n.* **omugaami**
 shrink *v.* **ohudiiŋya**
 v. **ohuniala**
 v. **ohwehuuna**
 shrivel *v.* **ohuŋotoha**
 shrivel, of leaves *v.* **ohwedindiga**
 shrivelled thing *n.* **ehiŋotohire**
 shroud *n.* **esuuka**
 shrub sp. *n.* **ahalyambusi**
 n. **ehobo**
 n. **ekenabalogo**
 n. **emendemende**
 n. **nabuhuŋwa**
 n. **nagasusuuni**
 n. **nahimuli omulando**
 n. **nakagumba omuhosa**
 n. **nakagumba omuhosende**
 n. **namubere gw'enyuni**
 n. **namuhiragwangwe**
 n. **nolufubu**
 n. **obwongo**
 n. **oluhweyo**
 n. **omuganira**
 n. **omulondo omusinde**
 n. **omusimbuladego**
 n. **omusirahame**
 n. **omutama**
 n. **omuŋango**
 n. **omuŋwa gwomwisugu**
 shrub sp., Chilli pepper *n.* **kamalali**
 shrub sp., Dragon *n.* **efubu**
 shrub sp., evergreen *n.* **maŋolu**
 shrub sp., Luckynut *n.* **obusitaani**
 shrub sp., medicinal
 n. **omufubyatamu**
 n. **omugaluhiralyuba**
 shrub sp., Paste Rubber *n.* **omubungo**
 shrub sp., Raspberry *n.* **ekenene**

shrub sp., wild berry

sisal strands

shrub sp., wild berry

n. **omusindimunwa**

shrub sp., Yellow Oleander

n. **obusitaani**

shrug *v.* **ohubbwaga amagaga**

shudder *v.* **ohuteetema**

shuffle cards *v.* **ohucanga**

shut *v.* **ohwigala**

shut the eyes *v.* **ohulimbirira**

shy away from *v.* **ohwenjalama**

shy, appear *v.* **ohwemoda**

shyness, get over *v.* **ohusisa**

sibling *n.* **mboojo**

n. **ow'olujalihe**

n. **wolulera**

n. **wolunyalulala**

sibling relationship *n.* **olulera**

sibling, same mother *n.* **ab'ebeere erala**

sick of s.t., be *v.* **ohwesinya**

sick person *n.* **omulerwa**

sick, be *v.* **ohubaamo soloke**

v. **ohubombogala**

sick, feel *v.* **ohweyoya**

sick, make *v.* **ohutabala**

sickle *n.* **ahasala**

n. **engoda**

sickly, be *v.* **ohulwalisa**

sickness *n.* **endwaye**

sickness, cause *v.* **ohulwasa**

sickness, chronic *n.* **obulwaye**

side *n.* **olubba**

n. **oluuda**

n. **oluuyi**

n. **omuhono**

Side-striped Jackal *n.* **ehibbwe**

sideways *n.* **olubba**

sieve *n.* **ehihujuto**

v. **ohuhujuta**

v. **ohusengeeja**

sieve, for a tube *n.* **esanjula**

sieved quantity *n.* **amahenene**

sift *v.* **ohusengeeja**

sign *n.* **ahabonero**

n. **ehimanyisa**

n. **ehiraga**

sign language, make

v. **ohugesyangahugesya**

sign language, talk using *v.* **ohugesya**

signal *n.* **ehimanyisa**

v. **ohujwaya**

Signal grass sp. *n.* **namahumbo**

signature *n.* **omuhono**

significance, lose *v.* **ohujwerena**

significant thing *n.* **ehihulu**

signpost *n.* **ehipande**

silent thing *n.* **ehinjolera**

silent, be *v.* **ohumumunyala**

v. **ohujoleera**

silently *adv.* **manjoleye**

silver *n.* **efeeza**

silverfish *n.* **ehiyenje**

similar thing *n.* **ehifaanana**

similar thing, almost

n. **ehifaananaho**

similar to *adv.* **hya**

simple *adj.* **ehyangu**

simple, easy thing *n.* **ehitadambya**

simpleness *n.* **obuterefu**

Simsim *n.* **ekaanu**

simsim, drying rack *n.* **ehihaali**

simsim, pounded *n.* **amasisiisi**

sin *n.* **ebbengo**

n. **ebyatenda**

n. **ehibi**

v. **ohubbenga**

sincerely *conj.* **cooka**

sinew *n.* **omusiŋa**

sing *v.* **ohwemba**

sing a lullaby *v.* **ohwembera**

sing a solo *v.* **ohwemberesa**

sing for s.b. *v.* **ohumwembera**

singer *n.* **omwembi**

single thing *n.* **wogobbo**

single-handedly *adv.* **ngalo ndala**

singlet *n.* **evesiti**

singly *adv.* **bbegodo**

adv. **dengedenge**

sink *v.* **ohubbomoha**

v. **ohweyiniha**

sink into *v.* **ohwetubyamo**

sinker *n.* **ebaale**

sinless being *n.* **omutukuvu**

sinner *n.* **omubi**

n. **ow'ebibi**

Sisal plant *n.* **oluhohooli**

sisal rope *n.* **emiyyundwe**

sisal strands *n.* **oluhohooli**

sisal thread *n.* **oluhohooli**
 sister *n.* **ab'ebeere erala**
n. **mboojo yange**
n. **ow'olujalihe**
n. **wolulera**
n. **wolunyalulala**
 sister, younger *n.* **muto yange**
 sister-in-law *n.* **muji**
n. **mulamu**
 sister's husband *n.* **muji**
 sit *v.* **ohwihala**
 sit at ease *v.* **ohutandabala**
 sit cross-legged *v.* **ohugomba**
v. **ohwegaata**
 sit cross-legged disrespectfully
v. **ohusalaho**
 sit idly *v.* **ohutitimala**
 sit immodestly *v.* **ohwedyabasa**
 sit inappropriately *v.* **ohujanjabala**
 sit on eggs *v.* **ohugonera**
 sit while leaning *v.* **ohuyerereha**
 sit with legs drawn up *v.* **ohufumba**
ekumbo
 sit with stretched out legs
v. **ohujaliisa**
 sit, make s.b. *v.* **ohwihasa**
 Sitatunga *n.* **enjebe**
 sitting room *n.* **ediiro**
 situation *n.* **embeera**
 six *num.* **mukaaga**
 six hundred *num.* **lukaaga**
 six thousand *num.* **kakaaga**
 sixth *num.* **ehy'omukaaga**
 sixty *num.* **nkaaga**
 skeleton *n.* **amagumba**
 skill *n.* **obumanyirifu**
 skim *v.* **ohubwala**
 skin *n.* **ehyanjo**
v. **ohwobula**
n. **oluhobololo**
 skin an animal *v.* **ohubaaga**
 skin cracks *n.* **amaja**
 skin dress, traditional *n.* **engubo**
 skin injury, get *v.* **ohunyubuluha**
 skin injury, get a *v.* **ohunubuuh**
 skin sisal *v.* **ohuhunuula**
 skin toughness *n.* **obuhaapi**
 skin ulcer *n.* **ehimamaasa**
 skin, animal *n.* **egode**

skin, rough *n.* **obuhaluuhi**
 skin, thickened *n.* **ehihobololo**
 skin, torn at fingernail *n.* **ahahuluusi**
 skink, Burrowing *n.* **hasindusa**
balimi
 skink, Five-lined *n.* **ecoolo**
 skink, striped *n.* **ecoolo nalujehe**
 skinner *n.* **omubaagi**
 skip menstruation *v.* **ohubihisya**
omwesi
 skirt *n.* **ehirinda**
 skirt, banana fibre *n.* **emijere**
 skull *n.* **ehinjanga**
 sky *n.* **egulu**
 sky, in the *adv.* **mwigulu**
 slander *v.* **ohubejeres**
v. **ohugeya**
v. **ohulyolyoma**
 slap *n.* **ehigale**
v. **ohupaaya**
n. **oluji**
 slash *v.* **ohubeta**
v. **ohusagula**
 slash grass *v.* **ohusaaga**
 slasher *n.* **ehisaaga**
 slasher for grass *n.* **ehinjwayiro**
n. **olukatiro**
 slaughter *v.* **ohusala**
v. **ohwita**
 slaughterer *n.* **omucinjaji**
 slaughtering place *n.* **ebaago**
 slave *n.* **omwidu**
 sleep *v.* **ohugona**
v. **ohugenyuha**
v. **ohunjuumula**
 sleep deeply *v.* **ohufiririraho**
 sleep walk *v.* **ohugagatuha**
 sleep well *interj.* **gona bulaji**
 sleep, go to *v.* **ohwenjalulira mu**
buliri
 sleep, not *v.* **ohuteja**
 sleep, put to *v.* **ohugenyuha**
 sleepiness *n.* **ero**
 sleeping *adv.* **mw'ero**
 sleeping sickness *n.* **emongoota**
 sleeping soundly, be *v.* **ohufira**
mw'ero
 sleepy, feel *v.* **ohunjugulala**
 sleeve, put on a *v.* **ohufihamo**

Slender Mongoose *n.* **lugunjwi**
 slender, become *v.* **ohutonija**
 slenderness *n.* **obwondi**
 slice *n.* **ahabebula**
n. **ehyaŋu**
v. **ohugeha**
 slide down *v.* **ohuteremusa**
 slide on s.t. *v.* **ohutyerera**
 slightly warm s.t. *v.* **ohubasaho**
 slim, become *v.* **ohutonija**
 slimy, make *v.* **ohutenia**
 sling, baby *n.* **ehibaya**
n. **embehero**
 slingshot *n.* **esumuulo**
 slip *v.* **ohuseereera**
v. **ohuterera**
 slip away *v.* **ohweyiiba**
 slip on s.t. *v.* **ohutyerera**
 slipperiness *n.* **obutyerere**
 slippers *n.* **esapatu**
 slippery thing *n.* **ehitanjambiha**
 slippery, s.t. slippery *n.* **ehiterere**
 slope *n.* **amateremuho**
n. **emenamo**
 sloppiness *n.* **obudoti**
 slosh around *v.* **ohwesunda**
 slot in *v.* **ohwingisa**
 slothfulness *n.* **obugayaafu**
 slough *v.* **ohweyobulya**
 slow and steady, be *v.* **ohwehoota**
v. **ohweŋooya**
 slow down *v.* **ohuteyuuha**
 slow to act, be *v.* **ohuŋutaala**
 slow, be *v.* **ohutaŋiita**
v. **ohwehohoosa**
 slowly *adv.* **pola**
 slowly, cause to act *v.* **ohuŋooya**
 slow-minded person *n.* **omudoofu**
n. **omudooli**
 slow-wittedness *n.* **obuŋuuta**
 sluggish person *n.* **ow'eŋoni**
 sluggish, be *v.* **ohweŋoŋonia**
 sluggishness *n.* **obugayaafu**
 slump *v.* **ohulerala**
 small *adj.* **ehitono**
 small person *n.* **omudiidi**
 small thing *n.* **ahatono**
n. **ehidyogolo**
n. **hididiri**

small thing, insignificantly *n.* **hitye**
hyene
 small thing, very *n.* **hitotono**
 small, become *v.* **ohuŋwerena**
 smaller than *adv.* **hididiri ohusinga**
adv. **hitono ohusinga**
 smaller, make *v.* **ohutoninja**
 smallest group *num.* **ehibbubbu**
ehisinga obutono
 smallest thing *n.* **ehisinga obutono**
 smallpox *n.* **kawaali**
n. **namusuna**
 smart alec *n.* **ow'olugesigesi**
 smart alec, be a *v.* **ohwegesinjasa**
 smart, make *v.* **ohuyonja**
 smash *v.* **ohubulungula**
v. **ohunyalula**
v. **ohwoŋaania**
 smear *v.* **ohwiriirya**
 smear a house *v.* **ohupuuya**
 smear oil on s.b. *v.* **ohumaada**
 smear on *v.* **ohuŋaha**
 smear the body *v.* **ohwiriirya**
 smear with mud *v.* **ohumaala**
 smear yourself *v.* **ohwedubuda**
v. **ohwegaha**
 smell *n.* **olusu**
 smell of alcohol *n.* **eraafu**
 smell of fish *n.* **ehe**
 smell s.t. *v.* **ohuŋunda**
v. **ohuŋunyira**
 smell, emit a *v.* **ohuŋunya**
 smell, emit a bad *v.* **ohuduuha**
 smell, of burnt food *n.* **ehimbuuga**
 smelly breath *n.* **ebbohe**
 smelly things *n.* **agaŋunya**
 smelly urine *n.* **ebbohe**
 smelt *v.* **ohusanusa**
v. **ohwogoyasa**
 smelted, be *v.* **ohusanuuha**
 smile *v.* **ohumwenya**
 smoke *n.* **eriisi**
v. **ohwenyotesa**
 smoke a cigarette *v.* **ohunywa**
 smoke food *v.* **ohuhala**
 smoke, cause *v.* **ohwedunyisa**
 smoke, make *v.* **ohumama**
 smoking pipe *n.* **emindi**
 smooth thing *n.* **ehigwalaali**

smooth with sand paper *v.* **ohusyena**
smooth, become *v.* **ohunalaala**
smooth, make *v.* **ohunalaasa**
smoothen *v.* **ohutyeresa**
smoulder *v.* **ohuduunya**
smudge, leave a *v.* **ohwiriisya**
smuggle *v.* **ohuhola funtula**
snail *n.* **eheniemu**
snake *n.* **etemu**
n. **omugendera hida**
n. **omusota**
snake bite, get a *v.* **ohulumiwa**
etemu
snake, Blind *n.* **embereke**
snake, Eastern green tree *n.* **nalutu**
snap *v.* **ohutindula**
snap a rope *v.* **ohuhapula**
snap, of a rope *v.* **ohuhapuha**
snatch *v.* **ohugabbula**
v. **ohujabuna**
v. **ohunuula**
v. **ohunyangula**
v. **ohusingula**
snatch at *v.* **ohubugula**
snatcher *n.* **omunyakuzi**
sneak *v.* **ohusooba**
sneak away *v.* **ohweyiiba**
sneak away from *v.* **ohwegosyango**
sneak out *v.* **ohumololoha**
sneeze *v.* **ohwasamulya**
sniff *v.* **ohujunda**
v. **ohujunyirisa**
v. **ohweguḡa**
sniff, in disgust *v.* **ohwesiniola**
snob, be a *v.* **ohweginiha**
snobbish, be *v.* **ohwenjulira**
snooping *n.* **gwaku**
snore *v.* **ohufuluuta**
snore noisily *v.* **ohuhiriitira**
snort *v.* **ohweguḡa**
snot *n.* **ebobe**
snow *n.* **omuzira**
so *conj.* **ale**
conj. **kaho**
so and so *pro.* **naani**
pro. **nahirebe**
so it is that *conj.* **ehiriti**
so long as *conj.* **kasita**
so they say *interj.* **baloma mbo**

so what? *conj.* **olwo hiina?**
soak into, cause to *v.* **ohufufulisa**
soak millet *v.* **ohwiniha obumeri**
soaked, be *v.* **ohujenjeba**
soap *n.* **sabbuni**
Soap spinach vegetable sp.
n. **enderema**
sob *v.* **ohusihimbwa**
sober person *n.* **omulangaasa**
social gathering *n.* **omuhiji**
socks *n.* **esokisi**
socks, put on *v.* **ohufihamo**
soda *n.* **sooda**
soda ash *n.* **amagadi**
n. **omusuume**
sofa *n.* **esoofa**
soft *adj.* **ehidembu**
soft drink *n.* **sooda**
soft, thing *n.* **ehigondi**
soften *v.* **ohudembusa**
v. **ohugonda**
soften by kneading *v.* **ohuhanda**
v. **ohunyuha**
soften s.t. *v.* **ohugondya**
softly spoken person *n.* **mulomapola**
softness *n.* **obudoti**
n. **obunyenyeri**
soil *n.* **eroba**
soil, clayey *n.* **ery'ehipaapi**
soil, dry lump *n.* **enjuupu**
soil, red and rich *n.* **erongo**
soil, salty *n.* **ery'ehigugo**
soldier *n.* **omusirikale**
sole *n.* **ehyaba**
sole proprietor *n.* **omwenebyo**
solid blob of s.t. *n.* **ehibbumbo**
solid thing *n.* **ehijulumbe**
solider ant sp. *n.* **namunaga**
solider from KAR *n.* **omukeyaala**
solution *n.* **ehiyenge**
solution, concentrated *n.* **omutupu**
solution, make a *v.* **ohuyenga**
solvable thing *n.* **ehijangiha**
solve a problem *v.* **ohuhola hu**
ehigosi
some *adv.* **sihyosi**
someone *pro.* **humuutu**
somersault, do a *v.* **ohufudula**
v. **ohwefudula**

v. **ohwefuula**
 sometime *adv.* **oluusi**
 sometimes *adv.* **luusi**
 somewhere *adv.* **anjaatu**
 somewhere else *adv.* **anjandi**
 son *n.* **omuseere**
 son, adult *n.* **omusaani**
 song *n.* **olwembo**
 soon *adv.* **huupi hupi**
adv. **mangu**
 soon, be *v.* **ohutera**
 soot *n.* **esiro**
n. **omusululu**
 sooth *v.* **ohuweewesa**
 sooth by rubbing *v.* **ohujoleeresa**
 sooth crying *v.* **ohujoyeresa**
 soothe a baby *v.* **ohusundya**
 soothsayer *n.* **omulagusi**
 soothsaying *n.* **eramuli**
 sorcerer *n.* **omulogo**
 sorcery *n.* **amahiribbania**
n. **obulogo**
n. **obujēja**
 sorcery charm *n.* **epuli**
 sorcery item *n.* **ehitoolo**
 sorcery object of harm *n.* **ehidaada**
 sorcery substance *n.* **epagama**
 sorcery, perform *v.* **ohuhubba**
epagama
v. **ohuhubba epuli**
v. **ohutoola**
 sorcery, practice *v.* **ohugereesa**
v. **ohuholaholania**
v. **ohuloga**
 sorcery, remove *v.* **ohufumula**
v. **ohulogolola**
 sore *n.* **ahasondo**
n. **egonjo**
 sore, small *n.* **ahabbwa**
 sorghum *n.* **omubere**
 sorrow *n.* **obweralihirifu**
n. **obwejendeherefu**
 sorrow for wrong, have
v. **ohwebumbata**
v. **ohwejunamira**
 sorrowful, be *v.* **ohuba mu naku**
 sorry *interj.* **bambi**
interj. **manti**
 sorry, be *v.* **ohusalirwa**

sort *v.* **ohwangala**
v. **ohwanalamo**
 sort of *adv.* **hityohityo**
 sorted into heaps, things *n.* **omwera**
 sound *n.* **ejanjaasi**
 sound like a vehicle, make a
v. **ohuvuuma**
 sound of footsteps *n.* **epindo**
 sound when beating an anthill, make a
v. **ohutalihira**
 sound, deep *n.* **egono**
 sound, loud deep *n.* **ehiduma**
 soup *n.* **omucuuzi**
n. **supu**
 sour thing *n.* **cacami**
n. **ehisala**
 sour, be *v.* **ohululuŋa**
 sour, go *v.* **ohucucuma**
 source *n.* **anjahjwera**
n. **ehitani**
n. **esibuho**
n. **etagiha**
 sourness *n.* **ehamba**
n. **obululu**
 south *adv.* **ehisoho**
adv. **mu materemuho**
 Southern African Crested Porcupine
n. **enjejeje**
 Southern Ground-Hornbill
n. **hitumududi**
 Southern Red Bishop *n.* **namboyiga**
 sow again *v.* **ohwiruula**
 sow dissension *v.* **ohwabula**
 sow seeds *v.* **ohumwa**
 soya bean *n.* **soyabini**
 space *n.* **ebbanga**
n. **ehimanga**
 space for, leave *v.* **ohujwayo**
 spaced out things *n.* **amataaga**
 spade *n.* **ehitiyo**
 sparingly, use *v.* **ohukeekereza**
 sparrow, Red-headed *n.* **namuhuuji**
 speak *v.* **ohubbuyabbuya**
v. **ohuloma**
 speak a lot *v.* **ohuhalaja**
v. **ohutoboyoha**
v. **ohujalasa olusaya**
v. **ohwebonjola**
v. **ohwejwana ebibono**

speak a lot without reserve
 v. **ohwetondobola**
 speak angrily *v.* **ohubbubbuha**
 speak at a length *v.* **ohwejolobonja**
 speak carelessly *v.* **ohwenegena**
 speak evil of *v.* **ohugeya**
 v. **ohuŋweŋwena**
 speak harshly *v.* **ohuhayuha**
 speak highly of *v.* **ohujanja**
 speak humorously *v.* **ohujanja**
 speak in a low voice *v.* **ohududuuma**
 speak indirectly *v.* **ohubbimbirya**
 speak indistinctly
 v. **ohweŋuluŋunya**
 speak like a mute *v.* **ohulubuula**
 speak little *v.* **ohusalira**
 v. **ohuterombola**
 v. **ohutetondobola**
 speak loudly *v.* **ohulekaana**
 v. **ohweyasa**
 speak nonsense *v.* **ohwerogoja**
 speak openly *v.* **ohwasangusa**
 speak out against *v.* **ohuseketerera**
 speak out of turn *v.* **ohweswakaba**
 speak out your ancestry
 v. **ohwetoloma**
 speak rapidly *v.* **ohubbabbalihana**
 speak slowly *v.* **ohudomboola**
 speak slyly *v.* **ohubbalangatania**
 speak thoughtlessly *v.* **ohwenegena**
 speak to *v.* **ohulomera**
 speak unclearly *v.* **ohubbumbirya**
 v. **ohudafaya**
 speak uncontrollably
 v. **ohwebolobonja**
 speak well of *v.* **ohufumirya**
 speak, not *v.* **ohutaloma**
 speaker *n.* **omulomiromi**
 speaking style *n.* **enoma**
 spear *n.* **efumo**
 n. **esaaba**
 v. **ohufumiita**
 v. **ohusonya**
 spear an animal a second time
 v. **ohubuŋjula**
 spear grass *n.* **olubembe**
 spearing ceremony, perform a
 v. **ohusooma**
 special thing *n.* **ehy'enjawulo**

Speckled Mousebird *n.* **wasiirwa**
 spectacle *n.* **ehy'ohweboneraho**
 spectacles *n.* **amagalubindi**
 spectator *n.* **omuboni**
 speech style *n.* **amalomere**
 speech, make a *v.* **ohulomaloma**
 speechless, be *v.* **ohuŋugulala**
 speed *n.* **bunambiro**
 spend *v.* **ohusaasanya**
 spend frugally *v.* **ohubalirira**
 spend lavishly *v.* **ohwoŋaania**
 spend without result
 v. **ohufafaganirwa**
 sphere *n.* **ehyehulungirifu**
 n. **omupiira**
 spice *n.* **cumbi**
 spicy hot, be *v.* **ohubalaagala**
 spider *n.* **namumbirya**
 spider's egg sac *n.* **ahabubi**
 Spiky-tailed Agama lizard
 n. **ekookome**
 spill *v.* **ohwoŋa**
 spinach *n.* **embogoyi**
 Spinach vegetable sp. *n.* **edoodo**
 spine *n.* **omugongo**
 spinster *n.* **omuŋwahali**
 spinsterhood *n.* **obuŋwehali**
 Spiny Caterpillar *n.* **hademere**
 spirit *n.* **ehy'omwoyo**
 n. **supiriti**
 spirit house *n.* **ehirolero**
 spirit medium ceremony
 n. **omusambwa ohuhina**
 spirit of a clan *n.* **budiira**
 spirit of a murdered person
 n. **omuhyeno**
 spirit, evil *n.* **buliba**
 n. **ehiteega**
 n. **omuzimu**
 n. **uza**
 spirits, alcoholic *n.* **emandule**
 spirits, distilled *n.* **walagi**
 spit *v.* **ohufuuja**
 v. **ohuhaasa**
 spit out *v.* **ohusesema**
 spit phlegm *v.* **ohuholondola**
 ebiholondo
 spite *n.* **etima**
 spittle *n.* **amate**

splash *v.* **ohuŋaanya**
 spleen *n.* **olwalire**
 split *v.* **ohugeha**
 v. **ohumesulamesulamwo**
 v. **ohwabula**
 v. **ohwadiha**
 v. **ohwasaaga**
 split lengthwise *v.* **ohubosoola**
 split open *v.* **ohweyasaaga**
 split thing *n.* **ehyaŋule**
 split up, cause to *v.* **ohusalania**
 spoil *v.* **ohufiisa**
 v. **ohwonooona**
 spoil by rotting *v.* **ohwononoha**
 spoke, bicycle *n.* **olupagi**
 spoken through by a spirit, be
 v. **ohweragusa**
 spokesperson *n.* **omulomiromi**
 n. **omwogesi**
 sponge *n.* **ehyangu**
 spongy thing *n.* **ehisumwe**
 spoon *n.* **ehijiiko**
 spoon, banana leaf *n.* **edandi**
 spoon, make a banana leaf
 v. **ohudanda**
 spoor *n.* **ehyole**
 sports ground *n.* **ehisaje**
 spots *n.* **amalogologo**
 Spotted Hyena *n.* **namunyu**
 spotted thing *n.* **ehimeramera**
 n. **obutobe**
 spottiness *n.* **obutone**
 spout *v.* **ohutumbuha**
 sprain *v.* **ohuhonola**
 sprain yourself *v.* **ohwemyotola**
 sprain, get a *v.* **ohumyotoha**
 spray crops *v.* **ohufuunjira**
 spray pump *n.* **epuupi**
 spray yourself with *v.* **ohwefuunjira**
 sprayer, of animals *n.* **afunjira**
 ebyayo
 spread all over *v.* **ohwaya ehvalo**
 spread cinders *v.* **ohwoŋa obunyota**
 spread news *v.* **ohubunyisa**
 spread out *v.* **ohubagala**
 v. **ohwanjala**
 spread things out *v.* **ohutatalya**
 spread, of a mushroom head
 v. **ohuganjuuha**

spring *n.* **eroroŋo**
 n. **esobere**
 spring, water *n.* **esulo**
 sprinkle *v.* **ohuŋaanya**
 sprinkle solids *v.* **ohunuhira**
 sprinkle yourself with
 v. **ohwesasalaho**
 v. **ohwejanyaaho**
 sprocket, bicycle *n.* **enanga**
 sprout *v.* **ohusebuha**
 v. **ohwitulula**
 sprout again *v.* **ohutubula**
 spur *n.* **oluligiisi**
 spur fowl, Red-necked *n.* **ekujulu**
 Spur-winged goose *n.* **ehijase**
 spy *v.* **ohuheeta**
 v. **ohulega**
 v. **ohuliimisa**
 n. **omulegi**
 n. **omuliimisa**
 spy on s.b. *v.* **ohuleema**
 squander *v.* **ohudubuuda**
 squashed into, be *v.* **ohusoherania**
 squat *v.* **ohusukumala**
 v. **ohusundala**
 squat down *v.* **ohwiha**
 squat on land *v.* **ohwehiha**
 squatting person *n.* **asundaye**
 squeak *v.* **ohuhahana**
 squeeze *v.* **ohuhamula**
 v. **ohumiina**
 v. **ohumiriminya**
 squeeze bananas to get juice
 v. **ohujunga**
 squeeze gently *v.* **ohunyiga**
 squeeze in *v.* **ohwenyigiramo**
 squeeze in through an entrance
 v. **ohunjolombogeramo**
 squeeze out *v.* **ohumiga**
 squint *n.* **amadanga**
 squirrel, Cape ground *n.* **ekereŋe**
 squirrel, Gambian Sun *n.* **embahi**
 squirrel, Striped Tree *n.* **ekereŋe**
 squirrel, Unstriped ground *n.* **muyusi**
 stab *v.* **ohusimita**
 v. **ohutemula**
 staff *n.* **esimbo**
 stagger *v.* **ohugalita**
 v. **ohugobboha**

stagger, cause to

- v. **ohukakayiga**
- v. **ohuniambaniamba**
- v. **ohutagala**
- v. **ohuyuuga**
- v. **ohuṅṅa**

stagger, cause to v. **ohuyuugya**

stagnant, be v. **ohutengama**

stagnate v. **ohuṅubaala**

stain *n.* **ehipala**

stake plants v. **ohudiira**

stale food *n.* **amaṅolu**

stale, become v. **ohujujuma**

stammer v. **ohuguguma**

stammerer *n.* **alubuula**

stamp v. **ohusamba**

stampede v. **ohusindhana**

v. **ohuṅindigana**

stampede through an entrance

v. **ohuṅolombogeramo**

stampede, cause a v. **ohuṅindigania**

stance *n.* **memire**

stance, unsteady *n.* **memire**

stand v. **ohwema**

stand alone, of a baby

v. **ohwemerera**

v. **ohwetengeerera**

stand at attention v. **ohuhandalala**

v. **ohwetegulula**

stand clumsily v. **ohuligirala**

stand erect v. **ohubbangalasa**

v. **ohuṅandalala**

stand for dish-drying *n.* **ehitaliri**

n. **ehitindiiro**

stand in for s.b. v. **ohuṅoleeresa**

stand in for you, have

v. **ohweyimirirwa**

stand incongruously

v. **ohwesumaliha**

stand motionless v. **ohulangala**

stand on your head v. **ohwesuliha**

stand out v. **ohuligirala**

stand precariously

v. **ohusyedamirira**

stand rigidly v. **ohuhadadala**

stand stiffly v. **ohuligirala**

stand up v. **ohwemerera**

v. **ohwinyoha**

stand up and leave v. **ohwinyohaṅo**

stand upright v. **ohuligirala**

statement used in taking an oath

v. **ohwerungiha**

v. **ohwetengeerera**

v. **ohwetengulula**

v. **ohweyemeha**

stand where not wanted

v. **ohwetegulula**

stand without resting v. **ohweranga**

v. **ohwerumiha**

v. **ohwesimiha**

stand, how things v. **ohwemerera**

stand, make s.b. v. **ohwinyosa**

stand-in for s.b. v. **ohuteranjo**

ahabega

star *n.* **emenienji**

Star grass *n.* **oluhafwa**

stare v. **ohufundula**

v. **ohuhaṅaasa**

v. **ohutangaala**

v. **ohutingala**

starling, Golden-breasted

n. **namusiida**

starling, Greater Blue-Eared

n. **nawangooyo**

starling, Rüppell's Long-tailed

n. **namusiida**

start *n.* **etagiha**

v. **ohusooka**

v. **ohutagiha**

v. **ohutandiha**

v. **ohutonda**

v. **ohwigula**

start again v. **ohutagiha lundi**

start eating v. **ohutoolera**

start from v. **ohwemera**

start immediately v. **ohutagihira**

erala

start in the distant future

v. **ohutagihira eyo mumoni**

start moving v. **ohusimbula**

start off v. **ohusimbuha**

starting point or time

n. **aṅabatandihira**

startle v. **ohuhanga**

startled, be v. **ohwehanga**

state *n.* **embeera**

state of s.t. *adv.* **engeri y'ehitu**

statement used in court *n.* **eposya**

statement used in taking an oath

n. **embiho ya nalutu**

station master *n.* **siteseni masita**
 status *n.* **edaala**
 status person, low *n.* **owa ŋaasi**
 stay *v.* **ohudimama**
 v. **ohumenya**
 v. **ohuteenjama**
 stay well *interj.* **obeeyo**
 steady, be *v.* **ohutacuuha**
 v. **ohutapapa**
 v. **ohutereera**
 steal *v.* **ohusala esanju**
 v. **ohwiba**
 steal s.t. for s.b. else *v.* **ohwibira**
 stealthily, move *v.* **ohumola**
 steel wool *n.* **sitiruwaya**
 steinbok *n.* **emaadu**
 stem *n.* **enduli**
 stench *n.* **eduuhuduhu**
 stencil for pottery decorating
 n. **enjolero**
 step aside *v.* **ohwebaaya**
 v. **ohwebanda**
 step carefully *v.* **ohumitamita**
 step father *n.* **bbaabba**
 step into s.t. soft *v.* **ohutyaka**
 step mother *n.* **maama**
 step on *v.* **ohwemaho**
 step on each other *v.* **ohwemanaho**
 step on s.t. *v.* **ohugenderaho**
 step, take a *v.* **ohusigulula**
 v. **ohwema**
 stepmother *n.* **muha bbaabba**
 sternum bone part of meat *n.* **oluligi**
 stew *v.* **ohubobeesa**
 stewardship *n.* **obuŋanika**
 stick *n.* **ahakayaala**
 n. **esimbo**
 stick for scorching millet
 n. **ehihalangiro**
 stick onto s.t. *v.* **ohweŋamba hu**
 hiitu
 stick out *v.* **ohuligirala**
 stick together *v.* **ohulimba**
 stick together in marriage
 v. **ohweŋimba**
 stick together, make two things
 v. **ohuŋambania**
 stick two things together
 v. **ohuŋimba**

stick, sharp *n.* **omusabbi**
 sticking, reason for
 n. **ehyohweŋambya**
 sticks for house construction
 n. **emboŋero**
 sticks, bundle of *n.* **ehinywa**
 hy'ekwi
 sticks, wall *n.* **eda**
 sticky *v.* **ohunialuuha**
 sticky exudate *n.* **obulimbo**
 sticky substance due to not bathing
 n. **edobo**
 stiff thing *n.* **ehiŋandalaye**
 stiff, be *v.* **ohuhahanyala**
 v. **ohutefumbamo**
 stiff, become *v.* **ohwereega**
 stiffen *v.* **ohuhahadala**
 still birth, have a *v.* **ohutuluuja**
 still, be *v.* **ohutatenga**
 v. **ohutengama**
 v. **ohutitiŋala**
 stillborn baby, give birth to a
 v. **ohudabakana**
 still-born baby, have a
 v. **ohwononoha**
 stilt, Black-winged *n.* **nakalindu**
 stimulate interest *v.* **ohwegombesa**
 stimulated sexually, get
 v. **ohusagamuha**
 stinger *n.* **omubya**
 stingy person *n.* **aliira mu nyumba**
 n. **mukono gaamu**
 n. **nakumuumu**
 n. **omwimi**
 stir *v.* **ohubisyamo**
 v. **ohucuuasa**
 v. **ohufuga**
 v. **ohumiinaga**
 v. **ohutabula**
 stir food *v.* **ohuhuyuga**
 stir food when cooking
 v. **ohuguulamo**
 stir up *v.* **ohuteganya**
 stir up water *v.* **ohudumbuula**
 stitch *v.* **ohusona**
 v. **ohutunga**
 stockings, put on wear *v.* **ohufihamo**
 stoke a fire *v.* **ohusendamoo**
 v. **ohuŋeesa**

stolen thing *n.* **ehiibe**
 stomach *n.* **ehida**
 n. **napapula**
 stomach dance, perform *v.* **ohuserya**
 omwoyo
 stomach illness *n.* **olumbe**
 lwomuhida
 stomach of a cow *n.* **enuuni**
 stomach of a cow, third *n.* **napapulo**
 stomach of a ruminant *n.* **ehidundu**
 stomach of ruminant *n.* **olusombo**
 stomach pain *n.* **esindoola**
 stomach upset *n.* **hasokodo**
 stomp on *v.* **ohuninirira**
 stone *n.* **ebaale**
 stone, cleaning *n.* **ebaale**
 stone, hard *n.* **ebaale etende**
 stool *n.* **etebe eyamagulu adatu**
 stool sample *n.* **ehyoloni**
 stool sample, obtain a *v.* **ohutusaho**
 ehyoloni
 stool, watery *n.* **omunyalalo**
 stool, wooden *n.* **ehicologo**
 stoop *v.* **ohusogonyala**
 v. **ohwinama**
 stooping, keep *v.* **ohwinamirira**
 stooping, remain *v.* **ohufulamirisa**
 stop *v.* **ohufundihira**
 v. **ohuhoma**
 v. **ohuleha**
 v. **ohwemerera**
 stop a fight *v.* **ohugaya**
 stop at that *v.* **ohuleheraŋo**
 stop conflict *v.* **ohwegaya**
 stop immediately *v.* **ohuleheraŋo**
 stop moving *v.* **ohulehera**
 stop, cause to *v.* **ohuhomya**
 v. **ohwemeeresa**
 stopping point *n.* **ehihomo**
 storage bundle *n.* **ehitunduli**
 storage for wealth *n.* **ehyegehero**
 store *n.* **esitoowa**
 store in a granary *v.* **ohubunga**
 store safely *v.* **ohuhulira**
 v. **ohuta aŋaleŋi**
 storey, second *n.* **omwaliriro**
 ogwohubiri
 storey, first *n.* **omwaliriro**
 ogusooka

storied house *n.* **goloofa**
 stork, Abdim's *n.* **ekoobyoy**
 stork, African open-billed *n.* **esugali**
 stork, Marabou *n.* **jalutu**
 stork, Saddle-billed *n.* **waliŋa**
 stork, White *n.* **emande**
 stork, Yellow-billed *n.* **ekuuŋi**
 storm *n.* **epunga**
 n. **omuyaga**
 story *n.* **olugero**
 story, good *n.* **ahagano**
 story, tell a *v.* **ohubaŋaya**
 v. **ohugana**
 stove *n.* **esitovu**
 straight line, arrange in a
 v. **ohuluŋama**
 straight up, be *v.* **ohutefumbamo**
 straight, be *v.* **ohuluŋama**
 v. **ohutefuda**
 v. **ohutereera**
 v. **ohuteŋeta**
 v. **ohwesimba**
 straighten *v.* **ohuleega**
 straighten s.t. *v.* **ohugolola**
 straighten up *v.* **ohubbangalasa**
 v. **ohugangamuha**
 straighten yourself *v.* **ohwegolola**
 v. **ohwejanuula**
 straightness *n.* **obugololafu**
 n. **obuluŋamu**
 n. **obutereefu**
 stranded, be *v.* **ohuteeŋama**
 strange thing *n.* **ehitatera hubaŋo**
 stranger *n.* **omugeni**
 n. **omupati**
 n. **omutende**
 strangle *v.* **ohumiga**
 v. **ohumyeda**
 v. **ohutuga**
 strangle yourself *v.* **ohwemyeda**
 strap, to carry a child *n.* **embehero**
 straw *n.* **lusehe**
 Straw-coloured fruit bat *n.* **erenya**
 stray *v.* **ohutaluuha**
 strength *n.* **amaani**
 stress, cause *v.* **ohuŋendereha**
 stressed, be *v.* **ohuŋenderherera**
 stretch *v.* **ohugalama**
 v. **ohujanuuha**

stretch a hide to dry

stretch a hide to dry *v.* **ohubamba**

stretch every now an then

v. **ohwegolajola**

stretch from *v.* **ohwemera**

stretch s.t. *v.* **ohuhwesa**

v. **ohuleenja**

stretch yourself *v.* **ohwegolola**

v. **ohwejanuula**

stretch yourself out

v. **ohwegonjoola**

stretcher *n.* **olubbewa**

n. **omusigaasiga**

stretchy, be *v.* **ohunaanuha**

strew *v.* **ohunuhira**

strict person *n.* **omunamateka**

Striga weed sp. *n.* **hayongo**

strike *v.* **ohucanga**

v. **ohuhubba**

strike oil *v.* **ohwola hu mafuta**

strike severely *v.* **ohubbutula**

string fish for transport *v.* **ohutungu**

strip *n.* **ahabebula**

n. **ahanyolondi**

strip bark for rope *v.* **ohunyulula**

strip naked *v.* **ohwejajula**

stripe showing rank *n.* **ecepe**

Striped Swallow *n.* **namalala**

Striped Tree Squirrel *n.* **ekereje**

stripes *n.* **omwalala**

stroke *v.* **ohudigidya**

v. **ohuweweta**

stroll *v.* **ohubota**

v. **ohutabataba**

stroll about *v.* **ohwetulayisa**

strong person *n.* **omuhahadali**

n. **omunamaani**

n. **ow'amaani**

strong thing *n.* **ehy'amaani**

stronger, make s.t. *v.* **ohusogamo**

strong-hearted person *n.* **omugumu w'omwoyo**

strongly *adv.* **n'amaani**

strong-minded, be *v.* **ohutagaajala**

struggle *v.* **ohufa**

strut *v.* **ohuhaga**

v. **ohuhanjala**

stub the toe *v.* **ohwesimita olwala**

stubborn person *n.* **malimbe**

n. **malyehe**

subside, of a body swelling

n. **masiipe**

n. **natagulira**

n. **omucacami**

n. **omuhahanyafa**

n. **omusiŋa**

n. **omutagambe**

stubborn, be *v.* **ohucacama**

v. **ohuhahanyala**

stubbornness *n.* **ehifaabi**

n. **ehimama**

n. **ehingubere**

n. **embaha**

n. **epuutu**

stuck in, be *v.* **ohweŋambiramo**

stuck together, become

v. **ohweyunga**

stuck, be *v.* **ohulaala**

v. **ohuŋagama**

student *n.* **omusomi**

study *v.* **ohusoma**

stuff in *v.* **ohunyinya**

stumble *v.* **ohugenda luhiriiji**

v. **ohugumula**

v. **ohwegumula**

v. **ohwehonya**

stump of a tree *n.* **ehisihi**

stunted thing *n.* **ehipupudi**

stupid person *n.* **ategeera**

n. **bbuubbu**

n. **omuŋubeebe**

stupidity *n.* **obujega**

n. **obuŋaayi**

stutterer *n.* **alubuula**

sty *n.* **ehisumuli**

style *n.* **omusono**

styles *n.* **emisono**

subject *n.* **anjiribwa**

n. **ehy'ohwega**

n. **esomo**

subject to, be *v.* **ohusenziira**

subject, of a ruler *n.* **afugibwa**

subjugate *v.* **ohufuga**

submerge *v.* **ohwiniha**

submissive person *n.* **omuŋulisi**

submit *v.* **ohwedembula**

submit to *v.* **ohufugiirira**

v. **ohwihirisa**

subside, of a body swelling

v. **ohuheruha**

subsidiary *n.* **omuhono**
 substitute *v.* **ohugobosa**
 substitute for s.b. *v.* **ohuterano**
ahabega
v. **ohujoleeresa**
 subtract *v.* **ohuhendeesa**
v. **ohutoolaho**
 subtract numbers *v.* **ohubugula**
 succeed *v.* **ohubitamo**
 succeed s.b. *v.* **ohusikira**
 successfully finish *v.* **ohudaanyaho**
 suck *v.* **ohunuuna**
v. **ohususuuna**
 suck milk *v.* **ohwoka**
 suckle *v.* **ohwokesa**
 sudden event *n.* **ehibwatuhira**
 suddenly *adv.* **ango ni naango**
adv. **mangu**
 suffer *v.* **ohubonabona**
 suffer in exile *v.* **ohujata**
 suffer when dying *v.* **ohugooda**
 suffering, be subjected to
v. **ohubonyabonyesewa**
 suffering, cause *v.* **ohubonyabonya**
v. **ohudambya**
 sufficient, be *v.* **ohuhena**
 sugar *n.* **sukali**
 Sugar Apple tree sp.
n. **omunabboolo**
 Sugar cane *n.* **ehisyaga**
 suggest *v.* **ohulomeraho**
v. **ohuja amagesi**
 suggestion *n.* **ehiteeso**
n. **ehijeego**
 suicide, commit *v.* **ohwemyeda**
v. **ohwetuga**
v. **ohweyita**
 suit *n.* **esuuti**
 suitable thing *n.* **ehinjamba**
amagumba
n. **ehyoleraŋo**
n. **ehyolerera**
 suitable, be *v.* **ohujomera**
v. **ohwolerera**
 suitable, s.t. unsuitable thing ill-fitting
 thing *n.* **ehitoola**
 suitcase *n.* **esanduuku**
 sulk *v.* **ohumunyala**
v. **ohusogonyala**

v. **ohusununa**
v. **ohwesuluguma**
 sullen, be *v.* **ohwebumbata**
 sullen, make s.b. *v.* **ohunyikaasa**
 sun *n.* **eryuba**
 sunbird, Scarlet-chested
n. **nagasusuuni**
 sunburnt, get *v.* **ohujalasa**
 Sunday *adv.* **Sabbiiti**
 sunrise *n.* **amasambuuha**
adv. **esaawa nitula**
 sunset *n.* **engolyobere**
 sunshine *n.* **omumwi**
 sunshine, morning *n.* **ehisanya**
 superior, act *v.* **ohweraŋa**
v. **ohwesupiina**
 supernatural being *n.* **ehy'omwigulu**
 supervisor *n.* **nyapala**
 supper *n.* **ehy'egulo**
 supplication, make *v.* **ohwegayirira**
 support *v.* **ohudiira**
v. **ohusiira**
n. **omudiiri**
 support financially *v.* **ohujererera**
 support s.b. *v.* **ohubeera**
v. **ohusigula**
v. **ohuyeeda**
v. **ohwemeresaŋo**
v. **ohwendesa**
 support s.b. during bereavement
v. **ohulirisa**
v. **ohusaasira**
 support s.b. in need
v. **ohwenjengerera**
 support with poles *v.* **ohuhudira**
 support, give *v.* **ohulomerera**
v. **ohujengerera**
 supporter *n.* **omudiiri**
n. **omuŋanirisa**
 supreme authority *n.* **hisiginyi**
n. **katalo**
 sure person *n.* **omumativu**
 sureness *n.* **obuhahafu**
 surety *n.* **ahakalu**
n. **omweyimirisi**
 surety, give as *v.* **ohusingira**
 surgeon *n.* **omasaju alongoosa**
 suricate *n.* **esuje**
 surpassing thing *n.* **ehikosaŋo**

surplice *n.* **sapuleesi**
 surprise *n.* **ehyejunjisa**
 surprised, be *v.* **ohusamalirira**
 v. **ohwehanga**
 v. **ohwejunja**
 surprising thing *n.* **ehisamalirisa**
 surrender *v.* **ohugolola emihono**
 v. **ohwegondoola**
 v. **ohwejayo**
 surround *v.* **ohutigalira**
 v. **ohwebodoosa**
 survey for animals *v.* **ohusiga**
 surveyor, hunting *n.* **omusigi**
 survive *v.* **ohulama**
 v. **ohwambuha**
 v. **ohwisuaha**
 survive an accident *v.* **ohununuha**
 suspect *n.* **abusiwabusiwamo**
 v. **ohugera**
 v. **ohulobohesamo**
 suspicion, look with *v.* **ohuhondyola**
 suspicious thing
 n. **ehibusiwabusiwa**
 swab *v.* **ohusimuula**
 swagger *v.* **ohuhumba**
 v. **ohusogimba**
 v. **ohunjenyanjena**
 swallow *v.* **ohumira**
 swallow easily *v.* **ohumiryongosa**
 swallow s.t. small *v.* **ohuhamira**
 swallow, Barn *n.* **namalala**
 swallow, Striped *n.* **namalala**
 swallowed, s.t. to be *n.* **ehy'ohumira**
 swamp *n.* **enyanja**
 n. **erungu**
 swap sides *v.* **ohunjwanyisa**
 swarm *v.* **ohwegunula**
 swat at *v.* **ohunjwaya**
 sway *v.* **ohusubaaja**
 v. **ohusuuba**
 v. **ohutengera**
 sway s.t. *v.* **ohutengesya**
 sway while walking *v.* **ohutebetya**
 swear *v.* **ohulamirisa**
 v. **ohulayira**
 swear and oath, refuse to
 v. **ohutalayira**
 sweat *v.* **ohutuyana**

n. **oluuya**
 sweater *n.* **esweta**
 sweet *n.* **switi**
 Sweet Potato *n.* **ebbooni**
 sweet potato vine *n.* **olulibo**
 sweet smell *n.* **ahaloosa**
 sweet smelling thing
 n. **ehy'ahawoowo**
 sweet thing *n.* **ehinyunyua**
 sweet thing, slightly *n.* **ehinjomeresi**
 sweet, be *v.* **ohunjooma**
 sweet, taste *v.* **ohunyunyua**
 sweetheart *n.* **nalutoha**
 sweetness *n.* **obunyunyusi**
 swell *v.* **ohusimba**
 swell up *v.* **ohwereega**
 swell up more *v.* **ohusimba**
 ohweyongera
 swelling *n.* **eduusu**
 swim *v.* **ohusaanya**
 v. **ohwebbomba**
 v. **ohwejuja**
 swim expertly *v.* **ohwejaaha**
 swim, learn to *v.* **ohwedubuda**
 swing *n.* **namusubajo**
 v. **ohusuuba**
 swing after hanging *v.* **ohwejuuba**
 swing s.t. *v.* **ohunjuuba**
 swing the arms while walking
 v. **ohugangalihana**
 swing to and fro *v.* **ohwesubaja**
 swing yourself *v.* **ohwesuuba**
 swollen by illness, be
 v. **ohubbumbatala**
 swollen, stomach *n.* **nakabengo**
 Sycamore tree sp. *n.* **omusakamooli**
 sympathise *v.* **ohulira olwonda**
 v. **ohulirisa**
 v. **ohusaasira**
 sympathy *n.* **ehisasabirisi**
 sympathy, seek *v.* **ohweriralira**
 sympathy, show *v.* **ohulira**
 v. **ohusasira**
 synagogue *n.* **ehumbaaniro**
 Synodontis fish sp. *n.* **esemenye**
 syphilis *n.* **kabutongo**
 system *n.* **enamuna**

T - t

- table *n.* **emeeza**
 tablecloth *n.* **ehitambaala**
 tablet *n.* **ekerenda**
 taboo *n.* **omusiro**
 taboo *n.* **embihho**
 taboo thing *n.* **ehitalomehaho**
 tackle, hard in football *n.* **ekuuli**
 tactics *n.* **obukodyo**
 tadpole *n.* **enduhulu**
 Tagetes plant sp. *n.* **esulasula**
 tail *n.* **omuhira**
 tail, of a bird *n.* **ehisuti**
 tailor *n.* **omutungi**
 take *v.* **ohusingula**
 take a portion *v.* **ohulobola**
 take away *v.* **ohubugula**
 v. **ohugegagaga**
 v. **ohuhendeesa**
 v. **ohutusaŋo**
 take by force *v.* **ohwegobosaho**
 take down *v.* **ohujanula**
 take for s.b. *v.* **ohubugulira**
 take off s.t. for s.b. *v.* **ohutuhisaho**
 take out *v.* **ohutusa**
 take out from *v.* **ohubugulamo**
 take power by force *v.* **ohujanba**
 etebe
 take quickly by force *v.* **ohusahula**
 take s.b. to another place
 v. **ohusengusa**
 take s.t. *v.* **ohujira**
 take with *v.* **ohubugulira**
 take, not *v.* **ohutanjira**
 talk *v.* **ohuloma**
 v. **ohujaya**
 talk about *v.* **ohubigirisa**
 talk carelessly *v.* **ohwedaaguula**
 talk excessively *v.* **ohwenjenja**
 talk excitedly *v.* **ohubalirira**
 talk falsely about *v.* **ohwedwakuma**
 talk foolishly *v.* **ohubudyahala**
 talk in riddles *v.* **ohugodyosa**
 amalomere
 talk to yourself *v.* **ohwenjulujunya**
- talkative person *n.* **nahyasaamiriye**
 n. **omuhalaaji**
 n. **omulomiromi**
 n. **omunyumya**
 n. **wagawono**
 talkative, be *v.* **ohwerombola**
 tall person *n.* **omugolofu**
 tall thing *n.* **ehijongolohi**
 n. **ehy'omujaawo**
 tall, become *v.* **ohuleŋa**
 tall, grow *v.* **ohuleŋerera**
 tall, make *v.* **ohuleŋya**
 Tamarind tree sp. *n.* **omuhujwa**
 tambourine *n.* **etaali**
 Tambourine dove *n.* **eduga**
 tame animal *n.* **ehijolu**
 Tangerine tree sp. *n.* **mangada**
 tangible thing *n.* **ehiboneha**
 n. **ehijambiha**
 tangle *v.* **ohubotola**
 v. **ohudigadigania**
 v. **ohwefumbagania**
 tangled, get *v.* **ohwehamba**
 tank *n.* **etangi**
 tanning equipment *n.* **eby'ehyanja**
 tantalise *v.* **ohujinjanina**
 tap root *n.* **omusi omulungiha**
 tape measure *n.* **oluhoba**
 tape recorder *n.* **ehijamba**
 amalobosi
 tape, electromagnetic *n.* **olutambi**
 tapeworm *n.* **ekenie**
 taproot *n.* **omusyomulungiha**
 task *n.* **ekatala**
 tassel *n.* **omwodo**
 tassel, of maize *n.* **ahayengo**
 taste *n.* **ehinoko**
 n. **ejamu**
 n. **omugamu**
 taste by licking *v.* **ohuhombaho**
 taste good *v.* **ohunogana**
 tastefulness *n.* **obunoomi**
 tasteless food *n.* **ehijwala**
 n. **ehitahombahaho**

n. **ehijumamo**
 tasteless thing *n.* **ehitanjooma**
 tasteless, be *v.* **ohujumamo**
munolwa
 tasteless, become *v.* **ohusasamuha**
 tastelessness *n.* **obubbooti**
n. **obujalaali**
 tastiness *n.* **omunolwa**
 tasty food *n.* **ehirimo jamu**
 tasty meal *n.* **ehifungulula**
endoobe
 tasty s.t., make *v.* **ohujoomya**
 tasty thing *n.* **ehijooma**
 tasty, be *v.* **ohujooma**
 tattered garment *n.* **sesemuhi**
 tattered thing *n.* **ehisasuhi**
 tattle on *v.* **ohubuula**
 tattoo *n.* **enjola**
n. **enyanja**
v. **ohusala enyanja**
 tattoo marks *n.* **omusale**
 tattoo scar *n.* **embalo**
 tattoo yourself *v.* **ohwetona**
 taut, make *v.* **ohuleega**
 Tawny-flanked Prinia *n.* **nabisiku**
 tax collector *n.* **omujoosa**
 tax, graduated *n.* **omusolo**
 tea *n.* **caayi**
 Tea bush sp. *n.* **caayi**
 tea leaves *n.* **amajaani**
 teach *v.* **ohuleegera**
v. **ohusomesa**
v. **ohutendeha**
v. **ohwegesa**
 teach each other *v.* **ohuleeganira**
 teachable, be *v.* **ohulomehaho**
 teacher *n.* **omubuulizi**
n. **omuleegeri**
n. **omusomesa**
n. **owegeresa**
 teaching *n.* **eyiriimu**
 tear *v.* **ohudwaduula**
v. **ohudyedyebula**
v. **ohuhanula**
v. **ohunabula**
v. **ohwedyyera**
 tear down *v.* **ohutepulula**
v. **ohwasuula**
 tear down, cause to *v.* **ohutepulusa**

tear off meat *v.* **ohunaanuha**
 tear off using teeth *v.* **ohugisula**
 tear to shreds *v.* **ohunabujula**
 tearful, be *v.* **ohulerenga amasiga**
 tears *n.* **amasiga**
 tease *v.* **ohujiniajania**
 tease s.b. *v.* **ohusagasaga**
 teat *n.* **enjokeso**
 teem *v.* **ohwandagalana**
 teeming number *n.* **obufuhunyi**
 teeter-totter *n.* **ehyabula**
 teeth *n.* **ameeno**
 teeth, clenched *n.* **emba**
 teeth, overlapping *n.* **ameeno**
amegerehi
 telephone *n.* **esimu**
 television *n.* **eterevizioni**
 tell *v.* **ohutegeesa**
 tell another *v.* **ohulomeraho**
 tell to *v.* **ohulomera**
 temple *n.* **esinzizo**
n. **eyekaalu**
 temporary paralysis *n.* **ekanyanya**
 temporary thing *n.* **ehihoma**
n. **ehijwanjo**
 temporary, be *v.* **ohutabererera**
 tempt *v.* **ohuleba**
 temptation *n.* **ehirebo**
 ten *num.* **ehumi**
 ten thousand *num.* **omutwalo**
 tenant *n.* **omupangisa**
 tend a fire, exposing live coals
v. **ohufumbihulula**
 tend animals *v.* **ohwaya**
 tend domestic animals *v.* **ohwemera**
 tendency, have a *v.* **ohutera**
 tender, be, of food *v.* **ohufufuguha**
 tendon *n.* **omusina**
 tenth *num.* **ehumi**
 Tephrosia herb *n.* **omuluku**
 terminally ill person *n.* **omudende**
 termite *n.* **ege**
 termite hill *n.* **ehiiri**
 termite hill, make, of ants
v. **ohuberegesa**
 termite mound *n.* **ehiswa**
 termite nest *n.* **ehisiisi**
 termite queen *n.* **enjina**
 termite sp. *n.* **esejere**

n. **etunda**
 test *n.* **ehirebo**
 v. **ohwendulirisa**
 test tube *n.* **ahajiraasi**
 ah'ohugehesyangamo ebiitu
 mu laabbu
 testament *n.* **obulaame**
 testicle *n.* **enjagi**
 testicles *n.* **ehiryabayi**
 testify to a fact *v.* **ohuhahasa**
 testimony, give *v.* **ohwijulira**
 tetanus *n.* **mulalama**
 tether in the bush *v.* **ohulobba**
 texture *n.* **ehyago**
 thank *v.* **ohwebasa**
 thank on behalf of *v.* **ohweyaahisa**
 thank you *interj.* **kalwe**
 interj. **ogabuuye**
 interj. **weebale**
 thankful, be *v.* **ohusiima**
 thanks to s.b., give *v.* **ohumwebasa**
 thanks, give for harvest
 v. **ohwagamya ekaana**
 that *conj.* **ti**
 that is *conj.* **ehyo hiri**
 that is to say *conj.* **ehiriti**
 conj. **nj'ohuloma ti**
 that means *conj.* **ehyo hitegeesa**
 that one *dem.* **aho**
 dem. **ajo**
 dem. **ehyo**
 dem. **eryo**
 dem. **eyo**
 dem. **ogwo**
 dem. **ohwo**
 dem. **olwo**
 dem. **omwo**
 dem. **otwo**
 dem. **oyo**
 that one also *adv.* **koyo**
 that one over there *dem.* **gula**
 dem. **hala**
 dem. **hira**
 dem. **hula**
 dem. **lira**
 dem. **lula**
 dem. **mula**
 dem. **ola**
 dem. **tula**

dem. **yira**
dem. **jala**
 thatch *v.* **ohuseraha**
 v. **ohusimba**
 v. **ohusolya**
 thatch roof materials
 n. **ebitambisiwa mu huluha**
 olusoto
 that's it *interj.* **cehyo**
 their, theirs *pro.* **bawe**
 pro. **bwawe**
 pro. **byabwe**
 pro. **gaawe**
 pro. **gwawe**
 pro. **haawe**
 pro. **hwawe**
 pro. **hyawe**
 pro. **jaawe**
 pro. **lwawe**
 pro. **lyawe**
 pro. **twawe**
 pro. **waawe**
 pro. **yaawe**
 them *pro.* **bo**
 Themeda grass sp. *n.* **omudihi**
 themselves *pro.* **abeene**
 pro. **ageene**
 pro. **ameene**
 pro. **ebyene**
 pro. **enyene**
 pro. **obwene**
 then *conj.* **koniŋo**
 conj. **koonyo**
 conj. **ngajo**
 there *adv.* **ajo**
 adv. **eyo**
 there and then *adv.* **paŋopaŋo**
 there you are! *interj.* **aso**
 therefore *conj.* **ale**
 thermometer *n.* **ehipima obubalire**
 n. **samometa**
 these ones *dem.* **bano**
 dem. **bino**
 dem. **gano**
 dem. **jino**
 dem. **wuno**
 these people *dem.* **mbabano**
 these things *dem.* **mbebino**
 they *pro.* **bo**

thick sauce *n.* **mutere**
 thick thing *n.* **ehibba**
 thicken, of soup *v.* **ohuliipa**
 thicket *n.* **edejo**
n. **ehibira**
 thickness *n.* **obuhomefu**
 thief *n.* **omwibi**
n. **omwibi kungwa**
 thigh *n.* **ehisambi**
n. **ehiŋinga**
 thigh of a bird *n.* **etulutumbu**
 thimble *n.* **esuuni**
 thin person *n.* **omuŋwereri**
 thin plants *v.* **ohuhulira**
v. **ohwabulira**
 thin thing *n.* **ehisasala**
n. **ehiŋegere**
 thin, be *v.* **ohwehendyebula**
 thin, become *v.* **ohuhendeera**
omubiri
v. **ohuniala**
v. **ohuŋotoha**
v. **ohuŋwerena**
v. **ohwonda**
 thin, grow *v.* **ohwomohaŋa**
 thin, make *v.* **ohwehendula**
v. **ohwondya**
 thing *n.* **ehiitu**
 think *v.* **ohulobosa**
 think about *v.* **ohuŋunda**
 think about a little *v.* **ohuŋeegaho**
 think about, not *v.* **ohutaŋeega**
 think carefully *v.* **ohuŋeega**
 think deeply *v.* **ohufumitirisa**
 think of *v.* **ohulowoosaho**
 think twice *v.* **ohwehubbamo**
ehyama
 thinking *n.* **endowoosa**
 thinner, make *v.* **ohutoniŋya**
 thinness *n.* **obwondi**
 third *num.* **ohyohudatu**
 thirst *n.* **enduŋo**
 thirty *num.* **adatu**
 this one *dem.* **guno**
dem. **hano**
dem. **hino**
dem. **huno**
dem. **lino**
dem. **luno**

dem. **muno**
dem. **ono**
dem. **tuno**
dem. **yino**
dem. **ŋano**
 thorn *n.* **olunwa**
 thorny plant *n.* **ehy'amaŋwa**
 thorny shrub sp. *n.* **oluhandwa**
 thorny swamp plant sp. *n.* **dolodondo**
 those ones *dem.* **abo**
dem. **ago**
dem. **ebyo**
dem. **ejo**
dem. **owo**
 those ones over there *dem.* **bala**
dem. **bira**
dem. **gala**
dem. **jira**
dem. **wula**
 thought *n.* **ehirowooso**
 thought, deep *n.* **efumitirisa**
 thrash *v.* **ohulaŋula**
v. **ohuŋuŋulya**
 thread *n.* **oluwusi**
 threaten *v.* **ohuhanga**
v. **ohutiisatiisa**
 threatened, be *v.* **ohutiisiwatiisiwa**
 threatening person *n.* **omutiisi**
 three *num.* **edatu**
 three hundred *num.* **bidatu**
 three of them *num.* **bondatu**
 three quarters *num.* **ehibbangiye**
 three things *num.* **bidatu**
 three thousand *num.* **enkumi edatu**
 three times *num.* **hadatu**
 threes, in *num.* **badatubadatu**
 thresh *v.* **ohuhubbag**
 thresh again *v.* **ohuswada**
 thresh by trampling *v.* **ohusiriita**
 thresh maize *v.* **ohubulungula**
 threshed millet *n.* **omwera**
 thresher *n.* **engoolo**
 threshing stick *n.* **ekubbagiro**
 throat *n.* **ahamiro**
 throb *v.* **ohuhumulya**
 throne of God *n.* **emenye**
 throng *v.* **ohwebung**
 throw *v.* **ohudaanya**
v. **ohuholoŋa**

v. **ohusukuma**
 throw ashore v. **ohusambusa**
 throw away v. **ohudaanya**
 throw in wrestling n. **omunyiha**
 thrush, African n. **nabyembo**
 thrust v. **ohusindiha**
 thud n. **ahamolo**
 n. **omufuuma**
 thump v. **ohujuugulya**
 thunder v. **ohubwabwanuha**
 v. **ohuduma**
 Thursday adv. **Olwohune**
 tiara for a bride n. **kadaali**
 tick n. **ekudu**
 tick, small brown n. **ekudu ya**
 nalujambira
 tickle v. **ohudigidya**
 tidiness n. **obujoono**
 tidy person n. **omujoono**
 tidy, make yourself v. **ohwenjomya**
 tie v. **ohusidiha**
 tie in a bundle v. **ohubonja**
 tie into a knot v. **ohufundiha**
 tie tightly v. **ohunywanywasa**
 tie, neck n. **etaayi**
 Tiger Beetle n. **esugudu**
 tight, make s.t. v. **ohuhaada**
 tighten v. **ohuhahadasa**
 v. **ohulega**
 tighten strongly v. **ohunyigula**
 tightly tied thing n. **ehinywani**
 tightly-packed thing n. **ehijiji**
 Tilapia n. **engege**
 tilapia-like fish n. **golongoto**
 tile, roofing n. **etegula**
 tilt v. **ohujenyeha**
 tilt s.t. v. **ohugengula**
 timber n. **ehisaala**
 n. **olubaabo**
 time n. **ehiseera**
 n. **esaawa**
 n. **omugigi**
 time elapse, let v. **ohuhena**
 time of a future event
 n. **anjahiribeerajo**
 time of an event
 n. **anjahyabeereyeno**
 time period, short n. **ahatengama**
 time, pass v. **ohwegayasa**

time, specify a v. **ohulaga ebiseera**
 times n. **efunda**
 n. **omulundi**
 tin n. **edebe**
 n. **omukebe**
 tiny thing n. **ehidyogolo**
 n. **ehyomwidete**
 tip n. **emunya**
 tip off v. **ohusima humuutu**
 tip s.t. over v. **ohugengula**
 tiptoe v. **ohunyooma**
 v. **ohuseseduha**
 tire of s.t. v. **ohusinya**
 tire out v. **ohulegeya**
 tire s.b. v. **ohujasa**
 tired, be v. **ohudemba**
 v. **ohulujiirira**
 v. **ohutogonyoha**
 tired, be very v. **ohujonoha**
 v. **ohusesemuha**
 tired, make s.b. v. **ohudembya**
 tiredness n. **obudembi**
 n. **obulojohi**
 tiresome, be v. **ohulujiirisa**
 tithe n. **endobolo**
 to adv. **e**
 adv. **hu**
 toad n. **ehere**
 toady, be v. **ohweguyaya**
 tobacco n. **ebbumba**
 n. **taba**
 tobacco pipe n. **emindi**
 tobacconist n. **omusogoti**
 today adv. **leero**
 toe n. **olwala**
 toenail n. **ehidete**
 together adv. **himoto**
 adv. **jalala**
 together with adv. **jalala ni**
 together, keep two things
 v. **ohujimbania**
 toil v. **ohudambisania**
 v. **ohudobaana**
 v. **ohutawana**
 toilet n. **ahayu**
 n. **ehyoloni**
 n. **omugwana**
 tolerate v. **ohwehalirisa**
 tomato n. **enyaanya**

tomorrow *adv.* **ejo**
adv. **ejo nibuhye**
adv. **obuhye**
 tomorrow but one *adv.* **ejuusi**
 tom-tom *n.* **omugaabe**
 tongue *n.* **olulimi**
 tongue click, make *v.* **ohwehata**
v. **ohwesiniola**
 tongue clicks to sooth an animal,
 make *v.* **ohuhatirisa**
 too much for, be *v.* **ohulemerera**
 too soft, get *v.* **ohutogonyoha**
 tool *n.* **ehitambisiwa**
 tool bag *n.* **ehisaju hy'ebiyoma**
 tool for cutting *n.* **ehisala**
 tool, domestic metal *n.* **ehyoma**
ehyeyedesewa mumago
 tool, for holding *n.* **ehy'ohunambira**
 tool, household *n.* **ehitambisiwa**
muhuhosiira enju
 tooth *n.* **eriino**
 tooth gap *n.* **ebbongo**
n. **ekoole**
n. **epanya**
 tooth, broken *n.* **ebbongohi**
 tooth, front *n.* **ejeherero**
 tooth, incisor *n.* **ejehero**
 tooth, molar *n.* **egigo**
 tooth, warthog *n.* **egweri**
 toothache *n.* **eriino**
 toothbrush *n.* **omuswaki**
 toothpaste *n.* **obulesi w'ameeno**
 top *n.* **etiiko**
 top person in authority *n.* **ahihenaho**
 top up *v.* **ohwongerano**
 topic *n.* **ehy'ohwegaho**
 topple s.t. *v.* **ohugengula**
 top-ranking person *n.* **asinga**
 Torah *n.* **egambira**
n. **tabuleti**
 torch *n.* **etooki**
 torn garment *n.* **enabuhi**
n. **kanuhi**
 torn, be *v.* **ohunabuha**
 torn, become *v.* **ohudwaduuha**
 tornado *n.* **hafuusa**
 tortoise, Bell's Hinged-backed
n. **ehudu**
 torture *v.* **ohubonyabonya**

v. **ohugudya**
v. **ohutulugunya**
 tortured, be
v. **ohubonyabonyesewa**
 toss a baby in the air *v.* **ohusundya**
 toss away quickly *v.* **ohusambusa**
 totally *adv.* **cwi**
adv. **hyosi**
 totem *n.* **embiho**
 totem *n.* **ehyohwedira**
 totter *v.* **ohusogimba**
v. **ohusyebasyeba**
v. **ohununga**
 touch *v.* **ohunambaho**
 touch each other *v.* **ohuhonyanaho**
 touch lightly *v.* **ohuweweta**
 touching, be *v.* **ohuba**
nibye'honyeneho
v. **ohwehonyaho**
 tough person *n.* **omuhahanyafu**
 toughen *v.* **ohuhaapa**
 tour *v.* **ohulambuula**
 tour, go on a *v.* **ohutiina**
ohulambuula
 tout *n.* **wololo**
 towel *n.* **etabulo**
 tower *n.* **omunaala**
 town *n.* **ehibuga**
n. **etawuni**
 town, small *n.* **ahabuga**
 toy *n.* **ehy'ohugudusa**
 toy wheel *n.* **egata**
 trace *v.* **ohulondoola**
v. **ohunyoonya**
 track *v.* **ohunyoonya**
v. **ohwendula**
n. **olufaala**
 track an animal *v.* **ohubeesa**
v. **ohufalira**
 track, animal *n.* **olugere**
 tractor *n.* **ekalakita**
 trade *n.* **obugusi**
v. **ohusubula**
v. **ohuswana**
v. **ohunwanyisa**
 trader *n.* **omutani**
 tradition *n.* **ahalombolombo**
 traditional *adj.* **kasonya**
 traditional act *n.* **ehyahale**

traditional authority *n.* **ehyefe**
 traditional chief *n.* **omutaka**
 traditional thing *n.* **ehya kasonya**
n. **ehy'oluhonandi**
 traditions *n.* **eby'ahalehale**
 tragedy *n.* **ehitululu**
 trail *n.* **ahahoosi**
n. **omuse**
 trail, where an animal is dragged
n. **omuhwehweso**
 trailer *n.* **etulera**
 train *n.* **etuleni**
v. **ohulegera**
v. **ohutendehe**
 train carriage *n.* **ahatingatinga**
 train engine *n.* **ehyoto**
 train, passenger *n.* **etuleeni**
ey'abasabaaze
 trained person *n.* **omutendehe**
 training *n.* **enjegesa**
n. **etendehe**
 training institution *n.* **etendehero**
 trait, character *n.* **embalo**
 traitor *n.* **omulyolyomi**
n. **omuḡwenḡweni**
 trample *v.* **ohufunja**
v. **ohusiinya**
v. **ohusiriita**
v. **ohusiringa**
v. **ohutyakirira**
 trample on *v.* **ohuninirira**
 transact business *v.* **ohuḡwanyisa**
 transaction *n.* **obuswani**
 transfer s.b. *v.* **ohusengusa**
 transfer s.t. *v.* **ohusengula**
 transient person *n.* **natagumyahifo**
 transition to parenthood *v.* **ohwita**
amaseere
 transition to womanhood *v.* **ohwita**
amahaana
 translucence of cloth *n.* **obupaaluhi**
 transparent thing *n.* **ehitangaali**
 transparent, be *v.* **ohubonehera**
 transplant *v.* **ohuhuula**
v. **ohusuula**
 transport across a river *v.* **ohusomosa**
 transport by boat *v.* **ohwambusa**
 transport means *n.* **engenda**
 transvestite *n.* **ehinakikini**

n. **nambadi**
 trap *n.* **namawo**
v. **ohutege**
 trap for birds *n.* **olubanja**
 trap for fish *n.* **ehijebbo**
n. **ehijwi**
 trap s.t. *v.* **ohuḡambya**
 trap setter *n.* **omuteḡi**
 trap termites *v.* **ohubiriga**
v. **ohusimba**
 trap termites near another's trap
v. **ohubirigirisa**
 trap, animal *n.* **ehyoma**
 trap, fish *n.* **ehisuni**
 trap, for birds *n.* **olutuula**
 trap, rat *n.* **ahabeto**
 trap, spear *n.* **ehisuḡi**
 trap, underground animal *n.* **obuugo**
 trap, spring *n.* **omubaso**
 trash *n.* **ebisasiro**
n. **gasiya**
 travel *v.* **ohugenda**
 travel by air *v.* **ohugendera**
mundege
 travel in space *v.* **ohutumira mu**
bbanga
 travel on foot *v.* **ohuhomaduuma**
 travel together *v.* **ohutiinana**
 traveller *n.* **omugendi**
n. **omulugendwa**
 tray *n.* **oluḡona**
n. **olwero**
 tread *v.* **ohusamba**
 tread on *v.* **ohuninirira**
v. **ohusiriita**
 treasurer *n.* **omuḡanika**
 treasury *n.* **obuḡanika**
 treat *v.* **ohubisya**
 treat an illness for s.b. *v.* **ohugangira**
 treat an illness using s.t.
v. **ohugangisa**
 treat by incising *v.* **ohusandaga**
 treat with drugs *v.* **ohuḡa amataati**
 treat with medicinal smoke
v. **ohwedunyisa**
 treat with medicine *v.* **ohubyula**
v. **ohuganga**
 treat yourself when ill *v.* **ohweganga**
v. **ohwenḡḡa**

treatment, medical

treatment, medical *n.* **amataati**

tree *n.* **omusaala**

tree branch *n.* **olusaga**

tree sp. *n.* **ahaduhu**

n. **ehiswata**

n. **ekanaga**

n. **olulangirisa**

n. **olujerere**

n. **omuduusu**

n. **omuhangwe**

n. **omuhheremba**

n. **omumundu**

n. **omusaaga**

n. **omutumba**

n. **omwanda**

n. **sagalasaasa**

tree sp., Acacia *n.* **omuhondwe**

n. **omusaba**

n. **omuḡwa muhosa**

tree sp., African Tulip

n. **omodungumuli**

tree sp., Albizia *n.* **omugi**

tree sp., Anigeria *n.* **omugangwe**

tree sp., Antiaris *n.* **omusende**

tree sp., Avocado *n.* **afakedo**

tree sp., Bark cloth fig *n.* **omugayire**

tree sp., berry *n.* **omusookosooko**

tree sp., Black plum *n.* **omufudu**

tree sp., Bottlebrush

n. **omuyenjejenje**

tree sp., Broad leaved croton

n. **nahiḡunya**

tree sp., Calliandra

n. **omuyenjejenje**

tree sp., Camel's foot *n.* **omulama**

tree sp., Canary Creeper *n.* **nasaye**

tree sp., Candelabra Euphorbia

n. **omodunḡa**

tree sp., Candle Bush *n.* **ehibinubinu**

tree sp., Cashew nut *n.* **ehigolooso**

tree sp., Cassia *n.* **omugasiya**

tree sp., Chinese Banyan

n. **omunasole**

tree sp., Coral *n.* **ehitongofa**

tree sp., Coral bush *n.* **omwefubulo**

tree sp., Dragon *n.* **omusimange**

tree sp., Ficus *n.* **omododo**

n. **omuhoho**

n. **omusoloko**

tree sp., small Candelabra Euphorbia

tree sp., Ficus exasperata

n. **omusyeno**

tree sp., Ficus Micuso

n. **omutererakunga**

tree sp., Fig *n.* **omufumo**

n. **omujaane**

tree sp., Finger Euphorbia *n.* **oluhoni**

tree sp., Flamboyant

n. **omujwengejwenge**

tree sp., Flame *n.* **omodungumuli**

n. **omujengejenge**

tree sp., Garcinia *n.* **omuhomeri**

tree sp., Giant Diospyros

n. **omubaale**

tree sp., Grapefruit *n.* **secungwa**

tree sp., Grewia *n.* **omuhoma**

tree sp., Guava *n.* **omupeera**

tree sp., Indian Rubber *n.* **omusinya**

tree sp., Jackfruit *n.* **omufeneesi**

tree sp., Java Fig *n.* **omunasole**

tree sp., Java Willow *n.* **omunasole**

tree sp., Large leaved Albizia

n. **omulongo**

tree sp., Large-leaved Cordia

n. **omuḡoobe**

tree sp., Lippia *n.* **omusulasula**

tree sp., Macaranga *n.* **omufulifuli**

tree sp., Mango *n.* **omuyembe**

tree sp., Manicoba rubber

n. **omuhapa**

tree sp., Margaritaria *n.* **omusumwe**

tree sp., Markhamia *n.* **omusambya**

n. **omusolwa**

tree sp., Mauritius thorn *n.* **olunani**

tree sp., medicinal *n.* **omuhoola**

tree sp., Mysore thorn *n.* **olunani**

tree sp., Orange *n.* **omucungwa**

tree sp., Papaya *n.* **omupapaali**

tree sp., Parasol *n.* **omufudu**

tree sp., Persian Lilac *n.* **omuleera**

tree sp., Pig nut fig *n.* **ehiroowa**

tree sp., Purple canary *n.* **omubbaani**

tree sp., Red Nongo *n.* **omumundu**

tree sp., Red-hot-poker *n.* **omuḡaḡaḡa**

tree sp., Rose Gum *n.* **omukalitusi**

tree sp., Sapium *n.* **omujasa**

tree sp., Sausage *n.* **omujungwe**

tree sp., small Candelabra Euphorbia

n. **hadunḡa hasinde**

tree sp., soft wood Large leaved
Albizia *n.* **omulongo omuhasi**
tree sp., Sugar Apple
n. **omunabboolo**
tree sp., Sycamore *n.* **omusakamooli**
tree sp., Tamarind *n.* **omuhujwa**
tree sp., Tangerine *n.* **mangada**
tree sp., thorny *n.* **nataninwa**
tree sp., Trema *n.* **omujiryanjobe**
tree sp., Turraea *n.* **omuhojole**
tree sp., Velvet-leaved Combretum
n. **omuhanaga**
tree sp., Vernonia *n.* **omululusa**
tree sp., Weeping Fig *n.* **omunasole**
tree sp., Winter Cassia *n.* **mulaja**
tree, dead *n.* **omulanga**
tree, small *n.* **ahasaala**
tree, tall, for bird traps *n.* **omulagi**
Trema tree sp. *n.* **omujiryanjobe**
tremble *v.* **ohujugumira**
v. **ohukakana**
v. **ohutengera**
v. **ohwegonyola**
trendiness *n.* **omunyito**
tribe *n.* **egwanga**
tributary *n.* **omuhono**
trick *v.* **ohuleba**
v. **ohutega**
v. **ohwirania**
trick s.b. *v.* **ohwibirisa**
trickery *n.* **obukumpanya**
trickster *n.* **omulebi**
n. **omutenderi**
trickster, be a *v.* **ohujandiiha hu
maaji**
trim *v.* **ohugohoba**
v. **ohuheta**
v. **ohusalaga**
v. **ohusalira**
trim cloth *v.* **ohuheheta**
trim hair *v.* **ohubongola**
v. **ohuheheta**
trim plants *v.* **ohubohoolera**
trim the fingernails *v.* **ohulabirira
enjala**
troop *n.* **ehibubbu ehisooli**
trophy *n.* **ehihopo**
trot *v.* **ohukuukuna**
v. **ohusesera**

trouble *n.* **ehisiraani**
n. **ehijeerijeeri**
n. **ekuuli**
n. **obugosi**
n. **omutawana**
trouble for, cause *v.* **ohulepeesa**
troubled, be *v.* **ohunakujala**
troubles, have
v. **ohudambadambana**
trousers *n.* **epale**
trousers, long *n.* **endabada**
trousers, tight-fitting
n. **omuniogoso**
trowel, mason's *n.* **mwiko**
truck *n.* **eroole**
truck, low loader *n.* **galabaya**
truck, petrol *n.* **eroole y'amafuta**
trudge *v.* **ohusogoda**
true *interj.* **dala**
interj. **hitufu**
true thing
n. **ehitabusibwabusibwa**
n. **ehy'amazima**
trumpet *n.* **egwala**
n. **eswamba**
trunk of bark cloth tree *n.* **omululi**
trunk, tree *n.* **ehiholo**
truss a roof *v.* **ohuguula**
trust *n.* **obwesige**
v. **ohwesiga**
trust, not *v.* **ohuteesiga**
trusted person *n.* **ow'amazima**
trustworthy person *n.* **omwesigwa**
trustworthy thing *n.* **ehiboneha**
truth *n.* **amazima**
n. **obutufu**
truthful, be *v.* **ohubonehera**
try *v.* **ohufuba**
v. **ohugegenya**
v. **ohugeraga**
try s.t. difficult *v.* **ohugesyaho**
try the impossible
v. **ohwenjinianinia**
try to approach *v.* **ohumojamojera**
try your best *v.* **ohwefubaho**
Tsetse fly *n.* **ehibugo**
tube *n.* **lusehe**
Tuesday *adv.* **Olwohubiri**
adv. **Olwohusooka**

tuft *n.* **ehituutwa**
 tumble *v.* **ohugenguha**
 tune *v.* **ohuleega**
 tune a drum *v.* **ohugema**
 tunic *n.* **ekaaso**
 tunnel *n.* **eroŋo**
 Turaco, Great Blue
n. **namugolongolo**
 turkey *n.* **ekulukulu**
 Turk's cap plant sp. *n.* **omutasulyo**
 turmeric *n.* **ehinzaali**
 turn *v.* **ohwabuhisa**
n. **olubu**
n. **olugobo**
 turn about *v.* **ohucuuha**
 turn of rope *n.* **olubito**
 turn off or away *v.* **ohwabuha**
 turn over *v.* **ohwefuula**
 turn s.t. inside out *v.* **ohufuula**
 turn sideways *v.* **ohweŋeta**
 turn to obtain s.t. *n.* **obulega**
 turn to see *v.* **ohuheja**
 turn upside down *v.* **ohuguniusa**
 turn yourself *v.* **ohwecuusa**
 turn yourself over *v.* **ohwegalusa**
 turn yourself upside-down
v. **ohwefumiha**
 turn, make s.t. *v.* **ohucuuusa**
 turn, while drying
v. **ohugalusagalusa**
 Turraea tree sp. *n.* **omuhojole**
 turtle *n.* **taama mutala**
 tusk *n.* **esyaka**
 tusk, elephant *n.* **esiaka**
 twenty *num.* **abiri**

twenty thousand *num.* **emitwalo**
 twice *num.* **ahabiri**
 twig *n.* **ahadudumusi**
n. **ahakayaala**
 twin *n.* **omulongo**
n. **ow'ehida ehirala**
 twin ceremony *n.* **ebasa**
 twine from papyrus, make
v. **ohubandaga**
 twinkling thing *n.* **ehimeniamenia**
 twin-naming ceremony, perform a
v. **ohubajuha**
 twins *n.* **agasalo**
n. **gabiri**
 twins, birth of *n.* **erongo**
 twins, produce *v.* **ohuhubba gabiri**
 twist together *v.* **ohuluha**
 twisted thing *n.* **ehibotole**
 twisted, be *v.* **ohwehamba**
 twisted, get *v.* **ohwebotolera**
 twitch *v.* **ohugerenjusana**
 twitch the mouth
v. **ohugerenjusania omunwa**
 twitch, of the eye *v.* **ohutemeresa**
 two by two *num.* **babiribabiri**
 two events at once *n.* **erongo**
 two hundred *num.* **bibiri**
 two places or places, in *num.* **ŋabiri**
 two things *num.* **bibiri**
 two things at once, do *v.* **ohuŋimbira**
 two thousand *num.* **enkumi ebiri**
 two times *num.* **ahabiri**
 type *n.* **ehiha**
 tyre tread *n.* **enjola**

U - u

Uganda kob *n.* **epala**
 ugliness *n.* **obubi**
 ulcer *n.* **egonjo**
 ulcer, skin *n.* **ehimamaasa**
 ululation *n.* **ehigalaagala**
 umbilical cord *n.* **olulera**
 umbilical cord container *n.* **ehisuŋa**
 umbrella *n.* **emanvuli**
n. **etamusiya**

unable person *n.* **atoolana**
 unable to complete, be
v. **ohutahenaŋo**
 unable to understand, be
v. **ohutategeera**
 unable, be *v.* **ohulemererwa**
v. **ohutoolana**
 unacceptable *adj.* **mbyone**
 unacceptable thing *n.* **ehy'otasemba**

unachievable thing
n. **ehitahombehaho**
n. **ehitaŋambihaho**
 unaffordable thing *n.* **ehitasuniha**
n. **ehya ŋamugulu**
 unarranged thing *n.* **sihyanje**
 unattainable thing
n. **ehitahombehaho**
 unbecoming *adv.* **ehitaaja**
 unbelievable thing *n.* **ehitaboneha**
 unblemished person *n.* **anjumaaho hamogo**
 unbreakable thing *n.* **ehitabbwagiha**
 unbrushed teeth, have *v.* **ohubola ameen**
 uncalled for *adv.* **ehitaaja**
 uncaring person *n.* **atefiirayo**
 uncertain, be *v.* **ohubuusuabuusa**
v. **ohutahahasa**
 uncertainty *n.* **anjotehahasa**
 uncle, maternal *n.* **hoja**
 uncle, paternal *n.* **bbaabba**
 unclean thing *n.* **ehifuduhi**
 unclean, be *v.* **ohudidijala**
 uncombed hair, have *v.* **ohususunjala**
 uncomfortable, be
v. **ohuŋendeherera**
 uncomfortable, make s.b.
v. **ohuŋendereha**
 unconcealed thing *n.* **ehitehwehire**
 unconfident, be *v.* **ohutahahasa**
 unconscious, be *v.* **ohufa olweso**
v. **ohufaho**
 unconscious, become *v.* **ohufaho**
 uncooked flour in millet bread
n. **etongotole**
 uncooked food *n.* **ehibisi**
 uncountable quantity *num.* **cikumi muganyasi**
 uncountable thing *n.* **ehitabaliha**
 uncountable, be *v.* **ohutabaliha**
 uncouth person *n.* **ow'omwisugu**
 uncover *v.* **ohubwihula**
v. **ohufunuhula**
v. **ohugeyula**
 uncovered, be *v.* **ohweyaniha**
 uncovered, leave *v.* **ohwanjaasa**
 uncultivated area *n.* **ehitengeyera**
 undecided, be *v.* **ohuba anjo oti**

v. **ohutaba mumativu**
v. **ohwegania**
v. **ohwemota**
 undefiled person *n.* **omutoma**
 under *adv.* **ŋaasi**
 undergarment *n.* **ehikoŋi**
n. **ehitambi**
 undergraduate *n.* **omusomi**
ow'ediguli
 undermine *v.* **ohuhola ekirihindi**
 underneath *adv.* **mu maalo**
 underrate *v.* **ohunyooma**
v. **ohutala**
 underrate yourself *v.* **ohutahahasa**
 underskirt *n.* **ekutu**
 understand *v.* **ohufaania**
v. **ohumanya**
v. **ohutegeera**
v. **ohuŋamba**
 understand fully *v.* **ohunogana**
 understand, help s.b. *v.* **ohumatisa**
 understandable thing
n. **ehitegereheha**
 understandable, make s.t.
v. **ohutegereheha**
 understanding *n.* **amategeerere**
n. **etegeera**
 understanding, have *v.* **ohulabuha**
 undertaker *n.* **kakwaya**
 underwear *n.* **epajama**
 undesirable, be *v.* **ohutendewa**
 undignified, be *v.* **ohutehusa**
 undiluted liquid *n.* **endiho**
 undo *v.* **ohusatuula**
v. **ohutaganjula**
v. **ohuŋimbubula**
 undress *v.* **ohufihula**
v. **ohwambula**
v. **ohwefihula**
 undress yourself *v.* **ohweyambula**
v. **ohweyembula**
 undress, of a woman
v. **ohweboŋolola**
 undug area *n.* **ehitengeyera**
 unearth *v.* **ohuhunuula**
 uneasiness, cause *v.* **ohuŋendereha**
 uneasy, be *v.* **ohuŋendeherera**
v. **ohweralihirira**
 unemployed person *n.* **atatamba**

n. **ow'ebutihire**
 unenthusiasm *n.* **obugayaafu**
 unenthusiastic person *n.* **omudoofu**
 unequal, be *v.* **ohutoolana**
 unexpected event *n.* **ehigwa ndi hiraga**
n. **ehihanga**
 unexpected thing *n.* **ehyenjunjisa**
 unfair, be *v.* **ohutaba mwenkanya**
v. **ohwehubbira**
 unfashionable thing *n.* **ehyaŋooye hu mulembe**
 unfinished job *n.* **ogutaguye**
 unfinished, be *v.* **ohutahena**
 unfinished, leave *v.* **ohufubya**
 unfit, be *v.* **ohuyongoberera**
 unfitting thing *n.* **ehitasanira**
 unfold *v.* **ohufumbulula**
v. **ohwanjulusa**
 unfriendly, be *v.* **ohutalya muswa ndala**
 ungrateful person *n.* **natasiima**
n. **natanerwa**
n. **natebasa**
n. **pandani ya munyole**
 ungrateful, be *v.* **ohutasiima**
v. **ohuteyaasa**
 unhappy person *n.* **ehibomboŋali**
 unholy thing *n.* **ehifuduhi**
 uniform *n.* **yindifomu**
 uninformed, be *v.* **ohutamanya**
 unintelligent person
n. **omubuyabuya**
 uninterested, be *v.* **ohutanjamba**
 union *n.* **ehibubbu**
 unique thing *n.* **ehyehena**
n. **ehy'enjawulo**
 unique, be *v.* **ohunumayo hiitu hyehyo**
 unite *v.* **ohwegaata**
v. **ohwejimba**
 united, be *v.* **ohwisa ehirala**
 unity *n.* **efugirisania**
n. **obulala**
 universe *n.* **obwengula**
 unjust, be *v.* **ohutaba mwenkanya**
v. **ohwehubbira**
 unjustly, act *v.* **ohusalirisa**
 unkempt hair, have

v. **ohusamagalala**
v. **ohususujala**
 unkempt, let hair become
v. **ohusamagalasa**
 unkind person *n.* **ow'obusungu**
 unknown place *n.* **anatananyihiwe**
 unknown thing *n.* **ehitamanyiha**
 unlikable, be *v.* **ohutendehe**
 unload *v.* **ohutwihula**
 unlock *v.* **ohufungulula**
 unlovable, be *v.* **ohutendehe**
 unloved person *n.* **atalimwende**
 unloved wife *n.* **nabunobe**
 unlucky, be *v.* **ohulya enjowu johumunwa**
 unmanageable thing *n.* **ehitanjanga**
 unmarried man *n.* **omusangasa**
 unmarried woman *n.* **omuŋwahali**
 unmarried, be *v.* **ohudiba**
 unnecessary *adv.* **ehitaaja**
 unnecessary thing *n.* **ehitendewa**
 unoccupied, be *v.* **ohulefulala**
 unpack *v.* **ohupangulula**
 unpopular thing *n.* **ehitendewa**
 unpopular, be *v.* **ohudiba**
 unpresentable thing *n.* **ehitabitamo**
 unproductive, become *v.* **ohudibya**
v. **ohusihiriha**
v. **ohwigalira**
 unproductivity, cause by cursing
v. **ohusisa**
v. **ohwomya**
 unreliable, be *v.* **ohutesigihia**
 unripe fruit *n.* **omubisi**
 unsettled, be *v.* **ohwihalira edaho erala**
 unsold, be *v.* **ohudiba**
 unsophistication *n.* **obutereefu**
 Unstriped ground squirrel *n.* **muyusi**
 unsubmitive person *n.* **malimbe**
n. **masiipe**
n. **namegale**
 unsuccessful, be *v.* **ohufafagana**
 unsuitable *adv.* **ehitaaja**
 unsuitable person *n.* **atanjomera**
n. **atoolana**
 unsuitable thing *n.* **ehitasanira**
 unsuitable, be *v.* **ohutasaana**
v. **ohutanjoomera**

unsure, be v. **ohutaba mumativu**
 v. **ohutahahasa**
 unsweetness n. **obubbooti**
 untalkative person n. **mulomapola**
 n. **nataloma**
 untarnished thing n. **ehigoone**
 unthankful, be v. **ohuteyaasa**
 untidy hair, have v. **ohusamagalala**
 untidy person n. **omuḡuba**
 untidy, be v. **ohufuyafuyana**
 untie v. **ohubonjoloha**
 v. **ohusitula**
 untie a knot v. **ohuloobolola**
 untie a knot yourself
 v. **ohwefunduhulula**
 untie yourself v. **ohwesitula**
 untied thing n. **hibonjolole**
 until conj. **koonyo**
 untimely event n. **ehibwatuhira**
 untrained person n. **atatendehebwa**
 unusual thing
 n. **ehitabonehaboneha**
 n. **ehitali hya bulijo**
 unwavering, be v. **ohuguma**
 unweave v. **ohuhambulula**
 unwilling, be v. **ohwegania**
 unwillingly, do n. **nasugumbuha**
 unworkable thing n. **ehitahola**
 unwrap v. **ohwanjala**
 up and down adv. **ḡamugulu na**
ḡaasi
 up, upward adv. **amaniino**
 up, upwards adv. **ḡamugulu**
 uphold v. **ohuḡengerera**
 upright an inverted container
 v. **ohufumihulula**
 upright in s.t., place
 v. **ohutengehamo**

upright, place v. **ohutengeha**
 upright, set v. **ohugangamula**
 uprightness n. **obugololafu**
 uproot v. **ohuhuula**
 v. **ohusikula**
 uproot plants v. **ohusuula**
 upset s.t. v. **ohufulamya**
 urge v. **ohuginia**
 urge s.b. to leave v. **ohuḡindigirisa**
 urinal n. **ehiyigo**
 urinal shelter n. **ehisagati**
 urinate v. **ohufuhama**
 v. **ohujololosa**
 v. **ohujooja**
 v. **ohusihama**
 urine n. **amaanye**
 us pro. **efe**
 use v. **ohuhosesa**
 v. **ohutambisa**
 n. **omugaso**
 use and make old v. **ohusahulunya**
 use for hunting v. **ohuḡimisa**
 use up v. **ohuhena**
 v. **ohuhihenamo**
 used up, get v. **ohuḡwa**
 useful thing n. **ehy'omugaso**
 useless adv. **ehibulamo mahulu**
 adj. **muḡuma**
 useless thing n. **ehinambulamo sa**
 usher v. **ohulaga omuutu ehifo**
 usual happening n. **ehibaḡo**
 usual thing n. **ehya bulijo**
 usually adv. **luberera**
 usually do v. **ohusiiba**
 uterus n. **ehida**
 n. **ehinasaaye**
 n. **nabaana**
 uzzah evil spirit n. **uza**

V - v

vacation n. **ehiseera**
ehy'ohuḡolaho
 vacation, be on v. **ohuḡola**
 vacation, go on v. **ohutiina mu**
huḡolaho
 vacation, go on a v. **ohuja mu**

huḡumula
 vaccinate v. **ohugema**
 vaccinated, be v. **ohwegema**
 vaccination n. **ekato**
 vaccinator n. **agemu**
 vagabond n. **maluga**

n. **natehalisa**
 vagina *n.* **omunie**
 vagina, animal *n.* **omwokero**
 vaginal haemorrhage *n.* **ehihuluhuto**
 vague, be *v.* **ohutalegereheha**
 valley *n.* **ehyinamo**
n. **omwombe**
n. **ṅagati w'esosi ebiri**
 valuable thing *n.* **ehy'omugaso**
 varnish *v.* **ohusyena**
 vast number *n.* **oluhulende**
 vegetable dish *n.* **eryani**
 vegetable sp. *n.* **enjagi**
n. **mutere**
n. **namudagada**
 vegetable sp., Air potato *n.* **esyoma**
 vegetable sp., Amaranthus *n.* **emboga**
 vegetable sp., Bulbil yam *n.* **esyoma**
 vegetable sp., Creeping Butter Nut
n. **mulekula**
 vegetable sp., from swamp
n. **namutundubalo**
 vegetable sp., Malabar spinach
n. **enderema**
 vegetable sp., Soap spinach
n. **enderema**
 vegetable sp., Spinach *n.* **edoodo**
 vegetable, for making sauce
n. **ehy'eryani**
 vehicle *n.* **ehidiriisi**
n. **ehiduluma**
 veil *n.* **ehihweha**
 vein *n.* **omusija**
 Velvet-leaved Combretum tree sp.
n. **omuhanaga**
 venerate *v.* **ohutenderesa**
 venereal disease *n.* **endwaye**
 vengeance *n.* **omuhyeno**
 venom *n.* **obusagwa**
 vent *n.* **ahamooli**
n. **edegeyi**
 vent to release steam *v.* **ohutoja**
 ventilate ripening bananas
v. **ohubuluula**
 ventilator *n.* **ahamooli**
n. **edegeyi**
 veranda *n.* **eduusu**
n. **epoki**
n. **olusimbo**

verb *n.* **ehibono ehihola**
 Vernonia tree sp. *n.* **omululusa**
 Verreaux's Eagle Owl *n.* **woogo**
 verse *n.* **olunyiriri**
n. **oluse**
 verse in the Koran *n.* **ayat**
 vertebra, lumbar *n.* **egumba**
ly'omugongo
 vertical, be *v.* **ohwesimba**
 vertical, make *v.* **ohuhoma**
 vertical, set s.t. *v.* **ohwehomeha**
 very *adv.* **nyo**
 very much *adv.* **bugali**
 vest *n.* **evesiti**
 vestry *n.* **vesitule**
 vet *n.* **afunjira ebyayo**
 veterinary science *n.* **eby'amagesi**
mubyayo
 vex *v.* **ohucooca**
 vicinity of, be in the *v.* **ohulirihana**
 victim of a curse *n.* **omulaame**
 victory *n.* **obunangusi**
 view *v.* **ohulengera**
 vigil, keep *v.* **ohwala amasanja**
v. **ohwala olumbe**
 vigour, lack *v.* **ohwegondoola**
 village *n.* **ehyalo**
 village mate *n.* **ow'ehitehere**
 vindicated, be *v.* **ohwejeereera**
 vine sp. *n.* **dudumya**
n. **egero ehasi**
n. **egero esinde**
n. **ekayuge**
n. **embugu**
n. **epangula**
n. **namungaya**
n. **nesineebi**
n. **obugombwa**
n. **olubombwe**
n. **oluhoni olusinde**
n. **olwambula**
n. **omugoboola**
 vineyard *n.* **endalo y'emizabbibbu**
 violin *n.* **endingidi**
 viper, Asp *n.* **nalujehe**
 viper, Gaboon *n.* **namasogoso**
 viper, Rhinoceros *n.* **nalugenje**
 virgin *n.* **kabbamba**
n. **omutoma**

virgin until marriage, remain a

virgin until marriage, remain a

v. **ohwehuuma**

virus *n.* **ahawuka**

n. **ehisiisa**

viscera *n.* **ehy'omuhida**

viscosity *n.* **omuniaso**

visible thing *n.* **ehyeraga**

visible, leave v. **ohwanjaasa**

visible, make v. **ohubonia**

vision, get a v. **ohumulhirwa**

vision, have a v. **ohwolesewa**

visit v. **ohugenja**

v. **ohuhuala**

v. **ohulambuula**

visited, be v. **ohuhuyasa**

visitor *n.* **omugeni**

vitality *n.* **obubalagafu**

vogue *n.* **omunyito**

voice *n.* **amamiro**

walk hurriedly when angry

n. **edoboosi**

n. **ejanjaasi**

voice, high pitched *n.* **amamiro**

amasyeke

voice, loud *n.* **omwolumo**

volcano *n.* **volukano**

volume, large *n.* **omifuluma**

voluntary work *n.* **obwanacewa**

volunteer v. **ohwenayo**

vomit v. **ohulobola**

v. **ohulusa**

v. **ohusesema**

voter *n.* **ahubba ahalulu**

n. **omwangasi**

votes *n.* **obululu**

vow v. **ohulayira**

vow, refuse to v. **ohutalayira**

vulture, Lappet-faced *n.* **esega**

W - w

waddle v. **ohubataabata**

v. **ohubeyebeya**

v. **ohusyembasyemba**

wade across v. **ohwambuha**

wage *n.* **omusaala**

wages *n.* **ekemba**

n. **epera**

wages, receive v. **ohugabana**

wail v. **ohubbolooga**

wailing *n.* **amaliro**

waist *n.* **ehihunya**

n. **ekende**

waist dance *n.* **ekende**

wait v. **ohugumira**

v. **ohuhuuma**

v. **ohulinda**

wait a bit v. **ohuñambiriraho**

wait a moment *interj.* **ha konyo**

interj. **hanye**

wait for v. **ohulindirira**

waiter *n.* **omusimami**

waiting, keep v. **ohuhuumirira**

wake s.b. v. **ohulanga**

v. **ohwinyosa**

wake s.b. suddenly v. **ohuñalimusa**

wake suddenly v. **ohuñalimuha**

wake up v. **ohusisimuha**

v. **ohwinyoha**

wake up early v. **ohuñuna**

wake up s.b. v. **ohusisimusa**

walk v. **ohugenda**

walk aimlessly v. **ohudaliima**

walk around in circles

v. **ohwebodokania**

walk as if lame v. **ohuhobboga**

walk away stealthily v. **ohumololoha**

walk bow-legged v. **ohutagataga**

walk clumsily v. **ohugenda**

nugaliita

v. **ohuniambaniamba**

walk erect v. **ohuñandalala**

walk fast while panting v. **ohuñasaga**

walk gingerly v. **ohumitamita**

v. **ohusyebasyeba**

walk gracefully v. **ohugenda**

himbeeja

walk hurriedly v. **ohuswanduha**

v. **ohuñiiba**

walk hurriedly when angry

v. **ohugubanguba**

walk in darkness *v.* **ohutimatima**
 walk lazily *v.* **ohutabataba**
 walk majestically *v.* **ohuhaga**
 walk noisily *v.* **ohugenda nuhubba epindo**
 walk on s.t. *v.* **ohugenderaho**
 walk sleepily *v.* **ohuniaga**
 walk slowly *v.* **ohuhooma**
 walk stealthily *v.* **ohunyololoha**
 walk stiffly *v.* **ohusimbyotoha**
v. **ohujaganyala**
 walk stooped over
v. **ohuhunahuuna**
v. **ohuwondawonda**
 walk unsteadily *v.* **ohujunga**
v. **ohujwinyituha**
 walk very quickly *v.* **ohujaala**
 walk with difficulty
v. **ohuhaniambuha**
 walk with pain *v.* **ohuniaguha**
 walk, take a *v.* **ohweraha**
 walking stick *n.* **esimbo**
n. **oluga**
n. **omuhoomero**
n. **omusiiro**
 walking stick, use a
v. **ohukekederaho**
 wall *n.* **ehitepe**
n. **olumago**
 wall that encloses *n.* **ehiteepe**
ehigagirira
 wallow *v.* **ohwedubuda**
 wander *v.* **ohubitaanjana**
v. **ohudaliima**
v. **ohulerenga**
v. **ohuluga**
v. **ohusaalita**
v. **ohutangatanga**
 wander around
v. **ohweyemyayemya**
 wander, of animals *v.* **ohweyayira**
 wanderer *n.* **natehalisa**
 Wandering Dew plant *n.* **amafaafa**
 want *v.* **ohuhandira**
v. **ohwegomba**
v. **ohwenda**
 want to do s.t. *v.* **ohujunda**
 want, cause *v.* **ohwegombesa**
 war *n.* **obusoolo**

war, cause of *n.* **esoolero**
 ward *n.* **wooda**
 warder *n.* **omuserikale**
 warfare *n.* **eje**
 warm yourself *v.* **ohwota**
 warm, become *v.* **ohubala**
v. **ohuuajamo oluuya**
 warn *v.* **ohulabula**
 warn sternly *v.* **ohuhomeeresa**
 warn strongly *v.* **ohuhayula**
 warped, be not *v.* **ohutefuda**
 warrior *n.* **ehisolooboya**
 wart *n.* **esundo**
 warthog *n.* **engiri**
 wary, be *v.* **ohubalirira**
 wash *v.* **ohujooona**
v. **ohwoga**
v. **ohwosa**
 wash away *v.* **ohubiba**
v. **ohuhohoosa**
v. **ohuhwaya**
 wash the hair *v.* **ohweyogamo**
 wash yourself, of a woman
v. **ohwetawaasa**
 wasp *n.* **efi**
n. **erumba**
 wasp, Yellow *n.* **amalumambogo**
 waste *v.* **ohudubuuda**
v. **ohwoga**
 waste away *v.* **ohugogomba**
v. **ohusihiriha**
v. **ohujwerera**
v. **ohwomohaja**
v. **ohwonda**
 waste away in poverty
v. **ohudobaana**
 waste away, cause to *v.* **ohujotosa**
 waste money on *v.* **ohufafaganirwa**
 wasted by cursing, make s.b.
v. **ohusisa**
 wasted, become *v.* **ohudibya**
v. **ohwigalira**
 wasting, cause by cursing
v. **ohwomya**
 watch *n.* **esaawa**
v. **ohulengera**
 watch, wrist *n.* **esaawa y'ohungalo**
 watchful, be *v.* **ohuba bute bute**
 watchman *n.* **omuhuumi**

water *n.* **amaaji**
 water animal *n.* **esolo eyomubuliba**
 water barrel *n.* **epipa**
 Water cabbage *n.* **ehiyungi**
 water in banana stem *n.* **amaaji
ogomulugogo**
 water in topmost banana leaf
n. **amaaji agomulubumbu**
 Water Mongoose *n.* **masamba**
 water plants *v.* **ohujuhirira**
 water run-off from a roof *n.* **ekenene**
 water, clean *n.* **amaaji amangu**
 water, expanse of *n.* **omwangala**
 water, murky *n.* **amadumbuhi**
 water, open *n.* **ehiduleere**
 water, tree hollow *n.* **amaaji
gomukombe**
 waterfall *n.* **ehigwiro**
 watermelon *n.* **nyungumuti**
 watery food *n.* **obuuji**
 watery liquid *n.* **ehijuuluhi**
 wattle work *n.* **omuguulo**
 wave *n.* **etumba**
n. **eyengo**
v. **ohujuuba omuhono**
 wave at *v.* **ohujwaya**
 waver, not *v.* **ohutatenga**
 waxing moon *n.* **omwesi nigwaya
ekoola**
 way *n.* **enamuna**
n. **engira**
n. **engira**
n. **yino nj'engira etiina ebulebe**
 way of progress *n.* **engeri**
 way, correct *n.* **ekola etuufu**
 way, straight *n.* **ekuluhutu**
 wayward person *n.* **omucacami**
 wayward, be *v.* **ohudaakaana**
 we *pro.* **efe**
 weak person *n.* **nambulamaani**
n. **omunafu**
 weak, be very *v.* **ohugafuba**
 weak, become *v.* **ohudotoja**
v. **ohuyongobera**
 weaken *v.* **ohujeresa**
v. **ohuminiyangula**
v. **ohutetenula**
 weaken yourself *v.* **ohwedombola**
 weakened, be *v.* **ohuhajaguha**

weakling, male *n.* **omutongapindi**
 weakness *n.* **obudende**
 wealth *n.* **emaali**
n. **obugaaga**
n. **obumooda**
n. **obusuni**
 wealthy lady *n.* **omugerama**
 wealthy person *n.* **omugaaga**
n. **omuhombe**
 wealthy, be *v.* **ohubaya**
v. **ohugaaganjala**
 wealthy, be very *v.* **ohujinduluha**
 wean a child *v.* **ohunuunusa**
 weapon *n.* **ehisoosa**
n. **ehyogi**
 wear clothes *v.* **ohwambala**
v. **ohweboja**
 wear ill-fitting clothes *v.* **ohwesidiha**
 wear off *v.* **ohwerya**
 weariness *n.* **obuseseni**
 weather, cold *n.* **ehinyeŋo**
 weave *v.* **ohuluha**
v. **ohusona**
 weaver *n.* **omuhambi**
n. **omuluhi**
 weaver, Black-headed *n.* **esogo**
 weaver, Little *n.* **esogosogo**
 wed *v.* **ohugatiwa**
 wedding ceremony *n.* **ehigole**
 wedding gown for a bride *n.* **kadaali**
 wedged in, be *v.* **ohulaala**
v. **ohujagama**
v. **ohweŋambiramo**
 Wednesday *adv.* **Olwohudatu**
 weed *n.* **ebaye**
v. **ohwaga**
 weed an overgrown garden
v. **ohutembula**
 weed crops *v.* **ohubihisya**
 weed irregularly *v.* **ohwanjirisa**
 weed out *v.* **ohutuulira**
 weed sp. *n.* **deranjombe**
n. **ekenge**
n. **halojo**
n. **nabuluba**
n. **nabuyala**
n. **nafi**
 weed sp., Striga *n.* **hayongo**
 weeding method *n.* **enjaga**

weeding, neglect

weeding, neglect *v.* **ohusisa**
weekday *n.* **y'esabbiiti**
Weeping Fig sp. *n.* **omunasole**
weevil, Grain *n.* **eseseji**
weigh *v.* **ohupima**
weight, gain *v.* **ohudaanyaho**
v. **ohudita**
v. **ohuomera**
v. **ohuweega**
weight, lose *v.* **ohupepeya**
v. **ohujunga**
welcome *interj.* **kalibbu**
v. **ohusangalira**
v. **ohwanirisa**
v. **ohwisuusa**
welcome visitors *v.* **ohwaganira**
welcomed back from, be
v. **ohwisuuha**
welcoming, be *v.* **ohusanyuhira**
weld *v.* **ohunyiiya**
well *n.* **esobere**
well up, of tears *v.* **ohulengeta**
well water *n.* **amaaji amasito**
well, behave *v.* **ohwedemberesa**
well, get *v.* **ohujona**
well-behaved person *n.* **anjumaaho**
hamago
n. **omulujamu**
n. **omutumulamumu**
well-being *n.* **omuyaaya**
west *adv.* **ebugwa lyuba**
wet s.t. *v.* **ohudoosa**
wet season *n.* **omududulo**
wet the bed *v.* **ohuyomba hu buliri**
wet thing *n.* **ehidooli**
wet, be *v.* **ohudoola**
whale *n.* **lukwata**
what causes it? *interrog.* **hyinjwa**
huhi?
what is it? *interj.* **mn!**
what position? *interrog.* **hyahunga?**
what size? *adv.* **bungi hi?**
what? *interrog.* **hiina?**
whatever *pro.* **hirebe**
wheat *n.* **engano**
wheel *n.* **egata**
wheel rim *n.* **oludangadi**
wheel, ox plough *n.* **edudumu**
wheelbarrow *n.* **ahagaali**

wholly

n. **ahataama**
n. **ehigaali**
wheeze *v.* **ohufuhera**
when it happens
adv. **anjahinabeerejo**
when? *interrog.* **njaali?**
where is the source of this?
interrog. **hijwane**
where? *adv.* **njeena?**
why *n.* **esindoola**
which means *conj.* **ehiriti**
which method? *interrog.* **egesihina?**
whip *v.* **ohuswandula**
n. **olubboko**
whirl *v.* **ohusyeba**
whirlwind *n.* **hafuusa**
whiskers *n.* **obunwanwa**
whiskey *n.* **wisiki**
whisper *n.* **ehinjwejwete**
v. **ohufofojoha**
v. **ohujwejweta**
whistle *n.* **efirimbi**
v. **ohufuuna omulusi**
v. **ohuhubba ehiholoji**
v. **ohuhubba omulusi**
n. **omulusi**
whistling *n.* **ehiholoji**
white ant sp. *n.* **etalulwe**
white colour *adj.* **bbece**
white feathers *n.* **amahosa**
white person *n.* **omupati**
n. **omuzungu**
White stork *n.* **emande**
white, become *v.* **ohuhosajala**
white, spotlessly *adj.* **pyepyepye**
White-browed Coucal *n.* **eduudu**
White-browed Scrub-Robin
n. **dyedyedye**
White-eyed Kestrel *n.* **ekirikiki**
White-faced whistling-duck
n. **ehijase**
White-headed Barbet *n.* **nameeno**
White-headed Kingfisher *n.* **mulimba**
whitewash *n.* **coka**
whitlow *n.* **ehimungu**
who? *interrog.* **njani?**
whole thing *n.* **ehihwiye**
n. **ehiramba**
wholly *adv.* **hyosi**

why? *interrog.* **lwahi?**
 whydah, Pin-tailed *n.* **namujwinjwi**
 wick *n.* **olutambi**
 wide, become *v.* **ohugalama**
 wide-eyed, be *v.* **ohufundula**
 widen *v.* **ohwayayira**
 widow *n.* **namwandu**
n. **omufiire**
 widower *n.* **omufiire**
n. **omusamali**
 width *n.* **obugalamu**
n. **obutandabali**
 wife *n.* **nawoŋa**
n. **omufuunŋagohe**
n. **omuhyala**
n. **omunyiyi**
 wife of ruler *n.* **omumbeja**
 wife, most-loved *n.* **nawende**
 wife, senior *n.* **omuyoola egohe**
 wife's brother *n.* **muji**
 wife's sister *n.* **muji**
 wig *n.* **wigi**
 wild animal *n.* **ehisolo**
n. **ehyomwisugu**
 wild berry fruit *n.* **etooga**
 wild berry shrub sp.
n. **omusindimunwa**
 Wild oil palm *n.* **ehihindu**
 wild plant *n.* **ehyomwisugu**
 wild vine *n.* **egero**
 will *n.* **ehiraamo**
 wilt *v.* **ohuyongobera**
v. **ohuŋotoha**
 wilt s.t. *v.* **ohubabula**
 wilt, of leaves *v.* **ohumamuha**
 wilted, become *v.* **ohubabuha**
 wilting *n.* **obuŋotohi**
 win *v.* **ohusinga**
v. **ohuŋanga**
 win a game *v.* **ohubbinga**
 win a 'mweso' game *v.* **ohutema**
 wince in pain *v.* **ohweniogola**
 wind *n.* **epuuji**
 wind around *v.* **ohufumbira**
v. **ohweruguulya**
 wind onto *v.* **ohusinga**
 window *n.* **edinisa**
 wine *n.* **evinyo**
 wing *n.* **olubanja**

wink *v.* **ohutemya**
 winnow *v.* **ohudumuusa**
v. **ohuhonja**
v. **ohusenjeta**
 winnow millet *v.* **ohulanya**
 winnowing tray *n.* **olugali**
 Winter Cassia tree sp. *n.* **mulaja**
 wipe *v.* **ohusabuusa**
v. **ohusimuula**
 wipe faeces with s.t. *v.* **ohubinjisa**
 wipe off faeces *v.* **ohubiŋa**
 wipe out *v.* **ohusisa**
 wipe tears to comfort s.b.
v. **ohusabusa amasiga**
 wire *n.* **ewaaya**
 wisdom *n.* **amalabuhi**
 wiseacre *n.* **ow'olugesigesi**
 wiseacre, be a *v.* **ohwegesinasa**
 wishful person *n.* **omwegombi**
 witch *n.* **omulogo**
 witchdoctor *n.* **omulogo**
 with *conj.* **ni**
 wither *v.* **ohuŋotoha**
 wither, cause to *v.* **ohuŋotosa**
 within no time *adv.* **dakiika wayi**
 without any doubt *adv.* **ehibulaho**
hubuusabuusa
 without doubt *adv.* **aŋabula**
hubuusabuusa
 without meaning *adv.* **ehibulamo**
mahulu
 without reason *adv.* **aŋabula songa**
 witness *n.* **omujulisi**
 witness for yourself *v.* **ohwebonera**
 witness, present s.b. as a *v.* **ohujulira**
 wizard *n.* **omulogo**
 woe is me *interj.* **laata wa namwene**
 woman, wandering *n.* **omugendani**
 womb *n.* **ehida**
n. **ehinasaaye**
n. **nabaana**
 wonder *n.* **ehyeŋunyo**
v. **ohweŋunja**
 wonder, generate *v.* **ohweŋunjisa**
 woo *v.* **ohuhobyaa**
 wood *n.* **ehisaala**
 wooden dish *n.* **eŋooja**
 wooden spoon *n.* **omwiho**
 wood-hoopoe, Green *n.* **nahibobe**

wood-hoopoe, Red-billed

wood-hoopoe, Red-billed

n. **nahibobe**

woodpecker, Brown-backed

n. **mundo**

woodpecker, Cardinal

n. **nikikokiniko**

woodpecker, grey *n.* **ekokonyagirisi**

woer *n.* **omusigusi**

wool *n.* **olwoya**

word *n.* **ehibono**

n. **ehigambo**

word, general *n.* **ehibono ehihola**

hiisi añaatu

word, of love and endearment

n. **ehibono ehy'owende**

work *v.* **ohuhola**

v. **ohutamba**

work alone *v.* **ohweheneerera**

work bending over

v. **ohufudunguhana**

work camp *n.* **ekampu**

work duties *n.* **ebyo huhola**

work fast *v.* **ohuholahola**

work for *v.* **ohuholera**

v. **ohutambira**

work for wages *v.* **ohupakasa**

work hard *v.* **ohudambisania**

v. **ohufabiina**

v. **ohuhalabana**

v. **ohutawana**

v. **ohutula hisinde**

v. **ohwehaada**

v. **ohwehala**

v. **ohweniasa**

work hard, make s.b.

v. **ohufulugutania**

work in harmony *v.* **ohuhubba**

endiro

work persistently *v.* **ohunyikira**

work poorly together

v. **ohutanabagana**

work productively *v.* **ohuhola**

ehiboneha

work tirelessly *v.* **ohwenianguusa**

work together *v.* **ohujambira**

galala

v. **ohweholera ebyawe**

work unwillingly *n.* **nasugumbuha**

work well together *v.* **ohutambira**

wrinkles, facial

galala bulaji

work, ability to *n.* **amahahaapa**

work, communal *n.* **kasanvu**

workday *n.* **olunaku**

lw'ohutambiramo

worker *n.* **otambisibwa**

working relationship *n.* **ekolagana**

y'ohumirimo

working thing *n.* **ehihola**

workman *n.* **omutambi**

workshop *n.* **ehyobo**

world *n.* **ehyalo**

worm *n.* **etaako**

worm, army *n.* **ekungu**

n. **esundya**

worn out thing *n.* **sesemuhi**

worn out, be *v.* **ohutogonyoha**

worn out, be totally *v.* **ohusesemuha**

worn out, make s.t. *v.* **ohufafagania**

worried and hopeless, be

v. **ohwebumbata**

worried, be *v.* **ohweralihirira**

worship *v.* **ohulomba**

v. **ohusaalya**

v. **ohusenga**

v. **ohwegayirira**

worship place *n.* **ehumbaaniro**

would have *adv.* **hani**

wound *n.* **ebbwa**

n. **ehijundu**

wound, chronic *n.* **ebbwa**

ery'ehimaama

wound, septic *n.* **ehidali**

woven thing *n.* **ehisone**

woven, s.t. that can be

n. **ehy'ohuluha**

wow! *interj.* **lah!**

interj. **mn!**

wrap *n.* **ehikoŋi**

n. **ehitambi**

wrap a corpse *v.* **ohwambiha**

wrestling *n.* **ehigwo**

wriggle *v.* **ohwegonyola**

wring *v.* **ohubotola**

v. **ohunyoola**

wrinkle *v.* **ohuhunyahunya**

v. **ohwefunyunya**

wrinkle the face *v.* **ohusala esaamo**

wrinkles, facial *n.* **esaamo**

write

your, yours

write *v.* **ohutona**
v. **ohuṅandiiha**
write a dot *v.* **ohutonyesa**
write a story *v.* **ohuyiia**
writer *n.* **omuṅandiihi**
written material *n.* **ehiṅandiihe**
written message *n.* **obubaha**

obugereese
written work *n.* **ehitone**
wrong, do *v.* **ohubbenga**
v. **ohudobya**
v. **ohwonona**
wrongdoer *n.* **omubbengi**
wrongness *n.* **obubbengi**

X - x

x-ray *n.* **ekisire**

| xylophone *n.* **embayire**

Y - y

Yahweh *n.* **Yahuwa**
yam sp. *n.* **epama**
n. **eseebe**
n. **etondolo**
yam, wild *n.* **gaya**
yard *n.* **olunya**
yard measure *n.* **eyaadi**
yawn *v.* **ohwayuuya**
n. **omwayu**
yaws *n.* **nabwangata**
n. **omujoṅa**
yeah *interj.* **ye**
year *n.* **erima**
n. **omwaha**
year in school *n.* **ehibiina**
yearn, not *v.* **ohutaṅengerera**
yeast *n.* **obumeri**
Yellow Bishop *n.* **namboyiga**
yellow colour *adj.* **namagi**
Yellow Oleander shrub sp.
n. **obusitaani**
Yellow wasp *n.* **amalumambogo**
Yellow-billed Oxpecker *n.* **nasalama**
Yellow-billed Stork *n.* **ekuṅji**
Yellow-collared Lovebird
n. **namugiri**
Yellow-throated Lizard
n. **namunanga**
Yellow-winged Bat *n.* **nawangudi**
yes *interj.* **mm**

interj. **ye**
yesterday *adv.* **ejo**
adv. **ejo eryabitire**
yesterday but one *adv.* **ējuusi**
yet *conj.* **atenga**
yield *v.* **ohugondooha**
v. **ohwedembula**
yield well *v.* **ohwamya**
yogurt *n.* **bbongo**
yolk *n.* **emunge**
you *pro.* **enywe**
pro. **ewe**
you alone *pro.* **ewe ni n'ewe**
young of an animal *n.* **enyana**
young-looking thing *n.* **ekudu ya**
malogo
your, yours *pro.* **babo**
pro. **bibyo**
pro. **bubwo**
pro. **gago**
pro. **gugwo**
pro. **haho**
pro. **hihyo**
pro. **huhwo**
pro. **jijo**
pro. **liryo**
pro. **lulwo**
pro. **tutwo**
pro. **wuwo**
pro. **yiyo**

your, yours (for 2 or more people)

your, yours (for 2 or more people)

pro. **benywe**
pro. **bwenywe**
pro. **byenywe**
pro. **genywe**
pro. **gwenywe**
pro. **henywe**
pro. **hwenywe**
pro. **hyenywe**
pro. **jenywe**
pro. **lwenywe**
pro. **lyenywe**
pro. **twenywe**

zone

pro. **wenywe**
pro. **yenye**
yourself *pro.* **womwene**
yourself, by *pro.* **hululwo**
yourselves *pro.* **mwabeene**
yourselves, by *pro.* **hu lwenywe**
youth *n.* **nalunje**
youthful-looking person
n. **omuhudusu**
youthfulness *n.* **amavuvuka**
n. **amosuho**
Yuletide *n.* **ohwasusukulu**

Z - z

zeal *n.* **ehinyegenyege**

zebra *n.* **gwapeto**

zone *n.* **ezone**